
CPA 2015 - CN 2014 - with "ex-cases"

A PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING

01 Products of agriculture, hunting and related services

01.1 Non-perennial crops

01.11 Cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds

This class includes:

- cereals, leguminous crops and oil seeds grown for food and other purposes

01.11.1 Wheat

01.11.11 Durum wheat

1001 11 00 Durum wheat seed for sowing

1001 19 00 Durum wheat (excl. seed for sowing)

01.11.12 Wheat, except durum wheat

This subcategory excludes:

- durum wheat, see 01.11.11

1001 91 10 Spelt seed for sowing

1001 91 20 Seed of common wheat or meslin, for sowing

1001 91 90 Wheat seed for sowing (excl. durum, common wheat and spelt)

1001 99 00 Wheat and meslin (excl. seed for sowing, and durum wheat)

01.11.2 Maize

01.11.20 Maize

This subcategory excludes:

- sweet corn, see 01.13.39

- fodder maize, see 01.19.10

1005 10 13 Three-cross hybrid maize seed for sowing

1005 10 15 Simple hybrid maize seed for sowing

1005 10 18 Hybrid maize seed for sowing (excl. three-cross and simple hybrid seed)

1005 10 90 Maize seed for sowing (excl. hybrid)

1005 90 00 Maize (excl. seed for sowing)

01.11.3 Barley, rye and oats

01.11.31 Barley

1003 10 00 Barley seed for sowing

1003 90 00 Barley (excl. seed for sowing)

01.11.32 Rye

1002 10 00 Rye seed for sowing

1002 90 00 Rye (excl. seed for sowing)

01.11.33 Oats

1004 10 00 Oats seed for sowing

1004 90 00 Oats (excl. seed for sowing)

01.11.4 Sorghum, millet and other cereals

01.11.41 Sorghum

1007 10 10 Hybrid grain sorghum, for sowing

1007 10 90 Grain sorghum, for sowing (excl. hybrids)

1007 90 00 Grain sorghum (excl. for sowing)

01.11.42 Millet

1008 21 00 Millet seed for sowing (excl. grain sorghum)

1008 29 00 Millet (excl. grain sorghum, and seed for sowing)

01.11.49 Other cereals

1008 10 00 Buckwheat

1008 30 00 Canary seed

1008 40 00 Fonio "Digitaria spp."

1008 50 00 Quinoa "Chenopodium quinoa"

1008 60 00 Triticale

1008 90 00 Cereals (excl. wheat and meslin, rye, barley, oats, maize, rice, grain sorghum, buckwheat, millet, canary seeds, fonio, quinoa and triticale)

01.11.5 Cereals straw and husks ---

01.11.50 Cereals straw and husks

1213 00 00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets

1401 90 00 Reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, lime bark and other vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (excl. bamboos and rattans)

01.11.6 Green leguminous vegetables ---

01.11.61 Beans, green

0708 20 00 Fresh or chilled beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.", shelled or unshelled

01.11.62 Peas, green

0708 10 00 Fresh or chilled peas "Pisum sativum", shelled or unshelled

01.11.69 Other green leguminous vegetables

This subcategory excludes:

- soya beans, see 01.11.81

0708 90 00 Fresh or chilled leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled (excl. peas "Pisum sativum" and beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.")

01.11.7 Dried leguminous vegetables

01.11.71 Beans, dry

0713 31 00 Dried, shelled beans of species "Vigna mungo [L.] Hepper or Vigna radiata [L.] Wilczek", whether or not skinned or split

0713 32 00 Dried, shelled small red "Adzuki" beans "Phaseolus or Vigna angularis", whether or not skinned or split

0713 33 10 Dried, shelled kidney beans "Phaseolus vulgaris", for sowing

0713 33 90 Dried, shelled kidney beans "Phaseolus vulgaris", whether or not skinned or split (excl. for sowing)

0713 34 00 Dried, shelled bambara beans "Vigna subterranea or Voandzeia subterranea", whether or not skinned or split

0713 39 00 Dried, shelled beans "Vigna and Phaseolus", whether or not skinned or split (excl. beans of species "Vigna mungo [L.] Hepper or Vigna radiata [L.] Wilczek", small red "Adzuki" beans, kidney beans, Bambara beans and cow peas)

01.11.72 Broad beans, dry

0713 50 00 Dried, shelled broad beans "Vicia faba var. major" and horse beans "Vicia faba var. equina and Vicia faba var. minor", whether or not skinned or split

01.11.73 Chick peas, dry

0713 20 00 Dried, shelled chickpeas "garbanzos", whether or not skinned or split

01.11.74 Lentils, dry

0713 40 00 Dried, shelled lentils, whether or not skinned or split

01.11.75 Peas, dry

0713 10 10 Peas, "Pisum sativum", dried and shelled, for sowing

0713 10 90 Peas, "Pisum sativum", dried and shelled, whether or not skinned or split (excl. peas for sowing)

01.11.76 Cow peas

0713 35 00 Dried, shelled cow peas "Vigna unguiculata", whether or not skinned or split

01.11.77 Pigeon peas, dry

0713 60 00 Dried, shelled pigeon peas "Cajanus cajan", whether or not skinned or split

01.11.79 Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables) n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- soya beans, see 01.11.81

0713 90 00 Dried, shelled leguminous vegetables, whether or not skinned or split (excl. peas, chickpeas, beans, lentils, broad beans, horse beans and pigeon peas)

01.11.8 Soya beans and groundnuts

01.11.81 Soya beans

1201 10 00 Soya bean seed, for sowing

1201 90 00 Soya beans, whether or not broken (excl. seed for sowing)

01.11.82 Groundnuts, in shell

1202 30 00 Groundnut seed, for sowing

1202 41 00 Groundnuts, in shell (excl. seed for sowing, roasted or otherwise cooked)

01.11.9 Other oil seeds

01.11.91 Lin seed

1204 00 10 Linseed for sowing

1204 00 90 Linseed (excl. for sowing)

01.11.92 Mustard seed

1207 50 10 Mustard seeds for sowing

1207 50 90 Mustard seeds, whether or not broken (excl. for sowing)

01.11.93 Rape or colza seed

1205 10 10 Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds "yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of < 2% and yielding a solid component of glucosinolates of < 30 micromoles/g", for sowing

1205 10 90 Low erucic rape or colza seeds "yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of < 2% and yielding a solid component of glucosinolates of < 30 micromoles/g", whether or not broken (excl. for sowing)

1205 90 00 High erucic rape or colza seeds "yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of >= 2% and yielding a solid component of glucosinolates of >= 30 micromoles/g", whether or not broken

01.11.94 Sesame seed

1207 40 10 Sesamum seeds for sowing

1207 40 90 Sesamum seeds, whether or not broken (excl. for sowing)

01.11.95 Sunflower seed

1206 00 10 Sunflower seeds for sowing

1206 00 91 Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken, shelled or in grey and white striped shell (excl. for sowing)

1206 00 99 Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken (excl. for sowing, shelled and in grey and white striped shell)

01.11.96 Castor oil seeds

1207 30 00 Castor oil seeds

01.11.99 Other oil seeds n.e.c.

1207 10 00 Palm nuts and kernels

1207 60 00 Safflower "Carthamus tinctorius" seeds

1207 70 00 Melon seeds

1207 91 10 Poppy seeds for sowing

1207 91 90 Poppy seeds, whether or not broken (excl. for sowing)

1207 99 20 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, for sowing (excl. edible nuts, olives, soya beans, groundnuts, copra, linseed, rape or colza seeds, sunflower seeds, palm nuts and kernels, cotton, castor oil, sesamum, mustard, safflower, melon and poppy seeds)

1207 99 91 Hemp seeds, whether or not broken (excl. for sowing)

1207 99 96 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken (excl. for sowing and edible nuts, olives, soya beans, groundnuts, copra, linseed, rape or colza seeds, sunflower seeds, palm nuts and kernels, cotton, castor oil, sesamum, mustard, safflower, melon, poppy and hemp seeds)

01.12 Rice, not husked

01.12.1 Rice, not husked

01.12.10 Rice, not husked

- 1006 10 10 Rice in husk for sowing
 - 1006 10 21 Round grain rice in husk, parboiled
 - 1006 10 23 Medium grain rice in husk, parboiled
 - 1006 10 25 Long grain rice in husk, length-width ratio > 2 but < 3, parboiled
 - 1006 10 27 Long grain rice in husk, length-width ratio >= 3, parboiled
 - 1006 10 92 Round grain rice in husk (excl. parboiled and that for sowing)
 - 1006 10 94 Medium grain rice in husk (excl. parboiled and that for sowing)
 - 1006 10 96 Long grain rice in husk, length-width ratio > 2 but < 3 (excl. parboiled and that for sowing)
 - 1006 10 98 Long grain rice in husk, length-width ratio >= 3 (excl. parboiled and that for sowing)
-

01.13 Vegetables and melons, roots and tubers

01.13.1 Leafy or stem vegetables

01.13.11 Asparagus

- 0709 20 00 Fresh or chilled asparagus
-

01.13.12 Cabbages

- 0704 20 00 Brussels sprouts, fresh or chilled
 - 0704 90 10 White and red cabbages, fresh or chilled
 - 0704 90 90 Kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled (excl. cauliflowers, headed broccoli, Brussels sprouts, white and red cabbages)
-

01.13.13 Cauliflowers and broccoli

- 0704 10 00 Fresh or chilled cauliflowers and headed broccoli
-

01.13.14 Lettuce

- 0705 11 00 Fresh or chilled cabbage lettuce
 - 0705 19 00 Fresh or chilled lettuce (excl. cabbage lettuce)
-

01.13.15 Chicory

*This subcategory excludes:
- chicory roots, see 01.28.19*

- 0705 21 00 Fresh or chilled witloof chicory
 - 0705 29 00 Fresh or chilled chicory (excl. witloof chicory)
-

01.13.16 Spinach

- 0709 70 00 Fresh or chilled spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach
-

01.13.17 Artichokes

- 0709 91 00 Fresh or chilled globe artichokes
-

01.13.19 Other leafy or stem vegetables

- 0709 93 90 Fresh or chilled pumpkins, squash and gourds "Cucurbita spp." (excl. courgettes)
 - 0709 99 10 Fresh or chilled salad vegetables (excl. lettuce and chicory)
 - 0709 99 20 Fresh or chilled chard "white beet" and cardoons
 - 0709 99 50 Fresh or chilled fennel
 - 0709 99 90 Fresh or chilled vegetables n.e.s.
-

01.13.2 Melons

01.13.21 Watermelons

- 0807 11 00 Fresh watermelons
-

01.13.29 Other melons

- 0807 19 00 Fresh melons (excl. watermelons)
-

01.13.3 Other fruit-bearing vegetables

01.13.31 Chillies and peppers, green (only capsicum)

- 0709 60 10 Fresh or chilled sweet peppers
 - 0709 60 91 Fresh or chilled fruits of genus Capsicum for industrial manufacture of capsin or capsicum oleoresin dyes
 - 0709 60 95 Fresh or chilled fruits of genus Capsicum or Pimenta for industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids
 - 0709 60 99 Fresh or chilled fruits of genus Capsicum or Pimenta (excl. for industrial manufacture of capsin or capsicum oleoresin dyes, for industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids, and sweet peppers)
-

01.13.32 Cucumbers and gherkins

- 0707 00 05 Cucumbers, fresh or chilled
 - 0707 00 90 Fresh or chilled gherkins
-

01.13.33 Eggplants (aubergines)

- 0709 30 00 Fresh or chilled aubergines "eggplants"
-

01.13.34 Tomatoes

- 0702 00 00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
-

01.13.39 Other fruit-bearing vegetables n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- *growing of courgettes*
- *growing of sweet corn*
- *growing of pumpkins, squash and other fruit bearing vegetables n.e.c.*

- 0709 93 10 Fresh or chilled courgettes
 - 0709 93 90 Fresh or chilled pumpkins, squash and gourds "Cucurbita spp." (excl. courgettes)
 - 0709 99 60 Fresh or chilled sweetcorn
 - 0709 99 90 Fresh or chilled vegetables n.e.s.
-

01.13.4 Root, bulb or tuberous vegetables

01.13.41 Carrots and turnips

0706 10 00 Fresh or chilled carrots and turnips

01.13.42 Garlic

0703 20 00 Garlic, fresh or chilled

01.13.43 Onions

This subcategory includes:

- growing of onions and shallots

0703 10 11 Onion sets, fresh or chilled

0703 10 19 Onions, fresh or chilled (excl. sets)

0703 10 90 Shallots, fresh or chilled

01.13.44 Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables

0703 90 00 Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled (excl. onions, shallots and garlic)

01.13.49 Other root, bulb or tuberous vegetables (without high starch or inulin content)

0706 90 10 Fresh or chilled celeriac "rooted celery or German celery"

0706 90 30 Fresh or chilled horse-radish "Cochlearia armoracia"

0706 90 90 Fresh or chilled salad beetroot, salsify, radishes and similar edible roots (excl. carrots, turnips, celeriac and horse-radish)

01.13.5 Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content

01.13.51 Potatoes

0701 10 00 Seed potatoes

0701 90 10 Potatoes for manufacture of starch, fresh or chilled

0701 90 50 Fresh or chilled new potatoes from 1 January to 30 June

0701 90 90 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (excl. new potatoes from 1 January to 30 June, seed potatoes and potatoes for manufacture of starch)

01.13.52 Sweet potatoes

0714 20 10 Sweet potatoes, fresh, whole, for human consumption

0714 20 90 Sweet potatoes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets (excl. fresh whole sweet potatoes used for human consumption)

01.13.53 Cassava

0714 10 00 Fresh, chilled, frozen or dried roots and tubers of manioc "cassava", whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets

01.13.54 Taro

0714 40 00 Taro "Colocasia spp.", fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets

01.13.59 Other edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content

This subcategory excludes:

- taro, see 01.13.54

0714 30 00 Yams "Dioscorea spp.", fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets

0714 50 00 Yautia "Xanthosoma spp.", fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets

- 0714 90 20 Arrowroot, salep and similar roots and tubers with high starch content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets (excl. manioc "cassava", sweet potatoes, yams, taro and yautia)
- 0714 90 90 Jerusalem artichokes and similar roots and tubers with high inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, even sliced or in the form of pellets, and sago pith (excl. manioc, arrowroot, salep, sweet potatoes, yams, taro and yautia)
-

01.13.6 Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds

This category excludes:

- *sugar beet seeds, see 01.13.72*
 - *beet seeds and seeds for forage plants, see 01.19.3*
-

01.13.60 Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds

This subcategory excludes:

- *sugar beet seeds, see 01.13.72*
- *beet seeds and seeds for forage plants, see 01.19.3*

- 1209 91 30 Salad beet seed or beetroot seed "Beta vulgaris var. conditiva", for sowing
- 1209 91 80 Vegetable seeds for sowing (excl. salad beet or beetroot "Beta vulgaris var. conditiva")
-

01.13.7 Sugar beet and sugar beet seeds

01.13.71 Sugar beet

- 1212 91 20 Sugar beet, dried, whether or not ground
- 1212 91 80 Sugar beet, fresh, chilled or frozen
-

01.13.72 Sugar beet seeds

- 1209 10 00 Sugar beet seed, for sowing
-

01.13.8 Mushrooms and truffles

01.13.80 Mushrooms and truffles

- 0709 51 00 Fresh or chilled mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus"
- 0709 59 10 Fresh or chilled chanterelles
- 0709 59 30 Fresh or chilled flap mushrooms
- 0709 59 50 Fresh or chilled truffles
- 0709 59 90 Fresh or chilled edible mushrooms (excl. chanterelles, flap mushrooms, mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus" and truffles)
-

01.13.9 Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.

01.13.90 Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.

- 0709 40 00 Fresh or chilled celery (excl. celeriac)
-

01.14 Sugar cane

01.14.1 Sugar cane

01.14.10 Sugar cane

1212 93 00 Sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground

01.15 Unmanufactured tobacco

01.15.1 Unmanufactured tobacco

01.15.10 Unmanufactured tobacco

This subcategory excludes:

- *stemmed and redried tobacco, see 12.00.12*

2401 10 35 Light air-cured tobacco, unstemmed or unstripped

2401 10 60 Sun-cured oriental type tobacco, unstemmed or unstripped

2401 10 70 Dark air-cured tobacco, unstemmed or unstripped

2401 10 85 Flue-cured tobacco, unstemmed or unstripped

2401 10 95 Tobacco, unstemmed or unstripped (excl. light air-cured, sun-cured oriental, dark air-cured and flue-cured tobacco)

01.16 Fibre crops

01.16.1 Fibre crops

01.16.11 Cotton, whether or not ginned

This subcategory also includes:

- *cotton seeds*

1207 21 00 Cotton seeds for sowing

1207 29 00 Cotton seeds (excl. for sowing)

5201 00 10 Cotton, neither carded nor combed, rendered absorbent or bleached

5201 00 90 Cotton, neither carded nor combed (excl. rendered absorbent or bleached)

01.16.12 Jute, kenaf and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted, except flax, true hemp and ramie

This subcategory excludes:

- *flax, see 01.16.19*

5303 10 00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted (excl. flax, true hemp and ramie)

01.16.19 Flax, true hemp and raw fibre crops n.e.c.

5301 10 00 Flax, raw or retted

5302 10 00 True hemp "Cannabis sativa L.", raw or retted

5305 00 00 Coconut, abaca "Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee", ramie, agave and other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed, but not spun; tow, noils and waste of such fibres, incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock

01.19 Other non-perennial crops

01.19.1 Forage crops

01.19.10 Forage crops

This subcategory includes:

- swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, clover, alfalfa (lucerne), sainfoin, fodder maize and other grasses, forage kale and similar forage products

This subcategory excludes:

- pellets and meals of forage crops, see 10.91

1214 90 10 Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots

1214 90 90 Hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products (excl. swedes, mangolds and other fodder roots and lucerne meal)

01.19.2 Cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds

01.19.21 Cut flowers and flower buds

0603 11 00 Fresh cut roses and buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes

0603 12 00 Fresh cut carnations and buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes

0603 13 00 Fresh cut orchids and buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes

0603 14 00 Fresh cut chrysanthemums and buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes

0603 15 00 Fresh cut lilies "Lilium spp." and buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes

0603 19 10 Fresh cut gladioli and buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes

0603 19 80 Fresh cut flowers and buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes (excl. roses, carnations, orchids, gladioli, chrysanthemums and lilies)

0603 90 00 Dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared cut flowers and buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes

01.19.22 Flower seeds

1209 30 00 Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated mainly for flowers, for sowing

01.19.3 Beet seeds, seeds for forage plants; other raw vegetable materials

01.19.31 Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds for forage plants

This subcategory excludes:

- sugar beet seeds, see 01.13.72

1209 21 00 Alfalfa seed for sowing

1209 22 10 Red clover "Trifolium pratense L." seed for sowing

1209 22 80 Clover "Trifolium spp." seed for sowing (excl. red clover [Trifolium pratense L.]

1209 23 11 Meadow fescue seed for sowing

1209 23 15 Red fescue seed "Festuca rubra L." for sowing

1209 23 80 Fescue seed, for sowing (excl. meadow fescue "Festuca pratensis Huds" seed and red fescue "Festuca rubra L." seed)

1209 24 00 Kentucky blue grass "Poa pratensis L." seed for sowing

1209 25 10 Italian ryegrass, incl. westerwolds "Lolium multiflorum L.", seed for sowing

1209 25 90 Perennial ryegrass "Lolium perenne L.", seed for sowing

1209 29 45 Timothy grass seed, vetch seed, seeds of the genus *Poa palustris* L. and *Poa trivialis* L., seeds of cocksfoot grass "Dactylis glomerata L.", and seeds of bent grass "Agrostis", for sowing

1209 29 50 Lupine seed for sowing

1209 29 60 Fodder beet seed "Beta vulgaris var. alba", for sowing

1209 29 80 Seeds of forage plants, for sowing (excl. cereals and fodder beet seed "Beta vulgaris var. alba", sugar beet seed, lucerne seed, clover "Trifolium spp." seed, fescue seed, Kentucky blue grass "Poa pratensis L." seed, ryegrass "Lolium multiflorum lam., Lolium perenne L." seed, Timothy grass seed, vetch seed, seeds of the genus *Poa palustris* L. and *Poa trivialis* L., cocksfoot grass "Dactylis glomerata L." seed, bent grass "Agrostis" seed and lupine seed)

01.19.39 Raw vegetable materials n.e.c.

*This subcategory excludes:
- chicory roots, see 01.28.19*

01.2 Perennial crops

01.21 Grapes

01.21.1 Grapes

01.21.11 Table grapes

0806 10 10 Fresh table grapes

01.21.12 Other grapes, fresh

0806 10 90 Fresh grapes (excl. table grapes)

01.22 Tropical and subtropical fruits

01.22.1 Tropical and subtropical fruits

01.22.11 Avocados

0804 40 00 Fresh or dried avocados

01.22.12 Bananas, plantains and similar

0803 10 10 Plantains, fresh

0803 90 10 Bananas, fresh (excl. plantains)

01.22.13 Dates

0804 10 00 Fresh or dried dates

01.22.14 Figs

0804 20 10 Fresh figs

01.22.19 Other tropical and subtropical fruits

0804 30 00 Fresh or dried pineapples

0804 50 00 Fresh or dried guavas, mangoes and mangosteens

0807 20 00 Fresh pawpaws "papayas"

0810 60 00 Fresh durians

01.23 Citrus fruits

01.23.1 Citrus fruits

01.23.11 Pomelo and grapefruits

0805 40 00 Fresh or dried grapefruit

01.23.12 Lemons and limes

0805 50 10 Fresh or dried lemons "Citrus limon, Citrus limonum"

0805 50 90 Fresh or dried limes "Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia"

01.23.13 Oranges

0805 10 20 Fresh sweet oranges

0805 10 80 Fresh or dried oranges (excl. fresh sweet oranges)

01.23.14 Tangerines, mandarins, clementines

0805 20 10 Fresh or dried clementines

0805 20 30 Fresh or dried monreales and satsumas

0805 20 50 Fresh or dried mandarins and wilkings

0805 20 70 Fresh or dried tangerines

0805 20 90 Fresh or dried tangelos, ortaniques, malaquinas and similar citrus hybrids (excl. clementines, monreales, satsumas, mandarins, wilkings and tangerines)

01.23.19 Other citrus fruits

0805 90 00 Fresh or dried citrus fruit (excl. oranges, lemons "Citrus limon, Citrus limonum", limes "Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia", grapefruit, mandarins, incl. tangerines and satsumas, clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids)

01.24 Pome fruits and stone fruits

01.24.1 Apples

01.24.10 Apples

0808 10 10 Fresh cider apples, in bulk, from 16 September to 15 December

0808 10 80 Fresh apples (excl. cider apples, in bulk, from 16 September to 15 December)

01.24.2 Other pome fruits and stone fruits

01.24.21 Pears

0808 30 10 Fresh perry pears, in bulk, from 1 August to 31 December

0808 30 90 Fresh pears (excl. perry pears in bulk from 1 August to 31 December)

01.24.22 Quinces

0808 40 00 Fresh quinces

01.24.23 Apricots

0809 10 00 Fresh apricots

01.24.24 Cherries

0809 21 00 Fresh sour cherries "Prunus cerasus"

0809 29 00 Fresh cherries (excl. sour cherries)

01.24.25 Peaches

0809 30 90 Fresh peaches (excl. nectarines)

01.24.26 Nectarines

0809 30 10 Fresh nectarines

01.24.27 Plums

0809 40 05 Fresh plums

01.24.28 Sloes

0809 40 90 Fresh sloes

01.24.29 Other pome fruits and stone fruits n.e.c.

0810 90 20 Fresh tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya

01.25 Other tree and bush fruits and nuts

01.25.1 Berries and the fruits of the genus vaccinium

01.25.11 Kiwi fruit

0810 50 00 Fresh kiwifruit

01.25.12 Raspberries

0810 20 10 Fresh raspberries

0810 20 90 Fresh blackberries, mulberries and loganberries

01.25.13 Strawberries

0810 10 00 Fresh strawberries

01.25.19 Other berries, the fruits of the genus vaccinium n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- *cranberry, blueberry, lingonberry, bilberry, huckleberry*

- *currant and gooseberries*

0810 30 10 Fresh blackcurrants

0810 30 30 Fresh redcurrants

0810 30 90 Fresh whitecurrants and gooseberries

0810 40 10 Fresh cowberries, foxberries or mountain cranberries "fruit of the species *Vaccinium vitis-idaea*"

0810 40 30 Fresh fruit of species *Vaccinium myrtillus*

0810 40 50 Fresh fruit of species *Vaccinium macrocarpum* and *Vaccinium corymbosum*

0810 40 90 Fresh fruits of genus *Vaccinium* (excl. of species *Vaccinium vitis-idaea*, *myrtillus*, *macrocarpum* and *corymbosum*)

01.25.2 Fruit seeds

01.25.20 Fruit seeds

1209 99 91 Seeds of non-herbaceous plants cultivated mainly for flowers, for sowing

- 1209 99 99 Seeds, fruit and spores, for sowing (excl. leguminous vegetables and sweetcorn, coffee, tea, maté and spices, cereals, oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, beets, forage plants, vegetable seeds, forest-tree seeds and seeds of plants cultivated mainly for flowers or used primarily in perfumery, medicaments or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes)
- 1212 99 49 Locust bean seed, decorticated, crushed or ground, fresh or dried
-

01.25.3 Nuts (excluding wild edible nuts, groundnuts and coconuts)

This category excludes:

- groundnuts, in shell, see 01.11.82
 - groundnuts, shelled, see 01.11.83
 - coconuts, see 01.26.20
 - wild growing edible products, see 02.30.40
 - shelled nuts, see 10.39.25
-

01.25.31 Almonds

- 0802 11 10 Fresh or dried bitter almonds in shell
- 0802 11 90 Fresh or dried almonds in shell (excl. bitter)
-

01.25.32 Chestnuts

- 0802 41 00 Fresh or dried chestnuts "Castanea spp.", in shell
-

01.25.33 Hazelnuts

- 0802 21 00 Fresh or dried hazelnuts or filberts "Corylus spp.", in shell
-

01.25.34 Pistachios

- 0802 51 00 Fresh or dried pistachios, in shell
-

01.25.35 Walnuts

- 0802 31 00 Fresh or dried walnuts, in shell
-

01.25.39 Other nuts (excluding wild edible nuts, groundnuts and coconuts)

This subcategory excludes:

- groundnuts, in shell, see 01.11.82
- coconuts, see 01.26.20
- wild growing edible products, see 02.30.40
- groundnuts, shelled, see 10.39.25

- 0801 21 00 Fresh or dried brazil nuts, in shell
- 0801 31 00 Fresh or dried cashew nuts, in shell
- 0802 61 00 Fresh or dried macadamia nuts, in shell
- 0802 70 00 Fresh or dried kola nuts "Cola spp.", whether or not shelled or peeled
- 0802 80 00 Fresh or dried areca nuts, whether or not shelled or peeled
- 0802 90 10 Fresh or dried pecans, whether or not shelled or peeled
- 0802 90 50 Pine nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
- 0802 90 85 Nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled (excl. coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, almonds, hazelnuts, walnuts, chestnuts "Castania spp.", pistachios, pecans, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts, pine nuts and macadamia nuts)
-

01.25.9 Other tree and bush fruits n.e.c.

01.25.90 Other tree and bush fruits n.e.c.

- 0810 70 00 Fresh persimmons
-

- 0810 90 75 Fresh fruit, edible (excl. nuts, bananas, dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, jackfruit, lychees, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, citrus fruit, grapes, melons, apples, pears, quinces, apricots, cherries, peaches, plums, sloes, strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants, gooseberries, cranberries, fruits of the genus Vaccinium, kiwifruit, durians and persimmons)
- 1212 92 00 Locust beans "carob", fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground
- 1212 99 41 Locust bean seed, fresh or dried (excl. decorticated, crushed or ground)
-

01.26 Oleaginous fruits

01.26.1 Olives

01.26.11 Table olives

- 0709 92 10 Fresh or chilled olives (excl. for oil production)
-

01.26.12 Olives for production of olive oil

- 0709 92 90 Fresh or chilled olives for oil production
-

01.26.2 Coconuts

01.26.20 Coconuts

- 0801 11 00 Desiccated coconuts
- 0801 12 00 Fresh coconuts in the inner shell "endocarp"
- 0801 19 00 Fresh coconuts, whether or not shelled or peeled (excl. in the inner shell "endocarp")
-

01.26.9 Other oleaginous fruits

01.26.90 Other oleaginous fruits

- 1203 00 00 Copra
-

01.27 Beverage crops

01.27.1 Beverage crops

01.27.11 Coffee beans, not roasted

- 0901 11 00 Coffee (excl. roasted and decaffeinated)
-

01.27.12 Tea leaves

- 0902 20 00 Green tea in immediate packings of > 3 kg
- 0902 40 00 Black fermented tea and partly fermented tea, whether or not flavoured, in immediate packings of > 3 kg
-

01.27.13 Maté leaves

- 0903 00 00 Mate
-

01.27.14 Cocoa beans

1801 00 00 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted

01.28 Spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops

01.28.1 Spices, not processed

01.28.11 Pepper (piper spp.), raw

0904 11 00 Pepper of the genus Piper, neither crushed nor ground

01.28.12 Chillies and peppers, dry (capsicum spp.), raw

0904 21 10 Dried sweet peppers (excl. crushed or ground)

0904 21 90 Dried fruit of genus Capsicum or Pimenta, neither crushed nor ground (excl. sweet peppers)

01.28.13 Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms, raw

0908 11 00 Nutmeg, neither crushed nor ground

0908 21 00 Mace, neither crushed nor ground

0908 31 00 Cardamoms, neither crushed nor ground

01.28.14 Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, raw

0909 21 00 Coriander seeds, neither crushed nor ground

0909 31 00 Cumin seeds, neither crushed nor ground

0909 61 00 Juniper berries and seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel, neither crushed nor ground

01.28.15 Cinnamon (canella), raw

0906 11 00 Cinnamon "Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume" (excl. crushed and ground)

0906 19 00 Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers (excl. cinnamon "Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume" and crushed and ground cinnamon)

01.28.16 Cloves (whole stems), raw

0907 10 00 Cloves, whole fruit, cloves and stems, neither crushed nor ground

01.28.17 Ginger, dry, raw

0910 11 00 Ginger, neither crushed nor ground

01.28.18 Vanilla, raw

0905 10 00 Vanilla, neither crushed nor ground

01.28.19 Other spices, not processed

This subcategory also includes:

- *chicory roots*

0709 99 40 Fresh or chilled capers

0910 20 10 Saffron (excl. crushed or ground)

0910 30 00 Turmeric "curcuma"

0910 91 05 Curry

0910 91 10 Mixtures of different types of spices (excl. crushed or ground)

0910 99 10 Fenugreek seed

0910 99 31 Wild thyme "Thymus serpyllum" (excl. crushed or ground)

- 0910 99 33 Thyme (excl. crushed or ground and wild thyme)
0910 99 50 Bay leaves
0910 99 91 Spices, neither crushed nor ground (excl. pepper of the genus Piper, fruit of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, vanilla, cinnamon, cinnamontree flowers, cloves "wholefruit", clove stems, nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin and caraway, and juniper berries, ginger, saffron, turmeric "curcuma", thyme, bay leaves, curry and seeds of fenugreek, and mixtures of various types of spices)
1212 94 00 Chicory roots, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground
1212 99 95 Fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products, of a kind used primarily for human consumption, n.e.s.
-

01.28.2 Hop cones

01.28.20 Hop cones

- 1210 10 00 Hop cones, fresh or dried (excl. ground, powdered or in the form of pellets)
1210 20 10 Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets, with higher lupulin content; lupulin
1210 20 90 Hop cones, ground powdered or in the form of pellets (excl. with higher lupulin content)
-

01.28.3 Plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes

01.28.30 Plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes

- 1211 20 00 Ginseng roots, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
1211 30 00 Coca leaf, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
1211 40 00 Poppy straw, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
1211 90 20 Plants and parts of plants of the genus Ephedra, incl. seeds and fruits, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
1211 90 30 Tonquin beans, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
1211 90 86 Plants and parts of plants, incl. seeds and fruits, used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered (excl. ginseng roots, coca leaf, poppy straw, genus Ephedra and tonquin beans)
-

01.29 Other perennial crops

01.29.1 Natural rubber

01.29.10 Natural rubber

- 4001 10 00 Natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised
4001 21 00 Smoked sheets of natural rubber
4001 22 00 Technically specified natural rubber "TSNR"
4001 29 00 Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip (excl. smoked sheets, technically specified natural rubber "TSNR" and natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised)
-

01.29.2 Christmas trees, cut

01.29.20 Christmas trees, cut

- 0604 20 20 Fresh Christmas trees
-

01.29.3 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding, or in dyeing or tanning

01.29.30 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding, or in dyeing or tanning

- 1401 10 00 Bamboos
- 1401 20 00 Rattans
- 1401 90 00 Reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, lime bark and other vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (excl. bamboos and rattans)
- 1404 90 00 Vegetable products n.e.s

01.3 Planting material: live plants, bulbs, tubers and roots, cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

01.30 Planting material: live plants, bulbs, tubers and roots, cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

01.30.1 Planting material: live plants, bulbs, tubers and roots, cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

01.30.10 Planting material: live plants, bulbs, tubers and roots, cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

- 0601 10 10 Dormant hyacinth bulbs
- 0601 10 20 Dormant narcissi bulbs
- 0601 10 30 Dormant tulip bulbs
- 0601 10 40 Dormant gladioli bulbs
- 0601 10 90 Dormant bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes (excl. those used for human consumption, hyacinth, narcissi, tulip, gladioli and chicory plants and roots)
- 0601 20 10 Chicory plants and roots (excl. chicory roots of the variety cichorium intybus sativum)
- 0601 20 30 Orchid, hyacinth, narcissi and tulip bulbs, in growth or in flower
- 0601 20 90 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower (excl. those used for human consumption, orchids, hyacinths, narcissi, tulips and chicory plants and roots)
- 0602 10 10 Unrooted vine cuttings and slips
- 0602 10 90 Unrooted cuttings and slips (excl. vines)
- 0602 20 10 Vine slips, grafted or rooted
- 0602 20 90 Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts (excl. vine slips)
- 0602 30 00 Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not
- 0602 40 00 Roses, whether or not grafted
- 0602 90 10 Mushroom spawn
- 0602 90 20 Pineapple plants
- 0602 90 30 Vegetable and strawberry plants
- 0602 90 45 Outdoor rooted cuttings and young plants of trees, shrubs and bushes (excl. fruit, nut and forest trees)
- 0602 90 49 Outdoor trees, shrubs and bushes, incl. their roots (excl. cuttings, slips and young plants, and fruit, nut and forest trees)
- 0602 90 50 Live outdoor plants, incl. their roots (excl. bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, incl. chicory plants and roots, unrooted cuttings, slips, rhododendrons, azaleas, roses, mushroom spawn, pineapple plants, vegetable and strawberry plants, trees, shrubs and bushes)

- 0602 90 70 Indoor rooted cuttings and young plants (excl. cacti)
- 0602 90 91 Indoor flowering plants with buds or flowers (excl. cacti)
- 0602 90 99 Live indoor plants and cacti (excl. rooted cuttings, young plants and flowering plants with buds or flowers)

01.4 Live animals and animal products

01.41 Dairy cattle, live and raw milk from dairy cattle

01.41.1 Dairy cattle, live

01.41.10 Dairy cattle, live

- 0102 21 10 Pure-bred breeding heifers "female bovines that have never calved"
- 0102 21 30 Pure-bred breeding cows (excl. heifers)
- 0102 29 51 Heifers "female bovines that have never calved" of a weight > 300 kg, for slaughter
- 0102 29 59 Live heifers "female bovines that have never calved" of a weight > 300 kg (excl. for slaughter and pure-bred for breeding)
- 0102 29 61 Cows of a weight > 300 kg, for slaughter (excl. heifers)
- 0102 29 69 Live cows of a weight > 300 kg (excl. for slaughter and pure-bred for breeding and heifers)

01.41.2 Raw milk from dairy cattle

01.41.20 Raw milk from dairy cattle

- 0401 10 90 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of <= 1%, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of <= 2 l)
- 0401 20 19 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of <= 3% but > 1%, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of <= 2 l)
- 0401 20 99 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of > 3% but <= 6%, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of <= 2 l)

01.42 Other cattle and buffaloes, live and their semen

01.42.1 Other cattle and buffaloes, live

01.42.11 Other cattle and buffaloes, except calves, live

This subcategory excludes:

- calves of cattle and buffalo, live, see 01.42.12

- 0102 21 90 Pure-bred cattle for breeding (excl. heifers and cows)
- 0102 29 05 Live cattle of the sub-genus Bibos or Poephagus (excl. pure-bred for breeding)
- 0102 29 91 Cattle of a weight > 300 kg, for slaughter (excl. heifers and cows)
- 0102 29 99 Live cattle of a weight > 300 kg (excl. for slaughter, pure-bred for breeding and heifers and cows)
- 0102 31 00 Pure-bred buffalo for breeding
- 0102 39 10 Live domestic buffalo (excl. pure-bred for breeding)
- 0102 39 90 Live buffalo (excl. domestic species and pure-bred for breeding)
- 0102 90 20 Bovine pure-bred breeding animals (excl. cattle and buffalo)
- 0102 90 91 Live domestic bovine animals (excl. cattle and buffalo and pure-bred for breeding)
- 0102 90 99 Live bovine animals (excl. cattle, buffalo, pure-bred for breeding and domestic species)

01.42.12 Calves of cattle and buffalo, live

- 0102 29 10 Live cattle of a weight <= 80 kg (excl. pure-bred for breeding)
 - 0102 29 21 Cattle of a weight > 80 kg but <= 160 kg, for slaughter
 - 0102 29 29 Live cattle of a weight > 80 kg but <= 160 kg (excl. for slaughter, pure-bred for breeding)
 - 0102 29 41 Cattle of a weight > 160 kg but <= 300 kg, for slaughter
 - 0102 29 49 Live cattle of a weight > 160 kg but <= 300 kg (excl. for slaughter, pure-bred for breeding)
-

01.42.2 Cattle and buffalo semen

01.42.20 Cattle and buffalo semen

- 0511 10 00 Bovine semen
-

01.43 Horses and other equines, live

01.43.1 Horses and other equines, live

01.43.11 Horses, live

- 0101 21 00 Pure-bred breeding horses
 - 0101 29 10 Horses for slaughter
 - 0101 29 90 Live horses (excl. for slaughter, pure-bred for breeding)
-

01.43.12 Asses, mules and hinnies, live

- 0101 30 00 Live asses
 - 0101 90 00 Live mules and hinnies
-

01.44 Camels and camelids, live

01.44.1 Camels and camelids, live

01.44.10 Camels and camelids, live

- 0106 19 00 Live mammals (excl. primates, whales, dolphins and porpoises, manatees and dugongs, seals, sea lions and walruses, camels and other camelids, rabbits and hares, horses, asses, mules, hinnies, bovines, pigs, sheep and goats)
-

01.45 Sheep and goats, live; raw milk and shorn wool from sheep and goats

01.45.1 Sheep and goats, live

01.45.11 Sheep, live

- 0104 10 10 Pure-bred sheep for breeding
 - 0104 10 30 Live lambs "sheep up to a year old" (excl. purebred breeding animals)
 - 0104 10 80 Live sheep (excl. lambs and pure-bred breeding animals)
-

01.45.12 Goats, live

- 0104 20 10 Pure-bred breeding goats
 - 0104 20 90 Live goats (excl. pure-bred for breeding)
-

01.45.2 Raw milk from sheep and goats

01.45.21 Raw milk from sheep

- 0401 10 90 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
 - 0401 20 19 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 3\%$ but $> 1\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
 - 0401 20 99 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 3\%$ but $\leq 6\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
-

01.45.22 Raw milk from goats

- 0401 10 90 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
 - 0401 20 19 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 3\%$ but $> 1\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
 - 0401 20 99 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 3\%$ but $\leq 6\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
-

01.45.3 Shorn wool from sheep and goats, greasy, including fleece-washed shorn wool

*This category also includes:
- fleece-washed shorn wool*

01.45.30 Shorn wool from sheep and goats, greasy, including fleece-washed shorn wool

*This subcategory also includes:
- fleece-washed shorn wool*

- 5101 11 00 Greasy shorn wool, incl. fleece-washed wool, neither carded nor combed
-

01.46 Swine, live

01.46.1 Swine, live

01.46.10 Swine, live

- 0103 10 00 Pure-bred breeding swine
 - 0103 91 10 Domestic swine, weighing < 50 kg (excl. pure-bred for breeding)
 - 0103 91 90 Live non-domestic swine, weighing < 50 kg
 - 0103 92 11 Live domestic sows, having farrowed at least once, weighing ≥ 160 kg (excl. pure-bred for breeding)
 - 0103 92 19 Live domestic swine, weighing ≥ 50 kg (excl. sows having farrowed at least once and weighing ≥ 160 kg, and those pure-bred for breeding)
 - 0103 92 90 Live non-domestic swine, weighing ≥ 50 kg
-

01.47 Poultry, live and eggs

01.47.1 Poultry, live

01.47.11 Chickens, live

- 0105 11 11 Grandparent and parent female chicks of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus laying stocks of a weight of <= 185 g
- 0105 11 19 Grandparent and parent female chicks fowls of the species Gallus domesticus of a weight of <= 185 g (excl. laying stocks)
- 0105 11 91 Laying stock "fowls of the species Gallus domesticus" of a weight of <= 185 g (excl. grandparent and parent female chicks)
- 0105 11 99 Live fowls of the species Gallus domesticus of a weight of <= 185 g (excl. grandparent and parent female chicks and laying stocks)
- 0105 94 00 Live fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing > 185

01.47.12 Turkeys, live

- 0105 12 00 Live domestic turkeys, weighing <= 185 g
- 0105 99 30 Live domestic turkeys, weighing > 185 g

01.47.13 Geese, live

- 0105 14 00 Live domestic geese, weighing <= 185 g
- 0105 99 20 Live domestic geese, weighing > 185 g

01.47.14 Ducks and guinea fowls, live

- 0105 13 00 Live domestic ducks, weighing <= 185 g
- 0105 15 00 Live domestic guinea fowls, weighing <= 185 g
- 0105 99 10 Live domestic ducks, weighing > 185 g
- 0105 99 50 Live domestic guinea fowls, weighing > 185 g

01.47.2 Eggs in shell, fresh

01.47.21 Hen eggs in shell, fresh, for hatching

- 0407 11 00 Fertilised eggs for incubation, of domestic fowls

01.47.22 Other hen eggs in shell, fresh

- 0407 21 00 Fresh eggs of domestic fowls, in shell (excl. fertilised for incubation)

01.47.23 Eggs from other birds in shell, fresh, for hatching

- 0407 19 11 Fertilised eggs for incubation, of domestic turkeys or domestic geese
- 0407 19 19 Fertilised poultry eggs for incubation (excl. of turkeys, geese and fowls)
- 0407 19 90 Fertilised birds' eggs for incubation (excl. of poultry)

01.47.24 Other eggs from other birds, fresh, in shell

- 0407 29 10 Fresh poultry eggs, in shell (excl. of fowls, and fertilised for incubation)
- 0407 29 90 Fresh birds' eggs, in shell (excl. of poultry, and fertilised for incubation)

01.49 Other farmed animals and animal products

01.49.1 Other farmed animals, live

01.49.11 Domestic rabbits, live

0106 14 10 Live domestic rabbits

01.49.12 Farmed birds n.e.c., live

0106 31 00 Live birds of prey
0106 32 00 Live psittaciformes "incl. parrots, parrakeets, macaws and cockatoos"
0106 33 00 Live ostriches, and emus [Dromaius novaehollandiae]
0106 39 10 Live pigeons
0106 39 80 Live birds (excl. birds of prey, psittaciformes, parrots, parrakeets, macaws, cockatoos, ostriches, emus and pigeons)

01.49.13 Farmed reptiles (including snakes and turtles), live

This subcategory also includes:

- snakes and turtles

0106 20 00 Live reptiles "e.g. snakes, turtles, alligators, caymans, iguanas, gavials and lizards"

01.49.19 Other farmed animals n.e.c., live

This subcategory includes:

- reindeer

- fur animals (except rabbits)

- cats, dogs and other pet animals

- diverse farmed animals n.e.c.

0106 11 00 Live primates
0106 13 00 Live camels and other camelids [Camelidae]
0106 14 90 Live rabbits and hares (excl. domestic rabbits)
0106 19 00 Live mammals (excl. primates, whales, dolphins and porpoises, manatees and dugongs, seals, sea lions and walruses, camels and other camelids, rabbits and hares, horses, asses, mules, hinnies, bovines, pigs, sheep and goats)
0106 41 00 Live bees
0106 49 00 Live insects (excl. bees)
0106 90 00 Live animals (excl. mammals, reptiles, birds, insects, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates and cultures of micro-organisms, etc.)

01.49.2 Other farm animal products

01.49.21 Natural honey

0409 00 00 Natural honey

01.49.22 Raw milk n.e.c.

0401 10 90 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
0401 20 19 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 3\%$ but $> 1\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
0401 20 99 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 3\%$ but $\leq 6\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
0401 40 90 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 6\%$ but $\leq 10\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
0401 50 19 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 21\%$ but $> 10\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)

01.49.23 Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails

0307 60 90 Snails, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, dried or in brine, even in shell (excl. smoked and sea snails)
0407 19 90 Fertilised birds' eggs for incubation (excl. of poultry)

01.49.24 Edible products of farm animal origin n.e.c.

0410 00 00 Turtles' eggs, birds' nests and other edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.

01.49.25 Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling

5001 00 00 Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling

01.49.26 Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured

1521 90 10 Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured

1521 90 91 Beeswax and other insect waxes, crude

1521 90 99 Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured (excl. crude)

01.49.27 Animal embryos for reproduction

0511 99 85 Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals, unfit for human consumption (excl. fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates)

01.49.28 Non-edible products of farm animal origin n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed

5102 11 00 Hair of Kashmir "cashmere" goats, neither carded nor combed

5102 19 10 Hair of angora rabbit, neither carded nor combed

5102 19 30 Hair of alpaca, llama or vicuna, neither carded nor combed

5102 19 40 Hair of camel or yak, or of angora goats, Tibetan goats or similar goats, neither carded nor combed

5102 19 90 Hair of rabbit, hare, beaver, nutria "coyup" or muskrat, neither carded nor combed (excl. of angora rabbit)

5102 20 00 Coarse animal hair, neither carded nor combed (excl. wool, hair and bristles used in the manufacture of brooms and brushes, and horsehair from the mane or tail)

01.49.3 Raw fur skins and miscellaneous raw hides and skins

01.49.31 Raw fur skins, except of fur-bearing lambs

This subcategory excludes:

- raw fur skins of fur-bearing lambs. See 01.49.32

4301 10 00 Raw furskins of mink, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws

4301 60 00 Raw furskins of fox, with or without heads, tails or paws

4301 80 00 Raw furskins, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws (excl. those of mink, lamb - Astrachan, Caracul, Persian, Broadtail and similar, and Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan - and fox)

4301 90 00 Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings of furskins suitable for use in furriery

01.49.32 Raw fur skins of fur-bearing lambs

4301 30 00 Raw furskins of the following types of lamb: Astrakhan, Caracul, Persian, Broadtail and similar, and Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws

01.49.39 Raw skins of animals n.e.c. (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared)

4103 20 00 Raw hides and skins of reptiles, fresh or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved (excl. tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared)

4103 30 00 Raw hides and skins of swine, fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, whether or not dehaired or split (excl. tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared)

4103 90 00 Raw hides and skins, fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, whether or not dehaired, incl. birdskins without feathers or down (excl. tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared, hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, equine animals, sheep, lambs, reptiles and swine)

01.6 Agricultural and animal husbandry services (except veterinary services)

This group excludes:

- veterinary services, see 01.75.1

01.61 Support services to crop production

01.61.1 Support services to crop production

01.61.10 Support services to crop production

This subcategory includes:

- preparation of fields
- planting, cultivation and fertilisation of crops
- crop spraying, including from the air
- pest control for agriculture
- trimming of fruit trees and vines
- transplanting and thinning of crops
- harvesting
- provision of agricultural machinery with crew and operators
- maintenance of agricultural land in good agricultural and ecological condition
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes

This subcategory excludes:

- water distribution services through mains, operation services of irrigation canals, see 36.00.20
- landscape architects services, see 71.11.4
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, see 74.90.19
- other pest control services, see 81.29.11
- landscape services not related to agriculture, see 81.30.11 and 81.30.12
- organisation of agricultural shows and fairs, see 82.30.12

01.62 Support services to animal production

01.62.1 Support services to animal production

01.62.10 Support services to animal production

This subcategory includes:

- services promoting propagation, growth and output of animals
- herd testing services, droving services, agistment services, poultry caponising services, grading of eggs etc.
- sheep shearing services
- farm animals boarding and care services
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.)
- stud services
- services related to artificial insemination

This subcategory also includes:

- services of farriers

This subcategory excludes:

- provision of space for animal boarding only, see 68.20.12
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, see 74.90.19
- vaccination of animals and other veterinary services, see 75.00.1
- recreational riding services, see 93.11.10
- pet animals boarding and care, see 96.09.11

01.63 Post-harvest crop services

01.63.1 Post-harvest crop services

01.63.10 Post-harvest crop services

This subcategory includes:

- preparation services for primary markets, i.e. cleaning, trimming, grading, disinfecting, drying, shelling
- cotton ginning
- preparation services for tobacco leaves, e.g. drying
- preparation services for cocoa beans, e.g. peeling
- waxing of fruit

This subcategory excludes:

- preparation services of agricultural products by the producer, see corresponding class in groups 01.1, 01.2 or 01.3
- stemming and redrying services for tobacco, see 12.00.1
- marketing services of commission merchants and cooperative associations, see division 46
- wholesale services of agricultural raw materials, see 46.2

01.64 Seed processing services for propagation

01.64.1 Seed processing services for propagation

01.64.10 Seed processing services for propagation

This subcategory includes:

- services to improve the propagation quality of the seed, including treatment of genetically modified seeds:
 - removal of non-seed materials, undersized, mechanically or insect-damaged and immature seeds
 - removal of seed moisture to a safe level for seed storage
 - drying, cleaning, grading and treating of seeds until they are marketed

This subcategory excludes:

- growing of seeds, see groups 01.1 and 01.2
- processing services for seeds to obtain oil, see 10.41
- research services to develop or modify new forms of seeds, see 72.11.13

01.7 Hunting and trapping and related services

01.70 Hunting and trapping and related services

01.70.1 Hunting and trapping and related services

01.70.10 Hunting and trapping and related services

This subcategory includes:

- hunting and trapping on a commercial basis
- taking of animals (dead or alive) for food, fur, skin, or for use in research, in zoos or as pets
- production of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from hunting or trapping activities

This subcategory also includes:

- land-based catching of sea mammals such as walrus and seal

This subcategory excludes:

- production of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from ranching operations, see group 01.4
- raising of game animals on ranching operations, see 01.49.1
- catching of whales, see 03.00.69
- production of hides and skins originating from slaughterhouses, see 10.11
- hunting for sport or recreation and related service activities, see 93.19.13
- service activities to promote hunting and trapping, see 94.99.19

02 Products of forestry, logging and related services

02.1 Forest trees and nursery services

02.10 Forest trees and nursery services

02.10.1 Live forest tree plants; forest tree seeds

02.10.11 Live forest tree plants

- 0602 10 90 Unrooted cuttings and slips (excl. vines)
- 0602 90 41 Live forest trees
- 0602 90 45 Outdoor rooted cuttings and young plants of trees, shrubs and bushes (excl. fruit, nut and forest trees)

02.10.12 Forest tree seeds

- 1209 99 10 Forest-tree seed for sowing

02.10.2 Forest trees nurseries services

02.10.20 Forest trees nurseries services

This subcategory excludes:

- Christmas tree nursery services, see 01.30.10

02.10.3 Forest trees

02.10.30 Forest trees

- 0602 90 41 Live forest trees

02.2 Wood in the rough

02.20 Wood in the rough

02.20.1 Wood in the rough

This category also includes:

- charcoal produced in the forest

02.20.11 Logs of coniferous wood

- 4403 20 11 Sawlogs of spruce of the species "Picea abies Karst." or silver fir "Abies alba Mill.", whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
 - 4403 20 19 Spruce of the species "Picea abies Karst." or silver fir "Abies alba Mill.", in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. sawlogs; rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood in the form of railway sleepers; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
 - 4403 20 31 Sawlogs of pine of the species "Pinus sylvestris L.", whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
 - 4403 20 39 Pine of the species "Pinus sylvestris L." in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. sawlogs; rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood in the form of railway sleepers; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
 - 4403 20 91 Sawlogs of coniferous wood, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. spruce of the species "Picea abies Karst.", silver fir "Abies alba Mill." and pine of the species "Pinus sylvestris L.")
 - 4403 20 99 Coniferous wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. sawlogs; rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood in the form of railway sleepers; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives; and spruce of the species "Picea abies Karst.", silver fir "Abies alba Mill." and pine of the species "Pinus sylvestris L.")
-

02.20.12 Logs of non-coniferous wood, except tropical wood

This subcategory excludes:

- logs of tropical wood, see 02.20.13

- 4403 91 10 Sawlogs of oak "Quercus spp.", whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
- 4403 91 90 Oak "Quercus spp." in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. sawlogs; rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood in the form of railway sleepers; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
- 4403 92 10 Sawlogs of beech "Fagus spp.", whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
- 4403 92 90 Beech "Fagus spp." in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. sawlogs; rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood in the form of railway sleepers; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
- 4403 99 10 Poplar in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
- 4403 99 30 Eucalyptus wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
- 4403 99 51 Sawlogs of birch, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
- 4403 99 59 Birch, in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. sawlogs; rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
- 4403 99 95 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, tropical wood of Subheading Note 1 to this chapter and coniferous wood, oak, beech, poplar, eucalyptus and birch wood)

02.20.13 Logs of tropical wood

- 4403 41 00 Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
- 4403 49 10 Sapelli, acajou d'Afrique and iroko in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
- 4403 49 35 Okoumé and sipo in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
- 4403 49 95 Abura, afrormosia, ako, alan, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, azobé, balau, balsa, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, dibétou, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ilomba, imbuia, ipé, jaboty, jelutong, jequitiba, jongkong, kapur, kempas, keruing, kosipo, kotibé, koto, limba, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany, makoré, mandioqueira, mansonia, mengkulang, merawan, merbau, merpauh, mersawa, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, obeche, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para, palissandre de Rose, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, ramin, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari, teak, tiama, tola, virola, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya and yellow meranti, in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (excl. rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.; wood treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives)
-

02.20.14 Fuel wood of coniferous wood

This subcategory also includes:

- charcoal produced in the forest (by use of traditional methods)

- 4401 10 00 Fuel wood, in logs, billets, twigs, faggots or similar forms
-

02.20.15 Fuel wood of non-coniferous wood

This subcategory also includes:

- charcoal produced in the forest (by use of traditional methods)

02.3 Wild growing non-wood products

02.30 Wild growing non-wood products

02.30.1 Natural gums

02.30.11 Balata, gutta-percha, guayula, chicle and similar natural gums

- 4001 30 00 Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip (excl. natural rubber, whether or not prevulcanised)
-

02.30.12 Lac, balsams and other natural gums and resins

- 1301 20 00 Natural gum Arabic
- 1301 90 00 Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins, balsams and other natural oleoresins (excl. gum Arabic)
-

02.30.2 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared

02.30.20 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared

- 4501 10 00 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared "merely surface-worked or otherwise cleaned"
-

02.30.3 Parts of plants, grasses, mosses and lichens suitable for ornamental purposes

02.30.30 Parts of plants, grasses, mosses and lichens suitable for ornamental purposes

- 0604 20 11 Reindeer moss, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh
 - 0604 20 19 Mosses and lichens, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh (excl. reindeer moss)
 - 0604 20 40 Fresh conifer branches, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes
 - 0604 20 90 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, fresh, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes (excl. Christmas trees and conifer branches)
 - 0604 90 11 Reindeer moss, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared
 - 0604 90 19 Mosses and lichens, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared (excl. reindeer moss)
 - 0604 90 91 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, dried
 - 0604 90 99 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or buds, and grasses, suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared (excl. dried)
 - 1404 90 00 Vegetable products n.e.s
-

02.30.4 Wild growing edible products

02.30.40 Wild growing edible products

02.4 Support services to forestry

02.40 Support services to forestry

02.40.1 Support services to forestry

02.40.10 Support services to forestry

This subcategory includes:

- *forestry services:*
 - *forestry inventories*
 - *forest management consulting services*
 - *timber evaluation*
 - *forest fire fighting and protection*
 - *forest pest control*
- *logging services:*
 - *transport of logs within the forest*
- *provision of forestry machinery with crew and operators*

This subcategory excludes:

- *operation of forest tree nurseries, see 02.10.20*
- *draining of forestry land, see 43.12.11*
- *clearing of building sites, see 43.12.11*

03 Fish and other fishing products; aquaculture products; support services to fishing

03.0 Fish and other fishing products; aquaculture products; support services to fishing

03.00 Fish and other fishing products; aquaculture products; support services to fishing

03.00.1 Fish, live, not for human consumption

03.00.11 Ornamental fish, wild

0301 11 00 Live ornamental freshwater fish

0301 19 00 Live ornamental fish (excl. freshwater)

03.00.12 Ornamental fish, farmed

03.00.13 Other wild, live fish, not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture

03.00.14 Other farmed, live fish, not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture

03.00.2 Fish live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption

03.00.21 Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption, marine, not farmed

0301 91 10 Live trout "Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster"

0301 91 90 Live trout "Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae"

0301 94 10 Live Atlantic bluefin tuna "Thunnus thynnus"

0301 94 90 Live Pacific bluefin tuna "Thunnus orientalis"

0301 95 00 Live southern bluefin tunas "Thunnus maccoyii"

0301 99 11 Live Pacific salmon "Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus", Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho"

0301 99 85 Live saltwater fish (excl. ornamental fish, trout [Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster], eels [Anguilla spp.], Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas [Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis] and southern bluefin tunas [Thunnus maccoyii])

0302 11 10 Fresh or chilled trout "Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster"

0302 11 20 Fresh or chilled trout of the species "Oncorhynchus mykiss", with heads on and gills on, gutted, weighing > 1,2 kg each, or with heads off, gilled and gutted, weighing > 1 kg each

- 0302 11 80 Fresh or chilled trout "Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae" (excl. of the species "Oncorhynchus mykiss", with heads on and gills on, gutted, weighing > 1,2 kg each, or with heads off, gilled and gutted, weighing > 1 kg each)
- 0302 13 00 Fresh or chilled Pacific salmon "Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus"
- 0302 14 00 Fresh or chilled Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho"
- 0302 19 00 Fresh or chilled salmonidae (excl. trout "Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster", Pacific salmon "Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus", Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho")
- 0302 21 10 Fresh or chilled lesser or Greenland halibut "Hippoglossus hippoglossus"
- 0302 21 30 Fresh or chilled Atlantic halibut "Hippoglossus hippoglossus"
- 0302 21 90 Fresh or chilled Pacific halibut "Hippoglossus stenolepis"
- 0302 22 00 Fresh or chilled plaice "Pleuronectes platessa"
- 0302 23 00 Fresh or chilled sole "Solea spp."
- 0302 24 00 Fresh or chilled turbot "Psetta maxima"
- 0302 29 10 Fresh or chilled megrim "Lepidorhombus spp."
- 0302 29 80 Fresh or chilled flat fish "Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scopthalmidae and Catharidae" (excl. lesser or Greenland halibut, Atlantic halibut, Pacific halibut, plaice, sole, turbot and megrim)
- 0302 31 10 Fresh or chilled albacore or longfinned tunas "Thunnus alalunga" for industrial processing or preservation
- 0302 31 90 Fresh or chilled albacore or longfinned tunas "Thunnus alalunga" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0302 32 10 Fresh or chilled yellowfin tunas "Thunnus albacares" for industrial processing or preservation
- 0302 32 90 Fresh or chilled yellowfin tunas "Thunnus albacares" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0302 33 10 Fresh or chilled skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito for industrial processing or preservation
- 0302 33 90 Fresh or chilled skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0302 34 10 Fresh or chilled bigeye tunas "Thunnus obesus" for industrial processing or preservation
- 0302 34 90 Fresh or chilled bigeye tunas "Thunnus obesus" (excl. tunas for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0302 35 11 Fresh or chilled Atlantic bluefin tuna "Thunnus thynnus", for industrial processing or preservation
- 0302 35 19 Fresh or chilled Atlantic bluefin tuna "Thunnus thynnus" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0302 35 91 Fresh or chilled Pacific bluefin tuna "Thunnus orientalis", for industrial processing or preservation
- 0302 35 99 Fresh or chilled Pacific bluefin tuna "Thunnus orientalis" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0302 36 10 Fresh or chilled Southern bluefin tunas "Thunnus maccoyii" for industrial processing or preservation
- 0302 36 90 Fresh or chilled Southern bluefin tunas "Thunnus maccoyii" (excl. tunas for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0302 39 20 Fresh or chilled tunas of the genus "Thunnus" for industrial processing or preservation (excl. Thunnus alalunga, Thunnus albacares, Thunnus obesus, Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis and Thunnus maccoyii)
- 0302 39 80 Fresh or chilled tunas of the genus "Thunnus" (excl. tunas for industrial processing or preservation and Thunnus alalunga, Thunnus albacares, Thunnus obesus, Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis and Thunnus maccoyii)
- 0302 41 00 Fresh or chilled herring "Clupea harengus, clupea pallasii"
- 0302 42 00 Fresh or chilled anchovies "Engraulis spp."
- 0302 43 10 Fresh or chilled sardines "Sardina pilchardus"
- 0302 43 30 Fresh or chilled sardines "Sardinops spp." and sardinella "Sardinella spp."
- 0302 43 90 Fresh or chilled brisling or sprats "Sprattus sprattus"
- 0302 44 00 Fresh or chilled mackerel "Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus"
- 0302 45 10 Fresh or chilled Atlantic horse mackerel "Trachurus trachurus"
- 0302 45 30 Fresh or chilled Chilean jack mackerel "Trachurus murphyi"
- 0302 45 90 Fresh or chilled jack and horse mackerel "Trachurus spp." (excl. Atlantic horse mackerel and Chilean jack mackerel)
- 0302 46 00 Fresh or chilled cobia "Rachycentron canadum"
- 0302 47 00 Fresh or chilled swordfish "Xiphias gladius"

- 0302 51 10 Fresh or chilled cod "Gadus morhua"
- 0302 51 90 Fresh or chilled cod "Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus"
- 0302 52 00 Fresh or chilled haddock "Melanogrammus aeglefinus"
- 0302 53 00 Fresh or chilled coalfish "Pollachius virens"
- 0302 54 11 Fresh or chilled Cape hake "shallow-water hake" "Merluccius capensis" and deepwater hake "deepwater Cape hake" "Merluccius paradoxus"
- 0302 54 15 Fresh or chilled southern hake "Merluccius australis"
- 0302 54 19 Fresh or chilled hake "Merluccius spp." (excl. cape hake, deepwater hake and southern hake)
- 0302 54 90 Fresh or chilled hake "Urophycis spp."
- 0302 55 00 Fresh or chilled Alaska pollack "Theragra chalcogramma"
- 0302 56 00 Fresh or chilled blue whiting "Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis"
- 0302 59 10 Fresh or chilled fish of the species Boreogadus saida
- 0302 59 20 Fresh or chilled whiting "Merlangius merlangus"
- 0302 59 30 Fresh or chilled pollack "Pollachius pollachius"
- 0302 59 40 Fresh or chilled ling "Molva spp."
- 0302 59 90 Fresh or chilled fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Eulichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae (excl. cod, haddock, coalfish, hake, Alaska pollack, blue whittings, Boreogadus saida, whiting, pollack and ling)
- 0302 81 10 Fresh or chilled dogfish of the species Squalus acanthias
- 0302 81 20 Fresh or chilled dogfish of the species Scyliorhinus spp.
- 0302 81 30 Fresh or chilled porbeagle shark "Lamna nasus"
- 0302 81 90 Fresh or chilled dogfish and other sharks (excl. dogfish "Squalus acanthias and Scyliorhinus spp." and porbeagle shark)
- 0302 82 00 Fresh or chilled, rays and skates "Rajidae"
- 0302 83 00 Fresh or chilled toothfish "Dissostichus spp."
- 0302 84 10 Fresh or chilled European sea bass "Dicentrarchus labrax"
- 0302 84 90 Fresh or chilled sea bass "Dicentrarchus spp." (excl. European sea bass)
- 0302 85 10 Fresh or chilled sea bream of the species Dentex dentex or Pagellus spp.
- 0302 85 30 Fresh or chilled gilt-head sea bream "Sparus aurata"
- 0302 85 90 Fresh or chilled sea bream "Sparidae" (excl. gilt-head sea bream, Dentex dentex and Pagellus spp.)
- 0302 89 21 Fresh or chilled fish of the genus Euthynnus, for industrial processing or preservation (excl. skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito)
- 0302 89 29 Fresh or chilled fish of the genus Euthynnus (excl. skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, and fish for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0302 89 31 Fresh or chilled redfish "Sebastes marinus"
- 0302 89 39 Fresh or chilled redfish "Sebastes spp." (excl. Sebastes marinus)
- 0302 89 40 Fresh or chilled ray's bream "Brama spp."
- 0302 89 50 Fresh or chilled monkfish "Lophius spp."
- 0302 89 60 Fresh or chilled pink cusk-eel "Genypterus blacodes"
- 0302 89 90 Fresh or chilled fish, n.e.s.

03.00.22 Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption, freshwater, not farmed

- 0301 92 10 Live eels "Anguilla spp.", of a length of < 12 cm
- 0301 92 30 Live eels "Anguilla spp.", of a length of => 12 cm but < 20 cm
- 0301 92 90 Live eels "Anguilla spp.", of a length of => 20 cm
- 0301 93 00 Live carp (Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus)
- 0301 99 18 Live freshwater fish (excl. ornamental fish, trout, eels, carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus", Pacific salmon "Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorboscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus", Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho")
- 0302 71 00 Fresh or chilled tilapia "Oreochromis spp."
- 0302 72 00 Fresh or chilled catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp."

- 0302 73 00 Fresh or chilled carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus"
0302 74 00 Fresh or chilled eels "Anguilla spp."
0302 79 00 Fresh or chilled, Nile perch "Lates niloticus" and snakeheads "Channa spp."
0302 89 10 Fresh or chilled freshwater fish, n.e.s.
-

03.00.23 Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption, marine, farmed

03.00.24 Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption, freshwater, farmed

03.00.3 Crustaceans, not frozen

03.00.31 Crustaceans, not frozen, not farmed

- 0306 21 90 Rock lobster and other sea crawfish "Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp. and Jasus spp.", even in shell, live, fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine, incl. in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
0306 22 10 Live lobsters "Homarus spp."
0306 22 91 Whole lobsters "Homarus spp.", fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine, incl. lobsters in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
0306 22 99 Parts of lobsters "Homarus spp.", fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine, incl. parts in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
0306 24 30 Crabs "Cancer pagurus", even in shell, live, fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine, incl. crabs in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
0306 24 80 Crabs, even in shell, live, fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine, incl. crabs in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked and "Cancer pagurus")
0306 25 90 Norway lobsters "Nephrops norvegicus", even in shell, live, fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine, incl. lobsters in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
0306 26 31 Shrimps "Crangon crangon", even in shell, fresh or chilled, or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
0306 26 39 Shrimps "Crangon crangon", live, dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked)
0306 26 90 Cold-water shrimps and prawns "Pandalus spp.", even in shell, live, fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine, incl. shrimps and prawns in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
0306 27 91 Shrimps of the family Pandalidae, even in shell, incl. shrimps in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked, frozen and Pandalus)
0306 27 95 Shrimps of the genus Crangon, even in shell, incl. shrimps in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked, frozen and Crangon crangon)
0306 27 99 Shrimps and prawns, even in shell, incl. shrimps and prawns in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked, frozen and "Pandalidae" and "Crangon")
0306 29 10 Freshwater crayfish, even in shell, incl. crayfish in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked and frozen)
0306 29 90 Crustaceans, fit for human consumption, even in shell, incl. crustaceans in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked, frozen and rock lobster and other sea crawfish, lobsters, shrimps, prawns, crabs, freshwater crayfish and Norway lobsters "Nephrops norvegicus"); flours, meals, and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption (excl. smoked and frozen)
-

03.00.32 Crustaceans, not frozen, farmed

03.00.4 Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled

03.00.41 Oysters, live, fresh or chilled, not farmed

03.00.42 Other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled, not farmed

- 0307 21 00 Live, fresh or chilled, scallops, incl. queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, even in shell
- 0307 31 10 Mussels "Mytilus spp.", live, fresh or chilled, with or without shell
- 0307 31 90 Mussels "Perna spp.", live, fresh or chilled, with or without shell
- 0307 41 10 Cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", live, fresh or chilled, with or without shell
- 0307 41 92 Squid "Loligo spp." live, fresh or chilled, with or without shell
- 0307 41 99 Squid "Ommastrephes spp.", "Nototodaruss spp. and Sepioteuthis spp.", live, fresh or chilled, with or without shell
- 0307 51 00 Octopus "Octopus spp.", live, fresh or chilled
- 0307 71 00 Live, fresh or chilled, even in shell, clams, cockles and ark shells "families Arcidae, Arctiidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae"
- 0307 81 00 Live, fresh or chilled, even in shell, abalone "Haliotis spp."
- 0307 91 10 Live, fresh or chilled, European flying squid "Todarodes sagittatus"
- 0307 91 90 Live, fresh or chilled molluscs, fit for human consumption, even in shell (excl. oysters, scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodaruss spp., Sepioteuthis spp., Todarodes sagittatus", octopus "Octopus spp.", snails other than sea snails, clams, cockles and ark shells and abalone); fresh or chilled flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption
- 0308 11 00 Live, fresh or chilled, sea cucumbers "Stichopus japonicus, Holothurioidea"
- 0308 21 00 Live, fresh or chilled, sea urchins "Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus"
- 0308 30 10 Live, fresh or chilled, jellyfish "Rhopilema spp."

03.00.43 Oysters, live, fresh or chilled, farmed

- 0307 11 10 Live flat oysters "Ostrea" weighing "incl. shell" <= 40 g
- 0307 11 90 Oysters, even in shell, live, fresh or chilled (excl. live flat oysters "Ostrea" weighing "incl. shell" <= 40 g)
- 0307 19 90 Oysters, even in shell, frozen, dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked)

03.00.44 Other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled, farmed

03.00.45 Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled, farmed

- 0308 90 10 Live, fresh or chilled, aquatic invertebrates (excl. crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish); all fresh or chilled flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption

03.00.46 Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled, not farmed

03.00.5 Pearls, unworked

03.00.51 Natural pearls, unworked

- 7101 10 00 Pearls, natural, whether or not worked or graded, but not strung, mounted or set, natural pearls, temporarily strung for convenience of transport (excl. mother-of-pearl)

03.00.52 Cultured pearls, unworked

- 7101 21 00 Cultured pearls, unworked, whether or not graded

03.00.6 Other aquatic plants, animals and their products

03.00.61 Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone

0508 00 00 Coral and similar materials, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms, cuttle-bone, powder and waste thereof, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked or cut to shape

03.00.62 Natural sponges of animal origin

0511 99 31 Raw natural sponges of animal origin

0511 99 39 Natural sponges of animal origin (excl. raw)

03.00.63 Seaweeds and other algae for human consumption, wild

1212 21 00 Seaweeds and other algae, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, fit for human consumption

1212 29 00 Seaweeds and other algae, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, unfit for human consumption

03.00.64 Seaweeds and other algae for human consumption, farmed

03.00.65 Seaweeds and other algae not for human consumption, wild

03.00.66 Seaweeds and other algae not for human consumption, farmed

03.00.69 Other aquatic plants, animals and their products n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- farmed frogs

- whales

0106 12 00 Live whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)

03.00.7 Support services to fishing and aquaculture

03.00.71 Support services to fishing

03.00.72 Support services to aquaculture

B MINING AND QUARRYING

05 Coal and lignite

05.1 Hard coal

05.10 Hard coal

05.10.1 Hard coal

05.10.10 Hard coal

This subcategory excludes:

- *briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal, see 19.20.11*

2701 11 00 Anthracite, whether or not pulverised, non-agglomerated

2701 12 10 Coking coal, whether or not pulverised, non-agglomerated

2701 12 90 Bituminous coal, whether or not pulverised, non-agglomerated (excl. coking)

2701 19 00 Coal, whether or not pulverised, non-agglomerated (excl. anthracite and bituminous coal)

05.2 Lignite

05.20 Lignite

05.20.1 Lignite

05.20.10 Lignite

This subcategory also includes:

- *other brown coal, such as sub-bituminous coal*

This subcategory excludes:

- *briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from lignite, see 19.20.12*

2702 10 00 Lignite, whether or not pulverised, non-agglomerated (excl. jet)

06 Crude petroleum and natural gas

06.1 Crude petroleum

06.10 Crude petroleum

06.10.1 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude

06.10.10 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude

2709 00 10 Natural gas condensates

2709 00 90 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude (excl. natural gas condensates)

06.10.2 Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands

06.10.20 Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands

2714 10 00 Bituminous or oil-shale and tar sands

06.2 Natural gas, liquefied or in gaseous state

06.20 Natural gas, liquefied or in gaseous state

06.20.1 Natural gas, liquefied or in gaseous state

06.20.10 Natural gas, liquefied or in gaseous state

2711 11 00 Natural gas, liquefied

2711 21 00 Natural gas in gaseous state

2711 29 00 Hydrocarbons in gaseous state, n.e.s. (excl. natural gas)

07 Metal ores

07.1 Iron ores

07.10 Iron ores

07.10.1 Iron ores

07.10.10 Iron ores

2601 11 00 Non-agglomerated iron ores and concentrates (excl. roasted iron pyrites)

2601 12 00 Agglomerated iron ores and concentrates (excl. roasted iron pyrites)

07.2 Non-ferrous metal ores

07.21 Uranium and thorium ores

07.21.1 Uranium and thorium ores

07.21.10 Uranium and thorium ores

2612 10 10 Uranium ores and pitchblende, with a uranium content of > 5% by weight [Euratom]

2612 10 90 Uranium ores and concentrates (excl. uranium ores and pitchblende, with a uranium content of > 5% by weight)

2612 20 10 Monazite; urano-thorianite and other thorium ores, with a thorium content of > 20% by weight [Euratom]

2612 20 90 Thorium ores and concentrates (excl. monazite, urano-thorianite and other thorium ores and concentrates, with a thorium content of > 20% by weight)

07.29 Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates

07.29.1 Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates

07.29.11 Copper ores and concentrates

2603 00 00 Copper ores and concentrates

07.29.12 Nickel ores and concentrates

2604 00 00 Nickel ores and concentrates

07.29.13 Aluminium ores and concentrates

2606 00 00 Aluminium ores and concentrates

07.29.14 Precious metal ores and concentrates

2616 10 00 Silver ores and concentrates

2616 90 00 Precious-metal ores and concentrates (excl. silver ores and concentrates)

07.29.15 Lead, zinc and tin ores and concentrates

2607 00 00 Lead ores and concentrates

2608 00 00 Zinc ores and concentrates

2609 00 00 Tin ores and concentrates

07.29.19 Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates n.e.c.

2602 00 00 Manganese ores and concentrates, incl. ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates, with a manganese content of $\geq 20\%$, calculated on the dry weight

2605 00 00 Cobalt ores and concentrates

2610 00 00 Chromium ores and concentrates

2611 00 00 Tungsten ores and concentrates

2613 10 00 Roasted molybdenum ores and concentrates

2613 90 00 Molybdenum ores and concentrates (excl. roasted)

2614 00 00 Titanium ores and concentrates

2615 10 00 Zirconium ores and concentrates

2615 90 00 Niobium, tantalum or vanadium ores and concentrates

2617 10 00 Antimony ores and concentrates

2617 90 00 Ores and concentrates (excl. iron, manganese, copper, nickel, cobalt, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, chromium, tungsten, uranium, thorium, molybdenum, titanium, niobium, tantalum, vanadium, zirconium, precious-metal or antimony ores and concentrates)

08 Other mining and quarrying products

08.1 Stone, sand and clay

08.11 Ornamental and building stone, limestone, gypsum, chalk and slate

08.11.1 Ornamental or building stone

08.11.11 Marble and other calcareous ornamental or building stone

- 2515 11 00 Marble and travertine, crude or roughly trimmed
- 2515 12 00 Marble and travertine, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape
- 2515 20 00 Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of \geq 2,5, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape (excl. in the form of granules, chippings or powder, and marble and travertine)

08.11.12 Granite, sandstone and other ornamental or building stone

- 2506 20 00 Quartzite, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, in blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape
- 2516 11 00 Granite, crude or roughly trimmed (excl. already with the characteristics of setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 2516 12 00 Granite, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape (excl. already with the characteristics of setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 2516 20 00 Sandstone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape (excl. already with the characteristics of setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 2516 90 00 Porphyry, basalt and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape (excl. in the form of granules, chippings or powder, or already with the characteristics of setts, curbstones and flagstones, monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of \geq 2,5, granite and sandstone)

08.11.2 Limestone and gypsum

08.11.20 Limestone and gypsum

- 2520 10 00 Gypsum; anhydrite
- 2521 00 00 Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement

08.11.3 Chalk and uncalcined dolomite

08.11.30 Chalk and uncalcined dolomite

- 2509 00 00 Chalk
- 2518 10 00 Crude dolomite, not calcined or not sintered, incl. dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular "incl. square" shape (excl. broken or crushed dolomite for concrete aggregates, road metalling or railway or other ballast)

08.11.4 Slate

08.11.40 Slate

- 2514 00 00 Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape; slate powder and slate refuse

08.12 Gravel, sand, clays and kaolin

08.12.1 Gravel and sand

08.12.11 Natural sands

- 2505 10 00 Silica sands and quartz sands, whether or not coloured
- 2505 90 00 Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured (excl. silica sands, quartz sands, gold- and platinum-bearing sands, zircon, rutile and ilmenite sands, monazite sands, and tar or asphalt sands)

08.12.12 Granules, chippings and powder; pebbles, gravel

- 2517 10 10 Pebbles and gravel for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated
- 2517 10 20 Broken or crushed dolomite and limestone flux, for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast
- 2517 10 80 Broken or crushed stone, for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, whether or not heat-treated (excl. pebbles, gravel, flint and shingle, broken or crushed dolomite and limestone flux)
- 2517 41 00 Marble granules, chippings and powder, whether or not heat-treated
- 2517 49 00 Granules, chippings and powder, whether or not heat-treated, of travertine, ecaussine, alabaster, basalt, granite, sandstone, porphyry, syenite, lava, gneiss, trachyte and other rocks of heading 2515 and 2516 (excl. marble)

08.12.13 Mixtures of slag and similar industrial waste products, whether or not incorporating pebbles, gravel, shingle and flint for construction use

- 2517 20 00 Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating pebbles, gravel, shingle and flint for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast

08.12.2 Clays and kaolin

08.12.21 Kaolin and other kaolinic clays

- 2507 00 20 Kaolin
- 2507 00 80 Kaolinic clays (other than kaolin)

08.12.22 Other clays, andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths

- 2508 10 00 Bentonite
- 2508 30 00 Fireclay (excl. kaolin and other kaolinic clays and expanded clay)
- 2508 40 00 Clays (excl. fireclay, bentonite, kaolin and other kaolinic clays and expanded clay)
- 2508 50 00 Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite
- 2508 60 00 Mullite
- 2508 70 00 Chamotte or dinas earths

08.9 Mining and quarrying products n.e.c.

08.91 Chemical and fertiliser minerals

08.91.1 Chemical and fertiliser minerals

08.91.11 Natural calcium or aluminium calcium phosphates

- 2510 10 00 Natural calcium phosphates and natural aluminium calcium phosphates, natural and phosphatic chalk, unground

2510 20 00 Natural calcium phosphates and natural aluminium calcium phosphates, natural and phosphatic chalk, ground

08.91.12 Unroasted iron pyrites; crude or unrefined sulphur

2502 00 00 Unroasted iron pyrites

2503 00 10 Crude or unrefined sulphur (excl. sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur)

08.91.19 Other chemical and fertiliser minerals

2511 10 00 Natural barium sulphate "barytes"

2511 20 00 Natural barium carbonate "witherite", whether or not calcined (excl. barium oxide)

2528 00 00 Borates, natural, and concentrates thereof, whether or not calcined, and natural boric acids containing <= 85% of H3BO3 calculated on the dry weight (excl. borates separated from natural brine)

2529 21 00 Fluorspar containing by weight <= 97% calcium fluoride

2529 22 00 Fluorspar containing by weight > 97% calcium fluoride

2530 20 00 Kieserite and epsomite "natural magnesium sulphates"

2530 90 00 Arsenic sulfides, alunite, pozzuolana, earth colours and other mineral substances, n.e.s.

3101 00 00 Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products (excl. those in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

08.92 Peat

08.92.1 Peat

08.92.10 Peat

This subcategory excludes:

- briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from peat, see 19.20.13

2703 00 00 Peat, incl. peat litter, whether or not agglomerated

08.93 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

08.93.1 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

08.93.10 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

This subcategory also includes:

- sea water, brine and other saline solutions

This subcategory excludes:

- food-grade salt, see 10.84.30

2501 00 10 Sea water and salt liquors

2501 00 31 Salt for chemical transformation "separation of Na from Cl" for the manufacture of other products

2501 00 51 Salt, denatured or for other industrial uses, incl. refining (excl. for chemical transformation or preservation or preparation of foodstuffs for human or animal consumption)

2501 00 99 Salt and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents (excl. table salt, salt for chemical transformation "separation of Na from Cl", denatured salt and salt for other industrial uses)

08.99 Other mining and quarrying products n.e.c.

08.99.1 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock

08.99.10 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock

2714 90 00 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks

08.99.2 Precious and semi-precious stones; industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives; other minerals**08.99.21 Precious and semi-precious stones (excluding industrial diamonds), unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped**

This subcategory excludes:

- industrial diamonds, see 08.99.22

7102 10 00 Diamonds, unsorted

7102 31 00 Non-industrial diamonds unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted (excl. industrial diamonds)

7103 10 00 Precious stones and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped, whether or not graded (excl. diamonds and imitation precious stones and semi-precious stones)

08.99.22 Industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives

2513 10 00 Pumice stone

2513 20 00 Emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated

7102 21 00 Industrial diamonds unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted

08.99.29 Other minerals

2504 10 00 Natural graphite in powder or in flakes

2504 90 00 Natural graphite (excl. in powder or in flakes)

2506 10 00 Quartz (excl. quartz sands)

2512 00 00 Siliceous fossil meals, e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite, and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of ≤ 1

2519 10 00 Natural magnesium carbonate "magnesite"

2519 90 10 Magnesium oxide, whether or not pure (excl. calcined natural magnesium carbonate)

2519 90 30 Dead-burned "sintered" magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering

2519 90 90 Fused magnesia

2524 10 00 Crocidolite asbestos (excl. products made from crocidolite)

2524 90 00 Asbestos (excl. crocidolite and products made from asbestos)

2525 10 00 Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings

2525 20 00 Mica powder

2525 30 00 Mica waste

2526 10 00 Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape, and talc, uncrushed or unpowdered

2526 20 00 Natural steatite and talc, crushed or powdered

2529 10 00 Feldspar

2529 30 00 Leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite

2530 10 00 Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded

2621 90 00 Slag and ash, incl. seaweed ash "kelp" (excl. slag, incl. granulated, from the manufacture of iron or steel, ashes and residues containing arsenic, metals or metal compounds and those from the incineration of municipal waste)

09 Mining support services

09.1 Support services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

09.10 Support services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

09.10.1 Support services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

This category excludes:

- services performed by operators of oil or gas fields, see 06.10, 06.20
 - specialised repair services of mining machinery, see 33.12.24
-

09.10.11 Drilling services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

This subcategory includes:

- directional drilling and redrilling; "spudding in"; cementing oil and gas well casings; draining and pumping of wells; plugging and abandoning wells etc.
- test drilling in connection with petroleum and gas extraction

This subcategory also includes:

- specialised oil and gas field fire fighting services
- exploration services in connection with petroleum and gas extraction

This subcategory excludes:

- geological, geophysical and related prospecting and consulting services, see 71.12.3
-

09.10.12 Derrick erection, repair and dismantling services and related support services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

09.10.13 Liquefaction and regasification services of natural gas for transportation done at the mine site

This subcategory excludes:

- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done off the mine site, see 52.21
-

09.9 Support services to other mining and quarrying

09.90 Support services to other mining and quarrying

09.90.1 Support services to other mining and quarrying

This category includes support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of divisions 05, 07 and 08, such as:

- *draining and pumping of mines*
- *test drilling in connection with mining*
- *exploration services in connection with mining*

This category excludes:

- *services performed by operators of mines or quarries, see division 05, 07 or 08*
- *specialised repair services of mining machinery, see 33.12.24*
- *geological, geophysical and related prospecting and consulting services, see 71.12.3*

09.90.11 Support services to hard coal extraction

This subcategory includes support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of divisions 05, 07 and 08, such as:

- *draining and pumping of mines*
- *test drilling in connection with mining*
- *exploration services in connection with mining*

09.90.19 Support services to other mining and quarrying n.e.c.

This subcategory includes support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of divisions 05, 07 and 08, such as:

- *draining and pumping of mines*
- *test drilling in connection with mining*
- *exploration services in connection with mining*

C MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

10 Food products

10.1 Preserved meat and meat products

10.11 Processed and preserved meat

10.11.1 Meat of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

10.11.11 Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled

- 0201 10 00 Carcases or half-carcases of bovine animals, fresh or chilled
- 0201 20 20 "Compensated" quarters of bovine animals with bone in, fresh or chilled
- 0201 20 30 Unseparated or separated forequarters of bovine animals, with bone in, fresh or chilled
- 0201 20 50 Unseparated or separated hindquarters of bovine animals, with bone in, fresh or chilled
- 0201 20 90 Fresh or chilled bovine cuts, with bone in (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, "compensated quarters", forequarters and hindquarters)
- 0201 30 00 Fresh or chilled bovine meat, boneless

10.11.12 Meat of swine, fresh or chilled

- 0203 11 10 Fresh or chilled domestic swine carcasses and half-carcasses
- 0203 11 90 Fresh or chilled non-domestic swine carcasses and half-carcasses
- 0203 12 11 Fresh or chilled with bone in, domestic swine hams and cuts thereof
- 0203 12 19 Fresh or chilled with bone in, domestic swine shoulders and cuts thereof
- 0203 12 90 Fresh or chilled hams, shoulders and cuts thereof with bone in of non-domestic swine
- 0203 19 11 Fresh or chilled fore-ends and cuts thereof of domestic swine
- 0203 19 13 Fresh or chilled loins and cuts thereof of domestic swine
- 0203 19 15 Fresh or chilled bellies "streaky" and cuts thereof of domestic swine
- 0203 19 55 Fresh or chilled boneless meat of domestic swine (excl. bellies and cuts thereof)
- 0203 19 59 Fresh or chilled meat of domestic swine, with bone in (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, and fore-ends, loins, bellies and cuts thereof)
- 0203 19 90 Fresh or chilled meat of non-domestic swine (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in)

10.11.13 Meat of sheep, fresh or chilled

- 0204 10 00 Fresh or chilled lamb carcasses and half-carcasses
- 0204 21 00 Fresh or chilled sheep carcasses and half-carcasses (excl. lambs)
- 0204 22 10 Fresh or chilled sheep short forequarters
- 0204 22 30 Fresh or chilled sheep chines and/or best ends
- 0204 22 50 Fresh or chilled sheep legs
- 0204 22 90 Fresh or chilled boneless cuts of sheep, with bone in (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, short forequarters, chines and/or best ends, and legs)
- 0204 23 00 Fresh or chilled boneless cuts of sheep

10.11.14 Meat of goats, fresh or chilled

- 0204 50 11 Fresh or chilled goat carcasses and half-carcasses
- 0204 50 13 Fresh or chilled goat short forequarters
- 0204 50 15 Fresh or chilled goat chines and/or best ends
- 0204 50 19 Fresh or chilled legs of goat
- 0204 50 31 Fresh or chilled cuts of goat, with bone in (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, short forequarters, chines and/or best ends, and legs)
- 0204 50 39 Fresh or chilled boneless cuts of goat

10.11.15 Meat of horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

- 0205 00 20 Fresh or chilled meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies

10.11.2 Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

10.11.20 Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

- 0206 10 10 Fresh or chilled edible bovine offal for manufacture of pharmaceutical products
- 0206 10 95 Fresh or chilled edible bovine thick and thin skirt (excl. for manufacture of pharmaceutical products)
- 0206 10 98 Fresh or chilled edible bovine offal (excl. for manufacture of pharmaceutical products, thick and thin skirt)
- 0206 30 00 Fresh or chilled edible offal of swine
- 0206 80 10 Fresh or chilled edible offal of sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, for manufacture of pharmaceutical products
- 0206 80 91 Fresh or chilled edible offal of horses, asses, mules and hinnies (excl. for manufacture of pharmaceutical products)

10.11.3 Frozen meat and edible offal; other meat and edible offal

10.11.31 Meat of bovine animals, frozen

- 0202 10 00 Frozen bovine carcasses and half-carcasses
 - 0202 20 10 Frozen "compensated" bovine quarters, with bone in
 - 0202 20 30 Frozen unseparated or separated bovine forequarters, with bone in
 - 0202 20 50 Frozen unseparated or separated bovine hindquarters, with bone in
 - 0202 20 90 Frozen bovine cuts, with bone in (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, "compensated" quarters, forequarters and hindquarters)
 - 0202 30 10 Frozen bovine boneless forequarters, whole or cut in max. 5 pieces, each quarter in 1 block; "compensated" quarters in 2 blocks, one containing the forequarter, whole or cut in max. 5 pieces, and the other the whole hindquarter, excl. the tenderloin, in one piece
 - 0202 30 50 Frozen bovine boneless crop, chuck and blade and brisket cuts
 - 0202 30 90 Frozen bovine boneless meat (excl. forequarters, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, each quarter being in a single block "compensated" quarters in two blocks, one of which contains the forequarter, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, and the other, the hindquarter, excl. the tenderloin, in one piece, crop, chuck and blade and brisket cuts)
-

10.11.32 Meat of swine, frozen

- 0203 21 10 Frozen domestic swine carcasses and half-carcasses
 - 0203 21 90 Frozen non-domestic swine carcasses and half-carcasses
 - 0203 22 11 Frozen hams and cuts thereof of domestic swine, with bone in
 - 0203 22 19 Frozen shoulders and cuts thereof of domestic swine, with bone in
 - 0203 22 90 Frozen hams, shoulders and cuts thereof of non-domestic swine, with bone in
 - 0203 29 11 Frozen fore-ends and cuts thereof of domestic swine
 - 0203 29 13 Frozen loins and cuts thereof of domestic swine, with bone in
 - 0203 29 15 Frozen bellies "streaky" and cuts thereof of domestic swine
 - 0203 29 55 Frozen boneless meat of domestic swine (excl. bellies and cuts thereof)
 - 0203 29 59 Frozen meat of domestic swine, with bone in (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, and fore-ends, loins, bellies and cuts thereof)
 - 0203 29 90 Frozen meat of non-domestic swine (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses and hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in)
-

10.11.33 Meat of sheep, frozen

- 0204 30 00 Frozen lamb carcasses and half-carcasses
 - 0204 41 00 Frozen sheep carcasses and half-carcasses (excl. lambs)
 - 0204 42 10 Frozen sheep short forequarters
 - 0204 42 30 Frozen sheep chines and/or best ends
 - 0204 42 50 Frozen sheep legs
 - 0204 42 90 Frozen cuts of sheep, with bone in (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, short forequarters, chines and/or best ends, and legs)
 - 0204 43 10 Frozen meat of lambs, boneless, frozen
 - 0204 43 90 Frozen meat of sheep, boneless (excl. lamb)
-

10.11.34 Meat of goats, frozen

- 0204 50 51 Frozen goat carcasses and half-carcasses
 - 0204 50 53 Frozen goat short forequarters
 - 0204 50 55 Frozen goat chines and/or best ends
 - 0204 50 59 Frozen goat legs
 - 0204 50 71 Frozen cuts of goat, with bone in (excl. carcasses and half-carcasses, short forequarters, chines and/or best ends, and legs)
-

10.11.35 Meat of horses and other equines, frozen

0205 00 80 Frozen meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies

10.11.39 Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subcategory also includes:

- meat of rabbits

- 0206 21 00 Frozen edible bovine tongues
 - 0206 22 00 Frozen edible bovine livers
 - 0206 29 10 Frozen edible bovine offal for manufacture of pharmaceutical products (excl. tongues and livers)
 - 0206 29 91 Frozen edible bovine thick and thin skirt (excl. for manufacture of pharmaceutical products)
 - 0206 29 99 Frozen edible bovine offal (excl. for manufacture of pharmaceutical products, tongues, livers and thick and thin skirt)
 - 0206 41 00 Frozen edible livers of swine
 - 0206 49 00 Edible offal of swine, frozen (excl. livers)
 - 0206 90 10 Frozen edible offal of sheep, goats, horses, mules and hinnies, for manufacture of pharmaceutical products
 - 0206 90 91 Frozen edible offal of horses, asses, mules and hinnies (excl. for manufacture of pharmaceutical products)
 - 0206 90 99 Frozen edible offal of sheep and goats (excl. for manufacture of pharmaceutical products)
 - 0208 10 10 Fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible meat offal of domestic rabbits
 - 0208 10 90 Fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible offal of non-domestic rabbits and hares
 - 0208 30 00 Fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible offal of primates
 - 0208 40 10 Fresh, chilled or frozen whales meat
 - 0208 40 20 Fresh, chilled or frozen seal meat
 - 0208 40 80 Fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible offal of whales, dolphins and porpoises "mammals of the order Cetacea", of manatees and dugongs "mammals of the order Sirenia" and of seals, sea lions and walrus "mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia" (excl. whale and seal meat)
 - 0208 50 00 Fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible offal of reptiles "e.g. snakes, turtles, crocodiles"
 - 0208 60 00 Fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible offal of camels and other camelids [Camelidae]
 - 0208 90 10 Fresh, chilled or frozen domestic pigeon meat and edible offal
 - 0208 90 30 Fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible meat offal of game (excl. rabbits, hares and pigs)
 - 0208 90 60 Fresh, chilled or frozen reindeer meat and edible offal thereof
 - 0208 90 70 Fresh, chilled or frozen frogs' legs
 - 0208 90 98 Fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible offal (excl. bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules, hinnies, poultry, rabbits, hares, primates, whales, dolphins and porpoises [mammals of the order Cetacea], manatees and dugongs [mammals of the order Sirenia], seals, sea lions and walrus [mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia], reptiles, pigeons, game, reindeer and frogs' legs)
-

10.11.4 Pulled wool and raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals, sheep and goats

10.11.41 Pulled wool, greasy, including fleece-washed pulled wool

This subcategory also includes:

- fleece-washed pulled wool

- 5101 19 00 Greasy wool, incl. fleece-washed wool, neither carded nor combed (excl. shorn wool)
-

10.11.42 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals

- 4101 20 10 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired, unsplit, of a weight per skin <= 16 kg, fresh
 - 4101 20 30 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired, unsplit, of a weight per skin <= 16 kg, wet-salted
-

- 4101 20 50 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired, unsplit, of a weight per skin <= 8 kg when simply dried or <= 10 kg when dry-salted
 - 4101 20 80 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired, unsplit, of a weight per skin <= 16 kg, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved (excl. fresh or wet-salted, simply dried or dry-salted, tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared)
 - 4101 50 10 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired or split, of a weight per skin > 16 kg, fresh
 - 4101 50 30 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired or split, of a weight per skin > 16 kg, wet-salted
 - 4101 50 50 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired or split, of a weight per skin > 16 kg, dried or dry-salted
 - 4101 50 90 Whole raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired or split, of a weight per skin > 16 kg, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved (excl. fresh or wet-salted, simply dried or dry-salted, tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared)
-

10.11.43 Other raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals

- 4101 90 00 Butts, bends, bellies and split raw hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, whether or not dehaired, fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, and whole raw hides and skins of a weight per skin > 8 kg but < 16 kg when simply dried and > 10 kg but < 16 kg when dry-salted (excl. tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared)
-

10.11.44 Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs

- 4102 10 10 Raw skins of lambs, with wool on, fresh or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved (excl. those of Astrakhan, Caracul, Persian, Broadtail or similar lambs, or of Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs and tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared)
 - 4102 10 90 Raw skins of sheep, with wool on, fresh or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved (excl. those of lambs and tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared)
 - 4102 21 00 Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, pickled, whether or not split
 - 4102 29 00 Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, fresh or salted, dried, limed or otherwise preserved, whether or not split (excl. pickled, tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared)
-

10.11.45 Raw hides and skins of goats or kids

- 4103 90 00 Raw hides and skins, fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, whether or not dehaired, incl. birdskins without feathers or down (excl. tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared, hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, equine animals, sheep, lambs, reptiles and swine)
-

10.11.5 Fats of bovine animals, sheep, goats or pigs

10.11.50 Fats of bovine animals, sheep, goats or pigs

- 0209 10 11 Subcutaneous pig fat, free of lean meat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine
- 0209 10 19 Subcutaneous pig fat, free of lean meat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, dried or smoked
- 0209 10 90 Pig fat, free of lean meat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (excl. subcutaneous)
- 1501 10 10 Lard, rendered or otherwise extracted, for industrial uses (excl. for the manufacture of foodstuffs, lard stearin and lard oil)
- 1501 10 90 Lard, rendered or otherwise extracted (excl. for technical/industrial uses, and lard stearin and lard oil)
- 1501 20 10 Pig fat, rendered or otherwise extracted, for industrial uses (excl. for the manufacture of foodstuffs, and lard)
- 1501 20 90 Pig fat, rendered or otherwise extracted (excl. for technical/industrial uses, and lard)
- 1502 10 10 Tallow of bovine animals, sheep or goats, for industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs, and oil and oleostearin)
- 1502 10 90 Tallow of bovine animals, sheep or goats (excl. for technical/industrial uses, and oil and oleostearin)
- 1502 90 10 Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, for industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs, and tallow, oleostearin and oleo-oil)

1502 90 90 Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats (excl. for technical/industrial uses, and tallow, oleostearin and oleo-oil)

10.11.6 Raw offal, inedible

10.11.60 Raw offal, inedible

0502 10 00 Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and waste of such bristles
0502 90 00 Badger and other brush making hair and waste thereof
0504 00 00 Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
0506 10 00 Ossein and bones treated with acid
0506 90 00 Bones and horn-cores and their powder and waste, unworked, defatted, degelatinised or simply prepared (excl. ossein and bones treated with acid and cut to shape)
0507 10 00 Ivory, unworked or simply prepared, its powder and waste (excl. cut to shape)
0507 90 00 Tortoiseshell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared, their powder and waste (excl. cut to shape and ivory)
0510 00 00 Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0511 99 10 Sinews or tendons of animal origin, parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins
0511 99 85 Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals, unfit for human consumption (excl. fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates)

10.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved meat

10.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved meat

10.12 Processed and preserved poultry meat

10.12.1 Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled

10.12.10 Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled

0207 11 10 Fresh or chilled, plucked and gutted fowls of species Gallus domesticus, with heads and feet, known as "83% chickens"
0207 11 30 Fresh or chilled, plucked and drawn fowls of species Gallus domesticus, without heads and feet but with necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "70% chickens"
0207 11 90 Fresh or chilled, plucked and drawn fowls of species Gallus domesticus, without heads, feet, necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "65% chickens", and other forms of fresh or chilled fowl, not cut in pieces (excl. "83% and 70% chickens")
0207 13 10 Fresh or chilled boneless cuts of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
0207 13 20 Fresh or chilled halves or quarters of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
0207 13 30 Fresh or chilled whole wings, with or without tips, of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
0207 13 40 Fresh or chilled backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
0207 13 50 Fresh or chilled breasts and cuts thereof of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, with bone in
0207 13 60 Fresh or chilled legs and cuts thereof of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, with bone in

- 0207 13 70 Fresh or chilled cuts of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, with bone in (excl. halves and quarters, whole wings, with or without tips, backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips, breasts, legs and parts thereof)
- 0207 24 10 Fresh or chilled, plucked and drawn turkeys of the species domesticus, without heads and feet but with necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "80% turkeys"
- 0207 24 90 Fresh or chilled, plucked and drawn turkeys of the species domesticus, without heads, feet, necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "73% turkeys", and other forms of fresh or chilled turkeys, not cut in pieces (excl. "80% turkeys")
- 0207 26 10 Fresh or chilled boneless cuts of turkeys of the species domesticus
- 0207 26 20 Fresh or chilled halves or quarters of turkeys of the species domesticus
- 0207 26 30 Fresh or chilled whole wings, with or without tips, of turkeys of the species domesticus
- 0207 26 40 Fresh or chilled backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of turkeys of the species domesticus
- 0207 26 50 Fresh or chilled breasts and cuts thereof of turkeys of the species domesticus, with bone in
- 0207 26 60 Fresh or chilled drumsticks and cuts thereof of turkeys of the species domesticus, with bone in
- 0207 26 70 Fresh or chilled legs and cuts thereof of turkeys of the species domesticus, with bone in (excl. drumsticks)
- 0207 26 80 Fresh or chilled cuts of turkeys of the species domesticus, with bone in (excl. halves or quarters, whole wings, with or without tips, backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips, breasts, legs and cuts thereof)
- 0207 41 20 Fresh or chilled domestic ducks, not cut in pieces, plucked, bled, gutted but not drawn, with heads and feet "85 % ducks"
- 0207 41 30 Fresh or chilled domestic ducks, not cut in pieces, plucked and drawn, without heads and feet but with necks, hearts, livers and gizzard "70 % ducks"
- 0207 41 80 Fresh or chilled domestic ducks, not cut in pieces, plucked and drawn, without heads and feet and without necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, "63 % ducks" or otherwise presented
- 0207 43 00 Fatty livers of domestic ducks, fresh or chilled
- 0207 44 10 Fresh or chilled cuts of domestic ducks, boneless
- 0207 44 21 Fresh or chilled halves or quarters of domestic ducks
- 0207 44 31 Fresh or chilled whole wings of domestic ducks
- 0207 44 41 Fresh or chilled backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of domestic ducks
- 0207 44 51 Fresh or chilled breasts and cuts thereof, of domestic ducks, with bone in
- 0207 44 61 Fresh or chilled legs and cuts thereof, of domestic ducks, with bone in
- 0207 44 71 Fresh or chilled paletots of domestic ducks, with bone in
- 0207 44 81 Fresh or chilled cuts of domestic ducks, with bone in, n.e.s.
- 0207 51 10 Fresh or chilled domestic geese, not cut in pieces, plucked, bled, not drawn, with heads and feet "82 % geese"
- 0207 51 90 Fresh or chilled domestic geese, not cut in pieces, plucked and drawn, without heads and feet, with or without hearts and gizzards, "75 % geese" or otherwise presented
- 0207 53 00 Fatty livers of domestic geese, fresh or chilled
- 0207 54 10 Fresh or chilled cuts of domestic geese, boneless
- 0207 54 21 Fresh or chilled halves or quarters of domestic geese
- 0207 54 31 Fresh or chilled whole wings of domestic geese
- 0207 54 41 Fresh or chilled backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of domestic geese
- 0207 54 51 Fresh or chilled breasts and cuts thereof, of domestic geese, with bone in
- 0207 54 61 Fresh or chilled legs and cuts thereof, of domestic geese, with bone in
- 0207 54 71 Fresh or chilled paletots of domestic geese, with bone in
- 0207 54 81 Fresh or chilled cuts of domestic geese, with bone in, n.e.s.
- 0207 60 05 Fresh, chilled or frozen domestic guinea fowls, not cut in pieces
- 0207 60 10 Fresh, chilled or frozen cuts of domestic guinea fowls, boneless
- 0207 60 21 Fresh, chilled or frozen halves or quarters of domestic guinea fowls
- 0207 60 31 Fresh, chilled or frozen whole wings of domestic guinea fowls
- 0207 60 41 Fresh, chilled or frozen backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of domestic guinea fowls
- 0207 60 51 Fresh, chilled or frozen breasts and cuts thereof, of domestic guinea fowls, with bone in
- 0207 60 61 Fresh, chilled or frozen legs and cuts thereof, of domestic guinea fowls, with bone in

10.12.2 Meat of poultry, frozen

10.12.20 Meat of poultry, frozen

- 0207 12 10 Frozen fowls of species *Gallus domesticus*, plucked and drawn, without heads and feet but with necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "70% chickens"
- 0207 12 90 Frozen fowls of species *Gallus domesticus*, plucked and drawn, without heads, feet, necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "65% chickens", and other forms of fowl, not cut in pieces (excl. "70% chickens")
- 0207 14 10 Frozen boneless cuts of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*
- 0207 14 20 Frozen halves or quarters of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*
- 0207 14 30 Frozen whole wings, with or without tips, of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*
- 0207 14 40 Frozen backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*
- 0207 14 50 Frozen breasts and cuts thereof of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, with bone in
- 0207 14 60 Frozen legs and cuts thereof of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, with bone in
- 0207 14 70 Frozen cuts of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, with bone in (excl. halves or quarters, whole wings, with or without tips, backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips, breasts, legs and cuts thereof)
- 0207 14 91 Frozen edible livers of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*
- 0207 25 10 Frozen turkeys of the species *domesticus*, plucked and drawn, without heads and feet but with necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "80% turkeys"
- 0207 25 90 Frozen turkeys of the species *domesticus*, plucked and drawn, without heads, feet, necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "73% turkeys", and other forms of turkeys, not cut in pieces (excl. "80% turkeys")
- 0207 27 10 Frozen boneless cuts of turkeys of the species *domesticus*
- 0207 27 20 Frozen halves and quarters of turkeys of the species *domesticus*
- 0207 27 30 Frozen whole wings, with or without tips, of turkeys of the species *domesticus*
- 0207 27 40 Frozen backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of turkeys of the species *domesticus*
- 0207 27 50 Frozen breasts and cuts thereof of turkeys of the species *domesticus*, with bone in
- 0207 27 60 Frozen drumsticks and cuts thereof of turkeys of the species *domesticus*, with bone in
- 0207 27 70 Frozen legs and cuts thereof of turkeys of the species *domesticus*, with bone in (excl. drumsticks)
- 0207 27 80 Frozen cuts of turkeys of the species *domesticus*, with bone in (excl. halves or quarters, whole wings, with or without tips, backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips, breasts, legs and cuts thereof)
- 0207 27 91 Frozen edible livers of turkeys of the species *domesticus*
- 0207 42 30 Frozen domestic ducks, not cut in pieces, plucked and drawn, without heads and feet but with necks, hearts, livers and gizzards "70 % ducks"
- 0207 42 80 Frozen domestic ducks, not cut in pieces, plucked and drawn, without heads and feet and without necks, hearts, livers and gizzards, "63 % ducks" or otherwise presented
- 0207 45 10 Frozen cuts of domestic ducks, boneless
- 0207 45 21 Frozen halves or quarters of domestic ducks
- 0207 45 31 Frozen whole wings of domestic ducks
- 0207 45 41 Frozen backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of domestic ducks
- 0207 45 51 Frozen breasts and cuts thereof, of domestic ducks, with bone in
- 0207 45 61 Frozen legs and cuts thereof, of domestic ducks, with bone in
- 0207 45 71 Frozen paletots of domestic ducks, with bone in
- 0207 45 81 Frozen cuts of domestic ducks, with bone in, n.e.s.
- 0207 45 93 Frozen fatty livers of domestic ducks
- 0207 45 95 Frozen livers of domestic ducks (excl. fatty)
- 0207 52 10 Frozen domestic geese, not cut in pieces, plucked, bled, not drawn, with heads and feet "82 % geese"
- 0207 52 90 Frozen domestic geese, not cut in pieces, plucked and drawn, without heads and feet, with or without hearts and gizzards, "75 % geese" or otherwise presented

0207 55 10	Frozen cuts of domestic geese, boneless
0207 55 21	Frozen halves or quarters of domestic geese
0207 55 31	Frozen whole wings of domestic geese
0207 55 41	Frozen backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of domestic geese
0207 55 51	Frozen breasts and cuts thereof, of domestic geese, with bone in
0207 55 61	Frozen legs and cuts thereof, of domestic geese, with bone in
0207 55 71	Frozen paletots of domestic geese, with bone in
0207 55 81	Frozen cuts of domestic geese, with bone in, n.e.s.
0207 55 93	Frozen fatty livers of domestic geese
0207 55 95	Frozen livers of domestic geese (excl. fatty)
0207 60 05	Fresh, chilled or frozen domestic guinea fowls, not cut in pieces
0207 60 10	Fresh, chilled or frozen cuts of domestic guinea fowls, boneless
0207 60 21	Fresh, chilled or frozen halves or quarters of domestic guinea fowls
0207 60 31	Fresh, chilled or frozen whole wings of domestic guinea fowls
0207 60 41	Fresh, chilled or frozen backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing-tips of domestic guinea fowls
0207 60 51	Fresh, chilled or frozen breasts and cuts thereof, of domestic guinea fowls, with bone in
0207 60 61	Fresh, chilled or frozen legs and cuts thereof, of domestic guinea fowls, with bone in
0207 60 81	Fresh, chilled or frozen cuts of domestic guinea fowls, with bone in, n.e.s.
0207 60 91	Fresh, chilled or frozen livers of domestic guinea fowls

10.12.3 Fats of poultry

10.12.30 Fats of poultry

0209 90 00	Poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
1501 90 00	Poultry fat, rendered or otherwise extracted

10.12.4 Edible offal of poultry

10.12.40 Edible offal of poultry

0207 13 91	Fresh or chilled edible livers of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
0207 13 99	Fresh or chilled edible offal of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus (excl. livers)
0207 14 91	Frozen edible livers of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
0207 14 99	Frozen edible offal of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus (excl. livers)
0207 26 91	Fresh or chilled edible livers of turkeys of the species domesticus
0207 26 99	Fresh or chilled edible offal of turkeys of the species domesticus (excl. livers)
0207 27 99	Frozen edible offal of turkeys of the species domesticus (excl. livers)
0207 43 00	Fatty livers of domestic ducks, fresh or chilled
0207 44 91	Fresh or chilled livers of domestic ducks (excl. fatty)
0207 44 99	Fresh or chilled edible offal of domestic ducks (excl. livers)
0207 45 99	Frozen edible offal of domestic ducks (excl. livers)
0207 53 00	Fatty livers of domestic geese, fresh or chilled
0207 54 91	Fresh or chilled livers of domestic geese (excl. fatty)
0207 54 99	Fresh or chilled edible offal of domestic geese (excl. livers)
0207 55 99	Frozen edible offal of domestic geese (excl. livers)
0207 60 91	Fresh, chilled or frozen livers of domestic guinea fowls
0207 60 99	Fresh, chilled or frozen edible offal of domestic guinea fowls (excl. livers)

10.12.5 Feathers and skins of birds with feathers

10.12.50 Feathers and skins of birds with feathers

- 0505 10 10 Raw feathers used for stuffing and down, whether or not de-dusted, disinfected or simply cleaned
- 0505 10 90 Feathers used for stuffing and down, thoroughly cleaned and treated for preservation
- 0505 90 00 Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers, whether or not with trimmed edges, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers (excl. feathers used for stuffing and down)
- 6701 00 00 Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (excl. goods of heading 0505, worked quills and scapes, footwear and headgear, articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404, toys, games and sports requisites, and collectors' pieces)

10.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved poultry meat

10.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved poultry meat

10.13 Meat and poultry meat products

10.13.1 Preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood

10.13.11 Swine meat, cuts, salted, dried or smoked (bacon and ham)

- 0210 11 11 Domestic swine hams and cuts thereof, salted or in brine, with bone in
- 0210 11 19 Domestic swine shoulders and cuts thereof, salted or in brine, with bone in
- 0210 11 31 Domestic swine hams and cuts thereof, dried or smoked, with bone in
- 0210 11 39 Domestic swine shoulders and cuts thereof, dried or smoked, with bone in
- 0210 11 90 Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof of non-domestic swine, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, with bone in
- 0210 12 11 Bellies "streaky" and cuts thereof of domestic swine, salted or in brine
- 0210 12 19 Bellies "streaky" and cuts thereof of domestic swine, dried or smoked
- 0210 12 90 Bellies "streaky" and cuts thereof of non-domestic swine, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
- 0210 19 10 Bacon sides or spencers of domestic swine, salted or in brine
- 0210 19 20 Three-quarter-sides or middles of domestic swine, salted or in brine
- 0210 19 30 Fore-ends and cuts thereof of domestic swine, salted or in brine
- 0210 19 40 Loins and cuts thereof of domestic swine, salted or in brine
- 0210 19 50 Meat of domestic swine, salted or in brine (excl. hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, bellies and cuts thereof, bacon sides or spencers, three-quarter sides or middles, and fore-ends, loins and cuts thereof)
- 0210 19 60 Domestic swine fore-ends and cuts thereof, dried or smoked
- 0210 19 70 Domestic swine loins and cuts thereof, dried or smoked
- 0210 19 81 Dried or smoked boneless domestic swine meat (excl. bellies and cuts thereof)
- 0210 19 89 Dried or smoked domestic swine meat, with bone in (excl. hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, bellies and cuts thereof, and fore-ends, loins and cuts thereof)
- 0210 19 90 Meat of non-domestic swine, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (excl. hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in, and bellies and cuts thereof)

10.13.12 Bovine meat, salted, dried or smoked

- 0210 20 10 Meat of bovine animals, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, with bone in
- 0210 20 90 Boneless meat of bovine animals, salted, in brine, dried or smoked

10.13.13 Other meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (excluding swine and bovine meat); edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

This subcategory excludes:

- meat of bovine animals and swine, see 10.11.1

- 0210 91 00 Meat and edible offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, and edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal, of primates
- 0210 92 10 Meat and edible offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, and edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal, of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea) and manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
- 0210 92 91 Meat, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)
- 0210 92 92 Edible offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)
- 0210 92 99 Edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal, of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)
- 0210 93 00 Meat and edible offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, and edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal, of reptiles "e.g. snakes, turtles, alligators"
- 0210 99 10 Horsemeat, salted, in brine or dried
- 0210 99 21 Meat of sheep and goats, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, with bone in
- 0210 99 29 Boneless meat of sheep and goats, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
- 0210 99 31 Reindeer meat, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
- 0210 99 39 Meat, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (excl. of swine, bovine animals, reindeer, sheep or goats, primates, whales, dolphins and porpoises "mammals of the order Cetacea", manatees and dugongs "mammals of the order Sirenia", seals, sea lions and walruses, reptiles, and meat, salted, in brine or dried, of horses)
- 0210 99 41 Edible domestic swine livers, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
- 0210 99 49 Edible domestic swine offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (excl. livers)
- 0210 99 51 Edible thick skirt and thin skirt of bovine animals, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
- 0210 99 59 Edible offal of bovine animals, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (excl. thick skirt and thin skirt)
- 0210 99 71 Edible fatty goose or duck livers, salted or in brine
- 0210 99 79 Edible poultry liver, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (excl. fatty goose or duck livers)
- 0210 99 85 Edible offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked (excl. of domestic swine, bovine animals, primates, whales, dolphins and porpoises "mammals of the order Cetacea", manatees and dugongs "mammals of the order Sirenia", seals, sea lions and walruses, reptiles and poultry liver)
- 0210 99 90 Edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal (excl. of primates, whales, dolphins and porpoises "mammals of the order Cetacea", manatees and dugongs "mammals of the order Sirenia", seals, sea lions and walruses and reptiles)

10.13.14 Sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood

- 1601 00 10 Liver sausages and similar products and food preparations based thereon
- 1601 00 91 Uncooked sausages, dry or for spreading, of meat, offal or blood (excl. liver)
- 1601 00 99 Sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood and food preparations based thereon (excl. liver sausages and uncooked sausages)

10.13.15 Other prepared and preserved meat, meat offal or blood

This subcategory excludes:

- prepared meat and offal dishes, see 10.85.11

- 1602 20 10 Preparations of goose or duck liver (excl. sausages and similar products and finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g)
- 1602 20 90 Preparations of liver (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g and goose or duck liver)
- 1602 31 11 Preparations containing exclusively uncooked turkey meat (excl. sausages and similar products)

- 1602 31 19 Meat or offal of turkeys "poultry", prepared or preserved, containing $\geq 57\%$ by weight of meat or offal of poultry (excl. containing exclusively uncooked turkey meat, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 31 80 Meat or offal of domestic turkeys, prepared or preserved, containing $< 57\%$ by weight "excl. bones" of meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 32 11 Uncooked, prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* containing $\geq 57\%$ meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, and preparations of liver)
- 1602 32 19 Cooked, prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* containing $\geq 57\%$ meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 32 30 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* containing $\geq 25\%$ but $< 57\%$ of poultry meat or offal (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 32 90 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* (excl. that containing $\geq 25\%$ meat or offal of poultry, meat or offal of turkeys or guinea fowl, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 39 21 Uncooked, prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of ducks, geese and guinea fowl of the species *domesticus*, containing $\geq 57\%$ meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, and preparations of liver)
- 1602 39 29 Cooked, prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of ducks, geese and guinea fowl of the species *domesticus*, containing $\geq 57\%$ meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 39 85 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of domestic ducks, geese and guinea fowls, containing $< 57\%$ by weight "excl. bones" meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 41 10 Hams and cuts thereof, of domestic swine, prepared or preserved
- 1602 41 90 Prepared or preserved hams and cuts thereof, of swine (excl. domestic)
- 1602 42 10 Prepared or preserved shoulders and cuts thereof, of domestic swine
- 1602 42 90 Prepared or preserved shoulders and cuts thereof, of swine (excl. domestic)
- 1602 49 11 Prepared or preserved domestic swine loins and parts thereof, incl. mixtures of loins or hams (excl. collars)
- 1602 49 13 Prepared or preserved domestic swine collars and parts thereof, incl. mixtures of collars and shoulders
- 1602 49 15 Prepared or preserved mixtures of domestic swine hams, shoulders, loins, collars and parts thereof (excl. mixtures of only loins and hams or only collars and shoulders)
- 1602 49 19 Meat or offal, incl. mixtures, of domestic swine, prepared or preserved, containing, by weight, $\geq 80\%$ of meat or offal of any kind, incl. pork fat and fats of any kind or origin (excl. hams, shoulders, loins, collars and parts thereof, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of livers and meat extracts)
- 1602 49 30 Prepared or preserved meat, offal and mixtures, of domestic swine, containing $\geq 40\%$ but $< 80\%$ meat or offal of any kind and fats of any kind (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 49 50 Prepared or preserved meat, offal and mixtures of domestic swine containing $< 40\%$ meat or offal of any kind and fats of any kind (excl. sausages and similar products, homogenised preparations for put up retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 49 90 Prepared or preserved meat, offal and mixtures of swine (excl. domestic, hams, shoulders and parts thereof, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of ≤ 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 50 10 Prepared or preserved meat or offal of bovine animals, uncooked, incl. mixtures of cooked meat or offal and uncooked meat or offal (excl. sausages and similar products, and preparations of liver)

- 1602 50 31 Corned beef, in airtight containers
- 1602 50 95 Meat or offal of bovine animals, prepared or preserved, cooked (excl. corned beef in airtight containers, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 90 10 Preparations of blood of any animal (excl. sausages and similar products)
- 1602 90 31 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of game or rabbits (excl. of wild pigs, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 90 51 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal containing meat or offal of domestic swine (excl. of poultry, bovine animals, reindeer, game or rabbits, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 90 61 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, uncooked, containing meat or offal of bovines, incl. mixtures of cooked or uncooked meat and cooked or uncooked offal (excl. of poultry, domestic swine, reindeer, game or rabbits, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, and preparations of liver)
- 1602 90 69 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, cooked, containing meat or offal of bovine animals (excl. of poultry, domestic swine, game or rabbits, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 90 91 Prepared or preserved meat or offal of sheep (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver, meat extracts, juices, and containing meat or offal of bovines or domestic swine)
- 1602 90 95 Prepared or preserved meat or offal of goats (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver, meat extracts, juices, and containing meat or offal of bovines or domestic swine)
- 1602 90 99 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal (excl. of poultry, swine, bovine animals, game or rabbits, sheep or goats, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver, meat extracts, juices, and containing meat or offal of bovines or domestic swine)

10.13.16 Flours, meals and pellets of meat unfit for human consumption; greaves

This subcategory includes:

- rendered protein products from animal tissues, including bone, exclusive of any added blood, hair, hoof, horn, hide trimmings, manure, stomach and rumen contents

- 2301 10 00 Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or offal, unfit for human consumption; greaves

10.13.9 Cooking and other preparation services for the production of meat products; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of meat and poultry meat products

10.13.91 Cooking and other preparation services for the production of meat products

This subcategory includes:

- cooking and other treatment services of meat and meat products

This subcategory excludes:

- extraction services of animal oils and fats, see 10.41.1

10.13.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of meat and poultry meat products

10.2 Processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs

10.20 Processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs

10.20.1 Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen

10.20.11 Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh or chilled

- 0304 31 00 Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapia "Oreochromis spp."
- 0304 32 00 Fresh or chilled fillets of catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp."
- 0304 33 00 Fresh or chilled fillets of Nile perch "Lates niloticus"
- 0304 39 00 Fresh or chilled fillets of carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus", eels "Anguilla spp." and snakeheads "Channa spp."
- 0304 41 00 Fresh or chilled fillets of Pacific salmon "Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorboscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus", Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho"
- 0304 42 10 Fresh or chilled fillets of trout "Oncorhynchus mykiss", weighing > 400 g each
- 0304 42 50 Fresh or chilled fillets of trout "Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster"
- 0304 42 90 Fresh or chilled fillets of trout "Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita and Oncorhynchus gilae" (excl. of Oncorhynchus mykiss weighing > 400 g each)
- 0304 43 00 Fresh or chilled fillets of flat fish "Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae"
- 0304 44 10 Fresh or chilled fillets of cod "Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus" and of Boreogadus saida
- 0304 44 30 Fresh or chilled fillets of coalfish "Pollachius virens"
- 0304 44 90 Fresh or chilled fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae (excl. cod, coalfish and Boreogadus saida)
- 0304 45 00 Fresh or chilled fillets of swordfish "Xiphias gladius"
- 0304 46 00 Fresh or chilled fillets of toothfish "Dissostichus spp."
- 0304 49 10 Fresh or chilled fillets of freshwater fish, n.e.s.
- 0304 49 50 Fresh or chilled fillets of redfish "Sebastes spp."
- 0304 49 90 Fresh or chilled fillets of fish, n.e.s.
- 0304 51 00 Fresh or chilled meat, whether or not minced, of tilapia "Oreochromis spp.", catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.", carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus", eels "Anguilla spp.", Nile perch "Lates niloticus" and snakeheads "Channa spp." (excl. fillets)
- 0304 52 00 Fresh or chilled meat, whether or not minced, of salmonidae (excl. fillets)
- 0304 53 00 Fresh or chilled meat, whether or not minced, of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae (excl. fillets)
- 0304 54 00 Fresh or chilled meat, whether or not minced, of swordfish "Xiphias gladius" (excl. fillets)
- 0304 55 00 Fresh or chilled meat, whether or not minced, of toothfish "Dissostichus spp." (excl. fillets)
- 0304 59 10 Fresh or chilled meat of freshwater fish, whether or not minced (excl. all fillets, tilapias, catfish, carp, eels, Nile perch, snakeheads, salmonidae, swordfish, toothfish and fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae)
- 0304 59 50 Fresh or chilled flaps of herring
- 0304 59 90 Fresh or chilled fish meat, whether or not minced (excl. all fillets, freshwater fish, flaps of herring, tilapias, catfish, carp, eels, Nile perch, snakeheads, salmonidae, swordfish, toothfish and fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae)

10.20.12 Fish livers and roes, fresh or chilled

0302 90 00 Fresh or chilled fish livers and roes

10.20.13 Fish, frozen

- 0303 11 00 Frozen sockeye salmon [red salmon] "Oncorhynchus nerka"
- 0303 12 00 Frozen Pacific salmon (excl. sockeye salmon "red salmon")
- 0303 13 00 Frozen, Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho"
- 0303 14 10 Frozen trout "Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster"
- 0303 14 20 Frozen trout "Oncorhynchus mykiss", with heads and gills on, gutted, weighing more than 1,2 kg each, or with heads off, gilled and gutted, weighing more than 1 kg each
- 0303 14 90 Frozen trout "Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita and Oncorhynchus gilae" (excl. Oncorhynchus mykiss with heads and gills on, gutted, weighing more than 1,2 kg each, or with heads off, gilled and gutted, weighing more than 1 kg each)
- 0303 19 00 Frozen salmonidae (excl. trout and Pacific, Atlantic and Danube salmon)
- 0303 23 00 Frozen tilapia "Oreochromis spp."
- 0303 24 00 Frozen catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp."
- 0303 25 00 Frozen carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus"
- 0303 26 00 Frozen eels "Anguilla spp."
- 0303 29 00 Frozen, Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)
- 0303 31 10 Frozen lesser or Greenland halibut "Reinhardtius hippoglossoides"
- 0303 31 30 Frozen Atlantic halibut "Hippoglossus hippoglossus"
- 0303 31 90 Frozen Pacific halibut "Hippoglossus stenolepis"
- 0303 32 00 Frozen plaice "Pleuronectes platessa"
- 0303 33 00 Frozen sole "Solea spp."
- 0303 34 00 Frozen turbot "Psetta maxima"
- 0303 39 10 Frozen flounder "Platichthys flesus"
- 0303 39 30 Frozen fish of the genus Rhombosolea
- 0303 39 50 Frozen fish "Pelotreis flavilatus or Peltorhamphus novaezelandiae"
- 0303 39 85 Frozen flat fish "Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scopthalmidae and Citharidae" (excl. halibut, plaice, sole, turbot, flounder, Rhombosolea spp., Pelotreis flavilatus and Peltorhamphus novaezelandiae)
- 0303 41 10 Frozen albacore or longfinned tunas "Thunnus alalunga" for industrial manufacture of products of 1604
- 0303 41 90 Frozen albacore or longfinned tunas "Thunnus alalunga" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0303 42 12 Frozen yellowfin tunas "Thunnus albacares" for industrial manufacture of products of 1604, whole, weighing > 10 kg each
- 0303 42 18 Frozen yellowfin tunas "Thunnus albacares" for industrial manufacture of products of 1604, whole, weighing <= 10 kg each
- 0303 42 42 Frozen yellowfin tunas "Thunnus albacares" for industrial manufacture of products of 1604, weighing > 10 kg each (excl. whole)
- 0303 42 48 Frozen yellowfin tunas "Thunnus albacares" for industrial manufacture of products of 1604, weighing <= 10 kg each (excl. whole)
- 0303 42 90 Frozen yellowfin tunas "Thunnus albacares" (excl. for industrial manufacture of products of 1604)
- 0303 43 10 Frozen skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito "Euthynnus -Katsuwonus- pelamis" for industrial processing or preservation
- 0303 43 90 Frozen skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito "Euthynnus -Katsuwonus- pelamis" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0303 44 10 Frozen bigeye tunas "Thunnus obesus" for industrial processing or preservation
- 0303 44 90 Frozen bigeye tunas "Thunnus obesus" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0303 45 12 Frozen Atlantic bluefin tuna "Thunnus thynnus", for industrial processing or preservation
- 0303 45 18 Frozen Atlantic bluefin tuna "Thunnus thynnus" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0303 45 91 Frozen Pacific bluefin tuna "Thunnus orientalis", for industrial processing or preservation
- 0303 45 99 Frozen Pacific bluefin tuna "Thunnus orientalis" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)

0303 46 10 Frozen Southern bluefin tunas "Thunnus maccoyii" for industrial processing or preservation

0303 46 90 Frozen Southern bluefin tunas "Thunnus maccoyii" (excl. for industrial processing or preservation)

0303 49 20 Frozen tunas of the genus "Thunnus" for industrial processing or preservation (excl. Thunnus alalunga, Thunnus albacares, Thunnus obesus, Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis and Thunnus maccoyii)

0303 49 85 Frozen tunas of the genus "Thunnus" (excl. tunas for industrial processing or preservation and Thunnus alalunga, Thunnus albacares, Thunnus obesus, Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis and Thunnus maccoyii)

0303 51 00 Frozen herrings "Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii"

0303 53 10 Frozen sardines "Sardina pilchardus"

0303 53 30 Frozen sardines "Sardinops spp." and sardinella "Sardinella spp."

0303 53 90 Frozen brisling or sprats "Sprattus sprattus"

0303 54 10 Frozen mackerel "Scomber scombrus, Scomber japonicus"

0303 54 90 Frozen mackerel "Scomber australasicus"

0303 55 10 Frozen Atlantic horse mackerel "Trachurus trachurus"

0303 55 30 Frozen Chilean jack mackerel "Trachurus murphyi"

0303 55 90 Frozen jack and horse mackerel "Trachurus spp." (excl. Atlantic horse mackerel and Chilean jack mackerel)

0303 56 00 Frozen cobia "Rachycentron canadum"

0303 57 00 Frozen swordfish "Xiphias gladius"

0303 63 10 Frozen cod "Gadus morhua"

0303 63 30 Frozen cod "Gadus ogac"

0303 63 90 Frozen cod "Gadus macrocephalus"

0303 64 00 Frozen haddock "Melanogrammus aeglefinus"

0303 65 00 Frozen coalfish "Pollachius virens"

0303 66 11 Frozen Cape hake "shallow-water hake" "Merluccius capensis" and deepwater hake "deepwater Cape hake" "Merluccius paradoxus"

0303 66 12 Frozen Argentine hake "Southwest Atlantic hake" "Merluccius hubbsi"

0303 66 13 Frozen southern hake "Merluccius australis"

0303 66 19 Frozen hake "Merluccius spp." (excl. cape hake, deepwater hake, Argentine hake and southern hake)

0303 66 90 Frozen hake "Urophycis spp."

0303 67 00 Frozen Alaska pollack "Theragra chalcogramma"

0303 68 10 Frozen blue whiting "Micromesistius poutassou, Gadus poutassou"

0303 68 90 Frozen southern blue whiting "Micromesistius australis"

0303 69 10 Frozen fish of the species Boreogadus saida

0303 69 30 Frozen whiting "Merlangius merlangus"

0303 69 50 Frozen pollack "Pollachius pollachius"

0303 69 70 Frozen blue grenadier "Macruronus novaezelandiae"

0303 69 80 Frozen ling "Molva spp."

0303 69 90 Frozen fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Eulichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae (excl. cod, haddock, coalfish, hake, Alaska pollack, blue whittings, Boreogadus saida, whiting, pollack, blue grenadier and ling)

0303 81 10 Frozen dogfish of the species Squalus acanthias

0303 81 20 Frozen dogfish of the species Scyliorhinus spp.

0303 81 30 Frozen porbeagle shark "Lamna nasus"

0303 81 90 Frozen dogfish and other sharks (excl. dogfish "Squalus acanthias and Scyliorhinus spp." and porbeagle shark)

0303 82 00 Frozen rays and skates "Rajidae"

0303 83 00 Frozen toothfish "Dissostichus spp."

0303 84 10 Frozen European sea bass "Dicentrarchus labrax"

0303 84 90 Frozen sea bass "Dicentrarchus spp." (excl. European sea bass)

0303 89 10 Frozen freshwater fish, n.e.s.

0303 89 21 Frozen fish of the genus Euthynnus, for industrial processing or preservation (excl. skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito)

- 0303 89 29 Frozen fish of the genus *Euthynnus* (excl. skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, and fish for industrial processing or preservation)
- 0303 89 31 Frozen redfish "*Sebastes marinus*"
- 0303 89 39 Frozen redfish "*Sebastes* spp." (excl. *Sebastes marinus*)
- 0303 89 40 Frozen fish of the species *Orcynopsis unicolor*
- 0303 89 45 Frozen anchovies "*Engraulis* spp."
- 0303 89 50 Frozen sea bream of the species *Dentex dentex* or *Pagellus* spp.
- 0303 89 55 Frozen gilt-head sea bream "*Sparus aurata*"
- 0303 89 60 Frozen ray's bream "*Brama* spp."
- 0303 89 65 Frozen monkfish "*Lophius* spp."
- 0303 89 70 Frozen pink cusk-eel "*Genypterus blacodes*"
- 0303 89 90 Frozen fish, n.e.s.

10.20.14 Fish fillets, frozen

- 0304 61 00 Frozen fillets of tilapia "*Oreochromis* spp."
- 0304 62 00 Frozen fillets of catfish "*Pangasius* spp., *Silurus* spp., *Clarias* spp., *Ictalurus* spp."
- 0304 63 00 Frozen fillets of Nile perch "*Lates niloticus*"
- 0304 69 00 Frozen fillets of carp "*Cyprinus carpio*, *Carassius carassius*, *Ctenopharyngodon idellus*, *Hypophthalmichthys* spp., *Cirrhinus* spp., *Mylopharyngodon piceus*", eels "*Anguilla* spp." and snakeheads "*Channa* spp."
- 0304 71 10 Frozen fillets of cod "*Gadus macrocephalus*"
- 0304 71 90 Frozen fillets of cod "*Gadus morhua*, *Gadus ogac*"
- 0304 72 00 Frozen fillets of haddock "*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*"
- 0304 73 00 Frozen fillets of coalfish "*Pollachius virens*"
- 0304 74 11 Frozen fillets of Cape hake "shallow-water hake" "*Merluccius capensis*" and deepwater hake "deepwater Cape hake" "*Merluccius paradoxus*"
- 0304 74 15 Frozen fillets of Argentine hake "Southwest Atlantic hake" "*Merluccius hubbsi*"
- 0304 74 19 Frozen fillets of hake "*Merluccius* spp." (excl. cape hake, deepwater hake and Argentine hake)
- 0304 74 90 Frozen fillets of hake "*Urophycis* spp."
- 0304 75 00 Frozen fillets of Alaska pollack "*Theragra chalcogramma*"
- 0304 79 10 Frozen fillets of Boreogadus *saida*
- 0304 79 30 Frozen fillets of whiting "*Merlangius merlangus*"
- 0304 79 50 Frozen fillets of blue grenadier "*Macruronus novaezelandiae*"
- 0304 79 80 Frozen fillets of ling "*Molva* spp."
- 0304 79 90 Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae (excl. cod, haddock, coalfish, hake, Alaska pollack, Boreogadus *saida*, whiting, blue grenadier and ling)
- 0304 81 00 Frozen fillets of Pacific salmon "*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbusha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*", Atlantic salmon "*Salmo salar*" and Danube salmon "*Hucho hucho*"
- 0304 82 10 Frozen fillets of trout "*Oncorhynchus mykiss*", weighing > 400 g each
- 0304 82 50 Frozen fillets of trout "*Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*"
- 0304 82 90 Frozen fillets of trout "*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita* and *Oncorhynchus gilae*" (excl. of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* weighing > 400 g each)
- 0304 83 10 Frozen fillets of plaice "*Pleuronectes platessa*"
- 0304 83 30 Frozen fillets of flounder "*Platichthys flesus*"
- 0304 83 50 Frozen fillets of megrim "*Lepidorhombus* spp."
- 0304 83 90 Frozen fillets of flat fish "*Pleuronectidae*, *Bothidae*, *Cynoglossidae*, *Soleidae*, *Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*" (excl. plaice, flounder and megrim)
- 0304 84 00 Frozen fillets of swordfish "*Xiphias gladius*"
- 0304 85 00 Frozen fillets of toothfish "*Dissostichus* spp."
- 0304 86 00 Frozen fillets of herring "*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*"
- 0304 87 00 Frozen fillets of tuna "of the genus *Thunnus*", skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito "*Euthynnus* [*Katsuwonus*] *pelamis*"
- 0304 89 10 Frozen fillets of freshwater fish, n.e.s.

- 0304 89 21 Frozen fillets of redfish "Sebastes marinus"
- 0304 89 29 Frozen fillets of redfish "Sebastes spp." (excl. Sebastes marinus)
- 0304 89 30 Frozen fillets of fish of the genus Euthynnus (excl. skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito)
- 0304 89 41 Frozen fillets of mackerel "Scomber australasicus"
- 0304 89 49 Frozen fillets of mackerel "Scomber scombrus, Scomber japonicus" and fish of the species Orcynopsis unicolor
- 0304 89 51 Frozen fillets of dogfish "Squalus acanthias, Scyliorhinus spp."
- 0304 89 55 Frozen fillets of porbeagle shark "Lamna nasus"
- 0304 89 59 Frozen fillets of dogfish and other sharks (excl. dogfish "Squalus acanthias and Scyliorhinus spp." and porbeagle shark)
- 0304 89 60 Frozen fillets of monkfish "Lophius spp."
- 0304 89 90 Frozen fish fillets, n.e.s.

10.20.15 Fish meat, (whether or not minced), frozen

- 0304 91 00 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of swordfish "Xiphias gladius" (excl. fillets)
- 0304 92 00 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of toothfish "Dissostichus spp." (excl. fillets)
- 0304 93 10 Frozen surimi of tilapia "Oreochromis spp.", catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.", carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus", eels "Anguilla spp.", Nile perch "Lates niloticus" or snakeheads "Channa spp."
- 0304 93 90 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of tilapia "Oreochromis spp.", catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.", carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus", eels "Anguilla spp.", Nile perch "Lates niloticus" and snakeheads "Channa spp." (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 94 10 Frozen surimi of Alaska pollack "Theragra chalcogramma"
- 0304 94 90 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of Alaska pollack "Theragra chalcogramma" (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 95 10 Frozen surimi of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae (excl. Alaska pollack "Theragra chalcogramma")
- 0304 95 21 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of cod "Gadus macrocephalus" (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 95 25 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of cod "Gadus morhua" (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 95 29 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of cod "Gadus ogac" and of fish of the species Boreogadus saida (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 95 30 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of haddock "Melanogrammus aeglefinus" (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 95 40 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of coalfish "Pollachius virens" (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 95 50 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of hake "Merluccius spp." (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 95 60 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of blue whiting "Micromesistius poutassou, Gadus poutassou" (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 95 90 Frozen meat, whether or not minced, of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae (excl. fillets, surimi, Alaska pollack "Theragra chalcogramma", cod, haddock, coalfish, hake "Merluccius spp." and blue whiting)
- 0304 99 10 Frozen surimi of fish n.e.s.
- 0304 99 21 Frozen meat of freshwater fish n.e.s. (excl. fillets and surimi)
- 0304 99 23 Frozen meat "whether or not minced" of herring "Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii" (excl. fillets)
- 0304 99 29 Frozen meat "whether or not minced" of redfish "Sebastes spp." (excl. fillets)
- 0304 99 55 Frozen meat "whether or not minced" of megrim (excl. fillets)
- 0304 99 61 Frozen meat "whether or not minced" of Ray's bream "Brama spp." (excl. fillets)
- 0304 99 65 Frozen meat "whether or not minced" of monkfish "Lophius spp." (excl. fillets)
- 0304 99 99 Frozen meat of saltwater fish n.e.s. (excl. fillets and surimi)

10.20.16 Fish livers and roes, frozen

- 0303 90 10 Frozen fish roes for the manufacture of deoxyribonucleic acid or protamine sulphate
- 0303 90 90 Frozen fish livers and roes (excl. roes for the manufacture of deoxyribonucleic acid or protamine sulphate)

10.20.2 Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved; caviar and caviar substitutes

10.20.21 Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked

- 0305 31 00 Fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked, of tilapia "Oreochromis spp.", catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.", carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus", eels "Anguilla spp.", Nile perch "Lates niloticus" and snakeheads "Channa spp."
- 0305 32 11 Fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked, of cod "Gadus macrocephalus"
- 0305 32 19 Fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked, of cod "Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac" and of fish of the species Boreogadus saida
- 0305 32 90 Fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked, of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae (excl. cod and Boreogadus saida)
- 0305 39 10 Fillets of Pacific salmon "Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorboscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus", Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho", salted or in brine, but not smoked
- 0305 39 50 Fillets of lesser or Greenland halibut "Reinhardtius hippoglossoides", salted or in brine, but not smoked
- 0305 39 90 Fillets of fish, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked (excl. tilapia, catfish, carp, eels, Nile perch, snakeheads, fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, and fish fillets, salted or in brine of Pacific salmon, Atlantic salmon, Danube salmon and lesser or Greenland halibut)

10.20.22 Fish livers, roes, fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible offal dried, smoked, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption

- 0305 10 00 Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption
- 0305 20 00 Fish livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine
- 0305 71 10 Shark fins, smoked
- 0305 71 90 Shark fins, dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked)
- 0305 72 00 Fish heads, tails and maws, smoked, dried, salted or in brine
- 0305 79 00 Fish fins and other edible fish offal, smoked, dried, salted or in brine (excl. heads, tails, maws and shark fins)

10.20.23 Fish, dried, whether or not salted, or in brine

- 0305 51 10 Cod "Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus", dried, unsalted, not smoked stockfish (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 51 90 Cod "Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus", dried, salted, not smoked clipfish (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 59 10 Fish of the species Boreogadus saida, dried, even salted, not smoked (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 59 30 Herring "Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii", dried, even salted, not smoked (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 59 50 Anchovies "Engraulis spp." dried, even salted, not smoked (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 59 70 Atlantic Halibut "Hippoglossus Hippoglossus", dried, even salted, not smoked (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 59 80 Fish, dried, even salted, not smoked (excl. cod, Boreogadus saida, herring, anchovies, Atlantic halibut and fillets and offal)
- 0305 61 00 Herring (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), only salted or in brine (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 62 00 Cod "Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus", salted or in brine only (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 63 00 Anchovies "Engraulis spp.", salted or in brine only (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 64 00 Tilapia "Oreochromis spp.", catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.", carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus", eels "Anguilla spp.", Nile perch "Lates niloticus" and snakeheads "Channa spp.", salted or in brine only (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 69 10 Fish of the species Boreogadus saida, salted or in brine only (excl. fillets and offal)

- 0305 69 30 Atlantic halibut "Hippoglossus hippoglossus", salted or in brine only (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 69 50 Pacific salmon "Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorboscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus", Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho", only salted or in brine (excl. fillets and offal)
- 0305 69 80 Fish, only salted or in brine (excl. herring, cod, anchovies, tilapia, catfish, carp, eels, Nile perch, snakeheads, Boreogadus saida, Atlantic halibut, Pacific salmon, Atlantic salmon, Danube salmon and fillets and offal)

10.20.24 Fish, including fillets, smoked

This subcategory also includes:

- fillets

- 0305 41 00 Smoked Pacific salmon "Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorboscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus", Atlantic salmon "Salmo salar" and Danube salmon "Hucho hucho", incl. fillets (excl. offal)
- 0305 42 00 Smoked herring "Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii", incl. fillets (excl. offal)
- 0305 43 00 Smoked trout "Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster", incl. fillets (excl. offal)
- 0305 44 10 Smoked eels "Anguilla spp.", incl. fillets (excl. offal)
- 0305 44 90 Smoked tilapia "Oreochromis spp.", catfish "Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.", carp "Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus", Nile perch "Lates niloticus" and snakeheads "Channa spp.", incl. fillets (excl. offal)
- 0305 49 10 Smoked lesser or Greenland halibut "Reinhardtius hippoglossoides", incl. fillets (excl. offal)
- 0305 49 20 Smoked Atlantic halibut "Hippoglossus hippoglossus", incl. fillets (excl. offal)
- 0305 49 30 Smoked mackerel "Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus", incl. fillets (excl. offal)
- 0305 49 80 Smoked fish, incl. fillets (excl. offal, Pacific salmon, Atlantic salmon, Danube salmon, herring, lesser or Greenland halibut, Atlantic halibut, mackerel, trout, tilapia, catfish, carp, eels, Nile perch and snakeheads)

10.20.25 Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved, except prepared fish dishes

This subcategory excludes:

- prepared meals and dishes based on fish, see 10.85.12

- 1604 11 00 Prepared or preserved salmon, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 12 10 Fillets of herring, raw, merely coated with butter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen
- 1604 12 91 Herrings, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces, in airtight containers (excl. minced herrings and herring fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 12 99 Herrings, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. minced herrings and herring fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen and in airtight containers)
- 1604 13 11 Sardines, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces, in olive oil (excl. minced sardines)
- 1604 13 19 Sardines, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. minced sardines and sardines in olive oil)
- 1604 13 90 Prepared or preserved sardinella, brisling or sprats, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 14 11 Prepared or preserved tunas and skipjack, whole or in pieces, in vegetable oil (excl. minced)
- 1604 14 16 Fillets known as "loins" of tunas or skipjack, prepared or preserved (excl. such products in vegetable oil)
- 1604 14 18 Prepared or preserved tunas and skipjack (excl. minced, fillets known as "loins" and such products in vegetable oil)
- 1604 14 90 Prepared or preserved bonito "sarda spp.", whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 15 11 Fillets of mackerel of the species Scomber scombrus and Scomber japonicus, prepared or preserved
- 1604 15 19 Mackerel of the species Scomber scombrus and Scomber japonicus, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. minced mackerel and fillets of mackerel)
- 1604 15 90 Prepared or preserved mackerel of species Scomber australasicus, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 16 00 Prepared or preserved anchovies, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 17 00 Prepared or preserved eels, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 19 10 Prepared or preserved salmonidae, whole or in pieces (excl. salmon and minced)
- 1604 19 31 Fillets known as "loins" of fish of the genus "Euthynnus" prepared or preserved (excl. of skipjack [Euthynnus Katsuwonus pelamis])

- 1604 19 39 Prepared or preserved fish of the genus "Euthynnus", whole or in pieces (excl. minced, fillets known as "loins" and of skipjack [Euthynnus Katsuwonus pelamis])
- 1604 19 50 Prepared or preserved fish of species *Orcynopsis unicolor*, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 19 91 Frozen raw fish fillets, coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil (excl. salmonidae, herrings, sardines, sardinella, brisling or sprats, tunas, skipjack and Atlantic bonito, bonito "sarda spp.", mackerel, anchovies, fish of species *Euthynnus* and fish of species *Orcynopsis unicolor*)
- 1604 19 92 Cod of the species *Gadus morhua*, *Gadus ogac*, *Gadus macrocephalus*, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. finely minced and fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 19 93 Coalfish "*Pollachius virens*", prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. finely minced and fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 19 94 Hake "*Merluccius* spp., *Urophycis* spp.", prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. finely minced and fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 19 95 Alaska pollack "*Theragra chalcogramma*" and pollack "*Pollachius pollachius*", prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. finely minced and fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 19 97 Fish, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. minced, merely smoked, and salmonidae, herrings, sardines, sardinella, anchovies, brisling, sprats, tunas, bonito "Sarda spp.", mackerel, eels, *Euthynnus* spp., *Orcynopsis unicolor*, cod, coalfish, hake, Alaska pollack and pollack; fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, even pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 20 05 Preparations of surimi
- 1604 20 10 Prepared or preserved salmon (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 30 Prepared or preserved salmonidae (excl. salmon and whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 40 Prepared or preserved anchovies (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 50 Prepared or preserved sardines, bonito, mackerel of species *Scomber scombrus* and *japonicus* and fish of species *Orcynopsis unicolor* (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 70 Prepared or preserved tunas, skipjack or other fish of genus *Euthynnus* (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 90 Fish, prepared or preserved (excl. fish whole or in pieces, preparations of surimi and salmonidae, anchovies, sardines, bonito, mackerel of the species *Scomber scombrus* and of the species *Scomber japonicus* and fish of the species *Orcynopsis unicolor*, tunas, skipjack and other fish of the species *Euthynnus*)

10.20.26 Caviar and caviar substitutes

- 1604 31 00 Caviar
- 1604 32 00 Caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs

10.20.3 Crustaceans, molluscs, seaweed and other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, prepared or preserved

10.20.31 Crustaceans frozen, dried, salted or in brine

- 0306 11 10 Frozen crawfish tails "*Palinurus* spp., *Panulirus* spp., *Jasus* spp.", even in shell, incl. crawfish tails in their shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 11 90 Frozen rock lobster and other sea crawfish "*Palinurus* spp., *Panulirus* spp. and *Jasus* spp.", even in shell, incl. rock lobster and other sea crawfish in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. crawfish tails and smoked)
- 0306 12 10 Frozen lobsters "*Homarus* spp.", whole, even cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 12 90 Frozen lobsters "*Homarus* spp." (excl. whole and smoked)
- 0306 14 10 Frozen crabs "*Paralithodes camchaticus*, *Chionoecetes* spp. and *Callinectes sapidus*", even in shell, incl. crabs in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 14 30 Frozen crabs "*Cancer pagurus*", even in shell, incl. crabs in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 14 90 Frozen crabs, even in shell, incl. crabs in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked and "*Paralithodes camchaticus*", "*Chionoecetes* spp.", "*Callinectes sapidus*" and "*Cancer pagurus*")
- 0306 15 90 Frozen Norway lobsters "*Nephrops norvegicus*", even in shell, incl. lobsters in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)

- 0306 16 91 Frozen cold-water shrimps "Crangon crangon", even in shell, incl. shrimps in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 16 99 Frozen cold-water shrimps and prawns "Pandalus spp.", even in shell, incl. shrimps and prawns in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 17 91 Frozen deepwater rose shrimps "Parapenaeus longirostris", even in shell, incl. shrimps in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 17 92 Frozen shrimps of the genus "Penaeus", even in shell, incl. shrimps in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 17 93 Frozen shrimps of the family Pandalidae, even in shell, incl. shrimps in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked and Pandalus)
- 0306 17 94 Frozen shrimps of the genus Crangon, even in shell, incl. shrimps in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked and Crangon crangon)
- 0306 17 99 Frozen shrimps and prawns, even in shell, incl. shrimps and prawns in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked and "Pandalidae", "Crangon", deepwater rose shrimps "Parapenaeus longirostris" and shrimps of the genus "Penaeus")
- 0306 19 10 Frozen freshwater crayfish, even in shell, incl. crayfish in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked)
- 0306 19 90 Frozen crustaceans, fit for human consumption, even in shell, incl. crustaceans in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. smoked and rock lobster and other sea crawfish, lobsters, shrimps, prawns, crabs, freshwater crayfish and Norway lobsters "Nephrops norvegicus"); frozen flours, meals, and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption (excl. smoked)

10.20.32 Molluscs, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

- 0307 29 10 Coquilles St Jacques "Pecten maximus", frozen, even in shell (excl. smoked)
- 0307 29 90 Scallops, incl. queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, even in shell (excl. smoked, and frozen Coquilles St Jacques "Pecten maximus")
- 0307 39 10 Mussels "Mytilus spp.", frozen, dried, salted or in brine, even in shell (excl. smoked)
- 0307 39 90 Mussels "Perna spp.", frozen, dried, salted or in brine, even in shell (excl. smoked)
- 0307 49 09 Frozen lesser cuttle fish "Sepiola rondeleti" (excl. smoked)
- 0307 49 11 Frozen cuttle fish "Sepiola", with or without shell (excl. "Sepiola rondeleti")
- 0307 49 18 Frozen cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis" and "Rossia macrosoma", with or without shell
- 0307 49 31 Frozen squid "Loligo vulgaris", with or without shell
- 0307 49 33 Frozen squid "Loligo pealei", with or without shell
- 0307 49 35 Squid "Loligo patagonica", frozen
- 0307 49 38 Squid "Loligo spp.", frozen (excl. loligo vulgaris, pealei and patagonica)
- 0307 49 59 Frozen squid "Ommastrephes spp.", "Nototodarus spp." and "Sepioteuthis spp.", with or without shell
- 0307 49 71 Cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", dried, salted or in brine, with or without shell
- 0307 49 92 Squid "Loligo spp.", dried, salted or in brine, with or without shell
- 0307 49 99 Squid "Ommastrephes spp.", "Nototodarus spp.", "Sepioteuthis spp.", dried, salted or in brine, with or without shell
- 0307 59 10 Octopus "Octopus spp.", frozen (excl. smoked)
- 0307 59 90 Octopus "Octopus spp.", dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked)
- 0307 79 30 Striped venus or other "Veneridae", even in shell, frozen (excl. smoked)
- 0307 79 90 Frozen, dried, salted or in brine, even in shell, clams, cockles and ark shells "families Arcidae, Arctiidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiattellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae" (excl. frozen Veneridae, and smoked)
- 0307 89 90 Abalone "Haliotis spp.", frozen, dried, salted or in brine, even in shell (excl. smoked)
- 0307 99 11 "Illex spp.", even in shell, frozen (excl. smoked)
- 0307 99 14 European flying squid "Todarodes sagittatus", frozen (excl. smoked)
- 0307 99 17 Molluscs, fit for human consumption, even in shell, frozen (excl. smoked and oysters, scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp., Todarodes sagittatus", octopus "Octopus spp.", snails other than sea snails, clams, cockles and ark shells, abalone, Illex spp. and Veneridae); frozen flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption
- 0307 99 20 European flying squid "Todarodes sagittatus", dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked)

- 0307 99 80 Molluscs, fit for human consumption, even in shell, dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked and oysters, scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp., Todarodes sagittatus", octopus "Octopus spp.", snails other than sea snails, clams, cockles and ark shells and abalone); dried, salted or in brine, flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption
- 0308 19 30 Sea cucumbers "Stichopus japonicus, Holothurioidea", frozen (excl. smoked)
- 0308 19 90 Sea cucumbers "Stichopus japonicus, Holothurioidea", dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked)
- 0308 29 30 Frozen sea urchins "Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echichinus esculentus" (excl. smoked)
- 0308 29 90 Dried, salted or in brine, sea urchins "Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echichinus esculentus" (excl. smoked)
- 0308 30 90 Dried, salted or in brine, jellyfish "Rhopilema spp." (excl. smoked)
- 0308 90 50 Frozen aquatic invertebrates (excl. crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish); all frozen flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption
- 0308 90 90 Dried, salted or in brine, aquatic invertebrates (excl. smoked and crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish); dried, salted or in brine, flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption

10.20.33 Other aquatic invertebrates and seaweed, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

- 0307 79 30 Striped venus or other "Veneridae", even in shell, frozen (excl. smoked)
- 0307 79 90 Frozen, dried, salted or in brine, even in shell, clams, cockles and ark shells "families Arcidae, Arctiidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae" (excl. frozen Veneridae, and smoked)
- 0307 89 90 Abalone "Haliotis spp.", frozen, dried, salted or in brine, even in shell (excl. smoked)
- 0307 99 11 "Illex spp.", even in shell, frozen (excl. smoked)
- 0307 99 17 Molluscs, fit for human consumption, even in shell, frozen (excl. smoked and oysters, scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp., Todarodes sagittatus", octopus "Octopus spp.", snails other than sea snails, clams, cockles and ark shells, abalone, Illex spp. and Veneridae); frozen flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption
- 0307 99 80 Molluscs, fit for human consumption, even in shell, dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked and oysters, scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp., Todarodes sagittatus", octopus "Octopus spp.", snails other than sea snails, clams, cockles and ark shells and abalone); dried, salted or in brine, flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption
- 0308 19 30 Sea cucumbers "Stichopus japonicus, Holothurioidea", frozen (excl. smoked)
- 0308 19 90 Sea cucumbers "Stichopus japonicus, Holothurioidea", dried, salted or in brine (excl. smoked)
- 0308 29 30 Frozen sea urchins "Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echichinus esculentus" (excl. smoked)
- 0308 29 90 Dried, salted or in brine, sea urchins "Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echichinus esculentus" (excl. smoked)
- 0308 30 50 Frozen jellyfish "Rhopilema spp." (excl. smoked)
- 0308 30 90 Dried, salted or in brine, jellyfish "Rhopilema spp." (excl. smoked)
- 0308 90 50 Frozen aquatic invertebrates (excl. crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish); all frozen flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption
- 0308 90 90 Dried, salted or in brine, aquatic invertebrates (excl. smoked and crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish); dried, salted or in brine, flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption

10.20.34 Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates and seaweed, otherwise prepared or preserved

- 0306 11 05 Frozen rock lobster and other sea crawfish "Palinurus spp.", "Panulirus spp." and "Jasus spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 12 05 Frozen lobsters "Homarus spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared

- 0306 14 05 Frozen crabs, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 15 10 Frozen Norway lobsters "Nephrops norvegicus", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 16 10 Frozen cold-water shrimps and prawns "Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 17 10 Frozen shrimps and prawns, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. cold-water shrimps and prawns)
- 0306 19 05 Frozen crustaceans, fit for human consumption, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. rock lobster and other sea crawfish, lobsters, crabs, Norway lobsters, shrimps and prawns); frozen flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, smoked, fit for human consumption
- 0306 21 10 Rock lobster and other sea crawfish "Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp. and Jasus spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen)
- 0306 22 30 Lobsters "Homarus spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 24 10 Crabs, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen)
- 0306 25 10 Norway lobsters "Nephrops norvegicus", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen)
- 0306 26 10 Cold-water shrimps and prawns "Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen)
- 0306 27 10 Shrimps and prawns, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen and cold-water shrimps and prawns)
- 0306 29 05 Crustaceans, fit for human consumption, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen and rock lobster and other sea crawfish, lobsters, crabs, Norway lobsters, shrimps and prawns); flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, smoked, fit for human consumption (excl. frozen)
- 0307 19 10 Oysters, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 29 05 Scallops, incl. queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 39 05 Mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 49 05 Cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp." and squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.", smoked, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 59 05 Octopus "Octopus spp.", smoked, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 60 10 Snails, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. sea snails)
- 0307 79 10 Clams, cockles and ark shells "families Arcidae, Arctidae, Cardidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 89 10 Abalone "Haliotis spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 99 10 Molluscs, fit for human consumption, even in shell, smoked, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. oysters, scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.", octopus "Octopus spp.", snails other than sea snails, clams, cockles and ark shells and abalone)
- 0308 19 10 Sea cucumbers "Stichopus japonicus, Holothurioidea", smoked, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0308 29 10 Smoked sea urchins "Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus", even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0308 30 30 Smoked jellyfish "Rhopilema spp.", even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0308 90 30 Smoked aquatic invertebrates, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish)
- 1605 10 00 Crab, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 21 10 Shrimps and prawns, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 2 kg (excl. merely smoked, and in airtight containers)
- 1605 21 90 Shrimps and prawns, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a net content of > 2 kg (excl. merely smoked, and in airtight containers)
- 1605 29 00 Shrimps and prawns, prepared or preserved, in airtight containers (excl. smoked)
- 1605 30 10 Lobster meat, cooked, for the manufacture of lobster butter or of lobster pastes, pâtés, soups or sauces
- 1605 30 90 Lobster, prepared or preserved (excl. merely smoked; lobster meat, cooked, for the manufacture of lobster butter or of lobster pastes, pâtés, soups or sauces)
- 1605 40 00 Crustaceans, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked, crabs, shrimps, prawns and lobster)

- 1605 51 00 Oysters, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 52 00 Scallops, incl. queen scallops, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 53 10 Mussels, prepared or preserved, in airtight containers (excl. merely smoked)
1605 53 90 Mussels, prepared or preserved (excl. in airtight containers, and merely smoked)
1605 54 00 Cuttlefish and squid, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 55 00 Octopus, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 56 00 Clams, cockles and arkshells, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 57 00 Abalone, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 58 00 Snails, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked and sea snails)
1605 59 00 Molluscs, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked, oysters, scallops, mussels, cuttle fish, squid, octopus, abalone, snails, and clams, cockles and arkshells)
1605 61 00 Sea cucumbers, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 62 00 Sea urchins, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 63 00 Jellyfish, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
1605 69 00 Aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked, crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish)
-

10.20.4 Flours, meals and pellets, unfit for human consumption, and other products n.e.c. of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates or seaweed

10.20.41 Flours, meals and pellets of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates or seaweed, unfit for human consumption

- 2301 20 00 Flours, meals and pellets of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption
-

10.20.42 Other inedible products of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates or seaweed

- 0511 91 10 Fish waste
0511 91 90 Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates (excl. fish waste); dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption
-

10.20.9 Smoking and other preservation and preparation services for manufacture of fish products; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs

10.20.91 Smoking and other preservation and preparation services for manufacture of fish products

This subcategory includes:

- cooking, smoking, salting, drying and other treatment services of fish and fish products

This subcategory excludes:

- extraction services of animal oils and fats, see 10.41.1

10.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs

10.3 Processed and preserved fruit and vegetables

This group also includes:

- concentrates from fresh fruit and vegetables

10.31 Processed and preserved potatoes

10.31.1 Processed and preserved potatoes

10.31.11 Potatoes, frozen

- 0710 10 00 Potatoes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 2004 10 10 Cooked potatoes, frozen
 - 2004 10 91 Potatoes, prepared or preserved in the form of flour, meal or flakes, frozen
 - 2004 10 99 Potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen (excl. cooked only and in the form of flour, meal or flakes)
-

10.31.12 Dried potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared

- 0712 90 05 Dried potatoes, whether or not cut or sliced, but not further prepared
-

10.31.13 Dried potatoes in the form of flour, meal, flakes, granulates and pellets

- 1105 10 00 Flour, meal and powder of potatoes
 - 1105 20 00 Flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes
-

10.31.14 Potatoes prepared or preserved

- 0701 90 50 Fresh or chilled new potatoes from 1 January to 30 June
 - 0701 90 90 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (excl. new potatoes from 1 January to 30 June, seed potatoes and potatoes for manufacture of starch)
 - 2005 20 10 Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes (excl. frozen)
 - 2005 20 20 Potatoes in thin slices, cooked in fat or oil, whether or not salted or flavoured, in airtight packings, suitable for direct consumption, not frozen
 - 2005 20 80 Potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (excl. potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, and thinly sliced, cooked in fat or oil, whether or not salted or flavoured, in airtight packings, suitable for direct consumption)
-

10.31.9 Cooking and other preparation services for potatoes and potato products; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved potatoes

10.31.91 Cooking and other preparation services for potatoes and potato products

This subcategory includes:

- Peeling, cooking and other treatment services of potatoes, and products thereof

10.31.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved potatoes

10.32 Fruit and vegetable juices

10.32.1 Fruit and vegetable juices

This category includes:

- *unconcentrated juice of any fruit or vegetable, not fermented and not containing added spirit*

This category also includes:

- *mixtures of concentrated fruit and vegetable juices*

10.32.11 Tomato juice

This subcategory includes:

- *unconcentrated tomato juice, not fermented and not containing added spirit*

- 2009 50 10 Tomato juice of a dry extract content < 7% by weight, containing added sugar, unfermented (excl. containing added spirit)
 - 2009 50 90 Tomato juice of a dry extract content < 7% by weight, unfermented (excl. containing added sugar or spirit)
-

10.32.12 Orange juice

This subcategory includes:

- *unconcentrated orange juice, not fermented and not containing added spirit*

- 2009 11 11 Frozen orange juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
 - 2009 11 19 Frozen orange juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
 - 2009 11 91 Frozen orange juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, with > 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
 - 2009 11 99 Frozen orange juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit, with a value of <= 30 € per 100 kg and with > 30% added sugar)
 - 2009 12 00 Orange juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 20 at 20°C, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit and frozen)
 - 2009 19 11 Orange juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit and frozen)
 - 2009 19 19 Orange juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit and frozen)
 - 2009 19 91 Orange juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit and frozen)
 - 2009 19 98 Orange juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but <= 67 at 20°C, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit and frozen, with a value of <= 30 € per 100 kg and with > 30% added sugar)
-

10.32.13 Grapefruit juice

This subcategory includes:

- *unconcentrated grapefruit juice, not fermented and not containing added spirit*

- 2009 21 00 Grapefruit juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 20 at 20°C, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
 - 2009 29 11 Grapefruit juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
 - 2009 29 19 Grapefruit juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
 - 2009 29 91 Grapefruit juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
 - 2009 29 99 Grapefruit juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but <= 67 at 20°C, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit, with a value of <= 30 € per 100 kg and with > 30% added sugar)
-

10.32.14 Pineapple juice

This subcategory includes:

- unconcentrated pineapple juice, not fermented and not containing added spirit

- 2009 41 92 Pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value ≤ 20 at 20°C, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 41 99 Pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value ≤ 20 at 20°C (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit)
- 2009 49 11 Pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 49 19 Pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 49 30 Pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 49 91 Pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 30 € per 100 kg, containing $> 30\%$ added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 49 93 Pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 30 € per 100 kg, containing $\leq 30\%$ added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 49 99 Pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but ≤ 67 at 20°C (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit)

10.32.15 Grape juice

This subcategory includes:

- unconcentrated grape juice, not fermented and not containing added spirit

- 2009 61 10 Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value ≤ 30 at 20°C, value of > 18 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 61 90 Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value ≤ 30 at 20°C, value of ≤ 18 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 69 11 Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 69 19 Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 69 51 Concentrated grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 30 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of > 18 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 69 59 Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 30 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of > 18 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. concentrated or containing spirit)
- 2009 69 71 Concentrated grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 30 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 18 € per 100 kg, containing $> 30\%$ added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 69 79 Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 30 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 18 € per 100 kg, containing $> 30\%$ added sugar (excl. concentrated or containing spirit)
- 2009 69 90 Grape juice, incl. grape must, unfermented, Brix value > 30 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 18 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing $> 30\%$ added sugar or containing spirit)

10.32.16 Apple juice

This subcategory includes:

- unconcentrated apple juice, not fermented and not containing added spirit

- 2009 71 20 Apple juice, unfermented, Brix value ≤ 20 at 20°C, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 71 99 Apple juice, unfermented, Brix value ≤ 20 at 20°C (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit)
- 2009 79 11 Apple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 79 19 Apple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 79 30 Apple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of > 18 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 79 91 Apple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but ≤ 67 at 20°C, value of ≤ 18 € per 100 kg, containing $> 30\%$ added sugar (excl. containing spirit)

2009 79 98 Apple juice, unfermented, Brix value > 20 but <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 18 € per 100 kg and containing <= 30% added sugar, or containing no added sugar (excl. containing spirit)

10.32.17 Mixtures of fruit and vegetable juices

This subcategory includes:

- mixtures of unconcentrated fruit and vegetable juices, not fermented and not containing added spirit

This subcategory also includes:

- mixtures of concentrated juices, excluding tomato juice

- 2009 90 11 Mixtures of apple and pear juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of <= 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 90 19 Mixtures of apple and pear juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 90 21 Mixtures of fruit juices, incl. grape must, and vegetable juices, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit and mixtures of apple and pear juice)
- 2009 90 29 Mixtures of fruit juices, incl. grape must, and vegetable juices, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit and mixtures of apple and pear juice)
- 2009 90 31 Mixtures of apple and pear juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 18 € per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 90 39 Mixtures of apple and pear juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. value of <= 18 € per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar or containing spirit)
- 2009 90 41 Mixtures of citrus and pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 90 49 Mixtures of citrus and pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit)
- 2009 90 51 Mixtures of fruit juices, incl. grape must, and vegetable juices, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit and mixtures of apple and pear or citrus and pineapple juices)
- 2009 90 59 Mixtures of fruit juices, incl. grape must, and vegetable juices, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of > 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit and mixtures of apple and pear or citrus and pineapple juices)
- 2009 90 71 Mixtures of citrus and pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 90 73 Mixtures of citrus and pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg, containing <= 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 90 79 Mixtures of citrus and pineapple juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit)
- 2009 90 92 Mixtures of juices of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 90 94 Mixtures of fruit juices, incl. grape must and juices of vegetables, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit, mixtures of apple and pear juices or of citrus fruit and pineapple juices and of juices of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2009 90 95 Mixtures of juices of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg, containing <= 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 90 96 Mixtures of fruit juices, incl. grape must and juices of vegetables, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg, containing <= 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit, mixtures of apple and pear juices or of citrus fruit and pineapple juices and of juices of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2009 90 97 Mixtures of juices of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit)

- 2009 90 98 Mixtures of fruit juices, incl. grape must and juices of vegetables, unfermented, Brix value \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq € 30 per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit and mixtures of apple and pear juices or of citrus fruit and pineapple juices and of juices of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya)

10.32.19 Other fruit and vegetable juices

This subcategory also includes:

- mixtures of concentrated juices, excluding tomato juice

- 2009 31 11 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 20 at 20°C, value of $>$ 30 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit, mixtures, orange juice and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 31 19 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 20 at 20°C, with a value of $>$ 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar, containing spirit, mixtures, orange juice and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 31 51 Lemon juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 20 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 31 59 Lemon juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 20 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing spirit or added sugar)
- 2009 31 91 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 20 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit, mixtures, lemon, orange and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 31 99 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 20 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar, containing spirit, mixtures, lemon, orange and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 39 11 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 67 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit, mixtures, orange juice and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 39 19 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 67 at 20°C, value of $>$ 30 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit, mixtures, orange juice and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 39 31 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 20 but \leq 67 at 20°C, value of $>$ 30 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit, mixtures, orange juice and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 39 39 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 20 but \leq 67 at 20°C, with a value of $>$ 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar, containing spirit, mixtures, orange juice and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 39 51 Lemon juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 20 but \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg, containing $>$ 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 39 55 Lemon juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 20 but \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg, containing \leq 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 39 59 Lemon juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 20 but \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing spirit or added sugar)
- 2009 39 91 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 20 but \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg, containing $>$ 30% added sugar (excl. or containing spirit, mixtures, lemon, orange and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 39 95 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 20 but \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg, containing \leq 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit, mixtures, lemon, orange and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 39 99 Single citrus fruit juice, unfermented, Brix value $>$ 20 but \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq 30 € per 100 kg (excl. containing added sugar, containing spirit, mixtures, lemon, orange and grapefruit juice)
- 2009 81 11 Cranberry "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea" juice, unfermented, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, Brix value $>$ 67 at 20°C, value of \leq € 30 per 100 kg (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 81 19 Cranberry "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea" juice, unfermented, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, Brix value $>$ 67 at 20°C, value of $>$ € 30 per 100 kg (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 81 31 Cranberry "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea" juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 67 at 20°C, value of $>$ € 30 per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 81 51 Cranberry "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea" juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq € 30 per 100 kg, containing $>$ 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 81 59 Cranberry "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea" juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 67 at 20°C, value of \leq € 30 per 100 kg, containing \leq 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 81 95 Juice of fruit of the species Vaccinium macrocarpon, unfermented, Brix value \leq 67 at 20°C (excl. containing added sugar or spirit)
- 2009 81 99 Cranberry "Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea" juice, unfermented, Brix value \leq 67 at 20°C (excl. containing spirit or added sugar)

- 2009 89 11 Pear juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of <= 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 89 19 Pear juice, unfermented, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > 22 € per 100 kg, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 89 34 Juice of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg (excl. mixtures)
- 2009 89 35 Juice of fruit or vegetables, unfermented, not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg (excl. mixtures and juice of citrus fruit, passion fruit, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", jackfruit, guavas, tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, sapodillo plums, carambola or pitahaya, pineapples, tomatoes, grapes, apples, cranberries and pears)
- 2009 89 36 Juice of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > € 30 per 100 kg (excl. containing spirit and mixtures)
- 2009 89 38 Juice of fruit or vegetables, unfermented, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, Brix value > 67 at 20°C, value of > € 30 per 100 kg (excl. containing spirit, mixtures and juice of citrus fruits, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, pineapples, tomatoes, grapes incl. grape must, apples, cranberries and pears)
- 2009 89 50 Pear juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of > 18 € per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 89 61 Pear juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 18 € per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 89 63 Pear juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= 18 € per 100 kg, containing <= 30% added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 89 69 Pear juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit)
- 2009 89 71 Cherry juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of > € 30 per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar (excl. containing spirit)
- 2009 89 73 Juice of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of > € 30 per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar (excl. mixtures or containing spirit)
- 2009 89 79 Juice of fruit or vegetables, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of > € 30 per 100 kg, containing added sugar (excl. mixtures or containing spirit and juice of citrus fruits, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, pineapples, tomatoes, grapes incl. grape must, apples, cranberries, pears and cherries)
- 2009 89 85 Juice of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. mixtures or containing spirit)
- 2009 89 86 Juice of fruit or vegetables, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg, containing > 30% added sugar (excl. mixtures or containing spirit, and juice of citrus fruits, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, pineapples, tomatoes, grapes incl. grape must, apples, cranberries and pears)
- 2009 89 88 Juice of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg, containing <= 30% added sugar (excl. mixtures or containing spirit)
- 2009 89 89 Juice of fruit or vegetables, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C, value of <= € 30 per 100 kg, containing <= 30% added sugar (excl. mixtures or containing spirit, and juice of citrus fruits, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, pineapples, tomatoes, grapes incl. grape must, apples, cranberries and pears)
- 2009 89 96 Cherry juice, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit)
- 2009 89 97 Juice of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola or pitahaya, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C (excl. mixtures, and containing added sugar or containing spirit)
- 2009 89 99 Juice of fruit or vegetables, unfermented, Brix value <= 67 at 20°C (excl. containing added sugar or containing spirit, mixtures, and juice of citrus fruit, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, pineapples, tomatoes, grapes, incl. grape must, apples, pears, cherries and cranberries)

10.32.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fruit and vegetable juice

10.32.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fruit and vegetable juice

10.39 Other processed and preserved fruit and vegetables

10.39.1 Processed and preserved vegetables, excluding potatoes

This category excludes:

- processed and preserved potatoes, see 10.31.1

10.39.11 Vegetables, frozen

- 0710 21 00 Shelled or unshelled peas "Pisum sativum", uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 0710 22 00 Shelled or unshelled beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.", uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 0710 29 00 Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen (excl. peas and beans)
 - 0710 30 00 Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 0710 40 00 Sweetcorn, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 0710 80 10 Olives, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 0710 80 51 Sweet peppers, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 0710 80 59 Fruits of genus Capsicum or Pimenta, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen (excl. sweet peppers)
 - 0710 80 61 Frozen mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water
 - 0710 80 69 Frozen mushrooms, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. of the genus Agaricus)
 - 0710 80 70 Tomatoes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 0710 80 80 Artichokes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 - 0710 80 85 Asparagus, whether or not cooked by boiling in water or by steaming, frozen
 - 0710 80 95 Vegetables, whether or not cooked by boiling in water or by steaming, frozen (excl. potatoes, leguminous vegetables, spinach, New Zealand spinach, orache spinach, sweetcorn, olives, fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, mushrooms, tomatoes, globe artichokes and asparagus)
 - 0710 90 00 Mixtures of vegetables, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
-

10.39.12 Vegetables provisionally preserved

- 0711 20 10 Olives provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption (excl. for oil production)
- 0711 20 90 Olives provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption, for oil production
- 0711 40 00 Cucumbers and gherkins provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
- 0711 51 00 Mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus", provisionally preserved, e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
- 0711 59 00 Mushrooms and truffles, provisionally preserved, e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption (excl. mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus")

- 0711 90 10 Fruits of genus Capsicum or Pimenta provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption (excl. sweet pepper)
- 0711 90 30 Sweetcorn provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
- 0711 90 50 Onions provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
- 0711 90 70 Capers provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
- 0711 90 80 Vegetables provisionally preserved, e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption (excl. olives, capers, cucumbers and gherkins, mushrooms, truffles, fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, other than sweet peppers, sweetcorn, onions and mixtures of vegetables)
- 0711 90 90 Mixture of vegetables provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

10.39.13 Dried vegetables

- 0712 20 00 Dried onions, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
- 0712 31 00 Dried mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus", whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
- 0712 32 00 Dried wood ears "Auricularia spp.", whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
- 0712 33 00 Dried jelly fungi "Tremella spp.", whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
- 0712 39 00 Dried mushrooms and truffles, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (excl. mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus", wood ears "Auricularia spp." and jelly fungi "Tremella spp.")
- 0712 90 11 Dried sweetcorn, hybrid, for sowing
- 0712 90 19 Dried sweetcorn "Zea mays var. saccharata", whether or nor cut or sliced, but not further prepared (excl. hybrids for sowing)
- 0712 90 30 Dried tomatoes, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
- 0712 90 50 Dried carrots, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
- 0712 90 90 Dried vegetables and mixtures of vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (excl. potatoes, onions, mushrooms, truffles, sweetcorn, tomatoes and carrots)

10.39.14 Cut and packaged vegetables and fruits

- 0701 90 50 Fresh or chilled new potatoes from 1 January to 30 June
- 0701 90 90 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (excl. new potatoes from 1 January to 30 June, seed potatoes and potatoes for manufacture of starch)
- 0702 00 00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
- 0703 10 19 Onions, fresh or chilled (excl. sets)
- 0703 10 90 Shallots, fresh or chilled
- 0703 20 00 Garlic, fresh or chilled
- 0703 90 00 Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled (excl. onions, shallots and garlic)
- 0704 10 00 Fresh or chilled cauliflowers and headed broccoli
- 0704 20 00 Brussels sprouts, fresh or chilled
- 0704 90 10 White and red cabbages, fresh or chilled
- 0704 90 90 Kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled (excl. cauliflowers, headed broccoli, Brussels sprouts, white and red cabbages)
- 0705 11 00 Fresh or chilled cabbage lettuce
- 0705 19 00 Fresh or chilled lettuce (excl. cabbage lettuce)
- 0705 21 00 Fresh or chilled witloof chicory
- 0705 29 00 Fresh or chilled chicory (excl. witloof chicory)
- 0706 10 00 Fresh or chilled carrots and turnips
- 0706 90 10 Fresh or chilled celeriac "rooted celery or German celery"
- 0706 90 30 Fresh or chilled horse-radish "Cochlearia armoracia"
- 0706 90 90 Fresh or chilled salad beetroot, salsify, radishes and similar edible roots (excl. carrots, turnips, celeriac and horse-radish)
- 0707 00 05 Cucumbers, fresh or chilled

0707 00 90 Fresh or chilled gherkins
 0708 10 00 Fresh or chilled peas "Pisum sativum", shelled or unshelled
 0708 20 00 Fresh or chilled beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.", shelled or unshelled
 0708 90 00 Fresh or chilled leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled (excl. peas "Pisum sativum" and beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.")
 0709 20 00 Fresh or chilled asparagus
 0709 30 00 Fresh or chilled aubergines "eggplants"
 0709 40 00 Fresh or chilled celery (excl. celeriac)
 0709 51 00 Fresh or chilled mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus"
 0709 59 10 Fresh or chilled chanterelles
 0709 59 30 Fresh or chilled flap mushrooms
 0709 59 50 Fresh or chilled truffles
 0709 59 90 Fresh or chilled edible mushrooms (excl. chanterelles, flap mushrooms, mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus" and truffles)
 0709 60 10 Fresh or chilled sweet peppers
 0709 60 99 Fresh or chilled fruits of genus Capsicum or Pimenta (excl. for industrial manufacture of capsin or capsicum oleoresin dyes, for industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids, and sweet peppers)
 0709 70 00 Fresh or chilled spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach
 0709 91 00 Fresh or chilled globe artichokes
 0709 92 10 Fresh or chilled olives (excl. for oil production)
 0709 93 10 Fresh or chilled courgettes
 0709 93 90 Fresh or chilled pumpkins, squash and gourds "Cucurbita spp." (excl. courgettes)
 0709 99 10 Fresh or chilled salad vegetables (excl. lettuce and chicory)
 0709 99 20 Fresh or chilled chard "white beet" and cardoons
 0709 99 40 Fresh or chilled capers
 0709 99 50 Fresh or chilled fennel
 0709 99 60 Fresh or chilled sweetcorn
 0709 99 90 Fresh or chilled vegetables n.e.s.
 0710 10 00 Potatoes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 21 00 Shelled or unshelled peas "Pisum sativum", uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 22 00 Shelled or unshelled beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.", uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 29 00 Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen (excl. peas and beans)
 0710 30 00 Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 40 00 Sweetcorn, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 80 10 Olives, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 80 51 Sweet peppers, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 80 59 Fruits of genus Capsicum or Pimenta, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen (excl. sweet peppers)
 0710 80 61 Frozen mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water
 0710 80 69 Frozen mushrooms, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water (excl. of the genus Agaricus)
 0710 80 70 Tomatoes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 80 80 Artichokes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0710 80 85 Asparagus, whether or not cooked by boiling in water or by steaming, frozen
 0710 80 95 Vegetables, whether or not cooked by boiling in water or by steaming, frozen (excl. potatoes, leguminous vegetables, spinach, New Zealand spinach, orache spinach, sweetcorn, olives, fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, mushrooms, tomatoes, globe artichokes and asparagus)
 0710 90 00 Mixtures of vegetables, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
 0803 10 10 Plantains, fresh
 0803 10 90 Plantains, dried

0803 90 10 Bananas, fresh (excl. plantains)
 0803 90 90 Bananas, dried (excl. plantains)
 0804 10 00 Fresh or dried dates
 0804 20 10 Fresh figs
 0804 30 00 Fresh or dried pineapples
 0804 40 00 Fresh or dried avocados
 0804 50 00 Fresh or dried guavas, mangoes and mangosteens
 0805 10 20 Fresh sweet oranges
 0805 10 80 Fresh or dried oranges (excl. fresh sweet oranges)
 0805 20 10 Fresh or dried clementines
 0805 20 30 Fresh or dried monreales and satsumas
 0805 20 50 Fresh or dried mandarins and wilkings
 0805 20 70 Fresh or dried tangerines
 0805 20 90 Fresh or dried tangelos, ortaniques, malaquinas and similar citrus hybrids (excl. clementines, monreales, satsumas, mandarins, wilkings and tangerines)
 0805 40 00 Fresh or dried grapefruit
 0805 50 10 Fresh or dried lemons "Citrus limon, Citrus limonum"
 0805 50 90 Fresh or dried limes "Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia"
 0805 90 00 Fresh or dried citrus fruit (excl. oranges, lemons "Citrus limon, Citrus limonum", limes "Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia", grapefruit, mandarins, incl. tangerines and satsumas, clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids)
 0806 10 10 Fresh table grapes
 0807 11 00 Fresh watermelons
 0807 19 00 Fresh melons (excl. watermelons)
 0807 20 00 Fresh pawpaws "papayas"
 0808 10 80 Fresh apples (excl. cider apples, in bulk, from 16 September to 15 December)
 0808 30 90 Fresh pears (excl. perry pears in bulk from 1 August to 31 December)
 0808 40 00 Fresh quinces
 0809 10 00 Fresh apricots
 0809 21 00 Fresh sour cherries "Prunus cerasus"
 0809 29 00 Fresh cherries (excl. sour cherries)
 0809 30 10 Fresh nectarines
 0809 30 90 Fresh peaches (excl. nectarines)
 0809 40 05 Fresh plums
 0809 40 90 Fresh sloes
 0810 10 00 Fresh strawberries
 0810 20 10 Fresh raspberries
 0810 20 90 Fresh blackberries, mulberries and loganberries
 0810 30 10 Fresh blackcurrants
 0810 30 30 Fresh redcurrants
 0810 30 90 Fresh whitecurrants and gooseberries
 0810 40 10 Fresh cowberries, foxberries or mountain cranberries "fruit of the species Vaccinium vitis-idaea"
 0810 40 30 Fresh fruit of species Vaccinium myrtillus
 0810 40 50 Fresh fruit of species Vaccinium macrocarpum and Vaccinium corymbosum
 0810 40 90 Fresh fruits of genus Vaccinium (excl. of species Vaccinium vitis-idaea, myrtillus, macrocarpum and corymbosum)
 0810 50 00 Fresh kiwifruit
 0810 60 00 Fresh durians
 0810 70 00 Fresh persimmons
 0810 90 20 Fresh tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya

- 0810 90 75 Fresh fruit, edible (excl. nuts, bananas, dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, jackfruit, lychees, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, citrus fruit, grapes, melons, apples, pears, quinces, apricots, cherries, peaches, plums, sloes, strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants, gooseberries, cranberries, fruits of the genus Vaccinium, kiwifruit, durians and persimmons)
-

10.39.15 Beans, preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, except prepared vegetable dishes

This subcategory excludes:

- prepared, frozen and canned dishes based on beans, see 10.85.13
- prepared meals and dishes based on vegetables, see 10.85.13

- 2005 51 00 Shelled beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 59 00 Unshelled beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
-

10.39.16 Peas, preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, except prepared vegetable dishes

This subcategory excludes:

- prepared, frozen and canned dishes based on peas, see 10.85.13
- prepared meals and dishes based on vegetables, see 10.85.13

- 2005 40 00 Peas "Pisum Sativum", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
-

10.39.17 Other vegetables (except potatoes), preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, except prepared vegetable dishes

This subcategory excludes:

- prepared, frozen and canned dishes based on other vegetables, see 10.85.13

- 2002 10 10 Peeled tomatoes, whole or in pieces, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2002 10 90 Unpeeled tomatoes, whole or in pieces, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2002 90 11 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of < 12%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 19 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of < 12%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 31 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of >= 12% but <= 30%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 39 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of >= 12% but 30%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 91 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of > 30%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 99 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of > 30%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2003 10 20 Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, provisionally preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, completely cooked
- 2003 10 30 Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. completely cooked mushrooms and provisionally preserved mushrooms)
- 2003 90 10 Truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2003 90 90 Mushrooms, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus")
- 2004 90 10 Sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Zaccharata", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
- 2004 90 30 Sauerkraut, capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
- 2004 90 50 Peas "Pisum sativum" and immature beans "Phaseolus spp.", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
- 2004 90 91 Frozen cooked onions

- 2004 90 98 Vegetables and mixtures of vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen (excl. preserved by sugar, and tomatoes, mushrooms, truffles, potatoes, sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Saccharata", sauerkraut, capers, olives, peas "Pisum sativum", beans "Phaseolus spp." and cooked onions, unmixed)
- 2005 60 00 Asparagus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 70 00 Olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 80 00 Sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Saccharata", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 91 00 Bamboo shoots, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 99 10 Fruit of genus capsicum, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. sweet peppers and pimentos and frozen)
- 2005 99 20 Capers, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 99 30 Artichokes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 99 50 Mixtures of vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen
- 2005 99 60 Sauerkraut, non-frozen
- 2005 99 80 Vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (excl. preserved by sugar, homogenised vegetables of subheading 2005.10, and tomatoes, mushrooms, truffles, potatoes, sauerkraut, peas "Pisum sativum", beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp." asparagus, olives, sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Saccharata", bamboo shoots, fruit of the genus Capsicum hot to the taste, capers, artichokes and mixtures of vegetables)

10.39.18 Vegetables (except potatoes), fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid

This subcategory excludes:

- potatoes prepared or preserved, see 10.31.14

- 2001 10 00 Cucumbers and gherkins, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2001 90 10 Mango chutney, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2001 90 20 Fruit of genus capsicum, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. sweet peppers and pimentos)
- 2001 90 30 Sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Saccharata", prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2001 90 40 Yams, sweet potatoes and similar parts of plants containing \geq 5% starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2001 90 50 Mushrooms, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2001 90 65 Olives, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2001 90 70 Sweet peppers, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2001 90 92 Palm hearts, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2001 90 97 Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. cucumbers and gherkins, mango chutney, fruit of the genus Capsicum other than sweet peppers or pimentos, sweetcorn, yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing \geq 5% by weight of starch; mushrooms, palm hearts, olives, sweet peppers, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts)

10.39.2 Processed and preserved fruit and nuts

10.39.21 Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked, frozen

- 0811 10 11 Strawberries, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, sweetened, with sugar content of > 13%, frozen
- 0811 10 19 Strawberries, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, sweetened, with sugar content of \leq 13%, frozen
- 0811 10 90 Strawberries, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, unsweetened, frozen
- 0811 20 11 Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, sweetened, with sugar content of > 13%, frozen

- 0811 20 19 Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, sweetened, with sugar content of <= 13%, frozen
- 0811 20 31 Raspberries, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, unsweetened
- 0811 20 39 Black currants, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, unsweetened
- 0811 20 51 Red currants, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, unsweetened
- 0811 20 59 Blackberries and mulberries, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, unsweetened
- 0811 20 90 Loganberries, white currants and gooseberries, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, unsweetened
- 0811 90 11 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, with a sugar content of > 13% by weight
- 0811 90 19 Frozen fruit and nuts, edible, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, with a sugar content of > 13% by weight (excl. strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants, gooseberries, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts)
- 0811 90 31 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, with a sugar content of <= 13% by weight
- 0811 90 39 Frozen fruit and nuts, edible, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, with a sugar content of <= 13% by weight (excl. strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants, gooseberries, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts)
- 0811 90 50 Fruit of species *vaccinium myrtilus*, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, unsweetened
- 0811 90 70 Fruit of species *vaccinium myrtilloides* and *vaccinium angustifolium*, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, unsweetened
- 0811 90 75 Sour cherries "*Prunus cerasus*", whether or not boiled or steamed, frozen, not containing sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0811 90 80 Cherries, whether or not boiled or steamed, frozen, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. sour cherries "*Prunus cerasus*")
- 0811 90 85 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0811 90 95 Frozen fruit and nuts, edible, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants, fruits of the species *Vaccinium myrtilus*, *Vaccinium myrtilloides* and *Vaccinium angustifolium*, cherries, gooseberries, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts)

10.39.22 Jams, fruit jellies and fruit or nut puree and pastes

- 2007 91 10 Citrus fruit jams, jellies, marmalades, purées or pastes, obtained by cooking, with sugar content of > 30% by weight (excl. homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
- 2007 91 30 Citrus fruit jams, jellies, marmalades, purées or pastes, obtained by cooking, with sugar content of > 13% but <= 30% by weight (excl. homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
- 2007 91 90 Citrus fruit jams, jellies, marmalades, purées or pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. with sugar content of > 13% by weight and homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
- 2007 99 10 Plum purée and paste, obtained by cooking, with sugar content of > 30% by weight, in packings of > 100 kg, for industrial processing
- 2007 99 20 Chestnut purée and paste, obtained by cooking, with sugar content of > 30% by weight (excl. homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)

- 2007 99 31 Cherry jams, jellies, marmalades, purées or pastes, obtained by cooking, with sugar content of > 30% by weight (excl. homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
- 2007 99 33 Strawberry jams, jellies, marmalades, purées or pastes, obtained by cooking, with sugar content of > 30% (excl. homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
- 2007 99 35 Raspberry jams, jellies, marmalades, purées or pastes, obtained by cooking, with sugar content of > 30% by weight (excl. homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
- 2007 99 39 Jams, jellies, marmalades, fruit purées or pastes, obtained by cooking, with sugar content of > 30% by weight (excl. raspberries, strawberries, cherries and citrus fruits, chestnut purée and paste, homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10, and plum purée and paste, in packings of > 100 kg, for industrial processing)
- 2007 99 50 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and fruit pastes, obtained by cooking, with a sugar content of > 13 to 30% by weight (excl. such products made from citrus fruits and homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
- 2007 99 93 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", jackfruits, passion fruit, tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, sapodillo plums, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. with a sugar content of > 13% by weight and homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
- 2007 99 97 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. with a sugar content of > 13% by weight, homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10 and of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts, macadamia nuts and citrus fruit)

10.39.23 Nuts, groundnuts, roasted, salted or otherwise prepared

- 2008 11 10 Peanut butter
- 2008 11 91 Groundnuts, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. roasted, preserved with sugar and peanut butter)
- 2008 11 96 Groundnuts, roasted, in immediate packings of a net content <= 1 kg
- 2008 11 98 Groundnuts, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a content of <= 1 kg (excl. roasted, preserved with sugar)
- 2008 19 12 Coconuts, cashew nuts, Brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, incl. mixtures containing these nuts >= 50% by weight, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. preserved with sugar)
- 2008 19 13 Roasted almonds and pistachios, in immediate packings of a net content > 1 kg
- 2008 19 19 Nuts and other seeds, incl. mixtures, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a content of > 1 kg (excl. prepared or preserved with vinegar, preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, groundnuts, roasted almonds and pistachios and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts and mixtures containing >= 50% by weight of tropical nuts)
- 2008 19 92 Coconuts, cashew nuts, Brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, incl. mixtures containing these nuts >= 50% by weight, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 19 93 Roasted almonds and pistachios, in immediate packings of a net content <= 1 kg
- 2008 19 95 Roasted nuts, in immediate packings of a net content <= 1 kg (excl. groundnuts, almonds, pistachios, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts)
- 2008 19 99 Nuts and other seeds, incl. mixtures, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a content of <= 1 kg (excl. prepared or preserved with vinegar, preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, groundnuts, roasted nuts, and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts and mixtures containing >= 50% by weight of tropical nuts)
- 2008 97 03 Mixtures of tropical nuts and tropical fruit, containing by weight >=50% of tropical nuts, prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 97 05 Mixtures of tropical nuts and tropical fruit, containing by weight >=50% of tropical nuts, prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg

10.39.24 Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption

- 0812 10 00 Cherries, provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

- 0812 90 25 Apricots and oranges, provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
- 0812 90 30 Pawpaws, provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
- 0812 90 40 Fruit of species *Vaccinium myrtillus*, provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
- 0812 90 70 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable for immediate consumption
- 0812 90 98 Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable for immediate consumption (excl. cherries, apricots, oranges, papaws "papayas", fruit of the species *Vaccinium myrtillus*, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola-nuts and macadamia nuts)
- 0814 00 00 Peel of citrus fruit or melons, incl. watermelons, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, or in water with other additives

10.39.25 Groundnuts and nuts, shelled

- 0801 22 00 Fresh or dried brazil nuts, shelled
- 0801 32 00 Fresh or dried cashew nuts, shelled
- 0802 12 10 Fresh or dried bitter almonds, shelled
- 0802 12 90 Fresh or dried almonds, shelled (excl. bitter)
- 0802 22 00 Fresh or dried hazelnuts or filberts "*Corylus* spp.", shelled
- 0802 32 00 Fresh or dried walnuts, shelled
- 0802 42 00 Fresh or dried chestnuts "*Castanea* spp.", shelled
- 0802 52 00 Fresh or dried pistachios, shelled
- 0802 62 00 Fresh or dried macadamia nuts, shelled
- 1202 42 00 Groundnuts, shelled, whether or not broken (excl. seed for sowing, roasted or otherwise cooked)

10.39.29 Other prepared, dried or preserved fruits and nuts

- 0803 10 90 Plantains, dried
- 0803 90 90 Bananas, dried (excl. plantains)
- 0804 20 90 Dried figs
- 0806 20 10 Currants
- 0806 20 30 Sultanas
- 0806 20 90 Dried grapes (excl. currants and sultanas)
- 0813 10 00 Dried apricots
- 0813 20 00 Dried prunes
- 0813 30 00 Dried apples
- 0813 40 10 Dried peaches, incl. nectarines
- 0813 40 30 Dried pears
- 0813 40 50 Dried pawpaws
- 0813 40 65 Dried tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya
- 0813 40 95 Dried fruit, edible (excl. nuts, bananas, dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, citrus fruit, grapes, apricots, plums, apples, pears and peaches, unmixed)
- 0813 50 12 Mixtures of dried papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, not containing prunes
- 0813 50 15 Mixtures of dried fruit, not containing prunes (excl. mixtures of nuts, bananas, dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", citrus fruit, grapes, tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya)

- 0813 50 19 Mixtures of dried apricots, apples, peaches, incl. prunus persica nectarina and nectarines, pears, papaws "papayas" or other edible and dried fruit, containing prunes (excl. mixtures of edible nuts, bananas, dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, citrus fruit and grapes)
- 0813 50 31 Mixtures exclusively of dried coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts
- 0813 50 39 Mixtures exclusively of edible and dried nuts of heading 0802 (excl. of coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts)
- 0813 50 91 Mixtures of edible and dried nuts, bananas, dates, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, citrus fruit and grapes, not containing plums or figs (excl. mixtures exclusively of nuts of heading 0801 and 0802)
- 0813 50 99 Mixtures of edible and dried nuts, bananas, dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, citrus fruit and grapes, containing plums or figs
- 2008 20 11 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 17%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 20 19 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. with sugar content of > 17%)
- 2008 20 31 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 19%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 20 39 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. with sugar content of > 19%)
- 2008 20 51 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, with sugar content of > 17%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 20 59 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, with a sugar content of > 13% but <= 17%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 20 71 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, with sugar content of > 19%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 20 79 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, with sugar content of > 13% but <=19%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 20 90 Pineapples, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar
- 2008 30 11 Citrus fruit, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 9% and actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas
- 2008 30 19 Citrus fruit, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 9% and actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas
- 2008 30 31 Citrus fruit, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas (excl. with sugar content of > 9%)
- 2008 30 39 Citrus fruit, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas (excl. with sugar content of > 9%)
- 2008 30 51 Grapefruit segments, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 30 55 Mandarins, incl. tangerines and satsumas, clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 30 59 Citrus fruits, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. grapefruit segments, mandarins, incl. tangerines and satsumas, clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids)
- 2008 30 71 Grapefruit segments, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 30 75 Mandarins, incl. tangerines and satsumas, clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 30 79 Citrus fruits, prepared or preserved, containing added sugar but no added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. grapefruit segments, mandarins, incl. tangerines and satsumas, clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids)
- 2008 30 90 Citrus fruit, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar
- 2008 40 11 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 13% and actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 40 19 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 13% and actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 40 21 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 13%)

- 2008 40 29 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 13%)
- 2008 40 31 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 15%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 40 39 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 15%)
- 2008 40 51 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 13%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 40 59 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of <= 13%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 40 71 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 15%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 40 79 Pears, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of <= 15%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 40 90 Pears, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar
- 2008 50 11 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 13% and actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 50 19 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 13% and actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 50 31 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 13%)
- 2008 50 39 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 13%)
- 2008 50 51 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 15%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 50 59 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 15%)
- 2008 50 61 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 13%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 50 69 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 9% but <= 13%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 50 71 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 15%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 50 79 Apricots, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 9% but <= 15%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 50 92 Apricots, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of >= 5 kg
- 2008 50 98 Apricots, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of < 5 kg
- 2008 60 11 Cherries, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 9% and actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas
- 2008 60 19 Cherries, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 9% and actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas
- 2008 60 31 Cherries, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas (excl. sugar content of > 9%)
- 2008 60 39 Cherries, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas (excl. sugar content of > 9%)
- 2008 60 50 Cherries, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content > 1 kg
- 2008 60 60 Cherries, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content <= 1 kg
- 2008 60 70 Cherries, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content >= 4,5 kg
- 2008 60 90 Cherries, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content < 4,5 kg
- 2008 70 11 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 13% and actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content > 1 kg
- 2008 70 19 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 13% and actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content > 1 kg
- 2008 70 31 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content > 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 13%)

- 2008 70 39 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas, in immediate packings of a net content > 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 13%)
- 2008 70 51 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 15%, in immediate packings of a net content <= 1 kg
- 2008 70 59 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. sugar content of > 15%)
- 2008 70 61 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 13%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 70 69 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 9% but <= 13%, in immediate packings of > 1 kg
- 2008 70 71 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 15%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 70 79 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, with sugar content of > 9% but <= 15%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 70 92 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of >= 5 kg
- 2008 70 98 Peaches incl. nectarines, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a net content of < 5 kg (excl. added spirit and sugar)
- 2008 80 11 Strawberries, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 9% and actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas
- 2008 80 19 Strawberries, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of > 9% and actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas
- 2008 80 31 Strawberries, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas (excl. sugar content of > 9%)
- 2008 80 39 Strawberries, prepared or preserved, with sugar content <= 9%, of actual alcoholic strength > 11,85% mas
- 2008 80 50 Strawberries, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content > 1 kg
- 2008 80 70 Strawberries, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg
- 2008 80 90 Strawberries, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar
- 2008 91 00 Palm hearts, prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit (excl. prepared or preserved with vinegar)
- 2008 93 11 Cranberries "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea", prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with a sugar content of > 9% by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, jellies, marmalades, purée and pastes, obtained by cooking)
- 2008 93 19 Cranberries "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea", prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with a sugar content of > 9% by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, jellies, marmalades, purée and pastes, obtained by cooking)
- 2008 93 21 Cranberries "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea", prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with a sugar content of <= 9% by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 11,85% mas (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, jellies, marmalades, purée and pastes, obtained by cooking)
- 2008 93 29 Cranberries "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea", prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with a sugar content of <= 9% by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 11,85% mas (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, jellies, marmalades, purée and pastes, obtained by cooking)
- 2008 93 91 Cranberries "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea", prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of > 1 kg (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, jellies, marmalades, purée and pastes, obtained by cooking)
- 2008 93 93 Cranberries "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea", prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of <= 1 kg (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, jellies, marmalades, purée and pastes, obtained by cooking)
- 2008 93 99 Cranberries "Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea", prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit nor added sugar (excl. jams, jellies, marmalades, purée and pastes, obtained by cooking)

- 2008 97 12 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing \geq 50% by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with a sugar content of $>$ 9% by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength of \leq 11,85% mas
- 2008 97 14 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content $>$ 9% by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength \leq 11,85% mas (excl. mixtures of nuts, tropical fruit and tropical fruit/nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20 with a net content of \geq 50% by weight, groundnuts and other seeds)
- 2008 97 16 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing \geq 50% by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of $>$ 9% by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength of $>$ 11,85% mas
- 2008 97 18 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content $>$ 9% by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength $>$ 11,85% mas (excl. mixtures of nuts, tropical fruit and tropical fruit/nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20 with a net content of \geq 50% by weight, groundnuts and other seeds)
- 2008 97 32 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing \geq 50% by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, of an actual alcoholic strength of \leq 11,85% mas (excl. with sugar content of $>$ 9% by weight)
- 2008 97 34 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, of an actual alcoholic strength \leq 11,85% mas (excl. with sugar content $>$ 9% by weight and mixtures of nuts, tropical fruit and tropical fruit/nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20 with a net content of \geq 50% by weight, groundnuts and other seeds)
- 2008 97 36 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing \geq 50% by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, of an actual alcoholic strength of $>$ 11,85% mas (excl. with sugar content of $>$ 9% by weight)
- 2008 97 38 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, of an actual alcoholic strength $>$ 11,85% mas (excl. with sugar content $>$ 9% by weight and mixtures of nuts, tropical fruit and tropical fruit/nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20 with a net content of \geq 50% by weight, groundnuts and other seeds)
- 2008 97 51 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing \geq 50% by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of $>$ 1 kg
- 2008 97 59 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of $>$ 1 kg (excl. mixtures of tropical fruits and tropical fruits and nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20, containing \geq 50% by weight, groundnuts and other seeds and preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes of subheading 1904.20.10)
- 2008 97 72 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing \geq 50% by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in which the weight of no single fruit exceeds 50% of the total weight, in immediate packings of a net content of \leq 1 kg
- 2008 97 74 Mixtures of fruit, in which the weight of no single fruit exceeds 50% of the total weight, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of \leq 1 kg (excl. mixtures of nuts, tropical fruit and tropical fruit and nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20, containing \geq 50% by weight, groundnuts and other seeds and preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes of subheading 1904.20.10)
- 2008 97 76 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing \geq 50% by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of \leq 1 kg (excl. mixtures, in which the weight of no single fruit exceeds 50% of the total weight of the fruits)

- 2008 97 78 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of ≤ 1 kg (excl. mixtures of nuts, tropical fruits and tropical fruits and nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20, of $\geq 50\%$ by weight, groundnuts and other seeds, mixtures in which the weight of no single fruit exceeds 50% of the total weight of the fruits, and preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes of subheading 1904.20.10)
- 2008 97 92 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing $\geq 50\%$ by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of ≥ 5 kg
- 2008 97 93 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of ≥ 5 kg, n.e.s. (excl. mixtures of nuts, tropical fruits and tropical fruits and nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20, containing $\geq 50\%$ by weight, groundnuts and other seeds and preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes of subheading 1904.20.10)
- 2008 97 94 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing $\geq 50\%$ by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of $\geq 4,5$ kg but < 5 kg
- 2008 97 96 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of $\geq 4,5$ kg but < 5 kg, n.e.s. (excl. mixtures of nuts, tropical fruits and tropical fruits and nuts of a type specified in Additional Notes 7 and 8 to chapter 20, containing $\geq 50\%$ by weight, groundnuts and other seeds and preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes of subheading 1904.20.10)
- 2008 97 97 Mixtures of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, incl. mixtures containing $\geq 50\%$ by weight of these fruits and coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of $< 4,5$ kg
- 2008 97 98 Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of $< 4,5$ kg, n.e.s. (excl. mixtures of nuts, tropical fruit of a type specified in Additional Note 7 to chapter 20, groundnuts and other seeds and preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes of subheading 1904.20.10)
- 2008 99 11 Ginger, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 11,85\%$ mas
- 2008 99 19 Ginger, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with actual alcoholic strength of $> 11,85\%$ mas
- 2008 99 21 Grapes, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content of $> 13\%$
- 2008 99 23 Grapes, prepared or preserved, with added spirit, with sugar content $\leq 13\%$ (excl. with sugar content $> 13\%$)
- 2008 99 24 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content $> 9\%$ by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength $\leq 11,85\%$ mas
- 2008 99 28 Fruit and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with a sugar content of $> 9\%$ by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 11,85\%$ mas (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, and nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, pineapples, citrus fruits, pears, apricots, cherries, peaches, strawberries, cranberries, ginger, grapes, passion fruit, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2008 99 31 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with sugar content $> 9\%$ by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength $> 11,85\%$ mas
- 2008 99 34 Fruit and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, with a sugar content of $> 9\%$ by weight and of an actual alcoholic strength of $> 11,85\%$ mas (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, and nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, pineapples, citrus fruits, pears, apricots, cherries, peaches, strawberries, cranberries, ginger, grapes, passion fruit, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2008 99 36 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, of an actual alcoholic strength $\leq 11,85\%$ mas (excl. with sugar content $> 9\%$ by weight)

- 2008 99 37 Fruit and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 11,85\%$ mas (excl. with a sugar content of $> 9\%$ by weight, nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, pineapples, citrus fruits, pears, apricots, cherries, peaches, strawberries, cranberries, ginger, grapes, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2008 99 38 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, of an actual alcoholic strength $> 11,85\%$ mas (excl. with sugar content $> 9\%$ by weight)
- 2008 99 40 Fruit and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, containing added spirit, of an actual alcoholic strength of $> 11,85\%$ mas (excl. with a sugar content of $> 9\%$ by weight, nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, pineapples, citrus fruits, pears, apricots, cherries, peaches, strawberries, cranberries, ginger, grapes, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2008 99 41 Ginger, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 99 43 Grapes, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 99 45 Plums, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg
- 2008 99 48 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content > 1 kg
- 2008 99 49 Fruit and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, and nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, pineapples, citrus fruits, pears, apricots, cherries, peaches, strawberries, cranberries, ginger, grapes, plums, passion fruit, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2008 99 51 Ginger, prepared or preserved, containing no spirit but with added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of ≤ 1 kg
- 2008 99 63 Guavas, Mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content ≤ 1 kg (excl. mixtures)
- 2008 99 67 Fruit and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit but containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of ≤ 1 kg (excl. preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, and nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, pineapples, citrus fruits, pears, apricots, cherries, peaches, strawberries, cranberries, ginger, passion fruit, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2008 99 72 Plums, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of ≥ 5 kg
- 2008 99 78 Plums, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar, in immediate packings of a net content of < 5 kg
- 2008 99 85 Maize "corn", prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar (excl. sweetcorn "Zea mays var. Saccharata")
- 2008 99 91 Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing $\geq 5\%$ starch, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar (excl. frozen or dried)
- 2008 99 99 Fruit and other edible part of plants, prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar (excl. prepared or preserved with vinegar, preserved with sugar but not laid in syrup, jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, and nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, pineapples, citrus fruits, pears, apricots, cherries, peaches, strawberries, cranberries, plums, corn, yam roots, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants)

10.39.3 Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products

10.39.30 Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products

- 2308 00 11 Grape marc, of a kind used in animal feeding, whether or not in the form of pellets, having a total alcoholic strength of $\leq 4,3\%$ mas and a dry matter content of $\geq 40\%$ by weight

- 2308 00 19 Grape marc, of a kind used in animal feeding, whether or not in the form of pellets (excl. grape marc having a total alcoholic strength of \leq 4,3% mas and a dry matter content of \geq 40% by weight)
- 2308 00 40 Acorns and horse-chestnuts and pomace or marc of fruit, for animal feeding, whether or not in the form of pellets (excl. grape marc)
- 2308 00 90 Maize stalks, maize leaves, fruit peel and other vegetable materials, waste, residues and by-products for animal feeding, whether or not in the form of pellets, n.e.s. (excl. acorns, horse-chestnuts and pomace or marc of fruit)
-

10.39.9 Cooking and other preparation services for the preservation of fruit and vegetables; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other processed and preserved fruit and vegetables

10.39.91 Cooking and other preparation services for the preservation of fruit and vegetables

This subcategory includes:

- cooking, concentration and other treatment services of fruit and vegetables, and products thereof

This subcategory excludes:

- peeling, cooking and other treatment services of potatoes, and products thereof, see 10.31.91

10.39.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other processed and preserved fruit and vegetables

10.4 Vegetable and animal oils and fats

10.41 Oils and fats

10.41.1 Animal oils and fats, their fractions, crude

10.41.11 Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared

- 1503 00 11 Lard stearin and oleostearin for industrial uses (excl. emulsified, mixed or otherwise prepared)
- 1503 00 19 Lard stearin and oleostearin (excl. for industrial uses and emulsified, mixed or otherwise prepared)
- 1503 00 30 Tallow oil for industrial uses (excl. for production of foodstuffs and emulsified, mixed or otherwise prepared)
- 1503 00 90 Tallow oil, oleo-oil and lard oil (excl. emulsified, mixed or otherwise prepared, and tallow oil for industrial uses)
-

10.41.12 Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish and marine mammals

- 1504 10 10 Fish-liver oils and their fractions with vitamin A content of \leq 2.500 international units per g, whether or not refined (excl. chemically modified)
- 1504 10 91 Fish-liver oils and their fractions, of halibut, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. fish-liver oils with vitamin A content \leq 2.500 international units per g)
- 1504 10 99 Fish-liver oils and their fractions, whether or not refined but not chemically modified (excl. fish-liver oils with vitamin A content \leq 2.500 international units per g, and of halibut)
- 1504 20 10 Solid fractions of fish fats and oils, whether or not refined (excl. chemically modified and liver oils)
- 1504 20 90 Fish fats and oils and liquid fractions, whether or not refined (excl. chemically modified and liver oils)
- 1504 30 10 Solid marine mammal fat and oil fractions, whether or not refined (excl. chemically modified)
-

1504 30 90 Marine mammal fats, oils and their liquid fractions, whether or not refined (excl. chemically modified)

10.41.19 Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified

1506 00 00 Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. pig fat, poultry fat, fats of bovine animals, sheep and goats, fats of fish and other marine animals, lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil, tallow oil, wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom)

10.41.2 Vegetable oils, crude

10.41.21 Groundnut oil, crude

1508 10 10 Crude groundnut oil for technical or industrial uses (excl. for production of foodstuffs)

1508 10 90 Crude groundnut oil (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

10.41.22 Olive oil, crude

1509 10 10 Virgin lampante olive oil obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions that do not lead to deterioration of the oil

1509 10 90 Olive oil obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions that do not lead to deterioration of the oil, untreated (excl. virgin lampante oil)

1510 00 10 Crude olive oils and blends, incl. blends with those of heading 1509

10.41.23 Sunflower-seed oil, crude

1512 11 10 Crude sunflower-seed or safflower oil, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs)

1512 11 91 Crude sunflower-seed oil (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

1512 11 99 Crude safflower oil (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

10.41.24 Rape, colza and mustard oil, crude

1514 11 10 Low erucic acid rape or colza oil "fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of < 2%", crude, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption)

1514 11 90 Low erucic acid rape or colza oil "fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of < 2%", crude (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

1514 91 10 High erucic acid rape or colza oil "fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of \geq 2%", and mustard oil, crude, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption)

1514 91 90 High erucic acid rape or colza oil "fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of \geq 2%", and mustard oil, crude (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

10.41.25 Palm oil, crude

1511 10 10 Crude palm oil, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs)

1511 10 90 Crude palm oil (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

10.41.29 Other vegetable oils, crude

1507 10 10 Crude soya-bean oil, whether or not degummed, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for production of foodstuffs)

1507 10 90 Crude soya-bean oil, whether or not degummed (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

1512 21 10 Crude cotton-seed oil, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs)

1512 21 90 Crude cotton-seed oil (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

1513 11 10 Crude coconut oil, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs)

1513 11 91 Crude coconut oil, in immediate packings of \leq 1 kg (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

1513 11 99 Crude coconut oil, in immediate packings of > 1 kg or put up otherwise (excl. for technical or industrial uses)

1513 21 10 Crude palm kernel and babassu oil, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs)

- 1513 21 30 Crude palm kernel and babassu oil, in immediate packings of <= 1 kg (excl. for technical or industrial uses)
- 1513 21 90 Raw palm kernel oil and babassu oil in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg or put up otherwise (excl. oils for technical or industrial uses)
- 1515 11 00 Crude linseed oil
- 1515 50 11 Crude sesame oil, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs)
- 1515 50 19 Crude sesame oil (excl. for technical or industrial uses)
- 1515 90 21 Crude tobacco-seed oil, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs)
- 1515 90 29 Crude tobacco-seed oil (excl. for technical or industrial uses)
- 1515 90 40 Crude fixed vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for production of foodstuffs, soya-bean, groundnut, olive, palm, sunflower-seed, safflower, cotton-seed, coconut, palm kernel, babassu, rape, colza and mustard, linseed, maize, castor, tung, sesame, jojoba, oiticica, myrtle, Japan wax and tobacco-seed oil)
- 1515 90 59 Crude fixed vegetable fats and oils, in immediate packings of a content of > 1 kg, or crude, liquid (excl. those for technical or industrial uses; soya-bean, peanut, olive, palm, sunflower, safflower, cotton-seed, coconut, palm kernel, babassu, rubsen, mustard seed, linseed, maize germ, castor, tung, sesame, jojoba or oiticica oil; myrtle wax, japan wax and tobacco seed oil)

10.41.3 Cotton linters

10.41.30 Cotton linters

- 1404 20 00 Cotton linters

10.41.4 Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits

10.41.41 Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils

- 2304 00 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil
- 2305 00 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of groundnut oil
- 2306 10 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of cotton seeds
- 2306 20 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of linseed
- 2306 30 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of sunflower seeds
- 2306 41 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds "yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of < 2% and yielding a solid component of glucosinolates of < 30 micromoles/g"
- 2306 49 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of high erucic acid rape or colza seeds "yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of >= 2% and yielding a solid component of glucosinolates of >= 30 micromoles/g"
- 2306 50 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of coconut or copra
- 2306 60 00 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of palm nuts or kernels
- 2306 90 05 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils from maize "corn" germ
- 2306 90 11 Oilcake and other solid residues from the extraction of olive oil, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, containing <= 3% olive oil
- 2306 90 19 Oilcake and other solid residues from the extraction of olive oil, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, containing > 3% olive oil

- 2306 90 90 Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils (excl. of cotton seeds, linseed, sunflower seeds, rape or colza seeds, coconut or copra, palm nuts or kernels, germ of maize, and from the extraction of olive, soya-bean and groundnut oil)

10.41.42 Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard

This subcategory excludes:

- mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard, see 10.84.12

- 1208 10 00 Soya bean flour and meal
1208 90 00 Flours and meal of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit (excl. soya and mustard)

10.41.5 Refined oils, except residues

This category excludes:

- oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils, see 10.41.41

10.41.51 Soya-bean oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

- 1507 90 10 Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, for technical or industrial uses (excl. chemically modified, crude, and for production of foodstuffs)
1507 90 90 Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined (excl. for technical or industrial uses, chemically modified, and crude)

10.41.52 Groundnut oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

- 1508 90 10 Groundnut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, for industrial uses (excl. chemically modified, crude, and for production of foodstuffs)
1508 90 90 Groundnut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined (excl. chemically modified, crude, and for technical or industrial uses)

10.41.53 Olive oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

- 1509 90 00 Olive oil and fractions obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions that do not lead to deterioration of the oil (excl. virgin and chemically modified)
1510 00 90 Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, incl. blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509 (excl. crude)

10.41.54 Sunflower-seed oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

- 1512 19 10 Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. crude and for manufacture of foodstuffs)
1512 19 90 Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)

10.41.55 Cotton-seed oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

- 1512 29 10 Cotton-seed oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. crude and for manufacture of foodstuffs)
1512 29 90 Cotton-seed oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)

10.41.56 Rape, colza and mustard oil and their fractions, refined but not chemically modified

- 1514 19 10 Low erucic acid rape or colza oil "fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of < 2%" and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption and crude)
1514 19 90 Low erucic acid rape or colza oil "fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of < 2%" and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
1514 99 10 High erucic acid rape or colza oil "fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of >= 2%", and mustard oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption and crude)

- 1514 99 90 High erucic acid rape or colza oil "fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of $\geq 2\%$ ", and mustard oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
-

10.41.57 Palm oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

- 1511 90 11 Solid palm oil fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in packings of ≤ 1 kg
1511 90 19 Solid palm oil fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in packings of > 1 kg or put up otherwise
1511 90 91 Palm oil and its liquid fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for industrial uses (excl. for production of foodstuffs and crude)
1511 90 99 Palm oil and its liquid fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for industrial uses and crude)
-

10.41.58 Coconut oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

- 1513 19 11 Solid coconut oil fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of ≤ 1 kg
1513 19 19 Solid coconut oil fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of > 1 kg or put up otherwise
1513 19 30 Coconut oil and its liquid fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs and crude)
1513 19 91 Coconut oil and its liquid fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of ≤ 1 kg (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
1513 19 99 Coconut oil and its liquid fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of > 1 kg or put up otherwise (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
-

10.41.59 Other oils and their fractions, refined but not chemically modified; fixed vegetable fats and other vegetable oils (except maize oil) and their fractions n.e.c. refined but not chemically modified

This subcategory excludes:

- maize oil, see 10.62.14

- 1513 29 11 Solid palm kernel and babassu oil fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of ≤ 1 kg
1513 29 19 Solid palm kernel and babassu oil fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of > 1 kg or put up otherwise
1513 29 30 Palm kernel and babassu oil and their liquid fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs and crude)
1513 29 50 Palm kernel and babassu oil and their liquid fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of ≤ 1 kg (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
1513 29 90 Palm kernel and babassu oil and their liquid fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of > 1 kg or put up otherwise (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
1515 19 10 Linseed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. crude and for manufacture of foodstuffs)
1515 19 90 Linseed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
1515 30 10 Castor oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for production of aminoundecanoic acid for manufacture of synthetic textile fibres or artificial plastic materials
1515 30 90 Castor oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for production of aminoundecanoic acid for manufacture of synthetic textile fibres or artificial plastic materials)
1515 50 91 Sesame oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. crude)
1515 50 99 Sesame oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
1515 90 11 Tung, jojoba and oiticica oils, myrtle and Japan wax and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515 90 31 Tobacco-seed oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs and crude)

- 1515 90 39 Tobacco-seed oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude)
- 1515 90 51 Solid crude fixed vegetable fats and oils, in immediate packings of <= 1 kg (excl. for technical or industrial uses and soya-bean, groundnut, olive, palm, sunflower-seed, safflower, cotton-seed, coconut, palm kernel, babassu, rape, colza and mustard, linseed, maize, castor, tung, sesame, jojoba, oiticica, myrtle, Japan wax and tobacco-seed oil)
- 1515 90 60 Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined (excl. chemically modified) for technical or industrial uses (excl. for the manufacture of foodstuffs; crude fats and oils; soya-bean, peanut, olive, palm, sunflower, safflower, cotton-seed, coconut, palm kernel, babassu, rubsen, mustard seed, linseed, maize germ, castor, tung, sesame, jojoba or oiticica oil; myrtle wax, japan wax and tobacco seed oil)
- 1515 90 91 Solid fixed vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of <= 1 kg, n.e.s. (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude fats and oils)
- 1515 90 99 Solid fixed vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, in immediate packings of > 1 kg, or liquid, n.e.s. (excl. for technical or industrial uses and crude fats and oils)

10.41.6 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, hydrogenated, esterified, but not further prepared

10.41.60 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, hydrogenated, esterified, but not further prepared

- 1516 10 10 Animal fats, oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, in immediate packings of <= 1 kg
- 1516 10 90 Animal fats, oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, in immediate packings of > 1 kg or put up otherwise
- 1516 20 10 Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal wax"
- 1516 20 91 Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, in immediate packings of <= 1 kg (excl. hydrogenated castor oil "opal wax" and further prepared)
- 1516 20 95 Rapeseed, colza, linseed, sunflower-seed, illipe, karite, makore, touloucouna or babassu oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, for technical or industrial uses, in immediate packings with a net content of > 1 kg or otherwise prepared (excl. for the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption)
- 1516 20 96 Groundnut, cotton-seed, soya-bean or sunflower-seed oil and their fractions (excl. those of subheading 1516.20.95); other oils and their fractions containing < 50% by weight of free fatty acids, in immediate packings with a net content of > 1 kg or otherwise prepared (excl. palm kernel, illipe, coconut "copra", rapeseed or copaiba oils, and oils of subheading 1516.20.95)
- 1516 20 98 Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, in immediate packings of > 1 kg or in another form (excl. fats and oils and their fractions, further prepared, hydrogenated castor oil and subheading 1516.20.95 and 1516.20.96)

10.41.7 Vegetable waxes (excluding triglycerides); degras; residues resulting from treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

10.41.71 Vegetable waxes (excluding triglycerides)

- 1521 10 00 Vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured (excl. triglycerides)

10.41.72 Degras; residues resulting from treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

- 1522 00 10 Degras
- 1522 00 31 Soapstocks containing oil with characteristics of olive oil

- 1522 00 39 Residues from treatment of fatty substances containing oil with characteristics of olive oil (excl. soapstocks)
- 1522 00 91 Oil foots and dregs; soapstocks (excl. those containing oil with characteristics of olive oil)
- 1522 00 99 Residues from treatment of fatty substances or animal and vegetable waxes (excl. those containing oil with characteristics of olive oil, oil foots and dregs and soapstocks)
-

10.41.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of oils and fats

10.41.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of oils and fats

10.42 Margarine and similar edible fats

10.42.1 Margarine and similar edible fats

10.42.10 Margarine and similar edible fats

This subcategory includes:

- margarine and other edible fats, where the content of milk is more than 15% but less than 40%

- 1517 10 10 Margarine containing > 10% but <= 15% milkfats (excl. liquid)
- 1517 10 90 Margarine containing <= 10% milkfats (excl. liquid)
- 1517 90 10 Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils, with a milkfat content, by weight, of > 10% and <= 15% (excl. fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, mixtures of olive oils, olive oil fractions and fixed margarine)
- 1517 90 91 Edible fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, containing <= 10% milkfats (excl. oils, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, and mixtures of olive oils)
- 1517 90 93 Edible mixtures or preparations for mould-release preparations, containing <= 10% milkfats
- 1517 90 99 Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils and edible fractions of different fats or oils, containing <= 10% milkfats (excl. fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, edible mixtures or preparations for mould-release preparations, and solid margarine)
-

10.42.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of margarine and similar edible fats

10.42.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of margarine and similar edible fats

10.5 Dairy products

10.51 Dairy and cheese products

10.51.1 Processed liquid milk and cream

10.51.11 Processed liquid milk

- 0401 10 10 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1\%$, in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0401 10 90 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
- 0401 20 11 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 3\%$ but $> 1\%$, in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0401 20 19 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 3\%$ but $> 1\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
- 0401 20 91 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 3\%$ but $\leq 6\%$, in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0401 20 99 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 3\%$ but $\leq 6\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)

10.51.12 Milk and cream of $> 6\%$ fat, not concentrated or sweetened

- 0401 40 10 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 6\%$ but $\leq 10\%$, in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0401 40 90 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 6\%$ but $\leq 10\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
- 0401 50 11 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 21\%$ but $> 10\%$, in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0401 50 19 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $\leq 21\%$ but $> 10\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
- 0401 50 31 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 21\%$ but $\leq 45\%$, in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0401 50 39 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 21\%$ but $\leq 45\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)
- 0401 50 91 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 45\%$, in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0401 50 99 Milk and cream of a fat content by weight of $> 45\%$, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. in immediate packings of ≤ 2 l)

10.51.2 Milk and cream in solid forms

10.51.21 Skimmed milk and cream powder

- 0402 10 11 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1,5\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg
- 0402 10 19 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1,5\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg
- 0402 10 91 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1,5\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg
- 0402 10 99 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 1,5\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg

10.51.22 Whole milk and cream powder

- 0402 21 11 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $> 1,5\%$ but $< 27\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg
- 0402 21 18 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 27\%$ but $> 1,5\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg or put up otherwise
- 0402 21 91 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $> 27\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg
- 0402 21 99 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $> 27\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg
- 0402 29 11 Special milk for infants, in solid forms, sweetened, of a fat content by weight of $> 10\%$ but $\leq 27\%$, in hermetically sealed containers of ≤ 500 g

- 0402 29 15 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 27\%$ but $> 1,5\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg (excl. for infants in hermetically sealed containers of ≤ 500 g)
- 0402 29 19 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 27\%$ but $> 1,5\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg
- 0402 29 91 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $> 27\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg
- 0402 29 99 Milk and cream in solid forms, of a fat content by weight of $> 27\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg

10.51.3 Butter and dairy spreads

10.51.30 Butter and dairy spreads

- 0405 10 11 Natural butter of a fat content, by weight, of $\geq 80\%$ but $\leq 85\%$, in immediate packings of a net content of ≤ 1 kg (excl. dehydrated butter and ghee)
- 0405 10 19 Natural butter of a fat content, by weight, of $\geq 80\%$ but $\leq 85\%$ (excl. in immediate packings of a net content of ≤ 1 kg, and dehydrated butter and ghee)
- 0405 10 30 Recombined butter of a fat content, by weight, of $\geq 80\%$ but $\leq 85\%$ (excl. dehydrated butter and ghee)
- 0405 10 50 Whey butter of a fat content, by weight, of $\geq 80\%$ but $\leq 85\%$ (excl. dehydrated butter and ghee)
- 0405 10 90 Butter of a fat content, by weight, of $> 85\%$ but $\leq 95\%$ (excl. dehydrated butter and ghee)
- 0405 20 10 Dairy spreads of a fat content, by weight, of $\geq 39\%$ but $< 60\%$
- 0405 20 30 Dairy spreads of a fat content, by weight, of $\geq 60\%$ but $\leq 75\%$
- 0405 20 90 Dairy spreads of a fat content, by weight, of $> 75\%$ but $< 80\%$
- 0405 90 10 Fats and oils derived from milk, of a fat content, by weight, of $\geq 99,3\%$ and of a water content, by weight, of $\leq 0,5\%$
- 0405 90 90 Fats and oils derived from milk, dehydrated butter and ghee (excl. of a fat content, by weight, of $\geq 99,3\%$ and a water content, by weight, of $\leq 0,5\%$, and natural butter, recombined butter and whey butter)

10.51.4 Cheese and curd

10.51.40 Cheese and curd

- 0406 10 20 Fresh cheese "unripened or uncured cheese", incl. whey cheese and curd of a fat content, by weight, of $\leq 40\%$
- 0406 10 80 Fresh cheese "unripened or uncured cheese", incl. whey cheese and curd of a fat content, by weight, of $> 40\%$
- 0406 20 10 Glarus herb cheese, grated or powdered
- 0406 20 90 Grated or powdered cheese (excl. glarus herb cheese, known as Schabziger)
- 0406 30 10 Processed cheese, not grated or powdered, in the manufacture of which no cheeses other than Emmentaler, Gruyère and Appenzell have been used and which may contain, as an addition, Glarus herb cheese "known as Schabziger"; put up for retail sale, of a fat content by weight in the dry matter of $\leq 56\%$
- 0406 30 31 Processed cheese, not grated or powdered, of a fat content, by weight, of $\leq 36\%$ and of a fat content, by weight, in the dry matter of $\leq 48\%$ (excl. processed cheese mixtures made from Emmentaler, Gruyère and Appenzell, with or without the addition of Glarus herb cheese known as Schabziger, put up for retail sale)
- 0406 30 39 Processed cheese, not grated or powdered, of a fat content, by weight, of $\leq 36\%$ and of a fat content, by weight, in the dry matter of $> 48\%$ (excl. processed cheese mixtures made from Emmentaler, Gruyère and Appenzell, with or without the addition of Glarus herb cheese known as Schabziger, put up for retail sale, of a fat content by weight in the dry matter of $\leq 56\%$)
- 0406 30 90 Processed cheese, not grated or powdered, of a fat content, by weight, of $> 36\%$ (excl. processed cheese mixtures made from Emmentaler, Gruyère and Appenzell, with or without the addition of Glarus herb cheese known as Schabziger, put up for retail sale, of a fat content by weight in the dry matter of $\leq 56\%$)
- 0406 40 10 Roquefort
- 0406 40 50 Gorgonzola

- 0406 40 90 Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by "Penicillium roqueforti" (excl. roquefort and gorgonzola)
- 0406 90 01 Cheese for processing (excl. fresh cheese, incl. whey cheese, curd, processed cheese, blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by "Penicillium roqueforti", and grated or powdered cheese):
- 0406 90 13 Emmentaler (excl. grated or powdered and that for processing)
- 0406 90 15 Gruyère and Sbrinz (excl. grated or powdered and those for processing)
- 0406 90 17 Bergkäse and Appenzell (excl. grated or powdered and those for processing)
- 0406 90 18 Fromage fribourgeois, Vacherin Mont d'Or and Tête de Moine (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 19 Glarus herb cheese "known as Schabziger" made from skimmed milk and mixed with finely ground herbs (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 21 Cheddar (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 23 Edam (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 25 Tilsit (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 27 Butterkäse (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 29 Kashkaval (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 32 Feta (excl. for processing)
- 0406 90 35 Kefalo-Tyri (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 37 Finlandia (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 39 Jarlsberg (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 50 Sheep's or buffalo milk cheese, in containers containing brine, or in sheepskin or goatskin bottles (excl. feta)
- 0406 90 61 Grana Padano and Parmigiano Reggiano, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $\leq 47\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 63 Fiore Sardo and Pecorino, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $\leq 47\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 69 Cheese of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $\leq 47\%$, n.e.s.
- 0406 90 73 Provolone of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 75 Asiago, Caciocavallo, Montasio and Ragusano, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 76 Danbo, Fontal, Fontina, Fynbo, Havarti, Maribo and Samsø, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 78 Gouda, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 79 Esrom, Italico, Kernhem, Saint-Nectaire, Saint-Paulin and Taleggio, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 81 Cantal, Cheshire, Wensleydale, Lancashire, Double Gloucester, Blarney, Colby and Monterey, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 82 Camembert, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 84 Brie, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 85 Kefalograviera and Kasseri, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 72\%$ (excl. grated or powdered and for processing)
- 0406 90 86 Cheese, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 47\%$ but $\leq 52\%$, n.e.s.
- 0406 90 87 Cheese, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 52\%$ but $\leq 62\%$, n.e.s.
- 0406 90 88 Cheese, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 62\%$ but $\leq 72\%$, n.e.s.
- 0406 90 93 Cheese, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 40\%$ and a water content, by weight, of non-fatty matter of $> 72\%$, n.e.s.

10.51.5 Other dairy products

10.51.51 Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, other than in solid forms

- 0402 91 10 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 8\%$, unsweetened (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 91 30 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 8\%$ but $\leq 10\%$, unsweetened (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 91 51 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 10\%$ but $\leq 45\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 91 59 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 10\%$ but $\leq 45\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 91 91 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 45\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 91 99 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 45\%$, unsweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 99 10 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $\leq 9,5\%$, sweetened (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 99 31 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 9,5\%$ but $\leq 45\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 99 39 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 9,5\%$ but $\leq 45\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 99 91 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 45\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $\leq 2,5$ kg (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0402 99 99 Milk and cream, concentrated, of a fat content by weight of $> 45\%$, sweetened, in immediate packings of $> 2,5$ kg (excl. in solid forms)
-

10.51.52 Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk or cream

- 0403 10 11 Yoghurt (excl. flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter), of a fat content by weight $\leq 3,0\%$
 - 0403 10 13 Yoghurt (excl. flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter), of a fat content by weight $> 3,0\%$ but $\leq 6,0\%$
 - 0403 10 19 Yoghurt (excl. flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter), of a fat content by weight $> 6,0\%$
 - 0403 10 31 Yoghurt (excl. flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, with added sugar or other sweetening matter), of a fat content by weight $\leq 3,0\%$
 - 0403 10 33 Yoghurt (excl. flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa), with added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content by weight $> 3,0\%$ but $\leq 6,0\%$
 - 0403 10 39 Yoghurt (excl. flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa), with added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, of $> 6,0\%$
 - 0403 10 51 Yoghurt, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, sweetened, in solid forms, of a milkfat content by weight of $\leq 1,5\%$
 - 0403 10 53 Yoghurt, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, sweetened, in solid forms, of a milkfat content by weight of $> 1,5\%$ but $\leq 27\%$
 - 0403 10 59 Yoghurt, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, sweetened, in solid forms, of a milkfat content by weight of $> 27\%$
 - 0403 10 91 Yoghurt, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, sweetened, of a milkfat content by weight of $\leq 3\%$ (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0403 10 93 Yoghurt, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, sweetened, of a milkfat content by weight of $> 3\%$ but $\leq 6\%$ (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0403 10 99 Yoghurt, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, sweetened, of a milkfat content by weight of $> 6\%$ (excl. in solid forms)
 - 0403 90 11 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream in solid forms, unsweetened, with a fat content by weight of $\leq 1,5\%$ (excl. yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
 - 0403 90 13 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream in solid forms, unsweetened, with a fat content by weight of $> 1,5\%$ but $\leq 27\%$ (excl. yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
-

- 0403 90 19 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream in solid forms, unsweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 27% (excl. yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 31 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream in solid forms, sweetened, with a fat content by weight of <= 1,5% (excl. yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 33 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream in solid forms, sweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 1,5% but <= 27% (excl. yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 39 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream in solid forms, sweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 27% (excl. yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 51 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, unsweetened, with a fat content by weight of <= 3% (excl. in solid forms, yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 53 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, unsweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 3% but <= 6% (excl. in solid forms, yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 59 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, unsweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 6% (excl. in solid forms, yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 61 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, sweetened, with a fat content by weight of <= 3% (excl. in solid forms, yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 63 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, sweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 3% but <= 6% (excl. in solid forms, yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 69 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, sweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 6% (excl. in solid forms, yogurt, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa)
- 0403 90 71 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, whether or not sweetened, in solid forms, with a fat content by weight of <= 1,5% (excl. yogurt)
- 0403 90 73 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, whether or not sweetened, in solid forms, with a fat content by weight of > 1,5% but <= 27% (excl. yogurt)
- 0403 90 79 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, whether or not sweetened, in solid forms, with a fat content by weight of > 27% (excl. yogurt)
- 0403 90 91 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, whether or not sweetened, with a fat content by weight of <= 3% (excl. in solid forms and yogurt)
- 0403 90 93 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, whether or not sweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 3% but <= 6% (excl. in solid forms and yogurt)
- 0403 90 99 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated, flavoured or with added fruit, nuts or cocoa, whether or not sweetened, with a fat content by weight of > 6% (excl. in solid forms and yogurt)

10.51.53 Casein

- 3501 10 10 Casein for the manufacture of artificial textile fibres
- 3501 10 50 Casein for industrial uses (excl. the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder and artificial textile fibres)
- 3501 10 90 Casein for the manufacture of foodstuffs and fodder and other types of casein (excl. the manufacture of artificial textile fibres and other industrial uses)

10.51.54 Lactose and lactose syrup

- 1702 11 00 Lactose in solid form and lactose syrup, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, containing by weight >= 99% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter
- 1702 19 00 Lactose in solid form and lactose syrup, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, containing by weight < 99% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter

- 0404 10 76 Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a protein content "nitrogen content x 6.38", by weight of <= 15% and of a fat content, by weight, of > 27% (excl. in powder, granules or other solid forms)
- 0404 10 78 Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a protein content "nitrogen content x 6.38", by weight of > 15% and of a fat content, by weight, of <= 1,5% (excl. in powder, granules or other solid forms)
- 0404 10 82 Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a protein content "nitrogen content x 6.38", by weight of > 15% and of a fat content, by weight, of > 1,5% and <= 27% (excl. in powder, granules or other solid forms)
- 0404 10 84 Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a protein content "nitrogen content x 6.38", by weight of > 15% and of a fat content, by weight, of > 27% (excl. in powder, granules or other solid forms)
-

10.51.56 Dairy products n.e.c.

- 0404 90 21 Products consisting of natural milk constituents, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, of <= 1,5%, n.e.s.
- 0404 90 23 Products consisting of natural milk constituents, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, of > 1,5% but <= 27%, n.e.s.
- 0404 90 29 Products consisting of natural milk constituents, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, of > 27%, n.e.s.
- 0404 90 81 Products consisting of natural milk constituents, with added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, of <= 1,5%, n.e.s.
- 0404 90 83 Products consisting of natural milk constituents, with added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, of > 1,5% but <= 27%, n.e.s.
- 0404 90 89 Products consisting of natural milk constituents, with added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a fat content, by weight, of > 27%, n.e.s.
-

10.51.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of dairy and cheese products

10.51.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of dairy and cheese products

10.52 Ice cream

10.52.1 Ice cream and other edible ice

10.52.10 Ice cream and other edible ice

- 2105 00 10 Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa, not containing milkfats or containing < 3% milkfats
- 2105 00 91 Ice cream and other edible ice, containing >= 3% but < 7% milkfats
- 2105 00 99 Ice cream and other edible ice, containing >= 7% milkfats
-

10.52.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ice cream

10.52.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ice cream

10.6 Grain mill products, starches and starch products

10.61 Grain mill products

10.61.1 Rice, semi- or wholly milled, or husked or broken

10.61.11 Husked rice

- 1006 20 11 Round grain husked [brown] rice, parboiled
 - 1006 20 13 Medium grain husked [brown] rice, parboiled
 - 1006 20 15 Long grain husked [brown] rice, length-width ratio > 2 but < 3, parboiled
 - 1006 20 17 Long grain husked [brown] rice, length-width ratio >= 3, parboiled
 - 1006 20 92 Round grain husked [brown] rice (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 20 94 Medium grain husked [brown] rice (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 20 96 Long grain husked [brown] rice, length-width ratio > 2 but < 3 (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 20 98 Long grain husked [brown] rice, length-width ratio >= 3 (excl. parboiled)
-

10.61.12 Rice, semi- or wholly milled or broken

- 1006 30 21 Semi-milled round grain rice, parboiled
 - 1006 30 23 Semi-milled medium grain rice, parboiled
 - 1006 30 25 Semi-milled long grain rice, length-width ratio > 2 but < 3, parboiled
 - 1006 30 27 Semi-milled long grain rice, length-width ratio >= 3, parboiled
 - 1006 30 42 Semi-milled round grain rice (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 30 44 Semi-milled medium grain rice (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 30 46 Semi-milled long grain rice, length-width ratio > 2 but < 3 (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 30 48 Semi-milled long grain rice, length-width ratio >= 3 (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 30 61 Wholly milled round grain rice, parboiled, whether or not polished or glazed
 - 1006 30 63 Wholly milled medium grain rice, parboiled, whether or not polished or glazed
 - 1006 30 65 Wholly milled long grain rice, length-width ratio > 2 but < 3, parboiled, whether or not polished or glazed
 - 1006 30 67 Wholly milled long grain rice, length-width ratio >= 3, parboiled, whether or not polished or glazed
 - 1006 30 92 Wholly milled round grain rice, whether or not polished or glazed (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 30 94 Wholly milled medium grain rice, whether or not polished or glazed (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 30 96 Wholly milled long grain rice, length-width > 2 but < 3, whether or not polished or glazed (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 30 98 Wholly milled long grain rice, length-width ratio >= 3, whether or not polished or glazed (excl. parboiled)
 - 1006 40 00 Broken rice
-

10.61.2 Cereal and vegetable flour; mixes thereof

10.61.21 Wheat or maslin flour

- 1101 00 11 Durum wheat flour
 - 1101 00 15 Flour of common wheat and spelt
 - 1101 00 90 Meslin flour
-

10.61.22 Other cereal flour

- 1102 20 10 Maize flour, with fat content of <= 1,5% by weight
 - 1102 20 90 Maize flour, with fat content of > 1,5% by weight
 - 1102 90 10 Barley flour
 - 1102 90 30 Oat flour
-

- 1102 90 50 Rice flour
 - 1102 90 70 Rye flour
 - 1102 90 90 Cereal flours (excl. wheat, meslin, rye, maize, rice, barley and oat)
-

10.61.23 Vegetable flour and meal

- 1106 10 00 Flour, meal and powder of peas, beans, lentils and the other dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713
 - 1106 20 10 Denatured flour, meal and powder of sago or of manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with a high content of starch or inulin of heading 0714
 - 1106 20 90 Flour, meal and powder of sago and of root or tubers of manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with a high content of starch or inulin of heading 0714 (excl. denatured)
 - 1106 30 10 Flour, meal and powder of bananas
 - 1106 30 90 Flour, meal and powder of produce of chapter 8 "Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons" (other than bananas)
-

10.61.24 Mixes for preparation of bakers' wares

- 1901 20 00 Mixes and doughs of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing < 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, n.e.s. and of mixes and doughs of milk, cream, butter milk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, yogurt, kephir or similar goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing < 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, n.e.s., for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905
-

10.61.3 Groats, meal and pellets and other cereal grain products

10.61.31 Groats and meal of wheat

- 1103 11 10 Groats and meal, of durum wheat
 - 1103 11 90 Common wheat and spelt groats and meal
-

10.61.32 Cereal groats, meal and pellets n.e.c.

- 1103 13 10 Groats and meal of maize, "corn", with a fat content, by weight, of <= 1,5%
 - 1103 13 90 Groats and meal of maize, "corn", with a fat content, by weight, of > 1,5%
 - 1103 19 20 Groats and meal of rye or barley
 - 1103 19 40 Groats and meal of oats
 - 1103 19 50 Rice groats and meal
 - 1103 19 90 Groats and meal of cereals (excl. wheat, oats, maize, rice, rye and barley)
 - 1103 20 25 Pellets of rye or barley
 - 1103 20 30 Pellets of oats
 - 1103 20 40 Maize pellets
 - 1103 20 50 Rice pellets
 - 1103 20 60 Wheat pellets
 - 1103 20 90 Cereal pellets (excl. rye, barley, oats, maize, rice and wheat)
-

10.61.33 Breakfast cereals and other cereal grain products

- 1104 12 10 Rolled oat grains
 - 1104 12 90 Flaked oat grains
 - 1104 19 10 Rolled or flaked wheat grains
 - 1104 19 30 Rolled or flaked rye grains
 - 1104 19 50 Rolled or flaked maize grains
 - 1104 19 61 Rolled barley grains
 - 1104 19 69 Flaked barley grains
 - 1104 19 91 Flaked rice grains
 - 1104 19 99 Rolled or flaked cereal grains (excl. grains of oats, wheat, rye, maize and barley, and flaked rice)
-

- 1104 22 40 Hulled, even sliced or kibbled oat grains
- 1104 22 50 Pearled oat grains
- 1104 22 95 Sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked oat grains (excl. rolled, flaked, hulled, pearled, and pellets and flour)
- 1104 23 40 Hulled maize grains, even sliced or kibbled; pearled maize grains
- 1104 23 98 Sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked maize grains (excl. rolled, flaked, hulled, pearled, and pellets and flour)
- 1104 29 04 Hulled, even sliced or kibbled barley grains
- 1104 29 05 Pearled barley grains
- 1104 29 08 Sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked barley grains (excl. rolled, flaked, hulled, pearled, and pellets and flour)
- 1104 29 17 Hulled, even sliced or kibbled cereal grains (excl. rice, oats, maize and barley)
- 1104 29 30 Pearled cereal grains (excl. barley, oats, maize or rice)
- 1104 29 51 Cereal grains of wheat, not otherwise worked than kibbled
- 1104 29 55 Cereal grains of rye, not otherwise worked than kibbled
- 1104 29 59 Cereal grains, not otherwise worked than kibbled (other than barley, oats, maize, wheat and rye)
- 1104 29 81 Wheat grains, sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked (excl. rolled, flaked, flour, pellets, hulled, pearled, and not otherwise worked than kibbled)
- 1104 29 85 Rye grains, sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked (excl. rolled, flaked, flour, pellets, hulled, pearled, and not otherwise worked than kibbled)
- 1104 29 89 Cereal grains, sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked (excl. barley, oats, maize, wheat and rye, and rolled, flaked, flour, pellets, hulled, pearled, not otherwise worked than kibbled, and semi- or wholly milled rice and broken rice)
- 1104 30 10 Wheat germ, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
- 1104 30 90 Cereal germ, whole, rolled, flaked or ground (excl. wheat)
- 1904 10 10 Prepared foods obtained by swelling or roasting cereals or cereal products based on maize
- 1904 10 30 Prepared foods obtained by swelling or roasting cereals or cereal products based on rice
- 1904 10 90 Prepared foods obtained by swelling or roasting cereals or cereal products (excl. based on maize or rice)
- 1904 20 10 Preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes
- 1904 20 91 Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals, obtained from maize (excl. preparations of the Müsli type on the basis of unroasted cereal flakes)
- 1904 20 95 Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals, obtained from rice (excl. preparations of the Müsli type on the basis of unroasted cereal flakes)
- 1904 20 99 Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals (excl. obtained from maize or rice and preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes)
- 1904 30 00 Bulgur wheat in the form of worked grains, obtained by cooking hard wheat grains
- 1904 90 10 Rice, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, n.e.s. (excl. flour, groats and meal, food preparations obtained by swelling or roasting or from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals)
- 1904 90 80 Cereals in grain or flake form or other worked grains, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, n.e.s. (excl. rice, maize [corn], flour, groats and meal, food preparations obtained by swelling or roasting or from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals and bulgur wheat)

10.61.4 Bran, sharps and other residues from the working of cereals

10.61.40 Bran, sharps and other residues from the working of cereals

- 2302 10 10 Bran, sharps and other residues of maize, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from sifting, milling or other working, with starch content of ≤ 35%
- 2302 10 90 Bran, sharps and other residues of maize, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from sifting, milling or other working, with starch content of > 35%

- 2302 30 10 Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of wheat, with a starch content of $\leq 28\%$ by weight, and of which the proportion that passes through a sieve with an aperture of 0,2 mm is $\leq 10\%$ by weight or alternatively the proportion that passes through the sieve has an ash content, calculated on the dry product, of $\geq 1,5\%$ by weight
- 2302 30 90 Bran, sharps and other residues of wheat, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from sifting, milling or other working (excl. those with starch content of $\leq 28\%$, provided that either $\leq 10\%$ passes through a sieve with an aperture of 0,2 mm or if $> 10\%$ passes through, the proportion that passes through the sieve has an ash content, calculated on the dry product, of $\geq 1,5\%$ by weight)
- 2302 40 02 Bran, sharps and other residues of rice, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from sifting, milling or other working, with starch content of $\leq 35\%$
- 2302 40 08 Bran, sharps and other residues of rice, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from sifting, milling or other working, with starch content of $> 35\%$
- 2302 40 10 Bran, sharps and other residues, in the form of pellets or not, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals, with a starch content $\leq 28\%$ by weight, and of which $\leq 10\%$ by weight passes through a sieve with an aperture of 0,2 mm or, if $> 10\%$ passes through, the proportion that passes through the sieve has an ash content, calculated on the dry product, of $\geq 1,5\%$ by weight (excl. bran, sharps and other residues of maize, rice or wheat)
- 2302 40 90 Bran, sharps and other residues of cereals, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from sifting, milling or other working (excl. those of maize, rice and wheat and those with a starch content of $\leq 28\%$, provided that either $\leq 10\%$ passes through a sieve with an aperture of 0,2 mm or, if $> 10\%$ passes through, the proportion that passes through has an ash content of $\geq 1,5\%$)
- 2302 50 00 Bran, sharps and other residues of leguminous plants, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from sifting, milling or other working

10.61.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of grain mill products

10.61.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of grain mill products

10.62 Starches and starch products

10.62.1 Starches and starch products; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.

10.62.11 Starches; inulin; wheat gluten; dextrans and other modified starches

- 1108 11 00 Wheat starch
- 1108 12 00 Maize starch
- 1108 13 00 Potato starch
- 1108 14 00 Manioc starch
- 1108 19 10 Rice starch
- 1108 19 90 Starch (excl. wheat, maize, potato, manioc and rice)
- 1108 20 00 Inulin
- 1109 00 00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried
- 3505 10 10 Dextrans
- 3505 10 50 Starches, etherified or esterified (excl. dextrans)
- 3505 10 90 Modified starches (excl. etherified starches, esterified starches and dextrans)

10.62.12 Tapioca and substitutes prepared from starch in flakes, grains and the like

- 1903 00 00 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms

10.62.13 Glucose and glucose syrup; fructose and fructose syrup; invert sugar; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.

- 1702 30 10 Isoglucose in the solid form, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state < 20% by weight of fructose
- 1702 30 50 Glucose "dextrose" in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state < 20% by weight of glucose (excl. isoglucose)
- 1702 30 90 Glucose in solid form and glucose syrup, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter and not containing fructose or containing in the dry state < 20% by weight of fructose (excl. isoglucose and glucose "dextrose" in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated)
- 1702 40 10 Isoglucose in solid form, containing in the dry state \geq 20% and < 50% by weight of fructose (excl. invert sugar)
- 1702 40 90 Glucose in solid form and glucose syrup, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, and containing in the dry state \geq 20% and < 50% by weight of fructose (excl. isoglucose and invert sugar)
- 1702 50 00 Chemically pure fructose in solid form
- 1702 60 10 Isoglucose in solid form, containing in the dry state > 50% by weight of fructose (excl. chemically pure fructose and invert sugar)
- 1702 60 80 Inulin syrup obtained directly by hydrolysis of inulin or oligofructoses, containing in the dry state > 50% by weight of fructose in free form or as sucrose
- 1702 60 95 Fructose in solid form and fructose syrup not containing added flavouring or colouring matter and containing in the dry state > 50% by weight of fructose (excl. isoglucose, inulin syrup, chemically pure fructose and invert sugar)
- 1702 90 10 Chemically pure maltose, in solid form
- 1702 90 30 Isoglucose in solid form, containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose, obtained from glucose polymers
- 1702 90 50 Maltodextrine in solid form and maltodextrine syrup (excl. flavoured or coloured)
- 1702 90 80 Inulin syrup, obtained directly by hydrolysis of inulin or oligofructoses, containing in the dry state \geq 10% but \leq 50% by weight of fructose in free form or as sucrose
- 1702 90 95 Sugars in solid form, incl. invert sugar, and sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter (excl. cane or beet sugar, chemically pure sucrose and maltose, lactose, maple sugar, glucose, fructose, maltodextrine, and syrups thereof, isoglucose, inulin syrup and caramel)

10.62.14 Maize oil

- 1515 21 10 Crude maize oil, for technical or industrial uses (excl. for manufacture of foodstuffs)
- 1515 21 90 Crude maize oil (excl. for technical or industrial uses)
- 1515 29 10 Maize oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, for industrial uses (excl. crude and for manufacture of foodstuffs)
- 1515 29 90 Maize oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (excl. for industrial uses and crude)

10.62.2 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues

10.62.20 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues

- 2303 10 11 Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize, of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, of > 40% by weight (excl. concentrated steeping liquors)
- 2303 10 19 Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize, of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, of \leq 40% by weight (excl. concentrated steeping liquors)
- 2303 10 90 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, incl. concentrated steeping liquors (excl. of starch from maize)

10.62.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of starches and starch products

10.62.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of starches and starch products

10.7 Bakery and farinaceous products

10.71 Bread; fresh pastry goods and cakes

10.71.1 Bread, fresh pastry goods and cakes

10.71.11 Fresh bread

1905 90 30 Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, whether or not containing in the dry state <= 5% by weight of either sugars or fats

10.71.12 Fresh pastry goods and cakes

1905 32 05 Waffles and wafers of a water content, by weight, of > 10%

1905 32 11 Waffles and wafers, whether or not containing cocoa, coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations, in immediate packings of <= 85 g (excl. of a water content, by weight, of > 10%)

1905 32 19 Waffles and wafers, whether or not containing cocoa, coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations (excl. in immediate packings of <= 85 g and waffles and wafers of a water content, by weight, of > 10%)

1905 32 91 Waffles and wafers, salted, whether or not filled (excl. of a water content, by weight, of > 10%)

1905 32 99 Waffles and wafers, whether or not containing cocoa, whether or not filled (excl. coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations, salted and those with water content of > 10%)

1905 90 60 Fruit tarts, currant bread, panettone, meringues, Christmas stollen, croissants and other bakers' wares with added sweetener (excl. crispbread, gingerbread and the like, sweet biscuits, waffles and wafers, and rusks)

1905 90 90 Pizzas, quiches and other unsweetened bakers' wares (excl. crispbread, gingerbread and the like, sweet biscuits, waffles and wafers, rusks and similar toasted products, bread, communion wafers, empty cachets for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products)

10.71.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fresh or frozen bread, pastry goods and cakes

10.71.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fresh or frozen bread, pastry goods and cakes

10.72 Rusks and biscuits; preserved pastry goods and cakes

10.72.1 Rusks and biscuits; preserved pastry goods and cakes

10.72.11 Crispbread, rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products

1905 10 00 Crispbread

1905 40 10 Rusks

1905 40 90 Toasted bread and similar toasted products (excl. rusks)

10.72.12 Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers

- 1905 20 10 Gingerbread and the like, whether or not containing cocoa, containing < 30% sucrose, incl. invert sugar expressed as sucrose
- 1905 20 30 Gingerbread and the like, whether or not containing cocoa, containing \geq 30% but < 50% sucrose, incl. invert sugar expressed as sucrose
- 1905 20 90 Gingerbread and the like, whether or not containing cocoa, containing \geq 50% sucrose, incl. invert sugar expressed as sucrose
- 1905 31 11 Sweet biscuits, whether or not containing cocoa, coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations, in immediate packings of \leq 85 g
- 1905 31 19 Sweet biscuits, whether or not containing cocoa, coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations, in immediate packings of > 85 g
- 1905 31 30 Sweet biscuits, whether or not containing cocoa, containing \geq 8% milkfats (excl. coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations)
- 1905 31 91 Sweet sandwich biscuits, whether or not containing cocoa, containing < 8% milkfats (excl. coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations)
- 1905 31 99 Sweet biscuits, whether or not containing cocoa, containing < 8% milkfats (excl. coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations and sandwich biscuits)
- 1905 32 05 Waffles and wafers of a water content, by weight, of > 10%
- 1905 32 11 Waffles and wafers, whether or not containing cocoa, coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations, in immediate packings of \leq 85 g (excl. of a water content, by weight, of > 10%)
- 1905 32 19 Waffles and wafers, whether or not containing cocoa, coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations (excl. in immediate packings of \leq 85 g and waffles and wafers of a water content, by weight, of > 10%)
- 1905 32 91 Waffles and wafers, salted, whether or not filled (excl. of a water content, by weight, of > 10%)
- 1905 32 99 Waffles and wafers, whether or not containing cocoa, whether or not filled (excl. coated or covered with chocolate or cocoa preparations, salted and those with water content of > 10%)

10.72.19 Other dry or preserved bakers' wares

- 1905 90 10 Matzos
- 1905 90 20 Communion wafers, empty cachets for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
- 1905 90 45 Biscuits (excl. sweet biscuits)
- 1905 90 55 Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted (excl. crispbread, rusks, toasted bread, similar toasted products and waffles and wafers)
- 1905 90 60 Fruit tarts, currant bread, panettone, meringues, Christmas stollen, croissants and other bakers' wares with added sweetener (excl. crispbread, gingerbread and the like, sweet biscuits, waffles and wafers, and rusks)
- 1905 90 90 Pizzas, quiches and other unsweetened bakers' wares (excl. crispbread, gingerbread and the like, sweet biscuits, waffles and wafers, rusks and similar toasted products, bread, communion wafers, empty cachets for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products)

10.72.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of rusks and biscuits; preserved pastry goods and cakes

10.72.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of rusks and biscuits; preserved pastry goods and cakes

10.73 Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

10.73.1 Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

10.73.11 Macaroni, noodles and similar farinaceous products

- 1902 11 00 Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, containing eggs
- 1902 19 10 Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, not containing common wheat flour or meal or eggs
- 1902 19 90 Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, containing common wheat flour or meal but no eggs
- 1902 20 10 Pasta, stuffed with meat or other substances, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared, containing > 20% by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 1902 30 10 Dried, prepared pasta (excl. stuffed)
- 1902 30 90 Pasta, cooked or otherwise prepared (excl. stuffed or dried pasta)

10.73.12 Couscous

- 1902 20 30 Pasta, stuffed with meat or other substances, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared, containing > 20% by weight of sausages and the like, of meat and meat offal of any kind, incl. fats of any kind or origin
- 1902 40 10 Couscous unprepared
- 1902 40 90 Couscous, cooked or otherwise prepared

10.73.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

10.73.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

10.8 Other food products

10.81 Sugar

10.81.1 Raw or refined cane or beet sugar; molasses

10.81.11 Raw cane or beet sugar, in solid form

- 1701 12 10 Raw beet sugar, for refining (excl. added flavouring or colouring)
- 1701 12 90 Raw beet sugar (excl. for refining and added flavouring or colouring)
- 1701 13 10 Raw cane sugar for refining, in solid form, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, obtained without centrifugation, with sucrose content 69° to 93°; containing only natural anhydrous microcrystals [see subheading note 2.]
- 1701 13 90 Raw cane sugar, in solid form, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, obtained without centrifugation, with sucrose content 69° to 93°; containing only natural anhydrous microcrystals [see subheading note 2.] (excl. for refining)
- 1701 14 10 Raw cane sugar for refining, in solid form, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter (excl. cane sugar of 1701 13)
- 1701 14 90 Raw cane sugar, in solid form, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter (excl. for refining, and cane sugar of 1701 13)

10.81.12 Refined cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter

- 1701 99 10 White sugar, containing in dry state >= 99,5% sucrose (excl. flavoured or coloured)

1701 99 90 Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (excl. cane and beet sugar containing added flavouring or colouring, raw sugar and white sugar)

10.81.13 Refined cane or beet sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter; maple sugar and maple syrup

1701 91 00 Refined cane or beet sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring, in solid form

1702 20 10 Maple sugar, in solid form, flavoured or coloured

1702 20 90 Maple sugar, in solid form, and maple syrup (excl. flavoured or coloured)

10.81.14 Molasses

1703 10 00 Cane molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar

1703 90 00 Beet molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar

10.81.2 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture

10.81.20 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture

2303 20 10 Beet-pulp

2303 20 90 Bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture (excl. beet pulp)

10.81.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of sugar

10.81.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of sugar

10.82 Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery

10.82.1 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted, cocoa butter, fat and oil, cocoa powder

10.82.11 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted

1803 10 00 Cocoa paste (excl. defatted)

1803 20 00 Cocoa paste, wholly or partly defatted

10.82.12 Cocoa butter, fat and oil

1804 00 00 Cocoa butter, fat and oil

10.82.13 Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

1805 00 00 Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

10.82.14 Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

1806 10 15 Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter but containing no sucrose or containing < 5% by weight of sucrose, incl. inverted sugar expressed as sucrose or isoglucose expressed as sucrose

1806 10 20 Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, containing \geq 5% but < 65% by weight of sucrose, incl. inverted sugar expressed as sucrose or isoglucose expressed as sucrose

1806 10 30 Sweetened cocoa powder, containing \geq 65% but < 80% sucrose, incl. inverted sugar expressed as sucrose or isoglucose expressed as sucrose

1806 10 90 Sweetened cocoa powder, containing \geq 80% sucrose, incl. inverted sugar expressed as sucrose or isoglucose expressed as sucrose

10.82.2 Chocolate and sugar confectionery

10.82.21 Chocolate and food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), in bulk forms

This subcategory excludes:

- cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, see 10.82.14

- 1806 20 10 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars weighing $>$ 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form, in containers or immediate packings of a content $>$ 2 kg, containing \geq 31%, by weight, of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of \geq 31% of cocoa butter and milkfat (excl. cocoa powder)
 - 1806 20 30 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars weighing $>$ 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form, in containers or immediate packings of a content $>$ 2 kg, containing a combined weight of \geq 25% but $<$ 31% of cocoa butter and milkfat (excl. cocoa powder)
 - 1806 20 50 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars weighing $>$ 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form, in containers or immediate packings of a content $>$ 2 kg, containing \geq 18% by weight but $<$ 31% by weight of cocoa butter (excl. cocoa powder)
 - 1806 20 70 Chocolate milk crumb preparations in containers or immediate packings of a content of $>$ 2 kg
 - 1806 20 80 Chocolate flavour coating in containers or immediate packings of a content $>$ 2 kg
 - 1806 20 95 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars weighing $>$ 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form, in containers or immediate packings of a content $>$ 2 kg, containing $<$ 18% by weight of cocoa butter (excl. cocoa powder, chocolate flavour coating and chocolate milk crumb)
-

10.82.22 Chocolate and food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), other than in bulk forms

This subcategory excludes:

- cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, see 10.82.14

- 1806 31 00 Chocolate and other preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars of \leq 2 kg, filled
 - 1806 32 10 Chocolate and other preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars of \leq 2 kg, with added cereal, fruit or nuts (excl. filled)
 - 1806 32 90 Chocolate and other preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars of \leq 2 kg (excl. filled and with added cereal, fruit or nuts)
 - 1806 90 11 Chocolate and chocolate products in the form of chocolates, whether or not filled, containing alcohol
 - 1806 90 19 Chocolate and chocolate products in the form of chocolates, whether or not filled, not containing alcohol
 - 1806 90 31 Chocolate and chocolate products, filled (excl. in blocks, slabs or bars and chocolates)
 - 1806 90 39 Chocolates and chocolate products, unfilled (excl. in blocks, slabs or bars, chocolates)
 - 1806 90 50 Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa
 - 1806 90 60 Spreads containing cocoa
 - 1806 90 70 Preparations containing cocoa, for making beverages
 - 1806 90 90 Preparations containing cocoa, in containers or immediate packings of \leq 2 kg (excl. chocolate, chocolates and other chocolate products, sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, spreads and preparations containing cocoa for making beverages, and cocoa powder)
-

10.82.23 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa

This subcategory also includes:

- white chocolate

- 1704 10 10 Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated, containing $<$ 60% sucrose, incl. invert sugar expressed as sucrose
- 1704 10 90 Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated, containing \geq 60% sucrose, incl. invert sugar expressed as sucrose

- 1704 90 10 Licorice extract containing > 10% sucrose, without other added substances
- 1704 90 30 White chocolate
- 1704 90 51 Pastes, incl. marzipan, in immediate packings of >= 1 kg
- 1704 90 55 Throat pastilles and cough drops
- 1704 90 61 Sugar-coated "panned" goods, not containing cocoa
- 1704 90 65 Gum and jelly confectionery, incl. fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery
- 1704 90 71 Boiled sweets, whether or not filled
- 1704 90 75 Toffees, caramels and similar sweets
- 1704 90 81 Compressed tablets of sugar confectionery, whether or not manufactured with binding agents, not containing cocoa (excl. chewing gum, white chocolate, throat pastilles and cough drops, gum confectionery and jelly confectionery incl. fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery, boiled sweets, whether or not filled, pastes, incl. marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of >= 1 kg)
- 1704 90 99 Pastes, marzipan, nougat and other prepared sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa (excl. chewing gum, white chocolate, throat pastilles and cough drops, gum and jelly confectionery incl. fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery, boiled sweets, toffees, caramels and similar sweets, compressed tablets, and pastes incl. marzipan in immediate packings of >= 1 kg)

10.82.24 Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar

- 2006 00 10 Ginger, preserved by sugar, drained, glacé or crystallised
- 2006 00 31 Cherries, with a sugar content of > 13%, preserved by sugar, drained, glacé or crystallised
- 2006 00 35 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, preserved by sugar drained, glacé or crystallised, with a sugar content of > 13% by weight
- 2006 00 38 Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other edible parts of plants, preserved by sugar "drained, glacé or crystallised", with a sugar content of > 13% by weight (excl. cherries, ginger, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts)
- 2006 00 91 Guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, cola nuts and macadamia nuts, preserved by sugar drained, glacé or crystallised, with a sugar content of <= 13% by weight
- 2006 00 99 Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other edible parts of plants, preserved by sugar "drained, glacé or crystallised", with a sugar content of <= 13% by weight (excl. ginger, guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, coconuts, cashew nuts, brazil nuts, areca "betel" nuts, colanuts and macadamia nuts)

10.82.3 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste

10.82.30 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste

- 1802 00 00 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste

10.82.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery

10.82.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery

10.83 Processed tea and coffee

10.83.1 Processed tea and coffee

10.83.11 Coffee, decaffeinated or roasted

- 0901 12 00 Decaffeinated coffee (excl. roasted)
- 0901 21 00 Roasted coffee (excl. decaffeinated)
- 0901 22 00 Roasted, decaffeinated coffee

10.83.12 Coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee or coffee substitutes; coffee husks and skins

- 0901 90 10 Coffee husks and skins
- 0901 90 90 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion
- 2101 11 00 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee
- 2101 12 92 Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee
- 2101 12 98 Preparations with a basis of coffee
- 2101 30 11 Roasted chicory
- 2101 30 19 Roasted coffee substitutes (excl. chicory)
- 2101 30 91 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of roasted chicory
- 2101 30 99 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of roasted coffee substitutes (excl. chicory)

10.83.13 Green tea (not fermented), black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content ≤ 3 kg

- 0902 10 00 Green tea in immediate packings of ≤ 3 kg
- 0902 30 00 Black fermented tea and partly fermented tea, whether or not flavoured, in immediate packings of ≤ 3 kg

10.83.14 Extracts, essences, concentrates and preparations of tea or maté

- 2101 20 20 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté
- 2101 20 92 Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté
- 2101 20 98 Preparations with a basis of tea or maté

10.83.15 Herb infusions

- 1211 90 20 Plants and parts of plants of the genus Ephedra, incl. seeds and fruits, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
- 1211 90 86 Plants and parts of plants, incl. seeds and fruits, used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered (excl. ginseng roots, coca leaf, poppy straw, genus Ephedra and tonquin beans)
- 2106 90 92 Food preparations, n.e.s., not containing milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose starch or glucose or containing, by weight, < 1,5% milkfat, < 5% sucrose or isoglucose, < 5% glucose or < 5% starch
- 2106 90 98 Food preparations, n.e.s., containing, by weight, ≥ 1,5% milkfat, ≥ 5% sucrose or isoglucose, ≥ 5% glucose or ≥ 5% starch

10.83.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coffee and tea

10.83.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coffee and tea

10.84 Condiments and seasonings

10.84.1 Vinegar; sauces; mixed condiments; mustard flour or meal; prepared mustard

10.84.11 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid

- 2209 00 11 Wine vinegar, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2209 00 19 Wine vinegar, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2209 00 91 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. wine vinegar)
- 2209 00 99 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid, in containers holding > 2 l (excl. wine vinegar)

10.84.12 Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard

- 2103 10 00 Soya sauce
- 2103 20 00 Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
- 2103 30 10 Mustard flour and meal (excl. prepared)
- 2103 30 90 Mustard, incl. prepared flour and meal
- 2103 90 10 Mango chutney, liquid
- 2103 90 30 Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength of >= 44,2% but <= 49,2% vol containing >= 1,5% but <= 6% by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and >= 4% but <= 10% of sugar, in containers holding <= 0,5 l
- 2103 90 90 Sauces and preparations therefor, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings (excl. soya sauce, tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces, liquid mango chutney and aromatic bitters of subheading 2103.90.30)

10.84.2 Spices, processed

10.84.21 Pepper (piper spp.), processed

- 0904 12 00 Pepper of the genus Piper, crushed or ground

10.84.22 Chillies and peppers, dry (capsicum spp.), processed

- 0904 22 00 Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, crushed or ground

10.84.23 Cinnamon (canella), processed; other processed spices

- 0905 20 00 Vanilla, crushed or ground
- 0906 20 00 Crushed or ground cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers
- 0907 20 00 Cloves, whole fruit, cloves and stems, crushed or ground
- 0908 12 00 Nutmeg, crushed or ground
- 0908 22 00 Mace, crushed or ground
- 0908 32 00 Cardamoms, crushed or ground
- 0909 22 00 Coriander seeds, crushed or ground
- 0909 32 00 Cumin seeds, crushed or ground
- 0909 62 00 Juniper berries and seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel, crushed or ground
- 0910 12 00 Ginger, crushed or ground
- 0910 20 90 Crushed or ground saffron
- 0910 30 00 Turmeric "curcuma"
- 0910 91 05 Curry
- 0910 91 90 Crushed or ground mixtures of different types of spices
- 0910 99 10 Fenugreek seed
- 0910 99 39 Crushed or ground thyme

- 0910 99 50 Bay leaves
- 0910 99 99 Spices, crushed or ground (excl. pepper of the genus Piper, fruit of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, vanilla, cinnamon, cinnamontree flowers, clove "wholefruit", clove stems, nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin and caraway, and juniper berries, ginger, saffron, turmeric "curcuma", thyme, bay leaves, curry and seeds of fenugreek, and mixtures of various types of spices)
-

10.84.3 Food-grade salt

10.84.30 Food-grade salt

- 2501 00 91 Salt suitable for human consumption
-

10.84.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of condiments and seasonings

10.84.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of condiments and seasonings

10.85 Prepared meals and dishes

10.85.1 Prepared meals and dishes

This category includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form. These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

This category also includes:

- local and national specialities composed of at least two products

10.85.11 Prepared meals and dishes based on meat, meat offal or blood

This subcategory includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes based on meat, meat offal or blood, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form. These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

- 1601 00 10 Liver sausages and similar products and food preparations based thereon
- 1601 00 91 Uncooked sausages, dry or for spreading, of meat, offal or blood (excl. liver)
- 1601 00 99 Sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood and food preparations based thereon (excl. liver sausages and uncooked sausages)
- 1602 20 10 Preparations of goose or duck liver (excl. sausages and similar products and finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g)
- 1602 20 90 Preparations of liver (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g and goose or duck liver)
- 1602 31 11 Preparations containing exclusively uncooked turkey meat (excl. sausages and similar products)
- 1602 31 19 Meat or offal of turkeys "poultry", prepared or preserved, containing >= 57% by weight of meat or offal of poultry (excl. containing exclusively uncooked turkey meat, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 31 80 Meat or offal of domestic turkeys, prepared or preserved, containing < 57% by weight "excl. bones" of meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
-

- 1602 32 11 Uncooked, prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus containing \geq 57% meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, and preparations of liver)
- 1602 32 19 Cooked, prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus containing \geq 57% meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 32 30 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus containing \geq 25% but $<$ 57% of poultry meat or offal (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 32 90 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus (excl. that containing \geq 25% meat or offal of poultry, meat or offal of turkeys or guinea fowl, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 39 21 Uncooked, prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of ducks, geese and guinea fowl of the species domesticus, containing \geq 57% meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, and preparations of liver)
- 1602 39 29 Cooked, prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of ducks, geese and guinea fowl of the species domesticus, containing \geq 57% meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 39 85 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of domestic ducks, geese and guinea fowls, containing $<$ 57% by weight "excl. bones" meat or offal of poultry (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 41 10 Hams and cuts thereof, of domestic swine, prepared or preserved
- 1602 41 90 Prepared or preserved hams and cuts thereof, of swine (excl. domestic)
- 1602 42 10 Prepared or preserved shoulders and cuts thereof, of domestic swine
- 1602 42 90 Prepared or preserved shoulders and cuts thereof, of swine (excl. domestic)
- 1602 49 11 Prepared or preserved domestic swine loins and parts thereof, incl. mixtures of loins or hams (excl. collars)
- 1602 49 13 Prepared or preserved domestic swine collars and parts thereof, incl. mixtures of collars and shoulders
- 1602 49 15 Prepared or preserved mixtures of domestic swine hams, shoulders, loins, collars and parts thereof (excl. mixtures of only loins and hams or only collars and shoulders)
- 1602 49 19 Meat or offal, incl. mixtures, of domestic swine, prepared or preserved, containing, by weight, \geq 80% of meat or offal of any kind, incl. pork fat and fats of any kind or origin (excl. hams, shoulders, loins, collars and parts thereof, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of livers and meat extracts)
- 1602 49 30 Prepared or preserved meat, offal and mixtures, of domestic swine, containing \geq 40% but $<$ 80% meat or offal of any kind and fats of any kind (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 49 50 Prepared or preserved meat, offal and mixtures of domestic swine containing $<$ 40% meat or offal of any kind and fats of any kind (excl. sausages and similar products, homogenised preparations for put up retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 49 90 Prepared or preserved meat, offal and mixtures of swine (excl. domestic, hams, shoulders and parts thereof, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 50 10 Prepared or preserved meat or offal of bovine animals, uncooked, incl. mixtures of cooked meat or offal and uncooked meat or offal (excl. sausages and similar products, and preparations of liver)
- 1602 50 31 Corned beef, in airtight containers
- 1602 50 95 Meat or offal of bovine animals, prepared or preserved, cooked (excl. corned beef in airtight containers, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of \leq 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 90 10 Preparations of blood of any animal (excl. sausages and similar products)

- 1602 90 31 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of game or rabbits (excl. of wild pigs, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 90 51 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal containing meat or offal of domestic swine (excl. of poultry, bovine animals, reindeer, game or rabbits, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts)
- 1602 90 61 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, uncooked, containing meat or offal of bovines, incl. mixtures of cooked or uncooked meat and cooked or uncooked offal (excl. of poultry, domestic swine, reindeer, game or rabbits, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, and preparations of liver)
- 1602 90 69 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, cooked, containing meat or offal of bovine animals (excl. of poultry, domestic swine, game or rabbits, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver and meat extracts and juices)
- 1602 90 91 Prepared or preserved meat or offal of sheep (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver, meat extracts, juices, and containing meat or offal of bovines or domestic swine)
- 1602 90 95 Prepared or preserved meat or offal of goats (excl. sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver, meat extracts, juices, and containing meat or offal of bovines or domestic swine)
- 1602 90 99 Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal (excl. of poultry, swine, bovine animals, game or rabbits, sheep or goats, sausages and similar products, finely homogenised preparations put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g, preparations of liver, meat extracts, juices, and containing meat or offal of bovines or domestic swine)

10.85.12 Prepared meals and dishes based on fish, crustaceans and molluscs

This subcategory includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes based on fish, crustaceans and molluscs, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form. These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

- 0306 11 05 Frozen rock lobster and other sea crawfish "Palinurus spp.", "Panulirus spp." and "Jasus spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 12 05 Frozen lobsters "Homarus spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 14 05 Frozen crabs, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 15 10 Frozen Norway lobsters "Nephrops norvegicus", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 16 10 Frozen cold-water shrimps and prawns "Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 17 10 Frozen shrimps and prawns, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. cold-water shrimps and prawns)
- 0306 19 05 Frozen crustaceans, fit for human consumption, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. rock lobster and other sea crawfish, lobsters, crabs, Norway lobsters, shrimps and prawns); frozen flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, smoked, fit for human consumption
- 0306 21 10 Rock lobster and other sea crawfish "Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp. and Jasus spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen)
- 0306 22 30 Lobsters "Homarus spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0306 24 10 Crabs, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen)
- 0306 25 10 Norway lobsters "Nephrops norvegicus", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen)
- 0306 26 10 Cold-water shrimps and prawns "Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen)
- 0306 27 10 Shrimps and prawns, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen and cold-water shrimps and prawns)
- 0306 29 05 Crustaceans, fit for human consumption, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. frozen and rock lobster and other sea crawfish, lobsters, crabs, Norway lobsters, shrimps and prawns); flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, smoked, fit for human consumption (excl. frozen)
- 0307 19 10 Oysters, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared

- 0307 29 05 Scallops, incl. queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 39 05 Mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 49 05 Cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp." and squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.", smoked, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 59 05 Octopus "Octopus spp.", smoked, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 60 10 Snails, smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. sea snails)
- 0307 79 10 Clams, cockles and ark shells "families Arcidae, Arctiidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 89 10 Abalone "Haliotis spp.", smoked, even in shell, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0307 99 10 Molluscs, fit for human consumption, even in shell, smoked, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. oysters, scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten, mussels "Mytilus spp., Perna spp.", cuttle fish "Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.", squid "Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.", octopus "Octopus spp.", snails other than sea snails, clams, cockles and ark shells and abalone)
- 0308 19 10 Sea cucumbers "Stichopus japonicus, Holothurioidea", smoked, even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0308 29 10 Smoked sea urchins "Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus", even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0308 30 30 Smoked jellyfish "Rhopilema spp.", even cooked but not otherwise prepared
- 0308 90 30 Smoked aquatic invertebrates, even cooked but not otherwise prepared (excl. crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish)
- 1604 11 00 Prepared or preserved salmon, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 12 10 Fillets of herring, raw, merely coated with butter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen
- 1604 12 91 Herrings, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces, in airtight containers (excl. minced herrings and herring fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 12 99 Herrings, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. minced herrings and herring fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen and in airtight containers)
- 1604 13 11 Sardines, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces, in olive oil (excl. minced sardines)
- 1604 13 19 Sardines, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. minced sardines and sardines in olive oil)
- 1604 13 90 Prepared or preserved sardinella, brisling or sprats, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 14 11 Prepared or preserved tunas and skipjack, whole or in pieces, in vegetable oil (excl. minced)
- 1604 14 16 Fillets known as "loins" of tunas or skipjack, prepared or preserved (excl. such products in vegetable oil)
- 1604 14 18 Prepared or preserved tunas and skipjack (excl. minced, fillets known as "loins" and such products in vegetable oil)
- 1604 14 90 Prepared or preserved bonito "sarda spp.", whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 15 11 Fillets of mackerel of the species Scomber scombrus and Scomber japonicus, prepared or preserved
- 1604 15 19 Mackerel of the species Scomber scombrus and Scomber japonicus, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. minced mackerel and fillets of mackerel)
- 1604 15 90 Prepared or preserved mackerel of species Scomber australasicus, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 16 00 Prepared or preserved anchovies, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 17 00 Prepared or preserved eels, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 19 10 Prepared or preserved salmonidae, whole or in pieces (excl. salmon and minced)
- 1604 19 31 Fillets known as "loins" of fish of the genus "Euthynnus" prepared or preserved (excl. of skipjack [Euthynnus Katsuwonus pelamis])
- 1604 19 39 Prepared or preserved fish of the genus "Euthynnus", whole or in pieces (excl. minced, fillets known as "loins" and of skipjack [Euthynnus Katsuwonus pelamis])
- 1604 19 50 Prepared or preserved fish of species Orcynopsis unicolor, whole or in pieces (excl. minced)
- 1604 19 91 Frozen raw fish fillets, coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil (excl. salmonidae, herrings, sardines, sardinella, brisling or sprats, tunas, skipjack and Atlantic bonito, bonito "sarda spp.", mackerel, anchovies, fish of species Euthynnus and fish of species Orcynopsis unicolor)
- 1604 19 92 Cod of the species Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. finely minced and fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)

- 1604 19 93 Coalfish "Pollachius virens", prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. finely minced and fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 19 94 Hake "Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.", prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. finely minced and fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 19 95 Alaska pollack "Theragra chalcogramma" and pollack "Pollachius pollachius", prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. finely minced and fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 19 97 Fish, prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces (excl. minced, merely smoked, and salmonidae, herrings, sardines, sardinella, anchovies, brisling, sprats, tunas, bonito "Sarda spp.", mackerel, eels, Euthynnus spp., Orcynopsis unicolor, cod, coalfish, hake, Alaska pollack and pollack; fillets, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, even pre-fried in oil, frozen)
- 1604 20 05 Preparations of surimi
- 1604 20 10 Prepared or preserved salmon (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 30 Prepared or preserved salmonidae (excl. salmon and whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 40 Prepared or preserved anchovies (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 50 Prepared or preserved sardines, bonito, mackerel of species Scomber scombrus and japonicus and fish of species Orcynopsis unicolor (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 70 Prepared or preserved tunas, skipjack or other fish of genus Euthynnus (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 1604 20 90 Fish, prepared or preserved (excl. fish whole or in pieces, preparations of surimi and salmonidae, anchovies, sardines, bonito, mackerel of the species Scomber scombrus and of the species Scomber japonicus and fish of the species Orcynopsis unicolor, tunas, skipjack and other fish of the species Euthynnus)
- 1605 10 00 Crab, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 21 10 Shrimps and prawns, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a net content of ≤ 2 kg (excl. merely smoked, and in airtight containers)
- 1605 21 90 Shrimps and prawns, prepared or preserved, in immediate packings of a net content of > 2 kg (excl. merely smoked, and in airtight containers)
- 1605 29 00 Shrimps and prawns, prepared or preserved, in airtight containers (excl. smoked)
- 1605 30 10 Lobster meat, cooked, for the manufacture of lobster butter or of lobster pastes, pâtés, soups or sauces
- 1605 30 90 Lobster, prepared or preserved (excl. merely smoked; lobster meat, cooked, for the manufacture of lobster butter or of lobster pastes, pâtés, soups or sauces)
- 1605 40 00 Crustaceans, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked, crabs, shrimps, prawns and lobster)
- 1605 51 00 Oysters, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 52 00 Scallops, incl. queen scallops, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 53 10 Mussels, prepared or preserved, in airtight containers (excl. merely smoked)
- 1605 53 90 Mussels, prepared or preserved (excl. in airtight containers, and merely smoked)
- 1605 54 00 Cuttlefish and squid, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 55 00 Octopus, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 56 00 Clams, cockles and arkshells, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 57 00 Abalone, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 58 00 Snails, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked and sea snails)
- 1605 59 00 Molluscs, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked, oysters, scallops, mussels, cuttle fish, squid, octopus, abalone, snails, and clams, cockles and arkshells)
- 1605 61 00 Sea cucumbers, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 62 00 Sea urchins, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 63 00 Jellyfish, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked)
- 1605 69 00 Aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (excl. smoked, crustaceans, molluscs, sea cucumbers, sea urchins and jellyfish)

10.85.13 Prepared meals and dishes based on vegetables

This subcategory includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes based on vegetables, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form. These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

- 2002 10 10 Peeled tomatoes, whole or in pieces, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2002 10 90 Unpeeled tomatoes, whole or in pieces, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid

- 2002 90 11 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of < 12%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 19 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of < 12%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 31 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of >= 12% but <= 30%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 39 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of >= 12% but <= 30%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 91 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of > 30%, in immediate packings of a net content of > 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2002 90 99 Tomatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with dry matter content of > 30%, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 1 kg (excl. whole or in pieces)
- 2003 10 30 Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. completely cooked mushrooms and provisionally preserved mushrooms)
- 2003 90 10 Truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
- 2003 90 90 Mushrooms, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. mushrooms of the genus "Agaricus")
- 2004 90 10 Sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Saccharata", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
- 2004 90 30 Sauerkraut, capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
- 2004 90 50 Peas "Pisum sativum" and immature beans "Phaseolus spp.", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
- 2004 90 91 Frozen cooked onions
- 2004 90 98 Vegetables and mixtures of vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen (excl. preserved by sugar, and tomatoes, mushrooms, truffles, potatoes, sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Saccharata", sauerkraut, capers, olives, peas "Pisum sativum", beans "Phaseolus spp." and cooked onions, unmixed)
- 2005 40 00 Peas "Pisum Sativum", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 51 00 Shelled beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 59 00 Unshelled beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 60 00 Asparagus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 70 00 Olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 80 00 Sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Saccharata", prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 91 00 Bamboo shoots, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 99 10 Fruit of genus capsicum, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. sweet peppers and pimentos and frozen)
- 2005 99 20 Capers, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 99 30 Artichokes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
- 2005 99 50 Mixtures of vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen
- 2005 99 60 Sauerkraut, non-frozen
- 2005 99 80 Vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (excl. preserved by sugar, homogenised vegetables of subheading 2005.10, and tomatoes, mushrooms, truffles, potatoes, sauerkraut, peas "Pisum sativum", beans "Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp." asparagus, olives, sweetcorn "Zea Mays var. Saccharata", bamboo shoots, fruit of the genus Capsicum hot to the taste, capers, artichokes and mixtures of vegetables)

10.85.14 Prepared meals and dishes based on pasta

This subcategory includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes based on pasta, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form. These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

- 1902 20 10 Pasta, stuffed with meat or other substances, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared, containing > 20% by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 1902 20 30 Pasta, stuffed with meat or other substances, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared, containing > 20% by weight of sausages and the like, of meat and meat offal of any kind, incl. fats of any kind or origin

- 1902 20 91 Cooked pasta, stuffed with meat or other substances (excl. containing > 20% by weight of sausages and the like, of meat and meat offal of any kind, incl. fats of any kind or origin or > 20% by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates)
- 1902 20 99 Pasta, otherwise prepared, stuffed with meat or other substances (excl. cooked, or containing > 20% by weight of sausages and the like, of meat and meat offal of any kind, incl. fats of any kind or origin or > 20% by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates)
- 1902 30 10 Dried, prepared pasta (excl. stuffed)
- 1902 30 90 Pasta, cooked or otherwise prepared (excl. stuffed or dried pasta)
- 1902 40 90 Couscous, cooked or otherwise prepared

10.85.19 Other prepared dishes and meals

This subcategory includes:

- other prepared dishes and meals

This subcategory also includes:

- frozen or otherwise preserved pizza

- 0408 99 80 Birds' eggs, not in shell, fresh, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, suitable for human consumption (excl. dried and egg yolks)
- 1901 20 00 Mixes and doughs of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing < 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, n.e.s. and of mixes and doughs of milk, cream, butter milk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, yogurt, kephir or similar goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing < 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, n.e.s., for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905
- 1904 90 10 Rice, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, n.e.s. (excl. flour, groats and meal, food preparations obtained by swelling or roasting or from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals)
- 1905 90 90 Pizzas, quiches and other unsweetened bakers' wares (excl. crispbread, gingerbread and the like, sweet biscuits, waffles and wafers, rusks and similar toasted products, bread, communion wafers, empty cachets for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products)
- 2106 90 98 Food preparations, n.e.s., containing, by weight, >= 1,5% milkfat, >= 5% sucrose or isoglucose, >= 5% glucose or >= 5% starch

10.85.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared meals and dishes

10.85.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared meals and dishes

10.86 Homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

10.86.1 Homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

10.86.10 Homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

- 0402 29 11 Special milk for infants, in solid forms, sweetened, of a fat content by weight of > 10% but <= 27%, in hermetically sealed containers of <= 500 g
- 1602 10 00 Homogenised prepared meat, offal or blood, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of <= 250 g
- 1901 10 00 Food preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale, of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing < 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, n.e.s. and of milk, sour cream, whey, yogurt, kephir or similar goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing < 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, n.e.s.
- 2005 10 00 Homogenised vegetables put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of <= 250 g

- 2007 10 10 Homogenised preparations of jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of <= 250 g, with sugar content of > 13% by weight
- 2007 10 91 Jams, jellies, marmalades, purée and pastes, of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola, pitahaya, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g (excl. with a sugar content of > 13% by weight)
- 2007 10 99 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight of <= 250 g (excl. with a sugar content of > 13% by weight and preparations of guavas, mangoes, mangosteens, papaws "papayas", tamarinds, cashew apples, lychees, jackfruit, sapodillo plums, passion fruit, carambola and pitahaya)
- 2104 20 00 Food preparations consisting of finely homogenised mixtures of two or more basic ingredients, such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of <= 250 g

10.86.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

10.86.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

10.89 Other food products n.e.c.

10.89.1 Soups, eggs, yeasts and other food products; extracts and juices of meat, fish and aquatic invertebrates

10.89.11 Soups and broths and preparations thereof

- 2104 10 00 Soups and broths and preparations therefor

10.89.12 Eggs, not in shell, and eggs yolks fresh or preserved; eggs in shells preserved or cooked; egg albumin

- 0407 90 10 Poultry eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked
- 0407 90 90 Birds' eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked (excl. of poultry)
- 0408 11 20 Egg yolks, dried, not suitable for human consumption, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0408 11 80 Egg yolks, dried, for human consumption, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0408 19 20 Egg yolks, fresh, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, unsuitable for human consumption (excl. dried)
- 0408 19 81 Egg yolks, liquid, suitable for human consumption, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- 0408 19 89 Egg yolks (other than liquid), frozen or otherwise preserved, suitable for human consumption, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. dried)
- 0408 91 20 Dried birds' eggs, not in shell, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not suitable for human consumption (excl. egg yolks)
- 0408 91 80 Dried birds' eggs, not in shell, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, suitable for human consumption (excl. egg yolks)

- 0408 99 20 Birds' eggs, not in shell, fresh, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not suitable for human consumption (excl. dried and egg yolks)
- 0408 99 80 Birds' eggs, not in shell, fresh, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, suitable for human consumption (excl. dried and egg yolks)
- 3502 11 10 Egg albumin, dried "e.g. in sheets, scales, flakes, powder", unfit, or to be rendered unfit, for human consumption
- 3502 11 90 Egg albumin, dried "e.g. in sheets, scales, flakes, powder", fit for human consumption
- 3502 19 10 Egg albumin, unfit, or to be rendered unfit, for human consumption (excl. dried [e.g. in sheets, scales, flakes, powder])
- 3502 19 90 Egg albumin, fit for human consumption (excl. dried [e.g. in sheets, flakes, crystals, powder])

10.89.13 Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead; prepared baking powders

- 2102 10 10 Culture yeasts
- 2102 10 31 Dried bakers' yeast
- 2102 10 39 Bakers' yeast (excl. dried)
- 2102 10 90 Active yeasts (excl. culture yeasts and bakers' yeasts)
- 2102 20 11 Inactive yeasts, in tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of <= 1 kg
- 2102 20 19 Inactive yeasts (excl. in tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of <= 1 kg)
- 2102 20 90 Single-cell micro-organisms, dead (excl. packaged as medicaments and yeasts)
- 2102 30 00 Prepared baking powders

10.89.14 Extracts and juices of meat, fish and aquatic invertebrates

- 1603 00 10 Extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, in immediate packings of <= 1 kg
- 1603 00 80 Extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, in immediate packings of > 1 kg or put up otherwise

10.89.15 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances; mucilages and thickeners

- 1302 11 00 Opium
- 1302 12 00 Extracts of liquorice (excl. that with a sucrose content by weight of > 10% or in the form of confectionery)
- 1302 13 00 Extracts of hops
- 1302 19 05 Vanilla oleoresin
- 1302 19 20 Vegetable saps and extracts of plants of the genus Ephedra
- 1302 19 70 Vegetable saps and extracts (excl. opium, liquorice, hops, vanilla oleoresin and genus Ephedra)
- 1302 20 10 Dry pectic substances, pectinates and pectates in powder form
- 1302 20 90 Liquid pectic substances, pectinates and pectates
- 1302 31 00 Agar-agar, whether or not modified
- 1302 32 10 Mucilages and thickeners of locust beans or bean seeds, whether or not modified
- 1302 32 90 Mucilages and thickeners of guar seeds, whether or not modified
- 1302 39 00 Mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, whether or not modified (excl. from locust beans, locust bean seeds, guar seeds and agar-agar)

10.89.16 Prepared perishable food products such as sandwiches and fresh pizza

10.89.17 Food supplements for human consumption

- 2106 90 92 Food preparations, n.e.s., not containing milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose starch or glucose or containing, by weight, < 1,5% milkfat, < 5% sucrose or isoglucose, < 5% glucose or < 5% starch
- 2106 90 98 Food preparations, n.e.s., containing, by weight, >= 1,5% milkfat, >= 5% sucrose or isoglucose, >= 5% glucose or >= 5% starch

10.89.19 Miscellaneous food products n.e.c.

- 1702 90 71 Sugar and molasses, caramelised, containing in the dry state \geq 50% by weight of sucrose
- 1702 90 75 Sugar and molasses, caramelised, containing in the dry state $<$ 50% by weight of sucrose, in powder form, whether or not agglomerated
- 1702 90 79 Sugar and molasses, caramelised, containing in the dry state $<$ 50% by weight of sucrose (excl. sugar and molasses in powder form, whether or not agglomerated)
- 1702 90 95 Sugars in solid form, incl. invert sugar, and sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter (excl. cane or beet sugar, chemically pure sucrose and maltose, lactose, maple sugar, glucose, fructose, maltodextrine, and syrups thereof, isoglucose, inulin syrup and caramel)
- 1901 90 11 Malt extract with a dry extract content of \geq 90%
- 1901 90 19 Malt extract with a dry extract content of $<$ 90%
- 1901 90 91 Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing $<$ 1,5% milkfat, 5% sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch, not containing cocoa or containing cocoa in a proportion by weight of $<$ 40%, calculated on a totally defatted basis (excl. malt extract and for infant food, put up for retail sale, mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares and in powder form of milk, cream, butter milk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, yogurt, kephir or similar goods of heading 0401 to 0404)
- 1901 90 99 Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing cocoa in a proportion by weight of $<$ 40%, calculated on a totally defatted basis, and food preparations of milk, cream, butter milk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, yogurt, kephir or similar goods in heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing cocoa in a proportion by weight of $<$ 5%, calculated on a totally defatted basis, n.e.s. (excl. malt extract and preparations for infant food, put up for retail sale, mixes and doughs for preparation of bakers' wares and goods in subheading 1901.90.91)
- 1905 90 90 Pizzas, quiches and other unsweetened bakers' wares (excl. crispbread, gingerbread and the like, sweet biscuits, waffles and wafers, rusks and similar toasted products, bread, communion wafers, empty cachets for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products)
- 2106 10 20 Protein concentrates and textured protein substances, not containing milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose starch or glucose or containing, by weight, $<$ 1,5% milkfat, $<$ 5% sucrose or isoglucose, $<$ 5% glucose or $<$ 5% starch
- 2106 10 80 Protein concentrates and textured protein substances, containing, by weight, \geq 1,5% milkfat, \geq 5% sucrose or isoglucose, \geq 5% glucose or \geq 5% starch
- 2106 90 20 Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages and of an actual alcoholic strength of by volume of $>$ 0,5% vol (excl. those based on odoriferous substances)
- 2106 90 30 Flavoured or coloured isoglucose syrups
- 2106 90 51 Flavoured or coloured lactose syrups
- 2106 90 55 Flavoured or coloured glucose and maltodextrine syrups
- 2106 90 59 Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups (excl. isoglucose, lactose, glucose and maltodextrine syrups)
- 2106 90 92 Food preparations, n.e.s., not containing milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose starch or glucose or containing, by weight, $<$ 1,5% milkfat, $<$ 5% sucrose or isoglucose, $<$ 5% glucose or $<$ 5% starch
- 2106 90 98 Food preparations, n.e.s., containing, by weight, \geq 1,5% milkfat, \geq 5% sucrose or isoglucose, \geq 5% glucose or \geq 5% starch

10.89.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other food products n.e.c.

10.89.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other food products n.e.c.

10.9 Prepared animal feeds

10.91 Prepared feeds for farm animals

10.91.1 Prepared feeds for farm animals, except lucerne meal and pellets

This category excludes:

- lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets, see 10.91.20

10.91.10 Prepared feeds for farm animals, except lucerne meal and pellets

This subcategory excludes:

- lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets, see 10.91.20

- 2309 90 10 Fish or marine mammal solubles, to supplement feedingstuffs produced in the agricultural sector
 - 2309 90 20 Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize referred to in Additional Note 5 to chapter 23, of a kind used in animal feeding (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 31 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or no milk products or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 33 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 35 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 50\%$ but $< 75\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 39 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 75\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 41 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and no milk products or $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 43 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 49 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 51 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and no milk products or $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 53 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 59 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 70 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing no starch, glucose, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup, but containing milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
 - 2309 90 91 Beef-pulp with added molasses of a kind used in animal feeding
 - 2309 90 96 Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, containing no starch, glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine, maltodextrine syrup nor milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale, fish or marine mammal solubles, residues from the manufacture of starch from maize referred to in Additional Note 5 to chapter 23, beet-pulp with added molasses, and premixes)
-

10.91.2 Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets

10.91.20 Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets

- 1214 10 00 Alfalfa meal and pellets

10.91.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared feeds for farm animals

10.91.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared feeds for farm animals

10.92 Prepared pet foods

10.92.1 Prepared pet foods

10.92.10 Prepared pet foods

- 2309 10 11 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or no milk products or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 13 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 15 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 50\%$ but $< 75\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 19 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 75\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 31 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and no milk products or $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 33 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 39 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 50\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 51 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and no milk products or $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 53 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 59 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 50\%$ by weight of milk products
- 2309 10 70 Dog or cat food put up for retail sale, containing no starch, glucose, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup, but containing milk products
- 2309 10 90 Dog or cat food put up for retail sale, containing no starch, glucose, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup, nor milk products
- 2309 90 10 Fish or marine mammal solubles, to supplement feedingstuffs produced in the agricultural sector
- 2309 90 20 Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize referred to in Additional Note 5 to chapter 23, of a kind used in animal feeding (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 31 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or no milk products or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 33 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)

- 2309 90 35 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 50\%$ but $< 75\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 39 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup but containing no starch or containing $\leq 10\%$ starch and $\geq 75\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 41 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and no milk products or $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 43 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 49 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 10\%$ but $\leq 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 51 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and no milk products or $< 10\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 53 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 10\%$ but $< 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 59 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup and containing $> 30\%$ of starch and $\geq 50\%$ by weight of milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 70 Preparations, incl. premixes, for animal food, containing no starch, glucose, maltodextrine or maltodextrine syrup, but containing milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale)
- 2309 90 91 Beef-pulp with added molasses of a kind used in animal feeding
- 2309 90 96 Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, containing no starch, glucose, glucose syrup, maltodextrine, maltodextrine syrup nor milk products (excl. dog or cat food put up for retail sale, fish or marine mammal solubles, residues from the manufacture of starch from maize referred to in Additional Note 5 to chapter 23, beet-pulp with added molasses, and premixes)

10.92.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared pet foods

10.92.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared pet foods

11 Beverages

11.0 Beverages

11.01 Distilled alcoholic beverages

11.01.1 Distilled alcoholic beverages

11.01.10 Distilled alcoholic beverages

- 2207 10 00 Undenatured ethyl alcohol, of actual alcoholic strength of $\geq 80\%$
- 2208 20 12 Cognac, in containers holding ≤ 2 l
- 2208 20 14 Armagnac, in containers holding ≤ 2 l
- 2208 20 26 Grappa, in containers holding ≤ 2 l
- 2208 20 27 Brandy de Jerez in containers holding ≤ 2 l

- 2208 20 29 Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. Cognac, Armagnac, Grappa and Brandy de Jerez)
- 2208 20 40 Raw distillate, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 20 62 Cognac, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 20 64 Armagnac, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 20 86 Grappa, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 20 87 Brandy de Jerez in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 20 89 Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc, in containers holding > 2 l (excl. raw distillate, Cognac, Armagnac, Grappa and Brandy de Jerez)
- 2208 30 11 Bourbon whiskey, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 30 19 Bourbon whiskey, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 30 30 Single malt Scotch whisky
- 2208 30 41 Blended malt Scotch whisky, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 30 49 Blended malt Scotch whisky, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 30 61 Single grain and blended grain Scotch whisky, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 30 69 Single grain and blended grain Scotch whisky, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 30 71 Scotch whisky, in containers holding <= 2 l (other than single malt, blended malt, single grain and blended grain whisky)
- 2208 30 79 Scotch whisky, in containers holding > 2 l (other than single malt, blended malt, single grain and blended grain whisky)
- 2208 30 82 Whisky, in containers holding <= 2 l (other than Bourbon whiskey and Scotch whisky)
- 2208 30 88 Whisky, in containers holding > 2 l (other than Bourbon whiskey and Scotch whisky)
- 2208 40 11 Rum with a content of volatile substances (other than ethyl and methyl alcohol) of >= 225 g/hl of pure alcohol "with a 10% tolerance", in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 40 31 Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products, of a value > 7,9 €/l of pure alcohol, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. rum with a content of volatile substances [other than ethyl and methyl alcohol] of >= 225 g/hl of pure alcohol "with a 10% tolerance")
- 2208 40 39 Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products, of a value <= 7,9 €/l of pure alcohol, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. rum with a content of volatile substances [other than ethyl and methyl alcohol] of >= 225 g/hl of pure alcohol "with a 10% tolerance")
- 2208 40 51 Rum with a content of volatile substances (other than ethyl and methyl alcohol) of >= 225 g/hl of pure alcohol "with a 10% tolerance", in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 40 91 Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products, of a value > 2 €/l of pure alcohol, in containers holding > 2 l (excl. rum with a content of volatile substances [other than ethyl and methyl alcohol] of >= 225 g/hl of pure alcohol "with a 10% tolerance")
- 2208 40 99 Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products, of a value <= 2 €/l of pure alcohol, in containers holding > 2 l (excl. rum with a content of volatile substances [other than ethyl and methyl alcohol] of >= 225 g/hl of pure alcohol "with a 10% tolerance")
- 2208 50 11 Gin, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 50 19 Gin, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 50 91 Geneva, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 50 99 Geneva, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 60 11 Vodka of an alcoholic strength of <= 45,4% vol, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 60 19 Vodka of an alcoholic strength of <= 45,4% vol, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 60 91 Vodka of an alcoholic strength of > 45,4% vol, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 60 99 Vodka of an alcoholic strength of > 45,4% vol, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 70 10 Liqueurs and cordials, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 70 90 Liqueurs and cordials, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 90 11 Arrack, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 90 19 Arrack, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 90 33 Plum, pear or cherry spirit, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 90 38 Plum, pear or cherry spirit, in containers holding > 2 l
- 2208 90 41 Ouzo, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 90 45 Calvados, in containers holding <= 2 l
- 2208 90 48 Spirits distilled from fruit, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. plum, pear or cherry spirit and Calvados)
- 2208 90 54 Tequila in containers holding <= 2 l

- 2208 90 56 Spirits in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. spirits distilled from grape wine or grape marc, whisky, rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products, gin, geneva, arrack, vodka, liqueurs and cordials, ouzo, spirits distilled from fruit, and tequila)
 - 2208 90 69 Spirituous beverages, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. ouzo, spirits, liqueurs and cordials)
 - 2208 90 71 Spirits distilled from fruit, in containers holding > 2 l (excl. spirits distilled from grape wine or grape marc, plum, pear or cherry)
 - 2208 90 75 Tequila in containers holding > 2 l
 - 2208 90 77 Spirits in containers holding > 2 l (excl. spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc, whiskies, rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products, gin, geneva, arrack, vodka, liqueurs and cordials, ouzo, spirits distilled from fruit and tequila)
 - 2208 90 78 Spirituous beverages, in containers holding > 2 l (excl. spirits, liqueurs and cordials and ouzo)
 - 2208 90 91 Undenatured ethyl alcohol, of an alcoholic strength of < 80% vol, in containers holding <= 2 l
 - 2208 90 99 Undenatured ethyl alcohol, of an alcoholic strength of < 80% vol, in containers holding > 2 l
-

11.01.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of distilled alcoholic beverages

11.01.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of distilled alcoholic beverages

11.02 Wine from grape

11.02.1 Wine of fresh grapes; grape must

11.02.11 Sparkling wine of fresh grapes

- 2202 90 10 Non-alcoholic beverages, not containing milk, milk products and fats derived therefrom (excl. water, fruit or vegetable juices)
 - 2204 10 11 Champagne, with PDO
 - 2204 10 91 Asti spumante, with PDO
 - 2204 10 93 Sparkling wine of fresh grapes with a protected designation of origin (PDO) (excl. Asti spumante and Champagne)
 - 2204 10 94 Sparkling wine of fresh grapes with a protected geographical indication (PGI)
 - 2204 10 96 Varietal sparkling wines of fresh grapes without PDO and PGI
 - 2204 10 98 Sparkling wine of fresh grapes (excl. varietal wines)
-

11.02.12 Wine of fresh grapes, except sparkling wine; grape must

This subcategory excludes:

- sparkling wine of fresh grapes, see 11.02.11

- 2202 90 10 Non-alcoholic beverages, not containing milk, milk products and fats derived therefrom (excl. water, fruit or vegetable juices)
 - 2204 21 06 Wine of fresh grapes, incl. fortified wines, in bottles with "mushrooms" stoppers held in place by ties or fastenings, holding <= 2 l; wine otherwise put up with an excess pressure due to carbon dioxide in solution of >= 1 bar but < 3 bar measured at 20°C, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. sparkling wine), with a protected designation of origin (PDO)
 - 2204 21 07 Wine of fresh grapes, incl. fortified wines, in bottles with "mushrooms" stoppers held in place by ties or fastenings, holding <= 2 l; wine otherwise put up with an excess pressure due to carbon dioxide in solution of >= 1 bar but < 3 bar measured at 20°C, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. sparkling wine), with a protected geographical indication (PGI)
 - 2204 21 08 Wine of fresh grapes, incl. fortified wines, in bottles with "mushrooms" stoppers held in place by ties or fastenings, holding <= 2 l; wine otherwise put up with an excess pressure due to carbon dioxide in solution of >= 1 bar but < 3 bar measured at 20°C, in containers holding <= 2 l (excl. sparkling wine), varietal wines without PDO or PGI
-

- 2204 21 09 Other wine of fresh grapes, incl. fortified wines, in bottles with "mushrooms" stoppers held in place by ties or fastenings, holding ≤ 2 l; wine otherwise put up with an excess pressure due to carbon dioxide in solution of ≥ 1 bar but < 3 bar measured at 20°C , in containers holding ≤ 2 l (excl. sparkling wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 21 11 White wines produced in Alsace, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 12 White wines produced in Bordeaux, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 13 White wines produced in Burgundy, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 17 White wines produced in Val de Loire, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 18 White wines produced in Mosel, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 19 White wines produced in Pfalz, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 22 White wines produced in Rheinhessen, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 23 White wines produced in Tokaj "e.g. Aszu, Szamorodni, Máslás, Fordítás", in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 24 White wines produced in Lazio [Latium], in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 26 White wines produced in Toscana [Tuscany], in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 27 White wines produced in Trentino, Alto Adige and Friuli, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 28 White wines produced in Veneto, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 32 White wines of the "vinho verde" category, produced in the Community, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 34 White wines produced in Penedés, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 36 White wines produced in Rioja, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 37 White wines produced in Valencia, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 38 White wines produced in the Community, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than Alsace, Bordeaux, Bourgogne, Val de Loire, Mosel, Pfalz, Rheinhessen, Tokaj, Lazio, Toscana, Trentino, Alto Adige, Friuli, Veneto, vinho verde, Penedés, Rioja, Valencia, sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 42 Wines produced in Bordeaux, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 43 Wines produced in Bourgogne (Burgundy), in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 44 Wines produced in Beaujolais, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 46 Wines produced in Côtes-du-Rhône, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 47 Wines produced in Languedoc-Roussillon, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 48 Wines produced in Val de Loire, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 62 Wines produced in Piemonte [Piedmont], in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 66 Wines produced in Toscana [Tuscany], in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 67 Wines produced in Trentino and Alto Adige, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 68 Wines produced in Veneto, in containers holding ≤ 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of $\leq 15\%$ vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)

- 2204 21 69 Wines produced in Dão, Bairrada and Douro, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 71 Wines produced in Navarra, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 74 Wines produced in Penedés, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 76 Wines produced in Rioja, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 77 Wines produced in Valdepeñas, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 78 Wines produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than Bordeaux, Bourgogne, Beaujolais, Côtes-du-Rhône, Languedoc-Roussillon, Val de Loire, Piemonte, Toscana, Trentino, Alto Adige, Veneto, Dão, Bairrada, Douro, Navarra, Penedés, Rioja, Valdepeñas, sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 79 White wine produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PGI (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 80 Wine produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PGI (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 81 Varietal white wines without PDO and PGI, produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <=15% vol (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 82 Varietal wines without PDO and PGI, produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <=15% vol (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 83 White wines produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <=15% vol (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 21 84 Wines produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <=15% vol (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine, white wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 21 85 Madeira and Setubal muscatel, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 21 86 Sherry, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 21 87 Marsala, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 21 88 Samos and Muscat de Lemnos, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 21 89 Port, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 21 90 Wines produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI (other than Port, Madeira, Sherry, Marsala, Samos, Muscat de Lemnos and Setubal muscatel)
- 2204 21 91 Wines without PDO and PGI, produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol
- 2204 21 92 Wine of fresh grapes, incl. fortified wine, produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 22% vol
- 2204 21 93 White wines not produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l, with PDO or PGI (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 94 Wines not produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l, with PDO or PGI (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 95 Varietal white wines without PDO and PGI, not produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 21 96 Varietal wines without PDO and PGI, not produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 21 97 White wines not produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 21 98 Wines not produced in the Community, in containers holding <= 2 l (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine, white wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 29 10 Wine of fresh grapes, incl. fortified wines, in bottles with "mushroom" stoppers held in place by ties or fastenings, holding > 2 l; wine otherwise put up with an excess pressure due to carbon dioxide in solution of >= 1 bar but < 3 bar measured at 20°C, in containers holding > 2 l (excl. sparkling wine)
- 2204 29 11 White wines produced in Tokaj "e.g. Aszu, Szamorodni, Máslás, Fordítás", in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (excl. sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)

- 2204 29 12 White wines produced in Bordeaux, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 29 13 Quality white wines produced in Bourgogne (Burgundy), in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 29 17 White wines produced in Val de Loire, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 29 18 White wines produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than Tokaj, Bordeaux, Bourgogne, Val de Loire, sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 29 42 Wines produced in Bordeaux, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 43 Wines produced in Bourgogne (Burgundy), in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 44 Wines produced in Beaujolais, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 46 Wines produced in Côtes-du-Rhône, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 47 Wines produced in Languedoc-Roussillon, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 48 Wines produced in Val de Loire, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 58 Wines produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PDO (other than Bordeaux, Bourgogne, Beaujolais, Côtes-du-Rhône, Languedoc-Roussillon, Val de Loire, sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 79 White wine of fresh grapes, produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PGI (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 29 80 Wines of fresh grapes, produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <= 15% vol, with PGI (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 81 Varietal white wines without PDO and PGI, produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <=15% vol (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 29 82 Varietal wines without PDO and PGI, produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <=15% vol (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 83 White wines produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <=15% vol (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 29 84 Wines produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of <=15% vol (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine, white wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 29 85 Madeira and Setubal muscatel, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 29 86 Sherry, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 29 87 Marsala, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 29 88 Samos and Muscat de Lemnos, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 29 89 Port, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI
- 2204 29 90 Wines produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol, with PDO or PGI (other than Port, Madeira, Sherry, Marsala, Samos, Muscat de Lemnos and Setubal muscatel)
- 2204 29 91 Wines without PDO and PGI, produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 15% vol to 22% vol
- 2204 29 92 Wine of fresh grapes, incl. fortified wine, produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l and of an actual alcoholic strength of > 22% vol
- 2204 29 93 White wines not produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l, with PDO or PGI (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)
- 2204 29 94 Wines not produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l, with PDO or PGI (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 95 Varietal white wines without PDO and PGI, not produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l (other than sparkling wine and semi-sparkling wine)

- 2204 29 96 Varietal wines without PDO and PGI, not produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and white wine)
- 2204 29 97 White wines not produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 29 98 Wines not produced in the Community, in containers holding > 2 l (other than sparkling wine, semi-sparkling wine, white wine and varietal wines)
- 2204 30 10 Grape must, arrested otherwise than by addition of alcohol, of an actual alcoholic strength of > 1% vol (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)
- 2204 30 92 Grape must, unfermented, concentrated within the meaning of Additional Note 7 to chapter 22, of a density $\leq 1,33 \text{ g/cm}^3$ at 20°C and of an actual alcoholic strength $\leq 1\% \text{ vol}$ but $> 0,5\% \text{ vol}$ (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)
- 2204 30 94 Grape must, unfermented, non-concentrated, of a density $\leq 1,33 \text{ g/cm}^3$ at 20°C and of an actual alcoholic strength $\leq 1\% \text{ vol}$ but $> 0,5\% \text{ vol}$ (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)
- 2204 30 96 Grape must, unfermented, concentrated within the meaning of Additional Note 7 to chapter 22, of a density $> 1,33 \text{ g/cm}^3$ at 20°C and of an actual alcoholic strength $\leq 1\% \text{ vol}$ but $> 0,5\% \text{ vol}$ (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)
- 2204 30 98 Grape must, unfermented, non-concentrated, of a density $> 1,33 \text{ g/cm}^3$ at 20°C and of an actual alcoholic strength $\leq 1\% \text{ vol}$ but $> 0,5\% \text{ vol}$ (excl. grape must whose fermentation has been arrested by the addition of alcohol)

11.02.2 Wine lees; argol

11.02.20 Wine lees; argol

- 2307 00 11 Wine lees, having a total alcoholic strength of $\leq 7,9\% \text{ mas}$ and a dry matter content $\geq 25\%$ by weight
- 2307 00 19 Wine lees (excl. wine lees having a total alcoholic strength of $\leq 7,9\%$ and a dry matter content of $\geq 25\%$ by weight)
- 2307 00 90 Argol

11.02.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wine from grape

11.02.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wine from grape

11.03 Cider and other fruit wines

11.03.1 Other fermented beverages (e.g., cider, perry, mead); mixed beverages containing alcohol

11.03.10 Other fermented beverages (e.g., cider, perry, mead); mixed beverages containing alcohol

- 2206 00 10 Piquette, obtained by grape marc
- 2206 00 31 Cider and perry, sparkling
- 2206 00 39 Mead and other fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages with non-alcoholic beverages, sparkling, n.e.s.
- 2206 00 51 Cider and perry, not sparkling, in containers holding $\leq 2 \text{ l}$
- 2206 00 59 Mead and other fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages with non-alcoholic beverages, not sparkling, in containers holding $\leq 2 \text{ l}$, n.e.s. (excl. wine of fresh grapes, grape must, vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes, with plants or aromatic substances, piquette, cider and perry)
- 2206 00 81 Cider and perry, not sparkling, in containers holding $> 2 \text{ l}$

2206 00 89 Mead and other fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages with non-alcoholic beverages, not sparkling, in containers holding > 2 l, n.e.s. (excl. wine of fresh grapes, grape must, vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes, with plants or aromatic substances, piquette, cider and perry)

11.03.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cider and other fruit wines

11.03.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cider and other fruit wines

11.04 Other non-distilled fermented beverages

11.04.1 Vermouth and other flavoured wine of fresh grapes

11.04.10 Vermouth and other flavoured wine of fresh grapes

2205 10 10 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes, flavoured with plants or aromatic substances, in containers holding <= 2 l, of actual alcoholic strength of <= 18% vol

2205 10 90 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes, flavoured with plants or aromatic substances, in containers holding <= 2 l, of actual alcoholic strength of > 18% vol

2205 90 10 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes, flavoured with plants or aromatic substances, in containers holding > 2 l, of actual alcoholic strength of <= 18% vol

2205 90 90 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes, flavoured with plants or aromatic substances, in containers holding > 2 l, of actual alcoholic strength of > 18% vol

11.04.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-distilled fermented beverages

11.04.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-distilled fermented beverages

11.05 Beer

11.05.1 Beer, except dregs from brewing

This category excludes:

- brewing or distilling dregs, see 11.05.20

11.05.10 Beer, except dregs from brewing

This subcategory excludes:

- brewing or distilling dregs, see 11.05.20

2202 90 10 Non-alcoholic beverages, not containing milk, milk products and fats derived therefrom (excl. water, fruit or vegetable juices)

2203 00 01 Beer made from malt, in bottles holding <= 10 l

2203 00 09 Beer made from malt, in containers holding <= 10 l (excl. in bottles)

2203 00 10 Malt beer, in containers holding > 10 l

11.05.2 Brewing or distilling dregs

11.05.20 Brewing or distilling dregs

2303 30 00 Brewing or distilling dregs and waste

11.05.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of beer

11.05.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of beer

11.06 Malt

11.06.1 Malt

11.06.10 Malt

1107 10 11 Wheat malt in flour form (excl. roasted)
1107 10 19 Wheat malt (excl. flour and roasted)
1107 10 91 Malt in flour form (excl. roasted and wheat)
1107 10 99 Malt (excl. roasted, wheat and flour)
1107 20 00 Roasted malt

11.06.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of malt

11.06.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of malt

11.07 Soft drinks; mineral waters and other bottled waters

11.07.1 Mineral waters and soft drinks

11.07.11 Mineral waters and aerated waters, not sweetened nor flavoured

2201 10 11 Mineral waters, natural, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured, not carbonated
2201 10 19 Mineral waters, natural, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured, carbonated
2201 10 90 Mineral waters, artificial, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured, incl. aerated waters
2201 90 00 Ordinary natural water, not containing added sugar, other sweetening matter or flavoured; ice and snow (excl. mineral waters and aerated waters, sea water, distilled water, conductivity water or water of similar purity)

11.07.19 Other non alcoholic beverages

2202 10 00 Waters, incl. mineral and aerated, with added sugar, sweetener or flavour, for direct consumption as a beverage

- 2202 90 10 Non-alcoholic beverages, not containing milk, milk products and fats derived therefrom (excl. water, fruit or vegetable juices)
 - 2202 90 91 Non-alcoholic beverages containing < 0,2% fats derived from milk or milk products
 - 2202 90 95 Non-alcoholic beverages containing >= 0,2% but < 2% fats derived from milk or milk products
 - 2202 90 99 Non-alcoholic beverages containing >= 2% fats derived from milk or milk products
-

11.07.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of mineral waters and soft drinks

11.07.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of mineral waters and soft drinks

12 Tobacco products

12.0 Tobacco products

12.00 Tobacco products

12.00.1 Tobacco products, except refuse

This category excludes:
- tobacco refuse, see 12.00.20

12.00.11 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes

- 2402 10 00 Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos containing tobacco
 - 2402 20 10 Cigarettes, containing tobacco and cloves
 - 2402 20 90 Cigarettes, containing tobacco (excl. containing cloves)
 - 2402 90 00 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes consisting wholly of tobacco substitutes
-

12.00.12 Cured stemmed/striped tobacco leaves

- 2401 20 35 Partly or wholly stemmed or stripped light air-cured tobacco, otherwise unmanufactured
 - 2401 20 60 Partly or wholly stemmed or stripped sun-cured oriental type tobacco, otherwise unmanufactured
 - 2401 20 70 Partly or wholly stemmed or stripped dark air-cured tobacco, otherwise unmanufactured
 - 2401 20 85 Partly or wholly stemmed or stripped flue-cured tobacco, otherwise unmanufactured
 - 2401 20 95 Partly or wholly stemmed or stripped tobacco, otherwise unmanufactured (excl. light air-cured, sun-cured oriental, dark air-cured and flue-cured tobacco)
-

12.00.19 Other manufactured tobacco and substitutes; homogenised or reconstituted tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences

- 2403 11 00 Water-pipe tobacco (excl. tobacco-free. See subheading note 1.)
 - 2403 19 10 Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion, in immediate packings of a net content of <= 500 g (excl. water-pipe tobacco containing tobacco)
 - 2403 19 90 Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion, in immediate packings of a net content of > 500 g (excl. water-pipe tobacco containing tobacco)
 - 2403 91 00 Tobacco, "homogenised" or "reconstituted" from finely-chopped tobacco leaves, tobacco refuse or tobacco dust
 - 2403 99 10 Chewing tobacco and snuff
-

2403 99 90 Manufactured tobacco and tobacco substitutes, and tobacco powder, tobacco extracts and essences (excl. chewing tobacco, snuff, cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, smoking tobacco whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion, "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco, nicotine extracted from the tobacco plant and insecticides manufactured from tobacco extracts and essences)

12.00.2 Tobacco refuse

12.00.20 Tobacco refuse

2401 30 00 Tobacco refuse

12.00.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tobacco products

12.00.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tobacco products

13 Textiles

13.1 Textile yarn and thread

13.10 Textile yarn and thread

13.10.1 Wool grease (including lanolin)

This category also includes:
- lanolin

13.10.10 Wool grease (including lanolin)

This subcategory also includes:
- lanolin

1505 00 10 Crude wool grease

1505 00 90 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom, incl. lanolin (excl. crude wool grease)

13.10.2 Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning

13.10.21 Raw silk (not thrown)

5002 00 00 Raw silk "non-thrown"

13.10.22 Wool, degreased or carbonised, not carded or combed

5101 21 00 Shorn wool, degreased, non-carbonised, neither carded nor combed

5101 29 00 Degreased wool, non-carbonised, neither carded nor combed (excl. shorn wool)

5101 30 00 Carbonised wool, neither carded nor combed

13.10.23 Noils of wool or of fine animal hair

5103 10 10 Noils of wool or of fine animal hair, non-carbonised (excl. garnetted stock)

5103 10 90 Noils of wool or of fine animal hair, carbonised (excl. garnetted stock)

13.10.24 Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed

- 5105 10 00 Wool, carded
- 5105 21 00 Wool, combed, in fragments "open tops"
- 5105 29 00 Wool, combed (excl. that in fragments "open tops")
- 5105 31 00 Hair of Kashmir "cashmere" goats, carded or combed
- 5105 39 00 Fine animal hair, carded or combed (excl. wool and hair of Kashmir "cashmere" goats)
- 5105 40 00 Coarse animal hair, carded or combed

13.10.25 Cotton, carded or combed

- 5203 00 00 Cotton, carded or combed

13.10.26 Jute and other textile fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie), processed but not spun

This subcategory excludes:

- flax, true hemp and ramie textile fibres, see 13.10.29

- 5303 90 00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, processed but not spun; tow and waste of such fibres, incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock (excl. retted fibres of this kind, flax, true hemp and ramie)

13.10.29 Other vegetable textile fibres, processed but not spun

- 5301 21 00 Flax, broken or scutched
- 5301 29 00 Flax, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun (excl. broken, scutched and retted flax)
- 5301 30 00 Flax tow and waste, incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock
- 5302 90 00 True hemp "Cannabis sativa L.", processed but not spun; tow and waste of hemp, incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock (excl. retted hemp)
- 5305 00 00 Coconut, abaca "Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee", ramie, agave and other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed, but not spun; tow, noils and waste of such fibres, incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock

13.10.3 Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning

13.10.31 Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

- 5506 10 00 Staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- 5506 20 00 Staple fibres of polyesters, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- 5506 30 00 Acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- 5506 90 00 Synthetic staple fibres carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning (excl. acrylic, modacrylic, polyester, nylon or other polyamides)

13.10.32 Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

- 5507 00 00 Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

13.10.4 Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste

13.10.40 Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste

- 5004 00 10 Silk yarn, unbleached, scoured or bleached (excl. that spun from silk waste and that put up for retail sale)
- 5004 00 90 Silk yarn (excl. unbleached, scoured or bleached, that spun from silk waste and that put up for retail sale)
- 5005 00 10 Yarn spun from silk waste, unbleached, scoured or bleached (excl. that put up for retail sale)

- 5005 00 90 Yarn spun from silk waste (excl. unbleached, scoured or bleached, or put up for retail sale)
- 5006 00 10 Silk yarn, put up for retail sale (excl. yarn spun from silk waste)
- 5006 00 90 Yarn spun from noil or other silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut

13.10.5 Yarn of wool put up or not put up for retail store; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair

13.10.50 Yarn of wool put up or not put up for retail store; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair

- 5106 10 10 Carded wool yarn containing \geq 85% wool by weight, unbleached (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5106 10 90 Carded wool yarn containing \geq 85% wool by weight (excl. unbleached and that put up for retail sale)
- 5106 20 10 Carded wool yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight, with a wool and fine animal hair content of \geq 85% (excl. put up for retail sale)
- 5106 20 91 Carded wool yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight, unbleached (excl. that with a wool and fine animal hair content of \geq 85% and that put up for retail sale)
- 5106 20 99 Carded wool yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight (excl. unbleached yarn, yarn with a wool and fine animal hair content of \geq 85% and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5107 10 10 Yarn of combed wool containing \geq 85% wool by weight, unbleached (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5107 10 90 Yarn of combed wool containing \geq 85% wool by weight (excl. unbleached and that put up for retail sale)
- 5107 20 10 Yarn of combed wool containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight, with a wool and fine animal hair content of \geq 85%, unbleached (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5107 20 30 Yarn of combed wool containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight, with a wool and fine animal hair content of \geq 85% (excl. unbleached and that put up for retail sale)
- 5107 20 51 Yarn of combed wool containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight, mixed principally or solely with synthetic staple fibres, unbleached (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5107 20 59 Yarn of combed wool containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight, mixed principally or solely with synthetic staple fibres (excl. unbleached and that put up for retail sale)
- 5107 20 91 Yarn of combed wool containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight, unbleached (excl. yarn mixed principally or solely with synthetic staple fibres, yarn with a wool and fine animal hair content of \geq 85%, and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5107 20 99 Yarn of combed wool containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool by weight (excl. unbleached yarn, yarn mixed principally or solely with synthetic staple fibres, yarn with a wool and fine animal hair content of \geq 85%, and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5108 10 10 Carded yarn of fine animal hair, unbleached (excl. that of wool or that put up for retail sale)
- 5108 10 90 Carded yarn of fine animal hair (excl. unbleached yarn, yarn of wool and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5108 20 10 Combed yarn of fine animal hair, unbleached (excl. that of wool and that put up for retail sale)
- 5108 20 90 Combed yarn of fine animal hair (excl. unbleached yarn, yarn of wool and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5109 10 10 Yarn containing \geq 85% wool or fine animal hair by weight, put up for retail sale in balls, hanks or skeins, weighing $>$ 125 g but \leq 500 g
- 5109 10 90 Yarn containing \geq 85% wool or fine animal hair by weight, put up for retail sale (excl. that in balls, hanks or skeins and weighing $>$ 125 g but \leq 500 g)
- 5109 90 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% wool or fine animal hair by weight, put up for retail sale
- 5110 00 00 Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair, incl. gimped horsehair yarn, whether or not put up for retail sale (excl. horsehair and yarn not joined together)

13.10.6 Cotton yarn; cotton sewing thread

13.10.61 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread)

- 5205 11 00 Single cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of \geq 714,29 decitex " \leq MN 14" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 12 00 Single cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 232,56 decitex to $<$ 714,29 decitex " $>$ MN 14 to MN 43" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)

- 5205 13 00 Single cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 192,31 decitex to $<$ 232,56 decitex $>$ MN 43 to MN 52" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 14 00 Single cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 125 decitex to $<$ 192,31 decitex $>$ MN 52 to MN 80" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 15 10 Single cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 83,33 decitex to $<$ 125 decitex $>$ MN 80 to MN 120" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 15 90 Single cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of $<$ 83,33 decitex $>$ MN 120" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 21 00 Single cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of \geq 714,29 decitex \leq MN 14" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 22 00 Single cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 232,56 decitex to $<$ 714,29 decitex $>$ MN 14 to MN 43" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 23 00 Single cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 192,31 decitex to $<$ 232,56 decitex $>$ MN 43 to MN 52" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 24 00 Single cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 125 decitex to $<$ 192,31 decitex $>$ MN 52 to MN 80" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 26 00 Single cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 106,38 decitex to $<$ 125 decitex $>$ MN 80 to MN 94" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 27 00 Single cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 83,33 decitex to $<$ 106,38 decitex $>$ MN 94 to MN 120" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 28 00 Single cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of $<$ 83,33 decitex $>$ MN 120" (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 31 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of \geq 714,29 decitex \leq MN 14" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 32 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 232,56 decitex to $<$ 714,29 decitex $>$ MN 14 to MN 43" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 33 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 192,31 decitex to $<$ 232,56 decitex $>$ MN 43 to MN 52" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 34 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 125 decitex to $<$ 192,31 decitex $>$ MN 52 to MN 80" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 35 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of uncombed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of $<$ 125 decitex $>$ MN 80" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 41 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of \geq 714,29 decitex \leq MN 14" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 42 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 232,56 decitex to $<$ 714,29 decitex $>$ MN 14 to MN 43" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 43 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 192,31 decitex to $<$ 232,56 decitex $>$ MN 43 to MN 52" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 44 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 125 decitex to $<$ 192,31 decitex $>$ MN 52 to MN 80" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 46 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 106,38 decitex to $<$ 125 decitex $>$ MN 80 to MN 94" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5205 47 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn, of combed fibres, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and with a linear density of 83,33 decitex to $<$ 106,38 decitex $>$ MN 94 to MN 120" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)

13.10.62 Cotton sewing thread

- 5204 11 00 Sewing thread, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5204 19 00 Sewing thread, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5204 20 00 Cotton sewing thread, put up for retail sale

13.10.7 Yarn of vegetable textile fibres other than cotton (including flax, jute, coir and true hemp); paper yarn

This category also includes:

- yarn of flax, jute, coir and true hemp

13.10.71 Flax yarn

- 5306 10 10 Single flax yarn, with a linear density of \geq 833,3 decitex " \leq metric number 12" (excl. put up for retail sale)
- 5306 10 30 Single flax yarn, with a linear density of 277,8 decitex to $<$ 833,3 decitex " $>$ MN 12 to MN 36" (excl. put up for retail sale)
- 5306 10 50 Single flax yarn, with a linear density of $<$ 277,8 decitex " $>$ MN 36" (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5306 10 90 Single flax yarn, put up for retail sale
- 5306 20 10 Multiple "folded" or cabled flax yarn (excl. for retail sale)
- 5306 20 90 Multiple "folded" or cabled flax yarn, put up for retail sale

13.10.72 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres; yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn

- 5307 10 00 Single yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303
- 5307 20 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303
- 5308 10 00 Coconut "coir" yarn
- 5308 20 10 Hemp yarn (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5308 20 90 Hemp yarn put up for retail sale
- 5308 90 12 Ramie yarn, with a linear density of \geq 277,8 decitex " \leq MN 36"
- 5308 90 19 Ramie yarn, with a linear density of $<$ 277,8 decitex " $>$ MN 36"
- 5308 90 50 Paper yarn
- 5308 90 90 Yarn of vegetable textile fibres (excl. flax yarn, yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303, coconut "coir" yarn, hemp yarn, paper yarn, ramie yarn and cotton yarn)

13.10.8 Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres

13.10.81 Yarn of man made filaments, multiple or cabled (other than sewing thread, high tenacity yarn of polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon), not put up for retail sale; man made filament yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale

- 5402 61 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled filament yarn of nylon or other polyamides, incl. monofilament of $<$ 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and high-tenacity yarn or textured yarn)
- 5402 62 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled filament yarn of polyester, incl. monofilament of $<$ 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and textured yarn)
- 5402 69 10 Multiple "folded" or cabled synthetic filament yarn of polypropylene, incl. monofilament of $<$ 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and textured yarn)
- 5402 69 90 Multiple "folded" or cabled synthetic filament yarn, incl. synthetic monofilament of $<$ 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale, textured yarn and filament yarn of polypropylene, polyester, nylon or other polyamides)
- 5403 41 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled filament yarn of viscose rayon, incl. monofilament of $<$ 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread, high-tenacity yarn and yarn put up for retail sale)

- 5403 42 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled filament yarn of cellulose acetate, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread, high-tenacity yarn and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5403 49 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled artificial filament yarn, incl. artificial monofilament of < 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread, filament yarn of viscose or cellulose acetate and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5406 00 00 Man-made filament yarn, put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)

13.10.82 Yarn other than sewing thread of synthetic staple fibres, containing \geq 85% by weight of such fibres

- 5509 11 00 Single yarn containing \geq 85% nylon or other polyamide staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 12 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled yarn containing \geq 85% nylon or other polyamide staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 21 00 Single yarn containing \geq 85% polyester staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 22 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled yarn containing \geq 85% polyester staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 31 00 Single yarn containing \geq 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 32 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled yarn containing \geq 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 41 00 Single yarn containing \geq 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and yarn of acrylic, modacrylic, polyester, nylon or other polyamide staple fibres)
- 5509 42 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled yarn containing \geq 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and yarn of acrylic, modacrylic, polyester, nylon or other polyamide staple fibres)
- 5511 10 00 Yarn containing \geq 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)

13.10.83 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing < 85% by weight of such fibres

- 5509 51 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with artificial staple fibres (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 52 00 Yarn containing > 50% to < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 53 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 59 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, other than that mixed principally or solely with cotton, wool, fine animal hair or artificial staple fibres (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 61 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 62 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 69 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, other than that mixed principally or solely with cotton, wool or fine animal hair (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5509 91 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and yarn of polyester, acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres)
- 5509 92 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and yarn of polyester, acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres)
- 5509 99 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, other than that mixed principally or solely with cotton, wool or fine animal hair (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and yarn of polyester, acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres)
- 5511 20 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)

13.10.84 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres

- 5510 11 00 Single yarn, containing >= 85% artificial staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5510 12 00 Multiple "folded" or cabled yarn containing >= 85% artificial staple fibres by weight (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5510 20 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5510 30 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5510 90 00 Yarn containing predominantly, but < 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, other than that mixed principally or solely with cotton, wool or fine animal hair (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5511 30 00 Yarn of artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)

13.10.85 Sewing thread and yarn of artificial and synthetic filaments and fibres

- 5401 10 12 Sewing thread 'core yarn' of polyester filament surrounded by cotton fibres (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5401 10 14 Core yarn of synthetic filaments (excl. that put up for retail sale and polyester filament surrounded by cotton fibres)
- 5401 10 16 Textured sewing yarn of synthetic filaments (excl. core yarn and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5401 10 18 Sewing thread of synthetic filaments (excl. core yarn, textured yarn and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5401 10 90 Sewing thread of synthetic filaments, put up for retail sale
- 5401 20 10 Sewing thread of artificial filaments (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5401 20 90 Sewing thread of artificial filaments, put up for retail sale
- 5508 10 10 Sewing thread of synthetic staple fibres (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5508 10 90 Sewing thread of synthetic staple fibres, put up for retail sale
- 5508 20 10 Sewing thread of artificial staple fibres (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5508 20 90 Sewing thread of artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale

13.10.9 Garnetted stock; preparation services of natural textile fibres; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of textile yarn and thread

13.10.91 Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair

- 5104 00 00 Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, neither carded nor combed

13.10.92 Garnetted stock and other cotton waste

- 5202 91 00 Garnetted stock of cotton
- 5202 99 00 Cotton waste (excl. yarn waste, thread waste and garnetted stock)

13.10.93 Preparation services of natural textile fibres

13.10.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of textile yarn and thread

13.2 Woven textiles

13.20 Woven textiles

13.20.1 Woven fabrics (except special fabrics), of natural fibres other than cotton

This category excludes:

- special fabrics, see 13.20.4

13.20.11 Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste

- 5007 10 00 Woven fabrics of noil silk
 - 5007 20 11 Crêpes, containing \geq 85% silk or silk waste by weight, unbleached, scoured or bleached
 - 5007 20 19 Crêpes, containing \geq 85% silk or silk waste by weight (excl. unbleached, scoured or bleached)
 - 5007 20 21 Pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics, wholly of silk, plain-woven, unbleached or not further processed than scoured (excl. those mixed with noil or other silk waste or with other textile materials)
 - 5007 20 31 Pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics, wholly of silk, plain-woven (excl. unbleached or not further processed than scoured, and those mixed with noil or other silk waste or with other textile materials)
 - 5007 20 39 Pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics, wholly of silk (excl. plain-woven and those mixed with noil or other silk waste or with other textile materials)
 - 5007 20 41 Diaphanous fabrics "open weave" containing \geq 85% silk or silk waste by weight
 - 5007 20 51 Densely-woven fabrics containing \geq 85% silk or silk waste by weight, unbleached, scoured or bleached (excl. crêpes, and pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics wholly of silk)
 - 5007 20 59 Densely-woven fabrics containing \geq 85% silk or silk waste by weight, dyed (excl. crêpes, and pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics wholly of silk)
 - 5007 20 61 Densely-woven fabrics made from yarn of different colours, containing \geq 85% silk or silk waste by weight, of a width $>$ 57 cm to 75 cm (excl. crêpes, and pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics wholly of silk)
 - 5007 20 69 Densely-woven fabrics made from yarn of different colours, containing \geq 85% silk or silk waste by weight (excl. those of a width $>$ 57 cm to 75 cm, crêpes, and pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics wholly of silk)
 - 5007 20 71 Densely-woven fabrics, containing \geq 85% silk or silk waste by weight, printed (excl. crêpes, and pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar far eastern fabrics wholly of silk)
 - 5007 90 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% silk or silk waste by weight, unbleached, scoured or bleached
 - 5007 90 30 Dyed woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% silk or silk waste by weight
 - 5007 90 50 Fabrics woven from yarns of different colours, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% silk or silk waste by weight
 - 5007 90 90 Printed woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% silk or silk waste by weight
-

13.20.12 Woven fabrics carded or combed wool or fine animal hair or of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

- 5111 11 00 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% carded wool or carded fine animal hair by weight and weighing \leq 300 g/m²
- 5111 19 00 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% carded wool or carded fine animal hair by weight and weighing $>$ 300 g/m² (excl. fabrics for technical uses specified in heading 5911)
- 5111 20 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% carded wool or carded fine animal hair by weight, mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial filaments
- 5111 30 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% carded wool or carded fine animal hair by weight, mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial staple fibres and weighing \leq 300 g/m²
- 5111 30 80 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% carded wool or carded fine animal hair by weight, mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial staple fibres and weighing $>$ 300 g/m²
- 5111 90 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% carded wool or carded fine animal hair and $>$ 10% silk, silk waste by weight (excl. those mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial filaments or staple fibres)
- 5111 90 91 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% carded wool or carded fine animal hair by weight and weighing \leq 300 g/m² (excl. those mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial filaments or staple fibres and those containing $>$ 10% silk, silk waste by weight)

- 5111 90 98 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% carded wool or carded fine animal hair by weight and weighing > 300 g/m² (excl. those mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial filaments or staple fibres and fabrics containing > 10% silk, silk waste by weight)
- 5112 11 00 Woven fabrics containing >= 85% combed wool or combed fine animal hair by weight and weighing <= 200 g/m² (excl. fabrics for technical uses of heading 5911)
- 5112 19 00 Woven fabrics containing >= 85% combed wool or combed fine animal hair by weight and weighing > 200 g/m²
- 5112 20 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% combed wool or combed fine animal hair by weight, mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial filaments (excl. fabrics for technical uses of heading 5911)
- 5112 30 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% combed wool or combed fine animal hair by weight, mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial staple fibres and weighing <= 200 g/m² (excl. fabrics for technical uses of heading 5911)
- 5112 30 80 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% combed wool or combed fine animal hair by weight, mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial staple fibres and weighing > 200 g/m² (excl. fabrics for technical uses of heading 5911)
- 5112 90 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% combed wool or combed fine animal hair by weight and > 10% silk, silk waste by weight (excl. those mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial filaments or staple fibres and fabrics for technical uses of heading 5911)
- 5112 90 91 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% combed wool or combed fine animal hair by weight and weighing <= 200 g/m² (excl. those mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial filaments or staple fibres, those containing > 10% silk, silk waste by weight and fabrics for technical uses of heading 5911)
- 5112 90 98 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% combed wool or combed fine animal hair by weight and weighing > 200 g/m² (excl. those mixed principally or solely with synthetic or artificial filaments or staple fibres, those containing > 10% silk, silk waste by weight and fabrics for technical uses of heading 5911)
- 5113 00 00 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (excl. fabrics for technical uses of heading 5911)

13.20.13 Woven fabrics of flax

- 5309 11 10 Woven fabrics of flax, containing >= 85% flax by weight, unbleached
- 5309 11 90 Woven fabrics of flax, containing >= 85% flax by weight, bleached
- 5309 19 00 Woven fabrics of flax, containing >= 85% flax by weight, dyed, made of yarn of different colours, or printed
- 5309 21 00 Woven fabrics of flax, containing predominantly, but < 85% flax by weight, unbleached or bleached
- 5309 29 00 Woven fabrics of flax, containing predominantly, but < 85% flax by weight, dyed, made of yarn of different colours, or printed

13.20.14 Woven fabrics of jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie)

This subcategory excludes:

- woven fabrics of flax, true hemp and ramie, 13.20.19

- 5310 10 10 Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303, unbleached, of a width of <= 150 cm
- 5310 10 90 Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303, unbleached, of a width of > 150 cm
- 5310 90 00 Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303, bleached, dyed, made of yarn of different colours, or printed

13.20.19 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn

- 5311 00 10 Woven fabrics of ramie
- 5311 00 90 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn (excl. those of flax, jute, other textile bast fibres of heading 5303, ramie and cotton yarn)

13.20.2 Woven fabrics of cotton

13.20.20 Woven fabrics of cotton

- 5208 11 10 Plain woven fabrics of cotton for the manufacture of bandages, dressings and medical gauzes, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 100 g/m², unbleached
- 5208 11 90 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 100 g/m², unbleached (excl. fabrics for the manufacture of bandages, dressings and medical gauzes)
- 5208 12 16 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 100 g to 130 g/m², unbleached, with a width of \leq 165 cm
- 5208 12 19 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 100 g to 130 g/m², unbleached, with a width of $>$ 165 cm
- 5208 12 96 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 130 g to 200 g/m², unbleached, with a width of \leq 165 cm
- 5208 12 99 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 130 g to 200 g/m², unbleached, with a width of $>$ 165 cm
- 5208 13 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, unbleached
- 5208 19 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², unbleached (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5208 21 10 Plain woven fabrics of cotton for the manufacture of bandages, dressings and medical gauzes, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 100 g/m², bleached
- 5208 21 90 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 100 g/m², bleached (excl. fabrics for the manufacture of bandages, dressings and medical gauzes)
- 5208 22 16 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 100 g to 130 g/m², bleached, with a width of \leq 165 cm
- 5208 22 19 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 100 g to 130 g/m², bleached, with a width of $>$ 165 cm
- 5208 22 96 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 130 g to 200 g/m², bleached, with a width of \leq 165 cm
- 5208 22 99 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 130 g to 200 g/m², bleached, with a width of $>$ 165 cm
- 5208 23 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, bleached
- 5208 29 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², bleached (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5208 31 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 100 g/m², dyed
- 5208 32 16 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 100 g to 130 g/m², dyed, with a width of \leq 165 cm
- 5208 32 19 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 100 g to 130 g/m², dyed, with a width of $>$ 165 cm
- 5208 32 96 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 130 g to 200 g/m², dyed, with a width of \leq 165 cm
- 5208 32 99 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 130 g to 200 g/m², dyed, with a width of $>$ 165 cm
- 5208 33 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, dyed
- 5208 39 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², dyed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5208 41 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 100 g/m², made from yarn of different colours
- 5208 42 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 100 g to 200 g/m², made from yarn of different colours
- 5208 43 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, made from yarn of different colours
- 5208 49 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², made from yarn of different colours (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5208 51 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 100 g/m², printed
- 5208 52 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 100 g to 200 g/m², printed

- 5208 59 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, printed
- 5208 59 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing \leq 200 g/m², printed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5209 11 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², unbleached
- 5209 12 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, unbleached
- 5209 19 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², unbleached (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5209 21 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², bleached
- 5209 22 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, bleached
- 5209 29 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², bleached (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5209 31 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², dyed
- 5209 32 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, dyed
- 5209 39 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², dyed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5209 41 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5209 42 00 Denim, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5209 43 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, made of yarn of different colours
- 5209 49 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5209 51 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², printed
- 5209 52 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, printed
- 5209 59 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing \geq 85% cotton by weight and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², printed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5210 11 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², unbleached
- 5210 19 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², unbleached (excl. plain woven fabrics)
- 5210 21 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², bleached
- 5210 29 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², bleached (excl. plain woven fabrics)
- 5210 31 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², dyed
- 5210 32 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, dyed
- 5210 39 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², dyed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5210 41 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5210 49 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², made from yarn of different colours (excl. plain woven fabrics)
- 5210 51 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², printed
- 5210 59 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing \leq 200 g/m², printed (excl. plain woven fabrics)
- 5211 11 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing $>$ 200 g/m², unbleached

- 5211 12 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, unbleached
- 5211 19 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², unbleached (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5211 20 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², bleached
- 5211 31 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², dyed
- 5211 32 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, dyed
- 5211 39 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², dyed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5211 41 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5211 42 00 Denim, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5211 43 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, made of yarn of different colours
- 5211 49 10 Woven jacquard fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5211 49 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, denim, jacquard fabrics and plain woven fabrics)
- 5211 51 00 Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², printed
- 5211 52 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, printed
- 5211 59 00 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing > 200 g/m², printed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5212 11 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², unbleached
- 5212 11 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², unbleached
- 5212 12 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², bleached
- 5212 12 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², bleached
- 5212 13 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², dyed
- 5212 13 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², dyed
- 5212 14 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5212 14 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5212 15 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², printed
- 5212 15 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing <= 200 g/m², printed

- 5212 21 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², unbleached
- 5212 21 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², unbleached
- 5212 22 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², bleached
- 5212 22 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², bleached
- 5212 23 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², dyed
- 5212 23 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², dyed
- 5212 24 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5212 24 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5212 25 10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², printed
- 5212 25 90 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but < 85% cotton by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres or principally or solely with flax, weighing > 200 g/m², printed

13.20.3 Woven fabrics (except special fabrics), of man-made filaments and staple fibres

This category excludes:
- special fabrics, see 13.20.4

13.20.31 Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn and artificial filament yarn

- 5407 10 00 Woven fabrics of high-tenacity yarn, nylon, other polyamides or polyesters, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of <= 1 mm
- 5407 20 11 Woven fabrics of strip or the like, of polyethylene or polypropylene, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of <= 1 mm, with a width of < 3 m
- 5407 20 19 Woven fabrics of strip or the like, of polyethylene or polypropylene, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of <= 1 mm, with a width of >= 3 m
- 5407 20 90 Woven fabrics of strip or the like, of synthetic filament, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of <= 1 mm (excl. those of polyethylene or polypropylene)
- 5407 30 00 Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of <= 1 mm, consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles, the layers being bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding
- 5407 41 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing >= 85% by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of <= 1 mm, unbleached or bleached
- 5407 42 00 Woven fabrics of filament yarn containing >= 85% nylon or other polyamides by weight, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of <= 1 mm, dyed
- 5407 43 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing >= 85% by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides by weight, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of <= 1 mm, made of yarn of different colours
- 5407 44 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing >= 85% by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides by weight, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of <= 1 mm, printed
- 5407 51 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing >= 85% by weight of textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of <= 1 mm, unbleached or bleached
- 5407 52 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing >= 85% by weight of textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of <= 1 mm, dyed
- 5407 53 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing >= 85% by weight of textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of >= 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of <= 1 mm, made of yarn of different colours

- 5407 54 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% by weight of textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, printed
- 5407 61 10 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% by weight of non-textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, unbleached or bleached
- 5407 61 30 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% by weight of non-textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, dyed
- 5407 61 50 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% by weight of non-textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, made of yarn of different colours
- 5407 61 90 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% by weight of non-textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, printed
- 5407 69 10 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% by weight of mixtures of textured and non-textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, untreated or not further treated than bleached
- 5407 69 90 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% by weight of mixtures of textured and non-textured polyester filaments, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, dyed, made of yarn of different colours or printed
- 5407 71 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, untreated or not further treated than bleached (excl. those of polyester, nylon or other polyamide filaments or monofilaments, and of mixtures of textured and non-textured polyester filaments)
- 5407 72 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, dyed (excl. those of polyester, nylon or other polyamide filaments or monofilaments, and of mixtures of textured and non-textured polyester filaments)
- 5407 73 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, made of yarn of different colours (excl. those of polyester, nylon or other polyamide filaments or monofilaments, and of mixtures of textured and non-textured polyester filaments)
- 5407 74 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, printed (excl. those of polyester, nylon or other polyamide filaments or monofilaments, and of mixtures of textured and non-textured polyester filaments)
- 5407 81 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, mixed principally or solely with cotton, unbleached or bleached
- 5407 82 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, mixed principally or solely with cotton, dyed
- 5407 83 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, mixed principally or solely with cotton, made of yarn of different colours
- 5407 84 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, mixed principally or solely with cotton, printed
- 5407 91 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, unbleached or bleached, other than those mixed principally or solely with cotton
- 5407 92 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, dyed, other than those mixed principally or solely with cotton
- 5407 93 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, made of yarn of different colours, other than those mixed principally or solely with cotton
- 5407 94 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, printed, other than those mixed principally or solely with cotton
- 5408 10 00 Woven fabrics of high-tenacity viscose yarn, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm
- 5408 21 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, unbleached or bleached (excl. those of high-tenacity viscose yarn)
- 5408 22 10 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, dyed, with a width of $>$ 135 cm to 155 cm, in plain, twill, cross twill or satin weave (excl. those of high-tenacity viscose yarn)

- 5408 22 90 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, dyed (excl. those with a width of $>$ 135 cm to 155 cm, in plain, twill, cross twill or satin weave, and fabrics of high-tenacity viscose yarn)
- 5408 23 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, made of yarn of different colours (excl. those of high-tenacity viscose yarn)
- 5408 24 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing \geq 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, printed (excl. those of high-tenacity viscose yarn)
- 5408 31 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, unbleached or bleached (excl. those of high-tenacity viscose yarn)
- 5408 32 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, dyed (excl. those of high-tenacity viscose yarn)
- 5408 33 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, made of yarn of different colours (excl. those of high-tenacity viscose yarn)
- 5408 34 00 Woven fabrics of yarn containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial filament by weight, incl. monofilament of \geq 67 decitex and a maximum diameter of \leq 1 mm, printed (excl. those of high-tenacity viscose yarn)

13.20.32 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres

- 5512 11 00 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, unbleached or bleached
- 5512 19 10 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, printed
- 5512 19 90 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, dyed or made of yarn of different colours
- 5512 21 00 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, unbleached or bleached
- 5512 29 10 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, printed
- 5512 29 90 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, dyed or made of yarn of different colours
- 5512 91 00 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, unbleached or bleached (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)
- 5512 99 10 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, printed (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)
- 5512 99 90 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, dyed or made of yarn of different colours (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)
- 5513 11 20 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing \leq 170 g/m², unbleached or bleached, with a width of \leq 165 cm
- 5513 11 90 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing \leq 170 g/m², unbleached or bleached, with a width of $>$ 165 cm
- 5513 12 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing \leq 170 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, unbleached or bleached
- 5513 13 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing \leq 170 g/m², unbleached or bleached (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5513 19 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing \leq 170 g/m², unbleached or bleached (excl. those of polyester staple fibres)
- 5513 21 00 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing \leq 170 g/m², dyed
- 5513 23 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing \leq 170 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, dyed
- 5513 23 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing \leq 170 g/m², dyed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)

- 5513 29 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing <= 170 g/m², dyed (excl. those of polyester staple fibres)
- 5513 31 00 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing <= 170 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5513 39 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing <= 170 g/m², made of yarn of different colours (excl. plain woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres)
- 5513 41 00 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing <= 170 g/m², printed
- 5513 49 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing <= 170 g/m², printed (excl. plain woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres)
- 5514 11 00 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², unbleached or bleached
- 5514 12 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, unbleached or bleached
- 5514 19 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², unbleached or bleached (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5514 19 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², unbleached or bleached (excl. those of polyester staple fibres)
- 5514 21 00 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², dyed
- 5514 22 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, dyed
- 5514 23 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², dyed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5514 29 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², dyed (excl. those of polyester staple fibres)
- 5514 30 10 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², made of yarn of different colours
- 5514 30 30 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, made of yarn of different colours
- 5514 30 50 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², made of yarn of different colours (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5514 30 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², made of yarn of different colours (excl. those of polyester staple fibres)
- 5514 41 00 Plain woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², printed
- 5514 42 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, printed
- 5514 43 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², printed (excl. those in three-thread or four-thread twill, incl. cross twill, and plain woven fabrics)
- 5514 49 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton and weighing > 170 g/m², printed (excl. those of polyester staple fibres)
- 5515 11 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with viscose staple fibres, unbleached or bleached
- 5515 11 30 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with viscose staple fibres, printed
- 5515 11 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with viscose staple fibres, dyed, or made of yarn of different colours
- 5515 12 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, unbleached or bleached

- 5515 12 30 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, printed
- 5515 12 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, dyed or made of yarn of different colours
- 5515 13 11 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with carded wool or carded fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached
- 5515 13 19 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with carded wool or carded fine animal hair, dyed, made of yarn of different colours, or printed
- 5515 13 91 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with combed wool or combed fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached
- 5515 13 99 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with combed wool or combed fine animal hair, dyed, made of yarn of different colours, or printed
- 5515 19 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair, man-made filament, viscose staple fibres or cotton, unbleached or bleached
- 5515 19 30 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair, man-made filament, viscose staple fibres or cotton, printed
- 5515 19 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% polyester staple fibres by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair, man-made filament, viscose staple fibres or cotton, dyed or made of yarn of different colours
- 5515 21 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, unbleached or bleached
- 5515 21 30 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, printed
- 5515 21 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, dyed or made of yarn of different colours
- 5515 22 11 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with carded wool or carded fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached
- 5515 22 19 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with carded wool or carded fine animal hair, dyed, made of yarn of different colours, or printed
- 5515 22 91 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with combed wool or combed fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached
- 5515 22 99 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with combed wool or combed fine animal hair, dyed, made of yarn of different colours, or printed
- 5515 29 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with wool, fine animal hair, man-made filaments or cotton
- 5515 91 10 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, unbleached or bleached (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)
- 5515 91 30 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, printed (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)
- 5515 91 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, dyed or made of yarn of different colours (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)
- 5515 99 20 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made filament or cotton, unbleached or bleached (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)
- 5515 99 40 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made filament or cotton, printed (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)
- 5515 99 80 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but < 85% synthetic staple fibres, other than those mixed principally or solely with man-made filament or cotton, dyed or made of yarn of different colours (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)

13.20.33 Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres

- 5516 11 00 Woven fabrics containing >= 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, unbleached or bleached

- 5516 12 00 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, dyed
- 5516 13 00 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, made of yarn of different colours
- 5516 14 00 Woven fabrics containing \geq 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, printed
- 5516 21 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, unbleached or bleached
- 5516 22 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, dyed
- 5516 23 10 Woven jacquard fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, made of yarn of different colours, with a width of \geq 140 cm 'mattress tickings'
- 5516 23 90 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, made of yarns of different colours (excl. jacquard fabrics with a width of \geq 140 cm; mattress tickings)
- 5516 24 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made filament, printed
- 5516 31 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached
- 5516 32 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair, dyed
- 5516 33 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair, made of yarn of different colours
- 5516 34 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with wool or fine animal hair, printed
- 5516 41 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton, unbleached or bleached
- 5516 42 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton, dyed
- 5516 43 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton, made of yarn of different colours
- 5516 44 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, mixed principally or solely with cotton, printed
- 5516 91 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with cotton, wool, fine animal hair or man-made filament, unbleached or bleached
- 5516 92 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with cotton, wool, fine animal hair or man-made filament, dyed
- 5516 93 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with cotton, wool, fine animal hair or man-made filament, made of yarn of different colours
- 5516 94 00 Woven fabrics containing predominantly, but $<$ 85% artificial staple fibres by weight, other than those mixed principally or solely with cotton, wool, fine animal hair or man-made filament, printed

13.20.4 Pile fabrics, terry towelling and other special fabrics

13.20.41 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics)

- 5801 10 00 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 21 00 Uncut weft pile fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 22 00 Cut corduroy, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 23 00 Cut weft pile fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 26 00 Chenille fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 27 00 Warp pile fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)

- 5801 31 00 Uncut weft pile fabrics, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 32 00 Cut corduroy, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 33 00 Cut weft pile fabrics, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 36 00 Chenille fabrics, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 37 00 Warp pile fabrics, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 90 10 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, of flax (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 90 90 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (excl. those of flax, man-made fibres, wool or fine animal hair, terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)

13.20.42 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics) of cotton

- 5802 11 00 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton, unbleached (excl. narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806, carpets and other floor coverings)
- 5802 19 00 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton (excl. unbleached, narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806, carpets and other floor coverings)

13.20.43 Other terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics)

- 5802 20 00 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (excl. those of cotton, narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806, carpets and other floor coverings)

13.20.44 Gauze (other than narrow fabrics)

- 5803 00 10 Cotton gauze (excl. narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5803 00 30 Gauze of silk or silk waste (excl. narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5803 00 90 Gauze (excl. that of silk, silk waste or cotton, and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)

13.20.45 Tufted textile fabrics, other than carpets

- 5802 30 00 Tufted textile fabrics (excl. carpets and other floor coverings)

13.20.46 Woven fabrics (including narrow fabrics) of glass fibres

*This subcategory also includes:
- narrow fabrics*

- 7019 40 00 Woven fabrics of glass fibres made from rovings
- 7019 51 00 Woven fabrics, incl. narrow fabrics, of glass, of a width of <= 30 cm (excl. rovings)
- 7019 52 00 Woven fabrics, incl. narrow fabrics, of glass filaments, of width of > 30 cm, plain weave, weighing < 250 g/m², made of yarn of a linear density of <= 136 tex per single yarn (excl. fabrics made from rovings)
- 7019 59 00 Woven fabrics, incl. narrow fabrics, of glass fibres, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. plain weave, weighing < 250 g/m², of a linear density of <= 136 tex per single yarn, and fabrics made from rovings)

13.20.5 Imitation fur by weaving

13.20.50 Imitation fur by weaving

- 4304 00 00 Artificial fur and articles thereof (excl. gloves made of leather and artificial fur, footwear and headgear and parts thereof, and goods of chapter 95, e.g. toys, games and sports equipment)
- 5801 10 00 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)

- 5801 21 00 Uncut weft pile fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 22 00 Cut corduroy, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 23 00 Cut weft pile fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 26 00 Chenille fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 27 00 Warp pile fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 31 00 Uncut weft pile fabrics, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 32 00 Cut corduroy, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 33 00 Cut weft pile fabrics, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 37 00 Warp pile fabrics, of man-made fibres (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)
- 5801 90 90 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (excl. those of flax, man-made fibres, wool or fine animal hair, terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)

13.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of textile fabrics

13.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of textile fabrics

13.3 Textile finishing services

13.30 Textile finishing services

13.30.1 Textile finishing services

13.30.11 Bleaching and dyeing services of textile fibres and yarns

13.30.12 Bleaching services of fabrics and textile articles (including wearing apparel)

*This subcategory also includes:
- bleaching services of wearing apparel*

13.30.13 Dyeing services of fabrics and textile articles (including wearing apparel)

*This subcategory also includes:
- dyeing services of wearing apparel*

13.30.19 Other finishing services of textiles and textile articles (including wearing apparel)

This subcategory includes:

- dressing, drying, steaming, shrinking, sanforising, mercerising services of textiles and textile articles, including wearing apparel

This subcategory also includes:

- other finishing services of wearing apparel

13.9 Other textiles

13.91 Knitted and crocheted fabrics

13.91.1 Knitted or crocheted fabrics

13.91.11 Pile fabrics, terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted

- 6001 10 00 "Long pile" fabrics, knitted or crocheted
 - 6001 21 00 Looped pile fabrics of cotton, knitted or crocheted
 - 6001 22 00 Looped pile fabrics of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted
 - 6001 29 00 Looped pile fabrics, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres)
 - 6001 91 00 Pile fabrics of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. "long pile" fabrics)
 - 6001 92 00 Pile fabrics of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. "long pile" fabrics)
 - 6001 99 00 Pile fabrics, knitted or crocheted (excl. cotton or man-made fibres and "long pile" fabrics)
-

13.91.19 Other knitted or crocheted fabrics, including imitation fur by knitting

This subcategory also includes:

- imitation fur by knitting

- 4304 00 00 Artificial fur and articles thereof (excl. gloves made of leather and artificial fur, footwear and headgear and parts thereof, and goods of chapter 95, e.g. toys, games and sports equipment)
- 6002 40 00 Knitted or crocheted fabrics, of a width of ≤ 30 cm, containing $\geq 5\%$ by weight elastomeric yarn (excl. containing rubber thread, pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6002 90 00 Knitted or crocheted fabrics, of a width of ≤ 30 cm, containing $\geq 5\%$ by weight elastomeric yarn and rubber thread or rubber thread only (excl. pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)
- 6003 10 00 Knitted or crocheted fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, of a width of ≤ 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6003 20 00 Knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, of a width of ≤ 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6003 30 10 Raschel lace of synthetic fibres, of a width of ≤ 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread)
- 6003 30 90 Knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibres, of a width of ≤ 30 cm (excl. Raschel lace, those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)

- 6003 40 00 Knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibres, of a width of ≤ 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)
- 6003 90 00 Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width of ≤ 30 cm (excl. of cotton, man-made fibres, wool or fine animal hair, those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30))
- 6004 10 00 Knitted or crocheted fabrics, of a width of > 30 cm, containing $\geq 5\%$ by weight elastomeric yarn (excl. containing rubber thread, pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6004 90 00 Knitted or crocheted fabrics, of a width of > 30 cm, containing $\geq 5\%$ by weight elastomeric yarn and rubber thread or rubber thread only (excl. pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 21 00 Unbleached or bleached cotton warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 22 00 Dyed cotton warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 23 00 Cotton warp knit fabrics of yarns of different colours "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 24 00 Printed cotton warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 31 10 Unbleached or bleached warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm, for curtains, incl. net curtain fabric (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 31 50 Unbleached or bleached Raschel lace, warp knit, of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains or net curtain fabric and those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread)
- 6005 31 90 Unbleached or bleached warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains, raschel lace, those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 32 10 Dyed warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm, for curtains, incl. net curtain fabric (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 32 50 Dyed Raschel lace, warp knit, of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains or net curtain fabric and those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread)
- 6005 32 90 Dyed warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains, raschel lace, those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 33 10 Warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres, of yarns of different colours "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm, for curtains, incl. net curtain fabric (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 33 50 Raschel lace, warp knit, of synthetic fibres, of yarns of different colours "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains or net curtain fabric and those containing by weight $\geq 5\%$ of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread)

- 6005 33 90 Warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres, of yarns of different colours "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains, raschel lace, those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 34 10 Printed warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm, for curtains, incl. net curtain fabric (excl. those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 34 50 Printed Raschel lace, warp knit, of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains or net curtain fabric and those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread)
- 6005 34 90 Printed warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains, raschel lace, those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 41 00 Unbleached or bleached warp knit fabrics of artificial fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 42 00 Dyed warp knit fabrics of artificial fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 43 00 Warp knit fabrics of artificial fibres, of yarns of different colours "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 44 00 Printed warp knit fabrics of artificial fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 90 10 Warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6005 90 90 Warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. of cotton, man-made fibres, wool or fine animal hair, those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 10 00 Fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of a width of > 30 cm, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 21 00 Unbleached or bleached cotton fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 22 00 Dyed cotton fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 23 00 Cotton fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of yarns of different colours, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 24 00 Printed cotton fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 31 10 Unbleached or bleached fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, of a width of > 30 cm, for curtains, incl. net curtain (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)

- 6006 31 90 Unbleached or bleached fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains, warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 32 10 Dyed fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, of a width of > 30 cm, for curtains, incl. net curtain (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 32 90 Dyed fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains, warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 33 10 Fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, of yarns of different colours, of a width of > 30 cm, for curtains, incl. net curtain (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 33 90 Fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, of yarns of different colours, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains, warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 34 10 Printed fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, of a width of > 30 cm, for curtains, incl. net curtain (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 34 90 Printed fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. for curtains, warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 41 00 Unbleached or bleached fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibres, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 42 00 Dyed fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibres, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 43 00 Fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibres, of yarns of different colours, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 44 00 Printed fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibres, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)
- 6006 90 00 Fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of a width of > 30 cm (excl. of man-made fibres, cotton, wool or fine animal hair, warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight >= 5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)

13.91.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of knitted or crocheted fabrics

13.91.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of knitted or crocheted fabrics

13.92 Made-up textile articles, except apparel

This class excludes:
- apparel, see 14

13.92.1 Made-up textile articles for the household

13.92.11 Blankets and travelling rugs, except electric blankets

This subcategory excludes:
- electric blankets, see 27.51.14

- 6301 20 10 Blankets and travelling rugs of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. electric, table covers, bedspreads and articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404)
 - 6301 20 90 Blankets and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, electric, table covers, bedspreads and articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404)
 - 6301 30 10 Blankets and travelling rugs of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. electric, table covers, bedspreads and articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404)
 - 6301 30 90 Blankets and travelling rugs of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, electric, table covers, bedspreads and articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404)
 - 6301 40 10 Blankets and travelling rugs of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. electric, table covers, bedspreads and articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404)
 - 6301 40 90 Blankets and travelling rugs of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, electric, table covers, bedspreads and articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404)
 - 6301 90 10 Blankets and travelling rugs, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool or fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, electric, table covers, bedspreads and articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404)
 - 6301 90 90 Blankets and travelling rugs of textile materials (excl. of wool or fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, electric, table covers, bedspreads and articles of bedding and similar furnishing of heading 9404)
-

13.92.12 Bed linen

- 6302 10 00 Bedlinen, knitted or crocheted
 - 6302 21 00 Printed bedlinen of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6302 22 10 Printed bedlinen of nonwovens of man-made fibres
 - 6302 22 90 Printed bedlinen of man-made fibres (excl. nonwovens and knitted or crocheted)
 - 6302 29 10 Printed bedlinen of flax or ramie (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6302 29 90 Printed bedlinen of textile materials (excl. of cotton and man-made fibres, flax or ramie, knitted or crocheted)
 - 6302 31 00 Bedlinen of cotton (excl. printed, knitted or crocheted)
 - 6302 32 10 Bedlinen of nonwovens of man-made fibres (excl. printed)
 - 6302 32 90 Bedlinen of man-made fibres (excl. nonwovens, printed, knitted or crocheted)
 - 6302 39 20 Bedlinen of flax or ramie (excl. printed, knitted or crocheted)
 - 6302 39 90 Bedlinen of textile materials (excl. of cotton, man-made fibres, flax or ramie, printed, knitted or crocheted)
-

13.92.13 Table linen

- 6302 40 00 Table linen, knitted or crocheted
- 6302 51 00 Table linen of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6302 53 10 Table linen of nonwovens of man-made fibres
- 6302 53 90 Table linen of man-made fibres (excl. nonwovens, knitted or crocheted)
- 6302 59 10 Table linen of flax (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6302 59 90 Table linen of textile materials (excl. of cotton, flax or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted)

13.92.14 Toilet and kitchen linen

- 6302 60 00 Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton (excl. floorcloths, polishing cloths, dishcloths and dusters)
- 6302 91 00 Toilet linen and kitchen linen of cotton (excl. of terry fabrics, floorcloths, polishing cloths, dishcloths and dusters)
- 6302 93 10 Toilet linen and kitchen linen of nonwovens of man-made fibres (excl. floorcloths, polishing cloths, dishcloths and dusters)
- 6302 93 90 Toilet linen and kitchen linen of man-made fibres (excl. nonwovens, floorcloths, polishing cloths, dishcloths and dusters)
- 6302 99 10 Toilet linen and kitchen linen of flax (excl. floorcloths, polishing cloths, dishcloths and dusters)
- 6302 99 90 Toilet linen and kitchen linen of textile materials (excl. of cotton, flax or man-made fibres, floorcloths, polishing cloths, dishcloths and dusters)

13.92.15 Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances

This subcategory also includes:

- drapes

- 6303 12 00 Curtains, incl. drapes, and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. awnings and sunblinds)
- 6303 19 00 Curtains, incl. drapes, and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances, knitted or crocheted (excl. of synthetic fibres, awnings and sunblinds)
- 6303 91 00 Curtains, incl. drapes, and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, awnings and sunblinds)
- 6303 92 10 Curtains, incl. drapes, and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances of nonwovens of synthetic fibres (excl. awnings and sunblinds)
- 6303 92 90 Curtains, incl. drapes, and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances of synthetic fibres (excl. nonwovens, knitted or crocheted, awnings and sunblinds)
- 6303 99 10 Curtains, incl. drapes, and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances of nonwovens (excl. of cotton and synthetic fibres, awnings and sunblinds)
- 6303 99 90 Curtains, incl. drapes, and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances of textile materials (excl. of cotton and synthetic fibres or of nonwovens, knitted or crocheted, awnings and sunblinds)

13.92.16 Furnishing articles n.e.c.; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries and the like

This subcategory also includes:

- loose cover for cars, furniture and machines

- 5805 00 00 Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelin, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries, e.g. petit point, cross-stitch, whether or not made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and the like, and tapestries > 100 years old)
- 6304 11 00 Knitted or crocheted bedspreads (excl. bedlinen, quilts and eiderdowns)
- 6304 19 10 Bedspreads of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, bedlinen, quilts and eiderdowns)
- 6304 19 30 Bedspreads of flax or ramie (excl. knitted or crocheted, bedlinen, quilts and eiderdowns)
- 6304 19 90 Bedspreads of textile materials (excl. of cotton, flax or ramie, knitted or crocheted, bedlinen, quilts and eiderdowns)
- 6304 91 00 Articles for interior furnishing, knitted or crocheted (excl. blankets and travelling rugs, bedlinen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen, curtains, incl. drapes, interior blinds, curtain or bed valances, bedspreads, lampshades and articles of heading 9404)
- 6304 92 00 Articles for interior furnishing, of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, blankets and travelling rugs, bedlinen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen, curtains, incl. drapes, interior blinds, curtain or bed valances, bedspreads, lampshades and articles of heading 9404)
- 6304 93 00 Articles for interior furnishing, of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, blankets and travelling rugs, bedlinen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen, curtains, incl. drapes, interior blinds, curtain or bed valances, bedspreads, lampshades and articles of heading 9404)
- 6304 99 00 Articles for interior furnishing, of textile materials (excl. of cotton or synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, blankets and travelling rugs, bedlinen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen, curtains, incl. drapes, interior blinds, curtain or bed valances, bedspreads, lampshades and articles of heading 9404)
- 6308 00 00 Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale (excl. sets for making up into articles of clothing)

13.92.2 Other made-up textile articles

13.92.21 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods

- 6305 10 10 Used sacks and bags, for the packing of goods, of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 5303
 - 6305 10 90 Sacks and bags, for the packing of goods, of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 5303 (excl. used)
 - 6305 20 00 Sacks and bags, for the packing of goods, of cotton
 - 6305 32 11 Flexible intermediate bulk containers, for the packing of goods, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like, knitted or crocheted
 - 6305 32 19 Flexible intermediate bulk containers, for the packing of goods, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6305 32 90 Flexible intermediate bulk containers, for the packing of goods, of man-made textile materials (excl. of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like)
 - 6305 33 10 Sacks and bags, for the packing of goods, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like, knitted or crocheted (excl. flexible intermediate bulk containers)
 - 6305 33 90 Sacks and bags, for the packing of goods, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like (excl. knitted or crocheted and flexible intermediate bulk containers)
 - 6305 39 00 Sacks and bags, for the packing of goods, of man-made textile materials (excl. of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like, and flexible intermediate bulk containers)
 - 6305 90 00 Sacks and bags, for the packing of goods, of textile materials (excl. man-made, cotton, jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 5303)
-

13.92.22 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; tents and camping goods (including pneumatic mattresses)

This subcategory also includes:

- pneumatic mattresses

- 6306 12 00 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds of synthetic fibres (excl. flat covers of light fabrics made up as tarpaulins)
 - 6306 19 00 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds of textile materials (excl. of synthetic fibres and flat covers of light fabrics made up as tarpaulins)
 - 6306 22 00 Tents of synthetic fibres (excl. umbrella and play tents)
 - 6306 29 00 Tents of textile materials (excl. of synthetic fibres, and umbrella and play tents)
 - 6306 30 00 Sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, of textile materials
 - 6306 40 00 Pneumatic mattresses of textile materials
 - 6306 90 00 Camping goods of textile materials (excl. tents, awnings and sunblinds, sails, pneumatic mattresses, rucksacks, knapsacks and similar receptacles, filled sleeping bags, mattresses and cushions)
-

13.92.23 Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof

This subcategory also includes:

- dirigible parachutes

- 8804 00 00 Parachutes, incl. dirigible parachutes and paragliders, and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto, n.e.s.
-

13.92.24 Quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags and the like, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics

- 9404 30 00 Sleeping bags, whether or non-electrically heated
 - 9404 90 10 Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, filled with feather or down (excl. mattresses and sleeping bags)
 - 9404 90 90 Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally filled with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics (excl. filled with feather or down, mattress supports, mattresses, sleeping bags, pneumatic or water mattresses and pillows, blankets and covers)
-

13.92.29 Other made-up textile articles (including floor cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts)

This subcategory also includes:

- floor cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts

- 6307 10 10 Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, knitted or crocheted
- 6307 10 30 Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, of nonwovens
- 6307 10 90 Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, of all types of textile materials (excl. knitted or crocheted and nonwovens)
- 6307 20 00 Life jackets and life belts, of all types of textile materials
- 6307 90 10 Made-up articles of textile materials, incl. dress patterns, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.
- 6307 90 91 Made-up articles of felt, incl. dress patterns, n.e.s.
- 6307 90 92 Single-use drapes used during surgical procedures made up of nonwovens
- 6307 90 98 Made-up articles of textile materials, incl. dress patterns, n.e.s. (excl. of felt, knitted or crocheted, and single-use drapes used during surgical procedures made up of nonwovens)

13.92.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of made-up textile articles, except apparel

This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of apparel, see 14

13.92.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of made-up textile articles, except apparel

This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of apparel, see 14

13.93 Carpets and rugs

13.93.1 Carpets and rugs

13.93.11 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted

- 5701 10 10 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, knotted, whether or not made up, containing > 10% silk or waste silk other than noil by weight
- 5701 10 90 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, knotted, whether or not made up (excl. those containing > 10% silk or waste silk other than noil by weight)
- 5701 90 10 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of silk, waste silk other than noil, synthetic fibres or metallised yarn of heading 5605, or of textile materials containing metal yarn, knotted, whether or not made up
- 5701 90 90 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of textile materials, knotted, whether or not made up (excl. those of wool or fine animal hair, of silk or waste silk other than noil, or of textile materials containing metal yarn)

13.93.12 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked

- 5702 10 00 Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs, whether or not made up
- 5702 20 00 Floor coverings of coconut fibres "coir", woven, whether or not made up
- 5702 31 10 Axminster carpets of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, not made up
- 5702 31 80 Carpets and other floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, not made up (excl. Axminster, Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs)

- 5702 32 10 Axminster carpets of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, not made up
- 5702 32 90 Carpets and other floor coverings, of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, not made up (excl. Axminster, Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs)
- 5702 39 00 Carpets and other floor coverings, of vegetable textile materials or coarse animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, not made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs, and floor coverings of coconut fibres "coir")
- 5702 41 10 Axminster carpets of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, made up
- 5702 41 90 Carpets and other floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs, and Axminster carpets)
- 5702 42 10 Axminster carpets of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, made up
- 5702 42 90 Carpets and other floor coverings, of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs, and Axminster carpets)
- 5702 49 00 Carpets and other floor coverings, of vegetable textile materials or coarse animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, of pile construction, made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs, and floor coverings of coconut fibres "coir")
- 5702 50 10 Carpets and other floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, not made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs)
- 5702 50 31 Carpets and other floor coverings, of polypropylene, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, not made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs)
- 5702 50 39 Carpets and other floor coverings, of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, not made up (excl. those of polypropylene and Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs)
- 5702 50 90 Carpets and other floor coverings, of vegetable textile materials or coarse animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, not made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs, and floor coverings of coconut fibres "coir")
- 5702 91 00 Carpets and other floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs)
- 5702 92 10 Carpets and other floor coverings, of polypropylene, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs)
- 5702 92 90 Carpets and other floor coverings, of man-made textile materials, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, made up (excl. those of polypropylene and Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs)
- 5702 99 00 Carpets and other floor coverings, of vegetable textile materials or coarse animal hair, woven, not tufted or flocked, not of pile construction, made up (excl. Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs, and floor coverings of coconut fibres "coir")

13.93.13 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted

- 5703 10 00 Carpets and other floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up
- 5703 20 12 Tiles, of nylon or other polyamides, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up, printed (excl. carpet tiles with an area of > 1 m²)
- 5703 20 18 Carpets and other floor coverings, of nylon or other polyamides, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up, printed (excl. carpet tiles with an area of <= 1 m²)
- 5703 20 92 Tiles, of nylon or other polyamides, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up (excl. printed, and carpet tiles with an area of > 1 m²)
- 5703 20 98 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of nylon or other polyamides, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up (excl. printed, and carpet tiles with an area of <= 1 m²)
- 5703 30 12 Tiles, of polypropylene, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up (excl. carpet tiles with an area of > 1 m²)
- 5703 30 18 Carpets and other floor coverings, of polypropylene, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up (excl. carpet tiles with an area of <= 1 m²)
- 5703 30 82 Tiles, of man-made textile materials, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up (excl. of polypropylene, nylon or other polyamides, and carpet tiles with an area of > 1 m²)

- 5703 30 88 Carpets and other floor coverings, of man-made textile materials, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up (excl. of polypropylene, nylon or other polyamides, and carpet tiles with an area of ≤ 1 m²)
- 5703 90 20 Tiles, of vegetable textile materials or coarse animal hair, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up (excl. carpet tiles with an area of > 1 m²)
- 5703 90 80 Carpet and other floor coverings, of vegetable textile materials or coarse animal hair, tufted "needle punched", whether or not made up (excl. carpet tiles with an area of ≤ 1 m²)

13.93.19 Other carpets and textile floor coverings (including those of felt)

This subcategory also includes:

- carpets and textile floor coverings of felt

- 5704 10 00 Floor tiles, of felt, not tufted or flocked, with an area of $\leq 0,3$ m²
- 5704 90 00 Carpets and other floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up (excl. floor tiles with an area of $\leq 0,3$ m²)
- 5705 00 30 Carpets and other floor coverings, of man-made textile materials, whether or not made up (excl. knotted, woven or tufted "needle punched", and of felt)
- 5705 00 80 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of wool or animal hair or vegetable materials, whether or not made up (excl. knotted, tufted "needle punched", and woven or of felt but non-flocked)

13.93.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of carpets and rugs

13.93.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of carpets and rugs

13.94 Cordage, rope, twine and netting

13.94.1 Cordage, rope, twine and netting, except waste

This category excludes:

- textile waste, see 38.11.56

13.94.11 Twine, cordage, rope and cables, of jute or other textile bast fibres

- 5607 21 00 Binder or baler twine, of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave
- 5607 29 00 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics (excl. binder or baler twine)
- 5607 41 00 Binder or baler twine, of polyethylene or polypropylene
- 5607 49 11 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of polyethylene or polypropylene, plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics, with a linear density of > 50.000 decitex "5 g/m" (excl. binder or baler twine)
- 5607 49 19 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of polyethylene or polypropylene, not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics, with a linear density of > 50.000 decitex "5 g/m" (excl. binder or baler twine)
- 5607 49 90 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of polyethylene or polypropylene, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics, with a linear density of ≤ 50.000 decitex "5 g/m" (excl. binder or baler twine)
- 5607 50 11 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of nylon, other polyamides or polyesters, plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics, with a linear density of > 50.000 decitex "5 g/m"
- 5607 50 19 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of nylon, other polyamides or polyesters, not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics, with a linear density of > 50.000 decitex "5 g/m"
- 5607 50 30 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of nylon, other polyamides or polyester, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics, with a linear density of > 50.000 decitex "5 g/m"

- 5607 50 90 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of synthetic fibres, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics (excl. polyethylene, polypropylene, polyesters, nylon or other polyamides)
- 5607 90 20 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of abaca "Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee" or other hard "leaf" fibres and of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 5303, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- 5607 90 90 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics (excl. that of synthetic fibres, of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 5303, of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave, of abaca "Manila hemp or Musa textilis" or other hard leaf fibres)
-

13.94.12 Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope, made up nets of textile materials; articles of yarn, strip n.e.c.

- 5608 11 20 Made-up knotted fishing nets of twine, cordage, ropes or cables, of man-made textile materials (excl. landing nets)
- 5608 11 80 Made-up knotted fishing nets of yarn, of man-made textile materials (excl. those of twine, cordage, rope or cables and landing nets)
- 5608 19 11 Made-up knotted nets of twine, cordage, ropes or cables, of nylon or other polyamides (excl. fishing nets, hairnets, nets for sporting purposes, incl. landing nets, butterfly nets and the like)
- 5608 19 19 Made-up knotted nets of nylon or other polyamides (excl. those of twine, cordage, ropes or cables, fishing nets, hairnets, nets for sporting purposes, incl. landing nets, butterfly nets and the like)
- 5608 19 30 Made-up knotted nets of man-made textile materials (excl. those of nylon or other polyamides, fishing nets, hairnets, nets for sporting purposes, incl. landing nets, butterfly nets and the like)
- 5608 19 90 Knotted netting of twine, cordage, ropes or cables, by the piece or metre, of man-made textile materials (excl. made-up nets)
- 5608 90 00 Knotted netting of twine, cordage, ropes or cables, by the piece or metre; made-up fishing nets and other made-up nets, of vegetable textile materials (excl. hairnets, nets for sporting purposes, incl. landing nets, butterfly nets and the like)
- 5609 00 00 Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, or of twine, cordage, ropes or cables of heading 5607, n.e.s.
-

13.94.2 Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of textile materials

13.94.20 Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of textile materials

- 6310 10 00 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn-out articles thereof, of textile materials, sorted
- 6310 90 00 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn-out articles thereof, of textile materials (excl. sorted)
-

13.94.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cordage, rope, twine and netting

13.94.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cordage, rope, twine and netting

13.95 Non-wovens and articles made from non-wovens, except apparel

This class excludes:
- apparel, see 14

13.95.1 Non-wovens and articles made from non-wovens, except apparel

This category excludes:

- apparel, see 14

13.95.10 Non-wovens and articles made from non-wovens, except apparel

This subcategory excludes:

- apparel, see 14

- 5603 11 10 Nonwovens, coated or covered, n.e.s., of man-made filaments, weighing ≤ 25 g/m²
 - 5603 11 90 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated or laminated, n.e.s., of man-made filaments, weighing ≤ 25 g/m² (excl. coated or covered)
 - 5603 12 10 Nonwovens, coated or covered, n.e.s., of man-made filaments, weighing > 25 g/m² but ≤ 70 g/m²
 - 5603 12 90 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated or laminated, n.e.s., of man-made filaments, weighing > 25 g/m² but ≤ 70 g/m² (excl. coated or covered)
 - 5603 13 10 Nonwovens, coated or covered, n.e.s., of man-made filaments, weighing > 70 g/m² but ≤ 150 g/m²
 - 5603 13 90 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated or laminated, n.e.s., of man-made filaments, weighing > 70 g/m² but ≤ 150 g/m² (excl. coated or covered)
 - 5603 14 10 Nonwovens, coated or covered, n.e.s., of man-made filaments, weighing > 150 g/m²
 - 5603 14 90 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated or laminated, n.e.s., of man-made filaments, weighing > 150 g/m² (excl. coated or covered)
 - 5603 91 10 Nonwovens, coated or covered, n.e.s., weighing ≤ 25 g/m² (excl. of man-made filaments)
 - 5603 91 90 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated or laminated, n.e.s., weighing ≤ 25 g/m² (excl. coated or covered or of man-made filaments)
 - 5603 92 10 Nonwovens, coated or covered, n.e.s., weighing > 25 g/m² but ≤ 70 g/m² (excl. of man-made filaments)
 - 5603 92 90 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated or laminated, n.e.s., weighing > 25 g/m² but ≤ 70 g/m² (excl. coated or covered or of man-made filaments)
 - 5603 93 10 Nonwovens, coated or covered, n.e.s., weighing > 70 g/m² but ≤ 150 g/m² (excl. of man-made filaments)
 - 5603 93 90 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated or laminated, n.e.s., weighing > 70 g/m² but ≤ 150 g/m² (excl. coated or covered or of man-made filaments)
 - 5603 94 10 Nonwovens, coated or covered, n.e.s., weighing $>$ than 150 g/m² (excl. of man-made filaments)
 - 5603 94 90 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated or laminated, n.e.s., weighing $>$ than 150 g/m² (excl. coated or covered or of man-made filaments)
-

13.95.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-wovens and articles made from non-wovens, except apparel

This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of apparel, see 14

13.95.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-wovens and articles made from non-wovens, except apparel

This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of apparel, see 14

13.96 Other technical and industrial textiles

13.96.1 Metallised yarn or metallised gimped yarn; woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn; rubber thread and cord, textile covered and textile products and articles for technical uses

13.96.11 Metallised yarn or metallised gimped yarn

- 5605 00 00 Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, of textile fibres, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal (excl. yarns manufactured from a mixture of textile fibres and metal fibres, with anti-static properties; yarns reinforced with metal wire; articles with the character of trimmings)

13.96.12 Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn n.e.c.

- 5809 00 00 Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, n.e.s.

13.96.13 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn and strip, impregnated or covered with rubber or plastics

- 5604 10 00 Textile-covered rubber thread and cord
5604 90 10 High-tenacity yarn of polyesters, nylon, other polyamides or viscose rayon, impregnated or coated with rubber or plastics
5604 90 90 Textile yarn, strip and the like of heading 5404 and 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics (excl. high-tenacity yarn of polyesters, nylon, other polyamides or viscose rayon, impregnated or coated with rubber or plastics; imitation catgut, thread and cord with fish-hook attachments or otherwise put up as fishing line)

13.96.14 Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated or covered n.e.c.

This subcategory also includes:

- artists' canvas boards, automotive trimmings

- 5901 10 00 Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books, the manufacture of boxes and articles of cardboard or the like
5901 90 00 Tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations (excl. plastic-coated textile fabrics)
5903 10 10 Textile fabrics impregnated with poly"vinyl chloride" (excl. wallcoverings of textile materials impregnated with poly"vinyl chloride")
5903 10 90 Textile fabrics coated, covered or laminated with poly"vinyl chloride" (excl. wallcoverings of textile materials covered with poly"vinyl chloride"; floor coverings consisting of a textile backing and a top layer or covering of poly"vinyl chloride")
5903 20 10 Textile fabrics impregnated with polyurethane (excl. wallcoverings of textile materials impregnated with polyurethane)
5903 20 90 Textile fabrics coated, covered or laminated with polyurethane (excl. wallcoverings of textile materials covered with polyurethane; floor coverings consisting of a textile backing and a top layer or covering of polyurethane)
5903 90 10 Textile fabrics impregnated with plastics other than poly"vinyl chloride" or polyurethane (excl. wallcoverings of textile materials impregnated with plastics)
5903 90 91 Textile fabrics coated, covered or laminated with cellulose derivatives or plastics other than poly"vinyl chloride" or polyurethane, with the fabric forming the right side (excl. wallcoverings of textile materials covered with plastics)
5903 90 99 Textile fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics other than poly"vinyl chloride" or polyurethane (excl. those with textile materials forming the right side, tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon; wallcoverings of textile materials impregnated or covered with plastics; floor coverings consisting of a textile backing and a top layer or covering of plastics)
5907 00 00 Impregnated, coated or covered textile fabrics; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, n.e.s.

13.96.15 Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon

- 5902 10 10 Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, impregnated with rubber
5902 10 90 Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not dipped or impregnated with plastic (excl. that impregnated with rubber)
5902 20 10 Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity polyester yarn, impregnated with rubber

- 5902 20 90 Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity polyester yarn, whether or not dipped or impregnated with plastic (excl. that impregnated with rubber)
- 5902 90 10 Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity viscose rayon yarn, impregnated with rubber
- 5902 90 90 Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity viscose rayon yarn, whether or not dipped in plastic (excl. that impregnated with rubber)

13.96.16 Textile products and articles for technical uses (including wicks, gas mantles, hose piping, transmission or conveyor belts, bolting cloth and straining cloth)

This subcategory also includes:

- wicks, gas mantles, hose piping, transmission or conveyor belts, bolting cloth and straining cloth

- 5908 00 00 Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric for incandescent gas mantles, whether or not impregnated (excl. wax-covered wicks of the taper variety, fuses and detonating fuses, wicks in the form of textile yarn and glass-fibre wicks)
- 5909 00 10 Hosepiping and similar tubing of synthetic fibres, whether or not impregnated or coated, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
- 5909 00 90 Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, whether or not impregnated or coated, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials (excl. tubing of synthetic fibres)
- 5910 00 00 Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material (excl. those of a thickness of < 3 mm and of indeterminate length or cut to length only, and those impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made of yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber)
- 5911 10 00 Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, incl. narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles "weaving beams"
- 5911 20 00 Bolting cloth, whether or not made up
- 5911 31 11 Woven textile fabrics, whether or not felted, of silk or man-made fibres, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking machines, weighing < 650 g/m² (for example, forming fabrics)
- 5911 31 19 Woven textile fabrics and felts, of silk or artificial fibres, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking machines, incl. woven fabrics and felts of silk or man-made fibres for use in similar machines, e.g. for paper pulp or asbestos-cement, weighing < 650 g/m²
- 5911 31 90 Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines, e.g. for paper pulp or asbestos-cement, weighing < 650 g/m² (excl. those of silk or man-made fibres)
- 5911 32 11 Woven textile fabrics having a batt layer needled on them, of silk or man-made fibres, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking machines, weighing >= 650 g/m², (for example, press felts)
- 5911 32 19 Textile fabrics and felts, of silk or man-made fibres, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines, e.g. for paper pulp or asbestos-cement, weighing >= 650 g/m² (excl. woven fabrics having a batt layer needled on them, press felts)
- 5911 32 90 Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines, e.g. for paper pulp or asbestos-cement, weighing >= 650 g/m² (excl. those of silk or man-made fibres)
- 5911 40 00 Straining cloth of a kind used in oil-presses or for similar technical purposes, incl. that of human hair
- 5911 90 10 Felt products and articles, for technical purposes, specified in Note 7 to chapter 59, n.e.s.
- 5911 90 90 Textile products and articles, for technical purposes, specified in Note 7 to chapter 59, n.e.s. (excl. those of felt)

13.96.17 Narrow woven fabrics; narrow fabrics of warp without weft assembled by adhesive (bolducs); trimmings and the like

- 5806 10 00 Narrow woven pile fabrics, incl. terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, and chenille fabrics, with a width of <= 30 cm (excl. labels, badges and similar articles)
- 5806 20 00 Narrow woven fabrics of textile materials, containing >= 5% elastomeric yarn or rubber thread by weight, with a width of <= 30 cm (excl. woven pile fabrics, incl. terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, chenille fabrics, and labels, badges and similar articles)
- 5806 31 00 Narrow woven fabrics of cotton, with a width of <= 30 cm, n.e.s.
- 5806 32 10 Narrow woven fabrics of man-made fibres, with real selvedges, with a width of <= 30 cm, n.e.s.

5806 32 90	Narrow woven fabrics of man-made fibres, without real selvages, with a width of <= 30 cm, n.e.s.
5806 39 00	Narrow woven fabrics of textile materials other than cotton or man-made fibres, with a width of <= 30 cm, n.e.s.
5806 40 00	Narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive "bolducs", with a width of <= 30 cm
5807 10 10	Labels, badges and similar articles, of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven, with woven inscriptions or motifs
5807 10 90	Labels, badges and similar articles, of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven, not embroidered (excl. those with woven inscriptions or motifs)
5807 90 10	Labels, badges and similar articles, of felt or nonwovens, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered
5807 90 90	Labels, badges and similar articles, of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered (excl. woven and those of felt or nonwovens)
5808 10 00	Braids in the piece
5808 90 00	Ornamental trimmings of textile materials, in the piece, not embroidered, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles of textile materials (excl. braids in the piece)

13.96.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of technical and industrial textiles

13.96.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of technical and industrial textiles

13.99 Other textiles n.e.c.

13.99.1 Tullés, lace and embroidery; gimped yarn and strip; chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn

13.99.11 Tullés and other net fabrics, except woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs

This subcategory excludes:

- woven fabrics, see 13.20

- knitted and crocheted fabrics, see 13.91

5804 10 10	Tullés and other net fabrics, plain (excl. knotted net fabrics, and woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics)
5804 10 90	Tullés and other net fabrics, patterned (excl. woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics)
5804 21 10	Lace of man-made fibres in the piece, in strips or in motifs, made on mechanical bobbin machines (excl. fabrics of heading 6002 to 6006)
5804 21 90	Mechanically made lace of man-made fibres in the piece, in strips or in motifs (excl. that made on mechanical bobbin machines and fabrics of heading 6002 to 6006)
5804 29 10	Lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, made on mechanical bobbin machines (excl. that of man-made fibres and fabrics of heading 6002 to 6006)
5804 29 90	Mechanically made lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs (excl. that of man-made fibres, lace made on mechanical bobbin machines and fabrics of heading 6002 to 6006)
5804 30 00	Handmade lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs (excl. fabrics of heading 6002 to 6006)

13.99.12 Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs

5810 10 10	Embroidery on a textile fabric ground without visible ground, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of a net value of > € 35 per kg
5810 10 90	Embroidery on a textile fabric ground without visible ground, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of a net value of <= € 35 per kg

- 5810 91 10 Embroidery of cotton on a textile fabric ground, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of a net value of > € 17,50 per kg (excl. embroidery without visible ground)
- 5810 91 90 Embroidery of cotton on a textile fabric ground, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of a net value of <= € 17,50 per kg (excl. embroidery without visible ground)
- 5810 92 10 Embroidery of man-made fibres on a textile fabric base, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of a net value of > € 17,50 per kg (excl. embroidery without visible ground)
- 5810 92 90 Embroidery of man-made fibres on a textile fabric base, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of a net value of <= € 17,50 per kg (excl. embroidery without visible ground)
- 5810 99 10 Embroidery of materials other than cotton or man-made fibres, on a textile fabric base, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of a net value of > € 17,50 per kg (excl. embroidery without visible ground)
- 5810 99 90 Embroidery of materials other than cotton or man-made fibres, on a textile fabric base, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of a net value of <= € 17,50 per kg (excl. embroidery without visible ground)
-

13.99.13 Felt, coated, covered or laminated

- 5602 10 11 Needleloom felt of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, n.e.s.
- 5602 10 19 Needleloom felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, n.e.s.(excl. that of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303)
- 5602 10 31 Felt in the form of stitch-bonded fibre fabrics, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.
- 5602 10 38 Felt in the form of stitch-bonded fibre fabrics, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, n.e.s. (excl. that of wool or of fine animal hair)
- 5602 10 90 Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, n.e.s.
- 5602 21 00 Felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s. (excl. needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics)
- 5602 29 00 Felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated (excl. that of wool or fine animal hair; needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics)
- 5602 90 00 Felt, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated (excl. needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics)
-

13.99.14 Textile fibres ≤ 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps

- 5601 30 00 Textile flock and dust and mill neps
-

13.99.15 Gimped yarn and strip; chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn

- 5606 00 10 Loop wale-yarn (excl. metal yarn and metallised yarn of heading 5605; gimped horsehair yarn; textile-covered rubber thread; twine, cord and other gimped textile products of heading 5808; gimped metal yarn)
- 5606 00 91 Gimped yarn (excl. metal yarn and metallised yarn of heading 5605; gimped horsehair yarn; textile-covered rubber thread; twine, cord and other gimped textile products of heading 5808; gimped metal yarn)
- 5606 00 99 Chenille yarn, incl. flock chenille yarn; gimped strip and the like of heading 5404 and 5405 (excl. metal yarn and metallised yarn of heading 5605; gimped horsehair yarn; textile-covered rubber thread; twine, cord and other gimped textile products of heading 5808; gimped metal yarn)
-

13.99.16 Quilted textile products in the piece

- 5811 00 00 Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise (excl. embroidery of heading 5810 and quilted fabrics for bedding and furnishings)
-

13.99.19 Other textiles and textile products n.e.c.

- 9616 20 00 Powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
-

13.99.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other textiles n.e.c.

13.99.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other textiles n.e.c.

14 Wearing apparel

14.1 Wearing apparel, except fur apparel

This group excludes:

- hats and headgear, see 14.19.4

- articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin, see 14.20.10

14.11 Leather clothes

14.11.1 Apparel of leather or of composition of leather

14.11.10 Apparel of leather or of composition of leather

4203 10 00 Articles of apparel, of leather or composition leather (excl. clothing accessories, footwear and headgear and parts thereof, and goods of chapter 95, e.g. shin guards, fencing masks)

14.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of leather clothes

14.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of leather clothes

14.12 Workwear

14.12.1 Men's workwear

14.12.11 Men's ensembles, jackets and blazers, industrial and occupational

6203 22 10 Men's or boys' industrial and occupational ensembles of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted)

6203 23 10 Men's or boys' industrial and occupational ensembles of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted)

6203 29 11 Men's or boys' industrial and occupational ensembles of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted)

6203 32 10 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of cotton, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted, and wind-jackets and similar articles)

6203 33 10 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of synthetic fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted, and wind-jackets and similar articles)

6203 39 11 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of artificial fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted, and wind-jackets and similar articles)

14.12.12 Men's trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, industrial and occupational

6203 42 11 Men's or boys' industrial and occupational trousers and breeches of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted and bib and brace overalls)

6203 42 51 Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls, of cotton, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)

6203 43 11 Men's or boys' trousers and breeches of synthetic fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted and bib and brace overalls)

6203 43 31 Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls of synthetic fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)

6203 49 11 Men's or boys' trousers and breeches of artificial fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted and bib and brace overalls)

6203 49 31 Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls of artificial fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)

14.12.2 Women's workwear

14.12.21 Women's ensembles, jackets and blazers, industrial and occupational

- 6204 22 10 Women's or girls' ensembles of cotton, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6204 23 10 Women's or girls' ensembles of synthetic fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6204 29 11 Women's or girls' ensembles, of artificial fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6204 32 10 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of cotton, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted, wind-jackets and similar articles)
 - 6204 33 10 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of synthetic fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted, wind-jackets and similar articles)
 - 6204 39 11 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of artificial fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted, wind-jackets and similar articles)
-

14.12.22 Women's trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and sorts, industrial and occupational

- 6204 62 11 Women's or girls' trousers and breeches of cotton, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted and bib and brace overalls)
 - 6204 62 51 Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, of cotton, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6204 63 11 Women's or girls' trousers and breeches, of synthetic fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted and bib and brace overalls)
 - 6204 63 31 Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, of synthetic fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6204 69 11 Women's or girls' trousers and breeches, of artificial fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted, and bib and brace overalls)
 - 6204 69 31 Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, of artificial fibres, industrial and occupational (excl. knitted or crocheted)
-

14.12.3 Other workwear

14.12.30 Other workwear

- 6211 32 10 Men's or boys' industrial and occupational clothing of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 33 10 Men's or boys' industrial and occupational clothing of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 42 10 Women's or girls' aprons, overalls, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 43 10 Women's or girls' aprons, overalls, smock-overalls and other industrial and occupational clothing, of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted)
-

14.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of workwear

14.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of workwear

14.13 Other outerwear

14.13.1 Outerwear, knitted or crocheted

14.13.11 Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

- 6101 20 10 Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6101 20 90 Men's or boys' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, bib and brace overalls and trousers)
- 6101 30 10 Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6101 30 90 Men's or boys' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, bib and brace overalls and trousers)
- 6101 90 20 Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres)
- 6101 90 80 Men's or boys' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton and man-made fibres, suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, bib and brace overalls and trousers)

14.13.12 Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted

- 6103 10 10 Men's or boys' suits of textile materials, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear)
- 6103 10 90 Men's or boys' suits of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool or fine animal hair, tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear)
- 6103 22 00 Men's or boys' ensembles of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6103 23 00 Men's or boys' ensembles of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6103 29 00 Men's or boys' ensembles of textile materials (excl. wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6103 31 00 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6103 32 00 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6103 33 00 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6103 39 00 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6103 41 00 Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. swimwear and underpants)
- 6103 42 00 Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. swimwear and underpants)
- 6103 43 00 Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. swimwear and underpants)
- 6103 49 00 Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, swimwear and underpants)

14.13.13 Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

- 6102 10 10 Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted
- 6102 10 90 Women's or girls' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls)
- 6102 20 10 Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6102 20 90 Women's or girls' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls)
- 6102 30 10 Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

- 6102 30 90 Women's or girls' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls)
- 6102 90 10 Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton and man-made fibres)
- 6102 90 90 Women's or girls' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton and man-made fibres, suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls)

14.13.14 Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted

- 6104 13 00 Women's or girls' suits of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6104 19 20 Women's or girls' suits of textile materials, knitted or crocheted, of cotton (excl. ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6104 19 90 Women's or girls' suits of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of synthetic fibres or of cotton, and ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6104 22 00 Women's or girls' ensembles of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6104 23 00 Women's or girls' ensembles of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6104 29 10 Women's or girls' ensembles of textile materials (excl. of cotton or synthetic fibres, ski ensembles and swimwear) Of wool or fine animal hair
- 6104 29 90 Women's or girls' ensembles of textile materials (excl. of cotton or synthetic fibres, ski ensembles and swimwear) Other
- 6104 31 00 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6104 32 00 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6104 33 00 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6104 39 00 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6104 41 00 Women's or girls' dresses of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. petticoats)
- 6104 42 00 Women's or girls' dresses of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. petticoats)
- 6104 43 00 Women's or girls' dresses of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. petticoats)
- 6104 44 00 Women's or girls' dresses of artificial fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. petticoats)
- 6104 49 00 Women's or girls' dresses of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton, man-made fibres and petticoats)
- 6104 51 00 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. petticoats)
- 6104 52 00 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. petticoats)
- 6104 53 00 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. petticoats)
- 6104 59 00 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, and petticoats)
- 6104 61 00 Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. panties and swimwear)
- 6104 62 00 Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. panties and swimwear)
- 6104 63 00 Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. panties and swimwear)
- 6104 69 00 Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, panties and swimwear)

14.13.2 Other outerwear, for men and boys

14.13.21 Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6201 11 00 Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6201 12 10 Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of cotton, of a weight per garment of <= 1 kg (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6201 12 90 Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of cotton, of a weight per garment of > 1 kg (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6201 13 10 Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of man-made fibres, of a weight per garment of <= 1 kg (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6201 13 90 Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of man-made fibres, of a weight per garment of > 1 kg (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6201 19 00 Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of textile materials (excl. of wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted)
- 6201 91 00 Men's or boys' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers and trousers)
- 6201 92 00 Men's or boys' anoraks, windcheaters, wind jackets and similar articles, of cotton (not knitted or crocheted and excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers and tops of ski suits)
- 6201 93 00 Men's or boys' anoraks, windcheaters, wind jackets and similar articles, of man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers and tops of ski suits)
- 6201 99 00 Men's or boys' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers and trousers)

14.13.22 Men's or boys' suits and ensembles of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6203 11 00 Men's or boys' suits of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear)
- 6203 12 00 Men's or boys' suits of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear)
- 6203 19 10 Men's or boys' suits of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear)
- 6203 19 30 Men's or boys' suits of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear)
- 6203 19 90 Men's or boys' suits of textile materials (excl. of wool or fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear)
- 6203 22 80 Men's or boys' ensembles, of cotton (not knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, tracksuits, ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6203 23 80 Men's or boys' ensembles, of synthetic fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, tracksuits, ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6203 29 18 Men's or boys' ensembles, of artificial fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, tracksuits, ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6203 29 30 Men's or boys' ensembles of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6203 29 90 Men's or boys' ensembles of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton, man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, ski ensembles and swimwear)

14.13.23 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6203 31 00 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, and wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6203 32 90 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, and wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6203 33 90 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, and wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6203 39 19 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, and wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6203 39 90 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, and wind-jackets and similar articles)

14.13.24 Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6203 41 10 Men's or boys' trousers and breeches of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, bib and brace overalls and underpants)
- 6203 41 30 Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6203 41 90 Men's or boys' shorts of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, underpants and swimwear)
- 6203 42 31 Men's or boys' trousers and breeches of cotton denim (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, bib and brace overalls and underpants)
- 6203 42 33 Men's or boys' trousers and breeches of cotton cut corduroy (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, bib and brace overalls and underpants)
- 6203 42 35 Men's or boys' trousers and breeches of cotton (excl. denim, cut corduroy, knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, bib and brace overalls and underpants)
- 6203 42 59 Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls, of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational)
- 6203 42 90 Men's or boys' shorts of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, swimwear and underpants)
- 6203 43 19 Men's or boys' trousers and breeches of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, bib and brace overalls and underpants)
- 6203 43 39 Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, and industrial and occupational)
- 6203 43 90 Men's or boys' shorts of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, underpants and swimwear)
- 6203 49 19 Men's or boys' trousers and breeches of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, bib and brace overalls and underpants)
- 6203 49 39 Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational)
- 6203 49 50 Men's or boys' shorts of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, underpants and swimwear)
- 6203 49 90 Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, underpants and swimwear)

14.13.3 Other outerwear, for women and girls

14.13.31 Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6202 11 00 Women's or girls' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6202 12 10 Women's or girls' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of cotton, of a weight per garment of ≤ 1 kg (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6202 12 90 Women's or girls' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of cotton, of a weight per garment of > 1 kg (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6202 13 10 Women's or girls' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of man-made fibres, of a weight per garment of ≤ 1 kg (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6202 13 90 Women's or girls' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of man-made fibres, of a weight per garment of > 1 kg (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6202 19 00 Women's or girls' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, of textile materials (excl. of wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted)
- 6202 91 00 Women's or girls' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers and trousers)
- 6202 92 00 Women's or girls' anoraks, windcheaters, wind jackets and similar articles, of cotton (not knitted or crocheted and excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers and tops of ski suits)
- 6202 93 00 Women's or girls' anoraks, windcheaters, wind jackets and similar articles, of man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers and tops of ski suits)
- 6202 99 00 Women's or girls' anoraks, incl. ski jackets, windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers and trousers)

14.13.32 Women's or girls' suits and ensembles of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6204 11 00 Women's or girls' suits of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6204 12 00 Women's or girls' suits of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6204 13 00 Women's or girls' suits of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6204 19 10 Women's or girls' suits of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6204 19 90 Women's or girls' suits of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6204 21 00 Women's or girls' ensembles of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, ski overalls and swimwear)
- 6204 22 80 Women's or girls' ensembles, of cotton (not knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, tracksuits, ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6204 23 80 Women's or girls' ensembles, of synthetic fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, tracksuits, ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6204 29 18 Women's or girls' ensembles, of artificial fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, tracksuits, ski ensembles and swimwear)
- 6204 29 90 Women's or girls' ensembles of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, ski overalls and swimwear)

14.13.33 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6204 31 00 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6204 32 90 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6204 33 90 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6204 39 19 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational, wind-jackets and similar articles)
- 6204 39 90 Women's or girls' jackets and blazers of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, wind-jackets and similar articles)

14.13.34 Women's or girls' dresses, skirts and divided skirts of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6204 41 00 Women's or girls' dresses of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 42 00 Women's or girls' dresses of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 43 00 Women's or girls' dresses of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 44 00 Women's or girls' dresses of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 49 10 Women's or girls' dresses of textile materials, of silk or silk waste (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 49 90 Women's or girls' dresses of textile materials (excl. of silk or silk waste, wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 51 00 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 52 00 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 53 00 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 59 10 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted and petticoats)
- 6204 59 90 Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted and petticoats)

14.13.35 Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted

- 6204 61 10 Women's or girls' trousers and breeches of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, panties and swimwear)

- 6204 61 85 Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls and shorts, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted, panties and swimwear)
- 6204 62 31 Women's or girls' cotton denim trousers and breeches (excl. industrial and occupational, bib and brace overalls and panties)
- 6204 62 33 Women's or girls' trousers and breeches of cotton cut corduroy (excl. industrial and occupational, bib and brace overalls and panties)
- 6204 62 39 Women's or girls' trousers and breeches, of cotton (not of cut corduroy, of denim or knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, bib and brace overalls, briefs and tracksuit bottoms)
- 6204 62 59 Women's or girls' cotton bib and brace overalls (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational)
- 6204 62 90 Women's or girls' cotton shorts (excl. knitted or crocheted, panties and swimwear)
- 6204 63 18 Women's or girls' trousers and breeches, of synthetic fibres (not of cut corduroy, of denim or knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, bib and brace overalls, briefs and tracksuit bottoms)
- 6204 63 39 Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, occupational and industrial)
- 6204 63 90 Women's or girls' shorts of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, panties and swimwear)
- 6204 69 18 Women's or girls' trousers and breeches, of artificial fibres (not of cut corduroy, of denim or knitted or crocheted and excl. industrial and occupational clothing, bib and brace overalls, briefs and tracksuit bottoms)
- 6204 69 39 Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, industrial and occupational)
- 6204 69 50 Women's or girls' shorts of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, panties and swimwear)
- 6204 69 90 Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts of textile materials (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, panties and swimwear)

14.13.4 Worn clothing and other worn articles

14.13.40 Worn clothing and other worn articles

- 6309 00 00 Worn clothing and clothing accessories, blankets and travelling rugs, household linen and articles for interior furnishing, of all types of textile materials, incl. all types of footwear and headgear, showing signs of appreciable wear and presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings (excl. carpets, other floor coverings and tapestries)

14.13.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of outerwear

14.13.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of outerwear

14.14 Underwear

14.14.1 Underwear, knitted and crocheted

14.14.11 Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted

- 6105 10 00 Men's or boys' shirts of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. nightshirts, T-shirts, singlets and other vests)
- 6105 20 10 Men's or boys' shirts of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. nightshirts, T-shirts, singlets and other vests)
- 6105 20 90 Men's or boys' shirts of artificial fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. nightshirts, T-shirts, singlets and other vests)
- 6105 90 10 Men's or boys' shirts of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. nightshirts, T-shirts, singlets and other vests)
- 6105 90 90 Men's or boys' shirts of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton, man-made fibres, wool or fine animal hair, nightshirts, T-shirts, singlets and other vests)

14.14.12 Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

- 6107 11 00 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6107 12 00 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6107 19 00 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres)
- 6107 21 00 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. vests and singlets)
- 6107 22 00 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. vests and singlets)
- 6107 29 00 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres, and vests and singlets)
- 6107 91 00 Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6107 99 00 Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton)

14.14.13 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted

- 6106 10 00 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. T-shirts and vests)
- 6106 20 00 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. T-shirts and vests)
- 6106 90 10 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. T-shirts and vests)
- 6106 90 30 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted (excl. T-shirts and vests)
- 6106 90 50 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of flax or ramie, knitted or crocheted (excl. T-shirts and vests)
- 6106 90 90 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, silk or silk waste, flax or ramie, T-shirts and vests)

14.14.14 Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, dressing gowns, negligees, bathrobes and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

- 6108 11 00 Women's or girls' slips and petticoats of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. T-shirts and vests)
- 6108 19 00 Women's or girls' slips and petticoats of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. man-made fibres, T-shirts and vests)
- 6108 21 00 Women's or girls' briefs and panties of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6108 22 00 Women's or girls' briefs and panties of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6108 29 00 Women's or girls' briefs and panties of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. cotton or man-made fibres)
- 6108 31 00 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. T-shirts, vests and négligés)
- 6108 32 00 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. T-shirts, vests and négligés)
- 6108 39 00 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton and man-made fibres, T-shirts, vests and négligés)
- 6108 91 00 Women's or girls' négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns, housejackets and similar articles of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. vests, slips, petticoats, briefs and panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, brassières, girdles, corsets and similar articles)
- 6108 92 00 Women's or girls' négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns, housejackets and similar articles of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. vests, slips, petticoats, briefs and panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, brassières, girdles, corsets and similar articles)
- 6108 99 00 Women's or girls' négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns, housejackets and similar articles of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres, vests, slips, petticoats, briefs and panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, brassières, girdles, corsets and similar articles)

14.14.2 Underwear, not knitted or crocheted

14.14.21 Men's or boys' shirts, of textile fabric not knitted or crocheted

- 6205 20 00 Men's or boys' shirts of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, nightshirts, singlets and other vests)
 - 6205 30 00 Men's or boys' shirts of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, nightshirts, singlets and other vests)
 - 6205 90 10 Men's or boys' shirts of flax or ramie (excl. knitted or crocheted, nightshirts, singlets and other vests)
 - 6205 90 80 Men's or boys' shirts of textile materials (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres, flax or ramie, knitted or crocheted, nightshirts, singlets and other vests)
-

14.14.22 Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns, of textile fabric not knitted or crocheted

- 6207 11 00 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6207 19 00 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs of textile materials (excl. cotton and knitted or crocheted)
 - 6207 21 00 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, vests, singlets and underpants)
 - 6207 22 00 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, vests, singlets and underpants)
 - 6207 29 00 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas of textile materials (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, vests, singlets and underpants)
 - 6207 91 00 Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, underpants, nightshirts and pyjamas)
 - 6207 99 10 Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, underpants, nightshirts and pyjamas)
 - 6207 99 90 Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, bathrobes and dressing gowns of textile materials (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, underpants, nightshirts and pyjamas)
-

14.14.23 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of textile fabric not knitted or crocheted

- 6206 10 00 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of silk or silk waste (excl. knitted or crocheted and vests)
 - 6206 20 00 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted and vests)
 - 6206 30 00 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted and vests)
 - 6206 40 00 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted and vests)
 - 6206 90 10 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of flax or ramie (excl. knitted or crocheted and vests)
 - 6206 90 90 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses of textile materials (excl. of silk, silk waste, wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, flax or ramie, knitted or crocheted and vests)
-

14.14.24 Women's and girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric not knitted or crocheted

- 6208 11 00 Women's or girls' slips and petticoats of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted and vests)
 - 6208 19 00 Women's or girls' slips and petticoats of textile materials (excl. man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted and vests)
 - 6208 21 00 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, vests and négligés)
 - 6208 22 00 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, vests and négligés)
 - 6208 29 00 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas of textile materials (excl. cotton and man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, vests and négligés)
-

- 6208 91 00 Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, briefs, panties, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns, housecoats and similar articles of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted, slips, petticoats, nightdresses and pyjamas, brassières, girdles, corsets and similar articles)
- 6208 92 00 Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, briefs, panties, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns, housecoats and similar articles of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted, slips, petticoats, nightdresses and pyjamas, brassières, girdles, corsets and similar articles)
- 6208 99 00 Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, briefs, panties, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns, housecoats and similar articles of textile materials (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, slips, petticoats, nightdresses and pyjamas, brassières, girdles, corsets and similar articles)
-

14.14.25 Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted

- 6212 10 10 Brassières of all types of textile materials, whether or not elasticated, incl. knitted or crocheted, in a set made up for retail sale containing a brassière and a brief
- 6212 10 90 Brassieres of all types of textile materials, whether or not elasticated, incl. knitted or crocheted (excl. in a set made up for retail sale containing a brassière and a brief)
- 6212 20 00 Girdles and panty girdles of all types of textile materials, whether or not elasticated, incl. knitted or crocheted (excl. belts and corselets made entirely of rubber)
- 6212 30 00 Corselettes of all types of textile materials, whether or not elasticated, incl. knitted or crocheted
- 6212 90 00 Corsets, braces, garters, suspenders and similar articles and parts thereof, incl. parts of brassieres, girdles, panty girdles and corselettes, of all types of textile materials, whether or not elasticated, incl. knitted or crocheted (excl. complete brassieres, girdles, panty girdles and corselettes)
-

14.14.3 T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted

14.14.30 T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted

- 6109 10 00 T-shirts, singlets and other vests of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6109 90 20 T-shirts, singlets and other vests of wool or fine animal hair or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6109 90 90 T-shirts, singlets and other vests of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres)
-

14.14.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of underwear

14.14.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of underwear

14.19 Other wearing apparel and accessories

14.19.1 Babies' garments, tracksuits and other garments, clothing accessories and parts, knitted or crocheted

14.19.11 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

- 6111 20 10 Babies' gloves, mittens and mitts, of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6111 20 90 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. gloves, mittens, mitts and hats)
- 6111 30 10 Babies' gloves, mittens and mitts for babies, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6111 30 90 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. gloves, mittens, mitts and hats)
- 6111 90 11 Babies' gloves, mittens and mitts, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted
- 6111 90 19 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. gloves, mittens, mitts and hats)
-

6111 90 90 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, and hats)

14.19.12 Tracksuits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, knitted or crocheted

6112 11 00 Track-suits of cotton, knitted or crocheted
6112 12 00 Track-suits of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
6112 19 00 Track-suits of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. cotton or synthetic fibres)
6112 20 00 Ski-suits, knitted or crocheted
6112 31 10 Men's or boys' swimwear of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, containing \geq 5% by weight of rubber thread
6112 31 90 Men's or boys' swimwear of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. containing \geq 5% by weight of rubber thread)
6112 39 10 Men's or boys' swimwear of textile materials, knitted or crocheted, containing \geq 5% by weight of rubber thread (excl. synthetic fibres)
6112 39 90 Men's or boys' swimwear of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. synthetic fibres and containing \geq 5% by weight of rubber thread)
6112 41 10 Women's or girls' swimwear of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, containing \geq 5% by weight of rubber thread
6112 41 90 Women's or girls' swimwear of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. containing \geq 5% by weight of rubber thread)
6112 49 10 Women's or girls' swimwear of textile materials, knitted or crocheted, containing \geq 5% by weight of rubber thread (excl. synthetic fibres)
6112 49 90 Women's or girls' swimwear of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. synthetic fibres and containing \geq 5% by weight of rubber thread)
6114 20 00 Special garments for professional, sporting or other purposes, n.e.s., of cotton, knitted or crocheted
6114 30 00 Special garments for professional, sporting or other purposes, n.e.s., of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted
6114 90 00 Special garments for professional, sporting or other purposes, n.e.s., of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of cotton and man-made fibres)

14.19.13 Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted

6116 10 20 Gloves, impregnated, coated or covered with rubber, knitted or crocheted
6116 10 80 Mittens and mitts, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, knitted or crocheted, and gloves, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics, knitted or crocheted
6116 91 00 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. for babies)
6116 92 00 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, and for babies)
6116 93 00 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, and for babies)
6116 99 00 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, and for babies)

14.19.19 Other made-up clothing accessories and parts of garments or of clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

6117 10 00 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, knitted or crocheted
6117 80 10 Made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, elasticated or rubberised, n.e.s.
6117 80 80 Ties, bow ties, cravats and other made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s. (excl. elasticated or rubberised, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like)
6117 90 00 Parts of garments or clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.

14.19.2 Babies' garments, other garments and other clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted

14.19.21 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted

- 6209 20 00 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of cotton (excl. knitted or crocheted and hats, napkins and napkin liners [see 9619])
 - 6209 30 00 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted and hats, napkins and napkin liners [see 9619])
 - 6209 90 10 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted and hats)
 - 6209 90 90 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of textile materials (excl. of wool or fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted and hats, and napkins and napkin liners [see 9619])
-

14.19.22 Tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted

- 6211 11 00 Men's or boys' swimwear (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 12 00 Women's or girls' swimwear (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 20 00 Ski suits (excl. knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 32 31 Men's or boys' lined tracksuits, of cotton, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric (not knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 32 41 Men's or boys' lined tracksuit tops "upper parts", of cotton (not knitted or crocheted and excl. tracksuit tops with an outer shell of a single identical fabric)
 - 6211 32 42 Men's or boy's lined tracksuit bottoms "lower parts", of cotton (not knitted or crocheted and excl. tracksuit bottoms with an outer shell of a single identical fabric)
 - 6211 32 90 Men's or boys' garments, of cotton, n.e.s. (not knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 33 31 Men's or boys' lined tracksuits, of man-made fibres, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric (not knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 33 41 Men's or boys' lined tracksuit tops "upper parts", of man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. tracksuit tops with an outer shell of a single identical fabric)
 - 6211 33 42 Men's or boys' lined tracksuit bottoms "lower parts", of man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. tracksuit bottoms with an outer shell of a single identical fabric)
 - 6211 33 90 Men's or boys' garments, of man-made fibres, n.e.s. (not knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 39 00 Men's or boys' tracksuits and other garments, n.e.s. of textile materials (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 42 31 Women's or girls' lined tracksuits, of cotton, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric (not knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 42 41 Women's or girls' lined tracksuit tops "upper parts", of cotton (not knitted or crocheted and excl. tracksuit tops with an outer shell of a single identical fabric)
 - 6211 42 42 Women's or girls' lined tracksuit bottoms "lower parts", of cotton (not knitted or crocheted and excl. tracksuit bottoms with an outer shell of a single identical fabric)
 - 6211 42 90 Women's or girls' garments, of cotton, n.e.s. (not knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 43 31 Women's or girls' lined tracksuits, of man-made fibres, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric (not knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 43 41 Women's or girls' lined tracksuit tops "upper parts", of man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. tracksuit tops with an outer shell of a single identical fabric)
 - 6211 43 42 Women's or girls' lined tracksuit bottoms "lower parts", of man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted and excl. tracksuit bottoms with an outer shell of a single identical fabric)
 - 6211 43 90 Women's or girls' garments, of man-made fibres, n.e.s. (not knitted or crocheted)
 - 6211 49 00 Women's or girls' tracksuits and other garments, n.e.s. of textile materials (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted and goods of 9619)
-

14.19.23 Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats, gloves and other made-up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted, n.e.c.

This subcategory also includes:

- footwear of textile material without applied soles

- 6213 20 00 Handkerchiefs of cotton, of which no side exceeds 60 cm (excl. knitted or crocheted)

- 6213 90 00 Handkerchiefs of textile materials, of which no side exceeds 60 cm (excl. of cotton, and knitted or crocheted)
- 6214 10 00 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and similar articles of silk or silk waste (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6214 20 00 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and similar articles of wool or fine animal hair (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6214 30 00 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and similar articles of synthetic fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6214 40 00 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and similar articles of artificial fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6214 90 00 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and similar articles of textile materials (excl. of silk, silk waste, wool, fine animal hair or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted)
- 6215 10 00 Ties, bow ties and cravats of silk or silk waste (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6215 20 00 Ties, bow ties and cravats of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6215 90 00 Ties, bow ties and cravats of textile materials (excl. of silk, silk waste or man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted)
- 6216 00 00 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of all types of textile materials (excl. knitted or crocheted and for babies)
- 6217 10 00 Made-up clothing accessories, of all types of textile materials, n.e.s. (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6217 90 00 Parts of garments or clothing accessories, of all types of textile materials, n.e.s. (excl. knitted or crocheted)
- 6406 10 90 Uppers, whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles, and parts thereof (excl. stiffeners and general parts made of leather or asbestos)

14.19.3 Clothing accessories of leather; garments made up of felt or non-wovens; garments made up of coated textile fabrics

14.19.31 Clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather, except sports gloves

This subcategory excludes:

- sports gloves, see 32.30.15

- 4203 29 90 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of leather or composition leather (excl. special sports gloves and protective gloves for all trades)
- 4203 30 00 Belts and bandoliers, of leather or composition leather
- 4203 40 00 Clothing accessories of leather or composition leather (excl. gloves, mittens and mitts, belts, bandoliers, footwear and headgear and parts thereof, and goods of chapter 95 [e.g. shin guards, fencing masks])

14.19.32 Garments made up of felt or non-wovens, textile fabrics impregnated or coated

- 6113 00 10 Garments, knitted or crocheted, rubberised (excl. babies' garments and clothing accessories)
- 6113 00 90 Garments, knitted or crocheted, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or other materials (excl. rubberised and babies' garments and clothing accessories)
- 6210 10 10 Garments made up of felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated (excl. babies' garments and clothing accessories)
- 6210 10 92 Single-use gowns made up of nonwovens, of a kind used by patients or surgeons during surgical procedures
- 6210 10 98 Garments made up of nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated (excl. babies' garments, clothing accessories, and single-use gowns used during surgical procedures)
- 6210 20 00 Garments of the type described in subheading 6201,11 to 6201,19, rubberised or impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or other substances
- 6210 30 00 Garments of the type described in subheading 6202,11 to 6202,19, rubberised or impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or other substances
- 6210 40 00 Men's or boys' garments of textile fabrics, rubberised or impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or other substances (excl. of the type described in subheading 6201,11 to 6201,19, and babies' garments and clothing accessories)

6210 50 00 Women's or girls' garments of textile fabrics, rubberised or impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or other substances (excl. of the type described in subheading 6202,11 to 6202,19, and babies' garments and clothing accessories)

14.19.4 Hats and headgear

14.19.41 Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt; plateaux and manchons of felt; hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material

6501 00 00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons, incl. slit manchons, of felt

6502 00 00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material (excl. blocked to shape, with made brims, lined, or trimmed)

14.19.42 Hats and other headgear, of felt, or plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, or knitted or crocheted or made up from lace or other textile fabric in the piece; hairnets

6504 00 00 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed (excl. headgear for animals, and toy and carnival headgear)

6505 00 10 Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, of fur felt or of felt of wool and fur, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed (excl. made by assembling strips or pieces of felt, and toy and carnival headgear)

6505 00 30 Peaked caps and the like, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed (excl. toy and carnival headgear)

6505 00 90 Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed (excl. of fur felt or of felt of wool and fur, peaked caps, headgear for animals or headgear having the character of toys or festive articles)

6506 99 10 Hats and other headgear, of fur felt or of felt of wool and fur, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed (excl. knitted or crocheted or made up from lace, made by assembling strips or pieces of felt, and toy and carnival headgear)

14.19.43 Other headgear, except headgear of rubber or of plastics, safety headgear and asbestos headgear; headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

6506 99 90 Headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed, n.e.s.

6507 00 00 Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear (excl. headbands used by sportsmen as sweatbands, knitted or crocheted)

14.19.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other wearing apparel and accessories

14.19.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other wearing apparel and accessories

14.2 Articles of fur

14.20 Articles of fur

14.20.1 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin, except headgear

This category excludes:

- hats and headgear, see 14.19.4

14.20.10 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin, except headgear

This subcategory excludes:

- hats and headgear, see 14.19.4

- 4303 10 10 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories made of the furskin of whitecoat pups of harp seal or blueback pups of hooded seal (excl. gloves made of leather and furskin, footwear and headgear and parts thereof)
 - 4303 10 90 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories made of furskin (excl. those of whitecoat pups of harp seal or blueback pups of hooded seal, gloves made of leather and furskin, footwear and headgear and parts thereof)
 - 4303 90 00 Articles of furskin (excl. articles of apparel, clothing accessories and goods of chapter 95, e.g. toys, games and sports equipment)
-

14.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of articles of fur

14.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of articles of fur

14.3 Knitted and crocheted apparel

14.31 Knitted and crocheted hosiery

14.31.1 Pantyhose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted

14.31.10 Pantyhose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted

- 6115 10 10 Stockings for varicose veins of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6115 10 90 Graduated compression hosiery of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. stockings for varicose veins of synthetic fibres and hosiery for babies)
- 6115 21 00 Pantyhose and tights of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex (excl. graduated compression hosiery)
- 6115 22 00 Pantyhose and tights of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, measuring per single yarn >= 67 decitex (excl. graduated compression hosiery)
- 6115 29 00 Pantyhose and tights of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. graduated compression hosiery, those of synthetic fibres and hosiery for babies)
- 6115 30 11 Women's knee-length stockings of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex (excl. graduated compression hosiery)
- 6115 30 19 Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex (excl. graduated compression hosiery, pantyhose and tights and knee length stockings)
- 6115 30 90 Women's full-length and knee-length hosiery, knitted or crocheted, measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex (excl. graduated compression hosiery, those of synthetic fibres and pantyhose and tights)
- 6115 94 00 Full-length or knee-length stockings, socks and other hosiery, incl. footwear without applied soles, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted (excl. graduated compression hosiery, pantyhose and tights, women's full-length or knee-length stockings, measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex, and hosiery for babies)

- 6115 95 00 Full-length or knee-length stockings, socks and other hosiery, incl. footwear without applied soles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. graduated compression hosiery, pantyhose and tights, women's full-length or knee-length stockings, measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex, and hosiery for babies)
- 6115 96 10 Knee-length stockings of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. graduated compression hosiery, women's full-length stockings measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex, and hosiery for babies)
- 6115 96 91 Women's stockings of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. graduated compression hosiery, pantyhose and tights, women's full-length stockings measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex and knee-length stockings)
- 6115 96 99 Full-length stockings, socks and other hosiery, incl. footwear without applied soles, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. graduated compression hosiery, women's pantyhose and tights, full-length or knee-length stockings, and hosiery for babies)
- 6115 99 00 Full-length or knee-length stockings, socks and other hosiery, incl. footwear without applied soles, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, graduated compression hosiery, pantyhose and tights, women's full-length or knee-length stockings, measuring per single yarn < 67 decitex, and hosiery for babies)

14.31.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of knitted and crocheted hosiery

14.31.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of knitted and crocheted hosiery

14.39 Other knitted and crocheted apparel

14.39.1 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

14.39.10 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

- 6110 11 10 Jerseys and pullovers containing $\geq 50\%$ by weight of wool and weighing ≥ 600 g/article, knitted or crocheted
- 6110 11 30 Men's or boys' jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of wool, knitted or crocheted (excl. jerseys and pullovers containing $\geq 50\%$ by weight of wool and weighing ≥ 600 g/article, and wadded waistcoats)
- 6110 11 90 Women's or girls' jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of wool, knitted or crocheted (excl. jerseys and pullovers containing $\geq 50\%$ by weight of wool and weighing ≥ 600 g/article, and wadded waistcoats)
- 6110 12 10 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of hair of Kashmir "cashmere" goats, knitted or crocheted, for men or boys (excl. quilted articles)
- 6110 12 90 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of hair of Kashmir "cashmere" goats, knitted or crocheted, for women or girls (excl. quilted articles)
- 6110 19 10 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, for men or boys (excl. from hair of Kashmir "cashmere" goats and quilted articles)
- 6110 19 90 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, for women or girls (excl. from hair of Kashmir "cashmere" goats and quilted articles)
- 6110 20 10 Lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtleneck jumpers and pullovers of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6110 20 91 Men's or boys' jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtleneck jumpers and pullovers and wadded waistcoats)
- 6110 20 99 Women's or girls' jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted (excl. lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtleneck jumpers and pullovers and wadded waistcoats)

- 6110 30 10 Lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtleneck jumpers and pullovers of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6110 30 91 Men's or boys' jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtleneck jumpers and pullovers and wadded waistcoats)
- 6110 30 99 Women's or girls' jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted (excl. lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtleneck jumpers and pullovers and wadded waistcoats)
- 6110 90 10 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of flax or ramie, knitted or crocheted (excl. wadded waistcoats)
- 6110 90 90 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted (excl. of man-made fibres, wool, fine animal hair, cotton, flax or ramie, and wadded waistcoats)

14.39.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other knitted and crocheted apparel

14.39.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other knitted and crocheted apparel

15 Leather and related products

15.1 Tanned and dressed leather; luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness; dressed and dyed fur

15.11 Tanned and dressed leather; dressed and dyed fur

15.11.1 Tanned or dressed fur skins

15.11.10 Tanned or dressed fur skins

- 4302 11 00 Tanned or dressed furskins of mink, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws, not assembled
- 4302 19 15 Tanned or dressed furskins of beaver, muskrat or fox, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws, not assembled
- 4302 19 35 Tanned or dressed furskins of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws, not assembled
- 4302 19 41 Tanned or dressed furskins of whitecoat pups of harp seal or blueback pups of hooded seal, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws, not assembled
- 4302 19 49 Tanned or dressed furskins of seal, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws, not assembled (excl. whitecoat pups of harp seal or blueback pups of hooded seal)
- 4302 19 75 Tanned or dressed furskins of Astrakhan, Caracul, Persian, Broadtail or similar lamb, and Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws, not assembled
- 4302 19 80 Tanned or dressed furskins of sheep or lambs, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws, not assembled (excl. of Astrakhan, Caracul, Persian, Broadtail or similar lamb, and Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb)
- 4302 19 99 Furskins, tanned or dressed, whole, with or without heads, tails or paws, not assembled (excl. furskins of mink, rabbit, hare, beaver, muskrat, fox, seal, sheep and lambs)
- 4302 20 00 Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings of tanned or dressed furskins, not assembled
- 4302 30 10 Tanned and dressed 'dropped' furskins

- 4302 30 25 Tanned or dressed whole furskins of rabbit or hare, and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled, without the addition of other materials (excl. 'dropped' furskins, clothing, clothing accessories and other furskin articles)
- 4302 30 51 Tanned or dressed whole furskins of whitecoat pups of harp seal or blueback pups of hooded seal, and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled, without the addition of other materials (excl. 'dropped' furskins, clothing, clothing accessories and other furskin articles)
- 4302 30 55 Tanned or dressed whole furskins of seal, and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled, without the addition of other materials (excl. of whitecoat pups of harp seal or blueback pups of hooded seal, and 'dropped' furskins, clothing, clothing accessories and other furskin articles)
- 4302 30 99 Tanned or dressed furskins, whole or in pieces or cuttings, assembled, without the addition of other materials (excl. furskins of rabbit, hare and seal; 'dropped' furskins; articles of apparel and other articles of furskin)

15.11.2 Chamois leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather

15.11.21 Chamois leather

- 4114 10 10 Chamois leather, incl. combination chamois leather, of sheep or lambs (excl. glacé-tanned leather subsequently treated with formaldehyde and leather stuffed with oil only after tanning)
- 4114 10 90 Chamois leather, incl. combination chamois leather (excl. that of sheep or lambs, glacé-tanned leather subsequently treated with formaldehyde and leather stuffed with oil only after tanning)

15.11.22 Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather

- 4114 20 00 Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather (excl. lacquered or metallised reconstituted leather)

15.11.3 Leather, of bovine or equine animals, without hair

15.11.31 Leather, of bovine animals, without hair on, whole

- 4104 11 10 Full grains, unsplit and grain splits, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", of the whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$, tanned, without hair on (excl. further prepared)
- 4104 11 51 Full grains, unsplit and grain splits, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", of the whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $> 2,6 \text{ m}^2$, tanned, without hair on (excl. further prepared)
- 4104 19 10 Whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", tanned, without hair on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and full grains, unsplit and grain splits)
- 4104 19 51 Whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $> 2,6 \text{ m}^2$, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", tanned, without hair on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and full grains, unsplit and grain splits)
- 4104 41 11 Full grains leather, unsplit and grain splits leather of East India kip, without hair on, whole, whether or not the heads and legs have been removed, in the dry state "crust", with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet" and each weighing $\leq 4,5 \text{ kg}$, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone certain treatments, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use for the manufacture of leather articles
- 4104 41 19 Full grains leather, unsplit and grain splits leather, in the dry state "crust", of whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo", with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", without hair on (excl. further prepared and East India kip of subheading 4104.41.11)
- 4104 41 51 Full grains leather, unsplit and grain splits leather, in the dry state "crust", of whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $> 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", without hair on (excl. further prepared and East India kip of subheading 4104.41.11)
- 4104 49 11 Hides and skins of East India kip, without hair on, whole, whether or not the heads and legs have been removed, in the dry state "crust", with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet" and each weighing $\leq 4,5 \text{ kg}$, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone certain treatments, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use for the manufacture of leather articles (excl. full grains, unsplit and grain splits)

- 4104 49 19 Whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", in the dry state "crust", without hair on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and full grains, unsplit, grain splits and hides and skins of East India kip of subheading 4104.49.11)
- 4104 49 51 Whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $> 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", in the dry state "crust", without hair on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and full grains, unsplit and grain splits)
- 4107 11 11 Boxcalf full grains leather, unsplit, of whole calfhides and calfskins, with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet"
- 4107 11 19 Full grains leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", unsplit, of the whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", without hair on (excl. boxcalf, chamois leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather)
- 4107 12 11 Boxcalf grain splits leather, of whole calfhides and calfskins, with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet"
- 4107 12 19 Grain splits leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of the whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", without hair on (excl. boxcalf, chamois leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather)
- 4107 12 91 Grain splits leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of the whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4107 19 10 Leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather" of the whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $\leq 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", without hair on (excl. unsplit full grains leather, grain splits leather, chamois leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather)

15.11.32 Leather, of bovine animals, without hair on, not whole

- 4104 11 59 Full grains, unsplit and grain splits, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", of hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, tanned, without hair on (excl. further prepared and of the whole hides and skins)
- 4104 19 59 Hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", tanned, without hair on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and whole hides and skins and full grains, unsplit and grain splits)
- 4104 41 59 Full grains leather, unsplit and grain splits leather, in the dry state "crust", of hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $> 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", without hair on (excl. further prepared and whole hides and skins and East India kip of subheading 4104.41.11)
- 4104 49 59 Hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, with a surface area of $> 2,6 \text{ m}^2$ "28 square feet", in the dry state "crust", without hair on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and whole hides and skins and full grains, unsplit and grain splits)
- 4107 91 10 Full grains sole leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", unsplit, of the portions, strips or sheets of hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4107 91 90 Full grains leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", unsplit, of the portions, strips or sheets of hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. sole leather, chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4107 92 10 Grain splits leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of the portions, strips or sheets of hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4107 99 10 Leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather" of the portions, strips or sheets of hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. unsplit full grains leather, grain splits leather, chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)

15.11.33 Leather, of equine animals, without hair on

- 4104 11 90 Full grains, unsplit and grain splits, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", of hides and skins of equine animals, tanned, without hair on (excl. further prepared)
- 4104 19 90 Hides and skins of equine animals, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", tanned, without hair on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and full grains, unsplit and grain splits)
- 4104 41 90 Full grains leather, unsplit and grain splits leather, in the dry state "crust", of hides and skins of equine animals, without hair on (excl. further prepared)
- 4104 49 90 Hides and skins of equine animals, in the dry state "crust", without hair on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and full grains, unsplit and grain splits)

- 4107 11 90 Full grains leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", unsplit, of the whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals with a surface area of <= 2,6 m² "28 square feet", chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4107 12 99 Grain splits leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of the whole hides and skins of equine animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4107 19 90 Leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather" of the whole hides and skins of bovine "incl. buffalo" or equine animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. of bovine "incl. buffalo" animals with a surface area of <= 2,6 m² "28 square feet", unsplit full grains leather, grain splits leather, chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4107 92 90 Grain splits leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of the portions, strips or sheets of hides and skins of equine animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4107 99 90 Leather "incl. parchment-dressed leather" of the portions, strips or sheets of hides and skins of equine animals, further prepared after tanning or crusting, without hair on (excl. unsplit full grains leather, grain splits leather, chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)

15.11.4 Leather of sheep, goat or swine, without hair

15.11.41 Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on

- 4105 10 00 Skins of sheep or lambs, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", tanned, without wool on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and pre-tanned only)
- 4105 30 10 Indian hair sheep skins, in the dry state "crust", without wool on, vegetable pre-tanned, whether or not having undergone certain treatments, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use for the manufacture of leather articles
- 4105 30 90 Skins of sheep or lambs, in the dry state "crust", without wool on (excl. further prepared and pre-tanned only, and Indian hair sheep skins, vegetable pre-tanned, whether or not having undergone certain treatments, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use for the manufacture of leather articles)
- 4112 00 00 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split (excl. chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)

15.11.42 Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on

- 4106 21 00 Hides and skins of goats or kids, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", tanned, without wool on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and pre-tanned only)
- 4106 22 10 Indian goat or kid skins, in the dry state "crust", without wool on, vegetable pre-tanned, whether or not having undergone certain treatments, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use for the manufacture of leather articles
- 4106 22 90 Hides and skins of goats or kids, in the dry state "crust", without wool on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and pre-tanned only and vegetable pre-tanned Indian goat or kid hides and skins of subheading 4106.22.10)
- 4113 10 00 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of goats or kids, without wool or hair on, whether or not split (excl. chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)

15.11.43 Leather of swine

- 4106 31 00 Hides and skins of swine, in the wet state (incl. wet-blue), tanned, without wool on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and pre-tanned only)
- 4106 32 00 Hides and skins of swine, in the dry state (crust), without wool on, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and pre-tanned only)
- 4113 20 00 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of pigs, without hair on, whether or not split (excl. chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)

15.11.5 Leather of other animals; composition leather with a basis of leather

15.11.51 Leather of other animals, without hair on

- 4106 40 10 Hides and skins of reptiles, vegetable pre-tanned only
- 4106 40 90 Tanned or crust hides and skins of reptiles, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and vegetable pre-tanned only)
- 4106 91 00 Hides and skins of antelopes, deer, elks, elephants and other animals, incl. sea animals, without wool or hair on, and leather of hairless animals, in the wet state "incl. wet-blue", tanned, whether or not split (excl. further prepared and of bovine and equine animals, sheep and lambs, goats and kids, swine and reptiles, and pre-tanned only)
- 4106 92 00 Hides and skins of antelopes, deer, elks, elephants and other animals, incl. sea animals, without wool or hair on, and leather of hairless animals, in the dry state "crust", whether or not split (excl. further prepared and of bovine and equine animals, sheep and lambs, goats and kids, swine and reptiles, and pre-tanned only)
- 4113 30 00 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of reptiles,, whether or not split (excl. chamois leather, patent leather and patent laminated leather, and metallised leather)
- 4113 90 00 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting "incl. parchment-dressed leather", of antelopes, deer, elks, elephants and other animals, incl. sea animals, without wool or hair on, and leather of hairless animals, whether or not split (excl. leather of bovine and equine animals, sheep and lambs, goats or kids, swine and reptiles, and chamois leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather)

15.11.52 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre

- 4115 10 00 Composition leather based on leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls

15.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tanned and dressed leather; dressed and dyed fur

15.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tanned and dressed leather; dressed and dyed fur

15.12 Luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness

15.12.1 Saddlery and harness; luggage, handbags and the like; other articles of leather

15.12.11 Saddlery and harness for any animal, of any material

- 4201 00 00 Saddlery and harness for any animal, incl. traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddlebags, dog coats and the like, of any material (excl. harnesses for children and adults, riding whips and other goods of heading 6602)
- 6602 00 00 Walking sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like (excl. measure walking sticks, crutches, firearm-sticks and sports sticks)

15.12.12 Luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition of leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre or paperboard; travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning

- 4202 11 10 Executive-cases, briefcases, portfolios, school satchels and similar containers with outer surface of leather, composition leather or patent leather
- 4202 11 90 Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar containers, with outer surface of leather, composition leather or patent leather (excl. executive-cases)

- 4202 12 11 Executive-cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers, with outer surface of plastic sheeting
- 4202 12 19 Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar containers of leather, with outer surface of plastic sheeting (excl. executive-cases)
- 4202 12 50 Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive-cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers, with outer surface of moulded plastic material
- 4202 12 91 Executive-cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers, with outer surface of plastic, incl. vulcanised fibre, or of textile materials (excl. those with an outer surface of plastic sheeting or moulded plastic material)
- 4202 12 99 Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar cases, with outer surface of plastics or textile materials (excl. those with an outer surface of plastic sheeting or moulded plastic material, and executive-cases)
- 4202 19 10 Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive-cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers, with outer surface of aluminium
- 4202 19 90 Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive-cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers (excl. with outer surface of leather, composition leather, patent leather, plastics, textile materials or aluminium)
- 4202 21 00 Handbags, whether or not with shoulder straps, incl. those without handles, with outer surface of leather, composition leather or patent leather
- 4202 22 10 Handbags, whether or not with shoulder straps, incl. those without handles, with outer surface of plastic sheeting
- 4202 22 90 Handbags, whether or not with shoulder straps, incl. those without handles, with outer surface of textile materials
- 4202 29 00 Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, incl. those without handle, with outer surface of vulcanised fibre or paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper
- 4202 31 00 Wallets, purses, key-pouches, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches and similar articles carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of leather, composition leather or patent leather
- 4202 32 10 Wallets, purses, key-pouches, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches and similar articles carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of plastic sheeting
- 4202 32 90 Wallets, purses, key-pouches, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches and similar articles carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of textile materials
- 4202 39 00 Wallets, purses, key-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches and similar articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of vulcanised fibre or paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper, incl. spectacle cases of moulded plastic material
- 4202 91 10 Travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks and sports bags with outer surface of leather, composition leather or patent leather
- 4202 91 80 Insulated food or beverage bags, shopping bags, map-cases, tool bags, jewellery boxes, cutlery cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers, with outer surface of leather, composition leather or of patent leather (excl. trunks, briefcases, school satchels and similar; articles normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag; travelling, toilet or sports bags; rucksacks)
- 4202 92 11 Travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks and sports bags, with outer surface of plastic sheeting
- 4202 92 15 Musical instrument cases with outer surface of plastic sheeting
- 4202 92 19 Insulated food or beverage bags, shopping bags, map-cases, tool bags, jewellery boxes, cutlery cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers, with outer surface of plastic sheeting (excl. travelling-cases, briefcases, satchels and similar containers, bag or handbag articles, travelling-bags, toilet bags, sports bags, rucksacks and musical instrument cases)
- 4202 92 91 Travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks and sports bags, with outer surface of textile materials
- 4202 92 98 Insulated food or beverage bags, shopping bags, map-cases, tool bags, jewellery boxes, cutlery cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers, with outer surface of textile materials (excl. trunks, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers, articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag, travelling-bags, toilet bags, sports bags and rucksacks)
- 4202 99 00 Travelling-bags, shopping or tool bags, jewellery boxes, cutlery cases and similar, with outer surface of vulcanised fibre or paperboard; cases for binoculars, cameras, musical instruments, guns, holsters and similar containers with outer surface of materials (not leather, plastic sheeting or textile materials) (excl. trunks, briefcases, school satchels and similar; handbags; articles normally carried in pocket or handbag)
- 9605 00 00 Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning (excl. manicure sets)

15.12.13 Watch straps (except metal), watch bands and watch bracelets and parts thereof

This subcategory excludes:

- watch bands of precious metal, see 32.12.14
- non-precious metal watch bands, see 32.13.10

9113 90 00 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, n.e.s.

15.12.19 Other articles of leather or composition leather (including articles used in machinery or mechanical appliances of for other technical uses) n.e.c.

This subcategory also includes:

- articles used in machinery or mechanical appliances of for other technical uses

- 4205 00 11 Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of leather or composition leather
 - 4205 00 19 Articles for technical use, of leather or composition leather (excl. conveyor or transmission belts or belting)
 - 4205 00 90 Articles of leather or composition leather (excl. saddlery and harness bags; cases and similar containers; apparel and clothing accessories; articles for technical uses; whips, riding-crops and similar of heading 6602; furniture; lighting appliances; toys; games; sports articles; buttons and parts thereof; cuff links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery; made-up articles of netting of heading 5608; and articles of plaiting materials)
-

15.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of saddlery and harness luggage, handbags and the like

15.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of saddlery and harness luggage, handbags and the like

15.2 Footwear

15.20 Footwear

15.20.1 Footwear other than sports and protective footwear and orthopaedic shoes

15.20.11 Waterproof footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap

- 6401 92 10 Waterproof footwear with uppers of rubber and outer soles of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes, covering only the ankle (excl. footwear incorporating a protective metal toecap, orthopaedic footwear, footwear with fixed attachments for skiing or skating, and toy footwear)
 - 6401 92 90 Waterproof footwear with uppers of plastic and outer soles of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes, covering only the ankle (excl. footwear incorporating a protective metal toecap, orthopaedic footwear, sports footwear, footwear with fixed attachments for skiing or skating, and toy footwear)
 - 6401 99 00 Waterproof footwear covering neither the ankle nor the knee, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes (excl. covering the ankle but not the knee, footwear incorporating a protective metal toecap, orthopaedic footwear, skating boots with ice or roller skates attached and sports and toy footwear)
-

15.20.12 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than waterproof or sports footwear

- 6402 20 00 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs (excl. toy footwear)
- 6402 91 90 Footwear covering the ankle, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, waterproof footwear of heading 6401, sports footwear, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6402 99 10 Footwear with uppers of rubber and outer soles of rubber or plastics (excl. covering the ankle or with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs, waterproof footwear of heading 6401, sports footwear, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6402 99 31 Footwear with uppers of plastic and outer soles of rubber or plastics, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with a maximum sole and heel height of > 3 cm (excl. with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs)
- 6402 99 39 Footwear with uppers of plastic and outer soles of rubber or plastics, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with a maximum sole and heel height of <= 3 cm (excl. with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs)
- 6402 99 50 Slippers and other indoor footwear, with outer sole and upper of rubber or plastics (excl. covering the ankle, footwear with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, and toy footwear)
- 6402 99 91 Footwear with uppers of plastics and outer soles of rubber or plastics, with in-soles of a length of < 24 cm (excl. covering the ankle, footwear with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, footwear incorporating a protective metal toecap, indoor footwear, sports footwear, waterproof footwear of heading 6401, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6402 99 93 Footwear non-identifiable as men's or women's footwear, with uppers of plastics, with outer soles of rubber or plastics, with in-soles of length >= 24 cm (excl. footwear covering the ankle, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or more pieces cut out, or incorporating a protective metal toecap, indoor or sports footwear, waterproof footwear in heading 6401, and orthopaedic footwear)
- 6402 99 96 Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of plastics, with in-soles of a length >= 24 cm, for men (excl. footwear covering the ankle, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or more pieces cut out, or incorporating a protective metal toecap, indoor or sports footwear, waterproof footwear in heading 6401, orthopaedic footwear and footwear which cannot be identified as men's or women's)
- 6402 99 98 Footwear with outer soles of rubber or of plastics and uppers of plastics, with in-soles of a length of >= 24 cm, for women (excl. footwear covering the ankle, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or more pieces cut out, or incorporating a protective metal toecap, indoor or sports footwear, waterproof footwear in heading 6401, orthopaedic footwear and footwear which cannot be identified as men's or women's)

15.20.13 Footwear with uppers of leather, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear

- 6403 51 05 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, made on a base or platform of wood, covering the ankle, with neither an inner sole nor a protective metal toecap
- 6403 51 11 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, covering the ankle but not the calf, with in-soles of < 24 cm in length (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, sports footwear, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6403 51 15 Men's footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, covering the ankle but not the calf, with in-soles of >= 24 cm in length (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, sports footwear, and orthopaedic footwear)
- 6403 51 19 Women's footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, covering the ankle but not the calf, with in-soles of >= 24 cm in length (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, sports footwear, and orthopaedic footwear)
- 6403 51 91 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, covering the ankle and calf, with in-soles of < 24 cm in length (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, sports footwear, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6403 51 95 Men's footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, covering the ankle and calf, with in-soles of >= 24 cm in length (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, sports footwear, and orthopaedic footwear)

- 6403 51 99 Women's footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, covering the ankle and calf, with in-soles of ≥ 24 cm in length (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, sports footwear, and orthopaedic footwear)
- 6403 59 05 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, made on a base or platform of wood, with neither an inner sole nor a protective metal toecap (excl. covering the ankle)
- 6403 59 11 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with a maximum sole and heel height of > 3 cm (excl. with uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe)
- 6403 59 31 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with a maximum sole and heel height of ≤ 3 cm, with in-soles of < 24 cm in length (excl. with uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe, and toy footwear)
- 6403 59 35 Men's footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with a maximum sole and heel height of ≤ 3 cm, with in-soles of ≥ 24 cm in length (excl. with uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe)
- 6403 59 39 Women's footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with a maximum sole and heel height of ≤ 3 cm, with in-soles of ≥ 24 cm in length (excl. with uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe)
- 6403 59 50 Slippers and other indoor footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather (excl. covering the ankle, with a vamp or upper made of straps, and toy footwear)
- 6403 59 91 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, with in-soles of < 24 cm in length (excl. covering the ankle, incorporating a protective metal toecap, made on a base or platform of wood, without in-soles, with a vamp or upper made of straps, indoor footwear, sports footwear, orthopaedic footwear, and toy footwear)
- 6403 59 95 Men's footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, with in-soles of ≥ 24 cm in length (excl. covering the ankle, incorporating a protective metal toecap, made on a base or platform of wood, without in-soles, with a vamp or upper made of straps, indoor footwear, sports footwear, and orthopaedic footwear)
- 6403 59 99 Women's footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather, with in-soles of ≥ 24 cm in length (excl. covering the ankle, incorporating a protective metal toecap, made on a base or platform of wood, without in-soles, with a vamp or upper made of straps, indoor footwear, sports footwear, and orthopaedic footwear)
- 6403 91 05 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, made on a base or platform of wood, covering the ankle with neither an inner sole nor a protective metal toecap
- 6403 91 11 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, covering the ankle but not the calf, with in-soles of < 24 cm in length (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, sports footwear, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6403 91 13 Footwear non-identifiable as men's or women's footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, covering the ankle (but not the calf), with in-soles of a length ≥ 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00)
- 6403 91 16 Men's footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, covering the ankle (but not the calf), with in-soles of a length ≥ 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00)
- 6403 91 18 Women's footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, covering the ankle (but not the calf), with in-soles of a length ≥ 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00)
- 6403 91 91 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, covering the ankle and calf, with in-soles of < 24 cm in length (excl. incorporating a protective metal toecap, sports footwear, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6403 91 93 Footwear non-identifiable as men's or women's footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, covering the ankle, with in-soles of a length ≥ 24 cm (excl. 6403.1-00 to 6403.40.00)
- 6403 91 96 Men's footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, covering the ankle, with in-soles of a length ≥ 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00 nor 6403.90-16)
- 6403 91 98 Women's footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, covering the ankle, with in-soles of length ≥ 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00 nor 6403.91.18)
- 6403 99 05 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, made on a base or platform of wood, with neither an inner sole nor a protective metal toecap (excl. covering the ankle)
- 6403 99 11 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with a maximum sole and heel height of > 3 cm

- 6403 99 31 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with a maximum sole and heel height of <= 3 cm, with in-soles of < 24 cm in length (excl. toy footwear)
- 6403 99 33 Footwear non-identifiable as men's or women's footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather (not covering the ankle), with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with sole and heel height <= 3 cm, with in-soles of a length >= 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00)
- 6403 99 36 Men's footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather (not covering the ankle), with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with sole and heel height <= 3 cm, with in-soles of a length >= 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00)
- 6403 99 38 Women's footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather (not covering the ankle), with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, with sole and heel height <= 3 cm, with in-soles of a length >= 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00)
- 6403 99 50 Slippers and other indoor footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, or composition leather and uppers of leather (excl. covering the ankle, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, and toy footwear)
- 6403 99 91 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather, with in-soles of < 24 cm in length (excl. covering the ankle, incorporating a protective metal toecap, made on a base or platform of wood, without in-soles, with a vamp made of straps or which has one or several pieces cut out, indoor footwear, sports footwear, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6403 99 93 Footwear non-identifiable as men's or women's footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather and uppers of leather, with in-soles of a length of >= 24 cm (excl. footwear covering the ankle; with a protective metal toecap; with a main sole of wood, without in-sole; footwear with a vamp made of straps or which has one or more pieces cut out; indoor, sports or orthopaedic footwear)
- 6403 99 96 Men's footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather, with uppers of leather (not covering the ankle), with in-soles of a length >= 24 cm (excl. 6403.11-00 to 6403.40.00, 6403.99.11, 6403.99.36, 6403.99.50)
- 6403 99 98 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather and uppers of leather, with in-soles of a length of >= 24 cm, for women (excl. footwear covering the ankle; with a protective metal toecap; with a main sole of wood, without in-sole; footwear with a vamp made of straps or which has one or more pieces cut out; indoor, sports or orthopaedic footwear; footwear which cannot be identified as men's or women's)
- 6405 10 00 Footwear with uppers of leather or composition leather (excl. with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)

15.20.14 Footwear with uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear

- 6404 19 10 Slippers and other indoor footwear, with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials (excl. tennis shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like, and toy footwear)
- 6404 19 90 Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials (excl. indoor footwear, sports footwear, incl. tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like, and toy footwear)
- 6404 20 10 Slippers and other indoor footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (excl. toy footwear)
- 6404 20 90 Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (excl. indoor footwear and toy footwear)
- 6405 20 10 Footwear with uppers of textile materials and outer soles of wood or cork (excl. orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6405 20 91 Slippers and other indoor footwear with uppers of textile materials (excl. with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather, and toy footwear)
- 6405 20 99 Footwear with uppers of textile materials (excl. with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather, wood or cork, indoor footwear, orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)

15.20.2 Sports footwear

15.20.21 Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like

- 6404 11 00 Sports footwear, incl. tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like, with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials

15.20.29 Other sports footwear, except snow-ski footwear and skating boots

This subcategory excludes:

- *skating boots, see 32.30.11*

- *snow-ski footwear, see 32.30.12*

- 6402 19 00 Sports footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (excl. waterproof footwear of heading 6401, ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots and skating boots with ice or roller skates attached)
- 6403 19 00 Sports footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (excl. ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots and skating boots with ice or roller skates attached)

15.20.3 Protective and other footwear n.e.c.

15.20.31 Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap

- 6401 10 00 Waterproof footwear incorporating a protective metal toecap, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes (excl. skating boots with ice or roller skates attached, shin-guards and similar protective sportswear)
- 6402 91 10 Footwear covering the ankle, incorporating a protective metal toecap, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (excl. waterproof footwear of heading 6401, sports footwear and orthopaedic footwear)
- 6402 99 05 Footwear incorporating a protective metal toecap, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (excl. covering the ankle, waterproof footwear of heading 6401, sports footwear and orthopaedic footwear)
- 6403 40 00 Footwear, incorporating a protective metal toecap, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (excl. sports footwear and orthopaedic footwear)

15.20.32 Wooden footwear, miscellaneous special footwear and other footwear n.e.c.

- 6403 20 00 Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
- 6405 90 10 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of materials other than leather, composition leather or textile materials (excl. orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)
- 6405 90 90 Footwear with outer soles of wood, cork, twine, paperboard, furskin, woven fabrics, felt, nonwovens, linoleum, raffia, straw, loofah, etc. and uppers of materials other than leather, composition leather or textile materials (excl. orthopaedic footwear and toy footwear)

15.20.4 Parts of footwear of leather; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof

15.20.40 Parts of footwear of leather; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof

- 6406 10 10 Uppers and parts thereof, of leather (excl. stiffeners)
- 6406 10 90 Uppers, whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles, and parts thereof (excl. stiffeners and general parts made of leather or asbestos)
- 6406 90 30 Assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components (excl. of asbestos or fixed to outer soles)
- 6406 90 50 Removable in-soles, heel cushions and other removable accessories
- 6406 90 60 Outer soles of shoes, of leather or composition leather
- 6406 90 90 Parts of footwear and gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (excl. outer soles of leather, composition leather, rubber or plastics, heels of rubber or plastics, uppers and parts thereof other than stiffeners, removable accessories, and general parts made of asbestos)

15.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of footwear

15.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of footwear

16 Wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; articles of straw and plaiting materials

*This division excludes:
- furniture, see division 31*

16.1 Wood, sawn and planed

16.10 Wood, sawn and planed

16.10.1 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness > 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers of wood not impregnated

16.10.11 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, of coniferous wood

- 4407 10 15 Coniferous wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
 - 4407 10 38 Coniferous wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed, spruce of the species "Picea abies Karst.", silver fir "Abies alba Mill." and pine of the species "Pinus sylvestris L.")
 - 4407 10 98 Coniferous wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed or sanded, and spruce "Picea abies Karst.", silver fir "Abies alba Mill." and pine "Pinus sylvestris L.")
-

16.10.12 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, of non-coniferous wood

- 4407 10 31 Spruce of the species "Picea abies Karst." or silver fir "Abies alba Mill.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
 - 4407 10 33 Pine of the species "Pinus sylvestris L.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
 - 4407 10 91 Spruce "Picea abies Karst." or silver fir "Abies alba Mill.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed; boards for the manufacture of pencils; wood with a length of <= 125 mm and a thickness of < 12,5 mm)
 - 4407 10 93 Pine of the species "Pinus sylvestris L.", sawn or cut lengthwise, sliced or peeled, with a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed; boards for the manufacture of lead pencils, tracer pencils, colour pencils, slate pencils and other pencils with a wood casing; wood with a length of <= 125 mm and a thickness of < 12,5 mm)
 - 4407 21 10 Mahogany "Swietenia spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
 - 4407 21 91 Mahogany "Swietenia spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
 - 4407 21 99 Mahogany "Swietenia spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
 - 4407 22 10 Virola, imbuia and balsa, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
-

- 4407 22 91 Virola, imbuia and balsa, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 22 99 Virola, imbuia and balsa, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 25 10 Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 25 30 Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 25 50 Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 25 90 Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. such products planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 26 10 White lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti and alan, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 26 30 White lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti and alan, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 26 50 White lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti and alan, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 26 90 White lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti and alan, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 27 10 Sapelli, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 27 91 Sapelli, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 27 99 Sapelli, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 28 10 Iroko, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 28 91 Iroko, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 28 99 Iroko, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 29 15 Keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, okoumé, obeche, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para, palissandre de rose, abura, afrormosia, ako, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, balau, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ipé, jaboty, jequitiba, kosipo, kotibé, koto, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany (excl. "Swietenia spp."), mandioqueira, mengkulang, merawan, mersaw, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari and tola, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 29 20 Palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, planed, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 29 25 Keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, okoumé, obeche, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba and azobé, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 29 45 Keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, okoumé, obeche, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 29 60 Keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, okoumé, obeche, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. such products planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 29 83 Abura, afrormosia, ako, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, balau, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ipé, jaboty, jequitiba, kosipo, kotibé, koto, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany (excl. "Swietenia spp."), mandioqueira, mengkulang, merawan, mersaw, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari and tola, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed)

- 4407 29 85 Abura, afrormosia, ako, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, balau, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ipé, jaboty, jequitiba, kosipo, kotibé, koto, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany (excl. "Swietenia spp."), mandioqueira, mengkulang, merawan, merpauh, mersawa, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari and tola, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 29 95 Abura, afrormosia, ako, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, balau, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ipé, jaboty, jequitiba, kosipo, kotibé, koto, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany (excl. "Swietenia spp."), mandioqueira, mengkulang, merawan, merpauh, mersawa, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari and tola, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. end-jointed, planed or sanded)
- 4407 91 15 Oak "Quercus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 91 31 Blocks, strips and friezes of oak "Quercus spp." for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. veneered or of plywood)
- 4407 91 39 Oak "Quercus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed (excl. end-jointed and blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring)
- 4407 91 90 Oak "Quercus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 92 00 Beech "Fagus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness of > 6 mm
- 4407 93 10 Maple "Acer spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 93 91 Maple "Acer spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 93 99 Maple "Acer spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 94 10 Cherry "Prunus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 94 91 Cherry "Prunus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 94 99 Cherry "Prunus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 95 10 Ash "Fraxinus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded
- 4407 95 91 Ash "Fraxinus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, sanded (excl. end-jointed)
- 4407 95 99 Ash "Fraxinus spp.", sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 99 27 Wood sawn or cut lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm, planed, or end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded (excl. tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this chapter, coniferous wood, oak "Quercus spp.", beech "Fagus spp.", maple "Acer spp.", cherry "Prunus spp." and ash "Fraxinus spp.")
- 4407 99 40 Wood sawn or cut lengthwise, sliced or peeled, sanded, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. end-jointed; tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this chapter, coniferous wood, oak "Quercus spp.", beech "Fagus spp.", maple "Acer spp.", cherry "Prunus spp." and ash "Fraxinus spp.")
- 4407 99 91 Poplar, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4407 99 96 Tropical wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed, and tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this chapter)
- 4407 99 98 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of > 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed, and tropical wood, coniferous wood, oak "Quercus spp.", beech "Fagus spp.", maple "Acer spp.", cherry "Prunus spp.", ash "Fraxinus spp." and poplar)

16.10.13 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated

- 4406 10 00 Railway or tramway sleepers "cross-ties" of wood, not impregnated

16.10.2 Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles

16.10.21 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings), of coniferous wood

This subcategory also includes:

- strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings

- 4409 10 11 Mouldings for frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects, of coniferous wood
 - 4409 10 18 Coniferous wood, incl. strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, continuously shaped "tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed beaded, moulded, rounded or the like" along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed (excl. mouldings for frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects)
-

16.10.22 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings) of bamboo

This subcategory also includes:

- strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings

- 4409 21 00 Bamboo, incl. strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, continuously shaped "tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed beaded, moulded, rounded or the like" along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed
-

16.10.23 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings), of other wood

This subcategory also includes:

- strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings

- 4409 29 10 Mouldings for frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects, of wood (excl. coniferous wood and bamboo)
 - 4409 29 91 Blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, continuously shaped "tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like" along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of wood (excl. coniferous wood and bamboo)
 - 4409 29 99 Wood, continuously shaped "tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed beaded, moulded, rounded or the like" along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed (excl. coniferous wood and bamboo, and mouldings for frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects, blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring)
-

16.10.24 Wood wool; wood flour

- 4405 00 00 Wood wool; wood flour "wood powder able to pass through a fine", 0,63 mm mesh, sieve with a residue of <= 8% by weight
-

16.10.25 Wood in chips or particles

- 4401 21 00 Coniferous wood in chips or particles (excl. those of a kind used principally for dyeing or tanning purposes)
 - 4401 22 00 Wood in chips or particles (excl. those of a kind used principally for dyeing or tanning purposes, and coniferous wood)
-

16.10.3 Wood in the rough; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated or otherwise treated

16.10.31 Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives

4403 10 00 Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives (excl. rough-cut wood for walking sticks, umbrellas, tool shafts and the like; wood in the form of railway sleepers; wood cut into boards or beams, etc.)

16.10.32 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated

4406 90 00 Railway or tramway sleepers "cross-ties" of wood, impregnated

16.10.39 Other wood in the rough, including split poles and pickets

This subcategory also includes:

- split poles and pickets

4404 10 00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like, of coniferous wood (excl. hoopwood sawn lengthwise and carved or notched at the ends; brushmounts, lasts)

4404 20 00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles and the like; chipwood and the like (excl. hoopwood sawn lengthwise and carved or notched at the ends; brushmounts, lasts; coniferous wood in general)

16.10.9 Drying, impregnation or chemical treatment services of timber; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wood, sawn and planed

16.10.91 Drying, impregnation or chemical treatment services of timber

This subcategory includes:

- impregnation or chemical treatment services of wood with preservatives or other material

This subcategory also includes:

- drying of timber

This subcategory excludes:

- waterproofing work, see 43.99.10

- disinfection and extermination services in buildings and the like, see 81.29.11

16.10.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wood, sawn and planed

16.2 Products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials

16.21 Veneer sheets and wood-based panels

16.21.1 Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood; particle boards and similar boards of wood or other ligneous materials

16.21.11 Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of bamboo

4412 10 00 Plywood, veneered panel and similar laminated wood, of bamboo, not containing particle board and without blockboard, laminboard or battenboard (excl. sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, parquet panels or sheets, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)

16.21.12 Particle board

- 4410 11 10 Particle board of wood, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances, unworked or not further worked than sanded (excl. oriented strand board and waferboard, fibreboard and cellular wood panels)
- 4410 11 30 Particle board of wood, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances, surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper (excl. oriented strand board and waferboard, fibreboard and cellular wood panels)
- 4410 11 50 Particle board of wood, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances, surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics (excl. oriented strand board and waferboard, fibreboard and cellular wood panels)
- 4410 11 90 Particle board of wood, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances (excl. unworked or not further worked than sanded, surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper or with decorative laminates of plastics, oriented strand board and waferboard, fibreboard and cellular wood panels)

16.21.13 Oriented strand board (OSB)

- 4410 12 10 Oriented strand "OSB", of wood, unworked or not further worked than sanded
- 4410 12 90 Oriented strand board "OSB" of wood (excl. unworked or not further worked than sanded)

16.21.14 Other board of wood or other ligneous materials

- 4410 19 00 Waferboard and similar board, of wood, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances (excl. particle board, oriented strand board, fibreboard and cellular wood panels)
- 4410 90 00 Board of bagasse, bamboo or cereal straw particles or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances (excl. of wood, and fibreboard, cellular wood panels, veneered panels, panels of ligneous materials agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders)

16.21.15 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials

- 4411 12 10 Medium density fibreboard "MDF" of wood, of a thickness ≤ 5 mm, not mechanically worked or surface-covered
- 4411 12 90 Medium density fibreboard "MDF" of wood, of a thickness ≤ 5 mm, mechanically worked or surface-covered
- 4411 13 10 Medium density fibreboard "MDF" of wood, of a thickness > 5 mm but ≤ 9 mm, not mechanically worked or surface-covered
- 4411 13 90 Medium density fibreboard "MDF" of wood, of a thickness > 5 mm but ≤ 9 mm, mechanically worked or surface-covered
- 4411 14 10 Medium density fibreboard "MDF" of wood, of a thickness > 9 mm, not mechanically worked or surface-covered
- 4411 14 90 Medium density fibreboard "MDF" of wood, of a thickness > 9 mm, mechanically worked or surface-covered
- 4411 92 10 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic bonding agents, of a density of $> 0,8$ g/cm³, not mechanically worked or surface-covered (excl. medium density fibreboard "MDF"; particle board, whether or not bonded with one or more sheets of fibreboard; laminated wood with a layer of plywood; cellular wood panels of which both sides are fibreboard; paperboard; furniture components identifiable as such)
- 4411 92 90 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic bonding agents, of a density of $> 0,8$ g/cm³, mechanically worked or surface-covered (excl. medium density fibreboard "MDF"; particle board, whether or not bonded with one or more sheets of fibreboard; laminated wood with a layer of plywood; cellular wood panels of which both sides are fibreboard; paperboard; identifiable furniture components)
- 4411 93 10 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic bonding agents, of a density of $> 0,5$ g to $0,8$ g/cm³, not mechanically worked or surface-covered (excl. medium density fibreboard "MDF"; particle board, whether or not bonded with one or more sheets of fibreboard; laminated wood with a layer of plywood; cellular wood panels of which both sides are fibreboard; paperboard; identifiable furniture components)
- 4411 93 90 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or organic bonding agents, of a density of $> 0,5$ g to $0,8$ g/cm³, mechanically worked or surface-covered (excl. medium density fibreboard "MDF"; particle board, whether or not bonded with one or more sheets of fibreboard; laminated wood with a layer of plywood; cellular wood panels of which both sides are fibreboard; paperboard; identifiable furniture components)

- 4411 94 10 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic bonding agents, of a density of $\leq 0,5 \text{ g/cm}^3$ (excl. mechanically worked or surface-covered; medium density fibreboard "MDF"; particle board, whether or not bonded with one or more sheets of fibreboard; laminated wood with a layer of plywood; cellular wood panels of which both sides are fibreboard; paperboard; identifiable furniture components)
- 4411 94 90 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic bonding agents, with a density of $\leq 0,5 \text{ g/cm}^3$, mechanically worked or surface-covered (excl. medium density fibreboard "MDF"; particle board, whether or not bonded with one or more sheets of fibreboard; laminated wood with a layer of plywood; cellular wood panels of which both sides are fibreboard; paperboard; identifiable furniture components)

16.21.16 Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of coniferous wood

- 4412 31 10 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, with at least one outer ply of one the following: dark red meranti, light red meranti, white lauan, sipo, limba, obeche, okoumé, acajou d'Afrique, sapelli, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para or palissandre de rose (excl. sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
- 4412 31 90 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, with at least one outer ply of a tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this chapter (excl. okoumé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, white lauan, sipo, limba, obeche, acajou d'Afrique, sapelli, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para or palissandre de rose, sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
- 4412 32 10 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, with at least one outer ply of alder, ash, beech, birch, cherry, chestnut, elm, hickory, hornbeam, horse chestnut, lime, maple, oak, plane tree, poplar, robinia, walnut or yellow poplar (excl. sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
- 4412 32 90 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood or other tropical wood than specified in Subheading Note 1 to this chapter (excl. of alder, ash, beech, birch, cherry, chestnut, elm, hickory, hornbeam, horse chestnut, lime, maple, oak, plane tree, poplar, robinia, walnut, yellow poplar, bamboo, and sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
- 4412 39 00 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick (excl. of bamboo, plywood of subheadings 4412.31 and 4412.32; sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
- 4412 94 10 Laminated wood with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, and containing blockboard, laminboard or battenboard (excl. of bamboo, plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, sheets of compressed wood, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
- 4412 94 90 Laminated wood as blockboard, laminboard or battenboard (excl. of bamboo, such with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
- 4412 99 30 Veneered panels and similar laminated wood with at least one layer of particle board, without blockboard, laminboard or battenboard (excl. of bamboo, plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
- 4412 99 40 Veneered panels and similar laminated wood with at least one outer ply of alder, ash, beech, birch, cherry, chestnut, elm, hickory, hornbeam, horse chestnut, lime, maple, oak, plane tree, poplar, robinia, walnut or yellow poplar, not containing layers of particle board and without blockboard, laminboard or battenboard (excl. plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)

16.21.17 Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of non-coniferous wood

- 4412 99 50 Veneered panels and similar laminated wood with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, not containing layers of particle board and without blockboard, laminboard or battenboard (excl. of alder, ash, beech, birch, cherry, chestnut, elm, hickory, hornbeam, horse chestnut, lime, maple, oak, plane tree, poplar, robinia, walnut or yellow poplar, plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood $\leq 6 \text{ mm}$ thick, sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)

- 4412 99 85 Veneered panels and similar laminated wood not containing layers of particle board and without blockboard, laminboard or battenboard (excl. those containing at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood, of bamboo, plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood ≤ 6 mm thick, sheets of compressed wood, cellular wood panels, inlaid wood and sheets identifiable as furniture components)
-

16.21.2 Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood

16.21.21 Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes

- 4413 00 00 Metallised wood and other densified wood in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes
-

16.21.22 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness ≤ 6 mm of coniferous wood

- 4408 10 15 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for coniferous plywood or for other similar laminated coniferous wood and other coniferous wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed
- 4408 10 91 Small boards for the manufacture of pencils, of coniferous wood, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm
- 4408 10 98 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for coniferous plywood or for other similar laminated coniferous wood and other coniferous wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not spliced, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed, and small boards for the manufacture of pencils)
-

16.21.23 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness ≤ 6 mm of non-coniferous wood

- 4408 31 11 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, end-jointed, whether or not planed or sanded, of dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau
- 4408 31 21 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, planed, of dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau (excl. end-jointed)
- 4408 31 25 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, sanded, of dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau (excl. end-jointed)
- 4408 31 30 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, whether or not spliced, of dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4408 39 15 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, sanded, or end-jointed, whether or not planed, of white lauan, sipo, limba, okoumé, obeche, acajou d'Afrique, sapelli, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de Rose
- 4408 39 21 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, planed, of white lauan, sipo, limba, okoumé, obeche, acajou d'Afrique, sapelli, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de Rose (excl. end-jointed)
- 4408 39 30 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not spliced, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, of white lauan, sipo, limba, okoumé, obeche, acajou d'Afrique, sapelli, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de Rose (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
-

- 4408 39 55 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed, of abura, afrormosia, ako, alan, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, azobé, balau, balsa, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, dibétou, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ilomba, imbuia, ipé, iroko, jaboty, jelutong, jequitiba, jongkong, kapur, kempas, keruing, kosipo, kotibé, koto, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany (excl. "Swietenia spp."), makoré, mandioqueira, mansonia, merawan, mengkulang, merbau, merpauh, mersawa, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, ramin, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari, teak, tiama, tola, white meranti, white seraya and yellow meranti
- 4408 39 70 Small boards for the manufacture of pencils, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, of abura, afrormosia, ako, alan, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, azobé, balau, balsa, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, dibétou, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ilomba, imbuia, ipé, iroko, jaboty, jelutong, jequitiba, jongkong, kapur, kempas, keruing, kosipo, kotibé, koto, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany (excl. "Swietenia spp."), makoré, mandioqueira, mansonia, merawan, mengkulang, merbau, merpauh, mersawa, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, ramin, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari, teak, tiama, tola, white meranti, white seraya and yellow meranti
- 4408 39 85 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not spliced, of a thickness of ≤ 1 mm, of abura, afrormosia, ako, alan, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, azobé, balau, balsa, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, dibétou, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ilomba, imbuia, ipé, iroko, jaboty, jelutong, jequitiba, jongkong, kapur, kempas, keruing, kosipo, kotibé, koto, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany (excl. "Swietenia spp."), makoré, mandioqueira, mansonia, merawan, mengkulang, merbau, merpauh, mersawa, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, ramin, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari, teak, tiama, tola, white meranti, white seraya and yellow meranti (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4408 39 95 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not spliced, of a thickness of > 1 mm but ≤ 6 mm, of abura, afrormosia, ako, alan, andiroba, aningré, avodiré, azobé, balau, balsa, bossé clair, bossé foncé, cativo, cedro, dabema, dibétou, doussié, framiré, freijo, fromager, fuma, geronggang, ilomba, imbuia, ipé, iroko, jaboty, jelutong, jequitiba, jongkong, kapur, kempas, keruing, kosipo, kotibé, koto, louro, maçaranduba, mahogany (excl. "Swietenia spp."), makoré, mandioqueira, mansonia, merawan, mengkulang, merbau, merpauh, mersawa, moabi, niangon, nyatoh, onzabili, orey, ovengkol, ozigo, padauk, paldao, palissandre de Guatemala, pau Amarelo, pau marfim, pulai, punah, quaruba, ramin, saqui-saqui, sepetir, sucupira, suren, tauari, teak, tiama, tola, white meranti, white seraya and yellow meranti (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed)
- 4408 90 15 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed (excl. tropical wood of Subheading Note 2 to this chapter and coniferous wood)
- 4408 90 35 Small boards for the manufacture of pencils, of wood, of a thickness of ≤ 6 mm (excl. tropical wood of Subheading Note 2 to this chapter and coniferous wood)
- 4408 90 85 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not spliced, of a thickness of ≤ 1 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed, and tropical wood of Subheading Note 2 to this chapter and coniferous wood)
- 4408 90 95 Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not spliced, of a thickness of > 1 mm (excl. planed, sanded or end-jointed, and tropical wood of Subheading Note 2 to this chapter and coniferous wood)

16.21.9 Finishing services of boards and panels; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of veneer sheets and wood-based panels

16.21.91 Finishing services of boards and panels

16.21.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of veneer sheets and wood-based panels

16.22 Assembled parquet floors

16.22.1 Assembled parquet panels

16.22.10 Assembled parquet panels

- 4418 71 00 Flooring panels for mosaic floors, assembled, of wood
 - 4418 72 00 Flooring panels, multilayer, assembled, of wood (excl. for mosaic floors)
 - 4418 79 00 Flooring panels, assembled, of wood (excl. multilayer panels and flooring panels for mosaic floors)
-

16.22.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of assembled parquet floors

16.22.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of assembled parquet floors

16.23 Other builders' carpentry and joinery

16.23.1 Builders' joinery and carpentry (except prefabricated buildings), of wood

This category excludes:
- prefabricated wooden buildings, see 16.23.20

16.23.11 Windows, French windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, of wood

- 4418 10 10 Windows and French windows and their frames, of okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose
- 4418 10 50 Windows and French windows and their frames, of coniferous wood
- 4418 10 90 Windows and French windows and their frames, of wood (excl. okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose, and coniferous wood)
- 4418 20 10 Doors and their frames and thresholds, of okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose
- 4418 20 50 Doors and their frames and thresholds, of coniferous wood

- 4418 20 80 Doors and their frames and thresholds, of wood (excl. okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose, and coniferous wood)
-

16.23.12 Shuttering for concrete constructional work, shingles and shakes, of wood

- 4418 40 00 Wooden shuttering for concrete constructional work (excl. plywood boarding)
4418 50 00 Shingles and shakes, of wood
-

16.23.19 Builders' joinery and carpentry, of wood, n.e.c.

- 4418 60 00 Posts and beams, of wood
4418 90 10 Builders' joinery and carpentry, of glue-laminated timber (excl. windows and French windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, wooden shuttering for concrete constructional work, shingles, shakes and prefabricated buildings)
4418 90 80 Builders' joinery and carpentry, of wood, incl. cellular wood panels (excl. of glue-laminated timber, and windows, French windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, posts and beams, assembled flooring panels, wooden shuttering for concrete constructional work, shingles, shakes and prefabricated buildings)
-

16.23.2 Prefabricated wooden buildings

16.23.20 Prefabricated wooden buildings

This subcategory includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of wood, either fully assembled and ready for use or unassembled
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for housing, worksite accommodation, shops, sheds, garages, greenhouses and other purposes.

- 9406 00 11 Mobile homes
9406 00 20 Prefabricated buildings made entirely or mainly of wood, whether or not complete or already assembled (excl. mobile homes)
-

16.23.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other builders' carpentry and joinery

16.23.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other builders' carpentry and joinery

16.24 Wooden containers

16.24.1 Wooden containers

16.24.11 Pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood

- 4415 20 20 Pallets and pallet collars, of wood
4415 20 90 Box pallets and other load boards, of wood (excl. containers specially designed and equipped for one or more modes of transport; flat pallets and pallet collars)
-

16.24.12 Barrels and coopers' products of wood

- 4416 00 00 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products parts thereof, of wood, incl. staves
-

16.24.13 Other wooden containers and parts thereof

4415 10 10 Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood

4415 10 90 Cable drums of wood

16.24.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wooden containers

16.24.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wooden containers

16.29 Other products of wood; articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials

16.29.1 Other products of wood

16.29.11 Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, blocks for the manufacture of smoking pipes, boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood

4417 00 00 Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and shoetrees, of wood (excl. forms used in the manufacture of hats, forms of heading 8480, other machines and machine components, of wood)

9614 00 10 Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes

16.29.12 Tableware and kitchenware, of wood

4419 00 10 Tableware and kitchenware, of okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose

4419 00 90 Tableware and kitchenware, of wood (excl. okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany [Swietenia spp.], imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre du Brésil and palissandre de Rose; objects for furniture, ornamental objects, cooper's products, parts for wooden tableware and kitchenware, brushes, paintbrushes, brooms and hand sieves)

16.29.13 Wood marquetry and inlaid wood, cases for jewellery or cutlery and similar articles of wood, statuettes and other ornaments, of wood

4420 10 11 Statuettes and other ornaments, of okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de rose (excl. wood marquetry and inlaid wood)

4420 10 19 Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood (excl. okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany [Swietenia spp.], imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre du Brésil and palissandre de Rose; wood marquetry and inlaid wood)

4420 90 10 Wood marquetry and inlaid wood (excl. statuettes and other ornaments, articles of furniture, lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof)

- 4420 90 91 Caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles and articles of furniture of okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany (Swietenia spp.), imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de Rose
- 4420 90 99 Caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles and articles of furniture (excl. okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre de Para and palissandre de Rose; statuettes and other ornaments, wood marquetry and inlaid wood, articles of furniture, lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof)

16.29.14 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects and other articles of wood

This subcategory also includes:

- wooden footwear parts (e.g. heels and lasts)

- 4414 00 10 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects, of tropical wood "okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany "Swietenia spp.", imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre du Brésil and palissandre de Rose"
- 4414 00 90 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects (excl. of tropical wood "okoumé, obeche, sapelli, sipo, acajou d'Afrique, makoré, iroko, tiama, mansonia, ilomba, dibétou, limba, azobé, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, white lauan, white meranti, white seraya, yellow meranti, alan, keruing, ramin, kapur, teak, jongkong, merbau, jelutong, kempas, virola, mahogany [Swietenia spp.], imbuia, balsa, palissandre de Rio, palissandre du Brésil and palissandre de Rose")
- 4421 10 00 Clothes hangers of wood
- 4421 90 91 Articles of fibreboard, n.e.s.
- 4421 90 97 Articles of wood, n.e.s.
- 6406 90 90 Parts of footwear and gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (excl. outer soles of leather, composition leather, rubber or plastics, heels of rubber or plastics, uppers and parts thereof other than stiffeners, removable accessories, and general parts made of asbestos)
- 6603 90 10 Handles and knobs for umbrellas and sun umbrellas of heading 6601 or for walking sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like of heading 6602

16.29.15 Pellets and briquettes, of pressed and agglomerated wood and vegetable waste and scrap

This subcategory also includes:

- pellets and briquettes of wood

- agglomerated wood waste and scrap, in forms other than pellets

- fire logs pellets and briquettes made of substitute materials, such as coffee or soy-bean grounds and agricultural vegetable waste

- 4401 31 00 Wood pellets
- 4401 39 20 Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes or similar forms (excl. pellets)

16.29.2 Articles of cork, straw or other plaiting materials; basket ware and wickerwork

16.29.21 Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared or in blocks, plates, sheets or strip; crushed, granulated or ground cork; waste cork

- 4501 90 00 Cork waste; crushed, powdered or ground cork
- 4502 00 00 Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in square or rectangular blocks, plates, sheets or strip, incl. sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers

16.29.22 Articles of natural cork

- 4503 10 10 Corks and stoppers, cylindrical, of natural cork

- 4503 10 90 Corks and stoppers of all types, incl. round-edged blanks (excl. cylindrical)
- 4503 90 00 Articles of natural cork (excl. cork in square or rectangular blocks, plates, sheets or strips; corks, stoppers and cork blanks; footwear and parts thereof; insoles, whether or not removable; headgear and parts thereof; plugs and dividers for shotgun cartridges; toys, games and sports equipment and parts thereof)

16.29.23 Blocks, plates, sheets and strips, tiles of any shape, solid cylinders, of agglomerated cork

- 4504 10 11 Corks and stoppers, cylindrical, for sparkling wine, of agglomerated cork, incl. those with discs of natural cork
- 4504 10 19 Corks and stoppers, cylindrical, of agglomerated cork (excl. such products for sparkling wine)
- 4504 10 91 Tiles of any shape, blocks, plates, sheets and strip, solid cylinders, incl. discs, of agglomerated cork, with a binding substance (excl. corks and stoppers)
- 4504 10 99 Tiles of any shape, blocks, plates, sheets and strip, solid cylinders, incl. discs, of agglomerated cork, without binding substance (excl. corks and stoppers)

16.29.24 Agglomerated cork; articles of agglomerated cork n.e.c.

- 4504 90 20 Corks and stoppers, of agglomerated cork (excl. cylindrical)
- 4504 90 80 Agglomerated cork, with or without a binding substance, and articles of agglomerated cork (excl. footwear and parts thereof, insoles, whether or not removable; headgear and parts thereof; plugs and dividers for shotgun cartridges; toys, games and sports equipment and parts thereof; blocks, plates, sheets or strips; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, incl. discs; corks and stoppers)

16.29.25 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basket ware and wickerwork

- 4601 21 10 Mats, matting and screens, flat-woven or bound together in parallel, of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials of bamboo, worked lengthwise
- 4601 21 90 Mats, matting and screens, of bamboo plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel (excl. those of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials worked lengthwise)
- 4601 22 10 Mats, matting and screens, flat-woven or bound together in parallel, of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials of rattan, worked lengthwise
- 4601 22 90 Mats, matting and screens, of rattan plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel (excl. those of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials worked lengthwise)
- 4601 29 10 Mats, matting and screens, of vegetable plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel, of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials worked lengthwise (excl. of bamboo and rattan)
- 4601 29 90 Mats, matting and screens, of vegetable plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel (excl. of bamboo and rattan and those of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials worked lengthwise)
- 4601 92 05 Plaits and similar products of bamboo plaiting materials worked lengthwise, whether or not assembled into strips (excl. mats, matting and screens; twine, cord and rope; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 92 10 Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of bamboo plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel, made of plaits or similar plaiting materials worked lengthwise (excl. mats, matting and screens; wallcoverings of heading 4814; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 92 90 Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of bamboo plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel (excl. those of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials worked lengthwise; mats, matting and screens; wallcoverings of heading 4814; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 93 05 Plaits and similar products of rattan plaiting materials worked lengthwise, whether or not assembled into strips (excl. twine, cord and rope; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 93 10 Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of rattan materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel, made of plaits or similar plaiting materials worked lengthwise (excl. mats, matting and screens; wallcoverings of heading 4814; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 93 90 Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of rattan plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel (excl. those of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials worked lengthwise; mats, matting and screens; wallcoverings of heading 4814; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 94 05 Plaits and similar products of vegetable plaiting materials worked lengthwise, whether or not assembled into strips (excl. of bamboo and rattan, and twine, cord and rope; parts of footwear or headgear)

- 4601 94 10 Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of vegetable materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel, made of plaits or similar plaiting materials worked lengthwise (excl. of bamboo and rattan; mats, matting and screens; wallcoverings of heading 4814; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 94 90 Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of vegetable plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel (excl. of bamboo and rattan; those of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials worked lengthwise; mats, matting and screens; wallcoverings of heading 4814; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 99 05 Plaits and similar products of non-vegetable plaiting materials worked lengthwise, whether or not assembled into strips (excl. twine, cord and rope; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 99 10 Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of non-vegetable plaiting materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel, made of plaits or similar plaiting materials worked lengthwise (excl. wallcoverings of heading 4814; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4601 99 90 Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of non-vegetable materials, flat-woven or bound together in parallel (excl. those made of plaits or similar products of plaiting materials worked lengthwise; wallcoverings of heading 4814; parts of footwear or headgear)
- 4602 11 00 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from bamboo plaiting materials or made up from goods of bamboo plaiting materials of heading 4601, and articles of loofah (excl. wallcoverings of heading 4814; twine, cord and rope; footwear and headgear and parts thereof; vehicles and vehicle superstructures; goods of chapter 94, e.g. furniture, lighting fixtures)
- 4602 12 00 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from rattan plaiting materials or made up from goods of rattan plaiting materials of heading 4601, and articles of loofah (excl. wallcoverings of heading 4814; twine, cord and rope; footwear and headgear and parts thereof; vehicles and vehicle superstructures; goods of chapter 94, e.g. furniture, lighting fixtures)
- 4602 19 10 Bottle envelopes made directly from straw or from vegetable plaiting materials of heading 4601 (excl. of bamboo and rattan)
- 4602 19 90 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from vegetable plaiting materials or from goods of vegetable materials of heading 4601, and articles of loofah (excl. of bamboo and rattan; bottle envelopes of straw, wallcoverings of heading 4814; twine, cord and rope; footwear and headgear and parts thereof; vehicles and vehicle superstructures; goods of chapter 94, e.g. furniture, lighting fixtures)
- 4602 90 00 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from non-vegetable plaiting materials or made up from goods of non-vegetable plaiting materials of heading 4601 (excl. wallcoverings of heading 4814; twine, cord and rope; footwear and headgear and parts thereof; vehicles and vehicle superstructures; goods of chapter 94, e.g. furniture, lighting fixtures)

16.29.9 Wood and cork, except furniture, and straw and plaiting material manufacturing services; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other products of wood, articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials

This category excludes:
- furniture, see 31

16.29.91 Wood and cork, except furniture, and straw and plaiting material manufacturing services

This subcategory excludes:
- furniture, see 31

16.29.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other products of wood, articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials

17 Paper and paper products

17.1 Pulp, paper and paperboard

17.11 Pulp

17.11.1 Pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material

17.11.11 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades

4702 00 00 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades

17.11.12 Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades

4703 11 00 Unbleached coniferous chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate (excl. dissolving grades)
4703 19 00 Unbleached non-coniferous chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate (excl. dissolving grades)
4703 21 00 Semi-bleached or bleached coniferous chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate (excl. dissolving grades)
4703 29 00 Semi-bleached or bleached non-coniferous chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate (excl. dissolving grades)

17.11.13 Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades

4704 11 00 Unbleached coniferous chemical wood pulp, sulphite (excl. dissolving grades)
4704 19 00 Unbleached non-coniferous chemical wood pulp, sulphite (excl. dissolving grades)
4704 21 00 Semi-bleached or bleached coniferous chemical wood pulp, sulphite (excl. dissolving grades)
4704 29 00 Semi-bleached or bleached non-coniferous chemical wood pulp, sulphite (excl. dissolving grades)

17.11.14 Mechanical wood pulp; semi-chemical wood pulp; pulps of fibrous cellulosic material other than wood

4701 00 10 Thermo-mechanical wood pulp, not chemically treated
4701 00 90 Mechanical wood pulp, not chemically treated (excl. thermo-mechanical wood pulp)
4705 00 00 Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes
4706 10 00 Pulp of cotton linters
4706 20 00 Pulps of fibres derived from recovered "waste and scrap" paper or paperboard
4706 30 00 Pulps of fibrous cellulosic bamboo material
4706 91 00 Mechanical pulp of fibrous cellulosic material (excl. that of bamboo, wood, cotton linters and fibres derived from recovered [waste and scrap] paper or paperboard)
4706 92 00 Chemical pulp of fibrous cellulosic material (excl. that of bamboo, wood, cotton linters and fibres derived from recovered [waste and scrap] paper or paperboard)
4706 93 00 Semi-chemical pulp of fibrous cellulosic material (excl. that of bamboo, wood, cotton linters and fibres derived from recovered [waste and scrap] paper or paperboard)

17.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pulp

17.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pulp

17.12 Paper and paperboard

17.12.1 Newsprint, handmade paper and other uncoated paper or paperboard for graphic purposes

17.12.11 Newsprint, in rolls or sheets

4801 00 00 Newsprint as specified in Note 4 to chapter 48, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state

17.12.12 Handmade paper and paperboard

4802 10 00 Handmade paper and paperboard of any size or shape

17.12.13 Paper and paperboard used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper; carbonising base paper; wallpaper base

4802 20 00 Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photosensitive, heat-sensitive or electrosensitive paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size

4802 40 10 Wallpaper base, uncoated, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres

4802 40 90 Wallpaper base, uncoated, of which > 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process

17.12.14 Other paper and paperboard for graphic purposes

4802 54 00 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, weighing < 40 g/m², n.e.s.

4802 55 15 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls of any size, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, and weighing >= 40 g but < 60 g/m², n.e.s.

4802 55 25 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls of any size, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, and weighing >= 60 g but < 75 g/m², n.e.s.

4802 55 30 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls of any size, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, and weighing >= 75 g but < 80 g/m², n.e.s.

4802 55 90 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls of any size, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, and weighing >= 80 g but <= 150 g/m², n.e.s.

4802 56 20 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rectangular sheets with one side measuring 297 mm and the other side 210 mm "A4-format", not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, and weighing 40 g to 150 g/m², n.e.s.

4802 56 80 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in square or rectangular sheets with one side <= 435 mm and the other side <= 297 mm in the unfolded state, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, and weighing 40 g to 150 g/m², n.e.s. (excl. with one side measuring 297 mm and the other side 210 mm in the unfolded state "A4-format")

4802 57 00 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 435 mm or with one side <= 435 mm and the other side > 297 mm in the unfolded state, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, and weighing 40 g to 150 g/m², n.e.s.

- 4802 58 10 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls of any size, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which $\leq 10\%$ by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, weighing $> 150 \text{ g/m}^2$, n.e.s.
- 4802 58 90 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in square or rectangular sheets of any size, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which $\leq 10\%$ by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, weighing $> 150 \text{ g/m}^2$, n.e.s.
- 4802 61 15 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls of any size, weighing $< 72 \text{ g/m}^2$ and of which $> 50\%$ by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, n.e.s.
- 4802 61 80 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls of any size, of which $> 10\%$ by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, n.e.s. (excl. products weighing $< 72 \text{ g/m}^2$ and of which $> 50\%$ by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process)
- 4802 62 00 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in square or rectangular sheets with one side $\leq 435 \text{ mm}$ and the other side $\leq 297 \text{ mm}$ in the unfolded state, of which $> 10\%$ by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, n.e.s.
- 4802 69 00 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 435 \text{ mm}$ or with one side $\leq 435 \text{ mm}$ and the other side $> 297 \text{ mm}$ in the unfolded state, of which $> 10\%$ by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, n.e.s.

17.12.2 Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres

17.12.20 Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres

- 4803 00 10 Cellulose wadding in rolls of a width $> 36 \text{ cm}$ or in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 36 \text{ cm}$ and the other side $> 15 \text{ cm}$ in the unfolded state
- 4803 00 31 Creped paper for household or sanitary purposes and webs of cellulose fibres "tissues", in rolls of a width $> 36 \text{ cm}$ or in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 36 \text{ cm}$ and the other side $> 15 \text{ cm}$ in the unfolded state, weighing $\leq 25 \text{ g/m}^2$ per ply
- 4803 00 39 Creped paper for household or sanitary purposes and webs of cellulose fibres "tissues", in rolls of a width $> 36 \text{ cm}$ or in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 36 \text{ cm}$ and the other side $> 15 \text{ cm}$ in the unfolded state, weighing $> 25 \text{ g/m}^2$ per ply
- 4803 00 90 Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper for household or sanitary purposes, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls of a width $> 36 \text{ cm}$ or in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 36 \text{ cm}$ and the other side $> 15 \text{ cm}$ in the unfolded state (excl. cellulose wadding, creped paper and webs of cellulose fibres "tissues")

17.12.3 Containerboard

17.12.31 Kraftliner, unbleached, uncoated

- 4804 11 11 Unbleached kraftliner, uncoated, in rolls of a width $> 36 \text{ cm}$, containing $\geq 80\%$ coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content and weighing $< 150 \text{ g/m}^2$ (excl. goods of heading 4802 and 4803)
- 4804 11 15 Unbleached kraftliner, uncoated, in rolls of a width $> 36 \text{ cm}$, containing $\geq 80\%$ coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content and weighing $\geq 150 \text{ g}$ to $< 175 \text{ g/m}^2$ (excl. goods of heading 4802 and 4803)
- 4804 11 19 Unbleached kraftliner, uncoated, in rolls of a width $> 36 \text{ cm}$, containing $\geq 80\%$ coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content and weighing $\geq 175 \text{ g/m}^2$ (excl. goods of heading 4802 and 4803)

- 4804 11 90 Unbleached kraftliner, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm (excl. that containing > 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content and goods of heading 4802 and 4803)
-

17.12.32 White top kraftliner; coated kraftliner

- 4804 19 12 Kraftliner, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm, containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content, comprising one or more unbleached plies and a bleached, semi-bleached or coloured outer ply, weighing < 175 g/m² (excl. goods of heading 4802 and 4803)
- 4804 19 19 Kraftliner, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm, containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content, comprising one or more unbleached plies and a bleached, semi-bleached or coloured outer ply, weighing \geq 175 g/m² (excl. goods of heading 4802 and 4803)
- 4804 19 30 Kraftliner, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm, containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content (excl. unbleached or kraftliner comprising one or more unbleached plies and a bleached, semi-bleached or coloured outer ply, and goods of heading 4802 and 4803)
- 4804 19 90 Kraftliner, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm (excl. unbleached, kraftliner containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content, and goods of heading 4802 and 4803)
-

17.12.33 Semi chemical fluting

- 4805 11 00 Semi-chemical fluting paper, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm
-

17.12.34 Recycled fluting and other fluting

- 4805 12 00 Straw fluting paper, in rolls of a width > 36 cm, weighing \geq 130 g/m²
- 4805 19 10 Wellenstoff, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state
- 4805 19 90 Fluting paper, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. semi-chemical fluting paper, straw fluting paper and Wellenstoff)
-

17.12.35 Testliner (recycled liner board)

- 4805 24 00 Testliner "recycled liner board", uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing \leq 150 g/m²
- 4805 25 00 Testliner "recycled liner board", uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing > 150 g/m²
-

17.12.4 Uncoated paper

17.12.41 Uncoated kraft paper; sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled

- 4804 21 10 Unbleached sack kraft paper, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm, containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content (excl. goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 21 90 Unbleached sack kraft paper, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm (excl. kraft paper containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content, and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 29 10 Sack kraft paper, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm, containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content (excl. unbleached, and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 29 90 Sack kraft paper, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm (excl. unbleached, kraft paper containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content, and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 31 51 Unbleached kraft insulating paper for electro-technical purposes, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing \leq 150 g/m², containing \geq 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content (excl. kraftliner and sack kraft paper)
-

- 4804 31 58 Unbleached kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing <= 150 g/m², containing >= 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight of total fibre content (excl. kraft insulating paper for electro-technical purposes; goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 31 80 Unbleached kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing <= 150 g/m² (excl. kraft paper containing >= 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight of total fibre content; kraftliner and sack kraft paper; goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 39 51 Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing <= 150 g/m², uniformly bleached in the mass, containing >= 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight of total fibre content (excl. as used in the manufacture of paper yarn of heading 5308 and 5607; kraft insulating paper for electro-technical purposes; goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 39 58 Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing <= 150 g/m², containing >= 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content (excl. unbleached or uniformly bleached in the mass; kraftliner, sack kraft paper and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 39 80 Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing <= 150 g/m² (excl. unbleached and that containing >= 80% coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content, kraftliner, sack kraft paper; goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4808 40 00 Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state

17.12.42 Sulphite wrapping paper and other uncoated paper (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes)

- 4805 30 00 Sulphite wrapping paper, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state
- 4805 91 00 Paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing <= 150 g/m², n.e.s.
- 4805 92 00 Paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing > 150 g to < 225 g/m², n.e.s.
- 4805 93 20 Paper and paperboard made from recovered paper, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing >= 225 g/m², n.e.s.
- 4805 93 80 Paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing >= 225 g/m², n.e.s.

17.12.43 Filter paper and paperboard; felt paper

- 4805 40 00 Filter paper and paperboard, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state
- 4805 50 00 Felt paper and paperboard, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state

17.12.44 Cigarette paper not cut to size or in form of booklets or tubes

- 4813 90 10 Cigarette paper in rolls of a width > 5 cm but <= 15 cm
- 4813 90 90 Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size (excl. in the form of booklets or tubes, and in rolls of a width <= 15 cm)

17.12.5 Uncoated paperboard (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes)

17.12.51 Uncoated, inside grey paperboard

- 4804 59 90 Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing ≥ 225 g/m² (excl. unbleached or bleached uniformly in the mass and containing > 95% chemically prepared wood fibre or $\geq 80\%$ coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content)
-

17.12.59 Other uncoated paperboard

- 4804 41 91 Unbleached saturating kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing > 150 g to < 225 g/m²
- 4804 41 98 Unbleached kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing > 150 g to < 225 g/m² (excl. saturating kraft paper, kraftliner, sack kraft paper and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 42 00 Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing > 150 g to < 225 g/m², bleached uniformly in the mass, containing > 95% chemically processed wood fibre by weight in relation to the total fibre content (excl. kraftliner, sack kraft paper and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 49 00 Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing > 150 g to < 225 g/m² (excl. unbleached, bleached uniformly in the mass and containing > 95% chemically processed wood fibre by weight in relation to the total fibre content, kraftliner, sack kraft paper and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 51 00 Unbleached kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing ≥ 225 g/m² (excl. kraftliner, sack kraft paper and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 52 00 Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing ≥ 225 g/m², bleached uniformly in the mass, containing > 95% chemically processed wood fibre by weight in relation to the total fibre content (excl. kraftliner, sack kraft paper and goods of heading 4802, 4803 or 4808)
- 4804 59 10 Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state, weighing ≥ 225 g/m², containing $\geq 80\%$ coniferous wood sulphate or soda pulp by weight in relation to the total fibre content (excl. unbleached or bleached uniformly in the mass and containing > 95% chemically prepared wood fibre by weight in relation to the total fibre content)
-

17.12.6 Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers

17.12.60 Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers

- 4806 10 00 Vegetable parchment, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state
- 4806 20 00 Greaseproof papers, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state
- 4806 30 00 Tracing papers, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state
- 4806 40 10 Glassine papers in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state
- 4806 40 90 Transparent or translucent papers, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine papers)
-

17.12.7 Processed paper and paperboard

17.12.71 Composite paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated

- 4807 00 30 Composite paper and paperboard made from recovered paper, whether or not covered with paper, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. that laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt)
- 4807 00 80 Composite paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. that laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt; straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with non-straw paper; paper and paperboard made from recovered paper, whether or not coated with paper)

17.12.72 Paper and paperboard, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated

- 4808 90 00 Paper and paperboard, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. sack kraft and other kraft paper, and goods of heading 4803)

17.12.73 Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

- 4810 13 00 Paper and paperboard used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls of any size
- 4810 14 00 Paper and paperboard used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in square or rectangular sheets with one side <= 435 mm and the other side <= 297 mm in the unfolded state
- 4810 19 00 Paper and paperboard used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which <= 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 435 mm or with one side <= 435 mm and the other side > 297 mm in the unfolded state
- 4810 22 00 Lightweight coated paper used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, total weight <= 72 g/m², coating weight <= 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which >= 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, coated on both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size
- 4810 29 30 Paper and paperboard used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which > 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls of any size (excl. lightweight paper; paper and paperboard for office machines and the like)
- 4810 29 80 Paper and paperboard used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which > 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in square or rectangular sheets of any size (excl. lightweight paper; paper and paperboard for office machines and the like)

17.12.74 Kraft paper (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

- 4810 31 00 Kraft paper and paperboard, bleached uniformly throughout the mass and containing > 95% chemically processed wood fibres by weight in relation to the total fibre content, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size, weighing <= 150 g/m² (excl. that for writing, printing or other graphic purposes)

17.12.75 Kraft paperboard (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

- 4810 32 10 Kraft paper and paperboard, bleached uniformly throughout the mass and containing > 95% chemically processed wood fibres by weight in relation to the total fibre content, coated on one or both sides with kaolin, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size, weighing > 150 g/m² (excl. that for writing, printing or other graphic purposes)
- 4810 32 90 Kraft paper and paperboard, bleached uniformly throughout the mass and containing > 95% chemically processed wood fibres by weight in relation to the total fibre content, coated on one or both sides with inorganic substances, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size, weighing > 150 g/m² (excl. kraft paper coated with kaolin; paper and paperboard for graphic purposes)
-

17.12.76 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer paper, in rolls or sheets

- 4809 20 00 Self-copy paper, whether or not printed, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. carbon and similar copying papers)
- 4809 90 00 Transfer papers, incl. coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates, whether or not printed, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. self-copy paper)
-

17.12.77 Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface coloured or printed, in rolls or sheets

- 4811 10 00 Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size
- 4811 41 20 Self-adhesive paper and paperboard, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in strips, rolls or sheets of a width of ≤ 10 cm, coated with unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber
- 4811 41 90 Self-adhesive paper and paperboard, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. of a width of ≤ 10 cm coated with unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber and goods of heading 4810)
- 4811 49 00 Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. self-adhesive and goods of heading 4810)
- 4811 51 00 Paper and paperboard, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, coated, impregnated or covered with artificial resins or plastics, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size, bleached and weighing > 150 g/m² (excl. adhesives)
- 4811 59 00 Paper and paperboard, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, coated, impregnated or covered with artificial resins or plastics, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. bleached and weighing > 150 g/m², and adhesives)
- 4811 60 00 Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. goods of heading 4803, 4809 and 4818)
- 4811 90 00 Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of soft cellulose, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. goods of heading 4803, 4809, 4810 and 4818, and of subheading 4811.10 to 4811.60)
-

17.12.78 Inside grey paperboard (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

- 4810 39 00 Kraft paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. that for writing, printing or other graphic purposes; paper and paperboard bleached uniformly in the mass and containing > 95% chemically processed wood fibres by weight in relation to the total fibre content)
- 4810 92 90 Multi-ply paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. multi-ply paper and paperboard with each layer bleached, with one bleached outer layer only, paper and paperboard for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, kraft paper and paperboard)
-

17.12.79 Other paperboard (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

- 4810 92 10 Multi-ply paper and paperboard, each layer bleached, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. that for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, kraft paper and paperboard)
- 4810 92 30 Multi-ply paper and paperboard, with only one outer layer bleached, coated on one or both sides with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. that for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, kraft paper and paperboard)
- 4810 99 10 Bleached paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. that for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, kraft paper and paperboard, multi-ply paper and paperboard, and with no other coating)
- 4810 99 80 Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with inorganic substances, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. bleached paper and paperboard coated with kaolin, paper or paperboard for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, kraft paper and paperboard, multi-ply paper and paperboard, and with no other coating)

17.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paper and paperboard

17.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paper and paperboard

17.2 Articles of paper and paperboard

17.21 Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

17.21.1 Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

17.21.11 Corrugated board, in rolls or sheets

- 4808 10 00 Corrugated paper and paperboard "with or without glued flat surface sheets", whether or not perforated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state

17.21.12 Sacks and bags of paper

- 4819 30 00 Sacks and bags, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, having a base of a width of ≥ 40 cm
- 4819 40 00 Sacks and bags, incl. cones, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres (excl. those having a base of a width of ≥ 40 cm, and record sleeves)

17.21.13 Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated board or corrugated paperboard

- 4819 10 00 Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard

17.21.14 Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard

- 4819 20 00 Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard

17.21.15 Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles of a kind used in offices, shops or the like, of paper

- 4819 50 00 Packing containers, incl. record sleeves, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres (excl. cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard, folding cartons, boxes and cases, of uncorrugated paper or paperboard, sacks and bags)
- 4819 60 00 Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paperboard, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like (excl. packing containers)

17.21.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

17.21.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

17.22 Household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites

17.22.1 Household and toilet paper and paper products

17.22.11 Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels, tablecloths and serviettes, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres

- 4818 10 10 Toilet paper in rolls of a width of ≤ 36 cm, weighing per ply ≤ 25 g/m²
- 4818 10 90 Toilet paper in rolls of a width of ≤ 36 cm, weighing per ply > 25 g/m²
- 4818 20 10 Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
- 4818 20 91 Hand towels of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, in rolls of a width ≤ 36 cm
- 4818 20 99 Hand towels of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres (excl. those in rolls of a width ≤ 36 cm)
- 4818 30 00 Tablecloths and serviettes of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres

17.22.12 Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles and articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres

- 4818 50 00 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres (excl. footwear and parts thereof, incl. insoles, heel pieces and similar removable products, gaiters and similar products, headgear and parts thereof)
- 4818 90 10 Articles of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibre of a kind used for surgical, medical or hygienic purposes (excl. toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels, tablecloths, serviettes, sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, and goods put up for retail sale)
- 4818 90 90 Paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width ≤ 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; articles of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres for household, sanitary or hospital use (excl. toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels, tablecloths, serviettes, sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, and articles of a kind used for surgical, medical or hygienic purposes not put up for retail sale)

- 5601 21 10 Absorbent cotton wadding and articles thereof (excl. sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, wadding and articles thereof impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, and products impregnated, coated or covered with perfumes, cosmetics, soaps, detergents etc.)
- 5601 21 90 Wadding of non-absorbent cotton and articles thereof (excl. sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, wadding and articles thereof, impregnated or covered with medicated substances or put up for retail for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, or impregnated, coated or covered with perfumes, make-up, soaps, cleansing agents, etc.)
- 5601 22 10 Rolls of wadding of man-made fibres, of a diameter of <= 8 mm (excl. those covered entirely with woven fabrics)
- 5601 22 90 Wadding of man-made fibres and articles thereof (excl. rolls of wadding of a diameter of <= 8 mm, sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, wadding and articles thereof impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, and products impregnated, coated or covered with perfumes, cosmetics, soaps etc.)
- 5601 29 00 Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres; sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, wadding and articles thereof, impregnated or covered with medicated substances or put up for retail for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, or impregnated, coated or covered with perfumes, make-up, soaps, cleansing agents, etc.)
- 9619 00 30 Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding of textile materials
- 9619 00 40 Sanitary towels, tampons and similar articles, of textile materials (excl. of wadding)
- 9619 00 50 Napkins and napkin liners for babies, and similar articles, of textile materials (excl. of wadding)
- 9619 00 71 Sanitary towels (excl. of textile materials)
- 9619 00 75 Tampons (excl. of textile materials)
- 9619 00 79 Feminine hygiene products (excl. of textile materials, and sanitary towels and tampons)
- 9619 00 81 Napkins and napkin liners for babies (excl. of textile materials)
- 9619 00 89 Sanitary articles, e.g. incontinence care articles (excl. of textile materials, and sanitary towels, tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies)

17.22.13 Trays, dishes, plates and cups and the like, of paper or paperboard

- 4823 61 00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of bamboo paper or bamboo paperboard
- 4823 69 10 Trays, dishes and plates, of paper or paperboard (excl. of bamboo paper or bamboo paperboard)
- 4823 69 90 Cups and the like, of paper or paperboard (excl. of bamboo paper or bamboo paperboard, and trays, dishes and plates)

17.22.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites

17.22.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites

17.23 Paper stationery

17.23.1 Paper stationery

17.23.11 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers; duplicator stencil and offset plates of paper

- 4816 20 00 Self-copy paper, in rolls of a width of <= 36 cm or in rectangular or square sheets with no side measuring > 36 cm in the unfolded state, or cut into shapes other than rectangles or squares, whether or not in boxes (excl. carbon or similar copying papers)
- 4816 90 00 Copying or transfer papers, in rolls of a width of <= 36 cm or in rectangular or square sheets with no side measuring > 36 cm in the unfolded state, or cut into shapes other than rectangles or squares, whether or not in boxes, together with offset plates of paper (excl. self-copy paper)

17.23.12 Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing paper stationery

- 4817 10 00 Envelopes of paper or paperboard (excl. letter cards)
- 4817 20 00 Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard (excl. those with imprinted postage stamps)
- 4817 30 00 Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery

17.23.13 Registers, account books, binders, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard

- 4820 10 10 Registers, account books, order books and receipt books, of paper or paperboard
- 4820 10 30 Notebooks, letter pads and memorandum pads, without calendars, of paper or paperboard
- 4820 10 50 Diaries with calendars, of paper or paperboard
- 4820 10 90 Writing pads and the like, of paper or paperboard
- 4820 20 00 Exercise books of paper or paperboard
- 4820 30 00 Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers, of paper or paperboard
- 4820 40 00 Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets, of paper or paperboard
- 4820 50 00 Albums for samples or collections, of paper or paperboard
- 4820 90 00 Blotting pads and similar articles of stationery, of paper and paperboard, and book covers of paper or paperboard (excl. registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries, exercise books, binders, folders, file covers, manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets, and albums for samples or for collections)

17.23.14 Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing or printing or other graphic purposes, printed, embossed or perforated

- 4823 90 40 Paper and paperboard used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, n.e.s.

17.23.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paper stationery

17.23.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paper stationery

17.24 Wallpaper

17.24.1 Wallpaper

17.24.11 Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper

- 4814 20 00 Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings of paper, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured or design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics

- 4814 90 10 Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings of paper, consisting of grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated or covered with transparent protective plastics
- 4814 90 70 Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings of paper, and window transparencies of paper (excl. goods of subheadings 4814.20 and 4814.90.10)
-

17.24.12 Textile wall coverings

- 5905 00 10 Textile wallcoverings consisting of parallel yarns, fixed on a backing of any material
- 5905 00 30 Wallcoverings of flax (excl. consisting of parallel yarns, fixed on a backing of any material)
- 5905 00 50 Wallcoverings of jute (excl. those consisting of parallel yarns, fixed on a backing of any material)
- 5905 00 70 Wallcoverings of man-made fibres (excl. those consisting of parallel yarns, fixed on a backing of any material)
- 5905 00 90 Textile wallcoverings (excl. those of flax, jute or man-made fibres, and those consisting of parallel yarns, fixed on a backing of any material)
-

17.24.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wallpaper

17.24.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wallpaper

17.29 Other articles of paper and paperboard

17.29.1 Other articles of paper and paperboard

17.29.11 Labels of paper or paperboard

- 4821 10 10 Self-adhesive paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, printed
- 4821 10 90 Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, printed (excl. self-adhesive)
- 4821 90 10 Self-adhesive paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, non-printed
- 4821 90 90 Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, non-printed (excl. self-adhesive)
-

17.29.12 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- 4812 00 00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
-

17.29.19 Cigarette paper; bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports; filter paper and paperboard; other articles of paper and paperboard n.e.c.

- 4813 10 00 Cigarette paper in the form of booklets or tubes
- 4813 20 00 Cigarette paper in rolls of a width of <= 5 cm
- 4822 10 00 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard, whether or not perforated or hardened, for winding textile yarn
- 4822 90 00 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard, whether or not perforated or hardened (excl. those for winding textile yarn)
- 4823 20 00 Filter paper and paperboard, in strips or rolls of a width <= 36 cm, in rectangular or square sheets, of which no side > 36 cm in the unfolded state, or cut to shape other than rectangular or square
- 4823 40 00 Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus, in rolls of a width <= 36 cm, in rectangular or square sheets of which no side > 36 cm in the unfolded state, or cut into dials
- 4823 70 10 Trays and boxes for packing eggs, of moulded paper pulp
- 4823 70 90 Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp, n.e.s.
- 4823 90 85 Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, in strips or rolls of a width <= 36 cm, in rectangular or square sheets, of which no side > 36 cm in the unfolded state, or cut to shape other than rectangular or square, and articles of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, n.e.s.
-

9505 10 90 Christmas articles (excl. of glass, candles and electric lighting sets, natural Christmas trees and Christmas tree stands)

9505 90 00 Festival, carnival or other entertainment articles, incl. conjuring tricks and novelty jokes, n.e.s.

17.29.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other articles of paper and paperboard

17.29.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other articles of paper and paperboard

18 Printing and recording services

18.1 Printing services and services related to printing

18.11 Newspaper printing services

18.11.1 Newspaper printing services

18.11.10 Newspaper printing services

This subcategory includes:

- printing of newspapers, journals and periodicals appearing at least four times a week

18.12 Other printing services

18.12.1 Other printing services

18.12.11 Printing services for postage stamps, taxation stamps, documents of titles, smart cards, cheques and other security papers and the like

18.12.12 Printing services for advertising catalogues, prospects, posters and other printed advertising

18.12.13 Printing services for journals and periodicals, appearing less than four times a week

18.12.14 Printing services for books, maps, hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, pictures, designs and photographs, postcards

18.12.15 Printing services for labels and tags

18.12.16 Printing services directly onto materials other than paper

This subcategory also includes:

- printing services directly onto plastic, glass, metal, wood, textiles and ceramics
- silk-screen printing services on textiles and wearing apparel

This subcategory excludes:

- while-you-wait services providing various services, see 95.29.19

18.12.19 Other printing services n.e.c.

18.13 Pre-press and pre-media services

18.13.1 Pre-press services

18.13.10 Pre-press services

This subcategory includes:

- composition, typesetting, phototypesetting, data-input including scanning and optical character recognition, electronic makeup services
- document creation, desktop publishing, and all other origination services
- preparation services of digital data, e.g. enhancement, selection, linkage of digital data
- computer aided design, computer aided manufacture, electronic processes for data-output services
- digital imposition services
- plate-making services including image setting and plate setting (for the printing processes letterpress and offset)
- services of engraving or etching of cylinders for gravure
- services of plate processes direct to plate (also photopolymer plates)
- plates and dies for relief stamping or printing services
- artistic work including litho stones and prepared wood blocks services

18.13.2 Printing plates or cylinders and other impressed media for use in printing

18.13.20 Printing plates or cylinders and other impressed media for use in printing

8442 50 20 Plates, cylinders and other printing components, with printing image "e.g. for gravure printing"

8442 50 80 Lithographic stones, plates and cylinders, without printing image, but prepared for printing purposes, e.g. planed, grained or polished

18.13.3 Ancillary services related to printing

18.13.30 Ancillary services related to printing

This subcategory includes:

- production services of presentation media, e.g. overhead projection foils and other digital forms of presentation
- design services of printing products e.g. sketches, layouts, dummies, etc.

18.14 Binding and related services

18.14.1 Binding and related services

18.14.10 Binding and related services

This subcategory includes:

- bookbinding, folding, assembling, stitching, glueing, collating, basting, adhesive binding, trimming, gold stamping services
- other graphic services such as die, sinking or stamping, Braille copying, punching and drilling, embossing, varnishing and laminating, collating and inseting, creasing

This subcategory also includes:

- rebinding services

18.2 Reproduction services of recorded media

18.20 Reproduction services of recorded media

18.20.1 Reproduction services of sound recording

18.20.10 Reproduction services of sound recording

This subcategory includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of gramophone records, CDs, DVDs and tapes with music or other sound recordings

18.20.2 Reproduction services of video recording

18.20.20 Reproduction services of video recording

This subcategory includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of video tapes and DVDs with motion pictures and other video recordings

18.20.3 Reproduction services of software

18.20.30 Reproduction services of software

This subcategory includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of software and data on all kind of discs and tapes

19 Coke and refined petroleum products

19.1 Coke oven products

19.10 Coke oven products

19.10.1 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon

19.10.10 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon

- 2704 00 10 Coke and semi-coke of coal, whether or not agglomerated
 - 2704 00 30 Coke and semi-coke of lignite, whether or not agglomerated
 - 2704 00 90 Coke and semi-coke of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon
-

19.10.2 Tar distilled from coal, lignite or peat; other mineral tars

19.10.20 Tar distilled from coal, lignite or peat; other mineral tars

- 2706 00 00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, incl. reconstituted tars
-

19.10.3 Pitch and pitch coke

19.10.30 Pitch and pitch coke

- 2708 10 00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
 - 2708 20 00 Pitch coke obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
-

19.10.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coke oven products

19.10.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coke oven products

19.2 Refined petroleum products

19.20 Refined petroleum products

19.20.1 Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels

19.20.11 Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal

This subcategory also includes:
- pellets and briquettes of organic fossils

- 2701 20 00 Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
-

19.20.12 Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from lignite

- 2702 20 00 Agglomerated lignite (excl. jet)
-

19.20.13 Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from peat

This subcategory also includes:
- pellets and briquettes of organic fossils

- 2703 00 00 Peat, incl. peat litter, whether or not agglomerated
-

19.20.2 Fuel oil and gas; lubricating oils

19.20.21 Motor spirit (gasoline)

- 2710 12 41 Motor spirit, with a lead content $\leq 0,013$ g/l, with a research octane number "RON" of < 95 (excl. containing biodiesel)
 - 2710 12 45 Motor spirit, with a lead content $\leq 0,013$ g/l, with a research octane number "RON" of ≥ 95 but < 98 (excl. containing biodiesel)
 - 2710 12 49 Motor spirit, with a lead content $\leq 0,013$ g/l, with a research octane number "RON" of ≥ 98 (excl. containing biodiesel)
 - 2710 12 51 Motor spirit, with a lead content $> 0,013$ g/l and a research octane number "RON" of < 98 (excl. aviation spirit)
 - 2710 12 59 Motor spirit, with a lead content $> 0,013$ g/l and a research octane number "RON" of ≥ 98 (excl. aviation spirit)
-

19.20.22 Aviation spirit

- 2710 12 31 Aviation spirit
-

19.20.23 White spirit

- 2710 12 21 White spirit
-

19.20.24 Spirit type and kerosene jet fuel

- 2710 12 70 Jet fuel, spirit type (excl. aviation spirit)
 - 2710 19 21 Jet fuel, kerosene type
-

19.20.25 Naphtha

- 2710 12 11 Light oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals for undergoing a specific process as defined in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27 (excl. containing biodiesel)
 - 2710 12 15 Light oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals, for undergoing chemical transformation (excl. for specific processes specified in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27, and containing biodiesel)
 - 2710 12 25 Special spirits (excl. white spirit) of petroleum or bituminous minerals
 - 2710 12 90 Light oils and preparations, of petroleum or bituminous minerals, n.e.s. (excl. containing biodiesel, for undergoing chemical transformation, and special spirits, motor spirit and spirit type jet fuel)
-

19.20.26 Gas oils

- 2710 19 31 Gas oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals for undergoing a specific process as defined in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27
- 2710 19 35 Gas oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals, for undergoing chemical transformation (excl. specific processes specified in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27)
- 2710 19 43 Gas oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $\leq 0,001\%$ by weight (excl. containing biodiesel, and for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 46 Gas oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $> 0,001\%$ but $\leq 0,002\%$ by weight (excl. containing biodiesel, and for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 47 Gas oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $> 0,002\%$ but $\leq 0,1\%$ by weight (excl. containing biodiesel, and for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 48 Gas oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $> 0,1\%$ by weight (excl. containing biodiesel, and for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 20 11 Gas oils of $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $\leq 0,001\%$ by weight, containing biodiesel
- 2710 20 15 Gas oils of $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $> 0,001\%$ but $\leq 0,002\%$ by weight, containing biodiesel
- 2710 20 17 Gas oils of $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $> 0,002\%$ but $\leq 0,1\%$ by weight, containing biodiesel
- 2710 20 19 Gas oils of $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $> 0,1\%$ by weight, containing biodiesel

19.20.27 Medium petroleum oils; medium preparations n.e.c.

- 2710 19 11 Medium oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals for undergoing a specific process as defined in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27
- 2710 19 15 Medium oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals, for undergoing chemical transformation (excl. for specific processes specified in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27)
- 2710 19 25 Kerosene (excl. jet fuel)
- 2710 19 29 Medium oils and preparations, of petroleum or bituminous minerals, n.e.s. (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation, and kerosene)

19.20.28 Fuel oils n.e.c.

- 2710 19 51 Fuel oils of petroleum or bituminous minerals for undergoing a specific process as defined in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27 (excl. containing biodiesel)
- 2710 19 55 Fuel oils obtained from bituminous materials, for undergoing chemical transformation (excl. for specific processes specified in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27, and containing biodiesel)
- 2710 19 62 Fuel oils obtained from bituminous materials, with a sulphur content of $\leq 0,1\%$ by weight (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation, and containing biodiesel)
- 2710 19 64 Fuel oils obtained from bituminous materials, with a sulphur content of $> 0,1\%$ but $\leq 1\%$ by weight (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation, and containing biodiesel)
- 2710 19 68 Fuel oils obtained from bituminous materials, with a sulphur content of $> 1\%$ by weight (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation, and containing biodiesel)
- 2710 20 31 Fuel oils of $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $\leq 0,1\%$ by weight, containing biodiesel
- 2710 20 35 Fuel oils of $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $> 0,1\%$ but $\leq 1\%$ by weight, containing biodiesel
- 2710 20 39 Fuel oils of $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum or bituminous minerals, with a sulphur content of $> 1\%$ by weight, containing biodiesel
- 2710 20 90 Oils of $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum or bituminous minerals, containing biodiesel (excl. gas oils and fuel oils)

19.20.29 Lubricating petroleum oils; heavy preparations n.e.c.

- 2710 19 71 Lubricating oils and other preparations containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, for undergoing a specific process as defined in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27
- 2710 19 75 Lubricating oils and other preparations containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, for undergoing chemical transformation (excl. specific processes specified in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27)
- 2710 19 81 Motor oils, compressor lube oils and turbine lube oils containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 83 Liquids for hydraulic purposes containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 85 White oils, liquid paraffin containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituent of the preparations (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 87 Gear oils and reductor oils containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituent of the preparations (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 91 Metalworking compounds, mould-release oils, anti-corrosion oils containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituent of the preparations (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 93 Electrical insulating oils containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituent of the preparations (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2710 19 99 Lubricating oils and other heavy oils and preparations n.e.s., containing by weight $\geq 70\%$ of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)

19.20.3 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas

This category excludes:
- natural gas, see 06.20.10

19.20.31 Propane and butane, liquefied

- 2711 12 11 Propane of a purity of $\geq 99\%$, for use as a power or heating fuel, liquefied
- 2711 12 19 Propane of a purity of $\geq 99\%$, liquefied (excl. for use as a power or heating fuel)
- 2711 12 91 Propane of a purity of $< 99\%$, liquefied, for undergoing a specific process as defined in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27
- 2711 12 93 Propane of a purity of $< 99\%$, liquefied, for undergoing chemical transformation (excl. processes specified in 2711.12.91)
- 2711 12 94 Liquid propane of a purity of $> 90\%$, but $< 99\%$ (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2711 12 97 Liquefied propane of a purity of $\leq 90\%$ (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2711 13 10 Butanes for undergoing a specific process as defined in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27, liquefied (excl. of a purity of $\geq 95\%$ of N-butane or isobutane)
- 2711 13 30 Butanes for undergoing chemical transformation, liquefied (excl. for specific processes specified in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27 and butanes of a purity of $\geq 95\%$ of N-butane or isobutane)
- 2711 13 91 Liquefied butane of a purity of $> 90\%$ but $< 95\%$ (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)
- 2711 13 97 Liquefied butane of a purity of $\leq 90\%$ (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation)

19.20.32 Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene

- 2711 14 00 Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene, liquefied (excl. ethylene of a purity of $\geq 95\%$ and propylene, butylene and butadiene of a purity of $\geq 90\%$)

19.20.39 Other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas

This subcategory excludes:
- natural gas, see 06.20.10

- 2711 19 00 Gaseous hydrocarbons, liquefied, n.e.s. (excl. natural gas, propane, butane, ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene)
- 2711 29 00 Hydrocarbons in gaseous state, n.e.s. (excl. natural gas)

19.20.4 Other petroleum products

19.20.41 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax; petroleum and other waxes

- 2712 10 10 Crude petroleum jelly
- 2712 10 90 Petroleum jelly (excl. crude)
- 2712 20 10 Synthetic paraffin wax containing $< 0,75\%$ by weight of oil and of a molecular weight of ≥ 460 but ≤ 1.560
- 2712 20 90 Paraffin wax containing $< 0,75\%$ by weight of oil (excl. synthetic paraffin wax of a molecular weight of ≥ 460 but ≤ 1.560)
- 2712 90 11 Crude ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax "natural products"
- 2712 90 19 Ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax "natural products", whether or not coloured (excl. crude)
- 2712 90 31 Crude paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, for undergoing a specific process as defined in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27 (excl. petroleum jelly, paraffin wax containing $< 0,75\%$ by weight of oil, ozokerite, lignite wax and peat wax)
- 2712 90 33 Crude paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, for undergoing chemical transformation (excl. for specific processes specified in Additional Note 5 to chapter 27, petroleum jelly, paraffin wax containing $< 0,75\%$ by weight of oil, ozokerite, lignite wax and peat wax)
- 2712 90 39 Crude paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes (excl. for undergoing chemical transformation, petroleum jelly, paraffin wax containing $< 0,75\%$ by weight of oil, ozokerite, lignite wax and peat wax)

- 2712 90 91 Blend of 1-alkenes containing by weight \geq 80% of 1-alkenes of a chain-length of \geq 24 but \leq 28 carbon atoms
- 2712 90 99 Paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured (excl. petroleum jelly, paraffin wax containing $<$ 0,75% by weight of oil and a blend of 1-alkenes containing by weight \geq 80% of 1-alkenes of a chain-length of \geq 24 but \leq 28 carbon atoms)
-

19.20.42 Petroleum coke; petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils

- 2713 11 00 Petroleum coke, non-calcined
- 2713 12 00 Petroleum coke, calcined
- 2713 20 00 Petroleum bitumen
- 2713 90 10 Residues of petroleum oil or of oil obtained from bituminous minerals for the manufacture of carbon of heading 2803
- 2713 90 90 Residues of petroleum oil or of oil obtained from bituminous minerals (excl. for the manufacture of carbon of heading 2803, petroleum coke and petroleum bitumen)
-

19.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of refined petroleum products

19.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of refined petroleum products

20 Chemicals and chemical products

20.1 Basic chemicals, fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms

20.11 Industrial gases

20.11.1 Industrial gases

20.11.11 Hydrogen, argon, rare gases, nitrogen and oxygen

- 2804 10 00 Hydrogen
- 2804 21 00 Argon
- 2804 29 10 Helium
- 2804 29 90 Neon, krypton and xenon
- 2804 30 00 Nitrogen
- 2804 40 00 Oxygen
-

20.11.12 Carbon dioxide and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals

- 2811 21 00 Carbon dioxide
- 2811 29 10 Sulphur trioxide "sulphuric anhydride"; diarsenic trioxide
- 2811 29 30 Nitrogen oxides
- 2811 29 90 Inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals (excl. diphosphorus pentoxide, oxides of boron, carbon dioxide, silicon dioxide, sulphur dioxide, sulphur trioxide "sulphuric anhydride", diarsenic trioxide and nitrogen oxides)
-

20.11.13 Liquid air and compressed air

2853 00 30 Liquid air, whether or not rare gases have been removed; compressed air

20.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of industrial gases

20.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of industrial gases

20.12 Dyes and pigments

20.12.1 Oxides, peroxides and hydroxides

20.12.11 Zinc oxide and peroxide; titanium oxides

2817 00 00 Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide

2823 00 00 Titanium oxides

20.12.12 Chromium, manganese, lead and copper oxides and hydroxides

2819 10 00 Chromium trioxide

2819 90 10 Chromium dioxide

2819 90 90 Chromium oxides and hydroxides (excl. chromium trioxide and chromium dioxide)

2820 10 00 Manganese dioxide

2820 90 10 Manganese oxide containing by weight $\geq 77\%$ of manganese

2820 90 90 Manganese oxides (excl. manganese dioxide and manganese oxide containing by weight $\geq 77\%$ of manganese)

2824 10 00 Lead monoxide "litharge, massicot"

2824 90 00 Lead oxides (excl. monoxide "litharge, massicot")

2825 50 00 Copper oxides and hydroxides

20.12.19 Other metal oxides, peroxides and hydroxides

2821 10 00 Iron oxides and hydroxides

2821 20 00 Earth colours containing $\geq 70\%$ by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3

2822 00 00 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides

2825 20 00 Lithium oxide and hydroxide

2825 30 00 Vanadium oxides and hydroxides

2825 40 00 Nickel oxides and hydroxides

2825 60 00 Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide

2825 70 00 Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides

2825 80 00 Antimony oxides

2825 90 11 Calcium hydroxide of a purity of $\geq 98\%$ calculated on the dry weight, in the form of particles of which not $> 1\%$ by weight have a particle-size > 75 micrometres and not $> 4\%$ by weight have a particle-size of $< 1,3$ micrometres

2825 90 19 Calcium oxide, hydroxide and peroxide (excl. calcium hydroxide of a purity of $\geq 98\%$ calculated on the dry weight, in the form of particles of which not $> 1\%$ by weight have a particle-size > 75 micrometres and not $> 4\%$ by weight have a particle-size of $< 1,3$ micrometres)

2825 90 20 Beryllium oxide and hydroxide

2825 90 40 Tungsten oxides and hydroxides

2825 90 60 Cadmium oxide

2825 90 85 Inorganic bases and metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.

20.12.2 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; colouring matter n.e.c.

20.12.21 Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores; colour lakes and preparations based thereon

- 3204 11 00 Synthetic organic disperse dyes; preparations based on synthetic organic disperse dyes of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
- 3204 12 00 Synthetic organic acid dyes, whether or not metallised, and synthetic organic mordant dyes; preparations based on synthetic organic acid or mordant dyes of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
- 3204 13 00 Basic synthetic organic dyes; preparations based on basic synthetic organic dyes of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
- 3204 14 00 Direct synthetic organic dyes; preparations based on direct synthetic organic dyes of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
- 3204 15 00 Synthetic organic vat dyes, incl. those usable in that state as pigments; preparations based on synthetic organic vat dyes of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
- 3204 16 00 Synthetic organic reactive dyes; preparations based on synthetic organic reactive dyes of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
- 3204 17 00 Synthetic organic pigments; preparations based on synthetic organic pigments of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
- 3204 19 00 Synthetic organic colouring matter (excl. disperse dyes, acid dyes, mordant dyes, basic dyes, direct dyes, vat dyes and reactive dyes and organic pigments); preparations of the kind used for colouring any materials or for the production of prepared colours, based thereon (excl. preparations in heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 and 3215); mixtures of colouring matter in subheading 3204.11 to 3204.19
- 3204 20 00 Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents, whether or not chemically defined
- 3204 90 00 Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
- 3205 00 00 Colour lakes (other than Chinese or Japanese lacquer and paints); preparations based on colour lakes of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)

20.12.22 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin

This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

- 3201 10 00 Quebracho extract
- 3201 20 00 Wattle extract
- 3201 90 20 Sumach, valonea, oak or chestnut extract
- 3201 90 90 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (excl. quebracho extract, wattle extract, oak extract, chestnut extract, sumach extract and valonia extract)
- 3203 00 10 Dyes of vegetable origin, incl. dye extracts, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on dyes of vegetable origin of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
- 3203 00 90 Dyes of animal origin, incl. dye extracts but excl. animal black, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on dyes of animal origin of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)

20.12.23 Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning

- 3202 10 00 Synthetic organic tanning substances
 - 3202 90 00 Inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning
-

20.12.24 Colouring matter n.e.c.; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

- 3206 11 00 Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide of a kind used for colouring any material or produce colorant preparations, containing \geq 80% by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 and 3215)
 - 3206 19 00 Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide of a kind used for colouring any material or produce colorant preparations, containing $<$ 80% by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 and 3215)
 - 3206 20 00 Pigments and preparations of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations based on chromium compounds (excl. preparations of headings 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 and 3215)
 - 3206 41 00 Ultramarine and preparations based thereon of a kind used for colouring any material or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
 - 3206 42 00 Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide of a kind used for colouring any material or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)
 - 3206 49 10 Magnetite, fine-ground
 - 3206 49 70 Inorganic or mineral colouring matter, n.e.s.; preparations based on inorganic or mineral colouring matter of a kind used for colouring any material or produce colorant preparations, n.e.s. (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores and magnetite)
 - 3206 50 00 Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
-

20.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of dyes and pigments

20.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of dyes and pigments

20.13 Other inorganic basic chemicals

20.13.1 Enriched uranium and plutonium; depleted uranium and thorium; other radioactive elements

20.13.11 Enriched uranium and plutonium and their compounds

- 2844 20 25 Alloys, dispersions incl. cermets, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium with iron enriched in U 235 "ferro-uranium"
 - 2844 20 35 Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; alloys, dispersions incl. cermets, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235 [Euratom] (excl. ferro-uranium)
 - 2844 20 51 Mixtures of uranium and plutonium with iron "ferro-uranium"
 - 2844 20 59 Mixtures of uranium and plutonium [Euratom] (excl. ferro-uranium)
 - 2844 20 99 Plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions incl. cermets, ceramic products and mixtures containing plutonium or compounds of this product (excl. mixtures of uranium and plutonium)
-

20.13.12 Depleted uranium and thorium and their compounds

- 2844 30 11 Cermets containing uranium depleted in U 235 or compounds of this product
-

- 2844 30 19 Uranium depleted in U 235; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures, containing uranium depleted in U 235 or compounds of this product (excl. cermets)
- 2844 30 51 Cermets containing thorium or compounds of this product
- 2844 30 55 Thorium, crude; waste and scrap, of thorium [Euratom]
- 2844 30 61 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, sheets and strips, of thorium [Euratom]
- 2844 30 69 Thorium, worked; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing thorium or compounds of this product [Euratom] (excl. cermets and bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, sheets and strips)
- 2844 30 91 Compounds of thorium or of uranium depleted in U 235, whether or not intermixed [Euratom] (excl. thorium salts)
- 2844 30 99 Thorium salts
-

20.13.13 Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds

- 2844 40 10 Uranium derived from U 233 and its compounds; alloys, dispersions incl. cermets, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium derived from U 233 or compounds of these products
- 2844 40 20 Artificial radioactive isotopes [Euratom]
- 2844 40 30 Compounds of artificial radioactive isotopes [Euratom]
- 2844 40 80 Radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds (excl. subheading 2844.10, 2844.20, 2844.30 and 2844.40.10 to 2844.40.30); alloys, dispersions incl. cermets, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues (excl. of uranium derived from U 233)
-

20.13.14 Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors

- 8401 30 00 Fuel elements "cartridges", non-irradiated, in casing with handling fixtures, for nuclear reactors [Euratom]
-

20.13.2 Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids and compounds

20.13.21 Metalloids

- 2801 10 00 Chlorine
- 2801 20 00 Iodine
- 2801 30 10 Fluorine
- 2801 30 90 Bromine
- 2802 00 00 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur
- 2803 00 00 Carbon "carbon blacks and other forms of carbon", n.e.s.
- 2804 50 10 Boron
- 2804 50 90 Tellurium
- 2804 61 00 Silicon containing $\geq 99,99\%$ by weight of silicon
- 2804 69 00 Silicon containing $< 99,99\%$ by weight of silicon
- 2804 70 00 Phosphorus
- 2804 80 00 Arsenic
- 2804 90 00 Selenium
-

20.13.22 Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals

- 2812 10 11 Phosphorus trichloride oxide "phosphoryl trichloride"
- 2812 10 15 Phosphorus trichloride
- 2812 10 16 Phosphorus pentachloride
- 2812 10 18 Chlorides and chloride oxides of phosphorus (excl. trichloride, trichloride oxide and pentachloride)
- 2812 10 91 Disulphur dichloride
- 2812 10 93 Sulphur dichloride
- 2812 10 94 Phosgene "carbonyl chloride"
-

- 2812 10 95 Thionyl dichloride "thionyl chloride"
2812 10 99 Chlorides and chloride oxides (excl. phosphorus, and disulphur dichloride, sulphur dichloride, phosgene "carbonyl chloride" and thionyl dichloride "thionyl chloride")
2812 90 00 Halides and halide oxides of non-metals (excl. chlorides and chloride oxides)
2813 10 00 Carbon disulphide
2813 90 10 Phosphorus sulphides, incl. commercial phosphorus trisulphide
2813 90 90 Sulphides of non-metals (excl. phosphorus sulphides, incl. commercial phosphorus trisulphides, and carbon disulphide)
-

20.13.23 Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, scandium and yttrium; mercury

- 2805 11 00 Sodium
2805 12 00 Calcium
2805 19 10 Strontium and barium
2805 19 90 Alkali metals (excl. sodium)
2805 30 10 Intermixtures or interalloys of rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium
2805 30 90 Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium (excl. intermixtures or interalloys)
2805 40 10 Mercury in flasks of a net content of 34,5 kg "standard weight", of a fob value per flask of <= € 224
2805 40 90 Mercury (excl. in flasks of a net content of 34,5 kg "standard weight", of a fob value per flask of <= € 224)
-

20.13.24 Hydrogen chloride; oleum; diphosphorus pentaoxide; other inorganic acids; silicon and sulphur dioxide

- 2806 10 00 Hydrogen chloride "hydrochloric acid"
2806 20 00 Chlorosulphuric acid
2807 00 00 Sulphuric acid; oleum
2809 10 00 Diphosphorus pentaoxide
2809 20 00 Phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined
2810 00 10 Diboron trioxide
2810 00 90 Oxides of boron and boric acids (excl. diboron trioxide)
2811 11 00 Hydrogen fluoride "hydrofluoric acid"
2811 19 10 Hydrogen bromide "hydrobromic acid"
2811 19 20 Hydrogen cyanide "hydrocyanic acid"
2811 19 80 Inorganic acids (excl. hydrogen chloride "hydrochloric acid", chlorosulphuric acid, sulphuric acid, oleum, nitric acid, sulphonitric acids, phosphoric acid, polyphosphoric acids, boric acids, hydrogen fluoride "hydrofluoric acid", hydrogen bromide "hydrobromic acid" and hydrogen cyanide "hydrocyanic acid")
2811 22 00 Silicon dioxide
2811 29 05 Sulphur dioxide
-

20.13.25 Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides; hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts

- 2815 11 00 Sodium hydroxide "caustic soda" solid
2815 12 00 Sodium hydroxide "caustic soda" in aqueous solution "soda lye or liquid soda"
2815 20 00 Potassium hydroxide "caustic potash"
2815 30 00 Peroxides of sodium or potassium
2816 10 00 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium
2816 40 00 Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
2818 30 00 Aluminium hydroxide
2825 10 00 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts
-

20.13.3 Metallic halogenates; hypochlorites, chlorates and perchlorates

20.13.31 Metallic halogenates

- 2826 12 00 Fluoride of aluminium
- 2826 19 10 Fluorides of ammonium or of sodium
- 2826 19 90 Fluorides (excl. of ammonium, sodium, aluminium and mercury)
- 2826 30 00 Sodium hexafluoroaluminate "synthetic cryolite"
- 2826 90 10 Dipotassium hexafluorozirconate
- 2826 90 80 Fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts (excl. sodium hexafluoroaluminate "synthetic cryolite", dipotassium hexafluorozirconate and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2827 20 00 Calcium chloride
- 2827 31 00 Magnesium chloride
- 2827 32 00 Aluminium chloride
- 2827 35 00 Nickel chloride
- 2827 39 10 Tin chlorides
- 2827 39 20 Iron chlorides
- 2827 39 30 Cobalt chlorides
- 2827 39 85 Chlorides (excl. ammonium, calcium, magnesium, aluminium, iron, cobalt, nickel, tin and mercury chloride)
- 2827 41 00 Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides of copper
- 2827 49 10 Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides of lead
- 2827 49 90 Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides (excl. copper, lead and mercury)
- 2827 51 00 Bromides of sodium or of potassium
- 2827 59 00 Bromides and bromide oxides (excl. of sodium, potassium and mercury)
- 2827 60 00 Iodides and iodide oxides (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)

20.13.32 Hypochlorites, chlorates and perchlorates

- 2828 10 00 Calcium hypochlorites, incl. commercial calcium hypochlorite
- 2828 90 00 Hypochlorites, chlorites and hypobromites (excl. calcium hypochlorites)
- 2829 11 00 Chlorate of sodium
- 2829 19 00 Chlorates (excl. sodium)
- 2829 90 10 Perchlorates (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2829 90 40 Bromates of potassium or of sodium
- 2829 90 80 Bromates and perbromates (excl. potassium bromate and sodium bromate); iodates and periodates

20.13.4 Sulphides, sulphates; nitrates, phosphates and carbonates

20.13.41 Sulphides, sulphites and sulphates

This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

- 2830 10 00 Sodium sulphides
- 2830 90 11 Sulphides of calcium, of antimony and of iron
- 2830 90 85 Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined (excl. sulphides of sodium, calcium, antimony or of iron, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2831 10 00 Dithionite and sulfoxylate of sodium
- 2831 90 00 Dithionites and sulfoxylates (excl. sodium)
- 2832 10 00 Sodium sulphites
- 2832 20 00 Sulphites (excl. sodium)
- 2832 30 00 Thiosulphates
- 2833 11 00 Disodium sulphate
- 2833 19 00 Sodium sulphates (excl. disodium)
- 2833 21 00 Sulphate of magnesium
- 2833 22 00 Sulphate of aluminium

- 2833 24 00 Sulphates of nickel
- 2833 25 00 Sulphates of copper
- 2833 27 00 Sulphate of barium
- 2833 29 20 Sulphates of cadmium, of chromium and of zinc
- 2833 29 30 Sulphates of cobalt and of titanium
- 2833 29 60 Sulphates of lead
- 2833 29 80 Sulphates (excl. of sodium, magnesium, aluminium, nickel, copper, barium, cadmium, chromium, zinc, cobalt, titanium, lead and mercury)
- 2833 30 00 Alums
- 2833 40 00 Peroxosulphates "persulphates"

20.13.42 Phosphinates, phosphonates, phosphates, polyphosphates and nitrates (except of potassium)

This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

- 2834 29 20 Nitrates of barium, of beryllium, of cadmium, of cobalt, of nickel and of lead
- 2834 29 40 Nitrates of copper
- 2834 29 80 Nitrates (excl. of potassium, barium, beryllium, cadmium, cobalt, nickel, copper, lead and mercury)
- 2835 10 00 Phosphinates "hypophosphites" and phosphonates "phosphites"
- 2835 22 00 Mono- or disodium phosphate
- 2835 24 00 Phosphates of potassium
- 2835 25 00 Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate "dicalcium phosphate"
- 2835 26 00 Phosphates of calcium (excl. calcium hydrogenorthophosphate "dicalcium phosphate")
- 2835 29 10 Phosphate of triammonium
- 2835 29 30 Phosphate of trisodium
- 2835 29 90 Phosphates (excl. phosphates of triammonium, monosodium, disodium, trisodium, of potassium, of calcium and of mercury)
- 2835 31 00 Sodium triphosphate "sodium tripolyphosphate", whether or not chemically defined
- 2835 39 00 Polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined (excl. sodium triphosphate "sodium tripolyphosphate", and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury whether or not chemically defined)

20.13.43 Carbonates

- 2836 20 00 Disodium carbonate
- 2836 30 00 Sodium hydrogencarbonate "sodium bicarbonate"
- 2836 40 00 Potassium carbonates
- 2836 50 00 Calcium carbonate
- 2836 60 00 Barium carbonate
- 2836 91 00 Lithium carbonates
- 2836 92 00 Strontium carbonate
- 2836 99 11 Carbonates of magnesium and of copper
- 2836 99 17 Carbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate (excl. disodium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate "sodium bicarbonate", potassium carbonates, calcium carbonate, barium carbonate, lithium carbonates, strontium carbonate, carbonates of magnesium and of copper and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2836 99 90 Peroxocarbonates "percarbonates"

20.13.5 Salts of other metals

20.13.51 Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids; colloidal precious metals

- 2841 30 00 Sodium dichromate
- 2841 50 00 Chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates (excl. sodium dichromate and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2841 61 00 Potassium permanganate

- 2841 69 00 Manganites, manganates and permanganates (excl. potassium permanganate)
- 2841 70 00 Molybdates
- 2841 80 00 Tungstates "wolframates"
- 2841 90 30 Zincates and vanadates
- 2841 90 85 Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids (excl. chromates, dichromates, peroxochromates, manganites, manganates, permanganates, molybdates, tungstates "wolframates", zincates and vanadates)
- 2843 10 10 Colloidal silver
- 2843 10 90 Colloidal precious metals (excl. silver)
- 2843 21 00 Silver nitrate
- 2843 29 00 Silver compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined (excl. of mercury and silver nitrate)
- 2843 30 00 Gold compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined
- 2843 90 10 Amalgams of precious metals
- 2843 90 90 Inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined (excl. silver and gold)

20.13.52 Inorganic compounds n.e.c., including distilled water; amalgams other than amalgams of precious metals

This subcategory also includes:

- organic compounds of mercury
- chemically and non-chemically defined compounds of mercury
- distilled water

- 2852 10 00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, chemically defined (excl. amalgams)
- 2852 90 00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, not chemically defined (excl. amalgams)
- 2853 00 10 Distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity
- 2853 00 50 Cyanogen chloride
- 2853 00 90 Inorganic compounds, n.e.s.; amalgams (excl. of precious metals)

20.13.6 Other inorganic basic chemicals n.e.c.

20.13.61 Isotopes n.e.c. and compounds thereof (including heavy water)

This subcategory also includes:

- heavy water

- 2845 10 00 Heavy water "deuterium oxide" [Euratom]
- 2845 90 10 Deuterium and other compounds of deuterium; hydrogen and compounds thereof, enriched in deuterium; mixtures and solutions containing these products [Euratom] (excl. heavy water "deuterium oxide")
- 2845 90 90 Isotopes and inorganic or organic compounds of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined (excl. deuterium, heavy water "deuterium oxide" and other compounds of deuterium, hydrogen and compounds thereof, enriched in deuterium, and mixtures and solutions containing these products)

20.13.62 Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides; fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates; silicates; borates; perborates; other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids

This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

- 2837 11 00 Sodium cyanide
- 2837 19 00 Cyanides and cyanide oxides (excl. sodium and mercury)
- 2837 20 00 Complex cyanides (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2839 11 00 Metasilicates of sodium, incl. commercial metasilicates
- 2839 19 00 Silicates of sodium, incl. commercial silicates (excl. sodium metasilicates)
- 2839 90 00 Silicates, incl. commercial alkali metal silicates (excl. sodium silicates)
- 2840 11 00 Anhydrous disodium tetraborate "refined borax"

- 2840 19 10 Disodium tetraborate pentahydrate
 - 2840 19 90 Disodium tetraborate "refined borax" (excl. anhydrous and disodium tetraborate pentahydrate)
 - 2840 20 10 Borates of sodium, anhydrous (excl. disodium tetraborate "refined borax")
 - 2840 20 90 Borates (excl. of sodium, anhydrous, and disodium tetraborate "refined borax")
 - 2840 30 00 Peroxoborates "perborates"
 - 2842 10 00 Double or complex silicates of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, incl. aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury whether or not chemically defined)
 - 2842 90 10 Salts, double salts or complex salts of selenium or tellurium acids
 - 2842 90 80 Salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (excl. of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids, double or complex silicates [incl. aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined], salts, double salts or complex salts of selenium or tellurium acids, azides and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
-

20.13.63 Hydrogen peroxide

- 2847 00 00 Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea
-

20.13.64 Phosphides, carbides, hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides

This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

- 2848 00 00 Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined (excl. ferrophosphorus, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury whether or not chemically defined)
 - 2849 10 00 Carbides of calcium, whether or not chemically defined
 - 2849 20 00 Carbides of silicon, whether or not chemically defined
 - 2849 90 10 Carbides of boron, whether or not chemically defined
 - 2849 90 30 Carbides of tungsten, whether or not chemically defined
 - 2849 90 50 Carbides of aluminium, of chromium, of molybdenum, of vanadium, of tantalum, and of titanium, whether or not chemically defined
 - 2849 90 90 Carbides, whether or not chemically defined (excl. of calcium, silicon, boron, tungsten, aluminium, chromium, molybdenum, vanadium, tantalum, titanium, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury whether or not chemically defined)
 - 2850 00 20 Hydrides and nitrides, whether or not chemically defined (excl. compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
 - 2850 00 60 Azides, silicides, whether or not chemically defined (excl. compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
 - 2850 00 90 Borides, whether or not chemically defined (excl. compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
-

20.13.65 Compounds of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium

- 2846 10 00 Cerium compounds
 - 2846 90 00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals (excl. cerium)
-

20.13.66 Sulphur, except sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur

- 2503 00 90 Sulphur of all kinds (excl. crude or unrefined, and sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur)
-

20.13.67 Roasted iron pyrites

- 2601 20 00 Roasted iron pyrites
-

20.13.68 Piezo-electric quartz; other synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked

- 7104 10 00 Quartz, piezoelectric, of synthetic or reconstructed stone whether or not worked or graded, but not mounted or set
 - 7104 20 00 Precious and semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped, whether or not graded (excl. piezoelectric quartz)
-

20.13.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other inorganic basic chemicals

20.13.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other inorganic basic chemicals

20.14 Other organic basic chemicals

20.14.1 Hydrocarbons and their derivatives

20.14.11 Acyclic hydrocarbons

- 2901 10 00 Saturated acyclic hydrocarbons
 - 2901 21 00 Ethylene
 - 2901 22 00 Propene "propylene"
 - 2901 23 00 Butene "butylene" and isomers thereof
 - 2901 24 00 Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene
 - 2901 29 00 Hydrocarbons, acyclic, unsaturated (excl. ethylene, propene "propylene", butene "butylene" and isomers thereof and Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene)
-

20.14.12 Cyclic hydrocarbons

- 2902 11 00 Cyclohexane
 - 2902 19 00 Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes (excl. cyclohexane)
 - 2902 20 00 Benzene
 - 2902 30 00 Toluene
 - 2902 41 00 o-Xylene
 - 2902 42 00 m-Xylene
 - 2902 43 00 p-Xylene
 - 2902 44 00 Mixed xylene isomers
 - 2902 50 00 Styrene
 - 2902 60 00 Ethylbenzene
 - 2902 70 00 Cumene
 - 2902 90 00 Cyclic hydrocarbons (excl. cyclanes, cyclenes, benzene, toluene, xylenes, styrene, ethylbenzene and cumene)
-

20.14.13 Chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons

- 2903 11 00 Chloromethane "methyl chloride" and chloroethane "ethyl chloride"
- 2903 12 00 Dichloromethane "methylene chloride"
- 2903 13 00 Chloroform "trichloromethane"
- 2903 14 00 Carbon tetrachloride
- 2903 15 00 Ethylene dichloride "ISO" "1,2 dichloroethane"
- 2903 19 10 1,1,1-Trichloroethane "methylchloroform"
- 2903 19 80 Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (excl. chloromethane [methyl chloride], chloroethane [ethyl chloride], dichloromethane [methylene chloride], chloroform [trichloromethane], carbon tetrachloride, ethylene dichloride [ISO] [1,2 dichloroethane] and 1,1,1-trichloroethane [methylchloroform])
- 2903 21 00 Vinyl chloride "chloroethylene"
- 2903 22 00 Trichloroethylene

- 2903 23 00 Tetrachloroethylene "perchloroethylene"
2903 29 00 Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (excl. vinyl chloride "chloroethylene", trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene "perchloroethylene")
-

20.14.14 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated

- 2904 10 00 Derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters
2904 20 00 Derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only nitro or nitroso groups
2904 90 40 Trichloronitromethane "chloropicrin"
2904 90 95 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated (excl. those containing only sulpho, nitro or nitroso groups, trichloronitromethane "chloropicrin" and esters of glycerol formed with acid-function compounds)
-

20.14.19 Other derivatives of hydrocarbons

- 2903 31 00 Ethylene dibromide "ISO" "1,2-dibromoethane"
2903 39 11 Bromomethane "methyl bromide"
2903 39 15 Dibromomethane
2903 39 19 Bromides "brominated derivatives" of acyclic hydrocarbons (excl. ethylene dibromide [ISO] [1,2-dibromoethane], bromomethane [methyl bromide] and dibromomethane)
2903 39 90 Fluorides "fluorinated derivatives" and iodides "iodinated derivatives" of acyclic hydrocarbons
2903 71 00 Chlorodifluoromethane
2903 72 00 Dichlorotrifluoroethanes
2903 73 00 Dichlorofluoroethanes
2903 74 00 Chlorodifluoroethanes
2903 75 00 Dichloropentafluoropropanes
2903 76 10 Bromochlorodifluoromethane
2903 76 20 Bromotrifluoromethane
2903 76 90 Dibromotetrafluoroethanes
2903 77 10 Trichlorofluoromethane
2903 77 20 Dichlorodifluoromethane
2903 77 30 Trichlorotrifluoroethanes
2903 77 40 Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes
2903 77 50 Chloropentafluoroethane
2903 77 90 Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine, n.e.s.
2903 78 00 Perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, n.e.s.
2903 79 11 Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, halogenated only with fluorine and chlorine, of methane, ethane or propane "HCFCs", n.e.s.
2903 79 19 Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, halogenated only with fluorine and chlorine, n.e.s.
2903 79 21 Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, halogenated only with fluorine and bromine, of methane, ethane or propane, n.e.s.
2903 79 29 Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, halogenated only with fluorine and bromine, n.e.s.
2903 79 90 Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, n.e.s.
2903 81 00 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)
2903 82 00 Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)
2903 89 10 1,2-Dibromo-4-(1,2-dibromoethyl)cyclohexane; tetrabromocyclooctanes
2903 89 90 Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons (excl. 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane "HCH [ISO]", lindane [ISO, INN], aldrin [ISO], chlordane [ISO], heptachlor [ISO], 1,2-Dibromo-4-[1,2-dibromoethyl]cyclohexane and tetrabromocyclooctanes)
2903 91 00 Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene
2903 92 00 Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)
2903 99 10 2,3,4,5,6-Pentabromoethylbenzene
-

2903 99 90 Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons (excl. chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene, p-dichlorobenzene, hexachlorobenzene [ISO], DDT [ISO] "clofenotane [INN], 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis[*p*-chlorophenyl]ethane" and 2,3,4,5,6-Pentabromoethylbenzene)

20.14.2 Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols

20.14.21 Industrial fatty alcohols

3823 70 00 Fatty alcohols, industrial

20.14.22 Monohydric alcohols

2905 11 00 Methanol "methyl alcohol"
2905 12 00 Propan-1-ol "propyl alcohol" and propan-2-ol "isopropyl alcohol"
2905 13 00 Butan-1-ol "n-butyl alcohol"
2905 14 10 2-Methylpropan-2-ol "tert-butyl alcohol"
2905 14 90 Butanols (excl. butan-1-ol "n-butyl alcohol" and 2-Methylpropan-2-ol "tert-butyl alcohol")
2905 16 20 Octan-2-ol
2905 16 85 Octanol "octyl alcohol" and isomers thereof (excl. octan-2-ol)
2905 17 00 Dodecan-1-ol "lauryl alcohol", hexadecan-1-ol "cetyl alcohol" and octadecan-1-ol "stearyl alcohol"
2905 19 00 Saturated monohydric acyclic alcohols (excl. methanol "methyl alcohol", propan-1-ol "propyl alcohol", propan-2-ol "isopropyl alcohol", butanols, octanol "octyl alcohol" and isomers thereof, dodecan-1-ol "lauryl alcohol", hexadecan-1-ol "cetyl alcohol" and octadecan-1-ol "stearyl alcohol")
2905 22 00 Acyclic terpene alcohols
2905 29 10 Allyl alcohol
2905 29 90 Unsaturated monohydric acyclic alcohols (excl. allyl alcohol and acyclic terpene alcohols)

20.14.23 Diols, polyalcohols, cyclical alcohols and derivatives thereof

2905 31 00 Ethylene glycol "ethanediol"
2905 32 00 Propylene glycol "propane-1,2-diol"
2905 39 20 Butane-1,3-diol
2905 39 25 Butane-1,4-diol
2905 39 30 2,4,7,9-Tetramethyldec-5-yne-4,7-diol
2905 39 95 Acyclic diols (excl. ethylene glycol "ethanediol", propylene glycol "propane-1,2-diol", butane-1,3-diol, butane-1,4-diol and 2,4,7,9-tetramethyldec-5-yne-4,7-diol)
2905 41 00 2-Ethyl-2-"hydroxymethyl" propane-1,3-diol "trimethylolpropane"
2905 42 00 Pentaerythritol
2905 43 00 Mannitol
2905 44 11 D-glucitol "sorbitol", in aqueous solution containing <= 2% by weight of d-mannitol, calculated on the d-glucitol content
2905 44 19 D-glucitol "sorbitol" in aqueous solution (excl. containing <= 2% by weight of d-mannitol, calculated on the d-glucitol content)
2905 44 91 D-glucitol "sorbitol", containing <= 2% by weight of d-mannitol, calculated on the d-glucitol content (excl. in aqueous solution)
2905 44 99 D-glucitol "sorbitol" (excl. in aqueous solution and containing <= 2% by weight of d-mannitol, calculated on the d-glucitol content)
2905 45 00 Glycerol
2905 49 00 Tri- and other polyhydric acyclic alcohols (excl. 2-ethyl-2-"hydroxymethyl" propane-1,3-diol "trimethylolpropane", pentaerythritol, mannitol, d-glucitol "sorbitol" and glycerol)
2905 51 00 Ethchlorvynol "INN"
2905 59 91 2,2-Bis"bromomethyl"propanediol
2905 59 98 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols (excl. 2,2-bis"bromomethyl"propanediol and ethchlorvynol "INN")
2906 11 00 Menthol

- 2906 12 00 Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols
 - 2906 13 10 Sterols
 - 2906 13 90 Inositols
 - 2906 19 00 Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. menthol, cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols, dimethylcyclohexanols, sterols and inositols)
 - 2906 21 00 Benzyl alcohol
 - 2906 29 00 Aromatic cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. benzyl alcohol)
-

20.14.24 Phenols; phenol-alcohols and derivatives of phenols

- 2907 11 00 Phenol "hydroxybenzene" and its salts
 - 2907 12 00 Cresols and their salts
 - 2907 13 00 Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof
 - 2907 15 10 1-Naphthol
 - 2907 15 90 Naphthols and their salts (excl. 1-naphthol)
 - 2907 19 10 Xylenols and their salts
 - 2907 19 90 Monophenols (excl. phenol "hydroxybenzene" and its salts, cresols and their salts, octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers and salts thereof, xylenols and their salts and naphthols and their salts)
 - 2907 21 00 Resorcinol and its salts
 - 2907 22 00 Hydroquinone "quinol" and its salts
 - 2907 23 00 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol "bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane" and its salts
 - 2907 29 00 Polyphenols and phenol-alcohols (excl. resorcinol and hydroquinone "quinol" and their salts, and 4,4'-isopropylidenediphenol "bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane" and its salts)
 - 2908 11 00 Pentachlorophenol "ISO"
 - 2908 19 00 Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts, of phenols or phenol-alcohols (excl. pentachlorophenol [ISO])
 - 2908 91 00 Dinoseb "ISO" and its salts
 - 2908 92 00 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts
 - 2908 99 00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols (excl. derivatives containing only halogen substitutes and their salts, dinoseb [ISO] and its salts, and 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol [DNOC [ISO]] and its salts)
-

20.14.3 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; carboxylic acids and their derivatives

20.14.31 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining

- 3823 11 00 Stearic acid, industrial
 - 3823 12 00 Oleic acid, industrial
 - 3823 13 00 Tall oil fatty acids, industrial
 - 3823 19 10 Fatty acids, distilled
 - 3823 19 30 Fatty acid distillate
 - 3823 19 90 Fatty acids, industrial, monocarboxylic; acid oils from refining (excl. stearic acid, oleic acid and tall oil fatty acids, distilled fatty acids and fatty acid distillate)
-

20.14.32 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their derivatives

- 2915 11 00 Formic acid
 - 2915 12 00 Salts of formic acid
 - 2915 13 00 Esters of formic acid
 - 2915 21 00 Acetic acid
 - 2915 24 00 Acetic anhydride
 - 2915 29 00 Salts of acetic acid (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
 - 2915 31 00 Ethyl acetate
-

- 2915 32 00 Vinyl acetate
- 2915 33 00 n-Butyl acetate
- 2915 36 00 Dinoseb acetate "ISO"
- 2915 39 00 Esters of acetic acid (excl. ethyl, vinyl, n-butyl and dinoseb [ISO] acetates)
- 2915 40 00 Mono- di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters
- 2915 50 00 Propionic acid, its salts and esters
- 2915 60 11 1-Isopropyl-2,2-dimethyltrimethylene diisobutyrate
- 2915 60 19 Butanoic acids and their salts and esters (excl. 1-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyltrimethylene diisobutyrate)
- 2915 60 90 Pentanoic acids and their salts and esters
- 2915 70 40 Palmitic acid and its salts and esters
- 2915 70 50 Stearic acid and its salts and esters
- 2915 90 30 Lauric acid and its salts and esters
- 2915 90 70 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. formic acid and acetic acid, mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, propionic acid, butanoic and pentanoic acids, palmitic, stearic and lauric acids and their salts and esters, and acetic anhydride)

20.14.33 Unsaturated monocarboxylic, cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic acyclic polycarboxylic acids and their derivatives

- 2916 11 00 Acrylic acid and its salts
- 2916 12 00 Esters of acrylic acid
- 2916 13 00 Methacrylic acid and its salts
- 2916 14 00 Esters of methacrylic acid
- 2916 15 00 Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2916 16 00 Binapacryl (ISO)
- 2916 19 10 Undecenoic acids and their salts and esters
- 2916 19 40 Crotonic acid
- 2916 19 95 Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. acrylic acid and its salts and esters, methacrylic acid and its salts and esters, oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters, undecenoic acids and their salts and esters, crotonic acid and binapacryl [ISO])
- 2916 20 00 Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2916 31 00 Benzoic acid, its salts and esters (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2916 32 00 Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride
- 2916 34 00 Phenylacetic acid and its salts
- 2916 39 10 Esters of phenylacetic acid
- 2916 39 90 Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. benzoic acid, its salts and esters, benzoyl peroxide, benzoyl chloride, binapacryl [ISO], phenylacetic acid, its salts and esters, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury whether or not chemically defined)
- 2917 11 00 Oxalic acid, its salts and esters (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2917 12 00 Adipic acid, its salts and esters
- 2917 13 10 Sebacic acid
- 2917 13 90 Azelaic acid, their salts and esters and salts and esters of sebacic acid
- 2917 14 00 Maleic anhydride
- 2917 19 10 Malonic acid, its salts and esters
- 2917 19 90 Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. oxalic acid, its salts and esters, adipic acid, its salts and esters, azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters, malonic acid, its salts and esters, maleic anhydride, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2917 20 00 Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives

20.14.34 Aromatic polycarboxylic and carboxylic acids with additional oxygen functions; and their derivatives, except salicylic acid and its salts

This subcategory excludes:

- salicylic acid and its salts, see 21.10.10

- 2917 32 00 Dioctyl orthophthalates
- 2917 33 00 Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates
- 2917 34 00 Esters of orthophthalic acid (excl. dioctyl, dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates)
- 2917 35 00 Phthalic anhydride
- 2917 36 00 Terephthalic acid and its salts
- 2917 37 00 Dimethyl terephthalate
- 2917 39 20 Ester or anhydride of tetrabromophthalic acid; benzene-1,2,4-tricarboxylic acid; isophthaloyl dichloride, containing by weight 0,8 % or less of terephthaloyl dichloride; naphthalene-1,4,5,8-tetracarboxylic acid; tetrachlorophthalic anhydride; sodium 3,5-bis(methoxycarbonyl)benzenesulphonate
- 2917 39 95 Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. esters of orthophthalic acid, phthalic anhydride, terephthalic acid and its salts, dimethyl terephthalate, ester or anhydride of tetrabromophthalic acid, benzene-1,2,4-tricarboxylic acid, isophthaloyl dichloride containing by weight <= 0,8% of terephthaloyl dichloride, naphthalene-1,4,5,8-tetracarboxylic acid, tetrachlorophthalic anhydride and sodium 3,5-bis"methoxycarbonyl"benzenesulphonate)
- 2918 11 00 Lactic acid, its salts and esters (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2918 12 00 Tartaric acid
- 2918 13 00 Salts and esters of tartaric acid
- 2918 14 00 Citric acid
- 2918 15 00 Salts and esters of citric acid (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2918 16 00 Gluconic acid, its salts and esters
- 2918 18 00 Chlorobenzilate "ISO"
- 2918 19 30 Cholic acid and 3-alpha, 12-alpha-dihydroxy-5-beta-cholan-24-oic acid "deoxycholic acid", their salts and esters
- 2918 19 40 2,2-Bis"hydroxymethyl"propionic acid
- 2918 19 50 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)
- 2918 19 98 Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. lactic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, gluconic acid, cholic acid, 3-alpha, 12-alpha-dihydroxy-5-beta-cholan-24-oic acid "deoxycholic acid" and their salts and esters, and 2,2-bis"hydroxymethyl"propionic acid and chlorobenzilate [ISO] and 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid))
- 2918 29 00 Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. salicylic acid and o-Acetylsalicylic acid, and their salts and esters)
- 2918 30 00 Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2918 91 00 2,4,5-T "ISO" "2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid", its salts and esters
- 2918 99 40 2,6-Dimethoxybenzoic acid; dicamba (ISO); sodium phenoxyacetate
- 2918 99 90 Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. only with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function, and 2,6-dimethoxybenzoic acid, dicamba [ISO], sodium phenoxyacetate, and 2,4,5-T [ISO] [2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid] and its salts and esters)

20.14.4 Organic compounds with nitrogen functions

20.14.41 Amine function compounds

- 2921 11 00 Methylamine, dimethylamine or trimethylamine and their salts
- 2921 19 40 1,1,3,3-Tetramethylbutylamine
- 2921 19 50 Diethylamine and its salts
- 2921 19 60 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride, 2-(N,N-diisopropylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride and 2-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride

- 2921 19 99 Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. methylamine, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, diethylamine, and their salts, 1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutylamine, 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride, 2-(N,N-diisopropylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride and 2-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride)
- 2921 21 00 Ethylenediamine and its salts
- 2921 22 00 Hexamethylenediamine and its salts
- 2921 29 00 Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. ethylenediamine and hexamethylenediamine, and their salts)
- 2921 30 10 Cyclohexylamine and cyclohexyldimethylamine, and their salts
- 2921 30 91 Cyclohex-1,3-ylenediamine "1,3-diaminocyclohexane"
- 2921 30 99 Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. cyclohexylamine, cyclohexyldimethylamine and their salts, and cyclohex-1,3-ylenediamine "1,3-diaminocyclohexane")
- 2921 41 00 Aniline and its salts (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2921 42 00 Aniline derivatives and their salts
- 2921 43 00 Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof
- 2921 44 00 Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof
- 2921 45 00 1-Naphthylamine "alpha-naphthylamine", 2-naphthylamine "beta-naphthylamine" and their derivatives; salts thereof
- 2921 46 00 Amfetamine "INN", benzfetamine "INN", dexamfetamine "INN", etilamfetamine "INN", fencamfamine "INN", lefetamine "INN", levamfetamine "INN", mefenorex "INN" and phentermine "INN", and salts thereof
- 2921 49 00 Aromatic monoamines and derivatives; salts thereof (excl. aniline, toluidines, diphenylamine, 1-naphthylamine "alpha-naphthylamine", 2-naphthylamine "beta-naphthylamine" and their derivatives, and salts thereof, and amfetamine "INN", benzfetamine "INN", dexamfetamine "INN", etilamfetamine "INN", fencamfamine "INN", lefetamine "INN", levamfetamine "INN", mefenorex "INN" and phentermine "INN", and salts thereof)
- 2921 51 11 m-Phenylenediamine of a purity by weight of $\geq 99\%$ and containing $\leq 1\%$ by weight of water, ≤ 200 mg/kg of o-phenylenediamine and ≤ 450 mg/kg of p-phenylenediamine
- 2921 51 19 o-Phenylenediamine, m-phenylenediamine, p-phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives; salts thereof (excl. m-phenylenediamine of a purity by weight of $\geq 99\%$ and containing $\leq 1\%$ by weight of water, ≤ 200 mg/kg of o-phenylenediamine and ≤ 450 mg/kg of p-phenylenediamine)
- 2921 51 90 Derivatives of o-phenylenediamine, m-phenylenediamine, p-phenylenediamine or diaminotoluenes; salts thereof (excl. halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and salts thereof)
- 2921 59 50 m-Phenylenebis(methylamine); 2,2'-dichloro-4,4'-methylenedianiline; 4,4'-bi-o-toluidine; 1,8-naphthylenediamine
- 2921 59 90 Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. o-phenylenediamine, m-phenylenediamine, p-phenylenediamine or diaminotoluenes and their derivatives, and salts thereof, m-phenylenebis"methylamine", 2,2'-dichloro-4,4'-methylenedianiline, 4,4'-bi-o-toluidine and 1,8-naphthylenediamine)

20.14.42 Oxygen-function amino-compounds, except lysine and glutamic acid

This subcategory excludes:

- lysine and glutamic acid, see 21.10.20

- 2922 11 00 Monoethanolamine and its salts
- 2922 12 00 Diethanolamine and its salts
- 2922 13 10 Triethanolamine
- 2922 13 90 Salts of triethanolamine
- 2922 14 00 Dextropropoxyphene "INN" and its salts
- 2922 19 10 N-Ethyldiethanolamine
- 2922 19 20 2,2'-Methyliminodiethanol "N-methyldiethanolamine"
- 2922 19 30 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethanol
- 2922 19 85 Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters; salts thereof (other than those containing $>$ one kind of oxygen function and excl. monoethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, dextropropoxyphene "INN" and their salts, and N-ethyldiethanolamine and 2,2'-methyliminodiethanol "N-methyldiethanolamine" and 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethanol)
- 2922 21 00 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts

- 2922 29 00 Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters; salts thereof (excl. those containing > one kind of oxygen function; aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts)
- 2922 31 00 Amfepramone "INN", methadone "INN" and normethadone "INN", and salts thereof
- 2922 39 00 Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones; salts thereof (excl. those containing > one kind of oxygen function, and amfepramone "INN", methadone "INN" and normethadone "INN", and salts thereof)
- 2922 43 00 Anthranilic acid and its salts
- 2922 44 00 Tilidine "INN" and its salts
- 2922 49 20 beta-Alanine
- 2922 49 85 Amino-acids and their esters; salts thereof (excl. those containing > one kind of oxygen function, lysine and its esters, and salts thereof, and glutamic acid, anthranilic acid, tilidine "INN" and their salts and beta-alanine)
- 2922 50 00 Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function (excl. amino-alcohols, amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters and salts thereof, amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, and salts thereof, amino-acids and their esters and salts thereof)

20.14.43 Ureines; carboxymide-function compounds, nitrile function compounds; derivatives thereof

- 2924 21 00 Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof
- 2925 11 00 Saccharin and its salts
- 2925 12 00 Glutethimide "INN"
- 2925 19 20 3,3',4,4',5,5',6,6'-Octabromo-N,N'-ethylenedipthalimide; N,N'-ethylenebis(4,5-dibromohexahydro-3,6-methanophthalimide)
- 2925 19 95 Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. saccharin, its salts, glutethimide "INN", 3,3',4,4',5,5',6,6'-octabromo-N,N'-ethylenedipthalimide, N,N'-ethylenebis[4,5-dibromohexahydro-3,6-methanophthalimide], and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2925 21 00 Chlordimeform "ISO"
- 2925 29 00 Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. chlordimeform [ISO])
- 2926 10 00 Acrylonitrile
- 2926 20 00 1-Cyanoguanidine "dicyandiamide"
- 2926 30 00 Fenproporex "INN" and its salts; methadone "INN"-intermediate "4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane"
- 2926 90 20 Isophthalonitrile
- 2926 90 95 Nitrile-function compounds (excl. acrylonitrile, 1-cyanoguanidine "dicyandiamide", fenproporex "INN" and its salts, methadone "INN"-intermediate "4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane" and isophthalonitrile)

20.14.44 Compounds with other nitrogen functions

- 2927 00 00 Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds
- 2928 00 10 N,N-Bis"2-methoxyethyl"hydroxylamine
- 2928 00 90 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine (excl. N,N-bis"2-methoxyethyl"hydroxylamine)
- 2929 10 00 Isocyanates
- 2929 90 00 Compounds with nitrogen function (excl. amine-function compounds; oxygen-function amino-compounds; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithin and other phosphoaminolipids; carboxymide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid; carboxyimide-function, imine-function or nitrile-function compounds; diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine and isocyanates)

20.14.5 Organo-sulphur compounds and other organo-inorganic compounds; heterocyclic compounds n.e.c.

20.14.51 Organo-sulphur and other organo-inorganic compounds

- 2930 20 00 Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2930 30 00 Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides

- 2930 40 10 Methionine "INN"
- 2930 40 90 Methionine (excl. methionine "INN")
- 2930 50 00 Captafol "ISO" and methamidophos "ISO"
- 2930 90 13 Cysteine and cystine
- 2930 90 16 Derivatives of cysteine or of cystine
- 2930 90 20 Thiodiglycol "INN" "2,2'-thiodiethanol"
- 2930 90 30 DL-2-hydroxy-4-"methylthio"butyric acid
- 2930 90 40 2,2'-Thiodiethyl bis[3-"3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl"propionate]
- 2930 90 50 Mixture of isomers consisting of 4-methyl-2,6-bis"methylthio"-m-phenylenediamine and 2-methyl-4,6-bis"methylthio"-m-phenylenediamine
- 2930 90 60 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol
- 2930 90 99 Organo-sulphur compounds (excl. thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates, thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides, methionine, captafol [ISO], methamidophos [ISO], cysteine or cystine and their derivatives, thiodiglycol [INN] [2,2-thiodiethanol], DL-2-hydroxy-4-"methylthio"butyric acid, 2,2'-thiodiethyl bis[3-"3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl"propionate], a mixture of isomers consisting of 4-methyl-2,6-bis"methylthio"-m-phenylenediamine and 2-methyl-4,6-bis"methylthio"-m-phenylenediamine and 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol)
- 2931 10 00 Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead
- 2931 20 00 Tributyltin compounds
- 2931 90 10 Dimethyl methylphosphonate
- 2931 90 20 Methylphosphonoyl difluoride "methylphosphonic difluoride"
- 2931 90 30 Methylphosphonoyl dichloride "methylphosphonic dichloride"
- 2931 90 40 (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate; bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl]methylphosphonate; 2,4,6-tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide; dimethyl propylphosphonate; diethyl ethylphosphonate; sodium 3-(trihydroxysilyl)propyl methylphosphonate; mixtures consisting mainly of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (in the ratio 50:50)
- 2931 90 90 Separate chemically defined organo-inorganic compounds (excl. organo-sulphur compounds, tributyltin compounds, tetramethyl lead, tetraethyl lead, dimethyl methylphosphonate, methylphosphonoyl difluoride "methylphosphonic difluoride", methylphosphonoyl dichloride "methylphosphonic dichloride" and those of mercury and (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate; bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate; 2,4,6-tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide; dimethyl propylphosphonate; diethyl ethylphosphonate; sodium 3-(trihydroxysilyl)propyl methylphosphonate; mixtures consisting mainly of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (in the ratio 50:50))

20.14.52 Heterocyclic compounds n.e.c.; nucleic acids and their salts

This subcategory excludes:

-non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

- 2932 11 00 Tetrahydrofuran
- 2932 12 00 2-Furaldehyde "furfuraldehyde"
- 2932 13 00 Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol
- 2932 19 00 Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom[s] only, containing an unfused furan ring, whether or not hydrogenated, in the structure (excl. tetrahydrofuran, 2-furaldehyde "furfuraldehyde", furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol)
- 2932 91 00 Isosafrole
- 2932 92 00 1-"1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl"propan-2-one
- 2932 93 00 Piperonal
- 2932 94 00 Safrole
- 2932 95 00 Tetrahydrocannabinols "all isomers"
- 2932 99 00 Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom[s] only (excl. compounds containing unfused furan ring, whether or not hydrogenated, in the structure, and lactones, isosafrole, 1-[1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl]propan-2-one, piperonal, safrole, tetrahydrocannabinols "all isomers", and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2933 29 10 Naphazoline hydrochloride "INNM" and naphazoline nitrate "INNM"; phentolamine "INN"; tolazoline hydrochloride "INNM"

- 2933 29 90 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only, containing an unfused imidazole ring, whether or not hydrogenated, in the structure (excl. hydantoin and its derivatives, naphazoline hydrochloride "INN", naphazoline nitrate "INN", phentolamine "INN" and tolazoline hydrochloride "INN")
- 2933 31 00 Pyridine and its salts
- 2933 32 00 Piperidine and its salts
- 2933 33 00 Alfentanil "INN", anileridine "INN", bezitramide "INN", bromazepam "INN", difenoxin "INN", diphenoxylate "INN", dipipanone "INN", fentanyl "INN", ketobemidone "INN", methylphenidate "INN", pentazocine "INN", pethidine "INN", pethidine "INN" intermediate A, phencyclidine "INN" "PCP", phenoperidine "INN", pipradol "INN", piritramide "INN", propiram "INN" and trimeperidine "INN", and salts thereof
- 2933 39 10 Iproniazid "INN"; ketobemidone hydrochloride "INN"; pyrodoxigmine bromide "INN"
- 2933 39 20 2,3,5,6-Tetrachloropyridine
- 2933 39 25 3,6-Dichloropyridine-2-carboxylic acid
- 2933 39 35 2-Hydroxyethylammonium-3,6-dichloropyridine-2-carboxylate
- 2933 39 40 2-Butoxyethyl"3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyloxy"acetate
- 2933 39 45 3,5-Dichloro-2,4,6-trifluoropyridine
- 2933 39 50 Fluroxypyr "ISO" methyl ester
- 2933 39 55 4-Methylpyridine
- 2933 39 99 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only, containing an unfused pyridine ring, whether or not hydrogenated, in the structure (excl. pyridine, piperidine, alfentanil "INN", anileridine "INN", bezitramide "INN", bromazepam "INN", difenoxin "INN", diphenoxylate "INN", dipipanone "INN", fentanyl "INN", ketobemidone "INN", methylphenidate "INN", pentazocine "INN", pethidine "INN", pethidine "INN" intermediate A, phencyclidine "INN" "PCP", phenoperidine "INN", pipradol "INN", piritramide "INN", propiram "INN", trimeperidine "INN", and their salts, and iproniazid "INN", ketobemidone hydrochloride "INN", pyridostigmine bromide "INN", 2,3,5,6-tetrachloropyridine, 3,6-dichloropyridine-2-carboxylic acid, 2-hydroxyethylammonium-3,6-dichloropyridine-2-carboxylate, 2-butoxyethyl"3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyloxy"acetate, 3,5-dichloro-2,4,6-trifluoropyridine, fluroxypyr "ISO" methyl ester, 4-methylpyridine, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2933 41 00 Levorphanol "INN" and its salts
- 2933 49 10 Halogen derivatives of quinoline; quinolinecarboxylic acid derivatives
- 2933 49 30 Dextromethorphan "INN" and its salts
- 2933 49 90 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only, containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system, whether or not hydrogenated, but not further fused (excl. levorphanol "INN", dextromethorphan "INN", and their salts, halogen derivatives of quinoline, quinolinecarboxylic acid derivatives, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2933 61 00 Melamine
- 2933 71 00 6-Hexanelactam "epsilon-caprolactam"
- 2933 72 00 Clobazam "INN" and methyprylon "INN"
- 2933 79 00 Lactams (excl. 6-hexanelactam "epsilon-caprolactam", clobazam "INN", methyprylon "INN", and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2933 91 10 Chlorodiazepoxide "INN"
- 2933 91 90 Alprazolam "INN", camazepam "INN", clonazepam "INN", clorazepate, delorazepam "INN", diazepam "INN", estazolam "INN", ethyl loflazepate "INN", fludiazepam "INN", flunitrazepam "INN", flurazepam "INN", halazepam "INN", lorazepam "INN", lormetazepam "INN", mazindol "INN", medazepam "INN", midazolam "INN", nimetazepam "INN", nitrazepam "INN", nordazepam "INN", oxazepam "INN", pinazepam "INN", prazepam "INN", pyrovalerone "INN", temazepam "INN", tetrazepam "INN" and triazolam "INN", salts thereof, and salts of chlorodiazepoxide "INN"
- 2933 99 20 Indole, 3-methylindole "skatole", 6-allyl-6,7-dihydro-5H-dibenz"e"azepine "azapetine", phenindamine "INN" and their salts; imipramine hydrochloride "INN"
- 2933 99 50 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-"5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl"phenol

- 2933 99 80 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only (excl. those containing an unfused pyrazole, imidazole, pyridine or triazine ring, whether or not hydrogenated, a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system, not further fused, whether or not hydrogenated, a pyrimidine ring, whether or not hydrogenated, or piperazine ring in the structure, lactams, alprazolam "INN", camazepam "INN", chlordiazepoxide "INN", clonazepam "INN", clorazepate, delorazepam "INN", diazepam "INN", estazolam "INN", ethyl loflazepate "INN", fludiazepam "INN", flunitrazepam "INN", flurazepam "INN", halazepam "INN", lorazepam "INN", lormetazepam "INN", mazindol "INN", medazepam "INN", midazolam "INN", nimetazepam "INN", nitrazepam "INN", nordazepam "INN", oxazepam "INN", pinazepam "INN", prazepam "INN", pyrovalerone "INN", temazepam "INN", tetrazepam "INN", triazolam "INN", salts thereof, indole, 3-methylindole "skatole", 6-allyl-6,7-dihydro-5H-dibenz[c,e]azepine "azapetine", phenindamine "INN" and their salts, imipramine hydrochloride "INN", 2,4-di-tert-butyl-6-"5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl"phenol)
- 2934 10 00 Heterocyclic compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring, whether or not hydrogenated, in the structure
- 2934 20 20 Di"benzothiazol-2-yl"disulphide; benzothiazol-2-thiol "mercaptobenzothiazole" and its salts
- 2934 20 80 Heterocyclic compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system, whether or not hydrogenated, but not further fused (excl. di"benzothiazol-2-yl"disulphide; benzothiazole-2-thiol "mercaptobenzothiazole" and its salts, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2934 91 00 Aminorex "INN", brotizolam "INN", clotiazepam "INN", cloxazolam "INN", dextromoramide "INN", haloxazolam "INN", ketazolam "INN", mesocarb "INN", oxazolam "INN", pemoline "INN", phendimetrazine "INN", phenmetrazine "INN" and sufentanil "INN", and salts thereof
- 2934 99 60 Chlorprothixene (INN); thenalidine (INN) and its tartrates and maleates; furazolidone (INN); 7-aminocephalosporanic acid; salts and esters of (6R,7R)-3-acetoxymethyl-7-[(R)-2-formyloxy-2-phenylacetamido]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid; 1-[2-(1,3-Dioxan-2-yl)ethyl]-2-methylpyridinium bromide
- 2934 99 90 Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; heterocyclic compounds (excl. those with oxygen or nitrogen hetero-atom"s" only, compounds containing in the structure an unfused thiazole ring or a benzothiazole or phenothiazine ring-system or further fused, aminorex "INN", brotizolam "INN", clotiazepam "INN", cloxazolam "INN", dextromoramide "INN", haloxazolam "INN", ketazolam "INN", mesocarb "INN", oxazolam "INN", pemoline "INN", phendimetrazine "INN", phenmetrazine "INN", sufentanil "INN", salts thereof, chlorprothixene "INN", thenalidine "INN" and its tartrates and maleates, furazolidone "INN", 7-aminocephalosporanic acid, salts and esters of "6R, 7R"-3-acetoxymethyl-7-["R"-2-formyloxy-2-phenylacetamido]-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, 1-[2-"1,3-dioxan-2-yl"ethyl]-2-methylpyridinium bromide, and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)

20.14.53 Phosphoric esters and their salts or esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2919 10 00 Tris"2,3-dibromopropyl" phosphate
- 2919 90 00 Phosphoric esters and their salts, incl. lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. tris"2,3-dibromopropyl" phosphate)
- 2920 11 00 Parathion "ISO" and parathion-methyl "ISO" "methyl-parathion"
- 2920 19 00 Thiophosphoric esters "phosphorothioates" and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. parathion [ISO] and parathion-methyl [ISO] [methyl-parathion])
- 2920 90 10 Sulphuric esters and carbonic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
- 2920 90 20 Dimethyl phosphonate "dimethyl phosphite"
- 2920 90 30 Trimethyl phosphite "trimethoxyphosphine"
- 2920 90 40 Triethyl phosphite
- 2920 90 50 Diethyl phosphonate "diethyl hydrogenphosphite" "diethyl phosphite"
- 2920 90 85 Esters of inorganic acids of non-metals and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. esters of hydrogen halides, phosphoric esters, sulphuric esters, carbonic esters and thiophosphoric esters "phosphorothioates" and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, dimethyl phosphonate "dimethyl phosphite", trimethyl phosphite "trimethoxyphosphine", triethyl phosphite and diethyl phosphonate "diethyl hydrogenphosphite" "diethyl phosphite")

20.14.6 Ethers, organic peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals; other organic compounds

20.14.61 Aldehyde function compounds

- 2912 11 00 Methanal "formaldehyde"
 - 2912 12 00 Ethanal "acetaldehyde"
 - 2912 19 00 Acyclic aldehydes, without other oxygen function (excl. methanal [formaldehyde] and ethanal [acetaldehyde])
 - 2912 21 00 Benzaldehyde
 - 2912 29 00 Cyclic aldehydes, without other oxygen function (excl. benzaldehyde)
 - 2912 41 00 Vanillin "4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde"
 - 2912 42 00 Ethylvanillin "3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde"
 - 2912 49 00 Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function (excl. ethylvanillin "3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde" and vanillin "4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde")
 - 2912 50 00 Cyclic polymers of aldehydes
 - 2912 60 00 Paraformaldehyde
 - 2913 00 00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of cyclic polymers of aldehydes or paraformaldehyde
-

20.14.62 Ketone and quinone function compounds

- 2914 11 00 Acetone
 - 2914 12 00 Butanone "methyl ethyl ketone"
 - 2914 13 00 4-Methylpentan-2-one "methyl isobutyl ketone"
 - 2914 19 10 5-Methylhexan-2-one
 - 2914 19 90 Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function (excl. acetone, butanone "methyl ethyl ketone", 4-Methylpentan-2-one "Methyl isobutyl ketone" and 5-methylhexan-2-one)
 - 2914 22 00 Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones
 - 2914 23 00 Ionones and methylionones
 - 2914 29 00 Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones, without other oxygen function (excl. cyclohexanone, methylcyclohexanones, ionones and methylionones)
 - 2914 31 00 Phenylacetone "phenylpropan-2-one"
 - 2914 39 00 Ketones, aromatic, without other oxygen function (excl. phenylacetone [phenylpropan-2-one])
 - 2914 40 10 4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one "diacetone alcohol"
 - 2914 40 90 Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes (excl. 4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one "diacetone alcohol")
 - 2914 50 00 Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function
 - 2914 61 00 Anthraquinone
 - 2914 69 10 1,4-Naphthoquinone
 - 2914 69 90 Quinones (excl. anthraquinone and 1,4-naphthoquinone)
 - 2914 70 00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of ketones or quinones (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
-

20.14.63 Ethers, organic peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals and their derivatives

- 2909 11 00 Diethyl ether
 - 2909 19 10 Tert-butyl ethyl ether (ethyl-tertio-butyl-ether, ETBE)
 - 2909 19 90 Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. diethyl ether and tert-butyl ethyl ether [ethyl-tertio-butyl-ether, ETBE])
 - 2909 20 00 Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
 - 2909 30 10 Diphenyl ether
 - 2909 30 31 Pentabromodiphenyl ether; 1,2,4,5-tetrabromo-3,6-bis"pentabromophenoxy"benzene
 - 2909 30 35 1,2-Bis"2,4,6-tribromophenoxy"ethane for the manufacture of acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene [ABS]
-

- 2909 30 38 Brominated derivatives of aromatic ethers (excl. pentabromodiphenyl ether, 1,2,4,5-tetrabromo-3,6-bis"pentabromophenoxy"benzene and 1,2-bis"2,4,6-tribromophenoxy"ethane for the manufacture of acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene [ABS])
- 2909 30 90 Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. diphenyl ether and brominated derivatives)
- 2909 41 00 2,2'-Oxydiethanol "diethylene glycol, digol"
- 2909 43 00 Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
- 2909 44 00 Monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol (excl. monobutyl ethers)
- 2909 49 11 2-"2-Chloroethoxy"ethanol
- 2909 49 80 Cyclic ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. 2-(2-Chloroethoxy)ethanol)
- 2909 50 00 Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2909 60 00 Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2910 10 00 Oxirane "ethylene oxide"
- 2910 20 00 Methyloxirane "propylene oxide"
- 2910 30 00 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane "epichlorohydrin"
- 2910 40 00 Dieldrin "ISO" "INN"
- 2910 90 00 Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. oxirane "ethylene oxide", methyloxirane "propylene oxide", 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane "epichlorohydrin" and dieldrin [ISO] [INN])
- 2911 00 00 Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

20.14.64 Enzymes and other organic compounds n.e.c.

- 2942 00 00 Separate chemically defined organic compounds, n.e.s.
- 3507 10 00 Rennet and concentrates thereof
- 3507 90 30 Lipoprotein lipase and aspergillus alkaline protease
- 3507 90 90 Enzymes and prepared enzymes, n.e.s. (excl. rennet and concentrates thereof, lipoprotein lipase and Aspergillus alkaline protease)

20.14.7 Miscellaneous basic organic chemical products

20.14.71 Derivates of vegetable or resin products

- 3802 90 00 Activated kieselguhr and other activated natural mineral products; animal black, whether or not spent (excl. activated carbon, calcinated diatomite without the addition of sintering agents and activated chemical products)
- 3803 00 10 Crude tall oil
- 3803 00 90 Tall oil, whether or not refined (excl. crude tall oil)
- 3805 10 10 Gum turpentine
- 3805 10 30 Wood turpentine
- 3805 10 90 Sulphate turpentine
- 3805 90 10 Pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent
- 3805 90 90 Crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods (excl. gum turpentine, wood turpentine, sulphate turpentine and pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent)
- 3806 10 00 Rosin and resin acids
- 3806 20 00 Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids (excl. salts of rosin adducts)
- 3806 30 00 Ester gums
- 3806 90 00 Derivatives of rosin, incl. salts of rosin adducts, and of resin acids, light and heavy resin oils and modified natural resins obtained by heat treatment "run gums" (excl. salts of rosin, of resin acids or salts of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, and ester gums)
- 3807 00 10 Wood tar

- 3807 00 90 Brewer's pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or vegetable pitch; wood tar oils, wood creosote, wood naphtha and vegetable pitch (excl. wood tar, Burgundy pitch, yellow pitch, stearin pitch, fatty acid pitch, fatty tar and glycerin pitch)
-

20.14.72 Wood charcoal

- 4402 10 00 Bamboo charcoal, incl. shell or nut charcoal, whether or not agglomerated (excl. used as a medicament, mixed with incense, activated bamboo charcoal and in the form of crayons)
- 4402 90 00 Wood charcoal, incl. shell or nut charcoal, whether or not agglomerated (excl. bamboo charcoal, wood charcoal used as a medicament, charcoal mixed with incense, activated charcoal and charcoal in the form of crayons)
-

20.14.73 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, and similar products

- 2707 10 00 Benzol "benzene" containing > 50% of benzene (excl. chemically defined)
- 2707 20 00 Toluol "toluene" containing > 50% of toluene (excl. chemically defined)
- 2707 30 00 Xylol "xylenes" containing > 50% of xylenes (excl. chemically defined)
- 2707 40 00 Naphthalene containing > 50% of naphthalene (excl. chemically defined)
- 2707 50 00 Aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which \geq 65% by volume, incl. losses, distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method (excl. chemically defined compounds)
- 2707 91 00 Creosote oils (excl. chemically defined)
- 2707 99 11 Crude light oils from the distillation of high temperature coal tars, of which \geq 90% by volume distils at temperatures of up to 200°C (excl. chemically defined)
- 2707 99 19 Crude light oils from the distillation of high temperature coal tars (excl. those of which \geq 90% by volume distils at temperatures of up to 200°C and chemically defined compounds)
- 2707 99 20 Anthracene (excl. chemically defined); sulphuretted toppings from the first distillation of high temperature coal tars
- 2707 99 50 Pyridine, quinoline, acridine, aniline bases and other basic products of the first distillation of high temperature coal tars, n.e.s.
- 2707 99 80 Phenols containing > 50% of phenols (excl. chemically defined)
- 2707 99 91 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tars and similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, for the manufacture of carbon in heading 2803
- 2707 99 99 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tars and similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, n.e.s.
-

20.14.74 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of alcoholic strength by volume of \geq 80%

- 2207 10 00 Undenatured ethyl alcohol, of actual alcoholic strength of \geq 80%
-

20.14.75 Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

- 2207 20 00 Denatured ethyl alcohol and other spirits of any strength
-

20.14.8 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, excluding tall oil

This category excludes:
- tall oil, see 20.14.71

20.14.80 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, excluding tall oil

This subcategory excludes:
- tall oil, see 20.14.71

- 3804 00 00 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, incl. lignin sulphonates (excl. tall oil, sodium hydroxide "caustic soda" and sulphate pitch)
-

20.14.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other organic basic chemicals

20.14.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other organic basic chemicals

20.15 Fertilisers and nitrogen compounds

20.15.1 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids; ammonia

20.15.10 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids; ammonia

- 2808 00 00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
 - 2814 10 00 Anhydrous ammonia
 - 2814 20 00 Ammonia in aqueous solution
 - 2836 99 17 Carbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate (excl. disodium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate "sodium bicarbonate", potassium carbonates, calcium carbonate, barium carbonate, lithium carbonates, strontium carbonate, carbonates of magnesium and of copper and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)
-

20.15.2 Ammonium chloride; nitrites

20.15.20 Ammonium chloride; nitrites

- 2827 10 00 Ammonium chloride
 - 2834 10 00 Nitrites
-

20.15.3 Nitrogenous fertilisers, mineral or chemical

20.15.31 Urea

This subcategory excludes:

- urea and ammonium nitrate solutions, see 20.15.36

- 3102 10 10 Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution, containing > 45% nitrogen in relation to the weight of the dry product (excl. that in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
 - 3102 10 90 Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution, containing <= 45% by weight of nitrogen on the dry anhydrous product (excl. goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
-

20.15.32 Ammonium sulphate

- 3102 21 00 Ammonium sulphate (excl. that in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
-

20.15.33 Ammonium nitrate

- 3102 30 10 Ammonium nitrate in aqueous solution (excl. that in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
 - 3102 30 90 Ammonium nitrate (excl. that in aqueous solution, in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
-

20.15.34 Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate

- 3102 60 00 Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate (excl. those in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
-

20.15.35 Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances

This subcategory excludes:

- urea and ammonium nitrate solutions, see 20.15.36

- 3102 40 10 Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances, for use as fertilisers, containing ≤ 28% nitrogen by weight (excl. those in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)
- 3102 40 90 Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances, for use as fertilisers, containing > 28% nitrogen by weight (excl. those in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)

20.15.36 Urea and ammonium nitrate solutions

- 3102 80 00 Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution (excl. those in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)

20.15.39 Other nitrogenous fertilisers and mixtures n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- urea and ammonium nitrate solutions, see 20.15.36

- 3102 29 00 Double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate (excl. goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)
- 3102 90 00 Mineral or chemical nitrogen fertilisers (excl. urea; ammonium sulphate; ammonium nitrate; sodium nitrate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium nitrate with ammonium sulphate or calcium; mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution; mixtures of ammonium nitrate and calcium carbonate or other non-fertilising inorganic elements; in tablets or similar in packages ≤ 10 kg)

20.15.4 Phosphatic fertilisers, mineral or chemical

20.15.41 Superphosphates

- 3103 10 10 Superphosphates containing > 35 by weight of diphosphorus pentoxide (excl. such products in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)
- 3103 10 90 Superphosphates (excl. such products containing > 35 by weight of diphosphorus pentoxide, or in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)

20.15.49 Other phosphatic fertilisers

- 3103 90 00 Mineral or chemical phosphatic fertilisers (excl. superphosphates, those in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)

20.15.5 Potassic fertilisers, mineral or chemical

20.15.51 Potassium chloride (muriate of potash)

- 3104 20 10 Potassium chloride containing ≤ 40% potassium monoxide in relation to the weight of the dry product (excl. that in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)
- 3104 20 50 Potassium chloride containing > 40% but ≤ 62% potassium monoxide in relation to the weight of the dry product (excl. that in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)
- 3104 20 90 Potassium chloride containing > 62% potassium monoxide in relation to the weight of the dry product (excl. that in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)

20.15.52 Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash)

- 3104 30 00 Potassium sulphate (excl. that in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of ≤ 10 kg)

20.15.59 Other potassic fertilisers

3104 90 00 Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts, potassium magnesium sulphate and mixtures of potassic fertilisers, e.g. mixtures of potassium chloride and potassium sulphate (excl. those in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

20.15.6 Sodium nitrate

20.15.60 Sodium nitrate

3102 50 00 Sodium nitrate (excl. that in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

20.15.7 Fertilisers n.e.c.

20.15.71 Fertilisers containing three nutrients: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium

3105 20 10 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing phosphorus and potassium, with a nitrogen content > 10 % by weight on the dry anhydrous product (excl. those in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

3105 20 90 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium, with a nitrogen content <= 10 % by weight on the dry anhydrous product (excl. those in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

20.15.72 Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)

3105 30 00 Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate "diammonium phosphate" (excl. that in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

20.15.73 Monoammonium phosphate

3105 40 00 Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate "monoammonium phosphate", whether or not mixed with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate "diammonium phosphate" (excl. that in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

20.15.74 Fertilisers containing two nutrients: nitrogen and phosphorus

3105 51 00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing nitrates and phosphates (excl. ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate "Monoammonium phosphate", diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate "Diammonium phosphate", and those in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

3105 59 00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen (excl. nitrate) and phosphorus but not nitrates (excl. ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate "monoammonium phosphate", diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate "diammonium phosphate" in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

20.15.75 Fertilisers containing two nutrients: phosphorus and potassium

3105 60 00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium (excl. those in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)

20.15.76 Potassium nitrates

2834 21 00 Nitrate of potassium

20.15.79 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing at least two nutrients (nitrogen, phosphate, potash) n.e.c.

3105 10 00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg

- 3105 90 20 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and potassium, or one principal fertilising substance only, incl. mixtures of animal or vegetable fertilisers with chemical or mineral fertilisers, containing > 10% nitrogen by weight (excl. in tablets or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
- 3105 90 80 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and potassium, or one main fertilising element, incl. mixtures of animal or vegetable fertilisers with chemical or mineral fertilisers, not containing nitrogen or with a nitrogen content, by weight, of <= 10% (excl. in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
-

20.15.8 Animal or vegetable fertilisers n.e.c.

20.15.80 Animal or vegetable fertilisers n.e.c.

This subcategory also includes:

- *potting soil with peat as main constituent*

- *potting soil mixtures of natural soil, sand, clays and minerals*

- 2530 90 00 Arsenic sulfides, alunite, pozzuolana, earth colours and other mineral substances, n.e.s.
- 2703 00 00 Peat, incl. peat litter, whether or not agglomerated
- 3101 00 00 Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products (excl. those in pellet or similar forms, or in packages with a gross weight of <= 10 kg)
-

20.15.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fertilisers and nitrogen compounds

20.15.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fertilisers and nitrogen compounds

20.16 Plastics in primary forms

20.16.1 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms

20.16.10 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms

- 3901 10 10 Linear polyethylene with a specific gravity of < 0,94, in primary forms
- 3901 10 90 Polyethylene with a specific gravity of < 0,94, in primary forms (excl. linear polyethylene)
- 3901 20 10 Polyethylene in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms, of a specific gravity of >= 0,958 at 23°C, containing <= 50 mg/kg of aluminium, <= 2 mg/kg of calcium, of chromium, of iron, of nickel and of titanium each and <= 8 mg/kg of vanadium, for the manufacture of chlorosulphonated polyethylene
- 3901 20 90 Polyethylene with a specific gravity of >= 0,94, in primary forms (excl. polyethylene in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms, of a specific gravity of >= 0,958 at 23°C, containing <= 50 mg/kg of aluminium, <= 2 mg/kg of calcium, of chromium, of iron, of nickel and of titanium each and <= 8 mg/kg of vanadium, for the manufacture of chlorosulphonated polyethylene)
- 3901 30 00 Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers, in primary forms
- 3901 90 30 Ionomer resin consisting of a salt of a terpolymer of ethylene with isobutyl acrylate and methacrylic acid, in primary forms, and A-B-A block copolymer of ethylene of polystyrene, ethylene-butylene copolymer and polystyrene, containing by weight <= 35% of styrene, in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms
-

- 3901 90 90 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms (excl. polyethylene, ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers, ionomer resin consisting of a salt of a terpolymer of ethylene with isobutyl acrylate and methacrylic acid and A-B-A block copolymer of ethylene of polystyrene, ethylene-butylene copolymer and polystyrene, containing by weight \leq 35% of styrene, in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms)

20.16.2 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms

20.16.20 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms

- 3903 11 00 Expansible polystyrene, in primary forms
3903 19 00 Polystyrene, in primary forms (excl. expansible)
3903 20 00 Styrene-acrylonitrile copolymers "SAN", in primary forms
3903 30 00 Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymers "ABS", in primary forms
3903 90 10 Copolymer solely of styrene with allyl alcohol, of an acetyl value of \geq 175, in primary form
3903 90 20 Brominated polystyrene containing by weight \geq 58% but \leq 71% of bromine, in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms
3903 90 90 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms (excl. polystyrene, styrene-acrylonitrile copolymers "SAN", acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene "ABS", copolymer solely of styrene with allyl alcohol, of an acetyl value of \geq 175 and brominated polystyrene, containing by weight \geq 58% but \leq 71% of bromine, in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms)

20.16.3 Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms

20.16.30 Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms

- 3904 10 00 Poly"vinyl chloride", in primary forms, not mixed with any other substances
3904 21 00 Non-plasticised poly"vinyl chloride", in primary forms, mixed with other substances
3904 22 00 Plasticised poly"vinyl chloride", in primary forms, mixed with other substances
3904 30 00 Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers, in primary forms
3904 40 00 Vinyl chloride copolymers, in primary forms (excl. vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers)
3904 50 10 Copolymer of vinylidene chloride with acrylonitrile, in the form of expansible beads of a diameter of \geq 4 micrometres but \leq 20 micrometres
3904 50 90 Vinylidene chloride polymers, in primary forms (excl. copolymer of vinylidene chloride with acrylonitrile, in the form of expansible beads of a diameter of \geq 4 but \leq 20 micrometres)
3904 61 00 Polytetrafluoroethylene, in primary forms
3904 69 10 Poly"vinyl fluoride" in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms
3904 69 20 Fluoroelastomers FKM, in primary forms
3904 69 80 Fluoropolymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms (excl. fluoroelastomers FKM, polytetrafluoroethylene, poly(vinyl fluoride) in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms)
3904 90 00 Polymers of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, in primary forms (excl. poly"vinyl chloride", copolymers of vinyl chloride, polymers of vinyl chloride and fluoropolymers)

20.16.4 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms

20.16.40 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms

- 3907 10 00 Polyacetals, in primary forms
- 3907 20 11 Polyethylene glycols, in primary forms
- 3907 20 20 Polyether alcohols, in primary forms (excl. polyethylene glycols)
- 3907 20 91 Copolymer of 1-chloro-2,3-epoxypropane with ethylene oxide, in primary forms
- 3907 20 99 Polyethers in primary forms (excl. polyether alcohols, polyacetals and copolymer of 1-chloro-2,3-epoxypropane with ethylene oxide)
- 3907 30 00 Epoxide resins, in primary forms
- 3907 40 00 Polycarbonates, in primary forms
- 3907 50 00 Alkyd resins, in primary forms
- 3907 60 20 Poly"ethylene terephthalate", in primary forms, having a viscosity number of ≥ 78 ml/g
- 3907 60 80 Poly"ethylene terephthalate", in primary forms, having a viscosity number of < 78 ml/g
- 3907 70 00 Poly"lactic acid", in primary forms
- 3907 91 10 Unsaturated liquid polyesters, in primary forms (excl. polycarbonates, alkyd resins, poly"ethylene terephthalate" and poly"lactic acid")
- 3907 91 90 Unsaturated polyesters, in primary forms (excl. liquid, and polycarbonates, alkyd resins, poly"ethylene terephthalate" and poly"lactic acid")
- 3907 99 10 Poly"ethylene naphthalene-2,6-dicarboxylate", saturated, in primary forms
- 3907 99 90 Polyesters, saturated, in primary forms (excl. polycarbonates, alkyd resins, poly"ethylene terephthalate", poly"lactic acid" and poly"ethylene naphthalene-2,6-dicarboxylate")

20.16.5 Other plastics in primary forms; ion exchangers

20.16.51 Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms

- 3902 10 00 Polypropylene, in primary forms
- 3902 20 00 Polyisobutylene, in primary forms
- 3902 30 00 Propylene copolymers, in primary forms
- 3902 90 10 A-B-A block copolymer of propylene or of other olefins, of polystyrene, ethylene-butylene copolymer and polystyrene, containing by weight $\leq 35\%$ of styrene, in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms
- 3902 90 20 Polybut-1-ene, a copolymer of but-1-ene with ethylene containing by weight $\leq 10\%$ of ethylene, or a blend of polybut-1-ene with polyethylene and/or polypropylene containing by weight $\leq 10\%$ of polyethylene and/or $\leq 25\%$ of polypropylene, in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms
- 3902 90 90 Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms (excl. polypropylene, polyisobutylene, propylene copolymers, and a A-B-A block copolymer of polystyrene, ethylene-butylene copolymer and polystyrene, containing by weight $\leq 35\%$ of styrene and polybut-1-ene, a copolymer of but-1-ene with ethylene containing by weight $\leq 10\%$ of ethylene, or a blend of polybut-1-ene with polyethylene and/or polypropylene containing by weight $\leq 10\%$ of polyethylene and/or $\leq 25\%$ of polypropylene, in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms)

20.16.52 Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters and other vinyl polymers, in primary forms

- 3905 12 00 Poly"vinyl acetate", in aqueous dispersion
- 3905 19 00 Poly"vinyl acetate", in primary forms (excl. in aqueous dispersion)
- 3905 21 00 Vinyl acetate copolymers, in aqueous dispersion
- 3905 29 00 Vinyl acetate copolymers, in primary forms (excl. in aqueous dispersion)
- 3905 30 00 Poly"vinyl alcohol", in primary forms, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups
- 3905 91 00 Copolymers of vinyl, in primary forms (excl. vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers and other vinyl chloride copolymers, and vinyl acetate copolymers)

- 3905 99 10 Poly"vinyl formal" in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms, of a molecular weight of ≥ 10.000 but ≤ 40.000 and containing by weight $\geq 9,5\%$ but $\leq 13\%$ of acetyl groups evaluated as vinyl acetate and $\geq 5\%$ but $\leq 6,5\%$ of hydroxy groups evaluated as vinyl alcohol
- 3905 99 90 Polymers of vinyl esters and other vinyl polymers, in primary forms (excl. those of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, poly"vinyl acetate", copolymers and poly"vinyl alcohol", whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups, and poly"vinyl formal" in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms, of a molecular weight of ≥ 10.000 but ≤ 40.000 and containing by weight $\geq 9,5\%$ but $\leq 13\%$ of acetyl groups evaluated as vinyl acetate and $\geq 5\%$ but $\leq 6,5\%$ of hydroxy groups evaluated as vinyl alcohol)
-

20.16.53 Acrylic polymers, in primary forms

- 3906 10 00 Poly"methyl methacrylate", in primary forms
- 3906 90 10 Poly[N-"3-hydroxyimino-1,1-dimethylbutyl"acrylamide], in primary forms
- 3906 90 20 Copolymer of 2-diisopropylaminoethyl methacrylate with decyl methacrylate in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide, containing by weight $\geq 55\%$ of copolymer
- 3906 90 30 Copolymer of acrylic acid with 2-ethylhexyl acrylate containing by weight $\geq 10\%$ but $\leq 11\%$ of 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, in primary forms
- 3906 90 40 Copolymer of acrylonitrile with methyl acrylate, modified with polybutadiene-acrylonitrile "NBR", in primary forms
- 3906 90 50 Polymerization product of acrylic acid with alkyl methacrylate and small quantities of other monomers, for use as a thickener in the manufacture of textile printing pastes
- 3906 90 60 Copolymer of methyl acrylate with ethylene and a monomer containing a non-terminal carboxy group as a substituent, containing by weight $\geq 50\%$ of methyl acrylate, whether or not compounded with silica, in primary forms
- 3906 90 90 Acrylic polymers in primary forms (excl. poly"methyl methacrylate", poly[N-"3-hydroxyimino-1,1-dimethylbutyl"acrylamide], copolymer of 2-diisopropylaminoethyl methacrylate with decyl methacrylate in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide, containing by weight $\geq 55\%$ of copolymer, copolymer of acrylic acid with 2-ethylhexyl acrylate containing by weight $\geq 10\%$ but $\leq 11\%$ of 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, copolymer of acrylonitrile with methyl acrylate modified with polybutadiene-acrylonitrile "NBR", polymerization product of acrylic acid with alkyl methacrylate and small quantities of other monomers for use as a thickener in the manufacture of textile printing pastes and copolymer of methyl acrylate with ethylene and a monomer containing a non-terminal carboxy group as a substituent, containing by weight $\geq 50\%$ of methyl acrylate, whether or not compounded with silica)
-

20.16.54 Polyamides, in primary forms

- 3908 10 00 Polyamides-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12, in primary forms
- 3908 90 00 Polyamides, in primary forms (excl. polyamides-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 and -6,12)
-

20.16.55 Urea resins, thiourea resins and melamine resins, in primary forms

- 3909 10 00 Urea resins and thiourea resins, in primary forms
- 3909 20 00 Melamine resins, in primary forms
-

20.16.56 Other amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms

- 3909 30 00 Amino-resins, in primary forms (excl. urea resins, thiourea resins and melamine resins)
- 3909 40 00 Phenolic resins, in primary forms
- 3909 50 10 Polyurethane of 2,2'-"tert-butylimino"diethanol and 4,4'-methylenedicyclohexyl diisocyanate, in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide, containing by weight $\geq 50\%$ of polymer
- 3909 50 90 Polyurethanes in primary forms (excl. polyurethane of 2,2'-"tert-butylimino"diethanol and 4,4'-methylenedicyclohexyl diisocyanate, in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide)
-

20.16.57 Silicones, in primary forms

- 3910 00 00 Silicones in primary forms
-

20.16.59 Other plastics, in primary forms, n.e.c.

- 3911 10 00 Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes, in primary forms
-

- 3911 90 11 Poly"oxy-1,4-phenylenesulphonyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenyleneisopropylidene-1,4-phenylene" in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms, whether or not chemically modified
- 3911 90 13 Poly"thio-1,4-phenylene", whether or not chemically modified, in primary forms
- 3911 90 19 Condensation or rearrangement polymerization products, whether or not chemically modified, n.e.s., in primary forms (excl. poly"oxy-1,4-phenylenesulphonyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenyleneisopropylidene-1,4-phenylene" in blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders, granules, flakes and similar bulk forms and poly"thio-1,4-phenylene)
- 3911 90 92 Hydrogenated copolymers of vinyltoluene and alfa-methylstyrene, and copolymer of p-cresol and divinylbenzene, in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide containing by weight 50 % or more of polymer, produced by chemical synthesis, in primary forms
- 3911 90 99 Polymer and prepolymer plastics produced by chemical synthesis, n.e.s., in primary forms (excl. copolymer of p-cresol and divinylbenzene in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide containing by weight >= 50% of polymer and hydrogenated copolymers of vinyltoluene and alfa-methylstyrene)
- 3912 11 00 Non-plasticised cellulose acetates, in primary forms
- 3912 12 00 Plasticised cellulose acetates, in primary forms
- 3912 20 11 Non-plasticised collodions and celloidin, in primary forms
- 3912 20 19 Non-plasticised cellulose nitrates, in primary forms (excl. collodions and celloidin)
- 3912 20 90 Plasticised cellulose nitrates, incl. collodions, in primary forms
- 3912 31 00 Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts, in primary forms
- 3912 39 20 Hydroxypropylcellulose in primary forms
- 3912 39 85 Cellulose ethers in primary forms (excl. carboxymethylcellulose and its salts and hydroxypropylcellulose)
- 3912 90 10 Cellulose esters, in primary forms
- 3912 90 90 Cellulose and chemical derivatives thereof, n.e.s., in primary forms (excl. cellulose acetates, cellulose nitrates, cellulose ethers and cellulose esters)
- 3913 10 00 Alginic acid, its salts and esters, in primary forms
- 3913 90 00 Natural polymers and modified natural polymers, e.g. hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber, n.e.s., in primary forms (excl. alginic acid and its salts and esters)
- 3914 00 00 Ion-exchangers based on polymers of heading 3901 to 3913, in primary forms

20.16.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastics in primary forms

20.16.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastics in primary forms

20.17 Synthetic rubber in primary forms

20.17.1 Synthetic rubber in primary forms

20.17.10 Synthetic rubber in primary forms

- 4002 11 00 Styrene-butadiene rubber latex "SBR"; carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber latex "XSBR"
- 4002 19 10 Styrene-butadiene rubber produced by emulsion polymerisation "E-SBR", in bales
- 4002 19 20 Styrene-butadiene-styrene block copolymers produced by solution polymerisation "SBS, thermoplastic elastomers", in granules, crumbs or powders
- 4002 19 30 Styrene-butadiene rubber produced by solution polymerisation "S-SBR", in bales
- 4002 19 90 Styrene-butadiene rubber "SBR" and carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber "XSBR", in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip (excl. E-SBR and S-SBR in bales, SBS thermoplastic elastomers in granules, crumbs or powder and latex)

- 4002 20 00 Butadiene rubber "BR", in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
- 4002 31 00 Isobutylene isoprene rubber "IIR", in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
- 4002 39 00 Halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber "CIIR" or "BIIR", in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
- 4002 41 00 Chloroprene latex "chlorobutadiene rubber, CR"
- 4002 49 00 Chloroprene "chlorobutadiene rubber, CR", in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip (excl. latex)
- 4002 51 00 Latex of acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber "NBR"
- 4002 59 00 Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber "NBR", in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip (excl. latex)
- 4002 60 00 Isoprene rubber "IR", in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
- 4002 70 00 Ethylene-propylene diene rubber "EPDM", non-conjugated, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
- 4002 80 00 Mixtures of natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar types of natural rubber with synthetic rubber or factice, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
- 4002 91 00 Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip (excl. styrene-butadiene rubber "SBR", carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber "XSBR", butadiene rubber "BR", isobutylene isoprene rubber "IIR", halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber "CIIR" or "BIIR", chloroprene rubber "CR", acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber "NBR", isoprene rubber "IR" and non-conjugated ethylene-propylene diene rubber "EPDM")
- 4002 99 10 Natural rubber products modified by the incorporation of plastics (excl. depolymerised natural rubber)
- 4002 99 90 Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or plates, sheets or strip (excl. latex; styrene-butadiene "SBR", carboxylated styrene-butadiene "XSBR", butadiene "BR" butyl "IIR", halo-isobutene-isoprene "CIIR" or "BIIR", chloroprene -chlorobutadiene- "CR", acrylonitrile-butadiene "NBR", isoprene "IR" or ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene "EPDM" rubber; products modified by the incorporation of plastics)

20.17.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of synthetic rubber in primary forms

20.17.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of synthetic rubber in primary forms

20.2 Pesticides and other agrochemical products

20.20 Pesticides and other agrochemical products

20.20.1 Pesticides and other agrochemical products

20.20.11 Insecticides

This subcategory excludes:

- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

- 3808 91 10 Insecticides based on pyrethroids, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 91 20 Insecticides based on chlorinated hydrocarbons, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 91 30 Insecticides based on carbamates, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 91 40 Insecticides based on organophosphorus compounds, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 91 90 Insecticides put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. such products based on pyrethroids, chlorinated hydrocarbons, carbamates or organophosphorus compounds and goods of subheading 3808.50)

20.20.12 Herbicides

This subcategory excludes:

- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

- 3808 93 11 Herbicides based on phenoxy-phytohormones, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 93 13 Herbicides based on triazines, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 93 15 Herbicides based on amides, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 93 17 Herbicides based on carbamates, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 93 21 Herbicides based on dinitroaniline derivatives, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 93 23 Herbicides based on derivatives of urea, uracil or of sulphonylurea, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 93 27 Herbicides put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. such products based on phenoxy-phytohormones, triazines, amides, carbamates, dinitroaniline derivatives or derivatives of urea, uracil or of sulphonylurea and goods of subheading 3808.50)

20.20.13 Anti-sprouting products and plant growth regulators

This subcategory excludes:

- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

- 3808 93 30 Anti-sprouting products put up for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 93 90 Plant-growth regulators put up for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)

20.20.14 Disinfectants

This subcategory excludes:

- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

- 3808 94 10 Disinfectants, based on quaternary ammonium salts, put up for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 94 20 Disinfectants, based on halogenated compounds, put up for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 94 90 Disinfectants, put up for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. such products based on quaternary ammonium salts or halogenated compounds and goods of subheading 3808.50)

20.20.15 Fungicides

This subcategory excludes:

- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

- 3808 92 10 Fungicide preparations based on copper compounds, inorganic (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 92 20 Fungicides, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles, inorganic (excl. preparations based on copper compounds and goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 92 30 Fungicides based on dithiocarbamates, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. inorganic fungicides and goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 92 40 Fungicides based on benzimidazoles, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. inorganic fungicides and goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 92 50 Fungicides based on diazoles or triazoles, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. inorganic fungicides and goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 92 60 Fungicides based on diazines or morpholines, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. inorganic fungicides and goods of subheading 3808.50)
- 3808 92 90 Fungicides put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. inorganic fungicides and fungicides based on dithiocarbamates, benzimidazoles, diazoles, triazoles, diazines or morpholines and goods of subheading 3808.50)

20.20.16 Hazardous pesticides

3808 50 00 Goods of heading 3808 containing one or more of the following substances: aldrin (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or its esters; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters; tributyltin compounds. Also dustable powder formulations containing a mixture of benomyl (ISO), carbofuran (ISO) and thiram (ISO).

20.20.19 Other pesticides and other agrochemical products

3808 99 10 Rodenticides, put up for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. goods of subheading 3808.50)
3808 99 90 Plant protection products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (excl. insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants, rodenticides, and goods of subheading 3808.50)

20.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pesticides and other agro-chemical products

20.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pesticides and other agro-chemical products

20.3 Paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

20.30 Paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

20.30.1 Paints and varnishes based on polymers

20.30.11 Paints and varnishes based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in an aqueous medium

3209 10 00 Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers, based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium
3209 90 00 Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers, based on synthetic or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium (excl. those based on acrylic or vinyl polymers)

20.30.12 Paints and varnishes based on polyesters, acrylic or vinyl polymers, in a non-aqueous medium; solutions

3208 10 10 Polyester-based solutions in volatile organic solvents, containing > 50% solvent by weight
3208 10 90 Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers, based on polyesters, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium
3208 20 10 Solutions based on acrylic or vinyl polymers in volatile organic solvents, containing > 50% solvent by weight
3208 20 90 Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers, based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium

- 3208 90 11 Polyurethane of 2,2'-"tert-butylimino"diethanol and 4,4'-methylenedicyclohexyl diisocyanate, in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide, containing by weight \geq 48%, but $<$ 50% of polymer
- 3208 90 13 Copolymer of p-cresol and divinylbenzene, in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide, containing by weight \geq 48%, but $<$ 50% of polymer
- 3208 90 19 Solutions of products of headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents, containing $>$ 50% solvent by weight (excl. polyesters, acrylic or vinyl polymers and collodion, and polyurethane of 2,2'-"tert-butylimino"diethanol and 4,4'-methylenedicyclohexyl diisocyanate and copolymer of p-cresol and divinylbenzene, both in the form of a solution in N,N-dimethylacetamide, containing by weight \geq 48% of polymer)
- 3208 90 91 Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers, based on synthetic polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium (excl. those based on polyesters and acrylic or vinyl polymers)
- 3208 90 99 Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers, based on chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium

20.30.2 Other paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colour and printing ink

20.30.21 Prepared pigments, opacifiers and colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes, liquid lustres and the like; glass frit

- 3207 10 00 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry
- 3207 20 10 Engobes "slips"
- 3207 20 90 Vitrifiable enamels and glazes and similar preparations (excl. engobes)
- 3207 30 00 Liquid lustres and similar preparations of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry
- 3207 40 40 Glass in the form of flakes of a length of \geq 0,1 mm but \leq 3,5 mm and of a thickness of \geq 2 micrometres but \leq 5 micrometres and glass in the form of powder or granules, containing by weight \geq 99% of silicon dioxide (excl. enamel glass)
- 3207 40 85 Glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes (excl. glass in the form of flakes of a length of \geq 0,1 mm but \leq 3,5 mm and of a thickness of \geq 2 but \leq 5 micrometres and glass in the form of powder or granules containing by weight \geq 99% of silicon dioxide)

20.30.22 Other paints and varnishes; prepared driers

- 3210 00 10 Oil paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers
- 3210 00 90 Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels, lacquers and distempers (excl. those based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, oil paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather
- 3211 00 00 Prepared driers
- 3212 10 00 Stamping foils of a kind used in the printing of book bindings or hatband leather
- 3212 90 00 Pigments, incl. metallic powders and flakes, dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints; colorants and other colouring matter, n.e.s. put up for retail sale
- 3214 10 10 Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics
- 3214 10 90 Painter's fillings
- 3214 90 00 Non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, inside walls, floors, ceilings and the like
- 3814 00 10 Organic composite solvents and thinners and prepared paint or varnish removers, based on butyl acetate (excl. nail varnish remover)
- 3814 00 90 Organic composite solvents and thinners and prepared paint or varnish removers (excl. those based on butyl acetate and nail varnish remover)

20.30.23 Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like

- 3213 10 00 Sets of artist's, student's or signboard painter's colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or similar packages
- 3213 90 00 Artist's, student's or signboard painter's colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or similar packages (excl. those in sets)

20.30.24 Printing ink

3215 11 00 Black printing ink, whether or not concentrated or solid

3215 19 00 Printing ink, whether or not concentrated or solid (excl. black ink)

20.30.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

20.30.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

20.4 Soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations

20.41 Soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations

20.41.1 Glycerol

20.41.10 Glycerol

1520 00 00 Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes

20.41.2 Organic surface-active agents, except soap

This category excludes:

- soap, see 20.41.31

20.41.20 Organic surface-active agents, except soap

This subcategory excludes:

- soap, see 20.41.31

3402 11 10 Aqueous solution containing by weight \geq 30% but \leq 50% of disodium alkyl[oxydi]benzenesulphonate"] (excl. soaps)

3402 11 90 Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale (excl. soaps and aqueous solution containing by weight \geq 30% but \leq 50% of disodium alkyl[oxydi]benzenesulphonate"])

3402 12 00 Cationic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale (excl. soap)

3402 13 00 Non-ionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale (excl. soap)

3402 19 00 Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale (excl. anionic, cationic or non-ionic agents and soap)

20.41.3 Soap, washing and cleaning preparations

20.41.31 Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap; paper, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent

3401 19 00 Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (excl. those for toilet use, incl. medicated products)

- 3401 20 10 Soap in the form of flakes, granules or powders
3401 20 90 Soap in paste form "soft soap" or in aqueous solution "liquid soap"
-

20.41.32 Detergents and washing preparations

- 3402 20 20 Surface-active preparations put up for retail sale (excl. organic surface-active preparations in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin in the form of liquid or cream)
3402 20 90 Washing preparations, incl. auxiliary washing preparations and cleaning preparations put up for retail sale (excl. organic surface-active agents, soap and surface-active preparations, and products and preparations for washing the skin in the form of liquid or cream)
3402 90 10 Surface-active preparations (excl. those put up for retail sale, organic surface-active preparations in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and products and preparations for washing the skin in the form of liquid or cream)
3402 90 90 Washing preparations, incl. auxiliary washing preparations and cleaning preparations (excl. those put up for retail sale, organic surface-active agents, soap and surface-active preparations and products and preparations for washing the skin in the form of liquid or cream)
-

20.41.4 Odoriferous preparations and waxes

20.41.41 Preparations for perfuming or deodorising rooms

- 3307 41 00 "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
3307 49 00 Preparations for perfuming or deodorising rooms, incl. odoriferous preparations used during religious rites (excl. agarbatti and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning)
-

20.41.42 Artificial waxes and prepared waxes

- 3404 20 00 Poly"oxyethylene" [polyethylene glycol] waxes
3404 90 00 Artificial waxes and prepared waxes (excl. poly"oxyethylene" [polyethylene glycol] waxes)
-

20.41.43 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal

- 3405 10 00 Polishes, creams and similar preparations, for footwear or leather, whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations (excl. artificial and prepared waxes of heading 3404)
3405 20 00 Polishes, creams and similar preparations, for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork, whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations (excl. artificial and prepared waxes of heading 3404)
3405 30 00 Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations (excl. artificial and prepared waxes of heading 3404 and metal polishes)
3405 90 10 Metal polishes, whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations
3405 90 90 Glass polishes, whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations
-

20.41.44 Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations

- 3405 40 00 Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations, whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations
-

20.41.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations

20.41.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations

20.42 Perfumes and toilet preparations

20.42.1 Perfumes and toilet preparations

20.42.11 Perfumes and toilet waters

- 3303 00 10 Perfumes (excl. aftershave lotions and personal deodorants)
 - 3303 00 90 Toilet waters (excl. aftershave lotions, deodorants and hair lotions)
-

20.42.12 Lip and eye make-up preparations

- 3304 10 00 Lip make-up preparations
 - 3304 20 00 Eye make-up preparations
-

20.42.13 Manicure or pedicure preparations

- 3304 30 00 Manicure or pedicure preparations
-

20.42.14 Powders for cosmetic or toilet use

- 3304 91 00 Make-up or skin care powders, incl. baby powders, whether or not compressed (excl. medicaments)
-

20.42.15 Beauty, make-up or skin-care preparations (including sun tan preparations) n.e.c.

*This subcategory also includes:
- sun tan preparations*

- 3304 99 00 Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), incl. sunscreen or suntan preparations (excl. medicaments, lip and eye make-up preparations, manicure or pedicure preparations and make-up or skin care powders, incl. baby powders)
-

20.42.16 Shampoos, hair lacquers, preparations for permanent waving or straightening

- 3305 10 00 Shampoos
 - 3305 20 00 Preparations for permanent waving or straightening
 - 3305 30 00 Hair lacquers
-

20.42.17 Lotions and other preparations for use on the hair n.e.c.

- 3305 90 00 Preparations for use on the hair (excl. shampoos, preparations for permanent waving or straightening and hair lacquers)
-

20.42.18 Preparations for oral or dental hygiene (including denture fixative pastes and powders), dental floss

*This subcategory also includes:
- denture fixative pastes and powders*

- 3306 10 00 Dentifrices, incl. those used by dental practitioners
 - 3306 20 00 Yarn used to clean between the teeth "dental floss", in individual retail packages
 - 3306 90 00 Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, incl. denture fixative pastes and powders (excl. dentifrices and yarn used to clean between the teeth "dental floss")
-

20.42.19 Shaving preparations; personal deodorants and antiperspirants; bath preparations; other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations n.e.c.

- 3307 10 00 Shaving preparations, incl. pre-shave and aftershave products
- 3307 20 00 Personal deodorants and antiperspirants
- 3307 30 00 Perfumed bath salts and other bath and shower preparations
- 3307 90 00 Depilatories and other perfumery, toilet or cosmetic preparations, n.e.s.
- 3401 11 00 Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use, incl. medicated products
- 3401 30 00 Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap

20.42.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of perfumes and toilet preparations

20.42.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of perfumes and toilet preparations

20.5 Other chemical products

20.51 Explosives

20.51.1 Prepared explosives; safety fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators; fireworks

20.51.11 Propellant powders and prepared explosives

- 3601 00 00 Propellant powders
- 3602 00 00 Prepared explosives (excl. propellant powders)

20.51.12 Safety fuses; detonating fuses; caps; igniters; electric detonators

- 3603 00 10 Safety fuses and detonating fuses
- 3603 00 90 Percussion or detonating caps, igniters and electric detonators (excl. grenade detonators and cartridge cases, whether or not with percussion caps)

20.51.13 Fireworks

- 3604 10 00 Fireworks

20.51.14 Signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles, excluding fireworks

*This subcategory excludes:
- fireworks, see 20.51.13*

- 3604 90 00 Signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles (excl. fireworks and cartridge blanks)

20.51.2 Matches

20.51.20 Matches

3605 00 00 Matches (excl. pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604)

20.51.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of explosives

20.51.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of explosives

20.52 Glues

20.52.1 Glues

20.52.10 Glues

- 3501 90 10 Casein glues (excl. those put up for retail sale as glue and weighing net <= 1 kg)
 - 3503 00 80 Isinglass; other glues of animal origin (excl. casein glues of heading 3501)
 - 3505 20 10 Glues containing < 25% starches, dextrans or other modified starches by weight (excl. those put up for retail sale and weighing net <= 1 kg)
 - 3505 20 30 Glues containing >= 25% but < 55% starches, dextrans or other modified starches by weight (excl. those put up for retail sale and weighing net <= 1 kg)
 - 3505 20 50 Glues containing >= 55% but < 80% starches, dextrans or other modified starches by weight (excl. those put up for retail sale and weighing net <= 1 kg)
 - 3505 20 90 Glues containing >= 80% starches, dextrans or other modified starches by weight (excl. those put up for retail sale and weighing net <= 1 kg)
 - 3506 10 00 Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, with a net weight of <= 1 kg
 - 3506 91 00 Adhesives based on polymers of heading 3901 to 3913 or on rubber (excl. products suitable for use as glues or adhesives put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, with a net weight of <= 1 kg)
 - 3506 99 00 Glues, prepared, and other prepared adhesives, n.e.s.
-

20.52.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of glues

20.52.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of glues

20.53 Essential oils

20.53.1 Essential oils

20.53.10 Essential oils

- 3301 12 10 Terpenic oils of sweet and bitter orange, incl. concretes and absolutes (excl. orange-flower oil)
 - 3301 12 90 Terpeneless oils of sweet and bitter orange, incl. concretes and absolutes (excl. orange-flower oil)
 - 3301 13 10 Terpenic essential oils of lemon, incl. concretes and absolutes
 - 3301 13 90 Terpeneless oils of lemon, incl. concretes and absolutes
 - 3301 19 20 Terpenic essential oils of citrus fruit, incl. concretes and absolutes (excl. those of seet and bitter orange and lemon)
-

- 3301 19 80 Terpeneless essential oils of citrus fruit, incl. concretes and absolutes (excl. those of sweet and bitter orange and lemon)
- 3301 24 10 Terpenic oils of peppermint "Mentha piperita", incl. concretes and absolutes
- 3301 24 90 Terpeneless oils of peppermint "Mentha piperita", incl. concretes and absolutes
- 3301 25 10 Terpenic oils of mints, incl. concretes and absolutes (excl. those of peppermint "Mentha piperita")
- 3301 25 90 Terpeneless oils of mints, incl. concretes and absolutes (excl. those of peppermint "Mentha piperita")
- 3301 29 11 Terpenic oils of clove, niaouli and ylang-ylang, incl. concretes and absolutes
- 3301 29 31 Terpeneless oils of clove, niaouli and ylang-ylang, incl. concretes and absolutes
- 3301 29 41 Essential oils, not deterpenated, incl. concretes and absolutes (except of citrus fruit, mint, clove, niaouli and ylang-ylang)
- 3301 29 71 Terpeneless oils of geranium, jasmine and vetiver, incl. concretes and absolutes
- 3301 29 79 Terpeneless oils of lavender or of lavandin, incl. concretes and absolutes
- 3301 29 91 Terpeneless essential oils, incl. concretes and absolutes (excl. of citrus fruit, geranium, jasmine, lavender or of lavandin, mint, vetiver, clove, niaouli and ylang-ylang)
- 3301 30 00 Resinoids
- 3301 90 10 Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils
- 3301 90 21 Extracted oleoresins of liquorice and hops
- 3301 90 30 Extracted oleoresins of quassia wood, aloe, manna and other plants (excl. vanilla, liquorice and hops)
- 3301 90 90 Concentrates of essential oils in fats, fixed oils, waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils
- 3302 10 10 Preparations based on odoriferous substances, containing all flavouring agents characterizing a beverage, of an actual alcoholic strength of > 0,5% vol, of a kind used in the drink industries
- 3302 10 21 Preparations based on odoriferous substances, containing all flavouring agents characterizing a beverage, containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, < 1,5% milkfat, < 5% sucrose or isoglucose, < 5% glucose or < 5% starch, of a kind used in the drink industries (excl. of an actual alcoholic strength of > 0,5% vol)
- 3302 10 29 Preparations based on odoriferous substances, containing all flavouring agents characterizing a beverage, containing, by weight, >= 1,5% milkfat, >= 5% sucrose or isoglucose, >= 5% glucose or >= 5% starch, of a kind used in the drink industries (excl. of an actual alcoholic strength of > 0,5% vol)
- 3302 10 40 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures, incl. alcoholic solutions, with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the drink industries, and preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used in the drink industries (excl. those containing all flavouring agents characterizing a beverage)
- 3302 10 90 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures, incl. alcoholic solutions, with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the food industries
- 3302 90 10 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures based on one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry, as alcoholic solutions (excl. the food and drink industries)
- 3302 90 90 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures based on one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry (excl. the food and drink industries and alcoholic solutions)

20.53.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of essential oils

20.53.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of essential oils

20.59 Other chemical products n.e.c.

20.59.1 Photographic plates and film, instant print film; chemical preparations and unmixed products for photographic uses

20.59.11 Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitised, unexposed; photographic paper

- 3701 10 00 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, for X-ray (excl. of paper, paperboard and textiles)
- 3701 20 00 Instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs
- 3701 30 00 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, with any side > 255 mm
- 3701 91 00 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles, for colour photography "polychrome" (excl. instant print film)
- 3701 99 00 Photographic plates and film in the flat for monochrome photography, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles (excl. X-ray film and photographic plates, film in the flat with any side > 255 mm, and instant print film)
- 3702 10 00 Photographic film in rolls, unexposed, for X-ray (excl. of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 31 91 Colour negative film of a width of ≥ 75 mm but ≤ 105 mm and of a length of ≥ 100 m for the manufacture of instant-picture film-packs, in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, without perforations (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 31 97 Photographic film "incl. instant print film", in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, without perforations, width ≤ 105 mm, for colour photography "polychrome" (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles and negative film of a width of ≥ 75 mm but ≤ 105 mm and of a length of ≥ 100 m for the manufacture of instant-picture film-packs)
- 3702 32 10 Microfilm and photographic film "incl. instant print film" for the graphic arts, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, without perforations, width ≤ 35 mm, with silver halide emulsion for monochrome photography (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 32 20 Photographic film "incl. instant print film", sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, without perforations, width ≤ 35 mm, with silver halide emulsion for monochrome photography (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles, X-ray film, microfilm and film for the graphic arts)
- 3702 32 85 Photographic film "incl. instant print film", sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, without perforations, of a width of > 35 mm to 105 mm and with silver halide emulsion other than for monochrome photography (excl. film made of paper, paperboard or textiles and films for X-ray)
- 3702 39 00 Photographic film "incl. instant print film", sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, without perforations, width ≤ 105 mm, for monochrome photography (excl. film with silver halide emulsion, film made of paper, paperboard or textiles and X-ray film)
- 3702 41 00 Photographic film "incl. instant print film", sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, without perforations, width > 610 mm, length > 200 m, for colour photography "polychrome" (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 42 00 Photographic film "incl. instant print film", sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, without perforations, width > 610 mm, length > 200 m, for monochrome photography (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 43 00 Photographic film "incl. instant print film", sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, without perforations, width > 610 mm, length ≤ 200 m (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 44 00 Photographic film "incl. instant print film", sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, without perforations, width > 105 mm to 610 mm (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 52 00 Photographic film, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for colour photography "polychrome", width ≤ 16 mm (excl. of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 53 00 Photographic film, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for colour photography "polychrome", width > 16 mm to 35 mm, length ≤ 30 m, for slides
- 3702 54 00 Photographic film, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for colour photography "polychrome", width > 16 mm but ≤ 35 mm, length ≤ 30 m (excl. of paper, paperboard and textiles; for slides)
- 3702 55 00 Photographic film, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for colour photography "polychrome", width > 16 mm but ≤ 35 mm, length > 30 m (excl. of paper, paperboard and textiles; for slides)
- 3702 56 00 Photographic film, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for colour photography "polychrome", width > 35 mm (excl. that of paper, paperboard or textiles)
- 3702 96 10 Microfilm and film for the graphic arts, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for monochrome photography, width ≤ 35 mm, length ≤ 30 m
- 3702 96 90 Photographic film, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for monochrome photography, width ≤ 35 mm, length ≤ 30 m (excl. of paper, paperboard and textiles; X-ray film, instant print roll film, microfilm and film for the graphic arts)
- 3702 97 10 Microfilm and film for the graphic arts, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for monochrome photography, width ≤ 35 mm, length > 30 m (excl. of paper, paperboard and textiles)

- 3702 97 90 Photographic film, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for monochrome photography, width <= 35 mm, length > 30 m (excl. of paper, paperboard and textiles; X-ray film, instant print roll film, microfilm and film for the graphic arts)
- 3702 98 00 Photographic film, sensitised, in rolls, unexposed, with perforations, for monochrome photography, width > 35 mm (excl. of paper, paperboard and textiles; X-ray film)
- 3703 10 00 Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed, in rolls > 610 mm wide
- 3703 20 00 Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed, for colour photography "polychrome" (excl. products in rolls > 610 mm wide)
- 3703 90 00 Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed, for monochrome photography (excl. products in rolls > 610 mm wide)
-

20.59.12 Sensitising emulsions for photographic uses; chemical preparations for photographic uses n.e.c.

- 3707 10 00 Sensitising emulsions "for photographic uses"
- 3707 90 20 Developers and fixers in the form of chemical preparations for photographic use, incl. unmixed products, in measured doses or put up for retail sale ready for use (excl. salts and compounds of heading 2843 to 2846)
- 3707 90 90 Preparation of chemicals for photographic uses, incl. unmixed products put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use (excl. varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations, sensitising emulsions, developers and fixers and salts and precious-metal compounds etc. of heading 2843 to 2846)
-

20.59.2 Chemically modified animal or vegetable fats and oils; inedible mixtures of animal or vegetable fats or oils

20.59.20 Chemically modified animal or vegetable fats and oils; inedible mixtures of animal or vegetable fats or oils

- 1518 00 10 Linoxyn
- 1518 00 31 Crude fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, inedible, n.e.s., for technical or industrial uses (excl. for production of foodstuffs)
- 1518 00 39 Fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, inedible, n.e.s., for technical or industrial uses (excl. crude oils and for production of foodstuffs)
- 1518 00 91 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified (excl. those of heading 1516 and linoxyn [oxidised linseed oil])
- 1518 00 95 Inedible mixtures or preparations "yellow grease" of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions
- 1518 00 99 Mixtures and preparations of animal or vegetable fats and oils and of fractions of various fats and oils, inedible, n.e.s., in chapter 15
-

20.59.3 Writing or drawing ink and other inks

20.59.30 Writing or drawing ink and other inks

- 3215 90 00 Ink, whether or not concentrated or solid (excl. printing ink)
-

20.59.4 Lubricating preparations; additives; anti-freezing preparations

20.59.41 Lubricating preparations

- 3403 11 00 Textile lubricant preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of leather, furskins or other material containing petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil (excl. preparations containing, as basic constituents, >= 70% petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil by weight)
-

- 3403 19 10 Lubricant preparations, incl. cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould-release preparations, based on lubricants and containing, as non-basic constituents, \geq 70% petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil by weight (excl. preparations for the treatment of textiles, leather, furskins and other materials)
- 3403 19 90 Lubricating preparations, incl. cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould-release preparations, based on lubricants, containing, by weight, < 70% of petroleum oil or oil obtained from bituminous minerals (excl. preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, fur skins or other materials)
- 3403 91 00 Textile lubricant preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of leather, furskins or other material not containing petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil
- 3403 99 00 Lubricant preparations, incl. cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould-release preparations, based on lubricants but not containing petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil (excl. preparations for the treatment of textiles, leather, furskins and other materials)

20.59.42 Anti-knock preparations; additives for mineral oils and similar products

- 3811 11 10 Anti-knock preparations for motor fuels based on tetraethyl-lead
- 3811 11 90 Anti-knock preparations for motor fuels based on lead compounds (excl. tetraethyl-lead)
- 3811 19 00 Anti-knock preparations for motor fuels (excl. those based on lead compounds)
- 3811 21 00 Prepared additives for oil lubricants containing petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil
- 3811 29 00 Prepared additives for oil lubricants not containing petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil
- 3811 90 00 Oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives for mineral oils, incl. gasoline, or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (excl. anti-knock preparations and oil lubricant additives)

20.59.43 Hydraulic brake fluids; anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids

- 3819 00 00 Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission not containing petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil, or containing < 70% petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil by weight
- 3820 00 00 Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids (excl. prepared additives for mineral oils or other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils)

20.59.5 Miscellaneous chemical products

20.59.51 Peptones, other protein substances and their derivatives n.e.c.; hide powder

This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

- 3504 00 10 Concentrated milk proteins with a protein content > 85 % by weight, calculated on the dry matter
- 3504 00 90 Peptones and their derivatives; other albuminous substances and their derivatives, n.e.s.; hide powder, whether or not chromed (excl. concentrated milk proteins with a protein content > 85 % by weight, calculated on the dry matter)

20.59.52 Modelling pastes; dental wax and other preparations for use in dentistry with a basis of plaster; preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms; composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents n.e.c.

- 3407 00 00 Modelling pastes, incl. those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster "of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate"
- 3813 00 00 Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades (excl. full or empty fire-extinguishing devices, whether or not portable, unmixed chemically undefined products with fire-extinguishing properties in other forms)
- 3821 00 00 Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms "incl. viruses and the like" or of plant, human or animal cells

- 3822 00 00 Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, and certified reference materials (excl. compound diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, blood-grouping reagents, animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses and vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms and similar products)
-

20.59.53 Chemical elements in disk form and compounds doped for use in electronics

- 3818 00 10 Silicon doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers, cylinders, rods or similar forms, whether or not polished or with a uniform epitaxial coating (excl. elements that have been further processed, e.g. by selective diffusion)
- 3818 00 90 Chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers, cylinders, rods or similar forms, or cut into discs, wafers or similar forms, whether or not polished or with a uniform epitaxial coating (excl. elements that have been further processed, e.g. by selective diffusion, and doped silicon)
-

20.59.54 Activated carbon

- 3802 10 00 Activated carbon (excl. medicaments or deodorant products for fridges, vehicles etc., put up for retail sale)
-

20.59.55 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and similar products

- 3809 10 10 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations such as dressings and mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, n.e.s., with a basis of amylaceous substances, containing < 55% of these substances by weight
- 3809 10 30 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations such as dressings and mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, n.e.s., with a basis of amylaceous substances, containing $\geq 55\%$ to < 70% of these substances by weight
- 3809 10 50 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations such as dressings and mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, n.e.s., with a basis of amylaceous substances, containing $\geq 70\%$ to < 83% of these substances by weight
- 3809 10 90 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations such as dressings and mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, n.e.s., with a basis of amylaceous substances, containing $\geq 83\%$ of these substances by weight
- 3809 91 00 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs, and other products and preparations, e.g. dressings and mordants of a kind used in the textile or similar industries, n.e.s. (excl. those with a basis of amylaceous substances)
- 3809 92 00 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs, and other products and preparations, e.g. dressings and mordants of a kind used in the paper or similar industries, n.e.s. (excl. those with a basis of amylaceous substances)
- 3809 93 00 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs, and other products and preparations, e.g. dressings and mordants of a kind used in the leather or similar industries, n.e.s. (excl. those with a basis of amylaceous substances)
-

20.59.56 Pickling preparations; fluxes; prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers and stabilisers for rubber or plastics; catalytic preparations n.e.c.; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes n.e.c.

- 3810 10 00 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding pastes and powders consisting of metal and other materials
- 3810 90 10 Preparations of a kind used as coatings or cores for welding electrodes or rods
- 3810 90 90 Fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding (excl. preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods, soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials, and welding electrodes or rods of base metals or metal carbides coated with fluxes)
- 3812 10 00 Prepared rubber accelerators
-

- 3812 20 10 Reaction mixture containing benzyl 3-isobutyryloxy-1-isopropyl-2,2-dimethylpropyl phthalate and benzyl 3-isobutyryloxy-2,2,4-trimethylpentyl phthalate as composite plasticisers for rubber or plastics
- 3812 20 90 Composite plasticisers for rubber or plastics, n.e.s. (excl. reaction mixture containing benzyl 3-isobutyryloxy-1-isopropyl-2,2-dimethylpropyl phthalate and benzyl 3-isobutyryloxy-2,2,4-trimethylpentyl phthalate)
- 3812 30 21 Mixtures of oligomers of 1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethyl-quinoline
- 3812 30 29 Anti-oxidising preparations for rubber or plastics (excl. mixtures of oligomers of 1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethyl-quinoline)
- 3812 30 80 Compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics (excl. anti-oxidising preparations)
- 3815 11 00 Supported catalysts with nickel or a nickel compound as the active substance, n.e.s.
- 3815 12 00 Supported catalysts with precious metal or a precious-metal compound as the active substance, n.e.s.
- 3815 19 10 Catalysts in the form of grains of which $\geq 90\%$ by weight have a particle-size ≤ 10 micrometres, consisting of a mixture of oxides on a magnesium-silicate support, containing by weight $\geq 20\%$ but $\leq 35\%$ of copper and $\geq 2\%$ but $\leq 3\%$ of bismuth and of an apparent specific gravity of $\geq 0,2$ but $\leq 1,0$
- 3815 19 90 Supported catalysts, n.e.s. (excl. supported catalysts with precious metal, a precious-metal compound, nickel or a nickel compound as the active substance and catalysts in the form of grains of which $\geq 90\%$ by weight have a particle-size ≤ 10 micrometres, consisting of a mixture of oxides on a magnesium-silicate support, containing by weight $\geq 20\%$ but $\leq 35\%$ of copper and $\geq 2\%$ but $\leq 3\%$ of bismuth and of an apparent specific gravity of $\geq 0,2$ but $\leq 1,0$)
- 3815 90 10 Catalysts consisting of ethyltriphenylphosphonium acetate in the form of a solution in methanol (excl. supported catalysts)
- 3815 90 90 Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, n.e.s. (excl. rubber accelerators, supported catalysts and catalysts consisting of ethyltriphenylphosphonium acetate in the form of a solution in methanol)
- 3817 00 50 Linear alkylbenzene
- 3817 00 80 Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, produced by the alkylation of benzene and naphthalene (excl. linear alkylbenzene and mixed isomers of cyclic hydrocarbons)

20.59.57 Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products

- 3824 10 00 Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores
- 3824 30 00 Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders
- 3824 40 00 Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes
- 3824 60 11 Sorbitol in aqueous solution, containing $\leq 2\%$ by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content (excl. Dglucitol [sorbitol])
- 3824 60 19 Sorbitol in aqueous solution, containing $> 2\%$ by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content (excl. Dglucitol [sorbitol])
- 3824 60 91 Sorbitol containing $\leq 2\%$ by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content (excl. sorbitol in aqueous solution and Dglucitol [sorbitol])
- 3824 60 99 Sorbitol containing $> 2\%$ by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content (excl. sorbitol in aqueous solution and Dglucitol [sorbitol])
- 3824 90 30 Naphthenic acids and the water-insoluble salts and esters thereof

20.59.58 Biodiesel

This subcategory includes:

- pure biodiesel, including synthetic diesel, regardless of production process

- 3826 00 90 Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing $< 70\%$ by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (excl. fatty-acid mono-alkyl esters containing by volume $\geq 96,5\%$ of esters "FAMAE")

20.59.59 Miscellaneous other chemical products n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

- 3824 71 00 Mixtures containing chlorofluorocarbons "CFCs", whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons "HCFCs", perfluorocarbons "PFCs" or hydrofluorocarbons "HFCs"
- 3824 72 00 Mixtures containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes
- 3824 73 00 Mixtures containing hydrobromofluorocarbons "HBFCs"
- 3824 74 00 Mixtures containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons "HCFCs", whether or not containing perfluorocarbons "PFCs" or hydrofluorocarbons "HFCs", but not containing chlorofluorocarbons "CFCs"

- 3824 75 00 Mixtures containing carbon tetrachloride
- 3824 76 00 Mixtures containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane "methyl chloroform"
- 3824 77 00 Mixtures containing bromomethane "methyl bromide" or bromochloromethane
- 3824 78 00 Mixtures containing perfluorocarbons "PFCs" or hydrofluorocarbons "HFCs", but not containing chlorofluorocarbons "CFCs" or hydrochlorofluorocarbons "HCFCs"
- 3824 79 00 Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane (excl. those of subheadings 3824.71.00 to 3824.78.00)
- 3824 81 00 Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane "ethylene oxide"
- 3824 82 00 Mixtures and preparations containing polychlorinated biphenyls "PCBs", polychlorinated terphenyls "PCTs" or polybrominated biphenyls "PBBs"
- 3824 83 00 Mixtures and preparations containing tris"2,3-dibromopropyl" phosphate
- 3824 90 10 Thiophenated sulphonic acids of bituminous mineral oil, and salts thereof; petroleum sulphonates (excl. those of ammonium, alkali metals or ethanolamines)
- 3824 90 15 Ion-exchangers (excl. polymers of chapter 39)
- 3824 90 20 Getters for electric vacuum tubes
- 3824 90 25 Pyrolignites, e.g. of calcium; crude calcium tartrate; crude calcium citrate
- 3824 90 35 Anti-rust preparations containing amines as active constituents
- 3824 90 40 Inorganic composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products
- 3824 90 45 Anti-scaling and similar compounds
- 3824 90 50 Preparations for electroplating for the chemical and allied industries
- 3824 90 55 Mixtures of mono-, di- and tri-, fatty acid esters of glycerol "emulsifiers for fats"
- 3824 90 61 Intermediate products of the antibiotics manufacturing process obtained from the fermentation of *Streptomyces tenebrarius*, whether or not dried, for use in the manufacture of human medicaments of heading 3004
- 3824 90 62 Intermediate products from the manufacture of monensin salts for pharmaceutical or chemical uses
- 3824 90 64 Products and preparations for the chemical and allied industries for pharmaceutical or chemical uses, n.e.s. (excl. intermediate products of the antibiotics manufacturing process obtained from the fermentation of *Streptomyces tenebrarius*, whether or not dried, for use in the manufacture of human medicaments of heading 3004 and intermediate products from the manufacture of monensin salts)
- 3824 90 65 Auxiliary products in the form of chemical preparations of a kind used in foundries (excl. prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores)
- 3824 90 70 Fire-proofing, water-proofing and similar chemical protective preparations used in the building industry
- 3824 90 75 Lithium niobate wafer, undoped
- 3824 90 80 Mixture of amines derived from dimerised fatty acids, of an average molecular weight of ≥ 520 but ≤ 550
- 3824 90 85 3-"1-Ethyl-1-methylpropyl"isoxazol-5-ylamine, in the form of a solution in toluene
- 3824 90 87 Mixtures consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate and mixtures consisting mainly of dimethyl methylphosphonate, oxirane and diphosphorus pentaoxide
- 3824 90 97 Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries, incl. those consisting of mixtures of natural products, n.e.s.
- 3826 00 10 Fatty-acid mono-alkyl esters, containing by volume \Rightarrow 96,5 % of esters "FAMAE"

20.59.6 Gelatines and gelatine derivatives, including milk albumins

This category also includes:

- milk albumins

20.59.60 Gelatines and gelatine derivatives, including milk albumins

This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

3501 90 90 Caseinates and other casein derivatives

3502 20 10 Milk albumin "lactalbumin", incl. concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight > 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter, unfit, or to be rendered unfit, for human consumption

3502 20 91	Milk albumin "lactalbumin", incl. concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight > 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter, fit for human consumption, dried "e.g. in sheets, scales, flakes, powder"
3502 20 99	Milk albumin "lactalbumin", incl. concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight > 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter, fit for human consumption (excl. dried [e.g. in sheets, flakes, crystals, powder])
3502 90 20	Albumins, unfit, or to be rendered unfit, for human consumption (excl. egg albumin and milk albumin [incl. concentrates of two or more whey proteins containing by weight > 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter])
3502 90 70	Albumins, fit for human consumption (excl. egg albumin and milk albumin [incl. concentrates of two or more whey proteins containing by weight > 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter])
3502 90 90	Albuminates and other albumin derivatives
3503 00 10	Gelatin, whether or not in square or rectangular sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured, and derivatives thereof (excl. impure gelatins)

20.59.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other chemical products n.e.c.

20.59.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other chemical products n.e.c.

20.6 Man-made fibres

20.60 Man-made fibres

20.60.1 Synthetic fibres

20.60.11 Synthetic staple and tow, not carded or combed

5501 10 00	Filament tow as specified in Note 1 to chapter 55, of nylon or other polyamides
5501 20 00	Filament tow as specified in Note 1 to chapter 55, of polyesters
5501 30 00	Filament tow as specified in Note 1 to chapter 55, acrylic or modacrylic
5501 40 00	Synthetic filament tow as specified in Note 1 to chapter 55, of polypropylene
5501 90 00	Synthetic filament tow as specified in Note 1 to chapter 55 (excl. that of acrylic, modacrylic, polyesters, polypropylene, nylon or other polyamide filament)
5503 11 00	Staple fibres of aramids, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5503 19 00	Staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning (excl. those of aramids)
5503 20 00	Staple fibres of polyesters, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5503 30 00	Acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5503 40 00	Staple fibres of polypropylene, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5503 90 00	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning (excl. those of polypropylene, acrylic, modacrylic, polyesters, nylon or other polyamides)

20.60.12 Polyamide and polyester high tenacity filament yarn

5402 11 00	High-tenacity filament yarn of aramids (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
5402 19 00	High-tenacity filament yarn of nylon or other polyamides (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and high-tenacity filament yarn of aramids)
5402 20 00	High-tenacity filament yarn of polyesters (excl. that put up for retail sale)

20.60.13 Other synthetic filament yarn, single

- 5402 31 00 Textured filament yarn of nylon or other polyamides, with a linear density of ≤ 50 tex per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5402 32 00 Textured filament yarn of nylon or other polyamides, with a linear density of > 50 tex per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5402 33 00 Textured filament yarn of polyester (excl. that put up for retail sale)
- 5402 34 00 Textured synthetic filament yarn of polypropylene (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)
- 5402 39 00 Textured synthetic filament yarn (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and textured filament yarn of polypropylene, polyester, nylon or other polyamides)
- 5402 44 00 Synthetic filament elastomeric yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist of ≤ 50 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale, textured yarn and filament yarn of polyester, nylon or other polyamides)
- 5402 45 00 Filament yarn of nylon or other polyamides, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, untwisted or with a twist of ≤ 50 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale, elastomeric yarn, high-tenacity yarn and textured yarn)
- 5402 46 00 Filament yarn of polyester, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, untwisted or with a twist of ≤ 50 turns per metre, partially oriented (excl. elastomeric yarn, sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and textured yarn)
- 5402 47 00 Filament yarn of polyester, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, untwisted or with a twist of ≤ 50 turns per metre (excl. elastomeric yarn, sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale, textured yarn and yarn of partially oriented polyester filament)
- 5402 48 00 Filament yarn of polypropylene, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, untwisted or with a twist of ≤ 50 turns per metre (excl. elastomeric yarn, sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and textured yarn)
- 5402 49 00 Synthetic filament yarn, incl. synthetic monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, untwisted or with a twist of ≤ 50 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale, textured yarn, elastomeric yarn and filament yarn of polyester, nylon or other polyamides)
- 5402 51 00 Filament yarn of nylon or other polyamides, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, with a twist of > 50 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale, high-tenacity yarn or textured yarn)
- 5402 52 00 Filament yarn of polyester, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, with a twist of > 50 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and textured yarn)
- 5402 59 10 Filament yarn of polypropylene, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, with a twist of > 50 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and textured yarn)
- 5402 59 90 Synthetic filament yarn, incl. synthetic monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, with a twist of > 50 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale, textured yarn and filament yarn of polypropylene, polyester, nylon or other polyamides)

20.60.14 Synthetic monofilament; strip and the like, of synthetic textile materials

- 5404 11 00 Elastomeric monofilament of ≥ 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of ≤ 1 mm
- 5404 12 00 Polypropylene monofilament of ≥ 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of ≤ 1 mm (excl. elastomers)
- 5404 19 00 Synthetic monofilament of ≥ 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of ≤ 1 mm (excl. of elastomers and polypropylene)
- 5404 90 10 Strip and the like, e.g. artificial straw, of polypropylene, with an apparent width of ≤ 5 mm
- 5404 90 90 Synthetic strip and the like, e.g. artificial straw, of synthetic textile material, with an apparent width of ≤ 5 mm (excl. that of polypropylene)

20.60.2 Artificial fibres

20.60.21 Artificial staple and tow, not carded or combed

- 5502 00 10 Artificial filament tow as specified in Note 1 to chapter 55, of viscose rayon
- 5502 00 40 Artificial filament tow as specified in Note 1 to chapter 55, of acetate
- 5502 00 80 Artificial filament tow, as specified in Note 1 to chapter 55 (excl. of viscose rayon or acetate)
- 5504 10 00 Staple fibres of viscose rayon, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- 5504 90 00 Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning (excl. those of viscose rayon)

20.60.22 Viscose high tenacity filament yarn

5403 10 00 High-tenacity yarn of viscose rayon filament (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)

20.60.23 Other artificial filament yarn, single

5403 31 00 Yarn of viscose rayon filament, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, untwisted or with a twist of <= 120 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, high-tenacity yarn and yarn put up for retail sale)

5403 32 00 Yarn of viscose rayon filament, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single, with a twist of > 120 turns per metre (excl. sewing thread, high-tenacity yarn and yarn put up for retail sale)

5403 33 00 Filament yarn of cellulose acetate, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex, single (excl. sewing thread, high-tenacity yarn and yarn put up for retail sale)

5403 39 00 Artificial filament yarn, incl. artificial monofilament of < 67 decitex, single (excl. sewing thread, filament yarn of viscose or cellulose acetate and yarn put up for retail sale)

20.60.24 Artificial monofilament; strip and the like of artificial textile materials

5405 00 00 Artificial monofilament of >= 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of <= 1 mm; strip and the like, e.g. artificial straw, of synthetic textile material, with an apparent width of <= 5 mm

20.60.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of man-made fibres

20.60.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of man-made fibres

21 Basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations

21.1 Basic pharmaceutical products

21.10 Basic pharmaceutical products

21.10.1 Salicylic acid, O-acetylsalicylic acid, their salts and esters

21.10.10 Salicylic acid, O-acetylsalicylic acid, their salts and esters

2918 21 00 Salicylic acid and its salts (excl. inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)

2918 22 00 o-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters

2918 23 00 Esters of salicylic acid and their salts (excl. o-acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters)

21.10.2 Lysine, glutamic acid and their salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; phosphoaminolipids; amides and their derivatives and salts thereof

21.10.20 Lysine, glutamic acid and their salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; phosphoaminolipids; amides and their derivatives and salts thereof

2922 41 00 Lysine and its esters; salts thereof

2922 42 00 Glutamic acid and its salts

- 2923 10 00 Choline and its salts
- 2923 20 00 Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined
- 2923 90 00 Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides (excl. choline and its salts)
- 2924 11 00 Meprobamate "INN"
- 2924 12 00 Fluoroacetamide "ISO", monocrotophos "ISO" and phosphamidon "ISO"
- 2924 19 00 Acyclic amides, incl. acyclic carbamates, and their derivatives, and salts thereof (excl. meprobamate [INN], fluoroacetamide [ISO], monocrotophos [ISO] and phosphamidon [ISO])
- 2924 23 00 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid "N-acetylanthranilic acid" and its salts
- 2924 24 00 Ethinamate "INN"
- 2924 29 10 Lidocaine "INN"
- 2924 29 98 Cyclic amides, incl. cyclic carbamates, and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. ureines and their derivatives, salts thereof, 2-acetamidobenzoic acid "N-acetylanthranilic acid" and its salts, and ethinamate "INN", lidocaine "INN" and paracetamol "INN")

21.10.3 Lactones n.e.c., heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives; sulphonamides

21.10.31 Lactones n.e.c., heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives

- 2932 20 10 Phenolphthalein; 1-Hydroxy-4-[1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxycarbonyl-1-naphthyl)-3-oxo-1H,3H-benzo[de]isochromen-1-yl]-6-octadecyloxy-2-naphthoic acid; 3'-Chloro-6'-cyclohexylaminospiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-xanthen]-3-one; 6'-(N-Ethyl-p-toluidino)-2'-methylspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-xanthen]-3-one; Methyl-6-docosyloxy-1-hydroxy-4-[1-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-phenanthryl)-3-oxo-1H,3H-naphtho[1,8-cd]pyran-1-yl]naphthalene-2-carboxylate
- 2932 20 20 gamma-Butyrolactone
- 2932 20 90 Lactones (excl. gamma-Butyrolactone; Phenolphthalein; 1-Hydroxy-4-[1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxycarbonyl-1-naphthyl)-3-oxo-1H,3H-benzo[de]isochromen-1-yl]-6-octadecyloxy-2-naphthoic acid; 3'-Chloro-6'-cyclohexylaminospiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-xanthen]-3-one; 6'-(N-Ethyl-p-toluidino)-2'-methylspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-xanthen]-3-one; Methyl-6-docosyloxy-1-hydroxy-4-[1-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-phenanthryl)-3-oxo-1H,3H-naphtho[1,8-cd]pyran-1-yl]naphthalene-2-carboxylate)
- 2933 11 10 Propyphenazone
- 2933 11 90 Phenazone "antipyrin" and its derivatives (excl. propyphenazone "INN")
- 2933 19 10 Phenylbutazone "INN"
- 2933 19 90 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, whether or not hydrogenated, in the structure (excl. phenazone "antipyrin" and its derivatives and phenylbutazone "INN")
- 2933 21 00 Hydantoin and its derivatives
- 2933 52 00 Malonylurea "barbituric acid" and its salts
- 2933 53 10 Phenobarbital "INN", barbital "INN", and salts thereof
- 2933 53 90 Allobarbital "INN", amobarbital "INN", butalbital "INN", butobarbital "INN", cyclobarbital "INN", methylphenobarbital "INN", pentobarbital "INN", secbutabarbital "INN", secobarbital "INN" and vinylbital "INN", and salts thereof
- 2933 54 00 Derivatives of malonylurea "barbituric acid" and salts thereof (excl. salts of malonylurea)
- 2933 55 00 Loprazolam "INN", mecloqualone "INN", methaqualone "INN" and zipeprol "INN", and salts thereof
- 2933 59 10 Diazinon "ISO"
- 2933 59 20 1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane "triethylenediamine"

- 2933 59 95 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom"s" only, containing a pyrimidine ring, whether or not hydrogenated, or piperazine ring in the structure (excl. malonylurea "barbituric acid" and its derivatives, allobarbital "INN", amobarbital "INN", barbital "INN", butalbital "INN", butobarbital "INN", cyclobarbital "INN", methylphenobarbital "INN", pentobarbital "INN", phenobarbital "INN", secbutabarbital "INN", secobarbital "INN", vinylbital "INN", loprazolam "INN", mecloqualone "INN", methaqualone "INN" and zipeprol "INN", and salts thereof, and diazinon "ISO" and 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane "triethylenediamine")
- 2933 69 10 Atrazine "ISO"; propazine "ISO"; simazine "ISO"; hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine "hexogen, trimethylenetrinitramine"
- 2933 69 40 Methenamine (INN) (hexamethylenetetramine); 2,6-Di-tert-butyl-4-[4,6-bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazine-2-ylamino]phenol
- 2933 69 80 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only, containing an unfused triazine ring, whether or not hydrogenated, in the structure (excl. melamine, atrazine "ISO", propazine "ISO", simazine "ISO", hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine "hexogen, trimethylenetrinitramine", methenamine [INN] "hexamethylenetetramine" and 2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-[4,6-bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazine-2-ylamino]phenol)
- 2934 30 10 Thiethylperazine "INN"; thioridazine "INN" and its salts
- 2934 30 90 Heterocyclic compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system, whether or not hydrogenated, but not further fused (excl. thiethylperazine "INN", and thioridazine "INN" and its salts)

21.10.32 Sulphonamides

- 2935 00 30 3-{1-[7-(Hexadecylsulphonylamino)-1H-indole-3-yl]-3-oxo-1H,3H-naphtho[1,8-cd]pyran-1-yl}-N,N-dimethyl-1H-indole-7-sulphonamide; metosulam (ISO)
- 2935 00 90 Sulphonamides (excl. 3-{1-[7-"hexadecylsulphonylamino"-1H-indole-3-yl]-3-oxo-1H, 3H-naphtho[1,8-cd]pyran-1-yl]-N,N-dimethyl-1H-indole-7-sulphonamide and metosulam "ISO")

21.10.4 Sugars, chemically pure, n.e.c.; sugar ethers and esters and their salts n.e.c.

21.10.40 Sugars, chemically pure, n.e.c.; sugar ethers and esters and their salts n.e.c.

- 2940 00 00 Sugars, chemically pure (excl. sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose); sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts (excl. natural or reproduced by synthesis, provitamins, vitamins, hormones, glycosides, vegetable alkaloids and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives)

21.10.5 Provitamins, vitamins and hormones; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids and their derivatives; antibiotics

21.10.51 Provitamins, vitamins and their derivatives

- 2936 21 00 Vitamins A and their derivatives, used primarily as vitamins
- 2936 22 00 Vitamin B1 and its derivatives, used primarily as vitamins
- 2936 23 00 Vitamin B2 and its derivatives, used primarily as vitamins
- 2936 24 00 D-Pantothenic or DL-pantothenic acid "Vitamin B3 or B5" and their derivatives, used primarily as vitamins
- 2936 25 00 Vitamin B6 and its derivatives, used primarily as vitamins
- 2936 26 00 Vitamin B12 and its derivatives, used primarily as vitamins
- 2936 27 00 Vitamin C and its derivatives, used primarily as vitamins
- 2936 28 00 Vitamin E and its derivatives, used primarily as vitamins
- 2936 29 00 Vitamins and their derivatives, used primarily as vitamins, unmixed (excl. vitamins A, B1, B2, B3, B5, B6, B12, C, E and their derivatives)
- 2936 90 00 Provitamins and mixtures of vitamins, of provitamins or of concentrates, whether or not in any solvent, and natural concentrates

21.10.52 Hormones, derivatives thereof; other steroids, used primarily as hormones

- 2937 11 00 Somatropin, its derivatives and structural analogues, used primarily as hormones
- 2937 12 00 Insulin and its salts, used primarily as hormones
- 2937 19 00 Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues, used primarily as hormones (excl. somatropin, its derivatives and structural analogues, and insulin and its salts)
- 2937 21 00 Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone "dehydrocortisone" and prednisolone "dehydrohydrocortisone"
- 2937 22 00 Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones
- 2937 23 00 Oestrogens and progestogens
- 2937 29 00 Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues, used primarily as hormones (excl. cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone "dehydrocortisone", prednisolone "dehydrohydrocortisone", halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones, oestrogens and progestogens)
- 2937 50 00 Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues, used primarily as hormones
- 2937 90 00 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, used primarily as hormones (excl. polypeptide hormones, protein hormones, glycoprotein hormones, steroidal hormones, catecholamine hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues, and amino-acid derivatives, and products of 3002 10)

21.10.53 Glycosides, vegetable alkaloids, their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

- 2938 10 00 Rutoside "rutin" and its derivatives
- 2938 90 10 Digitalis glycosides
- 2938 90 30 Glycyrrhizic acid and glycyrrhizates
- 2938 90 90 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (excl. rutoside "rutin" and its derivatives, digitalis glycosides, glycyrrhizic acid and glycyrrhizates)
- 2939 11 00 Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine "INN", codeine, dihydrocodeine "INN", ethylmorphine, etorphine "INN", heroin, hydrocodone "INN", hydromorphone "INN", morphine, nicomorphine "INN", oxycodone "INN", oxymorphone "INN", pholcodine "INN", thebacon "INN" and thebaine, and salts thereof
- 2939 19 00 Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives, and salts thereof (excl. concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine "INN", codeine, dihydrocodeine "INN", ethylmorphine, etorphine "INN", heroin, hydrocodone "INN", hydromorphone "INN", morphine, nicomorphine "INN", oxycodone "INN", oxymorphone "INN", pholcodine "INN", thebacon "INN" and thebaine, and salts thereof)
- 2939 20 00 Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof
- 2939 30 00 Caffeine and its salts
- 2939 41 00 Ephedrine and its salts
- 2939 42 00 Pseudoephedrine "INN" and its salts
- 2939 43 00 Cathine "INN" and its salts
- 2939 44 00 Norephedrine and its salts
- 2939 49 00 Ephedrines and their salts (excl. ephedrine, pseudoephedrine "INN", cathine "INN", norephedrine, and their salts)
- 2939 51 00 Fenetylline "INN" and its salts
- 2939 59 00 Theophylline and aminophylline "theophylline-ethylenediamine" and their derivatives, and salts thereof (excl. fenetylline "INN" and its salts)
- 2939 61 00 Ergometrine "INN" and its salts
- 2939 62 00 Ergotamine "INN" and its salts
- 2939 63 00 Lysergic acid and its salts
- 2939 69 00 Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. lysergic acid, ergotamine and ergometrine, and their salts)
- 2939 91 00 Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine "INN", metamfetamine racemate, and salts, esters and other derivatives thereof
- 2939 99 00 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (excl. alkaloids of opium, alkaloids of cinchona, theophylline, aminophylline "theophylline-ethylenediamine" alkaloids of rye ergot and their salts and derivatives, cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine "INN", metamfetamine racemate, and salts, esters and other derivatives thereof caffeine and ephedrines, and their salts)

21.10.54 Antibiotics

- 2941 10 00 Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof
- 2941 20 30 Dihydrostreptomycin, its salts, esters and hydrates
- 2941 20 80 Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof (excl. dihydrostreptomycin and its salts, esters and hydrates)
- 2941 30 00 Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof
- 2941 40 00 Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof
- 2941 50 00 Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof
- 2941 90 00 Antibiotics (excl. penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure, salts thereof, streptomycins, tetracyclines, chloramphenicol and erythromycin, their derivatives and salts thereof)

21.10.6 Glands and other organs; extracts thereof and other human or animal substances n.e.c.

21.10.60 Glands and other organs; extracts thereof and other human or animal substances n.e.c.

- 3001 20 10 Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions, of human origin, for organo-therapeutic uses
- 3001 20 90 Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions, of animals, for organo-therapeutic uses
- 3001 90 20 Dried glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, whether or not powdered, and other substances of human origin prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.
- 3001 90 91 Heparin and its salts
- 3001 90 98 Dried glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, whether or not powdered, and other substances of animal origin prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s. (excl. heparin and its salts)
- 3002 90 10 Human blood
- 3002 90 30 Animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses
- 3002 90 50 Cultures of micro-organisms (excl. yeasts)
- 3002 90 90 Toxins and similar products, e.g. plasmodia (excl. vaccines and cultures of micro-organisms)

21.10.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of basic pharmaceutical products

21.10.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of basic pharmaceutical products

21.2 Pharmaceutical preparations

21.20 Pharmaceutical preparations

21.20.1 Medicaments

21.20.11 Medicaments, containing penicillins or other antibiotics

- 3003 10 00 Medicaments containing penicillins or derivatives thereof with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or derivatives thereof, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale

- 3003 20 00 Medicaments containing antibiotics, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale (excl. medicaments containing penicillins or derivatives thereof with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or derivatives thereof)
- 3004 10 00 Medicaments containing penicillins or derivatives thereof with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or derivatives thereof, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3004 20 00 Medicaments containing antibiotics, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale (excl. medicaments containing penicillins or derivatives thereof with a penicillanic structure, or streptomycines or derivatives thereof)

21.20.12 Medicaments, containing hormones, but not antibiotics

- 3003 31 00 Medicaments containing insulin, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale
- 3003 39 00 Medicaments containing hormones or steroids used as hormones, not containing antibiotics, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale (excl. those containing insulin)
- 3004 31 00 Medicaments containing insulin but not antibiotics, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3004 32 00 Medicaments containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues but not antibiotics, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3004 39 00 Medicaments containing hormones or steroids used as hormones but not antibiotics, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale (excl. medicaments containing insulin or corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues)

21.20.13 Medicaments, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof, but not hormones or antibiotics

- 3003 40 20 Medicaments containing ephedrine or its salts, not containing hormones, steroids used as hormones or antibiotics, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale
- 3003 40 30 Medicaments containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts, not containing hormones, steroids used as hormones or antibiotics, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale
- 3003 40 40 Medicaments containing norephedrine or its salts, not containing hormones, steroids used as hormones or antibiotics, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale
- 3003 40 80 Medicaments containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof, not containing hormones, steroids used as hormones or antibiotics, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale (excl. containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine "INN", norephedrine or their salts)
- 3003 90 00 Medicaments consisting of two or more constituents mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not in measured doses or put up for retail sale (excl. antibiotics containing hormones or steroids used as hormones, but not containing antibiotics, alkaloids or derivatives thereof, hormones or antibiotics or goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006)
- 3004 40 20 Medicaments containing ephedrine or its salts, not containing hormones, steroids used as hormones or antibiotics, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3004 40 30 Medicaments containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts, not containing hormones, steroids used as hormones or antibiotics, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3004 40 40 Medicaments containing norephedrine or its salts, not containing hormones, steroids used as hormones or antibiotics, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3004 40 80 Medicaments containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof, not containing hormones, steroids used as hormones or antibiotics, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale (excl. containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine "INN", norephedrine or their salts)
- 3004 50 00 Medicaments containing provitamins, vitamins, incl. natural concentrates and derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3004 90 00 Medicaments consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes, put up in measured doses "incl. those in the form of transdermal administration" or in forms or packings for retail sale (excl. medicaments containing antibiotics, medicaments containing hormones or steroids used as hormones, but not containing antibiotics, medicaments containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or antibiotics and medicaments containing provitamins, vitamins or derivatives thereof used as vitamins)

21.20.2 Other pharmaceutical preparations

21.20.21 Antisera and vaccines

- 3002 10 10 Antisera
 - 3002 10 91 Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins
 - 3002 10 98 Blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes (excl. antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins)
 - 3002 20 00 Vaccines for human medicine
 - 3002 30 00 Vaccines for veterinary medicine
-

21.20.22 Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides

- 3006 60 00 Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes, leukotrienes, derivatives and structural analogues thereof or on spermicides
-

21.20.23 Diagnostic reagents and other pharmaceutical preparations

- 3006 20 00 Reagents for determining blood groups or blood factors
 - 3006 30 00 Opacifying preparations for x-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents for administration to patients
 - 3822 00 00 Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, and certified reference materials (excl. compound diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, blood-grouping reagents, animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses and vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms and similar products)
-

21.20.24 Adhesive dressings, catgut and similar materials; first-aid boxes

- 3005 10 00 Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer, impregnated or covered with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes
 - 3005 90 10 Wadding and articles of wadding, impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes
 - 3005 90 31 Gauze and articles of gauze, impregnated or covered with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes
 - 3005 90 50 Bandages and similar articles of textile materials, impregnated or covered with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes (excl. wadding, gauze and articles thereof, adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer)
 - 3005 90 99 Bandages and similar articles impregnated or covered with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes (excl. those of textile materials, adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer)
 - 3006 10 10 Sterile surgical catgut
 - 3006 50 00 First-aid boxes and kits
-

21.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pharmaceutical preparations

21.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pharmaceutical preparations

22 Rubber and plastic products

22.1 Rubber products

22.11 Rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres

22.11.1 New rubber tyres and tubes

22.11.11 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars

4011 10 00 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used for motor cars, incl. station wagons and racing cars

22.11.12 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motorcycles or bicycles

4011 40 00 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used for motorcycles

4011 50 00 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used for bicycles

22.11.13 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on buses, lorries or aircraft

4011 20 10 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber, of a kind used for buses or lorries, with a load index of <= 121

4011 20 90 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber, of a kind used for buses or lorries, with a load index of > 121

4011 30 00 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used for aircraft

22.11.14 Agrarian tyres; other new pneumatic tyres, of rubber

4011 61 00 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread, of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines

4011 62 00 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread, of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size <= 61 cm

4011 63 00 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread, of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size > 61 cm

4011 69 00 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread (excl. of a kind used on agricultural or forestry and construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines)

4011 92 00 Pneumatic tyres, of rubber, new, of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines (excl. having a "herring-bone" or similar tread)

4011 93 00 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber, of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size <= 61 cm (excl. having a "herring-bone" or similar tread)

4011 94 00 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber, of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size > 61 cm (excl. having a "herring-bone" or similar tread)

4011 99 00 Pneumatic tyres, new, of rubber (excl. having a "herring-bone" or similar tread and pneumatic tyres of a kind used on agricultural or forestry and construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines, on motor cars, station wagons, racing cars, buses, lorries, aircraft, motorcycles and bicycles)

22.11.15 Inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber

4012 90 20 Solid or cushion tyres, of rubber

4012 90 30 Tyre treads, of rubber

4012 90 90 Tyre flaps, of rubber

4013 10 00 Inner tubes, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars, incl. station wagons and racing cars, buses and lorries

4013 20 00 Inner tubes, of rubber, of a kind used for bicycles

4013 90 00 Inner tubes, of rubber (excl. those of a kind used on motor cars, incl. station wagons and racing cars, buses, lorries and bicycles)

22.11.16 Camel-back strips for retreading rubber tyres

4006 10 00 'Camel-back' strips of unvulcanised rubber, for retreading rubber tyres

22.11.2 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber

22.11.20 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber

- 4012 11 00 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars "incl. station wagons and racing cars"
- 4012 12 00 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on buses or lorries
- 4012 13 00 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on aircraft
- 4012 19 00 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber (excl. of a kind used on motor cars, station wagons, racing cars, buses, lorries and aircraft)

22.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres

22.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres

22.19 Other rubber products

22.19.1 Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

22.19.10 Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

- 4003 00 00 Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

22.19.2 Unvulcanised rubber and articles thereof; vulcanised rubber, other than hard rubber, in thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes

22.19.20 Unvulcanised rubber and articles thereof; vulcanised rubber, other than hard rubber, in thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes

- 4005 10 00 Rubber, unvulcanised, compounded with carbon black or silica, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
- 4005 20 00 Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in the form of solutions or dispersions (excl. rubber compounded with carbon black or silica, and mixtures of natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums containing synthetic rubber or factice derived from oils)
- 4005 91 00 Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in the form of plates, sheets or strip (excl. rubber compounded with carbon black or silica, and mixtures of natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums containing synthetic rubber or factice derived from oils)
- 4005 99 00 Compounded, unvulcanised rubber in primary forms (excl. solutions and dispersions, those containing carbon black or silica, mixtures of natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar types of natural rubber with synthetic rubber or factice, and those in the form of plates, sheets or strip)
- 4006 90 00 Rods, bars, tubes, profiles and other forms of unvulcanised rubber, incl. mixed rubber, and articles of unvulcanised rubber, incl. mixed rubber (excl. plates, sheets and strip which, apart from basic surface-working, have not been cut, or have merely been cut into square or rectangular shapes, and 'camel-back' strips)
- 4007 00 00 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord (excl. ungimped single thread with a diameter of > 5 mm and textiles combined with rubber thread, e.g. textile-covered thread and cord)
- 4008 11 00 Plates, sheets and strip of cellular rubber
- 4008 19 00 Rods and profile shapes, of cellular rubber
- 4008 21 10 Floor coverings and mats, uncut or simply cut to rectangular or square shape, of non-cellular rubber
- 4008 21 90 Plates, sheets and strip, of non-cellular rubber (excl. floor coverings and mats)
- 4008 29 00 Rods, tubes and profile shapes, of non-cellular rubber

22.19.3 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

22.19.30 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

- 4009 11 00 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
 - 4009 12 00 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
 - 4009 21 00 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings
 - 4009 22 00 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, with fittings
 - 4009 31 00 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings
 - 4009 32 00 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, with fittings
 - 4009 41 00 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), reinforced or otherwise combined with materials other than metal or textile materials, without fittings
 - 4009 42 00 Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), reinforced or otherwise combined with materials other than metal or textile materials, with fittings
-

22.19.4 Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber

22.19.40 Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber

- 4010 11 00 Conveyor belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber, reinforced only with metal
 - 4010 12 00 Conveyor belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber, reinforced only with textile materials
 - 4010 19 00 Conveyor belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber (excl. reinforced only with metal or only with textile materials)
 - 4010 31 00 Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section "V-belts", of vulcanised rubber, V-ribbed, of an outside circumference > 60 cm but <= 180 cm
 - 4010 32 00 Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section "V-belts", of vulcanised rubber, of an outside circumference > 60 cm but <= 180 cm (excl. V-ribbed)
 - 4010 33 00 Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section "V-belts", of vulcanised rubber, V-ribbed, of an outside circumference > 180 cm but <= 240 cm
 - 4010 34 00 Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section "V-belts", of vulcanised rubber, of an outside circumference > 180 cm but <= 240 cm (excl. V-ribbed)
 - 4010 35 00 Endless synchronous belts, of vulcanised rubber, of an outside circumference > 60 cm but <= 150 cm
 - 4010 36 00 Endless synchronous belts, of vulcanised rubber, of an outside circumference > 150 cm but <= 198 cm
 - 4010 39 00 Transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber (excl. endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section "V-belts", V-ribbed, of an outside circumference > 60 cm but <= 240 cm and endless synchronous belts of an outside circumference > 60 cm but <= 198 cm)
-

22.19.5 Rubberised textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric

This category excludes:

- tyre cord fabric, see 13.96.15

22.19.50 Rubberised textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric

This subcategory excludes:

- tyre cord fabric, see 13.96.15

- 5906 10 00 Adhesive tape of rubberised textile fabrics, of a width of <= 20 cm (excl. that impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes)
 - 5906 91 00 Knitted or crocheted textile fabrics, rubberised, n.e.s.
 - 5906 99 10 Textile fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber
-

5906 99 90 Rubberised textile fabrics (excl. knitted or crocheted textile fabrics, fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, adhesive tape of a width of ≤ 20 cm, and tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon)

22.19.6 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

22.19.60 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

- 4015 11 00 Surgical gloves, of vulcanised rubber (excl. fingerstalls)
 - 4015 19 00 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of vulcanised rubber (excl. surgical gloves)
 - 4015 90 00 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber and footwear and headgear and parts thereof, and gloves, mittens and mitts)
 - 6506 91 00 Bathing caps, hoods and other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed, of rubber or plastics (other than safety headgear and headgear having the character of toys or festive articles)
-

22.19.7 Articles of vulcanised rubber n.e.c.; hard rubber; articles of hard rubber

22.19.71 Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

This subcategory also includes:
- teats

- 4014 10 00 Sheath contraceptives, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)
 - 4014 90 00 Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles, incl. teats, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), with or without fittings of hard rubber, n.e.s. (excl. sheath contraceptives and articles of apparel and clothing accessories, incl. gloves, for all purposes)
-

22.19.72 Floor coverings and mats, of vulcanised rubber other than cellular

- 4016 91 00 Floor coverings and mats, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), with chamfered sides, rounded corners or shaped edges or otherwise worked (excl. those simply cut to rectangular or square shape and goods of cellular rubber)
-

22.19.73 Other articles of vulcanised rubber n.e.c.; hard rubber in all forms and articles thereof; floor coverings and mats, of vulcanised cellular rubber

This subcategory also includes:
- rubber footwear parts (e.g. heels and lasts)

- 4016 10 00 Articles of cellular rubber, n.e.s.
- 4016 92 00 Erasers, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), conditioned (excl. those simply cut to rectangular or square shape)
- 4016 93 00 Gaskets, washers and other seals, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber and those of cellular rubber)
- 4016 94 00 Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber and those of cellular rubber)
- 4016 95 00 Inflatable mattresses and cushions and other inflatable articles, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber and fenders, boats, rafts and other floating devices, and hygienic or pharmaceutical articles)
- 4016 99 52 Rubber-to-metal bonded parts of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), of a type intended exclusively or mainly for use in motor vehicles of heading 8701 to 8705 (excl. those of cellular rubber)
- 4016 99 57 Articles of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), of a type intended exclusively or mainly for use in motor vehicles of heading 8701 to 8705, n.e.s. (excl. those of cellular rubber, and rubber-to-metal bonded parts)
- 4016 99 91 Rubber-to-metal bonded parts of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber and those of cellular rubber and those of a type intended exclusively or mainly for use in motor vehicles of heading 8701 to 8705)
- 4016 99 97 Articles of vulcanised rubber, n.e.s. (excl. hard rubber and those of cellular rubber)
- 4017 00 00 Hard rubber, e.g. ebonite, in all forms, incl. waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber, n.e.s.

- 6406 20 10 Outer soles and heels of rubber
- 9615 11 00 Combs, hair-slides and the like of hard rubber or plastics
- 9615 90 00 Hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excl. electro-thermic appliances of heading 8516)

22.19.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other rubber products

22.19.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other rubber products

22.2 Plastic products

22.21 Plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles

22.21.1 Monofilament > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics

22.21.10 Monofilament > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics

- 3916 10 00 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of polymers of ethylene, whether or not surface-worked but not further worked
- 3916 20 00 Monofilament with any cross-sectional dimension of > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of polymers of vinyl chloride
- 3916 90 10 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of condensation or rearrangement polymerization products, whether or not surface-worked but not further worked, whether or not chemically modified
- 3916 90 50 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of addition polymerisation products, whether or not surface-worked but not further worked (excl. that of polymers of ethylene and vinyl chloride)
- 3916 90 90 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics, whether or not surface-worked but not further worked (excl. that of addition polymerization products, condensation or rearrangement polymerization products, whether or not chemically modified)

22.21.2 Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings thereof, of plastics

22.21.21 Artificial guts, of hardened proteins or of cellulosic materials; tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid, of plastics

- 3917 10 10 Artificial guts "sausage casings" of hardened protein
- 3917 10 90 Artificial guts "sausage casings" of cellulose materials
- 3917 21 10 Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of polymers of ethylene, seamless and of a length > the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked
- 3917 21 90 Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of polymers of ethylene (excl. seamless and cut to length only)
- 3917 22 10 Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of polymers of propylene, seamless and of a length > the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked
- 3917 22 90 Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of polymers of propylene (excl. seamless and cut to length only)
- 3917 23 10 Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of polymers of vinyl chloride, seamless and of a length > the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked
- 3917 23 90 Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of polymers of vinyl chloride (excl. seamless and cut to length only)

3917 29 00 Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of plastics (excl. those of polymers of ethylene, propylene and vinyl chloride)

22.21.29 Other tubes, pipes, hoses and fittings thereof, of plastics

3917 31 00 Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, of plastics, burst pressure $\geq 27,6$ MPa
3917 32 00 Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses of plastics, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
3917 33 00 Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses of plastics, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings, seals or connectors
3917 39 00 Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, of plastics, reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials (excl. those with a burst pressure of $\geq 27,6$ MPa)
3917 40 00 Fittings, e.g. joints, elbows, flanges, of plastics, for tubes, pipes and hoses

22.21.3 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, not supported or similarly combined with other materials

22.21.30 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, not supported or similarly combined with other materials

3920 10 23 Non-cellular polyethylene film of a thickness of ≥ 20 micrometres but ≤ 40 micrometres, for the production of photoresist film used in the manufacture of semiconductors or printed circuits
3920 10 24 Stretch film of non-cellular polyethylene, not printed, of a thickness of $\leq 0,125$ mm and of a specific gravity of $< 0,94$
3920 10 25 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polyethylene, printed, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or not further worked than surface-worked or only cut to square or rectangular shapes, of a thickness of $\leq 0,125$ mm and of a specific gravity of $< 0,94$, n.e.s. (excl. not printed stretch film, and polyethylene film of a thickness of ≥ 20 but ≤ 40 micrometres for the production of photoresist film used in the manufacture of semiconductors or printed circuits)
3920 10 28 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polythene, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or not further worked than surface-worked or only cut to square or rectangular shapes, of a thickness of $\leq 0,125$ mm and of a specific gravity of $\geq 0,94$, n.e.s.
3920 10 40 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of ethylene, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or not further worked than surface-worked or only cut to square or rectangular shapes, of a thickness of $\leq 0,125$ mm (other than self-adhesive, and wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
3920 10 81 Synthetic paper pulp in the form of moist sheets made from unconnected finely branched non-cellular polyethylene fibrils, whether or not blended with cellulose fibres in a quantity $\leq 15\%$, containing poly(vinyl alcohol) dissolved in water as the moistening agent, with a thickness of $> 0,125$ mm
3920 10 89 Plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip, of unexpanded polymers of ethylene, not reinforced and non-cellular "laminated" or supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or not further worked than surface-worked or only cut to square or rectangular shapes, with a thickness of $> 0,125$ mm (other than self-adhesive and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918, and synthetic paper pulp in the form of moist sheets made from unconnected finely branched polyethylene fibrils, whether or not blended with cellulose fibres in a quantity $\geq 15\%$, containing poly(vinyl alcohol) dissolved in water as the moistening agent)
3920 20 21 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of propylene, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, not further worked or only surface-worked and not cut to shapes other than rectangular "incl. square" of a thickness of $\leq 0,10$ mm, biaxially oriented (excl. self-adhesive and wall or ceiling coverings of chapter No 3918)
3920 20 29 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of propylene, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, not further worked or only surface-worked and not cut to shapes other than rectangular "incl. square" of a thickness of $\leq 0,10$ mm, not biaxially oriented
3920 20 80 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of propylene, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, not further worked or only surface-worked and not cut to shapes other than rectangular "incl. square" of a thickness of $> 0,10$ mm, n.e.s.

- 3920 30 00 Plates, sheets, foil, film and strip, of non-cellular polymers of styrene, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 43 10 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight >= 6% of plasticisers, of a thickness of <= 1 mm, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 43 90 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight >= 6% of plasticisers, of a thickness of > 1 mm, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 49 10 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight < 6% of plasticisers, of a thickness of <= 1 mm, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 49 90 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight < 6% of plasticisers, of a thickness of > 1 mm, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 51 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular poly"methyl methacrylate", not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 59 10 Copolymer of non-cellular acrylic and methacrylic esters, in the form of film of a thickness of <= 150 micrometres
- 3920 59 90 Plates, sheets, foil, film and strip of non-cellular acrylic polymers, not reinforced, coated, laminated or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. those of poly"methyl methacrylate", self-adhesive products and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918, and copolymer of acrylic and methacrylic esters in the form of film of a thickness of <= 150 micrometres)
- 3920 61 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polycarbonates, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. those of poly"methyl methacrylate", self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 62 12 Poly(ethylene terephthalate) film of a thickness of 72 micrometres or more but not exceeding 79 micrometres, for the manufacture of flexible magnetic disks, and poly"ethylene terephthalate" film, not reinforced, of a thickness of >= 100 micrometres but <= 150 micrometres, for the manufacture of photopolymer printing plates
- 3920 62 19 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular poly"ethylene terephthalate", not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without support, unworked or not further worked than surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles, of a thickness of <= 0,35 mm (excl. such self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918, poly"ethylene terephthalate" film of a thickness of >= 100 but <= 150 micrometres for the manufacture of photopolymer printing plates and poly"ethylene terephthalate" film of a thickness of >= 72 but <= 79 micrometres for the manufacture of flexible magnetic disks)
- 3920 62 90 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular poly"ethylene terephthalate", not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without support, unworked or not further worked than surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles, of a thickness of > 0,35 mm (excl. such self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 63 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular unsaturated polyesters, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. those of poly"methyl methacrylate", self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 69 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polyesters, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, not worked or only surface-worked, or only cut to rectangular, incl. square, shapes (excl. polycarbonates, polythylene terephthalate and other unsaturated polyesters, self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings in heading 3918)
- 3920 71 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular regenerated cellulose, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)

- 3920 73 10 Film backing in rolls or strips for use as carriers for sensitised surfaces in the manufacture of films, of non-cellular cellulose acetate
- 3920 73 80 Plates, sheets, film, foil, tape and strip of non-cellular cellulose acetates, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, not worked or only surface-worked, or only cut to rectangular, incl. square, shapes (excl. film in rolls or in strips, for cinematography or photography, self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings in heading 3918)
- 3920 79 10 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of vulcanised fibre, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles
- 3920 79 90 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular cellulose derivatives, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. products of cellulose acetates, vulcanised fibre, self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 91 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular poly"vinyl butyral", not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 92 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polyamides, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 93 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular amino-resins, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 94 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular phenolic resins, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 99 21 Polyimide sheet and strip, non-cellular, uncoated, or coated or covered solely with plastic, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, not worked or only surface-worked, or only cut to rectangular, incl. square, shapes (excl. self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings in heading 3918)
- 3920 99 28 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular condensation polymerization products and rearrangement polymerization products, n.e.s., not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, not worked or only surface-worked, or only cut to rectangular, incl. square, shapes (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings in heading 3918 and polyimide sheet and strip, uncoated, or coated or covered solely with plastic)
- 3920 99 52 Poly(vinyl fluoride) sheet, and biaxially oriented non-cellular poly"vinyl alcohol" film containing by weight $\geq 97\%$ of poly"vinyl alcohol", uncoated, of a thickness of ≤ 1 mm, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3920 99 53 Ion-exchange membranes of fluorinated non-cellular plastic material, for use in chlor-alkali electrolytic cells
- 3920 99 59 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular addition polymerization products, n.e.s., not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918, poly"vinyl fluoride" sheet, ion-exchange membranes of fluorinated plastic material for use in chlor-alkali electrolytic cells and biaxially oriented poly"vinyl alcohol" film containing by weight $\geq 97\%$ of poly"vinyl alcohol", uncoated, of a thickness of ≤ 1 mm)
- 3920 99 90 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular plastics, n.e.s., not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, those of addition polymerization, condensation and rearrangement polymerization products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918 and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)

22.21.4 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics

22.21.41 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, cellular

- 3921 11 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of cellular polymers of styrene, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918 and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)
- 3921 12 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of cellular polymers of vinyl chloride, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918 and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)
- 3921 13 10 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of flexible cellular polyurethane, unworked or not further worked than surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. such self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918 and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)
- 3921 13 90 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of rigid cellular polyurethane, unworked or not further worked than surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. such self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918 and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)
- 3921 14 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of regenerated cellular cellulose, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918 and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)
- 3921 19 00 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of cellular plastic, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. those of polymers of styrene, vinyl chloride, polyurethanes and regenerated cellulose, self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918 and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers of subheading 3006.10.30)

22.21.42 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular

- 3921 90 10 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of polyesters, reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. of cellular plastic; self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3921 90 30 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of phenolic resins, reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3921 90 41 High-pressure laminates of amino-resins, with a decorative surface on one or both sides but otherwise unworked or merely cut into squares or rectangles
- 3921 90 43 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of laminated amino-resins, reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. high-pressure laminates of amino-resins, with a decorative surface on one or both sides, and floor coverings)
- 3921 90 49 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of unlaminated amino-resins, reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3921 90 55 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of condensation or rearrangement polymerization products, whether or not chemically modified, reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. products of polyesters, phenolic resins and amino-resins; self-adhesive products and floor coverings of heading 3918)
- 3921 90 60 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of addition polymerization products, reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. self-adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
- 3921 90 90 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excl. of cellular plastic, addition polymerization products, condensation polymerization products and rearrangement polymerization products; self-adhesive products and floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)

22.21.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles

22.21.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles

22.22 Plastic packing goods

22.22.1 Plastic packing goods

22.22.11 Sacks and bags (including cones), of polymers of ethylene

This subcategory also includes:

- cones

3923 21 00 Sacks and bags, incl. cones, of polymers of ethylene

22.22.12 Sacks and bags (including cones), of other plastics than polymers of ethylene

This subcategory also includes:

- cones

3923 29 10 Sacks and bags, incl. cones, of poly"vinyl chloride"

3923 29 90 Sacks and bags, incl. cones, of plastics (excl. those of poly"vinyl chloride" and polymers of ethylene)

22.22.13 Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles of plastics

3923 10 00 Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles for the conveyance or packaging of goods, of plastics

22.22.14 Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles of plastics

3923 30 10 Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles for the conveyance or packaging of goods, of plastics, with a capacity of <= 2 l

3923 30 90 Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles for the conveyance or packaging of goods, of plastics, with a capacity of > 2 l

22.22.19 Other plastic packing goods

3923 40 10 Spools, reels and similar supports, of plastics, for photographic and cinematographic film or for tapes, films and the like, for sound or video recordings or the recording of signals, data or programmes

3923 40 90 Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports, of plastics (excl. those for photographic and cinematographic film or for tapes, films and the like, for sound or video recordings or the recording of signals, data or programmes)

3923 50 10 Caps and capsules for bottles, of plastics

3923 50 90 Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics (excl. caps and capsules for bottles)

3923 90 00 Articles for the conveyance or packaging of goods, of plastics (excl. boxes, cases, crates and similar articles; sacks and bags, incl. cones; carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles; spools, spindles, bobbins and similar supports; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures)

22.22.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastic packing goods

22.22.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastic packing goods

22.23 Builders' ware of plastic

22.23.1 Builders' ware of plastic; linoleum and hard non-plastic surface floor coverings

22.23.11 Floor, wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles

- 3918 10 10 Floor coverings, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles, and wall or ceiling coverings "in rolls with a width of \geq 45 cm, consisting of a layer of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the face side of which is grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated", on a support impregnated, coated or covered with poly"vinyl chloride"
- 3918 10 90 Floor coverings of polymers of vinyl chloride, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles (excl. those on a backing coated, impregnated or covered with poly"vinyl chloride")
- 3918 90 00 Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles, and wall or ceiling coverings in rolls with a width of \geq 45 cm, consisting of a layer of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the face side of which is grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated (excl. coverings of polymers of vinyl chloride)

22.23.12 Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics

- 3922 10 00 Baths, shower-baths, sinks and washbasins, of plastics
- 3922 20 00 Lavatory seats and covers, of plastics
- 3922 90 00 Bidets, lavatory pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics (excl. baths, shower-baths, sinks, washbasins, lavatory seats and covers)

22.23.13 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity > 300 l, of plastics

- 3925 10 00 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of plastics, with a capacity of > 300 l

22.23.14 Doors, windows and frames and thresholds for doors; shutters, blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of plastics

- 3925 20 00 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of plastics
- 3925 30 00 Shutters, blinds, incl. Venetian blinds, and similar articles and parts thereof, of plastics (excl. fittings and similar articles)

22.23.15 Linoleum and hard non-plastic surface floor coverings, i.e. resilient floor coverings, such as vinyl, linoleum etc.

- 5904 10 00 Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape
- 5904 90 00 Floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape (excl. linoleum)

22.23.19 Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.

- 3925 90 10 Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, of plastics
- 3925 90 80 Builders' ware for the manufacture of flooring, walls, partition walls, ceilings, roofing, etc. guttering and accessories, banisters, fences and the like, fitted shelving for shops, factories, warehouses, storerooms, etc., architectural ornaments such as fluting, vaulting and friezes, of plastics, n.e.s.

22.23.2 Prefabricated buildings of plastics

22.23.20 Prefabricated buildings of plastics

This subcategory includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of plastics, either fully assembled and ready for use or unassembled
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for worksite accommodation, shops, sheds, greenhouses and other purposes.

- 9406 00 80 Prefabricated buildings, whether or not complete or already assembled (excl. mobile homes and those made entirely or mainly of wood, iron or steel)
-

22.23.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of builders' ware of plastics

22.23.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of builders' ware of plastics

22.29 Other plastic products

22.29.1 Apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), of plastics

This category also includes:

- gloves
-

22.29.10 Apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), of plastics

This subcategory also includes:

- gloves

- 3926 20 00 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories produced by the stitching or sticking together of plastic sheeting, incl. gloves, mittens and mitts (excl. goods of 9619)
 - 6506 91 00 Bathing caps, hoods and other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed, of rubber or plastics (other than safety headgear and headgear having the character of toys or festive articles)
-

22.29.2 Other plastic products n.e.c.

22.29.21 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tapes, strip and other flat shapes of plastics, in rolls of width \leq 20 cm

- 3919 10 12 Plastic strips of poly"vinyl chloride" or of polyethylene, coated with unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, self-adhesive, in rolls \leq 20 cm wide
 - 3919 10 15 Plastic strips of polypropylene, coated with unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, self-adhesive, in rolls \leq 20 cm wide
 - 3919 10 19 Plastic strips, coated with unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, self-adhesive, in rolls \leq 20 cm wide (excl. such products of poly"vinyl chloride", polyethylenes or polypropylenes)
 - 3919 10 80 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, in rolls \leq 20 cm wide (excl. plastic strips coated with unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber)
-

22.29.22 Other self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tapes, strip and other flat shapes of plastics

- 3919 90 00 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls $>$ 20 cm wide (excl. floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)
-

22.29.23 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics

3924 10 00 Tableware and kitchenware, of plastics

3924 90 00 Household articles and toilet articles, of plastics (excl. tableware, kitchenware, baths, shower-baths, washbasins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware)

22.29.24 Parts n.e.c. for lamps and lighting fitting, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics

9405 92 00 Parts of lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs and nameplates and the like, of plastics, n.e.s.

22.29.25 Office or school supplies of plastics

3926 10 00 Office or school supplies, of plastics, n.e.s.

22.29.26 Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like, of plastics; statuettes and other ornamental articles, of plastics

3926 30 00 Fittings for furniture, coachwork and the like, of plastics (excl. building components for permanent mounting on parts of buildings)

3926 40 00 Statuettes and other ornamental articles, of plastics

3926 90 50 Perforated buckets and similar articles used to filter water at the entrance to drains, of plastics

22.29.29 Other articles of plastics

This subcategory also includes:

- plastic footwear parts (e.g. heels and lasts)

3006 91 00 Appliances identifiable for ostomy use

3926 90 92 Articles made from plastic sheet, n.e.s.

3926 90 97 Articles of plastics and articles of other materials of heading 3901 to 3914, n.e.s.

6406 20 90 Outer soles and heels of plastics

9615 11 00 Combs, hair-slides and the like of hard rubber or plastics

9615 90 00 Hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excl. electro-thermic appliances of heading 8516)

22.29.9 Manufacturing services of other plastic products; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other plastic products

22.29.91 Manufacturing services of other plastic products

This subcategory also includes:

- services of cutting, threading, coating or processing of plastic surfaces

This subcategory excludes:

- plastic coating services of metal surfaces, see 25.61.12

22.29.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other plastic products

23 Other non-metallic mineral products

23.1 Glass and glass products

23.11 Flat glass

23.11.1 Flat glass

23.11.11 Glass cast, rolled, drawn or blown, in sheets, but not otherwise worked

- 7003 12 10 Cast glass and rolled glass, optical, in non-wired sheets, coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
 - 7003 12 91 Cast glass and rolled glass, in non-wired sheets, having a non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (excl. optical glass)
 - 7003 12 99 Cast glass and rolled glass, in non-wired sheets, coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (excl. optical glass)
 - 7003 19 10 Cast glass and rolled glass, optical, in non-wired sheets, not otherwise worked (excl. glass coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer)
 - 7003 19 90 Cast glass and rolled glass, in non-wired sheets, not otherwise worked (excl. glass coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, and optical glass)
 - 7003 20 00 Cast glass and rolled glass, in wired sheets, whether or not with absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
 - 7003 30 00 Profiles of glass, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
 - 7004 20 10 Sheets of optical glass, drawn or blown, coloured throughout the mass "body tinted" opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
 - 7004 20 91 Sheets of glass, drawn or blown, having a non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (other than optical glass)
 - 7004 20 99 Sheets of glass, drawn or blown, coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (other than optical glass)
 - 7004 90 10 Sheets of optical glass, drawn or blown, but not otherwise worked (excl. glass coloured throughout the mass "body tinted" opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer)
 - 7004 90 80 Sheets of glass, drawn or blown, otherwise unworked (other than coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, optical glass)
-

23.11.12 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, but not otherwise worked

- 7005 10 05 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, having a non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (excl. wired glass)
- 7005 10 25 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of $\leq 3,5$ mm (excl. wired glass)
- 7005 10 30 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of $> 3,5$ mm but $\leq 4,5$ mm (excl. wired glass)
- 7005 10 80 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of $> 4,5$ mm (excl. wired glass)
- 7005 21 25 Float glass and surface ground glass, in sheets, coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or merely surface ground, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of $\leq 3,5$ mm (excl. wired glass or glass having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer)
- 7005 21 30 Float glass and surface ground glass, in sheets, coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or merely surface ground, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of $> 3,5$ mm but $\leq 4,5$ mm (excl. wired glass or glass having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer)
- 7005 21 80 Float glass and surface ground glass, in sheets, coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or merely surface ground, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of $> 4,5$ mm (excl. wired glass or glass having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer)
- 7005 29 25 Float glass and surface ground and polished glass, in sheets, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of $\leq 3,5$ mm (excl. wired glass or glass coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or merely surface ground, or glass having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer)

- 7005 29 35 Float glass and surface ground and polished glass, in sheets, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of > 3,5 mm but <= 4,5 mm (excl. wired glass or glass coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or merely surface ground, or glass having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer)
- 7005 29 80 Float glass and surface ground and polished glass, in sheets, but not otherwise worked, of a thickness of > 4,5 mm (excl. horticultural glass or wired glass or glass coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or merely surface ground, or glass having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer)
- 7005 30 00 Float glass and surface ground and polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, wired, but not otherwise worked

23.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of flat glass

23.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of flat glass

23.12 Shaped and processed flat glass

23.12.1 Shaped and processed flat glass

23.12.11 Glass in sheets, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or mounted

- 7006 00 10 Sheets or profiles of optical glass, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials (excl. safety glass, multiple-walled insulating units of glass, glass in the form of a mirror)
- 7006 00 90 Sheets or profiles of glass, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, bent, edge-worked, engraved, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials (excl. optical glass, safety glass, multiple-walled insulating units of glass, glass in the form of a mirror)

23.12.12 Safety glass

- 7007 11 10 Toughened "tempered" safety glass, of size and shape suitable for incorporation in motor vehicles
- 7007 11 90 Toughened "tempered" safety glass, of size and shape suitable for incorporation in aircraft, spacecraft, vessels or other vehicles (excl. motor vehicles)
- 7007 19 10 Toughened "tempered" safety glass, enamelled
- 7007 19 20 Toughened "tempered" safety glass, coloured throughout the mass "body tinted", opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer (excl. glass of size and shape suitable for incorporation in motor vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, vessels and other vehicles, and lenses for spectacles and goggles, etc., and for clocks and watches)
- 7007 19 80 Toughened "tempered" safety glass (excl. enamelled, coloured throughout the mass, opacified, flashed or with an absorbent or reflecting layer, glass of size and shape suitable for incorporation in motor vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, vessels and other vehicles, and lenses for spectacles and goggles, etc., and for clocks and watches)
- 7007 21 20 Laminated safety glass of size and shape suitable for incorporation in motor vehicles (excl. multiple-walled insulating units)
- 7007 21 80 Laminated safety glass of size and shape suitable for incorporation in aircraft, spacecraft, vessels or other vehicles (excl. for motor vehicles and multiple-walled insulating units)
- 7007 29 00 Laminated safety glass (excl. glass of size and shape suitable for incorporation in motor vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, vessels or other vehicles, multiple-walled insulating units)

23.12.13 Glass mirrors; multiple walled insulating units of glass

- 7008 00 20 Multiple-walled insulating units of glass, coloured throughout the mass, opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflective layer

- 7008 00 81 Insulating units consisting of two panels of glass sealed around the edges by an airtight joint and separated by a layer of air, other gases or a vacuum (excl. coloured throughout the mass, opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflective layer)
- 7008 00 89 Multiple-walled insulating glass consisting of two panels of glass with an interlayer of glass fibre, and multiple-walled insulating glass consisting of three or more panels of glass (excl. coloured throughout the mass, opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflective layer)
- 7009 10 00 Rear-view mirrors, whether or not framed, for vehicles
- 7009 91 00 Glass mirrors, unframed (excl. rear-view mirrors for vehicles, optical mirrors, optically worked, mirrors > 100 years old)
- 7009 92 00 Glass mirrors, framed (excl. rear-view mirrors for vehicles, optical mirrors, optically processed, and mirrors of an age of > 100 years)

23.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of shaped and processed flat glass

23.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of shaped and processed flat glass

23.13 Hollow glass

23.13.1 Hollow glass

23.13.11 Bottles, jars, phials and other containers, of glass, except ampoules; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass

This subcategory excludes:

- ampoules of glass, see 23.19.23

- 7010 20 00 Stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
- 7010 90 10 Household preserving jars "sterilising jars", of glass
- 7010 90 21 Phials and other containers made from tubing of glass, of a kind used for the commercial packing of goods (excl. ampoules)
- 7010 90 31 Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of goods, of a nominal capacity of $\geq 2,5$ l
- 7010 90 41 Bottles of colourless glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of ≥ 1 l but $< 2,5$ l
- 7010 90 43 Bottles of colourless glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of $> 0,33$ l but < 1 l
- 7010 90 45 Bottles of colourless glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of $\geq 0,15$ l to $0,33$ l
- 7010 90 47 Bottles of colourless glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of $< 0,15$ l
- 7010 90 51 Bottles of coloured glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of ≥ 1 l but $< 2,5$ l
- 7010 90 53 Bottles of coloured glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of $> 0,33$ l but ≤ 1 l
- 7010 90 55 Bottles of coloured glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of $\geq 0,15$ l to $0,33$ l
- 7010 90 57 Bottles of coloured glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of $< 0,15$ l
- 7010 90 61 Carboys, flasks, jars, pots, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of $\geq 0,25$ l but $< 2,5$ l (excl. bottles)
- 7010 90 67 Carboys, flasks, jars, pots, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of foodstuffs and beverages, of a nominal capacity of $< 0,25$ l (excl. bottles)

- 7010 90 71 Bottles, flasks, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of pharmaceutical products, of a nominal capacity of > 0,055 l but < 2,5 l (excl. ampoules, containers made from tubing, glass inners for containers, with vacuum insulation)
- 7010 90 79 Bottles, flasks, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of pharmaceutical products, of a nominal capacity of <= 0,055 l (excl. ampoules, containers made from tubing, glass inners for containers, with vacuum insulation)
- 7010 90 91 Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials and other containers, of colourless glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of goods, of a nominal capacity of < 2,5 l (excl. containers for foodstuffs, beverages or pharmaceutical products, ampoules, containers made from tubing, glass inners for containers, with vacuum insulation, perfume atomizers, flasks, bottles etc. for atomizers)
- 7010 90 99 Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials and other containers, of coloured glass, of a kind used for the commercial conveyance or packing of goods, of a nominal capacity of < 2,5 l (excl. containers for foodstuffs, beverages or pharmaceutical products, ampoules, containers made from tubing, glass inners for containers, with vacuum insulation, perfume atomizers, flasks, bottles etc. for atomizers)

23.13.12 Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics

- 7013 22 10 Drinking glasses, stemware, of lead crystal, gathered by hand
- 7013 22 90 Drinking glasses of lead crystal, stemware, gathered mechanically
- 7013 28 10 Drinking glasses, stemware, gathered by hand (excl. of glass ceramics or of lead crystal)
- 7013 28 90 Drinking glasses, stemware, gathered mechanically (excl. of glass ceramics or of lead crystal)
- 7013 33 11 Drinking glasses of lead crystal, gathered by hand, cut or otherwise decorated (excl. stemware)
- 7013 33 19 Drinking glasses of lead crystal, gathered by hand (excl. cut or otherwise decorated and stemware)
- 7013 33 91 Drinking glasses of lead crystal, gathered mechanically, cut or otherwise decorated (excl. stemware)
- 7013 33 99 Drinking glasses of lead crystal, gathered mechanically (excl. cut or otherwise decorated and stemware)
- 7013 37 10 Drinking glasses of toughened glass (excl. stemware)
- 7013 37 51 Drinking glasses, gathered by hand, cut or otherwise decorated (excl. glasses of glass ceramics, lead crystal or toughened glass and stemware)
- 7013 37 59 Drinking glasses, gathered by hand (excl. glasses cut or otherwise decorated, or of glass ceramics, lead crystal or toughened glass and stemware)
- 7013 37 91 Drinking glasses, gathered mechanically, cut or otherwise decorated (excl. glasses of glass ceramics, lead crystal or toughened glass and stemware)
- 7013 37 99 Drinking glasses, gathered mechanically (excl. glasses cut or otherwise decorated, or of glass ceramics, lead crystal or toughened glass and stemware)

23.13.13 Glassware of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, for toilet, office, indoor decorations and the like

- 7013 10 00 Glassware of glass ceramics, of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (excl. goods of heading 7018, cooking hobs, leaded lights and the like, lighting fittings and parts thereof, atomizers for perfume and the like)
- 7013 41 10 Glassware of lead crystal, of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, gathered by hand (excl. articles of heading 7018, drinking glasses, glass preserving jars "sterilising jars", vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels)
- 7013 41 90 Glassware of lead crystal, of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, gathered mechanically (excl. articles of heading 7018, drinking glasses, glass preserving jars "sterilising jars", vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels)
- 7013 42 00 Glassware for table or kitchen purposes of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion <= 5 x 10⁻⁶ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300 °C (excl. glassware of glass ceramics or lead crystal, articles of heading 7018, drinking glasses, glass preserving jars "sterilising jars", vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels)
- 7013 49 10 Glassware for table or kitchen purposes, of toughened glass (excl. glass having a linear coefficient of expansion <= 5 x 10⁻⁶ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0 to 300°C, glassware of glass ceramics or lead crystal, articles of heading 7018, drinking glasses, glass preserving jars "sterilising jars", vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels)
- 7013 49 91 Glassware of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, gathered by hand (excl. toughened glass and glass having a linear coefficient of expansion <= 5 x 10⁻⁶ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0 to 300°C, glassware of glass ceramics or lead crystal, articles of heading 7018, drinking glasses, glass preserving jars "sterilising jars", vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels)

- 7013 49 99 Glassware of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, gathered mechanically (excl. toughened glass and glass having a linear coefficient of expansion $\leq 5 \times 10^{-6}$ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0 to 300°C, glassware of glass ceramics or lead crystal, articles of heading 7018, drinking glasses, glass preserving jars "sterilising jars", vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels)
- 7013 91 10 Glassware of lead crystal, of a kind used for toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes, gathered by hand (excl. glassware of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, drinking glasses, articles of heading 7018, mirrors, leaded lights and the like, lighting fittings and parts thereof, atomizers for perfume and the like)
- 7013 91 90 Glassware of lead crystal, of a kind used for toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes, gathered mechanically (excl. glassware of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, articles of heading 7018, mirrors, leaded lights and the like, lighting fittings and parts thereof, atomizers for perfume and the like)
- 7013 99 00 Glassware of a kind used for toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (excl. glassware of lead crystal or of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, articles of heading 7018, mirrors, leaded lights and the like, lighting fittings and parts thereof, atomizers for perfume and the like)

23.13.14 Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels

- 7020 00 07 Unfinished glass inners, for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, unfinished
- 7020 00 08 Finished glass inners, for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, finished

23.13.9 Finishing services of hollow glass; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of hollow glass

23.13.91 Finishing services of drinking glasses and other glassware of a kind used for table or kitchen purpose

This subcategory includes:

- etching and coating by vapour deposition of drinking glasses and similar glassware
- engraving (e.g. putting on markings) of drinking glasses and similar glassware

This subcategory excludes:

- printing services of glass, see 18.12.16

23.13.92 Finishing services of glass containers

This subcategory includes:

- etching, coating by vapour deposition and engraving (e.g. putting on markings) of glass containers of a kind used for transport or packing purpose, e.g. bottles, for food and beverages, pharmaceutical products or toilet preparations

This subcategory excludes:

- printing services of glass, see 18.12.16
- adjusting and scale setting services of technical glass, see 23.19.91
- finishing services of ampoules of glass, see 23.19.91
- washing services of glass bottles, see 81.29.19

23.13.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of hollow glass

23.14 Glass fibres

23.14.1 Glass fibres

23.14.11 Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands, of glass fibre

- 7019 11 00 Glass fibre threads "chopped strands", cut into lengths ≤ 50 mm
- 7019 12 00 Rovings of glass fibres

7019 19 10 Slivers and yarn of glass filaments (excl. glass filaments in chopped strands of a length of \leq 50 mm and rovings)

7019 19 90 Slivers and yarn of glass staple fibres

23.14.12 Voiles, webs, mats, mattresses, boards and other articles of glass fibres, except woven fabrics

This subcategory excludes:

- woven fabrics, see 13.20

7019 31 00 Mats of irregularly laminated glass fibres

7019 32 00 Thin sheets "voiles" of irregularly laminated glass fibres

7019 39 00 Webs, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products, of glass fibres (excl. mats and thin sheets "voiles")

7019 90 00 Glass fibres, incl. glass wool, and articles thereof (excl. staple fibres, rovings, yarn, chopped strands, woven fabrics, incl. narrow fabrics, thin sheets "voiles", webs, mats, mattresses and boards and similar nonwoven products, mineral wool and articles thereof, electrical insulators or parts thereof, optical fibres, fibre bundles or cable, brushes of glass fibres, and dolls' wigs)

23.14.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of glass fibres

23.14.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of glass fibres

23.19 Other processed glass, including technical glassware

This class also includes:

- technical glassware

23.19.1 Other glass, semi-finished

23.19.11 Glass in the mass, in balls (except microspheres), rods or tubes, unworked

This subcategory excludes:

- glass in microspheres, see 23.19.26

7001 00 91 Optical glass in the mass

7001 00 99 Glass in the mass (excl. optical glass)

7002 10 00 Glass in balls, unworked (excl. glass microspheres \leq 1 mm in diameter, glass balls of the nature of a toy)

7002 20 10 Rods of optical glass, unworked

7002 20 90 Rods of glass, unworked (excl. optical glass)

7002 31 00 Tubes of fused quartz or other fused silica, unworked

7002 32 00 Tubes of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion $\leq 5 \times 10^{-6}$ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, unworked (excl. tubes of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion $\leq 5 \times 10^{-6}$ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C)

7002 39 00 Tubes of glass, unworked (excl. tubes of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion $\leq 5 \times 10^{-6}$ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C or of fused quartz or other fused silica)

23.19.12 Paving blocks, bricks, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, plates or similar forms

7016 90 10 Leaded lights and the like (excl. such articles > 100 years old)

7016 90 40 Blocks and bricks, of a kind used for building or construction purposes

- 7016 90 70 Slabs, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes, and multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms (excl. laminated safety glass and multiple-walled insulating units of glass, and leaded lights and the like and blocks and bricks, of a kind used for building or construction purposes)
-

23.19.2 Technical and other glass

23.19.21 Glass envelopes, open, and glass parts thereof, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like

- 7011 10 00 Glass envelopes, incl. bulbs and tubes, open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lighting
- 7011 20 00 Glass envelopes, incl. bulbs and tubes, open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for cathode ray tubes
- 7011 90 00 Glass envelopes, incl. bulbs and tubes, open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps and the like (excl. cathode ray tubes and for electric lighting)
-

23.19.22 Glasses for clocks, watches or spectacles, not optically worked; hollow spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses

- 7015 10 00 Glasses for corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, but not optically worked (excl. flat glass for such purposes)
- 7015 90 00 Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, but not optically worked, hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses incl. glasses for corrective spectacles (excl. flat glass for such purposes and glasses for corrective spectacles)
-

23.19.23 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware; ampoules of glass

- 7010 10 00 Glass ampoules
- 7017 10 00 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated, of fused quartz or other fused silica (excl. containers for the conveyance or packing of goods, measuring, checking or medical instruments and apparatus of chapter 90)
- 7017 20 00 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated, having a linear coefficient of expansion $\leq 5 \times 10^{-6}$ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C (excl. glass of fused quartz or other fused silica, containers for the conveyance or packing of goods, measuring, checking or medical instruments and apparatus of chapter 90)
- 7017 90 00 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated (excl. glass having a linear coefficient of expansion $\leq 5 \times 10^{-6}$ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C or of fused quartz or other fused silica, containers for the conveyance or packing of goods, measuring, checking or medical instruments and apparatus of chapter 90)
-

23.19.24 Glass parts for lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, name-plates and the like

- 9405 91 10 Glass parts for electrical lighting fittings (excl. searchlights and spotlights)
- 9405 91 90 Parts of lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs and nameplates and the like, of glass, n.e.s.
-

23.19.25 Electrical insulators of glass

- 8546 10 00 Electrical insulators of glass (excl. insulating fittings)
-

23.19.26 Articles of glass n.e.c.

- 7014 00 00 Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked (excl. clock or watch glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, incl. hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses, microspheres, loose, lighting fittings and parts thereof)
- 7016 10 00 Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes (excl. finished panels and other finished decorative motifs, made from glass cubes for mosaics)
- 7018 10 11 Glass beads, cut and mechanically polished (excl. articles thereof)
-

7018 10 19	Glass beads (excl. beads, cut and mechanically polished, and articles thereof)
7018 10 30	Imitation pearls of glass (excl. articles thereof)
7018 10 51	Imitation precious and semi-precious stones of glass, cut and mechanically polished (excl. articles thereof)
7018 10 59	Imitation precious and semi-precious stones of glass (excl. beads, cut and mechanically polished, and articles thereof)
7018 10 90	Imitation coral and similar glass smallwares (excl. articles thereof and imitation pearls, precious and semi-precious stones)
7018 20 00	Glass microspheres <= 1 mm in diameter
7018 90 10	Glass eyes, articles of glass beads, or of imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones, or of other glass smallwares (excl. prosthetic articles and imitation jewellery)
7018 90 90	Statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass (excl. imitation jewellery)
7020 00 05	Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor materials
7020 00 10	Glassware of fused quartz or other fused silica, n.e.s.
7020 00 30	Articles of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion <= 5 x 10 ⁻⁶ per kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, n.e.s. (excl. glassware of fused quartz or other fused silica)
7020 00 80	Articles of glass, n.e.s.

23.19.9 Finishing services of other glass, including technical glassware; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other processed glass, including technical glassware

This category also includes:

- finishing services of technical glassware
- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of technical glassware

23.19.91 Finishing services of other glass, including technical glassware

This subcategory includes:

- finishing of technical glass, e.g. adjusting and scale setting of glassware for laboratories
- finishing of other glass, e.g. hygienic or pharmaceutical commodities

This subcategory also includes:

- finishing services of technical glassware

This subcategory excludes:

- washing of glass bottles, see 81.29.19

23.19.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other processed glass, including technical glassware

This subcategory also includes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of technical glassware

23.2 Refractory products

23.20 Refractory products

23.20.1 Refractory products

23.20.11 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals or earth

6901 00 00 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals, e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite, or of similar siliceous earths

23.20.12 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than of siliceous fossil meals or earths

6902 10 00 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods containing, by weight, singly or together, > 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr₂O₃

6902 20 10 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods containing, by weight, >= 93% silica (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths)

6902 20 91 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods containing, by weight, > 7% but < 45% alumina, but > 50% by weight combined with silica

6902 20 99 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods containing, by weight, > 50% alumina, silica or a mixture or compound of these products (excl. containing, by weight, >= 93% silica, > 7% but < 45% alumina and those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths)

6902 90 00 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods (excl. containing, by weight, singly or together, > 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr₂O₃, containing, by weight, > 50% alumina, silica or a mixture or compound of these products and those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths)

23.20.13 Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.

3816 00 00 Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions (excl. preparations based on graphite or other carbonaceous substances)

23.20.14 Unfired refractory products and other refractory ceramic goods

6815 91 00 Articles of stone or other mineral substances, n.e.s. containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite

6903 10 00 Retorts, crucibles, mufflers, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods and other refractory ceramic goods, containing, by weight, > 50% graphite, other carbon or a mixture thereof (excl. refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods)

6903 20 10 Retorts, crucibles, mufflers, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods and other refractory ceramic goods, containing, by weight, < 45% of alumina and > 50% of silica (excl. refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods)

6903 20 90 Retorts, crucibles, mufflers, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods and other refractory ceramic goods, containing, by weight, >= 45% of alumina and > 50% of silica (excl. refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods)

6903 90 10 Retorts, crucibles, mufflers, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods and other refractory ceramic goods, containing > 25 to 50% graphite or other carbon or a mixture thereof (excl. refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods)

6903 90 90 Retorts, crucibles, mufflers, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods and other refractory ceramic goods (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, articles of heading 6902, articles containing carbon, alumina or silica of subheading 6903.10.00 and 6903.90.10)

23.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of refractory products

23.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of refractory products

23.3 Clay building materials

23.31 Ceramic tiles and flags

23.31.1 Ceramic tiles and flags

23.31.10 Ceramic tiles and flags

- 6907 10 00 Unglazed ceramic tiles, mosaic cubes and similar articles, whether or not square or rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square of side of < 7 cm, whether or not on a backing
- 6907 90 20 Unglazed flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles of stoneware; unglazed mosaic cubes and the like of stoneware, whether or not on a backing (excl. tiles specially adapted as table mats, ornamental articles, tiles specifically manufactured for stoves, tiles and cubes and the like the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square of side of < 7 cm)
- 6907 90 80 Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing (excl. of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths, refractory ceramic goods, articles of stoneware, tiles specially adapted as table mats, ornamental articles, tiles specifically manufactured for stoves, tiles and cubes and the like the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square of side of < 7 cm)
- 6908 10 00 Glazed ceramic tiles, mosaic cubes and similar articles, whether or not square or rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square of side of < 7 cm, whether or not on a backing
- 6908 90 11 Glazed double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type, of common pottery
- 6908 90 20 Glazed flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles and mosaic cubes and the like, of common pottery (excl. double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type, tiles specially adapted as table mats, ornamental articles, tiles specifically manufactured for stoves, tiles and cubes and the like the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square of side of < 7 cm)
- 6908 90 31 Glazed ceramic double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type (excl. of common pottery)
- 6908 90 51 Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles with a face of ≤ 90 cm² (excl. of common pottery, double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type, tiles specially adapted as table mats, ornamental articles and tiles specifically manufactured for stoves)
- 6908 90 91 Glazed flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles of stoneware with a face of > 90 cm² (excl. double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type, tiles specially adapted as table mats, ornamental articles and tiles specifically manufactured for stoves)
- 6908 90 93 Glazed flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, of earthenware or fine pottery with a face of > 90 cm² (excl. double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type, tiles specially adapted as table mats, ornamental articles and tiles specifically manufactured for stoves)
- 6908 90 99 Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles with a face of > 90 cm² (excl. of common pottery, stoneware, earthenware or fine pottery, double tiles of the 'Spaltplatten' type, tiles specially adapted as table mats, ornamental articles and tiles specifically manufactured for stoves)

23.31.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic tiles and flags

23.31.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic tiles and flags

23.32 Bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay

23.32.1 Bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay

23.32.11 Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like

- 6904 10 00 Building bricks (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths, and refractory bricks of heading 6902)

6904 90 00 Ceramic flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths, refractory bricks of heading 6902, and flags and pavings, hearth and wall tiles of heading 6907 and 6908, and building bricks)

23.32.12 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods

6905 10 00 Roofing tiles

6905 90 00 Ceramic chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods (excl. of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths, refractory ceramic constructional components, pipes and other components for drainage and similar purposes, and roofing tiles)

23.32.13 Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings

6906 00 00 Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings (excl. of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths, refractory ceramic goods, chimney liners, pipes specifically manufactured for laboratories, insulating tubing and fittings and other piping for electrotechnical purposes)

23.32.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay

23.32.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay

23.4 Other porcelain and ceramic products

23.41 Ceramic household and ornamental articles

23.41.1 Ceramic household and ornamental articles

23.41.11 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china

6911 10 00 Tableware and kitchenware, of porcelain or china (excl. ornamental articles, pots, jars, carboys and similar receptacles for the conveyance or packing of goods, and coffee grinders and spice mills with receptacles made of ceramics and working parts of metal)

6911 90 00 Household and toilet articles, of porcelain or china (excl. tableware and kitchenware, baths, bidets, sinks and similar sanitary fixtures, statuettes and other ornamental articles, pots, jars, carboys and similar receptacles for the conveyance or packing of goods, and coffee grinders and spice mills with receptacles made of ceramics and working parts of metal)

23.41.12 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china

6912 00 10 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of common pottery (excl. statuettes and other ornamental articles, pots, jars, carboys and similar receptacles for the conveyance or packing of goods, and coffee grinders and spice mills with receptacles made of ceramics and working parts of metal)

6912 00 30 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of stoneware (excl. baths, bidets, sinks and similar sanitary fixtures, statuettes and other ornamental articles, pots, jars, carboys and similar receptacles for the conveyance or packing of goods, and coffee grinders and spice mills with receptacles made of ceramics and working parts of metal)

- 6912 00 50 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of earthenware or fine pottery (excl. baths, bidets, sinks and similar sanitary fixtures, statuettes and other ornamental articles, pots, jars, carboys and similar receptacles for the conveyance or packing of goods, and coffee grinders and spice mills with receptacles made of ceramics and working parts of metal)
- 6912 00 90 Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles (excl. sinks, baths, bidets and similar sanitary fixtures; statuettes and other ornamental articles; pots, jars, etc. for the conveyance or packing of goods; household mills with containers of ceramics and working parts of metal; articles of porcelain or china, common pottery, stoneware, earthenware or fine pottery)
-

23.41.13 Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles

- 6913 10 00 Statuettes and other ornamental articles of porcelain or china, n.e.s.
- 6913 90 10 Statuettes and other ornamental articles of common pottery, n.e.s.
- 6913 90 93 Statuettes and other ornamental articles of earthenware or fine pottery, n.e.s.
- 6913 90 98 Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles, n.e.s. (excl. of porcelain or china, common pottery, earthenware or fine pottery)
-

23.41.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic household and ornamental articles

23.41.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic household and ornamental articles

23.42 Ceramic sanitary fixtures

23.42.1 Ceramic sanitary fixtures

23.42.10 Ceramic sanitary fixtures

- 6910 10 00 Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures of porcelain or china (excl. soap dishes, sponge holders, tooth-brush holders, towel hooks and toilet paper holders)
- 6910 90 00 Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures (excl. of porcelain or china, soap dishes, sponge holders, tooth-brush holders, towel hooks and toilet paper holders)
-

23.42.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic sanitary fixtures

23.42.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic sanitary fixtures

23.43 Ceramic insulators and insulating fittings

23.43.1 Electrical insulators of ceramics; insulating fittings, for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, of ceramics

23.43.10 Electrical insulators of ceramics; insulating fittings, for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, of ceramics

8546 20 00 Electrical insulators of ceramics (excl. insulating fittings)

8547 10 00 Insulating fittings for electrical purposes, of ceramics

23.43.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings

23.43.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings

23.44 Other technical ceramic products

23.44.1 Other technical ceramic products

23.44.11 Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of porcelain or china

6909 11 00 Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of porcelain or china (excl. refractory ceramic goods, electrical devices, insulators and other electrical insulating fittings)

23.44.12 Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, other than of porcelain or china

This subcategory also includes:

- permanent ceramic or ferrite magnets

6909 12 00 Ceramic articles having a hardness equivalent to ≥ 9 on the Mohs scale, for chemical or other technical uses (excl. of porcelain or china, refractory ceramic goods, electrical devices, insulators and other electrical insulating fittings)

6909 19 00 Ceramic wares for chemical or other technical uses (excl. of porcelain or china, articles having a hardness equivalent to ≥ 9 on the Mohs scale, millstones, polishing stones, grindstones and the like of heading 6804, refractory ceramic goods, electrical devices, insulators and other electrical insulating fittings)

8505 19 10 Permanent magnets of agglomerated ferrite

8505 19 90 Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization, of materials other than metal or agglomerated ferrite

23.44.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other technical ceramic products

23.44.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other technical ceramic products

23.49 Other ceramic products

23.49.1 Other ceramic products

23.49.11 Ceramic articles for use in agriculture and for the conveyance or packing of goods

6909 90 00 Ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods (excl. general-purpose storage vessels for laboratories, containers for shops and household articles)

23.49.12 Other non-structural ceramic articles n.e.c.

6914 10 00 Ceramic articles of porcelain or china, n.e.s.

6914 90 00 Ceramic articles, n.e.s. (excl. of porcelain or china)

23.49.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other ceramic products

23.49.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other ceramic products

23.5 Cement, lime and plaster

23.51 Cement

23.51.1 Cement

23.51.11 Cement clinkers

2523 10 00 Cement clinkers

23.51.12 Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cements

2523 21 00 White portland cement, whether or not artificially coloured

2523 29 00 Portland cement (excl. white, whether or not artificially coloured)

2523 30 00 Aluminous cement

2523 90 00 Cement, whether or not coloured (excl. portland cement and aluminous cement)

23.51.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cement

23.51.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cement

23.52 Lime and plaster

23.52.1 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime

23.52.10 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime

- 2522 10 00 Quicklime
- 2522 20 00 Slaked lime
- 2522 30 00 Hydraulic lime (excl. pure calcium oxide and calcium hydroxide)

23.52.2 Plaster

23.52.20 Plaster

- 2520 20 00 Plasters consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders

23.52.3 Calcined or agglomerated dolomite

23.52.30 Calcined or agglomerated dolomite

- 2518 20 00 Calcined or sintered dolomite (excl. broken or crushed dolomite for concrete aggregates, road metalling or railway or other ballast)
- 2518 30 00 Dolomite ramming mix

23.52.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lime and plaster

23.52.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lime and plaster

23.6 Articles of concrete, cement and plaster

23.61 Concrete products for construction purposes

23.61.1 Concrete products for construction

23.61.11 Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone

- 6810 11 10 Building blocks and bricks, of light concrete with a basis of crushed pumice, granulated slag, etc.
- 6810 11 90 Building blocks and bricks of cement, concrete or artificial stone, whether or not reinforced (excl. of light concrete with a basis of crushed pumice, granulated slag, etc.)
- 6810 19 00 Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone (excl. building blocks and bricks)

23.61.12 Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone

- 6810 91 00 Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering of cement, concrete or artificial stone, whether or not reinforced

23.61.2 Prefabricated buildings of concrete

23.61.20 Prefabricated buildings of concrete

This subcategory includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of concrete, either fully assembled and ready for use or unassembled
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for housing, worksite accommodation, shops, garages and other purposes.

9406 00 80 Prefabricated buildings, whether or not complete or already assembled (excl. mobile homes and those made entirely or mainly of wood, iron or steel)

23.61.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of concrete products for construction purposes

23.61.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of concrete products for construction purposes

23.62 Plaster products for construction purposes

23.62.1 Plaster products for construction purposes

23.62.10 Plaster products for construction purposes

6809 11 00 Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, of plaster or compositions based on plaster, faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only (excl. ornamented and with plaster agglomerated articles for heat-insulation, sound-insulation or sound absorption)

6809 19 00 Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, of plaster or compositions based on plaster (excl. ornamented, faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only, and with plaster agglomerated articles for heat-insulation, sound-insulation or sound absorption)

23.62.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plaster products for construction purposes

23.62.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plaster products for construction purposes

23.63 Ready-mixed concrete

23.63.1 Ready-mixed concrete

23.63.10 Ready-mixed concrete

3824 50 10 Concrete ready to pour

23.63.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ready-mixed concrete

23.63.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ready-mixed concrete

23.64 Mortars

23.64.1 Mortars

23.64.10 Mortars

3824 50 90 Non-refractory mortars and concretes (excl. concrete ready to pour)

23.64.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of mortars

23.64.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of mortars

23.65 Fibre cement

23.65.1 Articles of fibre cement

23.65.11 Boards, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binders

6808 00 00 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders (excl. articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like)

23.65.12 Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like

6811 40 00 Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, containing asbestos

6811 81 00 Corrugated sheets of cellulose fibre-cement or the like, not containing asbestos

6811 82 00 Sheets, panels, paving, tiles and similar articles, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like, not containing asbestos (excl. corrugated sheets)

6811 89 00 Articles of cellulose fibre-cement or the like, not containing asbestos (excl. corrugated and other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles)

23.65.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of articles of fibre cement

23.65.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of articles of fibre cement

23.69 Other articles of concrete, plaster and cement

23.69.1 Other articles of concrete, plaster and cement

23.69.11 Other articles of plaster or compositions based on plaster n.e.c.

6809 90 00 Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster (excl. plaster bandages for straightening fractures, put up for retail sale; plaster splints for the treatment of fractures; lightweight with plaster agglomerated building boards or articles for heat-insulation, sound-insulation or sound absorption; anatomic and other models for demonstration purposes; non-ornamented boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles)

23.69.19 Articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone n.e.c.

6810 99 00 Articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone, whether or not reinforced (excl. prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, tiles, paving, bricks and the like)

23.69.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other articles of concrete, plaster and cement

23.69.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other articles of concrete, plaster and cement

23.7 Cut, shaped and finished stone

23.70 Cut, shaped and finished stone

23.70.1 Cut, shaped and finished stone

23.70.11 Marble, travertine, alabaster, worked, and articles thereof (except setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of marble, travertine and alabaster

This subcategory excludes:

- setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles, see 23.70.12

6802 21 00 Marble, travertine and alabaster articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface (excl. with a completely or partly planed, sand-dressed, coarsely or finely ground or polished surface, tiles, cubes and similar articles of subheading 6802.10, setts, curbstones and flagstones)

6802 91 00 Marble, travertine and alabaster, in any form (excl. tiles, cubes and similar articles of subheading 6802.10, imitation jewellery, clocks, lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof, buttons, original sculptures and statuary, setts, curbstones and flagstones)

23.70.12 Other worked ornamental or building stone and articles thereof; other artificially coloured granules and powder of natural stone; articles of agglomerated slate

6801 00 00 Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (excl. slate)

- 6802 10 00 Tiles, cubes and other processed articles of natural stone, incl. slate, for mosaics and the like, whether or not rectangular or square, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square of side of < 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone, incl. slate
- 6802 23 00 Granite and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface (excl. with a completely or partly planed, sand-dressed, coarsely or finely ground or polished surface, tiles, cubes and similar articles of subheading 6802 10 00, setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 6802 29 00 Monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface (excl. marble, travertine, alabaster, granite and slate, those with a completely or partly planed, sand-dressed, coarsely or finely ground or polished surface, tiles, cubes and similar articles of subheading 6802 10 00, setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 6802 92 00 Calcareous stone, in any form (excl. marble, travertine and alabaster, tiles, cubes and similar articles of subheading 6802.10, imitation jewellery, clocks, lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof, original sculptures and statuary, setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 6802 93 10 Granite, in any form, polished, decorated or otherwise worked, but not carved, of a net weight of >= 10 kg (excl. clocks, lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof, setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 6802 93 90 Granite, in any form, polished, decorated or otherwise worked, of a net weight of < 10 kg; carvings of granite (excl. tiles, cubes and similar articles of subheading 6802.10, imitation jewellery, clocks, lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof, original sculptures and statuary, setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 6802 99 10 Monumental or building stone, in any form, polished, decorated or otherwise worked, but not carved, of a net weight of >= 10 kg (excl. calcareous stone, granite and slate, articles of fused basalt, articles of natural steatite, ceramically calcined, clocks, lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof, setts, curbstones and flagstones)
- 6802 99 90 Monumental or building stone, natural (excl. calcareous stone, granite and slate), in various forms, polished, decorated or otherwise worked, net weight < 10 kg; carved articles of this stone (excl. tiles, cubes and similar articles of subheading 6802.10; setts, curbstones, flagstones; articles of fused basalt and fired steatite; jewellery, clocks, lamps and parts; buttons, chalks, original sculptures, statuary)
- 6803 00 10 Roofing and wall slates, worked
- 6803 00 90 Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate (excl. slate granules, chippings and powder, mosaic cubes and the like, slate pencils, ready-to-use slates or boards with writing or drawing surfaces, and roofing and wall slates)

23.70.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cut, shaped and finished stone

23.70.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cut, shaped and finished stone

23.9 Other non-metallic mineral products

23.91 Abrasive products

23.91.1 Abrasive products

23.91.11 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for working stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics

- 6804 10 00 Millstones and grindstones, without frameworks, for milling, grinding or pulping

- 6804 21 00 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond (excl. hand sharpening or polishing stones, and grinding wheels etc. specifically for dental drill engines)
- 6804 22 12 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, of artificial abrasives, with binder of synthetic or artificial resin, not reinforced (excl. of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond, hand sharpening or polishing stones, perfumed pumice stones, and grinding wheels etc. specifically for dental drill engines)
- 6804 22 18 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, of artificial abrasives, with binder of synthetic or artificial resin, reinforced (excl. of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond, hand sharpening or polishing stones, perfumed pumice stones, and grinding wheels etc. specifically for dental drill engines)
- 6804 22 30 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, of artificial abrasives, with binder of ceramics or silicates (excl. of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond, hand sharpening or polishing stones, perfumed pumice stones, and grinding wheels etc. specifically for dental drill engines)
- 6804 22 50 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, of artificial abrasives, with binder of other than of synthetic or artificial resin, ceramics or silicates (excl. of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond, hand sharpening or polishing stones, perfumed pumice stones, and grinding wheels etc. specifically for dental drill engines)
- 6804 22 90 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, of agglomerated natural abrasives or ceramics (excl. of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond, hand sharpening or polishing stones, perfumed pumice stones, and grinding wheels etc. specifically for dental drill engines)
- 6804 23 00 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, of natural stone (excl. of agglomerated natural abrasives or ceramics, perfumed pumice stones, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and grinding wheels etc. specifically for dental drill engines)
- 6804 30 00 Hand sharpening or polishing stones
-

23.91.12 Abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile fabric, paper or paperboard

- 6805 10 00 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven textile fabric only, whether or not cut to shape, sewn or otherwise made up
- 6805 20 00 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of paper or paperboard only, whether or not cut to shape, sewn or otherwise made up
- 6805 30 00 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of materials other than woven textile fabric only or paper or paperboard only, whether or not cut to shape, sewn or otherwise made up
-

23.91.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of abrasive products

23.91.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of abrasive products

23.99 Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

23.99.1 Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

23.99.11 Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures, or of asbestos; friction material for brakes, clutches and the like, not mounted

- 6812 80 10 Fabricated crocidolite asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of crocidolite asbestos or with a basis of crocidolite asbestos and magnesium carbonate
-

- 6812 80 90 Articles of crocidolite asbestos or of mixtures based on crocidolite asbestos or crocidolite asbestos and magnesium carbonate, e.g., yarn, thread, cords, string, woven or knitted fabric, whether or not reinforced (excl. fabricated crocidolite asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of crocidolite asbestos or with a basis of crocidolite asbestos and magnesium carbonate; friction material with a basis of crocidolite asbestos; articles of crocidolite asbestos-cement)
- 6812 91 00 Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate (excl. of crocidolite asbestos)
- 6812 92 00 Paper, millboard and felt of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate (excl. containing < 35% by weight of asbestos and of crocidolite asbestos)
- 6812 93 00 Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls (excl. of crocidolite asbestos)
- 6812 99 10 Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate (excl. of crocidolite asbestos)
- 6812 99 90 Articles of asbestos or of mixtures based on asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate, e.g., yarn, thread, cords, string, woven or knitted fabric, whether or not reinforced (excl. of crocidolite asbestos; fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls; paper, millboard and felt; clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear; friction material with a basis of asbestos; articles of asbestos-cement)
- 6813 20 00 Friction material and articles thereof, e.g. sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers and pads, for clutches and the like, not mounted, containing asbestos, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
- 6813 81 00 Brake linings and pads, with a basis of mineral substances or cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials (excl. containing asbestos)
- 6813 89 00 Friction material and articles thereof, e.g. sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers and pads, for clutches and the like, with a basis of mineral substances or cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials (excl. containing asbestos, and brake linings and pads)
-

23.99.12 Articles of asphalt or of similar material

- 6807 10 00 Articles of asphalt or of similar materials, e.g. petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch, in rolls
- 6807 90 00 Articles of asphalt or of similar materials, e.g. petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch (excl. in rolls)
-

23.99.13 Bituminous mixtures based on natural and artificial stone materials and bitumen, natural asphalt or related substances as a binder

- 2517 30 00 Tarred macadam
- 2715 00 00 Bituminous mastics, cut-backs and other bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch
-

23.99.14 Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of semi-manufactures

- 3801 10 00 Artificial graphite (excl. retort graphite, retort carbon and goods of artificial graphite, incl. refractory materials based on artificial graphite)
- 3801 20 10 Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil; semi-colloidal graphite
- 3801 20 90 Colloidal graphite (excl. in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite)
- 3801 30 00 Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings
- 3801 90 00 Preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures (excl. carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings)
-

23.99.15 Artificial corundum

- 2818 10 11 Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined, with < 50 % of the total weight having a particle size > 10 mm (excl. with aluminium oxide content < 98,5% by weight)
- 2818 10 19 Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined, with >= 50 % of the total weight having a particle size > 10 mm (excl. with an aluminium oxide content < 98,5% by weight)
- 2818 10 91 Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined, with < 50 % of the total weight having a particle size > 10 mm (excl. with an aluminium oxide content >= 98,5% by weight "high purity")
- 2818 10 99 Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined, with >= 50 % of the total weight having a particle size > 10 mm (excl. with an aluminium oxide content >= 98,5% by weight "high purity")
-

23.99.19 Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

This subcategory also includes:

- *calcined kaolin*

- *dried and grinded clay*

- 2507 00 20 Kaolin
- 2508 40 00 Clays (excl. fireclay, bentonite, kaolin and other kaolinic clays and expanded clay)
- 6806 10 00 Slag-wool, rock-wool and similar mineral wools, incl. intermixtures thereof, in bulk, sheets or rolls
- 6806 20 10 Expanded clays
- 6806 20 90 Exfoliated vermiculite, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, incl. intermixtures thereof (excl. expanded clays)
- 6806 90 00 Mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound absorbing mineral materials (excl. slag-wool, rock-wool and similar mineral wools, exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, articles of light concrete, asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, mixtures and other articles of or based on asbestos, and ceramic products)
- 6814 10 00 Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials, in rolls or merely cut into square or rectangular shapes
- 6814 90 00 Worked mica and articles of mica (excl. electrical insulators, insulating fittings, resistors and capacitors, protective goggles of mica and their glasses, mica in the form of Christmas tree decorations, and plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on supports)
- 6815 10 10 Carbon fibres and articles of carbon fibres, for non-electrical purposes
- 6815 10 90 Articles of graphite or other carbon, for non-electrical purposes (excl. carbon fibres and articles of carbon fibres)
- 6815 20 00 Articles of peat (excl. textile products from peat fibres)
- 6815 99 00 Articles of stone or other mineral substances, n.e.s. (excl. containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite and articles of graphite or other carbon)

23.99.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

23.99.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

24 Basic metals

24.1 Basic iron and steel and ferro-alloys

24.10 Basic iron and steel and ferro-alloys

24.10.1 Primary materials of iron and steel

24.10.11 Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms

- 7201 10 11 Non-alloy pig iron in pigs, blocks or other primary forms, containing by weight $\leq 0,5\%$ phosphorus, $\geq 0,4\%$ manganese and $\leq 1\%$ silicon
- 7201 10 19 Non-alloy pig iron in pigs, blocks or other primary forms, containing by weight $\leq 0,5\%$ phosphorus, $\geq 0,4\%$ manganese and $> 1\%$ silicon
- 7201 10 30 Non-alloy pig iron in pigs, blocks or other primary forms, containing by weight $\leq 0,5\%$ phosphorus, and $\geq 0,1\%$ but $< 0,4\%$ manganese

- 7201 10 90 Non-alloy pig iron in pigs, blocks or other primary forms, containing by weight \leq 0,5% phosphorus, and \leq 0,1% manganese
- 7201 20 00 Non-alloy pig iron in pigs, blocks or other primary forms, containing by weight \geq 0,5% phosphorus
- 7201 50 10 Alloy pig iron in pigs, blocks or other primary forms, containing by weight \geq 0,3% but \leq 1% titanium and \geq 0,5% but \leq 1% vanadium
- 7201 50 90 Alloy pig iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks or other primary forms (excl. alloy iron containing, by weight, \geq 0,3% but \leq 1% titanium and \geq 0,5% but \leq 1% vanadium)

24.10.12 Ferro-alloys

- 7202 11 20 Ferro-manganese, containing by weight $>$ 2% carbon, with a granulometry \leq 5 mm and a manganese content by weight $>$ 65%
- 7202 11 80 Ferro-manganese, containing by weight $>$ 2% carbon (excl. ferro-manganese with a granulometry of \leq 5 mm and containing by weight $>$ 65% manganese)
- 7202 19 00 Ferro-manganese, containing by weight \leq 2% carbon
- 7202 21 00 Ferro-silicon, containing by weight $>$ 55% of silicon
- 7202 29 10 Ferro-silicon, containing by weight \leq 55% silicon and \geq 4% but \leq 10% of magnesium
- 7202 29 90 Ferro-silicon, containing by weight \leq 55% silicon (excl. that containing by weight \geq 4% but \leq 10% of magnesium)
- 7202 30 00 Ferro-silico-manganese
- 7202 41 10 Ferro-chromium, containing by weight $>$ 4% but \leq 6% carbon
- 7202 41 90 Ferro-chromium, containing by weight $>$ 6% carbon
- 7202 49 10 Ferro-chromium, containing by weight \leq 0,05% carbon
- 7202 49 50 Ferro-chromium, containing by weight $>$ 0,05% but \leq 0,5% carbon
- 7202 49 90 Ferro-chromium, containing by weight $>$ 0,5% but \leq 4% carbon
- 7202 50 00 Ferro-silico-chromium
- 7202 60 00 Ferro-nickel
- 7202 70 00 Ferro-molybdenum
- 7202 80 00 Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten
- 7202 91 00 Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium
- 7202 92 00 Ferro-vanadium
- 7202 93 00 Ferro-niobium
- 7202 99 10 Ferro-phosphorus
- 7202 99 30 Ferro-silico-magnesium
- 7202 99 80 Ferro-alloys (excl. ferro-manganese, ferro-silicon, ferro-silico-manganese, ferro-chromium, ferro-silico-chromium, ferro-nickel, ferro-molybdenum, ferro-tungsten, ferro-silico-tungsten, ferro-titanium, ferro-silico-titanium, ferro-vanadium, ferro-niobium, ferro-phosphorus and ferro-silico-magnesium)

24.10.13 Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99,94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms

- 7203 10 00 Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore, in lumps, pellets or similar forms
- 7203 90 00 Spongy ferrous products, obtained from molten pig iron by atomisation, iron of a purity of \geq 99,94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms

24.10.14 Granules and powders, of pig iron and spiegeleisen, or steel

- 7204 50 00 Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel (excl. products whose chemical composition conforms to the definitions of pig iron, spiegeleisen, or ferro-alloys)
- 7205 10 00 Granules, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel (excl. granules of ferro-alloys, turnings and filings of iron or steel, certain small calibre items, defective balls for ball-bearings)
- 7205 21 00 Powders, of alloy steel (excl. powders of ferro-alloys and radioactive iron powders "isotopes")
- 7205 29 00 Powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or non-alloy steel (excl. powders of ferro-alloys and radioactive iron powders "isotopes")

24.10.2 Crude steel

24.10.21 Non alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of non alloy steel

- 7206 10 00 Ingots, of iron and non-alloy steel (excl. remelted scrap ingots, continuous cast products, iron of heading 7203)
- 7206 90 00 Iron and non-alloy steel, in puddled bars or other primary forms (excl. ingots, remelted scrap ingots, continuous cast products, iron of heading 7203)
- 7207 11 11 Semi-finished products, of non-alloy free-cutting steel, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, of square or rectangular cross-section, the width < twice the thickness, rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7207 11 14 Semi-finished products, of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, of square or rectangular cross-section, the width < twice the thickness of <= 130 mm, rolled or obtained by continuous casting (excl. free-cutting steel)
- 7207 11 16 Semi-finished products, of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, of square or rectangular cross-section, the width < twice the thickness of > 130 mm, rolled or obtained by continuous casting (excl. free-cutting steel)
- 7207 11 90 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, of rectangular cross-section, the width < twice the thickness, forged
- 7207 12 10 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight < 0,25 of carbon, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section, the width measuring >= twice the thickness, rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7207 12 90 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section, the width >= twice the thickness, forged
- 7207 19 12 Semi-finished products, of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, of circular or polygonal cross-section, rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7207 19 19 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, of circular or polygonal cross-section, forged
- 7207 19 80 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon (excl. semi-products, of square, rectangular, circular or polygonal cross-section)
- 7207 20 11 Semi-finished products, of non-alloy free-cutting steel, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon, of square or rectangular cross-section, the width < twice the thickness, rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7207 20 15 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,25% but < 0,6% carbon, of square or rectangular cross-section, the width < twice the thickness, rolled or obtained by continuous casting (excl. free-cutting steel)
- 7207 20 17 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,6% carbon, of square or rectangular cross-section, the width < twice the thickness, rolled or obtained by continuous casting (excl. free-cutting steel)
- 7207 20 19 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon, of square or rectangular cross-section, the width < twice the thickness, forged
- 7207 20 32 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,25 of carbon, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section, the width measuring >= twice the thickness, rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7207 20 39 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section and the width >= twice the thickness, forged
- 7207 20 52 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon, of circular or polygonal cross-section, rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7207 20 59 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,6% carbon, of circular or polygonal cross-section, forged
- 7207 20 80 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon (excl. those of square, rectangular, circular or polygonal cross-section)

24.10.22 Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of stainless steel

- 7218 10 00 Steel, stainless, in ingots and other primary forms (excl. waste and scrap in ingot form, and products obtained by continuous casting)
- 7218 91 10 Semi-finished products of stainless steel, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section, containing by weight >= 2,5% nickel
- 7218 91 80 Semi-finished products of stainless steel, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section, containing by weight < 2,5 nickel

- 7218 99 11 Semi-finished products of stainless steel, of square cross-section, rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7218 99 19 Semi-finished products of stainless steel, of square cross-section, forged
- 7218 99 20 Semi-finished products of stainless steel, of circular cross-section or of cross-section other than square or rectangular, rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7218 99 80 Semi-finished products of stainless steel, forged (excl. products of square or rectangular cross-section)

24.10.23 Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of other alloy steel

- 7224 10 10 Ingots and other primary forms, of tool steel
- 7224 10 90 Steel, alloy, other than stainless, in ingots or other primary forms (excl. of tool steel, waste and scrap in ingot form and products obtained by continuous casting)
- 7224 90 02 Semi-finished products of tool steel
- 7224 90 03 Semi-finished products of high-speed steel, of square or rectangular cross-section, hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting the width measuring < twice the thickness
- 7224 90 05 Semi-finished products of steel containing by weight <= 0,7% of carbon, 0,5% to 1,2% of manganese, 0,6% to 2,3% of silicon, or of steel containing by weight >= 0,0008% of boron with any other element < the minimum content referred to in Note 1 f to chapter 72, of square or rectangular cross-section, hot rolled or obtained by continuous casting, the width measuring < twice the thickness
- 7224 90 07 Semi-finished products of alloy steel other than stainless steel, of square or rectangular cross-section, hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting, the width measuring < twice the thickness (excl. of tool steel, high-speed steel and articles of subheading 7224.90.05)
- 7224 90 14 Semi-finished products of alloy steel other than stainless steel, of square or rectangular cross-section, hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting, the width measuring >= twice the thickness (excl. of tool steel)
- 7224 90 18 Semi-finished products of alloy steel other than stainless steel, of square or rectangular cross-section, forged (excl. of tool steel)
- 7224 90 31 Semi-finished products of steel containing by weight 0,9% to 1,15% carbon, 0,5% to 2% of chromium and, if present, <= 0,5% of molybdenum, cut into shapes other than square or rectangular, hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting
- 7224 90 38 Semi-finished products of alloy steel, other than stainless steel, cut into shapes other than square or rectangular, hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting (excl. of tool steel and products containing by weight 0,9% to 1,15% of carbon, 0,5% to 2% of chromium and, if present, <= 0,5% of molybdenum)
- 7224 90 90 Semi-finished products of alloy steel, other than stainless steel, forged (excl. of tool steel and products of square or rectangular, circular or polygamol cross-section)

24.10.3 Flat rolled products of steel, not further worked than hot rolled

24.10.31 Flat rolled products of non alloy steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of ≥ 600 mm

- 7208 10 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, with patterns in relief directly due to the rolling process
- 7208 25 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of >= 4,75 mm, pickled, without patterns in relief
- 7208 26 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of >= 3 mm but < 4,75 mm, pickled, without patterns in relief
- 7208 27 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of < 3 mm, pickled, without patterns in relief
- 7208 36 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of >= 10 mm, not pickled, without patterns in relief
- 7208 37 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of >= 4,75 mm but < 10 mm, not pickled, without patterns in relief
- 7208 38 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of >= 3 mm but < 4,75 mm, not pickled, without patterns in relief
- 7208 39 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of < 3 mm, not pickled, without patterns in relief
- 7208 40 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of >= 600 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, with patterns in relief directly due to the rolling process

- 7208 51 20 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of > 15 mm, without patterns in relief
- 7208 51 91 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 2.050 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of > 10 mm but ≤ 15 mm, without patterns in relief (excl. "wide flats")
- 7208 51 98 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 2.050 mm but ≥ 600 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of > 10 mm but ≤ 15 mm, without patterns in relief
- 7208 52 10 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≤ 1.250 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm but ≤ 10 mm, without patterns in relief
- 7208 52 91 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 2.050 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm but ≤ 10 mm, without patterns in relief
- 7208 52 99 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 2.050 mm but ≥ 600 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm but ≤ 10 mm, without patterns in relief (excl. rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass of a width ≤ 1.250 mm)
- 7208 53 10 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≤ 1.250 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of ≥ 4 mm but $< 4,75$ mm, without patterns in relief
- 7208 53 90 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of ≥ 3 mm but $< 4,75$ mm, without patterns in relief (excl. rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass of a width ≤ 1.250 mm and of a thickness of ≥ 4 mm)
- 7208 54 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not in coils, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of < 3 mm, without patterns in relief
- 7208 90 20 Flat-rolled products of iron or steel, of a width ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled and further worked, but not clad, plated or coated, perforated
- 7208 90 80 Flat-rolled products of iron or steel, of a width ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled and further worked, but not clad, plated or coated, non-perforated

24.10.32 Flat rolled products of non alloy steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of < 600 mm

- 7211 13 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, not clad, plated or coated, of a width of > 150 mm but < 600 mm and a thickness of ≥ 4 mm, not in coils, without patterns in relief, commonly known as "wide flats"
- 7211 14 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width < 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm (excl. "wide flats")
- 7211 19 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width < 600 mm, simply hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness $< 4,75$ mm (excl. "wide flats")

24.10.33 Flat rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width ≥ 600 mm

- 7219 11 00 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of > 10 mm
- 7219 12 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm but ≤ 10 mm, containing by weight $\geq 2,5$ nickel
- 7219 12 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm but ≤ 10 mm, containing by weight $< 2,5$ nickel
- 7219 13 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of ≥ 3 mm but $\leq 4,75$ mm, containing by weight $\geq 2,5$ nickel
- 7219 13 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of ≥ 3 mm but $\leq 4,75$ mm, containing by weight $< 2,5$ nickel
- 7219 14 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of < 3 mm, containing by weight $\geq 2,5$ nickel
- 7219 14 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of < 3 mm, containing by weight $< 2,5$ nickel
- 7219 21 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of > 10 mm, containing by weight $\geq 2,5$ nickel
- 7219 21 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of > 10 mm, containing by weight $< 2,5$ nickel

- 7219 22 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm but ≤ 10 mm, containing by weight $\geq 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7219 22 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm but ≤ 10 mm, containing by weight $< 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7219 23 00 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of ≥ 3 mm and $< 4,75$ mm
- 7219 24 00 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of < 3 mm

24.10.34 Flat rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of < 600 mm

- 7220 11 00 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm
- 7220 12 00 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of $< 4,75$ mm

24.10.35 Flat rolled products of other alloy steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of ≥ 600 mm

- 7225 30 10 Flat-rolled products of tool steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils
- 7225 30 30 Flat-rolled products of high-speed steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils
- 7225 30 90 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils (excl. products of tool steel, high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)
- 7225 40 12 Flat-rolled products of tool steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils
- 7225 40 15 Flat-rolled products of high-speed steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils
- 7225 40 40 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of > 10 mm (excl. products of tool steel, high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)
- 7225 40 60 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm but ≤ 10 mm (excl. products of tool steel, high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)
- 7225 40 90 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils, of a thickness of $< 4,75$ mm (excl. products of tool steel, high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)
- 7225 50 20 Flat-rolled products of high-speed steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced"
- 7225 99 00 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked (excl. plated or coated with zinc and products of silicon-electrical steel)

24.10.36 Flat rolled products of other alloy steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of < 600 mm (except products of silicon-electrical steel)

This subcategory excludes:

- products of silicon-electrical steel, see 24.10.53

- 7226 91 20 Flat-rolled products of tool steel, of a width of < 600 mm, simply hot-rolled
- 7226 91 91 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless steel, simply hot-rolled, of a thickness of $\geq 4,75$ mm, of a width of < 600 mm (excl. of tool steel, silicon-electrical steel or high speed steel)
- 7226 91 99 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless steel, simply hot-rolled, of a thickness of $< 4,75$ mm, of a width of < 600 mm (excl. of tool steel, silicon-electrical steel or high speed steel)

24.10.4 Flat rolled products of steel, not further worked than cold rolled, of a width of ≥ 600 mm

24.10.41 Flat rolled products of non alloy steel, not further worked than cold rolled, of a width of \geq 600 mm

- 7209 15 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of \geq 3 mm
- 7209 16 10 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $>$ 1 mm but $<$ 3 mm "electrical"
- 7209 16 90 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of $>$ 1 mm but $<$ 3 mm (excl. electrical)
- 7209 17 10 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of \geq 0,5 mm but \leq 1 mm "electrical"
- 7209 17 90 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of \geq 0,5 mm but \leq 1 mm (excl. electrical)
- 7209 18 10 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $<$ 0,5 mm "electrical"
- 7209 18 91 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of \geq 0,35 mm but $<$ 0,5 mm (excl. electrical)
- 7209 18 99 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of $<$ 0,35 mm (excl. electrical)
- 7209 25 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of \geq 3 mm
- 7209 26 10 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $>$ 1 mm but $<$ 3 mm "electrical"
- 7209 26 90 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of $>$ 1 mm but $<$ 3 mm (excl. electrical)
- 7209 27 10 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of \geq 0,5 mm but \leq 1 mm "electrical"
- 7209 27 90 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of \geq 0,5 mm but \leq 1 mm (excl. electrical)
- 7209 28 10 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $<$ 0,5 mm "electrical"
- 7209 28 90 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not in coils, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, of a thickness of $<$ 0,5 mm (excl. electrical)
- 7209 90 20 Flat-rolled products of iron or steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked, but not clad, plated or coated, perforated
- 7209 90 80 Flat-rolled products of iron or steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked, but not clad, plated or coated, non-perforated

24.10.42 Flat rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than cold rolled, of a width of \geq 600 mm

- 7219 31 00 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of \geq 4,75 mm
- 7219 32 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of \geq 3 mm but \leq 4,75 mm, containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel
- 7219 32 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of \geq 3 mm but \leq 4,75 mm, containing by weight $<$ 2,5% nickel
- 7219 33 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $>$ 1 mm but $<$ 3 mm, containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel
- 7219 33 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $>$ 1 mm but $<$ 3 mm, containing by weight $<$ 2,5% nickel
- 7219 34 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of \geq 0,5 mm but \leq 1 mm, containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel
- 7219 34 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of \geq 0,5 mm but \leq 1 mm, containing by weight $<$ 2,5% nickel
- 7219 35 10 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $<$ 0,5 mm, containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel
- 7219 35 90 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $<$ 0,5 mm, containing by weight $<$ 2,5% nickel

- 7219 90 20 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked, perforated
- 7219 90 80 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked, non-perforated

24.10.43 Flat rolled products of other-alloy steel, not further worked than cold rolled, of a width of ≥ 600 mm

- 7225 50 80 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced" (excl. products of high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)

24.10.5 Flat rolled products of steel, clad, plated or coated and flat rolled products of high speed steel and of silicon-electrical steel

24.10.51 Flat rolled products of non alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, clad, plated or coated

- 7210 11 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", tinned, of a thickness of $\geq 0,5$ mm
- 7210 12 20 Tinplate of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm and of a thickness of $< 0,5$ mm, tinned [coated with a layer of metal containing, by weight, $\geq 97\%$ of tin], not further worked than surface-treated
- 7210 12 80 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with tin, of a thickness of $< 0,5$ mm (excl. tinplate)
- 7210 20 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with lead, incl. terne-plate
- 7210 30 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
- 7210 41 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", corrugated, plated or coated with zinc (excl. electrolytically plated or coated with zinc)
- 7210 49 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not corrugated, plated or coated with zinc (excl. electrolytically plated or coated with zinc)
- 7210 50 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides
- 7210 61 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys
- 7210 69 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with aluminium (excl. products plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys)
- 7210 70 10 Tinplate of a width of ≥ 600 mm and of a thickness of $< 0,5$ mm, tinned [coated with a layer of metal containing, by weight, $\geq 97\%$ of tin], not further worked than varnished, and flat products plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", varnished
- 7210 70 80 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", painted, varnished or plastic coated (excl. tinplate and products electrolytically plated or coated with chrome, varnished)
- 7210 90 30 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", clad
- 7210 90 40 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, tinned and printed, of a width of ≥ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced"
- 7210 90 80 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a width of ≥ 600 mm, plated or coated (excl. plated or coated with tin, lead "incl. terne-plate", zinc, aluminium, chromium, chromium oxides, plastics, platinum, painted or varnished, clad and tinned and printed)
- 7212 10 10 Tinplate of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm and of a thickness of $< 0,5$ mm, tinned [coated with a layer of metal containing, by weight, $\geq 97\%$ of tin], not further worked than surface-treated

24.10.52 Flat rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, clad, plated or coated

- 7225 91 00 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of \geq 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and electrolytically plated or coated with zinc (excl. products of silicon-electrical steel)
- 7225 92 00 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of \geq 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and plated or coated with zinc (excl. electrolytically plated or coated and products of silicon-electrical steel)
- 7225 99 00 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of \geq 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked (excl. plated or coated with zinc and products of silicon-electrical steel)

24.10.53 Flat rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm

- 7225 11 00 Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, grain-oriented
- 7225 19 10 Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, hot-rolled
- 7225 19 90 Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of \geq 600 mm, cold-rolled "cold-reduced", non-grain-oriented

24.10.54 Flat rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of $<$ 600 mm

- 7226 11 00 Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of $<$ 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", grain-oriented
- 7226 19 10 Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of $<$ 600 mm, not further worked than hot-rolled
- 7226 19 80 Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of $<$ 600 mm, cold-rolled "cold-reduced", whether or not further worked, or hot-rolled and further worked, non-grain-oriented

24.10.55 Flat rolled products of high speed steel, of a width of $<$ 600 mm

- 7226 20 00 Flat-rolled products of high-speed steel, of a width of \leq 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced"

24.10.6 Hot processed bars and rods of steel

24.10.61 Bars and rods, hot rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of non alloy steel

- 7213 10 00 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils of iron or non-alloy steel, with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process
- 7213 20 00 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of non-alloy free-cutting steel (excl. bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process)
- 7213 91 10 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of the type used for concrete reinforcement, smooth, of iron or non-alloy steel, in irregularly wound coils, of circular cross-section measuring $<$ 14 mm in diameter
- 7213 91 20 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of the type used for tyre cord, smooth, of iron or non-alloy steel, in irregularly wound coils
- 7213 91 41 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or non-alloy steel, in irregularly wound coils, containing by weight \leq 0,06% of carbon, of circular cross-section measuring $<$ 14 mm in diameter (excl. free-cutting steel, bars and rods, hot-rolled, for concrete reinforcement and tyre cord, and bars and rods, hot-rolled, containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process)
- 7213 91 49 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or non-alloy steel, in irregularly wound coils, containing by weight $>$ 0,06% and $<$ 0,25% of carbon, of circular cross-section, measuring $<$ 14 mm in diameter (excl. of free-cutting steel, bars and rods, hot-rolled, for concrete reinforcement and tyre cord and bars and rods, hot-rolled, containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process)
- 7213 91 70 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight \geq 0,25% but \leq 0,75% carbon, of circular cross-section measuring $<$ 14 mm in diameter (excl. of free-cutting steel, and bars and rods, smooth, for concrete reinforcement and tyre cord, and bars and rods with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process)

- 7213 91 90 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or non-alloy steel, in irregularly wound coils, containing by weight > 0,75% of carbon, of circular cross-section measuring < 14 mm in diameter (excl. of free-cutting steel, bars and rods, smooth, for tyre cord and bars and rods with indentations, ribs, grooves and other deformations produced during the rolling process)
- 7213 99 10 Bars and rods, of iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon (excl. products of circular cross-section measuring < 14 mm in diameter, bars and rods of free-cutting steel, and bars and rods with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process)
- 7213 99 90 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon (excl. products of circular cross-section measuring < 14 mm diameter, bars and rods of free-cutting steel, and bars and rods with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process)

24.10.62 Other bars and rods of steel, not further worked than forged, hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling

This subcategory also includes:

- bars and rods of steel, twisted after rolling

- 7214 10 00 Bars and rods, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged (excl. in irregularly wound coils)
- 7214 20 00 Bars and rods, of iron or non-alloy steel, with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process
- 7214 30 00 Bars and rods, of non-alloy free-cutting steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded (excl. containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling)
- 7214 91 10 Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, containing by weight < 0,25% of carbon, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section (excl. those with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, bars and rods twisted after rolling, and free-cutting steel)
- 7214 91 90 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, only hot-drawn or only hot-extruded, containing by weight >= 0,25% of carbon, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section (excl. those with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, bars and rods twisted after rolling, and free-cutting steel)
- 7214 99 10 Bars and rods of the type used for concrete reinforcement, smooth, of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, only hot-drawn or only hot-extruded, containing < 0,25% of carbon, of square cross-section or of a cross-section other than rectangular
- 7214 99 31 Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, containing < 0,25% of carbon, of circular cross-section, of a maximum diameter of >= 80 mm (other than of free-cutting steel, smooth bars and rods, for reinforced concrete, or bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, or wound after rolling)
- 7214 99 39 Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, containing < 0,25% of carbon, of circular cross-section of a maximum diameter of < 80 mm (other than of free-cutting steel, smooth bars and rods, for reinforced concrete, or bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, or wound after rolling)
- 7214 99 50 Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, containing by weight < 0,25% of carbon, of square cross-section or of a cross-section other than square or circular (other than of free-cutting steel, smooth bars and rods, for reinforced concrete, or bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, or wound after rolling)
- 7214 99 71 Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, only hot-drawn or only hot-extruded, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon, of circular cross-section measuring >= 80 mm in diameter (excl. bars and rods with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, twisted after rolling, and of free-cutting steel)
- 7214 99 79 Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, only hot-drawn or only hot-extruded, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon, of circular cross-section measuring < 80 mm in diameter (excl. bars and rods with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, twisted after rolling, and of free-cutting steel)
- 7214 99 95 Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, only hot-drawn or only hot-extruded, containing by weight >= 0,25% carbon, of square or of other than rectangular or circular cross-section (excl. indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, twisted after rolling, and of free-cutting steel)

24.10.63 Bars and rods, hot rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel

- 7221 00 10 Bars and rods of stainless steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel
- 7221 00 90 Bars and rods of stainless steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, containing by weight $<$ 2,5% nickel

24.10.64 Other bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than forged, hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling

This subcategory also includes:

- bars and rods of stainless steel, twisted after rolling

- 7222 11 11 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of circular cross-section of a diameter of \geq 800 mm, containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel
- 7222 11 19 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of circular cross-section of a diameter of \geq 800 mm, containing by weight $<$ 2,5% nickel
- 7222 11 81 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of circular cross-section measuring $<$ 80 mm and containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel
- 7222 11 89 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of circular cross-section measuring $<$ 80 mm and containing by weight $<$ 2,5% nickel
- 7222 19 10 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel (excl. such products of circular cross-section)
- 7222 19 90 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, containing by weight $<$ 2,5% nickel (excl. such products of circular cross-section)
- 7222 30 51 Other bars and rods of stainless steel, containing by weight \geq 2,5% of nickel, forged
- 7222 30 91 Other bars and rods of stainless steel, containing by weight $<$ 2,5% of nickel, forged
- 7222 30 97 Bars and rods of stainless steel, cold-formed or cold-finished and further worked, or hot-formed and further worked, n.e.s. (excl. forged products)

24.10.65 Bars and rods, hot rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel

- 7227 10 00 Bars and rods of high-speed steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils
- 7227 20 00 Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils
- 7227 90 10 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of steel containing by weight \geq 0,0008% of boron with any other element $<$ the minimum content referred to in Note 1 f to this chapter, in irregularly wound coils
- 7227 90 50 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of steel containing by weight 0,9% to 1,15% carbon, 0,5% to 2% of chromium and, if present, \leq 0,5 of molybdenum, in irregularly wound coils
- 7227 90 95 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils of alloy steel other than stainless (excl. of high-speed steel or silico-manganese steel and bars and rods of subheadings 7227.90.10 and 7227.90.50)

24.10.66 Other bars and rods of other alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling

This subcategory also includes:

- bars and rods of other alloy steel, twisted after rolling

- 7228 10 20 Bars and rods of high-speed steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, and hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 10 50 Bars and rods of high-speed steel, forged (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 20 10 Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section, hot-rolled on four faces (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 20 91 Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel, of square or other than rectangular cross-section, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, and hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 30 20 Bars and rods of tool steel, only hot-rolled, only hot-drawn or only extruded (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)

- 7228 30 41 Bars and rods of steel containing by weight 0,9 to 1,15% of carbon and 0,5 to 2% of chromium, and, if present, <= 0,5% of molybdenum, only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, of a circular cross-section of a diameter of >= 80 mm (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 30 49 Bars and rods of steel containing by weight 0,9 to 1,15% of carbon and 0,5 to 2% of chromium, and, if present, <= 0,5% of molybdenum, only hot-rolled, only hot-drawn or hot-extruded (other than of circular cross-section, of a diameter of >= 80 mm and excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 30 61 Bars and rods of alloy steel other than stainless steel, only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, of circular cross-section, of a diameter of >= 80 mm (other than of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel, tool steel, articles of subheading 7228.30.41 and excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 30 69 Bars and rods or alloy steel other than stainless steel, only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, of circular cross-section, of a diameter of < 80 mm (other than of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel, tool steel and articles of subheading 7228.30.49 and excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 30 70 Bars and rods of alloy steel other than stainless steel, of rectangular "other than square" cross-section, hot-rolled on four faces (other than of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel, tool steel, articles of subheading 7228.30.41 and 7228.30.49 and excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 30 89 Bars and rods of alloy steel other than stainless steel, only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, of other than rectangular [other than square] cross-section, rolled on four faces, or of circular cross-section (other than of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel, tool steel, articles of subheading 7228.30.49 and excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 40 10 Bars and rods of tool steel, only forged (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 40 90 Bars and rods of alloy steel, other than stainless steel, only forged (excl. of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel, tool steel, semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 60 20 Bars and rods of tool steel, cold-formed or cold-finished and further worked or hot-formed and further worked (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
- 7228 60 80 Bars and rods of alloy steel, other than stainless steel, cold-formed or cold-finished and further worked or hot-formed and further worked (excl. bars and rods of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel or tool steel, semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)

24.10.67 Hollow drill bars and rods

- 7228 80 00 Hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel

24.10.7 Hot processed open sections of steel, sheet piling of steel and railway or tramway track construction material, of steel

24.10.71 Open sections, not further worked than hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of non alloy steel

- 7216 10 00 U, I or H sections of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of < 80 mm
- 7216 21 00 L sections of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of < 80 mm
- 7216 22 00 T sections of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of < 80 mm
- 7216 31 10 U sections of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height >= 80 mm but <= 220 mm
- 7216 31 90 U sections of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height > 220 mm
- 7216 32 11 I sections with parallel flange faces, of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height >= 80 mm but <= 220 mm
- 7216 32 19 I sections of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height >= 80 mm but <= 220 mm (excl. 7216.32.11)

- 7216 32 91 I sections with parallel flange faces, of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height > 220 mm
- 7216 32 99 I sections of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height > 220 mm (excl. 7216.32.91)
- 7216 33 10 H sections of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height >= 80 mm but <= 180 mm
- 7216 33 90 H sections of iron or non-alloy steel, simply hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height > 180 mm
- 7216 40 10 L sections of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of >= 80 mm
- 7216 40 90 T sections of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of >= 80 mm
- 7216 50 10 Sections of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, with a cross-section which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is <= 80 mm (excl. U, I, H, L or T sections)
- 7216 50 91 Bulb sections "bulb flat", only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded
- 7216 50 99 Profile of iron or non-alloy steel, only hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded (other than with a cross-section which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is <= 80 mm, and U-, I-, H-, L- or T-sections and ribbed sections [ribbed steel])

24.10.72 Open sections, not further worked than hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of stainless steel

- 7222 40 10 Angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel, only hot-rolled, only hot-drawn or only extruded
- 7222 40 90 Angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel, cold-formed or cold-finished and further worked, or not further worked than forged, or forged, or hot-formed by other means and further worked, n.e.s.

24.10.73 Open sections, not further worked than hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of other alloy steel

- 7228 70 10 Angles, shapes and sections of alloy steel other than stainless, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded

24.10.74 Sheet piling, of steel and welded open sections of steel

- 7301 10 00 Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements
- 7301 20 00 Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, welded

24.10.75 Railway or tramway track construction material of steel

- 7302 10 10 Current-conducting rails of iron or steel, with parts of non-ferrous metal, for railway or tramway track (excl. check-rails)
- 7302 10 22 Vignole rails of iron or steel, for railway or tramway track, new, of a weight of >= 36 kg/m
- 7302 10 28 Vignole rails of iron or steel, for railway or tramway track, new, of a weight of < 36 kg/m
- 7302 10 40 Grooved rails of iron or steel, for railway or tramway track, new
- 7302 10 50 Rails of iron or steel, for railway or tramway track, new (excl. vignole rails, grooved rails, and current-conducting rails with parts of non-ferrous metal)
- 7302 10 90 Rails of iron or steel, for railway or tramway track, used (excl. current-conducting rails with parts of non-ferrous metal)
- 7302 30 00 Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, for railway or tramway track, of iron or steel
- 7302 40 00 Fish-plates and sole plates of iron or steel, for railways or tramways
- 7302 90 00 Sleepers "cross-ties", check-rails, rack rails, chairs, chair wedges, rail clips, bedplates and ties and other specialised material for the jointing or fixing of railway or tramway track, of iron or steel (excl. rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, and fish-plates and sole plates)

24.10.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of basic iron and steel and of ferro-alloys

24.10.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of basic iron and steel and of ferro-alloys

24.2 Tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of steel

24.20 Tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of steel

24.20.1 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of steel

24.20.11 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of steel

- 7304 11 00 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of stainless steel
 - 7304 19 10 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of iron or steel, of an external diameter of <= 168,3 mm (excl. products of stainless steel or of cast iron)
 - 7304 19 30 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of iron or steel, of an external diameter of > 168,3 mm but <= 406,4 mm (excl. products of stainless steel or of cast iron)
 - 7304 19 90 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of iron or steel, of an external diameter of > 406,4 mm (excl. products of stainless steel or of cast iron)
-

24.20.12 Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of steel

- 7304 22 00 Drill pipe, seamless, of stainless steel, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
 - 7304 23 00 Drill pipe, seamless, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, of iron or steel (excl. products of stainless steel or of cast iron)
 - 7304 24 00 Casing and tubing, seamless, of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas, of stainless steel
 - 7304 29 10 Casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of iron or steel, of an external diameter <= 168,3 mm (excl. products of cast iron)
 - 7304 29 30 Casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of iron or steel, of an external diameter > 168,3 mm, but <= 406,4 mm (excl. products of cast iron)
 - 7304 29 90 Casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of iron or steel, of an external diameter > 406,4 mm (excl. products of cast iron)
-

24.20.13 Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross section, of steel

- 7304 31 20 Precision tubes, seamless, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas)
- 7304 31 80 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" (excl. cast iron products, line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and precision tubes)
- 7304 39 10 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses (excl. cast iron products)
- 7304 39 52 Threaded or threadable tubes "gas pipe", seamless, of iron or non-alloy steel, plated or coated with zinc (excl. cast iron products)
- 7304 39 58 Threaded or threadable tubes "gas pipe", seamless, of iron or non-alloy steel (excl. cast iron products and products plated or coated with zinc)
- 7304 39 92 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of an external diameter of <= 168,3 mm (excl. cast iron products, line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing, tubing and drill pipe of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of subheadings 7304 39 10 to 7304 39 58)

- 7304 39 93 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of an external diameter of > 168,3 mm but <= 406,4 mm (excl. cast iron products, line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing, tubing and drill pipe of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of subheadings 7304 39 10 to 7304 39 58)
- 7304 39 98 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of an external diameter of > 406,4 mm (excl. cast iron products, line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of heading 7304.39.52 and 7304.39.58)
- 7304 41 00 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel, cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas)
- 7304 49 10 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses
- 7304 49 93 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of an external diameter of <= 168,3 mm (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of heading 7304.49.10)
- 7304 49 95 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of an external diameter of > 168,3 mm but <= 406,4 mm (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of heading 7304.49.10)
- 7304 49 99 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of an external diameter of > 406,4 mm (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of heading 7304.49.10)
- 7304 51 12 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless, cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", straight and of uniform wall-thickness, containing by weight >= 0,9% but <= 1,15% carbon and >= 0,5% but <= 2% chrome, whether or not containing by weight <= 0,5% molybdenum, of a length of <= 0,5 m (excl. tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of subheadings 7304 19 to 7304 29)
- 7304 51 18 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless, cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", straight and of uniform wall-thickness, containing by weight >= 0,9% but <= 1,15% carbon and >= 0,5% but <= 2% chrome, whether or not containing by weight <= 0,5% molybdenum, of a length of > 0,5 m (excl. tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of subheadings 7304 19 to 7304 29)
- 7304 51 81 Precision tubes, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless, cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil and tubes, and pipes and hollow profiles, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, containing by weight >= 0,9% but <= 1,15% carbon and >= 0,5% but <= 2% chrome, whether or not containing by weight <= 0,5% molybdenum)
- 7304 51 89 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil, precision tubes, and , pipes and hollow profiles, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, containing by weight >= 0,9% but <= 1,15% carbon and >= 0,5% but <= 2% chrome, whether or not containing by weight <= 0,5% molybdenum)
- 7304 59 10 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses
- 7304 59 32 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of alloy steel (excl. stainless), seamless, of circular cross-section (not cold-drawn or cold-rolled), straight and of uniform wall-thickness, of a length <= 0,5 m, containing by weight >= 0,9% but <= 1,15% carbon and >= 0,5% but <= 2% chrome, whether or not containing by weight <= 0,5% molybdenum (excl. tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of subheadings 7304 19 to 7304 29 and 7304 59 10)
- 7304 59 38 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel (excl. stainless) (not cold-drawn or cold-rolled) straight and of uniform wall-thickness, containing by weight >= 0,9% but <= 1,15% carbon and >= 0,5% but <= 2% chrome, whether or not containing by weight <= 0,5% molybdenum, of a length of > 0,5 m (excl. tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of subheadings 7304 19 to 7304 29 and 7304 59 10)

- 7304 59 92 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of an external diameter of $\leq 168,3$ mm (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of heading 7304.59.10 to 7304.59.38)
- 7304 59 93 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of an external diameter of $> 168,3$ mm but $\leq 406,4$ mm (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of heading 7304.59.10 to 7304.59.38)
- 7304 59 99 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil or gas and tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of heading 7304.59.10 to 7304.59.38)
-

24.20.14 Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section and hollow profiles, of steel

- 7304 90 00 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of non-circular cross-section, of iron or steel (excl. products of cast iron)
-

24.20.2 Tubes and pipes, welded, of circular cross-section, of an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of steel

24.20.21 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, welded, of an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of steel

- 7305 11 00 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, having circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of iron or steel, longitudinally submerged arc welded
- 7305 12 00 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, having circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of iron or steel, longitudinally arc welded (excl. products longitudinally submerged arc welded)
- 7305 19 00 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, having circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of flat-rolled products of iron or steel (excl. products longitudinally arc welded)
-

24.20.22 Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, welded, of an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of steel

- 7305 20 00 Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, having circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of flat-rolled products of iron or steel
-

24.20.23 Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross section, welded, of an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of steel

- 7305 31 00 Tubes and pipes having circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of iron or steel, longitudinally welded (excl. products of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas)
- 7305 39 00 Tubes and pipes having circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of iron or steel, welded (excl. products longitudinally welded or of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas)
-

24.20.24 Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross section, such as open seam, riveted or similarly closed, of an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of steel

- 7305 90 00 Tubes and pipes having circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, of flat-rolled products of iron or steel, welded (excl. welded products or products of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas)
-

24.20.3 Tubes and pipes, of an external diameter of $\leq 406,4$ mm, welded, of steel

24.20.31 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, welded, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm, of steel

- 7306 11 10 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, longitudinally welded, of flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm
- 7306 11 90 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, spirally welded, of flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm
- 7306 19 10 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, longitudinally welded, of flat-rolled products of iron or steel (excl. products of stainless steel or of cast iron)
- 7306 19 90 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, spirally welded, of flat-rolled products of iron or steel, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm (excl. products of stainless steel or of cast iron)

24.20.32 Casing and tubing, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, welded, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm, of steel

- 7306 21 00 Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, welded, of flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm
- 7306 29 00 Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, welded, of flat-rolled products of iron or steel, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm (excl. products of stainless steel or of cast iron)

24.20.33 Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross section, welded, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm, of steel

- 7306 30 11 Precision tubes, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, with a wall thickness of \leq 2 mm
- 7306 30 19 Precision tubes, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, with a wall thickness of $>$ 2 mm
- 7306 30 41 Threaded or threadable tubes "gas pipe", welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, plated or coated with zinc
- 7306 30 49 Threaded or threadable tubes "gas pipe", welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel (excl. products plated or coated with zinc)
- 7306 30 72 Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel, of an external diameter of \leq 168,3 mm, plated or coated with zinc (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas)
- 7306 30 77 Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel of an external diameter of \leq 168,3 mm (excl. plated or coated with zinc and line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, precision tubes and threaded or threadable tubes "gas pipe")
- 7306 30 80 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, welded, having a circular cross-section, of iron or steel, of an external diameter of $>$ 168,3 mm but \leq 406,4 mm (excl. line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, or precision steel tubes, electrical conduit tubes or threaded or threadable tubes "gas pipe")
- 7306 40 20 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel, cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" (excl. products having internal and external circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $>$ 406,4 mm, and line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas)
- 7306 40 80 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel (excl. products cold-drawn or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", tubes and pipes having internal and external circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $>$ 406,4 mm, and line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas)
- 7306 50 20 Precision steel tubes, welded, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless
- 7306 50 80 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of circular cross-section, of alloy steel other than stainless (excl. tubes and pipes having internal and external circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $>$ 406,4 mm, and line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, and precision steel tubes)

24.20.34 Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section, welded, of an external diameter of \leq 406,4 mm, of steel

- 7306 61 10 Tubes and pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of square or rectangular cross-section, of stainless steel

- 7306 61 92 Tubes and pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of square or rectangular cross-section, of iron or steel other than stainless steel, with a wall thickness of ≤ 2 mm
- 7306 61 99 Tubes and pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of square or rectangular cross-section, of iron or steel other than stainless steel, with a wall thickness of > 2 mm
- 7306 69 10 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of non-circular cross-section, of stainless steel (excl. tubes and pipes having internal and external circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, and tubes and pipes and hollow profiles of square or rectangular cross-section)
- 7306 69 90 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of non-circular cross-section, of iron or steel other than stainless steel (excl. tubes and pipes having internal and external circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm, line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines or casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, and tubes and pipes and hollow profiles of square or rectangular cross-section)

24.20.35 Other tubes and pipes, such as open seam, riveted or similarly closed, of an external diameter of $\leq 406,4$ mm, of steel

- 7306 90 00 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles "e.g., open seam, riveted or similarly closed", of iron or steel (excl. of cast iron, seamless or welded tubes and pipes and tubes and pipes having internal and external circular cross-sections and an external diameter of $> 406,4$ mm)

24.20.4 Tube or pipe fittings of steel, not cast

24.20.40 Tube or pipe fittings of steel, not cast

- 7307 21 00 Flanges of stainless steel (excl. cast products)
- 7307 22 10 Sleeves, of stainless steel, threaded (excl. cast products)
- 7307 22 90 Elbows and bends, of stainless steel, threaded (excl. cast products)
- 7307 23 10 Butt welding elbows and bends of stainless steel (excl. cast products)
- 7307 23 90 Butt welding tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (excl. cast products and elbows and bends)
- 7307 29 10 Threaded tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (excl. cast products, flanges, elbows, bends and sleeves)
- 7307 29 80 Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (excl. cast, threaded, butt welding fittings and flanges)
- 7307 91 00 Flanges of iron or steel (excl. cast or stainless products)
- 7307 92 10 Sleeves of iron or steel, threaded (excl. cast or of stainless steel)
- 7307 92 90 Elbows and bends, of iron or steel, threaded (excl. cast or of stainless steel)
- 7307 93 11 Butt welding elbows and bends, of iron or steel, with greatest external diameter $\leq 609,6$ mm (excl. cast iron or stainless steel products)
- 7307 93 19 Butt welding fittings of iron or steel, with greatest external diameter $\leq 609,6$ mm (excl. cast iron or stainless steel products, elbows, bends and flanges)
- 7307 93 91 Butt welding elbows and bends, of iron or steel, with greatest external diameter $> 609,6$ mm (excl. cast iron or stainless steel products)
- 7307 93 99 Butt welding fittings of iron or steel, with greatest external diameter $> 609,6$ mm (excl. cast iron or stainless steel products, elbows, bends and flanges)
- 7307 99 10 Threaded tube or pipe fittings, of iron or steel (excl. cast iron or stainless steel products, flanges, elbows, bends and sleeves)
- 7307 99 80 Tube or pipe fittings, of iron or steel (excl. of cast iron or stainless steel, threaded, butt welding fittings, and flanges)

24.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of steel

24.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of steel

24.3 Other products of the first processing of steel

24.31 Cold drawn bars

24.31.1 Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of non alloy steel

24.31.10 Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of non alloy steel

- 7215 10 00 Bars and rods, of non-alloy free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
 - 7215 50 11 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight < 0,25% of carbon of rectangular "other than square" cross-section (excl. those of free-cutting steel)
 - 7215 50 19 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight < 0,25% of carbon, of square or other than rectangular cross-section (excl. those of free-cutting steel)
 - 7215 50 80 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight >= 0,25% of carbon (excl. those of free-cutting steel)
 - 7215 90 00 Bars or rods, of iron or non-alloy steel, cold-formed or cold-finished and further worked or hot-formed and further worked, n.e.s.
 - 7216 69 00 Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished (excl. profiled sheet)
-

24.31.2 Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of alloy steel, other than stainless steel

24.31.20 Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of alloy steel, other than stainless steel

- 7228 10 90 Bars and rods of high-speed steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, whether or not further worked, or hot-formed and further worked (excl. forged products, semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
 - 7228 20 99 Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel, of square or other than rectangular cross-section, only cold-formed or cold-finished, incl. further worked, or hot-rolled and further worked (excl. hot-rolled, hot drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad, semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
 - 7228 50 20 Bars and rods of tool steel, only cold-formed or cold-finished (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
 - 7228 50 40 Bars and rods of steel containing 0,9% to 1,15% of carbon, 0,5% to 2% of chromium and, if present <= 0,5% of molybdenum, only cold-formed or cold-finished (excl. semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
 - 7228 50 61 Bars and rods of alloy steel, other than stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of circular cross-section, of a diameter of >= 80 mm (excl. of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel, tool steel, articles of subheading 7228.50.40, semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
 - 7228 50 69 Bars and rods of alloy steel, other than stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of circular cross-section, of a diameter of < 80 mm (excl. of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel, tool steel, articles of subheading 7228.50.40, semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
 - 7228 50 80 Bars and rods of alloy steel, other than stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished (excl. of circular cross-section and products of high-speed steel, silico-manganese steel, tool steel, articles of subheading 7228.50.40, semi-finished products, flat-rolled products and hot-rolled bars and rods in irregularly wound coils)
 - 7228 70 90 Angles, shapes and sections of alloy steel other than stainless, n.e.s. (excl. products not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded)
-

24.31.3 Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of stainless steel

24.31.30 Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of stainless steel

- 7222 20 11 Bars and rods of stainless steel, of circular cross-section of a diameter ≥ 80 mm, simply cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight $\geq 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7222 20 19 Bars and rods of stainless steel, of circular cross-section of a diameter ≥ 80 mm, simply cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight $< 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7222 20 21 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of circular cross-section measuring ≥ 25 mm but < 80 mm and containing by weight $\geq 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7222 20 29 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of circular cross-section measuring ≥ 25 mm but < 80 mm and containing by weight $< 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7222 20 31 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of circular cross-section measuring < 25 mm and containing by weight $\geq 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7222 20 39 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of circular cross-section measuring < 25 mm and containing by weight $< 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7222 20 81 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight $\geq 2,5\%$ nickel (excl. such products of circular cross-section)
- 7222 20 89 Bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight $< 2,5\%$ nickel (excl. such products of circular cross-section)

24.31.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold drawn bars

24.31.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold drawn bars

24.32 Cold rolled narrow strip

24.32.1 Flat cold rolled steel products, uncoated, of a width of < 600 mm

24.32.10 Flat cold rolled steel products, uncoated, of a width of < 600 mm

- 7211 23 20 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, containing by weight $< 0,25\%$ of carbon "electrical"
- 7211 23 30 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm and of a thickness of $\geq 0,35$ mm, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, containing by weight $< 0,25\%$ of carbon (excl. electrical plate)
- 7211 23 80 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm and of a thickness of $< 0,35$ mm, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, containing by weight $< 0,25\%$ of carbon (excl. electrical plate)
- 7211 29 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, simply cold-rolled "cold-reduced", not clad, plated or coated, containing by weight $\geq 0,25\%$ of carbon
- 7211 90 20 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked, but not clad, plated or coated, perforated
- 7211 90 80 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked, but not clad, plated or coated non-perforated
- 7220 20 21 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of ≥ 3 mm and containing by weight $\geq 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7220 20 29 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of ≥ 3 mm and containing by weight $< 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7220 20 41 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $> 0,35$ mm but < 3 mm, and containing by weight $\geq 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7220 20 49 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $> 0,35$ mm but < 3 mm, and containing by weight $< 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7220 20 81 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $\leq 0,35$ mm and containing by weight $\geq 2,5\%$ nickel
- 7220 20 89 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a thickness of $\leq 0,35$ mm and containing by weight $< 2,5\%$ nickel

- 7220 90 20 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked, perforated
- 7220 90 80 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked, non-perforated
- 7226 92 00 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of < 600 mm, not further worked than cold-rolled "cold-reduced" (excl. products of high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)
- 7226 99 10 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and electrolytically plated or coated with zinc (excl. products of high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)
- 7226 99 30 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and plated or coated with zinc (excl. electrolytically plated or coated, and products of high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)
- 7226 99 70 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel other than stainless, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced" and further worked (excl. plated or coated with zinc, and products of high-speed steel or silicon-electrical steel)

24.32.2 Flat cold rolled steel products, clad, plated or coated, of a width of < 600 mm

24.32.20 Flat cold rolled steel products, clad, plated or coated, of a width of < 600 mm

- 7212 10 90 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", of a width of < 600 mm, tinned (excl. tinplate, not further worked than surface-treated)
- 7212 20 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
- 7212 30 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", tinned (excl. electrolytically plated or coated with zinc)
- 7212 40 20 Tinplate of a width of < 600 mm and of a thickness of < 0,5 mm, tinned [coated with a layer of metal containing, by weight, \geq 97% of tin], not further worked than varnished, and flat products plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", varnished
- 7212 40 80 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", painted, varnished or plastic coated (excl. tinplate, not further worked than varnished, and products plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, varnished)
- 7212 50 20 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides (excl. varnished)
- 7212 50 30 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with chromium or nickel
- 7212 50 40 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with copper
- 7212 50 61 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys
- 7212 50 69 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", plated or coated with aluminium (excl. products plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys)
- 7212 50 90 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", clad (excl. products plated or coated with tin or zinc, copper, with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, chromium, nickel or aluminium, painted or varnished, and plastic-coated)
- 7212 60 00 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of < 600 mm, hot-rolled or cold-rolled "cold-reduced", clad

24.32.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold rolled narrow strip

24.32.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold rolled narrow strip

24.33 Cold formed or folded products

24.33.1 Open sections cold formed or folded

24.33.11 Open sections cold formed or folded of non alloy steel

- 7216 61 10 c, l, u, z, omega or open-ended sections of iron or non-alloy steel, simply cold-formed or cold-finished, obtained from flat-rolled products
 - 7216 61 90 Angles, shapes and sections (other than c, l, u, z, omega or open-ended sections) of iron or non-alloy steel, simply cold-formed or cold-finished, obtained from flat-rolled products
 - 7216 91 80 Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or non-alloy steel, cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products and further worked (excl. profiled sheet)
 - 7216 99 00 Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or non-alloy steel, cold-formed or cold-finished and further worked, or hot-forged, or hot-formed by other means and further worked, n.e.s. (excl. from flat-rolled products)
-

24.33.12 Open sections cold formed or folded of stainless steel

- 7222 40 50 Angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
-

24.33.2 Ribbed sheets of non alloy steel

24.33.20 Ribbed sheets of non alloy steel

- 7216 91 10 Sheets sheets of iron or non-alloy steel, cold-formed or cold finished, profiled "ribbed"
-

24.33.3 Sandwich panels of coated steel sheet

24.33.30 Sandwich panels of coated steel sheet

- 7308 90 51 Panels comprising two walls of profiled "ribbed" sheet, of iron or steel, with an insulating core
-

24.33.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold formed or folded products

24.33.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold formed or folded products

24.34 Cold drawn wire

24.34.1 Cold drawn wire

24.34.11 Cold drawn wire of non alloy steel

- 7217 10 10 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, not plated or coated, whether or not polished, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of < 0,8 mm
- 7217 10 31 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, with indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, not plated or coated, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of \geq 0,8 mm
- 7217 10 39 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, not plated or coated, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of \geq 0,8 mm (without indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process)
- 7217 10 50 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 0,25% but < 0,6% carbon, not plated or coated, whether or not polished (excl. hot-rolled bars and rods)
- 7217 10 90 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 0,6% carbon, not plated or coated, whether or not polished (excl. hot-rolled bars and rods)
- 7217 20 10 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, plated or coated with zinc, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of < 0,8 mm
- 7217 20 30 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, plated or coated with zinc, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of < 0,8 mm (excl. bars and rods)
- 7217 20 50 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 0,25% but < 0,6% carbon, plated or coated with zinc (excl. bars and rods)
- 7217 20 90 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 0,6% carbon, plated or coated with zinc (excl. bars and rods)
- 7217 30 41 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, copper-coated (excl. bars and rods)
- 7217 30 49 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, plated or coated with base metals (excl. products plated or coated with zinc or copper and bars and rods)
- 7217 30 50 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 0,25% but < 0,6% carbon, plated or coated with base metals (excl. products plated or coated with zinc, and bars and rods)
- 7217 30 90 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 0,6% carbon, plated or coated with base metals (excl. products plated or coated with zinc, and bars and rods)
- 7217 90 20 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight < 0,25% carbon, plated or coated (excl. products plated or coated with base metals and bars and rods)
- 7217 90 50 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 0,25% but < 0,6% carbon, plated or coated (excl. products plated or coated with with base metals, and bars and rods)
- 7217 90 90 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 0,6% carbon, plated or coated (excl. products plated or coated with base metals, and bars and rods)

24.34.12 Cold drawn wire of stainless steel

- 7223 00 11 Wire of stainless steel, in coils, containing by weight 28% to 31% nickel and 20% to 22% chromium (excl. bars and rods)
- 7223 00 19 Wire of stainless steel, in coils, containing by weight \geq 2,5% nickel (excl. such products containing 28% to 31% nickel and 20% to 22% chromium, and bars and rods)
- 7223 00 91 Wire of stainless steel, in coils, containing by weight < 2,5% nickel, 13% to 25% chromium and 3,5% to 6% aluminium (excl. bars and rods)
- 7223 00 99 Wire of stainless steel, in coils, containing by weight < 2,5% nickel (excl. such products containing 13% to 25% chromium and 3,5% to 6% aluminium, and bars and rods)

24.34.13 Cold drawn wire of other alloy steel

- 7229 20 00 Wire of silico-manganese steel, in coils (excl. bars and rods)
- 7229 90 20 Wire of high-speed steel, in coils (excl. bars and rods)
- 7229 90 50 Wire of steel containing by weight 0,9% to 1,1% of carbon, 0,5% to 2% of chromium and, if present, \leq 0,5% of molybdenum, in coils (excl. rolled bars and rods)
- 7229 90 90 Wire of alloy steel other than stainless, in coils (excl. rolled bars and rods, wire of high-speed steel or silico-manganese steel and articles of subheading 7229.90.50)

24.34.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold drawn wire

24.34.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold drawn wire

24.4 Basic precious and other non-ferrous metals

24.41 Precious metals

24.41.1 Silver, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

24.41.10 Silver, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

7106 10 00 Powder of silver, incl. silver plated with gold or platinum

7106 91 00 Silver, incl. silver plated with gold or platinum, unwrought (excl. silver in powder form)

7106 92 00 Silver, incl. silver plated with gold or platinum, semi-manufactured

24.41.2 Gold, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

24.41.20 Gold, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

7108 11 00 Gold, incl. gold plated with platinum, for non-monetary purposes

7108 12 00 Gold, incl. gold plated with platinum, unwrought, for non-monetary purposes (excl. gold in powder form)

7108 13 10 Bars, rods, wire and sections, plates, sheets and strips of a thickness, excl. any backing, of > 0,15 mm, of gold, incl. gold plated with platinum

7108 13 80 Gold, incl. gold plated with platinum, in semi-manufactured forms, for non-monetary purposes (excl. sheets and strips of a thickness, excl. any backing, of > 0,15 mm and plates, bars, rods, wire and sections)

7108 20 00 Monetary gold

24.41.3 Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

24.41.30 Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

7110 11 00 Platinum, unwrought or in powder form

7110 19 10 Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates; sheets and strips of a thickness, excl. any backing, of > 0,15 mm, of platinum

7110 19 80 Platinum in semi-manufactured forms (excl. sheets and strips of a thickness, excl. any backing, of > 0,15 mm and plates, bars, rods, wire and sections)

7110 21 00 Palladium, unwrought or in powder form

7110 29 00 Palladium in semi-manufactured forms

7110 31 00 Rhodium, unwrought or in powder form

7110 39 00 Rhodium in semi-manufactured forms

7110 41 00 Iridium, osmium and ruthenium, unwrought or in powder form

7110 49 00 Iridium, osmium and ruthenium, in semi-manufactured forms

7115 10 00 Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum

24.41.4 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured

24.41.40 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured

7109 00 00 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured

24.41.5 Base metals clad with silver and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured

24.41.50 Base metals clad with silver and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured

7107 00 00 Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured

7111 00 00 Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured

24.41.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of precious metals

24.41.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of precious metals

24.42 Aluminium

24.42.1 Aluminium, unwrought; aluminium oxide

24.42.11 Aluminium, unwrought

7601 10 00 Aluminium, not alloyed, unwrought

7601 20 20 Unwrought aluminium alloys in the form of slabs or billets

7601 20 80 Unwrought aluminium alloys (excl. slabs and billets)

24.42.12 Aluminium oxide, excluding artificial corundum

This subcategory excludes:

- artificial corundum, see 23.99.15

2818 20 00 Aluminium oxide (excl. artificial corundum)

24.42.2 Semi-finished products of aluminium or aluminium alloys

24.42.21 Aluminium powders and flakes

7603 10 00 Powders of aluminium, of non-lamellar structure (excl. pellets of aluminium)

7603 20 00 Powders of aluminium, of lamellar structure, and flakes of aluminium (excl. pellets of aluminium, and spangles)

24.42.22 Aluminium bars, rods and profiles

7604 10 10 Bars, rods and profiles, of non-alloy aluminium

7604 10 90 Profiles of non-alloy aluminium, n.e.s.

7604 21 00 Hollow profiles of aluminium alloys, n.e.s.

7604 29 10 Bars and rods of aluminium alloys

7604 29 90 Solid profiles, of aluminium alloys, n.e.s.

24.42.23 Aluminium wire

- 7605 11 00 Wire of non-alloy aluminium, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 7 mm (excl. stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like and other articles of heading 7614, and electrically insulated wires)
- 7605 19 00 Wire of non-alloy aluminium, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of ≤ 7 mm (other than stranded wires, cables, ropes and other articles of heading 7614, electrically insulated wires, strings for musical instruments)
- 7605 21 00 Wire of aluminium alloys, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 7 mm (excl. stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like and other articles of heading 7614, and electrically insulated wires)
- 7605 29 00 Wire, of aluminium alloys, having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of ≤ 7 mm (other than stranded wires, cables, ropes and other articles of heading 7614, electrically insulated wires, strings for musical instruments)

24.42.24 Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness > 0,2 mm

- 7606 11 10 Plates, sheets and strip, of non-alloy aluminium, of a thickness of > 0,2 mm, square or rectangular, painted, varnished or coated with plastics
- 7606 11 91 Plates, sheets and strip, of non-alloy aluminium, of a thickness of > 0,2 mm but < 3 mm, square or rectangular (excl. such products painted, varnished or coated with plastics, and expanded plates, sheets and strip)
- 7606 11 93 Plates, sheets and strip, of non-alloy aluminium, of a thickness of ≥ 3 mm but < 6 mm, square or rectangular (excl. such products painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
- 7606 11 99 Plates, sheets and strip, of non-alloy aluminium, of a thickness of ≥ 6 mm, square or rectangular (excl. such products painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
- 7606 12 20 Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium alloys, of a thickness of > 0,2 mm, square or rectangular, painted, varnished or coated with plastics
- 7606 12 92 Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium alloys, of a thickness of > 0,2 mm but < 3 mm, square or rectangular (excl. painted, varnished or coated with plastics, expanded plates, sheets and strip)
- 7606 12 93 Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium alloys, of a thickness of ≥ 3 mm but < 6 mm, square or rectangular (excl. such products painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
- 7606 12 99 Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium alloys, of a thickness of ≥ 6 mm, square or rectangular (excl. such products painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
- 7606 91 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of non-alloy aluminium, of a thickness of > 0,2 mm (other than square or rectangular)
- 7606 92 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium alloys, of a thickness of > 0,2 mm (other than square or rectangular)

24.42.25 Aluminium foil, of a thickness ≤ 0,2 mm

- 7607 11 11 Aluminium foil, not backed, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of < 0,021 mm, in rolls of a weight of ≤ 10 kg (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
- 7607 11 19 Aluminium foil, not backed, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of < 0,021 mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material and in rolls of a weight ≤ 10 kg)
- 7607 11 90 Aluminium foil, not backed, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of ≥ 0,021 mm but ≤ 2 mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
- 7607 19 10 Aluminium foil, not backed, rolled and further worked, of a thickness of < 0,021 mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
- 7607 19 90 Aluminium foil, not backed, rolled and further worked, of a thickness (excl. any backing) from 0,021 mm to 0,2 mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
- 7607 20 10 Aluminium foil, backed, of a thickness (excl. any backing) of < 0,021 mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
- 7607 20 90 Aluminium foil, backed, of a thickness (excl. any backing) of ≥ 0,021 mm but ≤ 0,2 mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)

24.42.26 Aluminium tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings

- 7608 10 00 Tubes and pipes of non-alloy aluminium (excl. hollow profiles)
- 7608 20 20 Tubes and pipes of aluminium alloys, welded (excl. hollow profiles)

- 7608 20 81 Tubes and pipes of aluminium alloys, not further worked than extruded (excl. hollow profiles)
7608 20 89 Tubes and pipes of aluminium alloys (excl. such products welded or not further worked than extruded, and hollow profiles)
7609 00 00 Aluminium tube or pipe fittings "e.g., couplings, elbows, sleeves"
-

24.42.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of aluminium

24.42.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of aluminium

24.43 Lead, zinc and tin

24.43.1 Lead, zinc and tin, unwrought

24.43.11 Lead, unwrought

- 7801 10 00 Unwrought lead, refined
7801 91 00 Unwrought lead, containing by weight antimony as the principal other element
7801 99 10 Unwrought lead, containing by weight \geq 0,02% of silver, for refining "bullion lead"
7801 99 90 Unwrought lead (excl. lead containing by weight antimony as the principal other element, lead for refining containing by weight \geq 0,02% of silver (bullion lead) and refined lead)
-

24.43.12 Zinc, unwrought

- 7901 11 00 Unwrought zinc, not alloyed, containing by weight \geq 99,99% of zinc
7901 12 10 Unwrought zinc, not alloyed, containing by weight \geq 99,95% but $<$ 99,99% of zinc
7901 12 30 Unwrought zinc, not alloyed, containing by weight \geq 98,5% but $<$ 99,95% of zinc
7901 12 90 Unwrought zinc, not alloyed, containing by weight \geq 97,5% but $<$ 98,95% of zinc
7901 20 00 Unwrought zinc alloys
-

24.43.13 Tin, unwrought

- 8001 10 00 Unwrought tin, not alloyed
8001 20 00 Unwrought tin alloys
-

24.43.2 Semi-finished products of lead, zinc and tin or their alloys

24.43.21 Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes

- 7804 11 00 Lead sheets, strip and foil, of a thickness "excl. any backing" of \leq 0,2 mm
7804 19 00 Lead plates; lead sheets, strip and foil, of a thickness "excl. any backing" of $>$ 0,2 mm
7804 20 00 Lead powders and flakes (excl. grains of lead, and spangles of heading 8308)
-

24.43.22 Zinc dust, powders and flakes

- 7903 10 00 Zinc dust
7903 90 00 Zinc powders and flakes (excl. grains of zinc, and spangles of heading 8308, and zinc dust)
-

24.43.23 Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire; zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil

- 7904 00 00 Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire, n.e.s.
7905 00 00 Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil
-

24.43.24 Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire

8003 00 00 Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire, n.e.s.

24.43.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lead, zinc and tin

24.43.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lead, zinc and tin

24.44 Copper

24.44.1 Copper, unwrought; copper mattes; cement copper

24.44.11 Copper mattes; cement copper

7401 00 00 Copper mattes; cement copper "precipitated copper"

24.44.12 Copper, unrefined; copper anodes for electrolytic refining

7402 00 00 Copper, unrefined; copper anodes for electrolytic refining

24.44.13 Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought; master alloys of copper

7403 11 00 Copper, refined, in the form of cathodes and sections of cathodes

7403 12 00 Copper, refined, in the form of wire-bars

7403 13 00 Copper, refined, in the form of billets

7403 19 00 Copper, refined, unwrought (excl. copper in the form of billets, wire-bars, cathodes and sections of cathodes)

7403 21 00 Copper-zinc base alloys "brass" unwrought

7403 22 00 Copper-tin base alloys "bronze" unwrought

7403 29 00 Copper alloys unwrought (excl. copper-zinc base alloys "brass", copper-zinc base alloys "bronze", and copper master alloys of heading 7405)

7405 00 00 Master alloys of copper (excl. phosphorus-copper compounds "copper phosphide" containing by weight > 15% phosphorus)

24.44.2 Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys

24.44.21 Copper powders and flakes

7406 10 00 Copper powders, of non-lamellar structure (excl. grains of copper)

7406 20 00 Copper powders, of lamellar structure, and flakes of copper (excl. grains of copper and spangles of heading 8308)

24.44.22 Copper bars, rods and profiles

7407 10 00 Bars, rods and profiles, of refined copper, n.e.s.

7407 21 10 Bars and rods, of copper-zinc base alloys "brass", n.e.s.

7407 21 90 Profiles of copper-zinc base alloys "brass", n.e.s.

7407 29 00 Bars, rods and profiles of copper alloys, n.e.s. (excl. such articles of copper-zinc base alloys "brass")

24.44.23 Copper wire

7408 11 00 Wire of refined copper, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 6 mm

7408 19 10 Wire of refined copper, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 0,5 mm but <= 6 mm

- 7408 19 90 Wire of refined copper, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of $\leq 0,5$ mm
 - 7408 21 00 Wire of copper-zinc base alloys "brass"
 - 7408 22 00 Wire of copper-nickel alloys "cupro-nickel" or copper-nickel-zinc alloys "nickel silver"
 - 7408 29 00 Wire of copper alloys (other than copper-zinc alloys [brass], copper-nickel alloys [cupro-nickel] or copper-nickel-zinc alloys [nickel silver])
-

24.44.24 Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness $> 0,15$ mm

- 7409 11 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of refined copper, in coils, of a thickness of $> 0,15$ mm (excl. expanded sheet and strip and electrically insulated strip)
 - 7409 19 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of refined copper, not in coils, of a thickness of $> 0,15$ mm (excl. expanded sheet and strip and electrically insulated strip)
 - 7409 21 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of copper-zinc base alloys "brass", of a thickness of $> 0,15$ mm, in coils (excl. expanded sheet and strip and electrically insulated strip)
 - 7409 29 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of copper-zinc base alloys "brass", of a thickness of $> 0,15$ mm, not in coils (excl. expanded sheet and strip and electrically insulated strip)
 - 7409 31 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of copper-tin base alloys "bronze", of a thickness of $> 0,15$ mm, in coils (excl. expanded sheet and strip and electrically insulated strip)
 - 7409 39 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of copper-tin base alloys "bronze", of a thickness of $> 0,15$ mm, not in coils (excl. expanded sheet and strip and electrically insulated strip)
 - 7409 40 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of copper-nickel base alloys "cupro-nickel" or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys "nickel silver", of a thickness of $> 0,15$ mm, not in coils (excl. expanded sheet and strip and electrically insulated strip)
 - 7409 90 00 Plates, sheets and strip, of copper alloys, of a thickness of $> 0,15$ mm (excl. copper-zinc base alloys "brass", copper-zinc base alloys "bronze", copper-nickel base alloys "cupro-nickel", copper-nickel-zinc base alloys "nickel silver", and expanded sheet and strip and electrically insulated strip)
-

24.44.25 Copper foil, of a thickness $\leq 0,15$ mm

- 7410 11 00 Refined copper foil, not backed, of a thickness of $\leq 0,15$ mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, metal yarns and metallised yarns and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
 - 7410 12 00 Copper alloy foil, not backed, of a thickness of $\leq 0,15$ mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, metal yarns and metallised yarns and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
 - 7410 21 00 Refined copper foil, backed, of a thickness "excl. any backing" of $\leq 0,15$ mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, metal yarns and metallised yarns and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
 - 7410 22 00 Copper alloy foil, backed, of a thickness "excl. any backing" of $\leq 0,15$ mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, metal yarns and metallised yarns and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)
-

24.44.26 Copper tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings

- 7411 10 10 Tubes and pipes of refined copper, straight
 - 7411 10 90 Tubes and pipes of refined copper, in coils or otherwise bent
 - 7411 21 10 Tubes and pipes of copper-zinc base alloys "brass", straight
 - 7411 21 90 Tubes and pipes of copper-zinc base alloys "brass", in coils or otherwise bent
 - 7411 22 00 Tubes and pipes of copper-nickel base alloys "cupro-nickel" or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys "nickel silver"
 - 7411 29 00 Tubes and pipes of copper alloys (excl. copper-zinc base alloys "brass", copper-nickel base alloys "cupro-nickel" and copper-nickel-zinc base alloys "nickel silver")
 - 7412 10 00 Refined copper tube or pipe fittings "e.g., couplings, elbows, sleeves"
 - 7412 20 00 Copper alloy tube or pipe fittings "e.g., couplings, elbows, sleeves"
-

24.44.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of copper

24.44.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of copper

24.45 Other non-ferrous metal

24.45.1 Nickel, unwrought; intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

24.45.11 Nickel, unwrought

7502 10 00 Nickel, not alloyed, unwrought

7502 20 00 Unwrought nickel alloys

24.45.12 Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

7501 10 00 Nickel mattes

7501 20 00 Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy (excl. nickel mattes)

24.45.2 Semi-finished products of nickel or nickel alloys

24.45.21 Nickel powders and flakes

7504 00 00 Powders and flakes, of nickel (excl. nickel oxide sinters)

24.45.22 Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire

7505 11 00 Bars, rods, profiles and wire, of non-alloy nickel, n.e.s. (excl. electrically insulated products)

7505 12 00 Bars, rods, profiles and wire, of nickel alloys, n.e.s. (excl. electrically insulated products)

7505 21 00 Wire of non-alloy nickel (excl. electrically insulated products)

7505 22 00 Wire of nickel alloys (excl. electrically insulated products)

24.45.23 Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil

7506 10 00 Plates, sheets, strip and foil, of non-alloy nickel (excl. expanded plates, sheets or strip)

7506 20 00 Plates, sheets, strip and foil, of nickel alloys (excl. expanded plates, sheets or strip)

24.45.24 Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings

7507 11 00 Tubes and pipes of non-alloy nickel

7507 12 00 Tubes and pipes of nickel alloys

7507 20 00 Tube or pipe fittings, of nickel

24.45.3 Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof; cermets; ash and residues, containing metals or metallic compounds

24.45.30 Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof: cermets; ash and residues, containing metals or metallic compounds

8101 10 00 Tungsten powders

8101 94 00 Unwrought tungsten, incl. bars and rods of tungsten obtained simply by sintering

8101 96 00 Tungsten wire

8101 99 10 Tungsten bars and rods (other than those obtained simply by sintering), profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil, n.e.s.

8101 99 90 Articles of tungsten, n.e.s.

8102 10 00 Molybdenum powders

8102 94 00 Unwrought molybdenum, incl. bars and rods obtained simply by sintering

8102 95 00 Molybdenum bars and rods (other than those obtained simply by sintering), profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil, n.e.s.

8102 96 00 Molybdenum wire

8102 99 00 Articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.

8103 20 00 Unwrought tantalum, incl. bars and rods of tantalum obtained simply by sintering; tantalum powders

8103 90 10 Tantalum bars and rods (other than those obtained simply by sintering), profiles, wire, plates, sheets, strip and foil, n.e.s.

8103 90 90 Articles of tantalum, n.e.s.

8104 11 00 Unwrought magnesium, containing $\geq 99,8\%$ by weight of magnesium

8104 19 00 Unwrought magnesium, containing $< 99,8\%$ by weight of magnesium

8104 30 00 Magnesium raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; magnesium powders

8104 90 00 Articles of magnesium, n.e.s.

8105 20 00 Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; cobalt powders

8105 90 00 Articles of cobalt, n.e.s.

8106 00 10 Unwrought bismuth; bismuth powders; bismuth waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing bismuth)

8106 00 90 Articles of bismuth, n.e.s.

8107 20 00 Unwrought cadmium; cadmium powders

8107 90 00 Articles of cadmium, n.e.s.

8108 20 00 Unwrought titanium; titanium powders

8108 90 30 Titanium bars, rods, profiles and wire, n.e.s.

8108 90 50 Titanium plates, sheets, strip and foil

8108 90 60 Tubes and pipes, of titanium

8108 90 90 Articles of titanium, n.e.s.

8109 20 00 Unwrought zirconium; zirconium powders

8109 90 00 Articles of zirconium, n.e.s.

8110 10 00 Unwrought antimony; antimony powders

8110 90 00 Articles of antimony, n.e.s.

8111 00 11 Unwrought manganese; manganese powders

8111 00 19 Manganese waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing manganese)

8111 00 90 Articles of manganese, n.e.s.

8112 12 00 Unwrought beryllium; beryllium powders

8112 19 00 Articles of beryllium, n.e.s.

8112 21 10 Chromium alloys containing $> 10\%$ by weight of nickel, unwrought; powders of these alloys (excl. ash and residues containing chromium or chromium alloys of this kind)

8112 21 90 Unwrought chromium; chromium powders (excl. chromium alloys containing $> 10\%$ by weight of nickel)

8112 29 00 Articles of chromium, n.e.s.

8112 51 00 Unwrought thallium; thallium powders

8112 59 00 Articles of thallium, n.e.s.

8112 92 10 Unwrought hafnium "columbium"; hafnium powders; hafnium waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing hafnium)

8112 92 21 Niobium "columbium", rhenium, gallium, indium, vanadium and germanium waste and scrap (excl. ashes and residues containing these metals)

8112 92 31 Unwrought niobium "columbium" and rhenium; niobium "columbium" or rhenium powders

8112 92 81 Unwrought indium; indium powders

8112 92 89 Unwrought gallium; gallium powders

8112 92 91 Unwrought vanadium; vanadium powders (excl. ash and residues containing vanadium)

8112 92 95 Unwrought germanium; germanium powders

8112 99 20 Articles of hafnium "columbium" and germanium, n.e.s.

8112 99 30 Articles of niobium "columbium" or rhenium, n.e.s.

8112 99 70 Articles of gallium, indium and vanadium, n.e.s.

8113 00 20 Unwrought cermets

8113 00 40 Waste and scrap of cermets (excl. ashes and residues containing cermets)

8113 00 90 Articles of cermets, n.e.s.

24.45.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-ferrous metal

24.45.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-ferrous metal

24.46 Processed nuclear fuel

24.46.1 Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds

This category also includes:
- cermets

24.46.10 Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds

This subcategory also includes:
- cermets

2844 10 10 Natural uranium, crude; waste and scrap, of natural uranium [Euratom]

2844 10 30 Natural uranium, worked [Euratom]

2844 10 50 Alloys, dispersions incl. cermets, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium with iron or compounds of natural uranium with iron "ferro-uranium"

2844 10 90 Compounds of natural uranium; alloys, dispersions incl. cermets, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or compounds of natural uranium [Euratom] (excl. ferro-uranium)

24.46.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed nuclear fuel

24.46.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed nuclear fuel

24.5 Casting services of metals

24.51 Casting services of iron

24.51.1 Casting services of cast iron

24.51.11 Casting services of malleable cast iron

24.51.12 Casting services of spheroidal cast iron

24.51.13 Casting services of grey cast iron

24.51.2 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron

24.51.20 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron

7303 00 10 Tubes and pipes of a kind used in pressure systems, of cast iron

7303 00 90 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron (excl. products of a kind used in pressure systems)

24.51.3 Tube or pipe fittings, of cast-iron

24.51.30 Tube or pipe fittings, of cast-iron

7307 11 10 Tube or pipe fittings of non-malleable cast iron, of a kind used in pressure systems

7307 11 90 Tube or pipe fittings of non-malleable cast iron (excl. products of a kind used in pressure systems)

7307 19 10 Tube or pipe fittings of malleable cast iron

24.51.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of casting of iron

24.51.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of casting of iron

24.52 Casting services of steel

24.52.1 Casting services of steel

24.52.10 Casting services of steel

24.52.2 Tubes and pipes of centrifugally cast-steel

24.52.20 Tubes and pipes of centrifugally cast-steel

24.52.3 Tube or pipe fittings, of cast-steel

24.52.30 Tube or pipe fittings, of cast-steel

7307 19 90 Cast tube or pipe fittings of steel

24.53 Casting services of light metals

24.53.1 Casting services of light metals

24.53.10 Casting services of light metals

24.54 Casting services of other non-ferrous metals

24.54.1 Casting services of other non-ferrous metals

24.54.10 Casting services of other non-ferrous metals

25 Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

This division excludes:

- machinery and equipment, see division 28

25.1 Structural metal products

25.11 Metal structures and parts of structures

25.11.1 Prefabricated buildings of metal

25.11.10 Prefabricated buildings of metal

This subcategory includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of metal, either fully assembled and ready for use or unassembled
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for worksite accommodation, shops, sheds, garages, greenhouses and other purposes.

9406 00 31 Greenhouses, prefabricated, whether or not complete or already assembled, made entirely or mainly of iron or steel

9406 00 38 Buildings, prefabricated, whether or not complete or already assembled, made entirely or mainly of iron or steel (excl. mobile homes and greenhouses)

25.11.2 Structural metal products and parts thereof

25.11.21 Bridges and bridge-sections of iron or steel

7308 10 00 Bridges and bridge-sections, of iron or steel

25.11.22 Towers and lattice masts of iron or steel

7308 20 00 Towers and lattice masts, of iron or steel

25.11.23 Other structures and parts of structures, plates, rods, angles, shapes and the like, of iron, steel or aluminium

- 7308 40 00 Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping (excl. composite sheetpiling products and formwork panels for poured-in-place concrete, which have the characteristics of moulds)
- 7308 90 59 Structures and parts of structures, of iron or steel, solely or principally of sheet, n.e.s. (excl. doors and windows and their frames, and panels comprising two walls of profiled "ribbed" sheet, of iron or steel, with an insulating core)
- 7308 90 98 Structures and parts of structures of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excl. bridges and bridge-sections; towers; lattice masts; doors, windows and their frames and thresholds; equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping, and products made principally of sheet)
- 7610 90 10 Bridges and bridge-sections, towers and lattice masts, of aluminium
- 7610 90 90 Structures and parts of structures, of aluminium, n.e.s., and plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium, n.e.s. (excl. prefabricated buildings of heading 9406, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, bridges and bridge-sections, towers and lattice masts)

25.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of metal structures and parts of structures

25.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of metal structures and parts of structures

25.12 Doors and windows of metal

25.12.1 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of metal

25.12.10 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of metal

- 7308 30 00 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron or steel
- 7610 10 00 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for door, of aluminium (excl. door furniture)

25.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of doors and windows of metal

25.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of doors and windows of metal

25.2 Tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

25.21 Central heating radiators and boilers

25.21.1 Central heating radiators and boilers

25.21.11 Central heating radiators, not electrically heated, of iron or steel

- 7322 11 00 Radiators for central heating, non-electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel (excl. parts, elsewhere specified or included, and central-heating boilers)
- 7322 19 00 Radiators for central heating, non-electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron other than cast iron or steel (excl. parts, elsewhere specified or included, and central-heating boilers)

25.21.12 Central heating boilers, for producing hot water or low pressure steam

- 8403 10 10 Central heating boilers, non-electric, of cast iron (excl. vapour generating boilers and superheated water boilers of heading 8402)
- 8403 10 90 Central heating boilers, non-electric (excl. of cast iron, and vapour generating boilers and superheated water boilers of heading 8402)

25.21.13 Parts for central heating boilers

- 8403 90 10 Parts of central heating boilers of cast iron, n.e.s.
- 8403 90 90 Parts of central heating boilers, n.e.s.

25.21.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of central heating radiators and boilers

25.21.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of central heating radiators and boilers

25.29 Other tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

25.29.1 Other tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

25.29.11 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity > 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment)

- 7309 00 10 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of iron or steel, for gases other than compressed or liquefied gas, of a capacity of > 300 l (excl. containers fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment and containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7309 00 30 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of iron or steel, for liquids, lined or heat-insulated and of a capacity of > 300 l (excl. containers fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment and containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7309 00 51 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of iron or steel, for liquids, of a capacity of > 100.000 l (excl. containers lined or heat-insulated or fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment and containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7309 00 59 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of iron or steel, for liquids, of a capacity of <= 100.000 l but > 300 l (excl. containers lined or heat-insulated or fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment and containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7309 00 90 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of iron or steel, for solids, of a capacity of > 300 l (excl. containers lined or heat-insulated or fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment and containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7611 00 00 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of aluminium, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity of > 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment, whether or not lined or heat-insulated (excl. containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)

25.29.12 Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of metal

- 7311 00 11 Containers of iron or steel, seamless, for compressed or liquefied gas, for a pressure \geq 165 bar, of a capacity $<$ 20 l (excl. containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7311 00 13 Containers of iron or steel, seamless, for compressed or liquefied gas, for a pressure \geq 165 bar, of a capacity \geq 20 l to \leq 50 l (excl. containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7311 00 19 Containers of iron or steel, seamless, for compressed or liquefied gas, for a pressure \geq 165 bar, of a capacity $>$ 50 l (excl. containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7311 00 30 Containers of iron or steel, seamless, for compressed or liquefied gas, for a pressure $<$ 165 bar (excl. containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7311 00 91 Containers of iron or steel, seamless, for compressed or liquefied gas, of a capacity of $<$ 1.000 l (excl. seamless containers and containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7311 00 99 Containers of iron or steel, seamless, for compressed or liquefied gas, of a capacity of \geq 1.000 l (excl. seamless containers and containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7613 00 00 Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas

25.29.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

25.29.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

25.3 Steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers

This group excludes:

- central heating boilers, see 25.21.1

25.30 Steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers

This class excludes:

- central heating boilers, see 25.21.1

25.30.1 Steam generators and parts thereof

25.30.11 Steam or other vapour generating boilers; super-heated water boilers

- 8402 11 00 Watertube boilers with a steam production $>$ 45 t/hour
- 8402 12 00 Watertube boilers with a steam production \leq 45 t/hour (excl. central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam)
- 8402 19 10 Firetube boilers (excl. central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam)
- 8402 19 90 Vapour generating boilers, incl. hybrid boilers (excl. watertube boilers, firetube boilers and central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam)
- 8402 20 00 Superheated water boilers

25.30.12 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers; condensers for steam or other vapour power units

- 8404 10 00 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403, e.g. economizers, superheaters, soot removers and gas recoverers;

8404 20 00 Condensers for steam or other vapour power units

25.30.13 Parts of steam generators

8402 90 00 Parts of vapour generating boilers and superheated water boilers, n.e.s.

8404 90 00 Parts of auxiliary plant of heading 8402 or 8403 and condensers for steam or other vapour power units, n.e.s.

25.30.2 Nuclear reactors and parts thereof

25.30.21 Nuclear reactors, except isotope separators

8401 10 00 Nuclear reactors [Euratom]

25.30.22 Parts of nuclear reactors, except isotope separators

8401 40 00 Parts of nuclear reactors, n.e.s. [Euratom]

25.30.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of steam generators, except central heating boilers

This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of central heating radiators and boilers, see 25.21.99

25.30.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of steam generators, except central heating boilers

This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of central heating radiators and boilers, see 25.21.99

25.4 Weapons and ammunition

25.40 Weapons and ammunition

25.40.1 Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof

25.40.11 Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the like

9301 10 00 Artillery weapons "e.g. guns, howitzers and mortars"

9301 20 00 Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors

9301 90 00 Military weapons, incl. sub-machine guns (excl. artillery weapons, rocket launchers, flame-throwers, grenade launchers, torpedo tubes and similar projectors, revolvers and pistols of heading 9302 and cutting and thrusting weapons of heading 9307)

25.40.12 Revolvers, pistols, non-military firearms and similar devices

9302 00 00 Revolvers and pistols (excl. those of heading 9303 or 9304 and sub-machine guns for military purposes)

9303 10 00 Muzzle-loading firearms, neither designed nor suitable for projecting cartridges

9303 20 10 Sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, single-barrelled, smooth bore (excl. muzzle-loading firearms and spring, air or gas guns)

9303 20 95 Sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, with one or two smooth bore combined with a rifled bore and double-barrelled smooth bore shotguns

- 9303 30 00 Sporting, hunting and target-shooting shotguns with one or more rifled bores (other than spring, air or gas guns)
- 9303 90 00 Firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (excl. sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles, revolvers and pistols of heading 9302 and military weapons)
- 9304 00 00 Spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons and other non-firearms (excl. swords, cutlasses, bayonettes and similar arms of heading 9307)
-

25.40.13 Bombs, missiles and similar munitions of war; cartridges, other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof

- 9306 21 00 Cartridges for smooth-barrelled shotguns
- 9306 29 00 Parts of cartridges for smooth-barrelled shotguns; lead shot for air rifles and pistols
- 9306 30 10 Cartridges and parts thereof for revolvers and pistols of heading 9302 and for sub-machine-guns of heading 9301
- 9306 30 30 Cartridges and parts thereof for military weapons
- 9306 30 90 Cartridges and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 9306 90 10 Bombs, grenades, torpedos, mines, missiles and other ammunition and projectiles, and parts thereof for military purposes, n.e.s. (excl. cartridges)
- 9306 90 90 Ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excl. for military purposes)
-

25.40.14 Parts of military weapons and other arms

- 9305 10 00 Parts and accessories for revolvers or pistols, n.e.s.
- 9305 20 00 Parts and accessories of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303, n.e.s.
- 9305 91 00 Parts and accessories of military weapons of heading 9301, n.e.s.
- 9305 99 00 Parts and accessories for weapons and the like of heading 9303 or 9304, n.e.s. (excl. of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303)
-

25.40.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of weapons and ammunition

25.40.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of weapons and ammunition

25.5 Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming services of metal; powder metallurgy

25.50 Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming services of metal; powder metallurgy

25.50.1 Forging, pressing, stamping and roll forming services of metal

25.50.11 Forging services of metal

*This subcategory also includes:
- cold extrusion services*

25.50.12 Stamping services of metal

This subcategory includes:

- stamping services of non-ferrous metals, from drawings

25.50.13 Other forming services of metal

25.50.2 Powder metallurgy

25.50.20 Powder metallurgy

This subcategory includes:

- production services of metal objects directly from metal powders by heat treatment (sintering) or under pressure
- production services of grinding or cutting parts made of hard metallic carbides

25.6 Treatment and coating services of metals; machining

25.61 Treatment and coating services of metals

25.61.1 Coating services of metal

25.61.11 Metallic coating services of metal

This subcategory includes:

- metallic coating services by immersion in molten metals
- metallic coating services by thermal spraying
- metallic coating services in zinc, by electrolysis and chemical treatment
- coating services in other metals (nickel, copper, chromium, etc.), by electrolysis and chemical treatment

25.61.12 Non-metallic coating services of metal

This subcategory includes:

- plastic coating processes services
- other coatings services (phosphating, enamelling, etc.)

25.61.2 Other treatment services of metal

25.61.21 Heat treatment services of metal, other than metallic coating

25.61.22 Other surface treatment services of metal

This subcategory includes:

- painting, varnishing services
- anodising services
- vapour deposition services
- other metallic surface treatment services

This subcategory excludes:

- vacuum coating services of plastic parts with metal, see 22.29.91
-

25.62 Machining services

25.62.1 Turning services of metal parts

25.62.10 Turning services of metal parts

This subcategory includes:

- production services of turned metal parts
-

25.62.2 Other machining services

25.62.20 Other machining services

This subcategory includes:

- general mechanical engineering services e.g., boring, milling, eroding, planing, lapping, broaching, levelling, sawing, grinding, sharpening, welding, splicing, etc.
 - cutting of metal work pieces with laser beam
 - grinding and sharpening of metal work pieces, incl. polishing
 - forging work unless part of production
 - art metalworking, unless part of production
 - bending reinforcing steel
 - inscribing on metal work pieces with laser beam
-

25.7 Cutlery, tools and general hardware

25.71 Cutlery

25.71.1 Cutlery

25.71.11 Knives (except for machines) and scissors and blades thereof

- 8211 10 00 Sets of assorted articles of knives of heading 8211; sets in which there is a higher number of knives of heading 8211 than of any other article
 - 8211 91 00 Table knives having fixed blades of base metal, incl. handles (excl. butter knives and fish knives)
 - 8211 92 00 Knives with fixed blades of base metal (excl. straw knives, machetes, knives and cutting blades for machines or mechanical appliances, table knives, fish knives, butter knives, razors and razor blades and knives of heading 8214)
 - 8211 93 00 Knives having other than fixed blades, incl. pruning knives, of base metal (excl. razors)
 - 8211 94 00 Blades of base metal for table knives, pocket knives and other knives of heading 8211
-

- 8211 95 00 Handles of base metal for table knives, pocket knives and other knives of heading 8211
- 8213 00 00 Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor, of base metal (excl. hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears, secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears and hoof nippers for farriers)
-

25.71.12 Razors and razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips

This subcategory also includes:

- razor blade blanks in strips

- 8212 10 10 Safety razors with non-replaceable blades of base metal
- 8212 10 90 Non-electric razors of base metal (excl. safety razors with non-replaceable blades)
- 8212 20 00 Safety razor blades of base metal, incl. razor blade blanks in strips
- 8212 90 00 Parts of non-electric razors of base metal (excl. safety razor blades and razor blade blanks in strips)
-

25.71.13 Other articles of cutlery; manicure or pedicure sets and instruments

- 8214 10 00 Paperknives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor, of base metal (excl. machinery and mechanical appliances of chapter 84)
- 8214 20 00 Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments, incl. nail files, of base metal (excl. ordinary scissors)
- 8214 90 00 Hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers and other articles of cutlery of base metal, n.e.s.
-

25.71.14 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware

- 8215 10 20 Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of spoons, forks or other articles of heading 8215, of base metal, containing only articles plated with precious metal
- 8215 10 30 Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of spoons, forks or other articles of heading 8215, of stainless steel, containing at least one article plated with precious metal
- 8215 10 80 Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of spoons, forks or other articles of heading 8215, of base metal other than stainless steel, containing at least one article plated with precious metal
- 8215 20 10 Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of spoons, forks or other articles of heading 8215, of stainless steel, containing no articles plated with precious metal
- 8215 20 90 Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of spoons, forks or other articles of heading 8215, of base metals other than stainless steel, containing no articles plated with precious metal
- 8215 91 00 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware of base metal, plated with precious metal (excl. sets of articles such as lobster cutters and poultry shears)
- 8215 99 10 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware of stainless steel, not plated with precious metal (excl. sets of articles such as lobster cutters and poultry shears)
- 8215 99 90 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware of base metals other than stainless steel, not plated with precious metal (excl. sets of articles such as lobster cutters and poultry shears)
-

25.71.15 Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof

- 9307 00 00 Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor (excl. of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, blunt weapons for fencing, hunting knives and daggers, camping knives and other knives of heading 8211, sword belts and the like of leather or textile materials, and sword knots)
-

25.71.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cutlery

25.71.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cutlery

25.72 Locks and hinges

25.72.1 Locks and hinges

25.72.11 Padlocks, locks used for motor vehicles and for furniture, of base metal

- 8301 10 00 Padlocks of base metal
- 8301 20 00 Locks used for motor vehicles, of base metal
- 8301 30 00 Locks used for furniture, of base metal

25.72.12 Other locks, of base metal

- 8301 40 11 Cylinder locks of a kind used for doors of buildings, of base metal
- 8301 40 19 Locks of a kind used for doors of buildings, of base metal (excl. cylinder locks and padlocks)
- 8301 40 90 Locks of base metal (excl. padlocks and locks of a kind used for motor vehicles, furniture or doors of buildings)

25.72.13 Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks; parts

- 8301 50 00 Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal
- 8301 60 00 Parts of padlocks, locks, clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal, n.e.s.
- 8301 70 00 Keys presented separately for padlocks, locks, clasps and frames with clasps incorporating locks, of base metal, n.e.s.

25.72.14 Hinges, mountings, fittings and similar articles, suitable for motor vehicles, doors, windows, furniture and the like, of base metal

- 8302 10 00 Hinges of all kinds, of base metal
- 8302 20 00 Castors with mountings of base metal
- 8302 30 00 Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles (excl. hinges and castors)
- 8302 41 10 Base metal mountings and fittings suitable for doors (excl. locks with keys and hinges)
- 8302 41 50 Base metal mountings and fittings suitable for windows and French windows (excl. locks with keys and hinges)
- 8302 41 90 Base metal mountings and fittings suitable for buildings (excl. for doors, windows and French windows and locks with keys and hinges)
- 8302 42 00 Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture (excl. locks with keys, hinges and castors)
- 8302 49 00 Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles (excl. locks with keys, clasps and frames with clasps incorporating locks, hinges, castors and mountings and fittings suitable for buildings, motor vehicles or furniture)
- 8302 50 00 Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures of base metal
- 8302 60 00 Automatic door closers of base metal

25.72.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of locks and hinges

25.72.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of locks and hinges

25.73 Tools

25.73.1 Hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry

25.73.10 Hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry

- 8201 10 00 Spades and shovels, with working parts of base metal
 - 8201 30 00 Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes, with working parts of base metal (excl. ice axes)
 - 8201 40 00 Axes, billhooks and similar hewing tools, with working parts of base metal (excl. ice axes)
 - 8201 50 00 Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears, incl. poultry shears, with working parts of base metal
 - 8201 60 00 Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears, with working parts of base metal
 - 8201 90 00 Scythes, sickles, hay knives, timber wedges and other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, with working parts of base metal (excl. spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, rakes, axes, billhooks and similar hewing tools, poultry shears, secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears, hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears)
-

25.73.2 Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds

25.73.20 Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds

- 8202 10 00 Handsaws, with working parts of base metal (excl. power-operated saws)
 - 8202 20 00 Bandsaw blades of base metal
 - 8202 31 00 Circular saw blades, incl. slitting or slotting saw blades, of base metal, with working parts of steel
 - 8202 39 00 Circular saw blades, incl. slitting or slotting saw blades, and parts thereof, of base metal, with working parts of materials other than steel
 - 8202 40 00 Chainsaw blades of base metal
 - 8202 91 00 Straight saw blades, of base metal, for working metal
 - 8202 99 20 Saw blades, incl. toothless saw blades, of base metal, for working metal (excl. bandsaw and chainsaw blades, and circular or straight saw blades)
 - 8202 99 80 Saw blades, incl. toothless saw blades, of base metal, for working materials other than metal (excl. bandsaw and chainsaw blades, circular saw blades)
-

25.73.3 Other hand tools

25.73.30 Other hand tools

- 8203 10 00 Files, rasps and similar hand tools of base metal
- 8203 20 00 Pliers, incl. cutting pliers, pincers and tweezers for non-medical use and similar hand tools, of base metal
- 8203 30 00 Metal-cutting shears and similar hand tools, of base metal
- 8203 40 00 Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools, of base metal
- 8204 11 00 Hand-operated spanners and wrenches, incl. torque meter wrenches, of base metal, non-adjustable
- 8204 12 00 Hand-operated spanners and wrenches, incl. torque meter wrenches, of base metal, adjustable (excl. tap wrenches)
- 8204 20 00 Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles, of base metal
- 8205 10 00 Hand-operated drilling, threading or tapping hand tools
- 8205 20 00 Hammers and sledge hammers with working parts of base metal
- 8205 30 00 Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood
- 8205 40 00 Hand-operated screwdrivers
- 8205 51 00 Household hand tools, non-mechanical, with working parts of base metal, n.e.s.
- 8205 59 10 Hand tools for masons, moulders, cement workers, plasterers and painters, of base metal, n.e.s.
- 8205 59 80 Hand tools, incl. glaziers' diamonds, of base metal, n.e.s.
- 8205 60 00 Blowlamps and the like (excl. gas-powered blowlamps)

- 8205 70 00 Vices, clamps and the like (excl. accessories for and parts of machine tools)
 - 8205 90 10 Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
 - 8205 90 90 Sets of articles of two or more subheadings of heading 8205
 - 8206 00 00 Sets of two or more tools of heading 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale
-

25.73.4 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools

25.73.40 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools

- 8207 40 10 Tools for tapping metal, interchangeable
- 8207 40 30 Tools for threading metal, interchangeable
- 8207 40 90 Tools for tapping or threading materials other than metal, interchangeable
- 8207 50 10 Tools for drilling, interchangeable, with working parts of diamond or agglomerated diamond (excl. tools for rock-drilling or earth-boring and tools for tapping)
- 8207 50 30 Interchangeable masonry drills, with working parts of materials other than diamond or agglomerated diamond
- 8207 50 50 Tools for drilling metal, interchangeable, with working parts of sintered metal carbide or cermets (excl. tools for tapping)
- 8207 50 60 Tools for drilling, interchangeable, for working metal, with working parts of high speed steel (excl. tools for tapping)
- 8207 50 70 Tools for drilling metal, interchangeable, with working parts of materials other than diamond, agglomerated diamond, sintered metal carbide, cermets or high speed steel (excl. tools for tapping)
- 8207 50 90 Tools for drilling, interchangeable, for working materials other than metal, with working parts of materials other than diamond or agglomerated diamond (excl. tools for rock-drilling or earth-boring, wall boring and tools for tapping)
- 8207 60 10 Interchangeable tools for boring or broaching, with working parts of diamond or agglomerated diamond
- 8207 60 30 Interchangeable tools for boring or drilling metal
- 8207 60 50 Interchangeable tools for boring materials other than metal, with working parts of materials other than diamond or agglomerated diamond
- 8207 60 70 Interchangeable tools for broaching metal
- 8207 60 90 Interchangeable tools for broaching materials other than metal, with working parts of materials other than diamond or agglomerated diamond
- 8207 70 10 Interchangeable tools for milling metal, with working parts of sintered metal carbide or of cermets
- 8207 70 31 Interchangeable shank type tools for milling metal, with working parts of materials other than sintered metal carbide or cermets
- 8207 70 37 Tools for milling, interchangeable, for working metal, with working part of materials other than sintered metal carbide or cermets (excl. shank-type)
- 8207 70 90 Interchangeable tools for milling materials other than metal
- 8207 80 11 Tools, interchangeable, for turning metal, with working parts of sintered metal carbide or of cermets
- 8207 80 19 Tools for turning, interchangeable, for working metal, with working part of materials other than sintered metal carbide or cermets
- 8207 80 90 Interchangeable tools for turning materials other than metal
- 8207 90 10 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools, with working parts of diamond or agglomerated diamond, n.e.s.
- 8207 90 30 Screwdriver bits of base metal
- 8207 90 50 Interchangeable gear-cutting tools (excl. milling tools for gear-cutting)
- 8207 90 71 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools, for working metal, with working parts of sintered metal carbide or cermets, n.e.s.
- 8207 90 78 Tools, interchangeable, for use in mechanical or non-mechanical hand-held appliances or in machine tools, for working materials other than metal, with working part of sintered metal carbides or cermets, n.e.s.
- 8207 90 91 Tools, interchangeable, for use in mechanical or non-mechanical hand-held appliances, or for machine tools, for working metal, with working parts of materials other than diamond, agglomerated diamond, sintered metal carbide or cermets, n.e.s.

8207 90 99 Tools, interchangeable, for use in mechanical or non-mechanical hand-held appliances, or for machine tools, for working materials other than metal, with working parts of materials other than diamond, agglomerated diamond, sintered metal carbide or cermets, n.e.s.

25.73.5 Moulds; moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns

25.73.50 Moulds; moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns

8480 10 00 Moulding boxes for metal foundry
8480 20 00 Mould bases (other than of graphite or other carbon, ceramic materials or glass)
8480 30 10 Moulding patterns of wood
8480 30 90 Moulding patterns (excl. moulding patterns of graphite or other carbons and ceramic, glass or wooden moulding patterns)
8480 41 00 Injection or compression-type moulds for metal or metal carbides (excl. moulds of graphite or other carbons and ceramic or glass moulds)
8480 49 00 Moulds for metal or metal carbides (excl. moulds of graphite or other carbons, ceramic or glass moulds, linotype moulds or matrices, injection or compression-type moulds and ingot moulds)
8480 50 00 Moulds for glass (excl. moulds of graphite or other carbons and ceramic moulds)
8480 60 00 Moulds for mineral materials (excl. moulds of graphite or other carbons, ceramic or glass moulds)
8480 71 00 Injection or compression-type moulds for rubber or plastics
8480 79 00 Moulds for rubber or plastics (other than injection or compression types)

25.73.6 Other tools

25.73.60 Other tools

8207 13 00 Rock-drilling or earth-boring tools, interchangeable, with working parts of sintered metal carbides or cermets
8207 19 10 Rock-drilling or earth-boring tools, interchangeable, with working parts of diamond or agglomerated diamond
8207 19 90 Rock-drilling or earth-boring tools, interchangeable, with working parts of materials other than sintered metal carbide, cermets, diamond or agglomerated diamond
8207 20 10 Interchangeable dies for drawing or extruding metal, with working parts of diamond or agglomerated diamond
8207 20 90 Interchangeable dies for drawing or extruding metal, with working parts of materials other than diamond or agglomerated diamond
8207 30 10 Interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping or punching, for working metal
8207 30 90 Interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping or punching, for working materials other than metal
8208 10 00 Knives and cutting blades, of base metal, for machines or for mechanical appliances, for metalworking
8208 20 00 Knives and cutting blades, of base metal, for machines or for mechanical appliances, for wood-working
8208 30 00 Knives and cutting blades, of base metal, for kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry
8208 40 00 Knives and cutting blades, of base metal, for agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines (excl. those for wood-working)
8208 90 00 Knives and cutting blades, of base metal, for machines or for mechanical appliances (excl. those for metal or wood-working, kitchen appliances or machines used by the food industry and those for agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines)
8209 00 20 Inserts, indexable, for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbide or cermets
8209 00 80 Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets (excl. indexable inserts)

25.73.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tools

25.73.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tools

25.9 Other fabricated metal products

25.91 Steel drums and similar containers

25.91.1 Steel drums and similar containers

25.91.11 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity ≥ 50 l but ≤ 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

7310 10 00 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of iron or steel, for any material, of a capacity of ≥ 50 l but ≤ 300 l, n.e.s. (excl. containers for compressed or liquefied gas, or containers fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment)

25.91.12 Tanks, casks, drums, cans (except those to be closed by soldering or crimping), boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity < 50 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

This subcategory excludes:

- cans, of iron or steel, to be closed by soldering or crimping, see 25.92.11

7310 29 10 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of iron or steel, for any material, of a capacity of < 50 l and of a wall thickness of $< 0,5$ mm, n.e.s. (excl. containers for compressed or liquefied gas, or containers fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment, and cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping)

7310 29 90 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of iron or steel, for any material, of a capacity of < 50 l and of a wall thickness of $\geq 0,5$ mm, n.e.s. (excl. containers for compressed or liquefied gas, or containers fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment, and cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping)

25.91.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of steel drums and similar containers

25.91.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of steel drums and similar containers

25.92 Light metal packaging

25.92.1 Light metal packaging

25.92.11 Cans, of iron or steel, to be closed by soldering or crimping, of a capacity < 50 l

- 7310 21 11 Cans of iron or steel, of a capacity of < 50 l, which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, of a kind used for preserving food
- 7310 21 19 Cans of iron or steel, of a capacity of < 50 l, which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, of a kind used for preserving drink
- 7310 21 91 Cans of iron or steel, of a capacity of < 50 l, which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, of a wall thickness of < 0,5 mm (excl. cans for compressed or liquefied gas, and cans of a kind used for preserving food and drink)
- 7310 21 99 Cans of iron or steel, of a capacity of < 50 l, which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, of a wall thickness of >= 0,5 mm (excl. cans for compressed or liquefied gas, and cans of a kind used for preserving food and drink)

25.92.12 Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding gas), of a capacity ≤ 300 l

- 7612 10 00 Collapsible tubular containers, of aluminium
- 7612 90 20 Containers of a kind used for aerosols, of aluminium
- 7612 90 30 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of aluminium, manufactured from foil of a thickness <= 0,2 mm
- 7612 90 80 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of aluminium, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), n.e.s. (other than collapsible tubular containers, containers for aerosols and containers manufactured from foil of a thickness <= 0,2 mm)

25.92.13 Crown corks and stoppers, caps and lids, of base metal

- 8309 10 00 Crown corks of base metal
- 8309 90 10 Capsules of lead; capsules of aluminium of a diameter > 21 mm (excl. crown corks)
- 8309 90 90 Stoppers, caps and lids, incl. screw caps and pouring stoppers, capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal (excl. crown corks, capsules of lead and capsules of aluminium of a diameter > 21 mm)

25.92.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of light metal packaging

25.92.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of light metal packaging

25.93 Wire products, chain and springs

25.93.1 Wire products, chain and springs

25.93.11 Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated

- 7312 10 20 Stranded wire, ropes and cables, of stainless steel (excl. electrically insulated products and twisted fencing wire and barbed wire)
- 7312 10 41 Stranded wire, ropes and cables, of iron or steel other than stainless steel, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of <= 3 mm, plated or coated with copper-zinc alloys "brass" (other than electrically insulated, and twisted fencing and barbed wire)
- 7312 10 49 Stranded wire, ropes and cables, of iron or steel other than stainless steel, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of <= 3 mm (excl. electrically insulated, twisted fencing and barbed wire, and plated or coated with copper-zinc alloys [brass])

- 7312 10 61 Stranded wire, of iron or steel other than stainless, uncoated, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 3 mm (excl. electrically insulated products and twisted fencing wire and barbed wire)
- 7312 10 65 Stranded wire, of iron or steel other than stainless, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 3 mm, plated or coated with zinc (excl. electrically insulated products and twisted fencing wire and barbed wire)
- 7312 10 69 Stranded wire, of iron or steel other than stainless, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 3 mm, coated (excl. electrically insulated products and twisted fencing wire and barbed wire, and stranded wire plated or coated with zinc)
- 7312 10 81 Ropes and cables, incl. locked-coil ropes, of iron or steel other than stainless steel, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 3 mm but <= 12 mm, uncoated or only zinc-plated or zinc-coated (other than electrically insulated, fencing and barbed wire)
- 7312 10 83 Ropes and cables, incl. locked-coil ropes, of iron or steel other than stainless steel, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 12 mm but <= 24 mm, uncoated or only zinc-plated or zinc-coated (other than electrically insulated, twisted fencing and barbed wire)
- 7312 10 85 Ropes and cables, incl. locked-coil ropes, of iron or steel other than stainless steel, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 24 mm but <= 48 mm, uncoated or only zinc-plated or zinc-coated (other than electrically insulated, twisted fencing and barbed wire)
- 7312 10 89 Ropes and cables, incl. locked-coil ropes, of iron or steel other than stainless steel, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 48 mm, uncoated or only zinc-plated or zinc-coated (other than electrically insulated, twisted fencing and barbed wire)
- 7312 10 98 Ropes and cables, incl. locked-coil ropes, of iron or steel other than stainless, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of > 3 mm (excl. uncoated or only zinc-plated or zinc-coated, electrically insulated products and twisted fencing wire and barbed wire, and ropes and cables plated or coated with zinc)
- 7312 90 00 Plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel (excl. electrically insulated products)

25.93.12 Barbed wire, of iron or steel; stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper or aluminium, not electrically insulated

- 7313 00 00 Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel
- 7413 00 00 Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper (excl. electrically insulated products)
- 7614 10 00 Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, with steel core (excl. such products electrically insulated)
- 7614 90 00 Stranded wires, cables, ropes and similar articles, of aluminium (other than with steel core and electrically insulated products)

25.93.13 Cloth, grills, netting and fencing, of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal, of iron, steel or copper

- 7314 12 00 Endless bands of stainless steel wire, for machinery
- 7314 14 00 Woven cloth, incl. endless bands, of stainless steel wire (excl. woven products of metal fibres of a kind used for cladding, lining or similar purposes and endless bands for machinery)
- 7314 19 00 Woven cloth, incl. endless bands, of iron or steel wire (excl. stainless and woven products of metal fibres of a kind used for cladding, lining or similar purposes)
- 7314 20 10 Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, having a mesh size of >= 100 cm², of ribbed iron or steel wire of a maximum cross-sectional dimension of >= 3 mm
- 7314 20 90 Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, having a mesh size of >= 100 cm², of iron or steel wire, the constituent material of which having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of >= 3 mm (other than of ribbed wire)
- 7314 31 00 Grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire, welded at the intersection, plated or coated with zinc (excl. products of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of >= 3 mm and having a mesh size of >= 100 cm²)
- 7314 39 00 Grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire, welded at the intersection (excl. products of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of >= 3 mm and having a mesh size of >= 100 cm², and grill, netting and fencing plated or coated with zinc)
- 7314 41 00 Grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire, not welded at the intersection, plated or coated with zinc
- 7314 42 00 Grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire, not welded at the intersection, coated with plastics
- 7314 49 00 Grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire, not welded at the intersection (excl. plated or coated with zinc or coated with plastics)
- 7314 50 00 Expanded metal, of iron or steel

- 7419 99 10 Cloth "incl. endless bands", grill and netting, of copper wire of which the largest cross-sectional dimension ≤ 6 mm, and expanded metal, of copper (excl. cloth of metal fibres for clothing, lining and similar uses, flux-coated copper fabric for brazing, cloth, grill and netting made into hand sieves or machine parts)

25.93.14 Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles

- 7317 00 20 Nails of iron or steel wire, in strips or coils
7317 00 60 Nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples and similar articles, of iron or steel wire (excl. nails in strips or coils, and staples in strips)
7317 00 80 Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples and similar articles, of iron or steel (excl. cold-pressed from wire, and staples in strips)
7415 10 00 Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles, of copper or with shafts of iron or steel and heads of copper (excl. staples in strips)
7616 10 00 Nails, tacks, staples, screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers and similar articles, of aluminium (excl. staples in strips, plugs, bungs and the like, threaded)

25.93.15 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, coated or cored with flux material

- 8311 10 00 Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding
8311 20 00 Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding
8311 30 00 Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame (excl. wire and rods cored with solder which, excl. the flux material, contains $\geq 2\%$ by weight of precious metal)
8311 90 00 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and the like, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metal carbides, n.e.s., and wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder, for metal spraying, n.e.s.

25.93.16 Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel; copper springs

- 7320 10 11 Laminated leaf-springs and leaves therefor, of iron or steel
7320 10 19 Leaf-springs and leaves therefor, of iron or steel, hot-worked (excl. laminated)
7320 10 90 Leaf-springs and leaves therefor, of iron or steel (excl. hot-worked)
7320 20 20 Helical springs, of iron or steel, hot-worked (excl. flat spiral springs, clock and watch springs, springs for sticks and handles of umbrellas or parasols, and shock absorbers of Section 17)
7320 20 81 Coil compression springs, of iron or steel
7320 20 85 Coil tension springs, of iron or steel
7320 20 89 Helical springs, of iron or steel (excl. hot-worked, coil compression and coil tension springs)
7320 90 10 Flat spiral springs, of iron or steel
7320 90 30 Discs springs, of iron or steel
7320 90 90 Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel (excl. discs springs, flat spiral springs, helical springs, leaf-springs and leaves therefor, clock and watch springs, springs for sticks and handles of umbrellas or parasols, and shock absorbers and torque rod or torsion bar springs of Section 17)
7419 99 30 Copper springs (excl. clock and watch springs, spring washers and other lock washers)

25.93.17 Chain (except articulated link chain) and parts thereof

This subcategory excludes:

- articulated link chain, of iron or steel, see 28.15.21

- 7315 20 00 Skid chain for motor vehicles, of iron or steel
7315 81 00 Stud-link of iron or steel
7315 82 00 Welded link chain of iron or steel (excl. articulated link chain, skid chain and stud-link chain)
7315 89 00 Chain of iron or steel (excl. articulated link chain, skid chain, stud-link chain, welded link chain and parts thereof; watch chains, necklace chains and the like, cutting and saw chain, skid chain, scraper chain for conveyors, toothed chain for textile machinery and the like, safety devices with chains for securing doors, and measuring chains)
7315 90 00 Parts of skid chain, stud-link chain and other chains of heading 7315 (excl. articulated link chain)
7419 10 00 Chain and parts thereof, of copper (excl. watch chains, necklace chains and the like)

25.93.18 Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel n.e.c.

- 7319 40 00 Safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, n.e.s.
- 7319 90 10 Sewing, darning or embroidery needles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel
- 7319 90 90 Knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, of iron or steel (excl. sewing, darning or embroidery needles)

25.93.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wire products, chain and springs

25.93.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wire products, chain and springs

25.94 Fasteners and screw machine products

25.94.1 Fasteners and screw machine products

25.94.11 Threaded fasteners, of iron or steel, n.e.c.

- 7318 11 00 Coach screws of iron or steel
- 7318 12 10 Wood screws of stainless steel (excl. coach screws)
- 7318 12 90 Wood screws of iron or steel other than stainless (excl. coach screws)
- 7318 13 00 Screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel
- 7318 14 10 Self-tapping screws, of iron or steel other than stainless (excl. wood screws)
- 7318 14 91 Spaced-thread screws of iron or steel other than stainless
- 7318 14 99 Self-tapping screws of iron or steel other than stainless (excl. spaced-thread screws and wood screws)
- 7318 15 10 Screws of iron or steel, turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, threaded, of a shank thickness of ≤ 6 mm
- 7318 15 20 Screws and bolts, of iron or steel "whether or not with their nuts and washers", for fixing railway track construction material (excl. coach screws)
- 7318 15 30 Screws and bolts, of stainless steel "whether or not with their nuts and washers", without heads (excl. screws turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, threaded, of a shank thickness of ≤ 6 mm, and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material)
- 7318 15 41 Screws and bolts, of iron or steel other than stainless "whether or not with their nuts and washers", without heads, with a tensile strength of < 800 MPa (excl. screws turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, threaded, of a shank thickness of ≤ 6 mm, and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material)
- 7318 15 49 Screws and bolts, of iron or steel other than stainless "whether or not with their nuts and washers", without heads, with a tensile strength of ≥ 800 MPa (excl. screws turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, threaded, of a shank thickness of ≤ 6 mm, and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material)
- 7318 15 51 Slotted and cross-recessed screws and bolts, of stainless steel "whether or not with their nuts and washers", with heads (excl. wood screws and self-tapping screws)
- 7318 15 59 Slotted and cross-recessed screws and bolts, of iron or steel other than stainless "whether or not with their nuts and washers", with heads (excl. wood screws and self-tapping screws)
- 7318 15 61 Hexagon socket head screws and bolts, of stainless steel "whether or not with their nuts and washers" (excl. wood screws, self-tapping screws and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material)

- 7318 15 69 Hexagon socket head screws and bolts, of iron or steel other than stainless "whether or not with their nuts and washers" (excl. wood screws, self-tapping screws and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material)
- 7318 15 70 Hexagon screws and bolts, of stainless steel "whether or not with their nuts and washers", with heads (excl. socket head screws, wood screws, self-tapping screws and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material)
- 7318 15 81 Hexagon screws and bolts, of iron or steel other than stainless "whether or not with their nuts and washers", with a tensile strength of < 800 MPa, with heads (excl. socket head screws, wood screws, self-tapping screws and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material)
- 7318 15 89 Hexagon screws and bolts, of iron or steel other than stainless "whether or not with their nuts and washers", with a tensile strength of >= 800 MPa, with heads (excl. socket head screws, wood screws, self-tapping screws and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material)
- 7318 15 90 Screws and bolts, of iron or steel "whether or not with their nuts and washers", with heads (excl. slotted and cross-recessed screws and bolts, hexagon head screws and bolts; wood screws, self-tapping screws and screws and bolts for fixing railway track construction material, screw hooks, screw rings and lag screws)
- 7318 16 10 Nuts of iron or steel, turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, with an inside diameter of <= 6 mm
- 7318 16 30 Nuts of stainless steel (excl. nuts turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, with an inside diameter of <= 6 mm)
- 7318 16 50 Self-locking nuts of iron or steel other than stainless (excl. such articles turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, with an inside diameter of <= 6 mm)
- 7318 16 91 Nuts of iron or steel other than stainless, with an inside diameter of <= 12 mm (excl. such articles turned from bars, rods, profiles, or wire, of solid section, with an inside diameter of <= 6 mm, and self-locking nuts)
- 7318 16 99 Nuts of iron or steel other than stainless, with an inside diameter of > 12 mm (excl. self-locking nuts)
- 7318 19 00 Threaded articles, of iron or steel, n.e.s.

25.94.12 Non-threaded fasteners, of iron or steel, n.e.c.

- 7318 21 00 Spring washers and other lock washers, of iron or steel
- 7318 22 00 Washers of iron or steel (excl. spring washers and other lock washers)
- 7318 23 00 Rivets of iron or steel (excl. tubular and bifurcated rivets for particular uses)
- 7318 24 00 Cotters and cotter pins, of iron or steel
- 7318 29 00 Non-threaded articles, of iron or steel

25.94.13 Non-threaded and threaded fasteners, of copper

- 7415 21 00 Washers, "incl. spring washers and spring lock washers", of copper
- 7415 29 00 Rivets, cotters, cotter pins and the like, not threaded, of copper (excl. spring washers and spring lock washers)
- 7415 33 00 Screws, bolts, nuts and similar articles, threaded, of copper (other than screw hooks, ring- and eyebolts, lag screws, plugs, bungs and the like, with screw thread)
- 7415 39 00 Screw hooks, screw rings and the like, threaded, of copper (excl. standard screws and bolts and nuts)

25.94.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fasteners and screw machine products

25.94.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fasteners and screw machine products

25.99 Other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

25.99.1 Metal articles for bathroom and kitchen

25.99.11 Sinks, wash-basins, baths and other sanitary ware, and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium

- 7324 10 00 Sinks and washbasins, of stainless steel
- 7324 21 00 Baths of cast iron, whether or not enamelled
- 7324 29 00 Baths of steel sheet
- 7324 90 00 Sanitary ware, incl. parts thereof (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7310, small wall cabinets for medical supplies or toiletries and other furniture of chapter 94, and fittings, complete sinks and washbasins, of stainless steel, complete baths and fittings)
- 7418 20 00 Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper (excl. cooking and heating appliances of heading 7417, and fittings)
- 7615 20 00 Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7612, and fittings)

25.99.12 Table, kitchen or household articles and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium

- 7323 10 00 Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
- 7323 91 00 Table, kitchen or other household articles, and parts thereof, of cast iron, not enamelled (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7310; waste baskets; shovels, corkscrews and other articles of the nature of a work implement; articles of cutlery, spoons, ladles, forks etc. of heading 8211 to 8215; ornamental articles; sanitary ware)
- 7323 92 00 Table, kitchen or other household articles, and parts thereof, of cast iron, enamelled (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7310; waste baskets; shovels, corkscrews and other articles of the nature of a work implement; articles of cutlery, spoons, ladles, forks etc. of heading 8211 to 8215; ornamental articles; sanitary ware)
- 7323 93 00 Table, kitchen or other household articles, and parts thereof, of stainless steel (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7310; waste baskets; shovels, corkscrews and other articles of the nature of a work implement; articles of cutlery, spoons, ladles, forks etc. of heading 8211 to 8215; ornamental articles; sanitary ware)
- 7323 94 00 Table, kitchen or other household articles, and parts thereof, of iron other than cast iron or steel other than stainless, enamelled (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7310; waste baskets; shovels, corkscrews and other articles of the nature of a work implement; articles of cutlery, spoons, ladles, forks etc. of heading 8211 to 8215; ornamental articles; sanitary ware; articles for table use)
- 7323 99 00 Table, kitchen or other household articles, and parts thereof, of iron other than cast iron or steel other than stainless (excl. enamelled articles; cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7310; waste baskets; shovels and other articles of the nature of a work implement; cutlery, spoons, ladles etc. of heading 8211 to 8215; ornamental articles; sanitary ware)
- 7418 10 90 Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper (excl. non-electric cooking and heating appliances, cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7419, articles of the nature of a work implement, articles of cutlery, spoons, ladles, etc., ornamental articles and sanitary ware)
- 7615 10 10 Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, and pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of cast aluminium (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7612, articles of the nature of a work implement, spoons, ladles, forks and other articles of heading 8211 to 8215, ornamental articles, fittings and sanitary ware)
- 7615 10 30 Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium, manufactured from foil of a thickness $\leq 0,2$ mm (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7612)
- 7615 10 80 Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, and pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of uncast aluminium (excl. cans, boxes and similar containers of heading 7612, articles manufactured from foil of a thickness $\leq 0,2$ mm, articles of the nature of a work implement, spoons, ladles, forks and other articles of heading 8211 to 8215, ornamental articles, fittings and sanitary ware)
- 8210 00 00 Hand-operated mechanical devices, of base metal, weighing ≤ 10 kg, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink

25.99.2 Other articles of base metal

25.99.21 Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal

- 8303 00 40 Armoured or reinforced safes, strongboxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strongrooms, of base metal
- 8303 00 90 Cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal (excl. armoured or reinforced safes, strongboxes, doors and safe deposit lockers for strongrooms)
-

25.99.22 Paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture

- 8304 00 00 Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal (excl. office furniture of heading 9403 and waste paper bins)
-

25.99.23 Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips and similar office articles, and staples in strips, of base metal

- 8305 10 00 Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, of base metal (excl. drawing pins and clasps for books or registers)
- 8305 20 00 Staples in strips, of base metal
- 8305 90 00 Office articles such as letter clips, letter corners, paper clips and indexing tags, of base metal, incl. parts of articles of heading 8305 (excl. fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, staples in strips, drawing pins and clasps for books or registers)
-

25.99.24 Statuettes and other ornaments and photograph, picture or similar frames and mirrors, of base metal

- 8306 21 00 Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal, plated with precious metal (excl. works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques)
- 8306 29 00 Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal, not plated with precious metal (excl. works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques)
- 8306 30 00 Photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal (excl. optical elements)
-

25.99.25 Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal

- 8308 10 00 Hooks, eyes and eyelets, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles
- 8308 20 00 Tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal
- 8308 90 00 Clasps, frames with clasps without locks, buckles and buckle-clasps, of base metal, for clothing, footwear, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles, incl. parts of articles of heading 8308, of base metal (excl. hooks, eyes, eyelets and tubular or bifurcated rivets)
-

25.99.26 Ships' or boats' propellers and blades thereof

- 8487 10 10 Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor, of bronze
- 8487 10 90 Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor (excl. those of bronze)
-

25.99.29 Other articles of base metal n.e.c.

*This subcategory also includes:
- permanent metallic magnets*

- 7316 00 00 Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- 7325 10 00 Articles of non-malleable cast iron, n.e.s.
- 7325 91 00 Grinding balls and similar articles for mills, cast (excl. such articles of non-malleable cast iron)
- 7325 99 10 Articles of malleable cast iron, n.e.s. (excl. grinding balls and similar articles for mills)
-

- 7325 99 90 Articles of iron or steel, cast, n.e.s. (excl. of malleable or non-malleable cast iron, grinding balls and similar articles for mills)
- 7326 11 00 Grinding balls and similar articles for mills, of iron or steel, forged or stamped, but not further worked
- 7326 19 10 Articles of iron or steel, open-die forged, but not further worked, n.e.s. (excl. grinding balls and similar articles for mills)
- 7326 19 90 Articles of iron or steel, closed-die forged or stamped, but not further worked, n.e.s. (excl. grinding balls and similar articles for mills)
- 7326 20 00 Articles of iron or steel wire, n.e.s.
- 7326 90 30 Ladders and steps, of iron or steel
- 7326 90 40 Pallets and similar platforms for handling goods, of iron or steel
- 7326 90 50 Reels for cables, piping and the like, of iron or steel
- 7326 90 60 Ventilators, non-mechanical, guttering, hooks and like articles used in the building industry, n.e.s., of iron or steel
- 7326 90 92 Articles of iron or steel, open-die forged, n.e.s.
- 7326 90 94 Articles of iron or steel, closed-die forged, n.e.s.
- 7326 90 96 Sintered articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
- 7326 90 98 Articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
- 7419 91 00 Articles of copper, cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked, n.e.s.
- 7419 99 90 Articles of copper, n.e.s.
- 7508 10 00 Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of nickel wire
- 7508 90 00 Articles of nickel, n.e.s.
- 7616 91 00 Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire (excl. cloth of metal fibres for clothing, lining and similar uses, and cloth, grill and netting made into hand sieves or machine parts)
- 7616 99 10 Articles of aluminium, cast, n.e.s.
- 7616 99 90 Articles of aluminium, uncast, n.e.s.
- 7806 00 10 Containers with an anti-radiation lead covering, for the transport or storage of radioactive materials [Euratom] (excl. containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)
- 7806 00 80 Articles of lead, n.e.s.
- 7907 00 00 Articles of zinc, n.e.s.
- 8007 00 10 Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness of > 0,2 mm
- 8007 00 80 Articles of tin, n.e.s.
- 8306 10 00 Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal (excl. musical instruments)
- 8307 10 00 Flexible tubing of iron or steel, with or without fittings
- 8307 90 00 Flexible tubing of base metal other than iron or steel, with or without fittings
- 8310 00 00 Sign-plates, nameplates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, incl. traffic signs (excl. those of heading 9405, type and the like, and signal boards, signal discs and signal arms for traffic of heading 8608)
- 8505 11 00 Permanent magnets of metal and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization (excl. chucks, clamps and similar holding devices)
- 8608 00 00 Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings (excl. sleepers of wood, concrete or steel, sections of track and other track fixtures not yet assembled and railway or tramway track construction material); mechanical, incl. electromechanical, signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing
- 9615 19 00 Combs, hair-slides and the like (excl. of hard rubber or plastics)
- 9615 90 00 Hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excl. electro-thermic appliances of heading 8516)

25.99.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

25.99.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

26 Computer, electronic and optical products

26.1 Electronic components and boards

26.11 Electronic components

26.11.1 Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes, including cathode ray tubes

*This category also includes:
- cathode ray tubes*

26.11.11 Cathode-ray television picture tubes; television camera tubes; other cathode-ray tubes

- 8540 11 00 Cathode ray television picture tubes, incl. video monitor cathode ray tubes, colour
 - 8540 12 00 Cathode ray television picture tubes, incl. video monitor cathode ray tubes, black and white or other monochrome, with a screen width-to-height ratio of < 1,5 and a diagonal measurement of the screen > 72 cm
 - 8540 20 10 Television camera tubes
 - 8540 20 80 Image converters and intensifiers and other photo cathode tubes (excl. television camera tubes and cathode ray television picture tubes, incl. video monitor cathode ray tubes)
 - 8540 40 00 Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch of < 0,4 mm (excl. photo cathode tubes and cathode ray tubes)
 - 8540 60 00 Cathoderay tubes (excl. television and video-monitor cathoderay tubes, television camera tubes, image converters or intensifiers, other photo-cathode tubes, black and white or other monochrome data-graphic display tubes and colour data-graphic display tubes with a phosphor dot screen pitch of < 0,4 mm)
-

26.11.12 Magnetrons, klystrons, microwave tubes and other valve tubes

- 8540 71 00 Magnetrons
 - 8540 79 00 Microwave tubes, e.g. travelling wave tubes and carcinotrons (excl. magnetrons and grid-controlled tubes)
 - 8540 81 00 Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes (excl. microwave tubes, photo-cathode tubes and cathode ray tubes)
 - 8540 89 00 Electronic valves and tubes (excl. receiver or amplifier valves and tubes, microwave tubes, photo-cathode tubes, cathode ray tubes, black and white or other monochrome data-graphic display tubes and colour data-graphic display tubes with a phosphor dot screen pitch of < 0,4 mm)
-

26.11.2 Diodes and transistors

26.11.21 Diodes; transistors; thyristors, diacs and triacs

- 8504 21 00 Liquid dielectric transformers, having a power handling capacity <= 650 kVA
 - 8504 22 10 Liquid dielectric transformers, having a power handling capacity > 650 kVA but <= 1.600 kVA
 - 8504 22 90 Liquid dielectric transformers, having a power handling capacity > 1.600 kVA but <= 10.000 kVA
 - 8504 23 00 Liquid dielectric transformers, having a power handling capacity > 10.000 kVA
 - 8504 31 21 Measuring transformers for voltage measurement, having a power handling capacity <= 1 kVA
 - 8504 31 29 Measuring transformers having a power handling capacity <= 1 kVA (other than for voltage measurement)
 - 8504 31 80 Transformers having a power handling capacity <= 1 kVA (excl. liquid dielectric transformers)
-

- 8504 32 00 Transformers, having a power handling capacity > 1 kVA but <= 16 kVA (excl. liquid dielectric transformers)
- 8504 33 00 Transformers having a power handling capacity > 16 kVA but <= 500 kVA (excl. liquid dielectric transformers)
- 8504 34 00 Transformers having a power handling capacity > 500 kVA (excl. liquid dielectric transformers)
- 8541 10 00 Diodes (excl. photosensitive or light emitting diodes)
- 8541 21 00 Transistors with a dissipation rate < 1 W (excl. photosensitive transistors)
- 8541 29 00 Transistors with a dissipation rate >= 1 W (excl. photosensitive transistors)
- 8541 30 00 Thyristors, diacs and triacs (excl. photosensitive semiconductor devices)

26.11.22 Semiconductor devices; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals; parts thereof

- 8541 40 10 Light-emitting diodes, incl. laser diodes
- 8541 40 90 Photosensitive semiconductor devices, incl. photovoltaic cells
- 8541 50 00 Semiconductor devices, n.e.s.
- 8541 60 00 Mounted piezoelectric crystals

26.11.3 Electronic integrated circuits

26.11.30 Electronic integrated circuits

- 8542 31 10 Electronic integrated circuits as processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits in the form of multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits as specified in note 8 (b) (3) to chapter 85
- 8542 31 90 Electronic integrated circuits as processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits)
- 8542 32 10 Electronic integrated circuits as memories in the form of multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits as specified in note 8 (b) (3) to chapter 85
- 8542 32 31 Electronic integrated circuits as dynamic random-access memories "D-RAMs", with a storage capacity of <= 512 Mbit (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits)
- 8542 32 39 Electronic integrated circuits as dynamic random-access memories "D-RAMs", with a storage capacity of > 512 Mbit (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits)
- 8542 32 45 Electronic integrated circuits as static random access memories "static RAMs", incl. cache random-access memories "cache-RAMs" (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits)
- 8542 32 55 Electronic integrated circuits as UV erasable, programmable read-only memories "EPROMs" (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits)
- 8542 32 61 Electronic integrated circuits as electrically erasable, programmable read-only memories "flash E²PROMs", with a storage capacity of <= 512 Mbit (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits)
- 8542 32 69 Electronic integrated circuits as electrically erasable, programmable read-only memories "flash E²PROMs", with a storage capacity of > 512 Mbit (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits)
- 8542 32 75 Electronic integrated circuits as electrically erasable, programmable read-only memories "E²PROMs" (excl. flash E²PROMs and in the form of multichip integrated circuits)
- 8542 32 90 Memories in multicombinational forms such as stack D-RAMs and modules (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits, and D-RAMs, S-Rams, cache-RAMs, EPROMs and flash E²PROMs)
- 8542 33 00 Electronic integrated circuits as amplifiers
- 8542 39 10 Electronic integrated circuits in the form of multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits as specified in note 8 (b) (3) to chapter 85 (excl. such as processors, controllers, memories and amplifiers)
- 8542 39 90 Electronic integrated circuits (excl. in the form of multichip integrated circuits and such as processors, controllers, memories and amplifiers)

26.11.4 Parts of electronic valves and tubes and of other electronic components n.e.c.

**26.11.40 Parts of electronic valves and tubes and of other electronic components
n.e.c.**

- 8522 10 00 Pick-up cartridges
- 8540 91 00 Parts of cathode ray tubes, n.e.s.
- 8540 99 00 Parts of thermionic, cold cathode or photo cathode valves and tubes, n.e.s. (excl. parts of cathode ray tubes)
- 8541 90 00 Parts of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, light emitting diodes and mounted piezoelectric crystals, n.e.s.
- 8542 90 00 Parts of electronic integrated circuits, n.e.s.
- 8544 42 10 Electric conductors of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage <= 1.000 V, insulated, fitted with connectors, n.e.s.

26.11.5 Bare printed circuit boards

26.11.50 Bare printed circuit boards

- 8534 00 11 Multilayer printed circuits, consisting only of conductor elements and contacts
- 8534 00 19 Printed circuits consisting only of conductor elements and contacts (excl. multiple printed circuits)

**26.11.9 Services connected with manufacturing of electronic integrated circuits;
sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electronic
components**

26.11.91 Services connected with manufacturing of electronic integrated circuits

This subcategory includes:

- assembly services of micro assemblies on integrated circuits

**26.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electronic
components**

26.12 Loaded electronic boards

26.12.1 Loaded printed circuits

26.12.10 Loaded printed circuits

This subcategory also includes:

- loaded electronic boards

- 8534 00 90 Printed circuits consisting of conductor elements, contacts and other passive elements (excl. those with passive and active elements)

**26.12.2 Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing
machines**

26.12.20 Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing machines

8471 80 00 Units for automatic data-processing machines (excl. processing units, input or output units and storage units)

26.12.3 Smart cards

26.12.30 Smart cards

8523 52 10 Cards incorporating two or more electronic integrated circuits "smart cards"

8523 52 90 Cards and tags incorporating only one electronic integrated circuit "smart cards"

26.12.9 Services connected with printing of circuits; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of loaded electronic boards

26.12.91 Services connected with printing of circuits and micro assembling on printed circuits

This subcategory includes:

- etching, coating by varnish and by vapour deposition of printed circuits and semiconductors

26.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of loaded electronic boards

26.2 Computers and peripheral equipment

26.20 Computers and peripheral equipment

26.20.1 Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof

26.20.11 Portable automatic data processing machines weighing ≤ 10 kg, such as laptop and notebook computers; personal digital assistants and similar computers

This subcategory also includes:

- tablet computers

8471 30 00 Data-processing machines, automatic, portable, weighing ≤ 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display (excl. peripheral units)

26.20.12 Point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines capable of being connected to a data processing machine or network

8470 50 00 Cash registers incorporating a calculating device

8472 90 30 Automatic teller machines

26.20.13 Digital automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and an output unit, whether or not combined

8471 41 00 Data-processing machines, automatic, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit, and one input unit and one output unit, whether or not combined (excl. portable weighing <= 10 kg and excl. those presented in the form of systems and peripheral units)

26.20.14 Digital automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems

8471 49 00 Data-processing machines, automatic, presented in the form of systems "comprising at least a central processing unit, one input unit and one output unit" (excl. portable weighing <= 10 kg and excl. peripheral units)

26.20.15 Other digital automatic data processing machines, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units

8471 50 00 Processing units for automatic data-processing machines, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units (excl. those of heading 8471.41 or 8471.49 and excl. peripheral units)

26.20.16 Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing

8443 32 10 Printers capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network
8443 32 30 Facsimile machines capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network
8443 32 91 Machines only performing a copying function by scanning the original and printing the copies by means of an electrostatic print engine capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network
8443 32 93 Machines only performing a copying function incorporating an optical system capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network (excl. those performing a copying function by scanning the original and printing the copies by means of an electrostatic print)
8443 32 99 Machines only performing a copying function incorporating a non-optical system capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network
8471 60 60 Keyboards for automatic data-processing machines, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing
8471 60 70 Input or output units for automatic data-processing machines, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing (excl. keyboards)

26.20.17 Monitors and projectors, principally used in an automatic data processing system

8528 41 00 Cathode-ray tube monitors of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing machine of heading 8471
8528 51 00 Monitors of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing machine of heading 8471 (excl. with cathode ray tube)
8528 61 00 Projectors of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing machine of heading 8471

26.20.18 Units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing

8443 31 20 Machines having digital copying as principal function, where the copying is performed by scanning the original and printing the copies by means of an electrostatic print engine, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network
8443 31 80 Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network (excl. those having digital copying as principal function, where the copying is performed by scanning the original and printing the copies by means of an electrostatic print engine)

26.20.2 Storage units and other storage devices

26.20.21 Storage units

- 8471 70 20 Central storage units for automatic data-processing machines
- 8471 70 30 Disk storage units for automatic data-processing machines, optical, incl. magneto-optical "e.g. CD-ROM drives" (excl. central storage units)
- 8471 70 50 Hard disk storage drives for automatic data-processing machines, neither optical nor magneto-optical (excl. central storage units)
- 8471 70 70 Disk storage units for automatic data-processing machines, neither optical nor magneto-optical (excl. hard disk storage drives and central storage units)
- 8471 70 80 Magnetic tape storage units for automatic data-processing machines (excl. central storage units)
- 8471 70 98 Storage units for automatic data-processing machines (excl. disk, magnetic tape and central storage units)

26.20.22 Solid-state non-volatile storage devices

- 8523 51 10 Solid-state, non-volatile data storage devices for recording data from an external source [flash memory cards or flash electronic storage cards], unrecorded

26.20.3 Other units of automatic data processing machines

26.20.30 Other units of automatic data processing machines

- 8471 80 00 Units for automatic data-processing machines (excl. processing units, input or output units and storage units)
- 8471 90 00 Magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.

26.20.4 Parts and accessories of computing machines

26.20.40 Parts and accessories of computing machines

- 8473 30 20 Electronic assemblies of automatic data-processing machines or for other machines of heading 8471, n.e.s.
- 8473 30 80 Parts and accessories of automatic data-processing machines or for other machines of heading 8471, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies)
- 8473 50 20 Electronic assemblies equally suitable for use with two or more electronic typewriters, word-processing machines, calculating machines or other machines, equipment or devices of heading 8469 to 8472, n.e.s.
- 8473 50 80 Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with two or more typewriters, word-processing machines, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines or other machines, equipment or devices of heading 8469 to 8472, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies)

26.20.9 Computers and peripheral equipment manufacturing services; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment

26.20.91 Computers and peripheral equipment manufacturing services

26.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment

26.3 Communication equipment

26.30 Communication equipment

26.30.1 Radio or television transmission apparatus; television cameras

26.30.11 Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus

8525 60 00 Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, incorporating reception apparatus

26.30.12 Transmission apparatus not incorporating reception apparatus

8525 50 00 Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, not incorporating reception apparatus

8543 70 90 Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s. in chap. 85

26.30.13 Television cameras

8525 80 11 Television cameras, with 3 or more camera tubes

8525 80 19 Television cameras (excl. those with 3 or more camera tubes and video recorders)

26.30.2 Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy; videophones

26.30.21 Line telephone sets with cordless handsets

8517 11 00 Line telephone sets with cordless handsets

26.30.22 Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks

This subcategory also includes:

- smart phones

8517 12 00 Telephones for cellular networks "mobile telephones" or for other wireless networks

26.30.23 Other telephone sets and apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)

This subcategory also includes:

- apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)

8517 18 00 Telephone sets (excl. line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks)

8517 61 00 Base stations of apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data

8517 62 00 Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, incl. switching and routing apparatus (excl. telephone sets, telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks)

8517 69 10 Videophones

8517 69 20 Entry-phone systems

8517 69 31 Portable receivers for calling, alerting or paging

- 8517 69 90 Apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, incl. apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network [such as a local or wide area network] (excl. telephone sets, telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks, base stations, apparatus for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, videophones, entry-phone systems, reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy and transmission or reception apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528)
- 8519 50 00 Telephone answering machines
-

26.30.3 Parts of electrical telephonic or telegraphic apparatus

26.30.30 Parts of electrical telephonic or telegraphic apparatus

- 8517 70 90 Parts of telephone sets, telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks and of other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, n.e.s. (excl. aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds and parts suitable for use with aerials or aerial reflectors)
- 8522 90 41 Electronic assemblies of telephone answering machines, n.e.s.
- 8529 90 65 Electronic assemblies suitable for use solely or principally with transmission and reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, television cameras, digital cameras, video camera recorders, radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus, monitors and projectors, n.e.s.
-

26.30.4 Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kind and parts thereof; parts of radio and television transmission apparatus and television cameras

26.30.40 Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kind and parts thereof; parts of radio and television transmission apparatus and television cameras

- 8517 70 11 Aerials for radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus
- 8517 70 15 Telescopic and whip-type aerials for portable apparatus or for apparatus for fitting in motor vehicles (other than for apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528)
- 8517 70 19 Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds and parts suitable for use with aerials or aerial reflectors, n.e.s. (excl. aerials for radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus and telescopic and whip-type aerials for portable apparatus or for apparatus for fitting in motor vehicles)
- 8529 10 11 Telescopic and whip-type aerials for portable apparatus or for apparatus for fitting in motor vehicles (only for apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528)
- 8529 10 31 Outside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers, for reception via satellite
- 8529 10 39 Outside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers (excl. those for satellite reception)
- 8529 10 65 Inside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers, incl. built-in types (excl. telescopic and whip-type aerials for portable apparatus or for apparatus for fitting in motor vehicles)
- 8529 10 69 Aerials (excl. inside and outside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers and telescopic and whip-type aerials for portable apparatus or for apparatus for fitting in motor vehicles)
- 8529 10 80 Aerial filters and separators
- 8529 10 95 Aerial reflectors and parts suitable for use with aerials or aerial reflectors, n.e.s. (excl. aerial filters and separators)
- 8529 90 41 Cabinets and cases of wood, for transmission and reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, television cameras, digital cameras, video camera recorders, radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus, monitors and projectors, n.e.s.
- 8529 90 49 Cabinets and cases other than of wood, for transmission and reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, television cameras, digital cameras, video camera recorders, radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus, monitors and projectors, n.e.s.
- 8529 90 92 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with television cameras, reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, and monitors and projectors, n.e.s. (excl. aerials, cabinets and casings, electronic assemblies and parts for monitors and projectors of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing machine)
-

26.30.5 Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus

26.30.50 Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus

8531 10 30 Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus, for use in buildings

8531 10 95 Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus (excl. those for use in motor vehicles or buildings)

26.30.6 Parts of burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus

26.30.60 Parts of burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus

8531 90 20 Parts of indicator panels with liquid crystal displays "LCD" or light-emitting diodes "LED" and of electric sound or visual signalling equipment with flat panel display devices, n.e.s. (excl. of multichip integrated circuits)

8531 90 85 Parts of electric sound or visual signalling equipment, n.e.s. (excl. of indicator panels with liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes, of electric sound or visual signalling apparatus with flat panel display devices and of multichip integrated circuits)

26.30.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of communication equipment

26.30.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of communication equipment

26.4 Consumer electronics

26.40 Consumer electronics

26.40.1 Radio broadcast receivers

26.40.11 Radio broadcast receivers (except of a kind used in motor vehicles), whether or not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock

This subcategory excludes:

- radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, see 26.40.12

8527 12 10 Pocket-size radiocassette players [dimensions <= 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm], with an analogue and digital reading system, with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeakers, capable of being operated without an external source of power

8527 12 90 Pocket-size radiocassette players [dimensions <= 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm], with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeakers, capable of being operated without an external source of power (excl. with analogue and digital reading system)

8527 13 10 Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, combined with sound-reproducing apparatus with laser reading system (excl. pocket-size radiocassette players)

8527 13 91 Cassette radios, capable of operating without an external source of power, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus, with an analogue and digital reading system (excl. pocket-size radiocassette players)

8527 13 99 Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus (excl. pocket-size radiocassette players, with laser reading system and cassette decks with an analogue and digital reading system)

8527 19 00 Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, not combined with sound-reproducing apparatus

- 8527 91 11 Cassette radios, only mains-operated, with, in the same housing, one or more loudspeakers, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus with an analogue and digital reading system
- 8527 91 19 Radio receivers, only mains-operated, with, in the same housing, one or more loudspeakers, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus (excl. cassette decks with an analogue and digital reading system)
- 8527 91 35 Radio-broadcast receivers, for mains operation only, without built-in loudspeaker, combined with sound-reproducing apparatus with laser reading system (excl. those of a kind used in motor vehicles)
- 8527 91 91 Cassette radios, only mains-operated, without built-in loudspeakers, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus with an analogue and digital reading system (excl. of a kind used in motor vehicles)
- 8527 91 99 Radio receivers, only mains-operated, without built-in loudspeakers, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus (excl. with laser reading system, cassette decks with an analogue and digital reading system and equipment of a kind used in motor vehicles)
- 8527 92 10 Alarm clock radios, for mains operation only, not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
- 8527 92 90 Radio-broadcast receivers, for mains operation only, not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock (excl. those of a kind used in motor vehicles and alarm clock radios)
- 8527 99 00 Radio-broadcast receivers, for mains operation only, not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus and not combined with a clock (excl. those of a kind used in motor vehicles)

26.40.12 Radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles

- 8527 21 20 Radio-broadcast receivers capable of receiving and decoding digital Radio Data System signals, of a kind used in motor vehicles, only capable of being operated with an external source of power, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus incorporating a laser reading system
- 8527 21 52 Cassette-radio-broadcast receivers capable of receiving and decoding digital Radio Data System signals, of a kind used in motor vehicles, only capable of being operated with an external source of power, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus incorporating an analogue and digital reading system
- 8527 21 59 Radio-broadcast receivers capable of receiving and decoding digital Radio Data System signals, of a kind used in motor vehicles, only capable of being operated with an external source of power, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus (excl. those with sound-reproducing apparatus or a laser reading system and cassette decks with an analogue and digital reading system)
- 8527 21 70 Radio-broadcast receivers of a type used in motor vehicles, only capable of being operated with an external source of power, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus incorporating a laser reading system (excl. those capable of receiving and decoding digital Radio Data System signals)
- 8527 21 92 Cassette-radio-broadcast receivers of a kind used in motor vehicles, only capable of being operated with an external source of power, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus incorporating an analogue and digital reading system (excl. those capable of receiving and decoding digital Radio Data System signals)
- 8527 21 98 Radio-broadcast receivers of a kind used in motor vehicles, only capable of being operated with an external source of power, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus (excl. sound-reproducing apparatus incorporating a laser reading system, those capable of receiving and decoding digital Radio Data System signals and cassette decks with an analogue and digital reading system)
- 8527 29 00 Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus

26.40.2 Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproduction apparatus

26.40.20 Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproduction apparatus

- 8528 71 11 Video tuners electronic assemblies for incorporation into automatic data-processing machines
- 8528 71 15 Video tuners with a microprocessor-based device incorporating a modem for gaining access to the Internet, and having a function of interactive information exchange, capable of receiving television signals (set-top boxes with a communication function)

- 8528 71 19 Video tuners (excl. electronic assemblies for incorporation into automatic data-processing machines and apparatus with a microprocessor-based device incorporating a modem for gaining access to the Internet and having a function of interactive information exchange capable of receiving television signals "set-top boxes with communication function")
- 8528 71 91 Apparatus with a microprocessor-based device incorporating a modem for gaining access to the Internet, and having a function of interactive information exchange, capable of receiving television signals (set-top boxes with a communication function, excl. video tuners)
- 8528 71 99 Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, not designed to incorporate a video display or screen (excl. video tuners, set-top boxes with a communication function)
- 8528 72 10 Television projection equipment, colour, designed to incorporate a video display or screen
- 8528 72 20 Reception apparatus for television, colour, incorporating a video recorder or reproducer
- 8528 72 30 Reception apparatus for television, colour, with integral tube (excl. incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus, and monitors)
- 8528 72 40 Reception apparatus for television, colour, with LCD screen (excl. incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus, and monitors, and television projection equipment)
- 8528 72 60 Reception apparatus for television, colour, with a plasma display (excl. incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus, and monitors, and television projection equipment)
- 8528 72 80 Reception apparatus for television, colour (excl. with integral tube or LCD or plasma display, or incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus, and monitors and television projection equipment)
- 8528 73 00 Reception apparatus for television, black and white or other monochrome, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, designed to incorporate a video display or screen

26.40.3 Apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing

26.40.31 Turntables, record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus

- 8519 20 10 Coin-operated or disc-operated record-players
- 8519 20 91 Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, with laser reading system (excl. coin-operated or disc-operated record-players)
- 8519 20 99 Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, without laser reading system (excl. coin-operated or disc-operated record-players)
- 8519 30 00 Turntables "record-decks"
- 8519 81 11 Transcribing machines "play only", incl. cassette-players, using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media, without sound recording device
- 8519 81 15 Pocket-size cassette players "play only" [dimensions <= 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm], using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media, without sound recording device (excl. transcribing machines)
- 8519 81 21 Cassette-tape players "play only" using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media, with an analogue and digital reading system, without sound recording device (excl. transcribing machines and pocket size)
- 8519 81 25 Cassette-tape players "play only" using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media, without sound recording device (excl. players with an analogue and digital reading system, transcribing machines and pocket size)
- 8519 81 31 Sound-reproducing apparatus with laser reading system "CD-players", of a kind used in motor vehicles, for discs of a diameter <= 6,5 cm, without sound recording device
- 8519 81 35 Sound-reproducing apparatus with laser reading system "CD-players", without sound recording device (excl. of a kind used in motor vehicles for discs of a diameter <= 6,5 cm)
- 8519 81 45 Sound-reproducing apparatus, using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media, without laser reading system, without sound recording device (excl. those operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, turntables, transcribing machines, telephone answering machines, cassette players and CD-players)
- 8519 89 11 Record players (excl. using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media record players operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment)

- 8519 89 15 Transcribing machines "play only", without sound recording device (excl. using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media)
- 8519 89 19 Sound reproducing apparatus, without sound recording device (excl. using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media those operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, turntables, telephone answering machines, record players and transcribing machines)
-

26.40.32 Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus

- 8519 81 55 Magnetic tape cassette recorders, with built-in amplifier and one or more built-in loudspeakers, capable of operating without an external source of power (excl. dictating machines)
- 8519 81 61 Magnetic tape cassette recorders, with built-in amplifier and one or more built-in loudspeakers, operating only with an external source of power
- 8519 81 65 Magnetic tape pocket size cassette recorders "dimensions <= 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm" incorporating sound reproducing apparatus (excl. those with built-in amplifier and one or more built-in loudspeakers)
- 8519 81 75 Magnetic tape cassette recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus (excl. those with built-in amplifier and one or more built-in loudspeakers and pocket-size)
- 8519 81 81 Magnetic tape recorders using magnetic tapes on reels, allowing sound recording or reproducing either at a single speed of 19 cm per second or at several speeds if those comprise only 19 cm per second and lower speeds
- 8519 81 85 Magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus (excl. those operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, telephone answering machines, dictating machines, cassette recorders and apparatus using magnetic tapes on reels, allowing sound recording or reproducing either at a single speed of 19 cm per second or at several speeds if those comprise only 19 cm per second and lower speeds)
- 8519 81 95 Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus, using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media (excl. those operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, turntables, telephone answering machines, dictating machines and magnetic tape recorders)
- 8519 89 90 Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus (excl. using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media, those operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, turntables, telephone answering machines and sound reproducing apparatus without sound recording device)
-

26.40.33 Video camera recorders and other video recording or reproducing apparatus

- 8521 10 20 Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner, for magnetic tape of a width of <= 1,3 cm and allowing recording or reproduction at a tape speed of <= 50 mm/s (excl. video camera recorders)
- 8521 10 95 Magnetic tape-type video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner (excl. video camera recorders and those using magnetic tape of a width of <= 1,3 cm and allowing recording or reproduction at a tape speed of <= 50 mm/s)
- 8521 90 00 Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner (excl. magnetic tape-type and video camera recorders)
- 8525 80 91 Video camera recorders only able to record sound and images taken by the television camera
- 8525 80 99 Video camera recorders able to record television programmes and sound and images taken by the television camera
-

26.40.34 Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus and not principally used in an automatic data processing system

- 8528 49 10 Cathode-ray tube monitors, black and white or other monochrome, not incorporating television reception apparatus (excl. of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing machine of heading 8471)
- 8528 49 80 Cathode-ray tube monitors, colour, not incorporating television reception apparatus (excl. of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471)
- 8528 59 20 Monochrome flat panel displays, not incorporating television reception apparatus, able to display signals from automatic data-processing machines with an acceptable level of functionality (excl. those of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471)
- 8528 59 31 Colour LCD monitors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, able to display signals from automatic data-processing machines with an acceptable level of functionality (excl. those of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471)
-

- 8528 59 39 Colour flat panel displays, not incorporating television reception apparatus, able to display signals from automatic data-processing machines with an acceptable level of functionality (excl. LCD monitors and those of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471)
- 8528 59 70 Monitors, not incorporating television reception apparatus (excl. with cathode ray tube, and flat panel displays able to display signals from automatic data-processing machines with an acceptable level of functionality)
- 8528 69 10 Projectors, operating by means of flat panel display [e.g. a liquid crystal device], capable of displaying digital information generated by an automatic data-processing machine
- 8528 69 91 Projectors, black and white or other monochrome, not incorporating television reception apparatus (excl. of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing machine of heading 8471 and those operating by means of flat panel display [e.g. a liquid crystal device] capable of displaying digital information generated by an automatic data-processing machine)
- 8528 69 99 Projectors, colour, not incorporating television reception apparatus (excl. of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing machine of heading 8471 and those operating by means of flat panel display [e.g. a liquid crystal device] capable of displaying digital information generated by an automatic data-processing machine)
-

26.40.4 Microphones, loudspeakers, reception apparatus for radio-telephony or telegraphy

26.40.41 Microphones and stands thereof

- 8518 10 30 Microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,4 kHz, of a diameter <= 10 mm and a height <= 3 mm, of a kind used for telecommunications
- 8518 10 95 Microphones and stands therefor (excl. microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,4 kHz, of a diameter <= 10 mm and a height <= 3 mm, of a kind used for telecommunications, and cordless microphones with built-in transmitter)
-

26.40.42 Loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets

- 8518 21 00 Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures
- 8518 22 00 Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure
- 8518 29 30 Loudspeakers, without enclosure, having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,4 kHz, of a diameter <= 50 mm, of a kind used for telecommunications
- 8518 29 95 Loudspeakers, without enclosure (excl. those having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,4 kHz, of a diameter <= 50 mm, of a kind used for telecommunications)
- 8518 30 20 Line telephone handsets, whether or not incorporating a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers
- 8518 30 95 Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers (excl. line telephone handsets, telephone sets, hearing aids and helmets with built-in headphones, whether or not incorporating a microphone)
-

26.40.43 Audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets

- 8518 40 30 Audio-frequency electric telephonic and measurement amplifiers
- 8518 40 80 Audio-frequency electric amplifiers (excl. telephonic or measurement amplifiers)
- 8518 50 00 Electric sound amplifier sets
-

26.40.44 Reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy n.e.c.

- 8517 69 39 Reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy (excl. portable receivers for calling, alerting or paging)
-

26.40.5 Parts of sound and video equipment

26.40.51 Parts and accessories of sound and video equipment

- 8518 90 00 Parts of microphones, loudspeakers, headphones and earphones, earphones, audio-frequency electric amplifiers or electric sound amplifier sets, n.e.s.
-

- 8522 90 30 Styli; diamonds, sapphires and other precious or semi-precious stones "natural, synthetic or reconstructed" for styli for sound-reproducing apparatus
- 8522 90 41 Electronic assemblies of telephone answering machines, n.e.s.
- 8522 90 49 Electronic assemblies for sound reproducing and recording apparatus and for video recording or reproducing apparatus, n.e.s. (excl. of telephone answering machines)
- 8522 90 70 Single cassette-deck assemblies with a total thickness <= 53 mm, of a kind used in the manufacture of sound recording and reproducing apparatus
- 8522 90 80 Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with sound reproducing and recording apparatus and with video equipment for recording and reproducing pictures and sound, n.e.s.
- 8529 90 65 Electronic assemblies suitable for use solely or principally with transmission and reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, television cameras, digital cameras, video camera recorders, radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus, monitors and projectors, n.e.s.
-

26.40.52 Parts of radio receivers and transmitters

- 8528 71 11 Video tuners electronic assemblies for incorporation into automatic data-processing machines
- 8529 90 20 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, digital cameras, monitors and projectors of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing machine, n.e.s. (excl. aerials and aerial reflectors, and electronic assemblies)
- 8529 90 65 Electronic assemblies suitable for use solely or principally with transmission and reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, television cameras, digital cameras, video camera recorders, radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus, monitors and projectors, n.e.s.
-

26.40.6 Video game consoles (used with a television receiver or having a self-contained screen) and other games of skill or chance with an electronic display

26.40.60 Video game consoles (used with a television receiver or having a self-contained screen) and other games of skill or chance with an electronic display

- 9504 50 00 Video game consoles and machines (excl. operated by any means of payment)
-

26.40.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of consumer electronics

26.40.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of consumer electronics

26.5 Measuring, testing and navigating equipment; watches and clocks

26.51 Measuring, testing and navigating equipment

26.51.1 Navigational, meteorological, geophysical and similar instruments and appliances

26.51.11 Direction-finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances

This subcategory includes:

- navigational instruments and appliances for services, such as the global positioning system (GPS) and Galileo

- 9014 10 00 Direction finding compasses
- 9014 20 20 Inertial navigation systems for aeronautical or space navigation (excl. compasses and radio navigational equipment)
- 9014 20 80 Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (excl. inertial navigation systems, compasses and radio navigational equipment)
- 9014 80 00 Navigational instruments and apparatus (excl. for aeronautical or space navigation, compasses and radio navigational equipment)

26.51.12 Theodolites and tachymetres (tachometers); other surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances

This subcategory excludes:

- rangefinders, see 26.70.24

- 9015 20 10 Electronic theodolites and tachymeters "tacheometers"
- 9015 20 90 Non-electronic theodolites and tachymeters "tacheometers"
- 9015 40 10 Electronic photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances
- 9015 40 90 Non-electronic photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances
- 9015 80 11 Electronic meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments and apparatus (excl. compasses, rangefinders, theodolites, tachymeters "tacheometers", levels and photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances)
- 9015 80 19 Electronic instruments and appliances used in geodesy, topography, hydrography or oceanography (excl. compasses, rangefinders, theodolites, tachymeters "tacheometers", levels and photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances)
- 9015 80 91 Non-electronic instruments and appliances used in geodesy, topography surveying or levelling and hydrographic instruments (excl. compasses, rangefinders, theodolites, tachymeters "tacheometers", levels and photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances)
- 9015 80 93 Non-electronic meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments and apparatus (excl. compasses, rangefinders, theodolites, tachymeters "tacheometers", levels and photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances)
- 9015 80 99 Non-electronic instruments and appliances used in oceanography (excl. compasses, rangefinders, theodolites, tachymeters "tacheometers", levels and photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances)

26.51.2 Radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus

26.51.20 Radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus

- 8526 10 00 Radar apparatus
- 8526 91 20 Radio navigational receivers (excl. radar apparatus)
- 8526 91 80 Radio navigational aid apparatus (excl. receivers and radar apparatus)
- 8526 92 00 Radio remote control apparatus

26.51.3 Precision balances; instruments for drawing, calculating, measuring length and the like

26.51.31 Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better

- 9016 00 10 Balances of a sensitivity of 50 mg or better, with or without weights
- 9016 00 90 Parts and accessories for balances of a sensitivity of 50 mg or better, n.e.s.

26.51.32 Drafting tables and machines and other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments

- 9017 10 10 Plotters as drafting machines
- 9017 10 90 Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic (excl. plotters)
- 9017 20 05 Plotters as drawing or marking-out instruments
- 9017 20 10 Drawing instruments (excl. drafting tables and machines, plotters)
- 9017 20 39 Marking-out instruments
- 9017 20 90 Mathematical calculating instruments, incl. slide rules, disc calculators and the like (excl. calculating machines)

26.51.33 Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (including micrometers and callipers) n.e.c.

*This subcategory also includes:
- micrometers and callipers*

- 9017 30 00 Micrometers, callipers and gauges (excl. gauges without adjustable devices of subheading 9031.80)

26.51.4 Instruments for measuring electrical quantities or ionising radiations

26.51.41 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations

- 9030 10 00 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations

26.51.42 Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs

- 9030 20 10 Cathode ray oscilloscopes and cathode ray oscillographs

26.51.43 Instruments for measuring electrical quantities without a recording device

- 9030 31 00 Multimeters for voltage, current, resistance or electrical power, without recording device
- 9030 33 10 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or electrical power, without recording device (excl. multimeters, and oscilloscopes and oscillographs)
- 9030 33 91 Voltmeters without recording device
- 9030 33 99 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or electrical power, non-electronic, without recording device (excl. multimeters, voltmeters and oscilloscopes and oscillographs)

26.51.44 Instruments and apparatus for telecommunications

- 9030 40 00 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, specifically for telecommunications, e.g. cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers

26.51.45 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities n.e.c.

- 9030 20 30 Oscilloscopes and oscillographs, with recording device (excl. cathode ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs)
- 9030 20 91 Electronic oscilloscopes and oscillographs, without recording device (excl. cathode ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs)
- 9030 20 99 Oscilloscopes and oscillographs, non-electronic, without recording device (excl. cathode ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs)
- 9030 32 00 Multimeters with recording device
- 9030 39 00 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or electrical power, with recording device (excl. multimeters, and oscilloscopes and oscillographs)
- 9030 82 00 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices

- 9030 84 00 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, with recording device (excl. appliances specially designed for telecommunications, multimeters, oscilloscopes and oscillographs, and apparatus for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices)
- 9030 89 30 Electronic instruments and appliances for measuring or checking electrical quantities, without recording device, n.e.s.
- 9030 89 90 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, without recording device, non-electronic, n.e.s.
-

26.51.5 Instrument for checking other physical characteristics

26.51.51 Hydrometers, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers

- 9025 11 80 Thermometers, liquid-filled, for direct reading, not combined with other instruments (excl. clinical or veterinary thermometers)
- 9025 19 20 Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments, electronic
- 9025 19 80 Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments, non-electronic (excl. liquid-filled thermometers for direct reading)
- 9025 80 20 Barometers, not combined with other instruments
- 9025 80 40 Hydrometers, areometers and similar floating instruments, hygrometers and psychrometers, whether or not combined with each other or with thermometers or barometers, electronic
- 9025 80 80 Hydrometers, areometers and similar floating instruments, hygrometers and psychrometers, whether or not combined with each other or with thermometers or barometers, non-electronic
-

26.51.52 Instruments for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids and gases

- 9026 10 21 Electronic flow meters for measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids (excl. meters and regulators)
- 9026 10 29 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids (excl. flow meters, meters and regulators)
- 9026 10 81 Flow meters for measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids, non-electronic (excl. meters and regulators)
- 9026 10 89 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids, non-electronic (excl. flow meters, meters and regulators)
- 9026 20 20 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking pressure of liquids or gases (excl. regulators)
- 9026 20 40 Spiral or metal diaphragm type pressure gauges
- 9026 20 80 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking pressure of liquids or gases, non-electronic (excl. spiral or metal diaphragm type pressure gauges, and regulators)
- 9026 80 20 Electronic instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking variables of liquids or gases, n.e.s.
- 9026 80 80 Non-electronic instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking variables of liquids or gases, n.e.s.
-

26.51.53 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- light meters, see 26.70.24

- 9027 10 10 Electronic gas or smoke analysis apparatus
- 9027 10 90 Non-electronic gas or smoke analysis apparatus
- 9027 20 00 Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments
- 9027 30 00 Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations, such as UV, visible, IR
- 9027 80 11 Electronic pH meters, rH meters and other apparatus for measuring conductivity
- 9027 80 13 Electronic apparatus and equipment for performing measurements of the physical properties of semiconductor materials or of LCD substrates or associated insulating or conductive layers during the semiconductor wafer production process or the LCD production process
- 9027 80 17 Electronic instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis or for measuring viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring heat, sound or light, n.e.s.
- 9027 80 91 Non-electronic viscometers, porosimeters and expansion meters
-

9027 80 99 Non-electronic instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis or for determining surface tension or the like, or for measuring heat or sound, n.e.s.

26.51.6 Other measuring, checking and testing instruments and appliances

26.51.61 Microscopes (except optical microscopes) and diffraction apparatus

This subcategory excludes:

- *optical microscopes, see 26.70.22*

- 9012 10 10 Electron microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
 - 9012 10 90 Electron microscopes, proton microscopes and diffraction apparatus (excl. electron microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles)
-

26.51.62 Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials

- 9024 10 11 Electronic machines and appliances for universal testing of mechanical properties of metals or for tensile testing of metals
 - 9024 10 13 Electronic machines and appliances for testing the hardness of metals
 - 9024 10 19 Electronic machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of metals (excl. for universal, tensile or hardness testing)
 - 9024 10 90 Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of metals, non-electronic
 - 9024 80 11 Electronic machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of textiles, paper or paperboard
 - 9024 80 19 Electronic machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials (excl. metals, textiles, paper or paperboard)
 - 9024 80 90 Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials, non-electronic (excl. metals)
-

26.51.63 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters

- 9028 10 00 Gas meters, incl. calibrating meters therefor
 - 9028 20 00 Liquid meters, incl. calibrating meters therefor
 - 9028 30 11 Electricity supply or production meters for alternating current, single-phase, incl. calibrating meters therefor
 - 9028 30 19 Electricity supply or production meters for alternating current, multi-phase, incl. calibrating meters therefor
 - 9028 30 90 Electricity supply or production meters for continuous current, incl. calibrating meters therefor
-

26.51.64 Revolution and production counters, taximeters; speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes

- 9029 10 00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like (excl. gas, liquid and electricity meters)
 - 9029 20 31 Speed indicators for land vehicles
 - 9029 20 38 Speed indicators and tachometers (excl. for land vehicles)
-

26.51.65 Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic

- 9032 81 00 Hydraulic or pneumatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus (excl. manostats and taps, cocks and valves of heading 8481)
-

26.51.66 Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines n.e.c.

- 9031 20 00 Test benches for motors, generators, pumps, etc.
 - 9031 80 32 Electronic instruments, apparatus and machines for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices
-

- 9031 80 34 Electronic instruments, apparatus and machines for measuring or checking geometrical quantities (excl. for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices)
- 9031 80 38 Electronic instruments, apparatus and machines for measuring or checking, n.e.s. in chapter 90
- 9031 80 91 Instruments, appliances and machines for measuring or checking geometrical quantities, non-optical, non-electronic (excl. hand-held instruments for measuring length)
- 9031 80 98 Non-electronic and non-optical instruments, apparatus and machines for measuring or checking, n.e.s. in chapter 90
-

26.51.7 Thermostats, manostats and other automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus

26.51.70 Thermostats, manostats and other automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus

- 9032 10 20 Electronic thermostats
- 9032 10 81 Non-electronic thermostats, automatic regulating or controlling, with electrical triggering device
- 9032 10 89 Non-electronic thermostats, without electrical triggering device
- 9032 20 00 Manostats (excl. taps, cocks and valves of heading 8481)
- 9032 89 00 Regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus (excl. hydraulic or pneumatic, manostats, thermostats, and taps, cocks and valves of heading 8481)
-

26.51.8 Parts and accessories for measuring, testing and navigating equipment

26.51.81 Parts of radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus

- 8529 90 65 Electronic assemblies suitable for use solely or principally with transmission and reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, television cameras, digital cameras, video camera recorders, radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus, monitors and projectors, n.e.s.
- 8529 90 97 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with transmission apparatus not incorporating reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, video camera recorders, radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and remote control apparatus, n.e.s. (excl. assemblies and sub-assemblies, parts for digital cameras, aerials and aerial reflectors, and electronic assemblies)
-

26.51.82 Parts and accessories for the goods of 26.51.12, 26.51.32, 26.51.33, 26.51.4 and 26.51.5; microtomes; parts n.e.c.

- 9015 90 00 Parts and accessories for instruments and appliances used in geodesy, topography, photogrammetrical surveying, hydrography, oceanography, hydrology, meteorology or geophysics, and for rangefinders, n.e.s.
- 9017 90 00 Parts and accessories for drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments and instruments for measuring length for use in the hand, n.e.s.
- 9025 90 00 Parts and accessories for hydrometers, areometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, n.e.s.
- 9026 90 00 Parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, n.e.s.
- 9027 90 10 Microtomes
- 9027 90 50 Parts and accessories of instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, e.g. polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, of instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like and of instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light, incl. exposure meters, n.e.s. (excl. of gas or smoke analysis apparatus)
- 9027 90 80 Parts and accessories of microtomes or of gas or smoke analysis apparatus, n.e.s.
- 9030 90 20 Parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices, n.e.s.
-

- 9030 90 85 Parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities or for detecting ionising radiations, n.e.s. (excl. for instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices)
- 9033 00 00 Parts and accessories for machines, appliances, instruments or other apparatus in chapter 90, specified neither in this chapter nor elsewhere
-

26.51.83 Parts and accessories of microscopes (other than optical) and of diffraction apparatus

- 9012 90 10 Parts and accessories of electron microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles, n.e.s.
- 9012 90 90 Parts and accessories for electron microscopes, proton microscopes and diffraction apparatus, n.e.s. (excl. of electron microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles)
-

26.51.84 Parts and accessories for the goods of 26.51.63 and 26.51.64

- 9028 90 10 Parts and accessories for electricity meters, n.e.s.
- 9028 90 90 Parts and accessories for gas or liquid meters, n.e.s.
- 9029 90 00 Parts and accessories for revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators and tachometers, and stroboscopes, n.e.s.
-

26.51.85 Parts and accessories of instruments and apparatus of 26.51.65, 26.51.66 and 26.51.70

- 9031 90 30 Parts and accessories for electronic instruments, apparatus and machines for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices, n.e.s.
- 9031 90 85 Parts and accessories for instruments, appliances and machines for measuring and checking, n.e.s.
- 9032 90 00 Parts and accessories for regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.
-

26.51.86 Parts and accessories of instruments and apparatus of 26.51.11 and 26.51.62

- 9014 90 00 Parts and accessories for compasses and other navigational instruments and appliances, n.e.s.
- 9024 90 00 Parts and accessories for machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials, n.e.s.
-

26.51.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of measuring, testing and navigating equipment

26.51.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of measuring, testing and navigating equipment

26.52 Watches and clocks

26.52.1 Watches and clocks, except movements and parts

- watch and clock movements, see 26.52.21

26.52.11 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal

- 9101 11 00 Wrist-watches of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, electrically operated, with mechanical display only (excl. with backs made of steel)
-

- 9101 19 00 Wrist-watches of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display and with combined mechanical and opto-electronic display (excl. with backs made of steel)
- 9101 21 00 Wrist-watches of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, with automatic winding (excl. with backs made of steel)
- 9101 29 00 Wrist-watches of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, with hand winding only (excl. with backs made of steel)
- 9101 91 00 Pocket-watches and the like, incl. stop-watches, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, electrically operated (excl. with backs made of steel and wrist-watches)
- 9101 99 00 Pocket-watches and the like, incl. stop-watches, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, with hand or automatic winding (excl. with backs made of steel and wrist-watches)

26.52.12 Other wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches

*This subcategory also includes:
- stop-watches*

- 9102 11 00 Wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, electrically operated, with mechanical display only (excl. of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal)
- 9102 12 00 Wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only (excl. of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal)
- 9102 19 00 Wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, electrically operated, with combined mechanical and opto-electronic display (excl. of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal)
- 9102 21 00 Wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, with automatic winding (excl. of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal)
- 9102 29 00 Wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility, with hand winding only (excl. of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal)
- 9102 91 00 Pocket-watches and the like, incl. stop-watches, electrically operated (excl. of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal)
- 9102 99 00 Pocket-watches and the like, incl. stop-watches, with hand or automatic winding (excl. of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal)

26.52.13 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles

- 9104 00 00 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, vessels and other vehicles

26.52.14 Clocks with watch movements; alarm clocks and wall clocks; other clocks

- 9103 10 00 Clocks with watch movements, electrically operated (excl. wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102, and instrument panel clocks and the like of heading 9104)
- 9103 90 00 Clocks with watch movements (excl. electrically operated, wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102, and instrument panel clocks and the like of heading 9104)
- 9105 11 00 Alarm clocks, electrically operated
- 9105 19 00 Alarm clocks (excl. electrically operated)
- 9105 21 00 Wall clocks, electrically operated
- 9105 29 00 Wall clocks (excl. electrically operated)
- 9105 91 00 Clocks, electrically operated (excl. wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102, clocks with watch movements of heading 9103, instrument panel clocks and the like of heading 9104, alarm clocks and wall clocks)
- 9105 99 00 Clocks (excl. electrically operated, wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102, clocks with watch movements of heading 9103, instrument panel clocks and the like of heading 9104, alarm clocks and wall clocks)

26.52.2 Watch and clock movements and parts

26.52.21 Watch and clock movements

- 9108 11 00 Watch movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated
- 9108 12 00 Watch movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only

- 9108 19 00 Watch movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with combined opto-electronic and mechanical display, whether or not with dial and hands
 - 9108 20 00 Watch movements, complete and assembled, with automatic winding
 - 9108 90 00 Watch movements, complete and assembled, with hand winding only
 - 9109 10 00 Clock movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated (excl. watch movements)
 - 9109 90 00 Clock movements, complete and assembled (excl. electrically operated and watch movements)
 - 9110 11 10 Complete watch movements, unassembled or partly assembled "movement sets", with balance wheel and hairspring
 - 9110 11 90 Complete watch movements, unassembled or partly assembled "movement sets" (excl. with balance wheel and hairspring)
 - 9110 12 00 Incomplete watch movements, assembled
 - 9110 19 00 Rough clock movements
 - 9110 90 00 Complete, unassembled or partly assembled clock movements "movement sets"; incomplete clock movements, assembled (excl. rough clock movements and watch movements)
-

26.52.22 Watch and clock cases and parts thereof

- 9111 10 00 Cases for wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
 - 9111 20 00 Cases for wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102, of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
 - 9111 80 00 Cases for wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102, of materials other than precious metal, clad with precious metal or base metal
 - 9111 90 00 Parts of cases for wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102, n.e.s.
 - 9112 20 00 Clock and watch cases (excl. for wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102)
 - 9112 90 00 Parts of clock and watch cases, n.e.s. (excl. for wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches of heading 9101 or 9102)
-

26.52.23 Other clock and watch parts

- 9114 10 00 Springs for clocks or watches, incl. hairsprings
 - 9114 30 00 Dials for clocks or watches
 - 9114 40 00 Plates and bridges for clocks or watches
 - 9114 90 00 Clock or watch parts, n.e.s.
-

26.52.24 Time-registers, time-recorders, parking meters; time switches with clock or watch movement

- 9106 10 00 Time registers and time recorders
 - 9106 90 00 Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (excl. clocks of heading 9101 to 9105, time registers and time recorders)
 - 9107 00 00 Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor
-

26.52.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of watches and clocks

26.52.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of watches and clocks

26.6 Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

26.60 Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

26.60.1 Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

26.60.11 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations

- 9022 12 00 Computer tomography apparatus
 - 9022 13 00 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays for dental uses
 - 9022 14 00 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses (excl. for dental purposes and computer tomography apparatus)
 - 9022 19 00 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays (other than for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses)
 - 9022 21 00 Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses
 - 9022 29 00 Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations (other than for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses)
 - 9022 30 00 X-ray tubes
 - 9022 90 00 X-ray generators other than X-ray tubes, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like, and general parts and accessories for apparatus of heading 9022, n.e.s.
-

26.60.12 Electro-diagnostic apparatus used in medical science

- 9018 11 00 Electro-cardiographs
 - 9018 12 00 Ultrasonic scanning apparatus
 - 9018 13 00 Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus
 - 9018 14 00 Scintigraphic apparatus
 - 9018 19 10 Electro-diagnostic monitoring apparatus for simultaneous monitoring of two or more physiological parameters
 - 9018 19 90 Electro-diagnostic apparatus, incl. apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters (excl. electro-cardiographs, ultrasonic scanning apparatus, magnetic resonance imaging apparatus, scintigraphic apparatus and monitoring apparatus for simultaneous monitoring of two or more physiological parameters)
-

26.60.13 Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences

- 9018 20 00 Ultraviolet or infra-red ray apparatus used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences
-

26.60.14 Pacemakers; hearing aids

- 9021 40 00 Hearing aids (excl. parts and accessories)
 - 9021 50 00 Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles (excl. parts and accessories)
 - 9021 90 10 Parts and accessories of hearing aids, n.e.s.
-

26.60.9 Medical instrument manufacturing services; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

26.60.91 Medical instrument manufacturing services

26.60.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

26.7 Optical instruments and photographic equipment

26.70 Optical instruments and photographic equipment

26.70.1 Photographic equipment and parts thereof

26.70.11 Objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers

9002 11 00 Objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers

26.70.12 Cameras for preparing printing plates or cylinders; cameras for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche and the like

9006 10 00 Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders

9006 30 00 Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological laboratories

26.70.13 Digital cameras

8525 80 30 Digital cameras

26.70.14 Instant print cameras and other cameras

9006 40 00 Instant print cameras (excl. special cameras of subheading 9006.10 or 9006.30)

9006 51 00 Cameras with a through-the-lens viewfinder [single lens reflex "SLR"] for roll film of a width of <= 35 mm (excl. instant print cameras and special cameras of subheading 9006.10 or 9006.30)

9006 52 00 Cameras for roll film of a width of < 35 mm (excl. instant print cameras, single lens reflex "SLR" cameras and special cameras of subheading 9006.10 or 9006.30)

9006 53 10 Disposable cameras for roll film of a width of 35 mm

9006 53 80 Cameras for roll film of a width of 35 mm (excl. instant print cameras, single lens reflex cameras, specially designed cameras of subheading 9006.10 or 9006.30 and disposable cameras)

9006 59 00 Cameras for roll film of a width of > 35 mm or for film in the flat (excl. instant print cameras and special cameras of subheading 9006.10 or 9006.30)

26.70.15 Cinematographic cameras

9007 10 00 Cinematographic cameras

26.70.16 Cinematographic projectors

9007 20 00 Cinematographic projectors

26.70.19 Other photographic equipment; parts and accessories of photographic equipment

This subcategory includes:

- *slide projectors*

- *microfiche readers*

- *photographic enlargers and reducers*

- *photographic flashlights*

9006 61 00 Electronic discharge lamp flashlight apparatus for photographic purposes

9006 69 00 Photographic flashlights and flashlight apparatus (excl. with electronic discharge lamps)

9006 91 00 Parts and accessories for photographic cameras, n.e.s.

9006 99 00 Parts and accessories for photographic flashlights and flashlight apparatus, n.e.s.

9007 91 00 Parts and accessories for cinematographic cameras, n.e.s.

- 9007 92 00 Parts and accessories for cinematographic projectors, n.e.s.
 - 9008 50 00 Image projectors, and photographic enlargers and reducers (excl. cinematographic and parts)
 - 9008 90 00 Parts and accessories for image projectors, photographic enlargers and reducers, n.e.s.
 - 9010 10 00 Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic or cinematographic film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper
 - 9010 50 00 Apparatus and equipment for photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; negatoscopes
 - 9010 60 00 Projection screens
 - 9010 90 00 Parts and accessories for apparatus and equipment for photographic or cinematographic laboratories, negatoscopes and projection screens, n.e.s.
-

26.70.2 Other optical instruments and parts thereof

26.70.21 Sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements (except of glass not optically worked), whether or not mounted, other than for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers

This subcategory excludes:

- glasses for spectacles, not optically worked, see 23.19.22

- 9001 20 00 Sheets and plates of polarising material
 - 9001 90 00 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted (excl. such elements of glass not optically worked, contact lenses and spectacle lenses)
 - 9002 19 00 Objective lenses (excl. for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers)
 - 9002 20 00 Filters, optical, being parts of or fittings for instruments, apparatus and appliances, framed or mounted
 - 9002 90 00 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, mounted, of any material, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus (excl. objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers, such elements of glass not optically worked, and filters)
-

26.70.22 Binoculars, monoculars and other optical telescopes; other astronomical instruments; optical microscopes

- 9005 10 00 Binoculars
 - 9005 80 00 Monoculars, astronomical and other optical telescopes and other astronomical instruments (excl. binoculars, instruments for radio-astronomy and other instruments or apparatus specified elsewhere)
 - 9011 10 10 Stereoscopic optical microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
 - 9011 10 90 Stereoscopic optical microscopes (excl. fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles)
 - 9011 20 10 Photomicrographic optical microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles (excl. stereoscopic microscopes)
 - 9011 20 90 Optical microscopes for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection (excl. fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles, and stereoscopic microscopes)
 - 9011 80 00 Optical microscopes (excl. for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection, stereoscopic microscopes, binocular microscopes for ophthalmology and instruments, appliances and machines of heading 9031)
-

26.70.23 Liquid crystal devices; lasers, except laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments n.e.c.

- 9013 10 00 Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of chapter 90 or Section 16, chapters 84 and 85
 - 9013 20 00 Lasers (excl. laser diodes)
 - 9013 80 20 Matrix liquid crystal devices, active
 - 9013 80 30 Liquid crystal devices, n.e.s.
 - 9013 80 90 Magnifying glasses, thread counters, stereoscopes, kaleidoscopes and other optical instruments and apparatus not specified or included elsewhere in chapter 90
-

9027 50 00 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, using UV, visible or IR optical radiations (excl. spectrometers, spectrophotometers, spectrographs, and gas or smoke analysis apparatus)

26.70.24 Optical measuring and checking devices and instruments

9015 10 10 Electronic rangefinders
9015 10 90 Non-electronic rangefinders
9015 20 90 Non-electronic theodolites and tachymeters "tacheometers"
9015 30 90 Non-electronic levels
9015 40 90 Non-electronic photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances
9015 80 91 Non-electronic instruments and appliances used in geodesy, topography surveying or levelling and hydrographic instruments (excl. compasses, rangefinders, theodolites, tachymeters "tacheometers", levels and photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances)
9015 80 93 Non-electronic meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments and apparatus (excl. compasses, rangefinders, theodolites, tachymeters "tacheometers", levels and photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances)
9015 80 99 Non-electronic instruments and appliances used in oceanography (excl. compasses, rangefinders, theodolites, tachymeters "tacheometers", levels and photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances)
9027 10 90 Non-electronic gas or smoke analysis apparatus
9027 50 00 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, using UV, visible or IR optical radiations (excl. spectrometers, spectrophotometers, spectrographs, and gas or smoke analysis apparatus)
9027 80 05 Exposure meters
9027 80 91 Non-electronic viscometers, porosimeters and expansion meters
9027 80 99 Non-electronic instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis or for determining surface tension or the like, or for measuring heat or sound, n.e.s.
9029 20 90 Stroboscopes
9031 41 00 Optical instruments and appliances for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices
9031 49 10 Profile projectors
9031 49 90 Optical instruments, appliances and machines for measuring or checking, not elsewhere specified or included in chapter 90
9031 90 20 Parts and accessories for optical instruments and appliances for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices or for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor wafers, n.e.s.

26.70.25 Parts and accessories of binoculars, monoculars and other optical telescopes, of other astronomical instruments, and of optical microscopes

9005 90 00 Parts and accessories, incl. mountings, for binoculars, monoculars, astronomical and other optical telescopes, and other astronomical instruments, n.e.s.
9011 90 10 Parts and accessories of stereoscopic optical microscopes and photomicrographic optical microscopes, fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles, n.e.s.
9011 90 90 Parts and accessories for compound optical microscopes, n.e.s. (excl. of stereoscopic optical microscopes and photomicrographic optical microscopes, fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles)
9013 90 10 Parts and accessories for liquid crystal displays "LCD"
9013 90 90 Parts and accessories for lasers and other instruments, apparatus and appliances not specified or included elsewhere in chapter 90, n.e.s.

26.70.26 Parts and accessories of liquid crystal devices, lasers (except laser diodes), other optical appliances and instruments n.e.c.

9015 90 00 Parts and accessories for instruments and appliances used in geodesy, topography, photogrammetrical surveying, hydrography, oceanography, hydrology, meteorology or geophysics, and for rangefinders, n.e.s.

9027 90 50 Parts and accessories of instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, e.g. polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, of instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like and of instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light, incl. exposure meters, n.e.s. (excl. of gas or smoke analysis apparatus)

26.70.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of optical instruments and photographic equipment

26.70.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of optical instruments and photographic equipment

26.8 Magnetic and optical media

26.80 Magnetic and optical media

26.80.1 Magnetic and optical media

26.80.11 Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe

This subcategory excludes:

- cards with a magnetic stripe, see 26.80.14

8523 29 15 Magnetic tapes and magnetic discs, unrecorded, for the recording of sound or of other phenomena

8523 29 90 Magnetic media for sound or image reproducing phenomena (excl. cards incorporating a magnetic stripe, magnetic tapes, magnetic strips and goods of chapter 37)

26.80.12 Optical media, not recorded

8523 41 10 Optical discs for laser reading systems, unrecorded, of a recording capacity <= 900 megabytes, non-erasable "CD-Rs"

8523 41 30 Optical discs for laser reading systems, unrecorded, of a recording capacity > 900 megabytes but <= 18 gigabytes, non-erasable "DVD-/+Rs"

8523 41 90 Optical media, unrecorded, for the recording of sound or of other phenomena "e.g. CD-RWs, DVD-/+RWs, DVD-RAMs, MiniDiscs" (excl. non-erasable discs for laser reading systems of a recording capacity <= 18 gigabytes [CD-Rs, DVD-/+Rs] and goods of chapter 37)

26.80.13 Other recording media, including matrices and masters for the production of disks

This subcategory also includes:

- matrices and masters for the production of disks

8523 59 10 Semiconductor media, unrecorded, for the recording of sound or of other phenomena (excl. solid-state non-volatile data storage devices and smart cards)

8523 80 10 Media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, unrecorded, incl. matrices and masters for the production of discs (excl. magnetic, optical and semiconductor media, and products of chapter 37)

26.80.14 Cards with a magnetic stripe

8523 21 00 Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe for the recording of sound or of other phenomena

26.80.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of magnetic and optical media

26.80.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of magnetic and optical media

27 Electrical equipment

27.1 Electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus

27.11 Electric motors, generators and transformers

27.11.1 Motors of an output $\leq 37,5$ W; other DC motors; DC generators

27.11.10 Motors of an output $\leq 37,5$ W; other DC motors; DC generators

- 8501 10 10 Synchronous motors of an output ≤ 18 W
 - 8501 10 91 Universal AC-DC motors of an output $\leq 37,5$ W
 - 8501 10 93 AC motors of an output $\leq 37,5$ W (excl. synchronous motors of an output ≤ 18 W)
 - 8501 10 99 DC motors of an output $\leq 37,5$ W
 - 8501 31 00 DC motors of an output $> 37,5$ W but ≤ 750 W and DC generators of an output ≤ 750 W
 - 8501 32 00 DC motors and DC generators of an output > 750 W but ≤ 75 kW
 - 8501 33 00 DC motors and DC generators of an output > 75 kW but ≤ 375 kW
 - 8501 34 00 DC motors and DC generators of an output > 375 kW
-

27.11.2 Universal AC/DC motors of an output $> 37,5$ W; other AC motors; AC generators (alternators)

27.11.21 Universal AC/DC motors of an output $> 37,5$ W

- 8501 20 00 Universal AC-DC motors of an output $> 37,5$ W
-

27.11.22 AC motors, single-phase

- 8501 40 20 AC motors, single phase, of an output of $> 37,5$ W but ≤ 750 W
 - 8501 40 80 AC motors, single phase, of an output of > 750 W
-

27.11.23 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output ≤ 750 W

- 8501 51 00 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output $> 37,5$ W but ≤ 750 W
-

27.11.24 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output > 750 W but ≤ 75 kW

- 8501 52 20 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output > 750 W but $\leq 7,5$ kW
 - 8501 52 30 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output $> 7,5$ kW but ≤ 37 kW
 - 8501 52 90 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output > 37 kW but ≤ 75 kW
-

27.11.25 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output > 75 kW

- 8501 53 50 AC traction motors, multi-phase, of an output > 75 kW
 - 8501 53 81 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output of > 75 kW but ≤ 375 kW (excl. traction motors)
-

8501 53 94 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output of > 375 kW but <= 750 kW (excl. traction motors)

8501 53 99 AC motors, multi-phase, of an output > 750 kW (excl. traction motors)

27.11.26 AC generators (alternators)

8501 61 20 AC generators "alternators", of an output <= 7,5 kVA

8501 61 80 AC generators "alternators", of an output > 7,5 kVA but <= 75 kVA

8501 62 00 AC generators "alternators", of an output > 75 kVA but <= 375 kVA

8501 63 00 AC generators "alternators", of an output > 375 kVA but <= 750 kVA

8501 64 00 AC generators "alternators", of an output > 750 kVA

27.11.3 Electric generating sets and rotary converters

27.11.31 Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines

8502 11 20 Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of an output <= 7,5 kVA

8502 11 80 Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of an output > 7,5 kVA but <= 75 kVA

8502 12 00 Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of an output > 75 kVA but <= 375 kVA

8502 13 20 Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of an output > 375 kVA but <= 750 kVA

8502 13 40 Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of an output > 750 kVA but <= 2.000 kVA

8502 13 80 Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of an output > 2.000 kVA

27.11.32 Generating sets with spark-ignition engines; other generating sets; electric rotary converters

8502 20 20 Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of an output <= 7,5 kVA

8502 20 40 Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of an output > 7,5 kVA but <= 375 kVA

8502 20 60 Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of an output > 375 kVA but <= 750 kVA

8502 20 80 Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of an output > 750 kVA

8502 39 20 Turbogenerators

8502 39 80 Generating sets, non-wind-powered and non-powered by spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine (excl. turbogenerators)

8502 40 00 Electric rotary converters

27.11.4 Electrical transformers

27.11.41 Liquid dielectric transformers

8504 21 00 Liquid dielectric transformers, having a power handling capacity <= 650 kVA

8504 22 10 Liquid dielectric transformers, having a power handling capacity > 650 kVA but <= 1.600 kVA

8504 22 90 Liquid dielectric transformers, having a power handling capacity > 1.600 kVA but <= 10.000 kVA

8504 23 00 Liquid dielectric transformers, having a power handling capacity > 10.000 kVA

27.11.42 Other transformers, having a power handling capacity ≤ 16 kVA

8504 31 21 Measuring transformers for voltage measurement, having a power handling capacity <= 1 kVA

8504 31 29 Measuring transformers having a power handling capacity <= 1 kVA (other than for voltage measurement)

- 8504 31 80 Transformers having a power handling capacity <= 1 kVA (excl. liquid dielectric transformers)
8504 32 00 Transformers, having a power handling capacity > 1 kVA but <= 16 kVA (excl. liquid dielectric transformers)
-

27.11.43 Other transformers, having a power handling capacity > 16 kVA

- 8504 33 00 Transformers having a power handling capacity > 16 kVA but <= 500 kVA (excl. liquid dielectric transformers)
8504 34 00 Transformers having a power handling capacity > 500 kVA (excl. liquid dielectric transformers)
-

27.11.5 Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes; other inductors

27.11.50 Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes; other inductors

- 8504 10 20 Inductors, whether or not connected with a capacitor
8504 10 80 Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes (excl. inductors, whether or not connected with a capacitor)
8504 40 55 Accumulator chargers (excl. of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof, and polycrystalline semiconductor rectifiers)
8504 50 20 Inductors of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus and for power supplies for automatic data-processing machines and units thereof (excl. those for discharge lamps or tubes)
8504 50 95 Inductors (excl. of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus and for power supplies for automatic data-processing machines and units thereof and those for discharge lamps or tubes)
-

27.11.6 Parts of electrical motors, generators and transformers

27.11.61 Parts suitable for electrical motors and generators

- 8503 00 10 Non-magnetic retaining rings for electric motors and electric generating sets
8503 00 91 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with electric motors and generators, electric generating sets and rotary converters, n.e.s., of cast iron or cast steel
8503 00 99 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with electric motors and generators, electric generating sets and rotary converters, n.e.s. (excl. non-magnetic retaining rings and of cast iron or cast steel)
-

27.11.62 Parts of transformers, inductors and static converters

- 8504 90 05 Electronic assemblies of inductors of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus and for power supplies for automatic data-processing machines and units thereof, n.e.s.
8504 90 11 Ferrite cores for transformers and inductors
8504 90 18 Parts of transformers and inductors, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies of inductors of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus and for power supplies for automatic data-processing machines and units thereof, and ferrite cores)
8504 90 91 Electronic assemblies of static converters of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof, n.e.s.
8504 90 99 Parts of static converters, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof)
-

27.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric motors, generators and transformers

27.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric motors, generators and transformers

27.12 Electricity distribution and control apparatus

27.12.1 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage > 1 000 V

27.12.10 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage > 1 000 V

This subcategory excludes:

- surge suppressors, for a voltage > 1.000 V, see 27.90.43

- 8535 10 00 Fuses for a voltage > 1.000 V
- 8535 21 00 Automatic circuit breakers for a voltage > 1.000 V but < 72,5 kV
- 8535 29 00 Automatic circuit breakers for a voltage \geq 72,5 kV
- 8535 30 10 Isolating switches and make-and-break switches, for a voltage > 1.000 V but < 72,5 kV
- 8535 30 90 Isolating switches and make-and-break switches, for a voltage \geq 72,5 kV
- 8535 40 00 Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors, for a voltage > 1.000 V
- 8535 90 00 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage > 1.000 V (excl. fuses, automatic circuit breakers, isolating switches, make-and-break switches, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors and control desks, cabinets, panels etc. of heading 8537)

27.12.2 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage \leq 1 000 V

27.12.21 Fuses, for a voltage \leq 1 000 V

- 8536 10 10 Fuses for a current \leq 10 A, for a voltage \leq 1.000 V
- 8536 10 50 Fuses for a current > 10 A but \leq 63 A, for a voltage \leq 1.000 V
- 8536 10 90 Fuses for a current > 63 A, for a voltage \leq 1.000 V

27.12.22 Automatic circuit breakers, for a voltage \leq 1 000 V

- 8536 20 10 Automatic circuit breakers for a voltage \leq 1.000 V, for a current \leq 63 A
- 8536 20 90 Automatic circuit breakers for a voltage \leq 1.000 V, for a current > 63 A

27.12.23 Apparatus for protecting electrical circuits n.e.c., for a voltage \leq 1 000 V

- 8536 30 10 Apparatus for protecting electrical circuits for a voltage \leq 1.000 V, for a current \leq 16 A (excl. fuses and automatic circuit breakers)
- 8536 30 30 Apparatus for protecting electrical circuits for a voltage \leq 1.000 V, for a current > 16 A but \leq 125 A (excl. fuses and automatic circuit breakers)
- 8536 30 90 Apparatus for protecting electrical circuits for a voltage \leq 1.000 V, for a current > 125 A (excl. fuses and automatic circuit breakers)

27.12.24 Relays, for a voltage \leq 1 000 V

- 8536 41 10 Relays for a voltage \leq 60 V, for a current \leq 2 A
- 8536 41 90 Relays for a voltage \leq 60 V, for a current > 2 A
- 8536 49 00 Relays for a voltage > 60 V but \leq 1.000 V

27.12.3 Boards

27.12.31 Boards and other bases, equipped with electrical switching or protecting apparatus, for a voltage \leq 1 000 V

- 8537 10 10 Numerical control panels with built-in automatic data-processing machines

- 8537 10 91 Programmable memory controllers (excl. numerical control panels with built-in automatic data-processing machines)
- 8537 10 99 Boards, cabinets and similar combinations of apparatus for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage <= 1.000 V (excl. switching apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, numerical control panels with built-in automatic data-processing machines and programmable memory controllers)
-

27.12.32 Boards and other bases, equipped with electrical switching or protecting apparatus, for a voltage > 1 000 V

- 8537 20 91 Boards, cabinets and similar combinations of apparatus for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage > 1.000 V but <= 72,5 kV
- 8537 20 99 Boards, cabinets and similar combinations of apparatus for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage > 72,5 kV
-

27.12.4 Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus

27.12.40 Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus

- 8538 10 00 Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus
- 8538 90 11 Electronic assemblies for wafer probers of subheading 8536.90.20
- 8538 90 19 Parts for wafer probers of subheading 8536.90.20, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies)
- 8538 90 91 Electronic assemblies for electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits of heading 8535 or 8536 and for control desks, cabinets and similar combinations of apparatus of heading 8537 (excl. for wafer probers of subheading 8536.90.20)
- 8538 90 99 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies, and boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus, and for wafer probers of subheading 8536.90.20)
-

27.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electricity distribution and control apparatus

27.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electricity distribution and control apparatus

27.2 Batteries and accumulators

27.20 Batteries and accumulators

27.20.1 Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof

27.20.11 Primary cells and primary batteries

- 8506 10 11 Manganese dioxide cells and batteries, alkaline, in the form of cylindrical cells (excl. spent)
- 8506 10 18 Manganese dioxide cells and batteries, alkaline (excl. spent, and cylindrical cells)
- 8506 10 91 Manganese dioxide cells and batteries, non-alkaline, in the form of cylindrical cells (excl. spent)
- 8506 10 98 Manganese dioxide cells and batteries, non-alkaline (excl. spent, and cylindrical cells)
- 8506 30 00 Mercuric oxide cells and batteries (excl. spent)
-

- 8506 40 00 Silver oxide cells and batteries (excl. spent)
 - 8506 50 10 Lithium cells and batteries, in the form of cylindrical cells (excl. spent)
 - 8506 50 30 Lithium cells and batteries, in the form of button cells (excl. spent)
 - 8506 50 90 Lithium cells and batteries (excl. spent, and in the form of cylindrical or button cells)
 - 8506 60 00 Air-zinc cells and batteries (excl. spent)
 - 8506 80 05 Dry zinc-carbon batteries of a voltage of $\geq 5,5$ V but $\leq 6,5$ V (excl. spent)
 - 8506 80 80 Primary cells and primary batteries, electric (excl. spent, dry zinc-carbon batteries of a voltage of $\geq 5,5$ V but $\leq 6,5$ V, and those of manganese dioxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide, lithium and air-zinc)
-

27.20.12 Parts of primary cells and primary batteries

- 8506 90 00 Parts of primary cells and primary batteries, n.e.s.
-

27.20.2 Electric accumulators and parts thereof

27.20.21 Lead-acid accumulators for starting piston engines

- 8507 10 20 Lead-acid accumulators of a kind used for starting piston engines (starter batteries), working with liquid electrolyte (excl. spent)
 - 8507 10 80 Lead-acid accumulators of a kind used for starting piston engines (starter batteries), working with non-liquid electrolyte (excl. spent)
-

27.20.22 Lead-acid accumulators, excluding for starting piston engines

This subcategory excludes:

- lead-acid accumulators for starting piston engines, see 27.20.21

- 8507 20 20 Lead-acid accumulators, working with liquid electrolyte (excl. spent and starter batteries)
 - 8507 20 80 Lead-acid accumulators, working with non-liquid electrolyte (excl. spent and starter batteries)
-

27.20.23 Nickel-cadmium, nickel metal hydride, lithium-ion, lithium polymer, nickel-iron and other electric accumulators

- 8507 30 20 Hermetically sealed nickel-cadmium accumulators (excl. spent)
 - 8507 30 80 Nickel-cadmium accumulators, not hermetically sealed (excl. spent)
 - 8507 40 00 Nickel-iron accumulators (excl. spent)
 - 8507 50 00 Nickel-metal hydride accumulators (excl. spent)
 - 8507 60 00 Lithium-ion accumulators (excl. spent)
 - 8507 80 00 Electric accumulators (excl. spent and lead-acid, nickel-cadmium, nickel-iron, nickel-metal hydride and lithium-ion accumulators)
-

27.20.24 Parts of electric accumulators including separators

This subcategory also includes:

- separators

- 8507 90 30 Separators for electric accumulators (excl. separators of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber or of textiles)
 - 8507 90 80 Parts of electric accumulators (excl. separators)
-

27.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of batteries and accumulators

27.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of batteries and accumulators

27.3 Wiring and wiring devices

27.31 Fibre optic cables

27.31.1 Fibre optic cables

27.31.11 Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres

8544 70 00 Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not containing electric conductors or fitted with connectors

27.31.12 Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (except those made up of individually sheathed fibres)

This subcategory excludes:

- *optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres, see 27.31.11*

9001 10 10 Image conductor cables of optical fibres (excl. cables made up of individually sheathed fibres of heading 8544)

9001 10 90 Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables (excl. made up of individually sheathed fibres of heading 8544 and image conductor cables)

27.31.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fibre optic cables

27.31.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fibre optic cables

27.32 Other electronic and electric wires and cables

27.32.1 Other electronic and electric wires and cables

27.32.11 Insulated winding wire

8544 11 10 Winding wire for electrical purposes, of copper, lacquered or enamelled

8544 11 90 Winding wire for electrical purposes, of copper, insulated (excl. lacquered or enamelled)

8544 19 00 Winding wire for electrical purposes, of material other than copper, insulated

27.32.12 Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors

8544 20 00 Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors, insulated

27.32.13 Other electric conductors, for a voltage ≤ 1 000 V

This subcategory excludes:

- *appliance cords, extension cords, and other electrical cord sets with insulated wire and connectors, see 27.90.44*

8544 49 20 Conductors, electric, for a voltage ≤ 80 V, insulated, not fitted with connectors, of a kind used for telecommunications, n.e.s.

8544 49 91 Electric wire and cables, for a voltage ≤ 1.000 V, insulated, not fitted with connectors, with individual conductor wires of a diameter > 0,51 mm, n.e.s.

8544 49 93 Conductors, electric, for a voltage ≤ 80 V, insulated, not fitted with connectors, n.e.s. (excl. winding wire, coaxial conductors, wiring sets for vehicles, aircraft or ships, and wire and cables with individual conductor wires of a diameter > 0,51 mm)

- 8544 49 95 Electric conductors for a voltage > 80 V but < 1.000 V, insulated, not fitted with connectors, n.e.s. (excl. winding wire, coaxial conductors, wiring sets for vehicles, aircraft or ships, and wire and cables with individual conductor wires of a diameter > 0,51 mm)
- 8544 49 99 Electric conductors for a voltage 1.000 V, insulated, not fitted with connectors, n.e.s. (excl. winding wire, coaxial conductors, wiring sets for vehicles, aircraft or ships, and wire and cables with individual conductor wires of a diameter > 0,51 mm)
-

27.32.14 Other electric conductors, for a voltage > 1 000 V

- 8544 60 10 Electric conductors for a voltage > 1.000 V, insulated, with copper conductors, n.e.s.
- 8544 60 90 Electric conductors for a voltage > 1.000 V, insulated, not with copper conductors, n.e.s.
-

27.32.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other electronic and electric wires and cables

27.32.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other electronic and electric wires and cables

27.33 Wiring devices

27.33.1 Wiring devices

27.33.11 Switches, for a voltage \leq 1 000 V

- 8536 50 03 Electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits "insulated thyristor AC switches" (excl. relays and automatic circuit breakers)
- 8536 50 05 Electronic switches, incl. temperature protected electronic switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip "chip-on-chip technology" (excl. relays and automatic circuit breakers)
- 8536 50 07 Electromechanical snap-action switches for a current \leq 11 A (excl. relays and automatic circuit breakers)
- 8536 50 11 Push-button switches for a voltage of \leq 60 V
- 8536 50 15 Rotary switches for a voltage of \leq 60 V
- 8536 50 19 Switches for a voltage of \leq 60 V (excl. relays, push-button switches and rotary switches)
- 8536 50 80 Switches for a voltage of > 60 V and \leq 1.000 V (excl. relays, automatic circuit breakers, electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits "insulated thyristor AC switches", electronic switches, incl. temperature protected electronic switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip [chip-on-chip technology] and electromechanical snap-action switches for a current \leq 11 A)
-

27.33.12 Lamp-holders, for a voltage \leq 1 000 V

- 8536 61 10 Edison lamp holders, electric
- 8536 61 90 Lamp holders for a voltage \leq 1.000 V (excl. Edison lamp holders)
-

27.33.13 Plugs, sockets and other apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits n.e.c.

- 8536 69 10 Plugs and sockets for a voltage of \leq 1.000 V, for coaxial cables
- 8536 69 30 Plugs and sockets for a voltage of \leq 1.000 V, for printed circuits
- 8536 69 90 Plugs and sockets for a voltage of \leq 1.000 V (excl. those for coaxial cables and printed circuits)
- 8536 70 00 Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables
- 8536 90 01 Prefabricated elements for electrical circuits, for a voltage of \leq 1.000 V
- 8536 90 10 Connections and contact elements, for wire and cables, for a voltage of \leq 1.000 V (excl. plugs, sockets and prefabricated elements)
- 8536 90 20 Wafer probers
-

8536 90 85 Electrical apparatus for making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage ≤ 1.000 V (excl. fuses, circuit breakers and other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits, relays and other switches, lamp holders, plugs and sockets, prefabricated elements for electrical circuits and other connections and contact elements for wire and cables and for wafer probers)

27.33.14 Electrical insulating fittings of plastics

3925 90 20 Trunking, ducting and cable trays for electrical circuits, of plastics

8547 20 00 Insulating fittings for electrical purposes, of plastics

27.33.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wiring devices

27.33.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wiring devices

27.4 Electric lighting equipment

27.40 Electric lighting equipment

27.40.1 Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps

27.40.11 Sealed beam lamp units

8539 10 00 Sealed beam lamp units

27.40.12 Tungsten halogen filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infra-red lamps

This subcategory excludes:

- *ultra-violet or infra-red lamps, see 27.40.15*

8539 21 30 Tungsten halogen filament lamps for motorcycles or other motor vehicles (excl. sealed beam lamp units)

8539 21 92 Tungsten halogen filament lamps for a voltage > 100 V

8539 21 98 Tungsten halogen filament lamps for a voltage ≤ 100 V (excl. those for motorcycles or other motor vehicles)

27.40.13 Filament lamps of a power ≤ 200 W and for a voltage > 100 V n.e.c.

8539 22 10 Reflector filament lamps of a power ≤ 200 W and for a voltage > 100 V (excl. tungsten halogen filament lamps)

8539 22 90 Filament lamps of a power ≤ 200 W and for a voltage > 100 V (excl. tungsten halogen lamps, reflector lamps and ultraviolet or infra-red lamps)

27.40.14 Filament lamps n.e.c.

8539 29 30 Filament lamps for motorcycles or other motor vehicles (excl. tungsten halogen lamps)

8539 29 92 Filament lamps for a voltage > 100 V (excl. tungsten halogen lamps, lamps of a power ≤ 200 W, and ultraviolet or infra-red lamps)

8539 29 98 Filament lamps for a voltage ≤ 100 V (excl. tungsten halogen lamps and lamps for motorcycles and other motor vehicles)

27.40.15 Discharge lamps; ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps

8539 31 10 Discharge lamps, fluorescent, hot cathode, with double ended cap

8539 31 90 Discharge lamps, fluorescent, hot cathode (excl. with double ended cap)

8539 32 20 Mercury or sodium vapour lamps

8539 32 90 Metal halide lamps

- 8539 39 00 Discharge lamps (excl. fluorescent, hot cathode lamps, mercury or sodium vapour lamps, metal halide lamps and ultraviolet lamps)
 - 8539 41 00 Arc lamps
 - 8539 49 00 Ultraviolet or infra-red lamps
-

27.40.2 Lamps and lighting fittings

27.40.21 Portable electric lamps worked by dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos

- 8513 10 00 Portable electrical lamps designed to function by their own source of energy
-

27.40.22 Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps

- 9405 20 11 Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps, of plastics, used for filament lamps
 - 9405 20 40 Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps, of plastics or ceramic materials, used for discharge lamps
 - 9405 20 50 Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps, of glass
 - 9405 20 91 Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps, used with filament lamps (excl. of plastics, ceramics and glass)
 - 9405 20 99 Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps, used with discharge lamps (excl. of plastics, ceramics and glass)
-

27.40.23 Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings

- 9405 50 00 Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings, n.e.s.
-

27.40.24 Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like

- 9405 60 20 Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, with a permanently fixed light source, of plastics
 - 9405 60 80 Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, with a permanently fixed light source, of other materials than plastics
-

27.40.25 Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings

- 9405 10 21 Electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, of plastics, used with filament lamps
 - 9405 10 40 Electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, of plastics or of ceramics (excl. of plastics if used with filament lamps)
 - 9405 10 50 Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, of glass
 - 9405 10 91 Electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, used with filament lamps (excl. lights of plastics, ceramics or glass)
 - 9405 10 98 Electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, used with discharge lamps (excl. lights of plastics, ceramics or glass)
-

27.40.3 Other lamps and lighting fittings

27.40.30 Other lamps and lighting fittings

- 8512 20 00 Electrical lighting or visual signalling equipment for motor vehicles (excl. lamps of heading 8539)
 - 9405 30 00 Electric lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees
 - 9405 40 10 Electric searchlights and spotlights (excl. for aircraft, motor vehicles or bicycles, and searchlight lamps)
 - 9405 40 31 Electric lamps and lighting fittings, of plastics, used with filament lamps, n.e.s.
 - 9405 40 35 Electric lamps and lighting fittings, of plastics, used with tubular fluorescent lamps, n.e.s.
 - 9405 40 39 Electric lamps and lighting fittings, of plastics, n.e.s.
 - 9405 40 91 Electric lamps and lighting fittings, used with filament lamps, n.e.s. (excl. of plastics)
 - 9405 40 95 Electric lamps and lighting fittings, used with tubular fluorescent lamps, n.e.s. (excl. of plastics)
 - 9405 40 99 Electric lamps and lighting fittings, n.e.s. (excl. of plastics)
-

27.40.4 Parts for lamps and lighting equipment

27.40.41 Parts for filament or discharge lamps

- 8539 90 10 Lamp bases for filament or discharge lamps and other lamps of heading 8539, n.e.s.
 - 8539 90 90 Parts of electric filament or discharge lamps, sealed beam lamp units, ultraviolet or infra-red lamps and arc lamps, n.e.s. (excl. lamp bases)
-

27.40.42 Parts of lamps and lighting fittings

- 8513 90 00 Parts of portable electrical lamps designed to function by their own source of energy, n.e.s.
 - 9405 99 00 Parts of lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs and nameplates and the like, n.e.s.
-

27.40.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric lighting equipment

27.40.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric lighting equipment

27.5 Domestic appliances

27.51 Electric domestic appliances

27.51.1 Refrigerators and freezers; washing machines; electric blankets; fans

27.51.11 Refrigerators and freezers, of the household type

- 8418 10 20 Combined refrigerator-freezers, of a capacity > 340 l, fitted with separate external doors
 - 8418 10 80 Combined refrigerator-freezers, of a capacity <= 340 l, fitted with separate external doors
 - 8418 21 10 Household refrigerators, compression-type, of a capacity > 340 l
 - 8418 21 51 Household refrigerators, compression-type, table model
 - 8418 21 59 Household refrigerators, compression-type, building-in type
 - 8418 21 91 Household refrigerators compression-type, of a capacity <= 250 l (excl. table models and building-in types)
 - 8418 21 99 Household refrigerators, compression-type, of a capacity > 250 l but <= 340 l (excl. table models and building-in types)
 - 8418 29 00 Household refrigerators, absorption-type
 - 8418 30 20 Freezers of the chest type, of a capacity <= 400 l
 - 8418 30 80 Freezers of the chest type, of a capacity > 400 l but <= 800 l
 - 8418 40 20 Freezers of the upright type, of a capacity <= 250 l
 - 8418 40 80 Freezers of the upright type, of a capacity > 250 l but <= 900 l
-

27.51.12 Dish washing machines, of the household type

- 8422 11 00 Dishwashing machines of the household type
-

27.51.13 Cloth washing and drying machines, of the household type

- 8450 11 11 Fully-automatic household or laundry-type front-loading washing machines, of a dry linen capacity <= 6 kg
-

- 8450 11 19 Fully-automatic household or laundry-type top-loading washing machines, of a dry linen capacity <= 6 kg
 - 8450 11 90 Fully-automatic household or laundry-type washing machines, of a dry linen capacity > 6 kg but <= 10 kg
 - 8450 12 00 Household or laundry-type washing machines, with built-in centrifugal drier (excl. fully-automatic machines)
 - 8450 19 00 Household or laundry-type washing machines, of a dry linen capacity <= 6 kg (excl. fully-automatic machines and washing machines with built-in centrifugal drier)
 - 8451 21 00 Drying machines, of a dry linen capacity <= 10 kg (excl. centrifugal driers)
-

27.51.14 Electric blankets

- 6301 10 00 Electric blankets of all types of textile materials
-

27.51.15 Fans and ventilating or recycling hoods of the domestic type

- 8414 51 00 Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output <= 125 W
 - 8414 60 00 Hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters, having a maximum horizontal side <= 120 cm
-

27.51.2 Other electrical domestic appliances n.e.c.

27.51.21 Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor

- 8508 11 00 Vacuum cleaners, incl. dry cleaners and wet vacuum cleaners, with self-contained electric motor, power <= 1 500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity <= 20 l
 - 8508 19 00 Vacuum cleaners, incl. dry cleaners and wet vacuum cleaners, with self-contained electric motor (excl. of a power <= 1 500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity <= 20 l)
 - 8509 40 00 Domestic food grinders and mixers and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, with self-contained electric motor
 - 8509 80 00 Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor (excl. vacuum cleaners, dry and wet vacuum cleaners, food grinders and mixers, fruit or vegetable juice extractors, and hair-removing appliances)
-

27.51.22 Shavers, hair-removing appliances and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor

- 8510 10 00 Shavers, electric
 - 8510 20 00 Hair clippers with self-contained electric motor
 - 8510 30 00 Hair-removing appliances with self-contained electric motor
-

27.51.23 Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus; electric smoothing irons

- 8516 31 00 Electric hairdryers
 - 8516 32 00 Electro-thermic hairdressing apparatus (excl. hairdryers)
 - 8516 33 00 Electric hand-drying apparatus
 - 8516 40 00 Electric smoothing irons
-

27.51.24 Other electro-thermic appliances

- 8508 60 00 Vacuum cleaners, incl. dry cleaners and wet vacuum cleaners (excl. with self-contained electric motor)
 - 8516 71 00 Electro-thermic coffee or tea makers, for domestic use
 - 8516 72 00 Electric toasters, for domestic use
 - 8516 79 20 Electric deep fat fryers, for domestic use
 - 8516 79 70 Electro-thermic appliances, for domestic use (excl. hairdressing appliances and hand dryers, space-heating and soil-heating apparatus, water heaters, immersion heaters, smoothing irons, microwave ovens, ovens, cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers, roasters, coffee makers, tea makers, toasters and deep fat fryers)
-

27.51.25 Electrical instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters

- 8516 10 11 Electric instantaneous water heaters
 - 8516 10 80 Electric water heaters and immersion heaters (excl. instantaneous water heaters)
-

27.51.26 Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus

- 8516 21 00 Electric storage heating radiators, for space-heating
 - 8516 29 10 Liquid filled electric radiators, for space-heating and soil-heating
 - 8516 29 50 Electric convection heaters, for space-heating and soil-heating
 - 8516 29 91 Electric space-heating and soil-heating apparatus, with built-in fan (excl. storage heating radiators)
 - 8516 29 99 Electric space-heating and soil-heating apparatus, without built-in fan (excl. convection heaters and liquid-filled radiators)
-

27.51.27 Microwave ovens

- 8516 50 00 Microwave ovens
-

27.51.28 Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings; grillers, roasters

- 8516 60 10 Electric cookers incorporating at least an oven and a hob, for domestic use
 - 8516 60 50 Electric cooking plates, boiling rings and hobs, for domestic use
 - 8516 60 70 Electric grillers and roasters, for domestic use
 - 8516 60 80 Electric ovens for building in, for domestic use
 - 8516 60 90 Electric ovens, for domestic use (excl. space-heating stoves, electric cookers incorporating at least an oven and a hob, microwave ovens and electric ovens for building in)
-

27.51.29 Electric heating resistors

- 8516 80 20 Electric heating resistors, assembled with an insulated former
 - 8516 80 80 Electric heating resistors (excl. electric heating resistors assembled with an insulated former of agglomerated carbon or graphite)
-

27.51.3 Parts of electric domestic appliances

27.51.30 Parts of electric domestic appliances

- 8508 70 00 Parts of vacuum cleaners, dry cleaners and wet vacuum cleaners, n.e.s.
 - 8509 90 00 Parts of electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s. (excl. of vacuum cleaners, dry and wet vacuum cleaners)
 - 8510 90 00 Parts of electric shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.
 - 8516 90 00 Parts of electric water heaters, immersion heaters, space-heating apparatus and soil-heating apparatus, hairdressing apparatus and hand dryers, electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes and electric heating resistors, n.e.s.
-

27.51.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric domestic appliances

27.51.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric domestic appliances

27.52 Non-electric domestic appliances

27.52.1 Domestic cooking and heating equipment, non-electric

27.52.11 Domestic cooking appliances and plate warmers, of iron or steel or of copper, non electric

- 7321 11 10 Appliances for baking, frying, grilling and cooking with oven, incl. separate ovens, for domestic use, of iron or steel, for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels (excl. large cooking appliances)
 - 7321 11 90 Appliances for baking, frying, grilling and cooking and plate warmers, for domestic use, of iron or steel, for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels (excl. cooking appliances with oven, separate ovens and large cooking appliances)
 - 7321 12 00 Appliances for baking, frying, grilling and cooking and plate warmers, for domestic use, of iron or steel, for liquid fuel (excl. large cooking appliances)
 - 7321 19 00 Appliances for baking, frying, grilling and cooking and plate warmers, for domestic use, of iron or steel, for solid fuel or other non-electric source of energy (excl. liquid or gaseous fuel, and large cooking appliances)
 - 7418 10 10 Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper (excl. hot water heaters and geysers)
-

27.52.12 Other domestic appliances, for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels, for liquid fuel or for solid fuel

- 7321 81 00 Stoves, heaters, grates, fires, wash boilers, braziers and similar appliances, of iron or steel, for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels (excl. cooking appliances, whether or not with oven, separate ovens, plate warmers, central heating boilers, geysers and hot water cylinders and large cooking appliances)
 - 7321 82 00 Stoves, heaters, grates, fires, wash boilers, braziers and similar appliances, of iron or steel, for liquid fuel (excl. cooking appliances, whether or not with oven, separate ovens, plate warmers, central heating boilers, geysers, hot water cylinders and large cooking appliances)
 - 7321 89 00 Stoves, heaters, grates, fires, wash boilers, braziers and similar domestic appliances, of iron or steel, for solid fuel or other non-electric source of energy (excl. liquid or gaseous fuel, and cooking appliances, whether or not with oven, separate ovens, plate warmers, central heating boilers, hot water cylinders and large cooking appliances)
-

27.52.13 Air heaters or hot air distributors n.e.c., of iron or steel, non-electric

- 7322 90 00 Air heaters and hot-air distributors, incl. distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air, non-electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
-

27.52.14 Water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-electric

- 8419 11 00 Instantaneous gas water heaters (excl. boilers or water heaters for central heating)
 - 8419 19 00 Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric (excl. instantaneous gas water heaters and boilers or water heaters for central heating)
-

27.52.2 Parts of stoves, cookers, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances

27.52.20 Parts of stoves, cookers, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances

- 7321 90 00 Parts of domestic appliances non-electrically heated of heading 7321, n.e.s.
-

27.52.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-electric domestic appliances

27.52.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-electric domestic appliances

27.9 Other electrical equipment

27.90 Other electrical equipment

27.90.1 Other electrical equipment and parts thereof

27.90.11 Electrical machines and apparatus having individual functions

- 8543 70 10 Electrical machines with translation or dictionary functions
 - 8543 70 30 Aerial amplifiers
 - 8543 70 60 Electric fence energisers
 - 8543 70 90 Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s. in chap. 85
-

27.90.12 Electrical insulators; insulating fittings for electrical machines or equipment; electrical conduit tubing

- 8546 90 10 Electrical insulators of plastics (excl. insulating fittings)
 - 8546 90 90 Electrical insulators (excl. those of glass, ceramics or plastics and insulating fittings)
 - 8547 90 00 Insulating fittings for electrical purposes, of materials other than ceramics or plastics; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
-

27.90.13 Carbon electrodes and other articles of graphite or other carbon for electrical purposes

- 8545 11 00 Electrodes of graphite or other carbon, for electric furnaces
 - 8545 19 00 Electrodes of graphite or other carbon, for electrical purposes (excl. those used for furnaces)
 - 8545 20 00 Carbon brushes for electrical purposes
 - 8545 90 10 Heating resistors for electrical purposes, of graphite or other carbon
 - 8545 90 90 Articles of graphite or other carbon, for electrical purposes (excl. electrodes, carbon brushes and heating resistors)
-

27.90.2 Indicator panels with liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes; electric sound or visual signalling apparatus

27.90.20 Indicator panels with liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes; electric sound or visual signalling apparatus

- 8531 20 20 Indicator panels with light emitting diodes "LED" (excl. those of a kind used for motor vehicles, cycles or traffic signalling)
- 8531 20 40 Indicator panels with matrix liquid crystal devices "LCD", active (excl. those of a kind used for motor vehicles, cycles or traffic signalling)
- 8531 20 95 Indicator panels with liquid crystal devices "LCD" (excl. active matrix liquid crystal devices and those of a kind used for motor vehicles, cycles or traffic signalling)
- 8531 80 20 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, with flat panel display devices (excl. indicator panels with liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes, burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus and apparatus for cycles, motor vehicles and traffic signalling)

8531 80 95 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (excl. with flat panel display devices, indicator panels with liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes, burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus and apparatus for cycles, motor vehicles and traffic signalling)

27.90.3 Electrical soldering, brazing and welding tools, surface tempering and hot spraying machines and apparatus

27.90.31 Electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides

8515 11 00 Soldering irons and guns, electric
8515 19 00 Brazing or soldering machines (excl. soldering irons and guns)
8515 21 00 Fully or partly automatic machines for resistance welding of metals
8515 29 00 Machines for resistance welding of metals, neither fully nor partly automatic
8515 31 00 Fully or partly automatic machines for arc welding of metals, incl. plasma arc welding
8515 39 13 Machines for manual arc welding of metals, with coated electrodes, complete with welding or cutting devices, and consigned with transformers
8515 39 18 Machines and apparatus for manual arc welding of metals with coated electrodes, complete with welding or cutting devices, generators or rotary converters, static converters, rectifiers or rectifying apparatus
8515 39 90 Machines for arc welding of metals, incl. plasma arc welding, neither fully nor partly automatic (excl. machines for manual welding with coated electrodes)
8515 80 10 Electrical machines and apparatus for welding or hot spraying of metals (excl. for resistance, arc or plasma arc welding and metal spray guns specified elsewhere)
8515 80 90 Electrical machines and apparatus for welding thermoplastic materials (excl. wire bonders of a kind used for the manufacture of semiconductor devices)

27.90.32 Parts of electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides

8515 90 00 Parts of machines and apparatus for soldering or welding or for hot spraying of metals, metal carbides or cermets, n.e.s. (excl. wire bonders of a kind used for the manufacture of semiconductor devices)

27.90.33 Parts of other electrical equipment; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus n.e.c.

8530 90 00 Parts of electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, n.e.s.
8531 90 20 Parts of indicator panels with liquid crystal displays "LCD" or light-emitting diodes "LED" and of electric sound or visual signalling equipment with flat panel display devices, n.e.s. (excl. of multichip integrated circuits)
8531 90 85 Parts of electric sound or visual signalling equipment, n.e.s. (excl. of indicator panels with liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes, of electric sound or visual signalling apparatus with flat panel display devices and of multichip integrated circuits)
8543 90 00 Parts of electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s. in chapter 85
8548 90 20 Memories in multicombinational forms such as stack D-RAMs and modules
8548 90 90 Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, n.e.s. in chapter 85

27.90.4 Other electrical equipment n.e.c.

27.90.41 Inverters, rectifiers, converters

8504 40 30 Static converters of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof

- 8504 40 82 Rectifiers (excl. of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof)
- 8504 40 84 Inverters having power handling capacity $\leq 7,5$ kVA (excl. of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof)
- 8504 40 88 Inverters having power handling capacity $> 7,5$ kVA (excl. of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof)
- 8504 40 90 Static converters (excl. of a kind used with telecommunication apparatus, automatic data-processing machines and units thereof, battery chargers, polycrystalline semiconductor and other rectifiers, and a.c. converters)
-

27.90.42 Fuel cells

- 8503 00 99 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with electric motors and generators, electric generating sets and rotary converters, n.e.s. (excl. non-magnetic retaining rings and of cast iron or cast steel)
-

27.90.43 Surge suppressors, for a voltage > 1.000 V

This subcategory excludes:

- surge suppressors, for distribution level voltage, see 27.12.10

- 8535 40 00 Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors, for a voltage > 1.000 V
-

27.90.44 Appliance cords, extension cords, and other electrical cord sets with insulated wire and connectors

- 8544 42 10 Electric conductors of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage ≤ 1.000 V, insulated, fitted with connectors, n.e.s.
- 8544 42 90 Electric conductors, for a voltage ≤ 1.000 V, insulated, fitted with connectors, n.e.s. (other than of a kind used for telecommunications)
-

27.90.45 Electro-magnets; electro-magnetic couplings and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; electrical particle accelerators; electrical signal generators and other electrical equipment n.e.c.

This subcategory also includes:

- tanning beds

- 8505 20 00 Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
- 8505 90 20 Electromagnets; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices
- 8505 90 50 Electromagnetic lifting heads
- 8505 90 90 Parts of permanent magnets, electromagnets, electromagnetic clutches, couplings, brakes and lifting heads, electromagnetic or permanent magnet holding devices, n.e.s.
- 8543 10 00 Electrical particle accelerators for electrons, protons, etc. (excl. ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials)
- 8543 20 00 Signal generators, electrical
- 8543 70 50 Sunbeds, sunlamps and similar suntanning equipment
-

27.90.5 Electrical capacitors

27.90.51 Fixed capacitors for 50/60 Hz circuits having a reactive power handling capacity $\geq 0,5$ kvar

- 8532 10 00 Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power-handling capacity of $\geq 0,5$ kvar "power capacitors"
-

27.90.52 Other fixed capacitors

- 8532 21 00 Fixed electrical capacitors, tantalum (excl. power capacitors)
- 8532 22 00 Fixed electrical capacitors, aluminium electrolytic (excl. power capacitors)
- 8532 23 00 Fixed electrical capacitors, ceramic dielectric, single layer (excl. power capacitors)
- 8532 24 00 Fixed electrical capacitors, ceramic dielectric, multilayer (excl. power capacitors)
-

- 8532 25 00 Fixed electrical capacitors, dielectric of paper or plastics (excl. power capacitors)
8532 29 00 Fixed electrical capacitors (excl. tantalum, aluminium electrolytic, ceramic, paper, plastic and power capacitors)
-

27.90.53 Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors

- 8532 30 00 Variable or adjustable "pre-set" electrical capacitors
-

27.90.6 Electrical resistors, except heating resistors

This category excludes:

- electric heating resistors, see 27.51.29
-

27.90.60 Electrical resistors, except heating resistors

This subcategory excludes:

- electric heating resistors, see 27.51.29

- 8533 10 00 Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types (excl. heating resistors)
8533 21 00 Fixed electrical resistors for a power handling capacity \leq 20 W (excl. heating resistors)
8533 29 00 Fixed electrical resistors for a power handling capacity $>$ 20 W (excl. heating resistors)
8533 31 00 Wirewound variable electrical resistors, incl. rheostats and potentiometers, for a power handling capacity \leq 20 W (excl. heating resistors)
8533 39 00 Wirewound variable electrical resistors, incl. rheostats and potentiometers, for a power handling capacity $>$ 20 W (excl. heating resistors)
8533 40 10 Electrical variable resistors, incl. rheostats and potentiometers, for a power handling capacity \leq 20 W (excl. wirewound variable resistors and heating resistors)
8533 40 90 Electrical variable resistors, incl. rheostats and potentiometers, for a power handling capacity $>$ 20 W (excl. wirewound variable resistors and heating resistors)
-

27.90.7 Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields

27.90.70 Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields

- 8530 10 00 Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways or tramways (excl. mechanical or electromechanical equipment of heading 8608)
8530 80 00 Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment (excl. that for railways or tramways and mechanical or electromechanical equipment of heading 8608)
-

27.90.8 Parts of electrical capacitors, electrical resistors, rheostats and potentiometers

27.90.81 Parts of electrical capacitors

- 8532 90 00 Parts of electrical "pre-set" capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable, n.e.s.
-

27.90.82 Parts of electrical resistors, rheostats and potentiometers

- 8533 90 00 Parts of electrical resistors, incl. rheostats and potentiometers, n.e.s.
-

27.90.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other electrical equipment

27.90.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other electrical equipment

28 Machinery and equipment n.e.c.

28.1 General-purpose machinery

28.11 Engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

This class excludes:

- motors and engines for aircraft or spacecraft, see 30.30.1

28.11.1 Engines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

This category excludes:

- motors and engines for aircraft or spacecraft, see 30.30.1

28.11.11 Outboard motors for marine propulsion

- 8407 21 10 Spark-ignition outboard motors for marine propulsion, of a cylinder capacity \leq 325 cm³
 - 8407 21 91 Spark-ignition outboard motors for marine propulsion, of a cylinder capacity $>$ 325 cm³ and a power \leq 30 kW
 - 8407 21 99 Spark-ignition outboard motors for marine propulsion, of a cylinder capacity $>$ 325 cm³ and a power $>$ 30 kW
-

28.11.12 Marine propulsion spark-ignition engines; other engines

- 8407 29 00 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary engines, for marine propulsion (excl. outboard motors)
 - 8407 90 10 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engine, of a cylinder capacity \leq 250 cm³ (excl. those for aircraft or marine propulsion and reciprocating piston engine of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87)
 - 8407 90 50 Spark-ignition rotary internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity $>$ 250 cm³, for the industrial assembly of : pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701.10, motor vehicles of heading 8703, motor vehicles of heading 8704 with engines of a cylinder capacity $<$ 2.800 cm³ and motor vehicles of heading 8705
 - 8407 90 80 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary piston engine, of a cylinder capacity $>$ 250 cm³, of a power \leq 10 kW (other than engines of subheading 8407.90.50, reciprocating piston engine of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, aircraft engines and marine propulsion engines)
 - 8407 90 90 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary piston engine, of a cylinder capacity $>$ 250 cm³, of a power $>$ 10 kW (other than engines of subheading 8407.90.50, reciprocating piston engine of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, aircraft engines and marine propulsion engines)
-

28.11.13 Other compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines

- 8408 10 23 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00, new, of a power \leq 50 kW
 - 8408 10 27 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", for vessels, new, of a power \leq 50 kW (excl. for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, for tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and for warships of subheading 8906.10.00)
 - 8408 10 31 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00, new, of a power $>$ 50 kW but \leq 100 kW
 - 8408 10 39 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vessels, new, of a power $>$ 50 kW but \leq 100 kW (excl. for vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00)
-

- 8408 10 41 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00, new, of a power > 100 kW but <= 200 kW
- 8408 10 49 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vessels, new, of a power > 100 kW but <= 200 kW (excl. for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00)
- 8408 10 51 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00, new, of a power > 200 kW but <= 300 kW
- 8408 10 59 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", of vessels, new, of a power > 200 kW but <= 300 kW (excl. for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00)
- 8408 10 61 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00, new, of a power > 300 kW but <= 500 kW
- 8408 10 69 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", for vessels, new, of a power > 300 kW but <= 500 kW (excl. for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00)
- 8408 10 71 Compression-engine internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00, new, of a power > 500 kW but <= 1.000 kW
- 8408 10 79 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vessels, new, of a power > 500 kW but <= 1.000 kW (excl. for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00)
- 8408 10 81 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00, new, of a power > 1.000 kW but <= 5.000 kW
- 8408 10 89 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vessels, new, of a power > 1.000 kW but <= 5.000 kW (excl. for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00)
- 8408 10 91 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00, new, of a power > 5.000 kW
- 8408 10 99 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vessels, new, of a power > 5.000 kW (excl. for seagoing vessels of heading 8901 to 8906, tugs of subheading 8904.00.10 and warships of subheading 8906.10.00)
- 8408 90 21 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for rail traction
- 8408 90 41 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power <= 15 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
- 8408 90 43 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 15 kW but <= 30 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
- 8408 90 45 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 30 kW but <= 50 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
- 8408 90 47 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 50 kW but <= 100 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
- 8408 90 61 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 100 kW but <= 200 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
- 8408 90 65 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 200 kW but <= 300 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
- 8408 90 67 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 300 kW but <= 500 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
- 8408 90 81 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 500 kW but <= 1.000 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)

- 8408 90 85 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 1.000 kW but <= 5.000 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
- 8408 90 89 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", new, of a power > 5.000 kW (excl. engines for rail traction or marine propulsion and engines for motor vehicles of chapter 87)
-

28.11.2 Turbines

28.11.21 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines

- 8406 10 00 Steam and other vapour turbines for marine propulsion
- 8406 81 00 Steam and other vapour turbines, of an output > 40 MW (excl. those for marine propulsion)
- 8406 82 00 Steam and other vapour turbines, of an output <= 40 MW (excl. those for marine propulsion)
-

28.11.22 Hydraulic turbines and water wheels

- 8410 11 00 Hydraulic turbines and water wheels, of a power <= 1.000 kW (excl. hydraulic power engines and motors of heading 8412)
- 8410 12 00 Hydraulic turbines and water wheels, of a power > 1.000 kW but <= 10.000 kW (excl. hydraulic power engines and motors of heading 8412)
- 8410 13 00 Hydraulic turbines and water wheels, of a power > 10.000 kW (excl. hydraulic power engines and motors of heading 8412)
-

28.11.23 Gas turbines, other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers

- 8411 81 00 Gas turbines of a power <= 5.000 kW (excl. turbojets and turbopropellers)
- 8411 82 20 Gas turbines of a power > 5.000 kW but <= 20.000 kW (excl. turbojets and turbopropellers)
- 8411 82 60 Gas turbines of a power > 20.000 kW but <= 50.000 kW (excl. turbojets and turbopropellers)
- 8411 82 80 Gas turbines of a power > 50.000 kW (excl. turbojets and turbopropellers)
-

28.11.24 Wind turbines

- 8502 31 00 Generating sets, wind-powered
-

28.11.3 Parts of turbines

28.11.31 Parts of steam and other vapour turbines

- 8406 90 10 Stator blades, rotors and their blades, of turbines
- 8406 90 90 Parts of steam turbines and other vapour turbines, n.e.s. (excl. stator blades, rotors and their blades)
-

28.11.32 Parts of hydraulic turbines, water wheels including regulators

This subcategory also includes:

- *water wheel regulators*

- 8410 90 00 Parts of hydraulic turbines and water wheels incl. regulators
-

28.11.33 Parts of gas turbines, excluding turbo-jets and turbo-propellers

This subcategory excludes:

- *turbo-jets and turbo-propellers, see 30.30.12*

- 8411 99 00 Parts of gas turbines, n.e.s.
-

28.11.4 Parts for engines

28.11.41 Parts for spark-ignition internal combustion engines, excluding parts for aircraft engines

This subcategory excludes:

- parts for aircraft spark-ignition engines, see 30.30.15

- parts of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers, see 30.30.16

8409 91 00 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, n.e.s.

28.11.42 Parts for other engines n.e.c.

8409 99 00 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", n.e.s.

28.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of air and spacecraft and related machinery, see 30.30.99

28.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of air and spacecraft and related machinery, see 30.30.99

28.12 Fluid power equipment

28.12.1 Fluid power equipment, except parts

This category excludes:

- parts of fluid power equipment, see 28.12.20

28.12.11 Linear acting hydraulic and pneumatic motors (cylinders)

8412 21 80 Hydraulic power engines and motors, linear acting "cylinders" (excl. hydraulic systems)

8412 31 00 Pneumatic power engines and motors, linear-acting, "cylinders"

28.12.12 Rotating hydraulic and pneumatic motors

8412 29 81 Hydraulic fluid power motors (excl. linear acting [cylinders] and hydraulic systems)

8412 29 89 Hydraulic power engines and motors (excl. linear acting [cylinders], hydraulic systems, hydraulic fluid power motors, hydraulic turbines and water wheels of heading 8410 and steam turbines)

8412 39 00 Pneumatic power engines and motors (excl. linear acting)

8412 80 10 Steam or other vapour power engines (excl. steam or other vapour generating boilers and turbines)

8412 80 80 Engines and motors, non-electrical (excl. steam turbines, internal combustion piston engine, hydraulic turbines, water wheels, gas turbines, reaction engines, hydraulic power engines and motors, pneumatic power engines and motors, steam or other vapour power engines and electric motors)

28.12.13 Hydraulic pumps

8413 50 61 Hydraulic fluid power piston pumps (excl. hydraulic units)

8413 60 31 Hydraulic fluid power gear pumps (excl. hydraulic units)

8413 60 61 Hydraulic fluid power vane pumps (excl. hydraulic units)

28.12.14 Hydraulic and pneumatic valves

8481 10 05 Pressure-reducing valves combined with filters or lubricators

8481 20 10 Valves for the control of oleohydraulic power transmission

8481 20 90 Valves for the control of pneumatic power transmission

28.12.15 Hydraulic assemblies

8413 50 20 Reciprocating positive displacement hydraulic units, with pumps

8413 60 20 Rotary positive displacement hydraulic units, with pumps

28.12.16 Hydraulic systems

8412 21 20 Hydraulic systems, linear acting "cylinders"

8412 29 20 Hydraulic systems powered using hydraulic fluid power motors (excl. hydraulic power engines and motors, linear acting[cylinders])

28.12.2 Parts of fluid power equipment

28.12.20 Parts of fluid power equipment

8412 90 20 Parts of reaction engines, n.e.s. (excl. of turbojets)

8412 90 40 Parts of hydraulic power engines and motors, n.e.s.

8412 90 80 Parts of non-electrical engines and motors, n.e.s.

28.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fluid power equipment

28.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fluid power equipment

28.13 Other pumps and compressors

28.13.1 Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators

28.13.11 Pumps for fuel, lubricants, cooling-medium and concrete

8413 11 00 Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device, for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling stations or in garages

8413 19 00 Pumps for liquids, fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device (excl. pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling stations or in garages)

8413 20 00 Hand pumps for liquids (excl. those of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19)

8413 30 20 Injection pumps for internal combustion piston engine

8413 30 80 Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine (excl. injection pumps)

8413 40 00 Concrete pumps

28.13.12 Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps for liquids

8413 50 40 Dosing and proportioning reciprocating positive displacement pumps, power-driven

8413 50 69 Piston pumps, power-driven (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine, concrete pumps, hydraulic pumps, incl. hydraulic units, and dosing pumps)

8413 50 80 Reciprocating positive displacement pumps, power-driven (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine, concrete pumps, hydraulic units, dosing pumps and general piston pumps)

28.13.13 Other rotary positive displacement pumps for liquids

- 8413 60 39 Gear pumps, power-driven (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine and hydraulic pumps, incl. hydraulic units)
- 8413 60 69 Vane pumps, power-driven (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine and hydraulic pumps, incl. hydraulic units)
- 8413 60 70 Screw pumps, power-driven (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine, concrete pumps and hydraulic units)
- 8413 60 80 Rotary positive displacement pumps, power-driven (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine, concrete pumps, gear pumps, vane pumps, screw pumps and hydraulic units)

28.13.14 Other centrifugal pumps for liquids; other pumps

- 8413 70 21 Submersible pumps, single-stage
- 8413 70 29 Submersible pumps, multi-stage
- 8413 70 30 Glandless impeller pumps for heating systems and warm water supply
- 8413 70 35 Pumps, power-driven, with a discharge outlet diameter \leq 15 mm (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine and submersible pumps)
- 8413 70 45 Channel impeller and side channel pumps
- 8413 70 51 Radial flow centrifugal pumps with a discharge outlet diameter $>$ 15 mm, single-stage, with single entry impeller, monobloc (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine, concrete pumps, submersible pumps and impeller pumps for heating systems and warm water supply)
- 8413 70 59 Radial flow centrifugal pumps with a discharge outlet diameter $>$ 15 mm, single-stage, with single entry impeller (other than monobloc and excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19)
- 8413 70 65 Radial flow centrifugal pumps with a discharge outlet diameter $>$ 15 mm, single-stage, with more than one entry impeller (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19 and submersible pumps)
- 8413 70 75 Radial flow centrifugal pumps with a discharge outlet diameter $>$ 15 mm, multi-stage (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19 and submersible pumps)
- 8413 70 81 Single-stage centrifugal pumps, power-driven, with a discharge outlet diameter $>$ 15 mm (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19; fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine; concrete pumps; submersible pumps; impeller pumps for heating systems and warm water supply; channel impeller, side channel and general radial flow pumps)
- 8413 70 89 Multi-stage centrifugal pumps, power-driven, with a discharge outlet diameter $>$ 15 mm (excl. pumps of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19; fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine; concrete pumps; submersible pumps; impeller pumps for heating systems and warm water supply; channel impeller, side channel and general radial flow pumps)
- 8413 81 00 Pumps for liquids, power-driven (excl. those of subheading 8413.11 and 8413.19, fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engine, concrete pumps, general reciprocating or rotary positive displacement pumps and centrifugal pumps of all kinds)
- 8413 82 00 Liquid elevators (excl. pumps)

28.13.2 Air or vacuum pumps; air or other gas compressors

28.13.21 Vacuum pumps

- 8414 10 20 Vacuum pumps for use in semiconductor production
- 8414 10 25 Rotary piston vacuum pumps, sliding vane rotary pumps, molecular drag pumps and Roots pumps
- 8414 10 81 Diffusion pumps, cryopumps and adsorption pumps
- 8414 10 89 Vacuum pumps (excl. vacuum pumps for use in semiconductor production, rotary piston vacuum pumps, sliding vane rotary pumps, molecular drag pumps and Roots pumps, diffusion pumps, cryopumps and adsorption pumps)

28.13.22 Hand or foot-operated air pumps

- 8414 20 20 Handpumps for cycles

8414 20 80 Hand-operated or foot-operated air pumps (excl. handpumps for cycles)

28.13.23 Compressors for refrigeration equipment

- 8414 30 20 Compressors for refrigerating equipment, of a power $\leq 0,4$ kW
 - 8414 30 81 Compressors for refrigerating equipment, of a power $> 0,4$ kW, hermetic or semi-hermetic
 - 8414 30 89 Compressors for refrigerating equipment, of a power $> 0,4$ kW (excl. hermetic or semi-hermetic compressors)
-

28.13.24 Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing

- 8414 40 10 Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing, giving a flow per minute ≤ 2 m³
 - 8414 40 90 Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing, giving a flow per minute > 2 m³
-

28.13.25 Turbo-compressors

- 8414 80 11 Turbocompressors, single-stage (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment and air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing)
 - 8414 80 19 Turbocompressors, multi-stage (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment and air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing)
-

28.13.26 Reciprocating displacement compressors

- 8414 80 22 Reciprocating displacement compressors, having a gauge pressure capacity ≤ 15 bar, giving a flow/h ≤ 60 m³ (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment and air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing)
 - 8414 80 28 Reciprocating displacement compressors, having a gauge pressure capacity ≤ 15 bar, giving a flow/h > 60 m³ (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment and air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing)
 - 8414 80 51 Reciprocating displacement compressors, having a gauge pressure capacity > 15 bar, giving a flow/h ≤ 120 m³ (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment and air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing)
 - 8414 80 59 Reciprocating displacement compressors, having a gauge pressure capacity > 15 bar, giving a flow/h > 120 m³ (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment and air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing)
-

28.13.27 Rotary displacement compressors, single-shaft or multi-shaft

- 8414 80 73 Rotary displacement compressors, single-shaft (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment and air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing)
 - 8414 80 75 Screw compressors, multi-shaft (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment and air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing)
 - 8414 80 78 Rotary displacement compressors, multi-shaft (excl. compressors for refrigerating equipment, air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing and screw compressors)
-

28.13.28 Other compressors

- 8414 80 80 Air pumps and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters, with a maximum horizontal side > 120 cm (excl. vacuum pumps, hand- or foot-operated air pumps and compressors)
-

28.13.3 Parts of pumps and compressors

28.13.31 Parts of pumps; parts of liquid elevators

- 8413 91 00 Parts of pumps for liquids, n.e.s.
 - 8413 92 00 Parts of liquid elevators, n.e.s.
-

28.13.32 Parts of air or vacuum pumps, of air or gas compressors, of fans, of hoods

- 8414 90 00 Parts of : air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors, fans and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, n.e.s.
-

28.13.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other pumps and compressors

28.13.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other pumps and compressors

28.14 Other taps and valves

28.14.1 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like

28.14.11 Pressure-reducing, control, check and safety valves

- 8481 10 19 Pressure-reducing valves of cast iron or steel (not combined with filters or lubricators)
 - 8481 10 99 Pressure-reducing valves of base metal (not combined with filters or lubricators)
 - 8481 30 91 Check "non-return" valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, of cast iron or steel
 - 8481 30 99 Check "non-return" valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (excl. those of cast iron or steel)
 - 8481 40 10 Safety or relief valves of cast iron or steel
 - 8481 40 90 Safety or relief valves (excl. those of cast iron or steel)
 - 8481 80 40 Valves for pneumatic tyres and inner-tubes
-

28.14.12 Taps, cocks, valves for sinks, wash basins, bidets, water cisterns bath and similar fixtures; central heating radiator valves

- 8481 80 11 Mixing valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures
 - 8481 80 19 Taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures (excl. mixing valves)
 - 8481 80 31 Thermostatic valves for central heating radiators
 - 8481 80 39 Central heating radiator valves (excl. thermostatic valves)
-

28.14.13 Process control valves, gate valves, globe valves and other valves

- 8481 80 51 Temperature regulators (excl. thermostatic valves for central heating radiators)
- 8481 80 59 Process control valves (excl. temperature regulators, pressure-reducing valves, valves for the control of oleohydraulic or pneumatic power transmission, check valves and safety or relief valves, taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures and central heating radiator valves)
- 8481 80 61 Gate valves of cast iron for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (excl. taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures and central heating radiator valves)
- 8481 80 63 Gate valves of steel for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (excl. taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures and central heating radiator valves)
- 8481 80 69 Gate valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (excl. of cast iron or steel, and taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures and central heating radiator valves)
- 8481 80 71 Globe valves of cast iron (excl. temperature regulators, pressure-reducing valves, valves for the control of oleohydraulic or pneumatic power transmission, check valves and safety or relief valves, process control valves, taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures, and central heating radiator valves)

- 8481 80 73 Globe valves of steel (excl. temperature regulators, pressure-reducing valves, valves for the control of oleohydraulic or pneumatic power transmission, check valves and safety or relief valves, process control valves, taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures, and central heating radiator valves)
- 8481 80 79 Globe valves (excl. valves of cast iron or steel, temperature regulators, pressure-reducing valves, valves for the control of oleohydraulic or pneumatic power transmission, check valves and safety or relief valves, process control valves, taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures, and central heating radiator valves)
- 8481 80 81 Ball and plug valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (excl. taps, cocks and valves for sinks, washbasins, bidets, water cisterns, baths and similar fixtures, and central heating radiator valves)
- 8481 80 85 Butterfly valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (excl. check valves)
- 8481 80 87 Diaphragm valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like
- 8481 80 99 Appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (excl. pressure-reducing valves, valves for the control of pneumatic power transmission, check "non-return" valves, safety or relief valves, taps, cocks and valves for sinks, baths and similar fixtures, central heating radiator valves, valves for pneumatic tyres and inner-tubes, process control valves, globe valves, gate valves, ball and plug valves, butterfly valves and diaphragm valves)

28.14.2 Parts of taps and valves and similar articles

28.14.20 Parts of taps and valves and similar articles

- 8481 90 00 Parts of valves and similar articles for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, n.e.s.

28.14.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other taps and valves

28.14.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other taps and valves

28.15 Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

28.15.1 Ball or roller bearings

28.15.10 Ball or roller bearings

- 8482 10 10 Ball bearings with greatest external diameter \leq 30 mm
- 8482 10 90 Ball bearings with greatest external diameter $>$ 30 mm
- 8482 20 00 Tapered roller bearings, incl. cone and tapered roller assemblies
- 8482 30 00 Spherical roller bearings
- 8482 40 00 Needle roller bearings
- 8482 50 00 Cylindrical roller bearings (excl. needle roller bearings)
- 8482 80 00 Roller bearings, incl. combined ball-roller bearings (excl. ball bearings, tapered roller bearings, incl. cone and tapered roller assemblies, spherical roller bearings, needle and cylindrical roller bearings)

28.15.2 Other bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

28.15.21 Articulated link chain, of iron or steel

- 7315 11 10 Roller chain of iron or steel, of a kind used for cycles and motorcycles

- 7315 11 90 Roller chain of iron or steel (excl. roller chain of a kind used for cycles and motorcycles)
7315 12 00 Articulated link chain of iron or steel (excl. roller chain)
-

28.15.22 Transmission shafts (including cam and crank shafts) and cranks

*This subcategory also includes:
- cam and crank shafts*

- 8483 10 21 Cranks and crank shafts, of cast iron or cast steel
8483 10 25 Cranks and crank shafts, of open-die forged steel
8483 10 29 Cranks and crank shafts (excl. of open-die forged steel or cast iron or cast steel)
8483 10 50 Articulated shafts
8483 10 95 Main shafts or driving shafts, counter shafts, cam shafts, eccentric shafts and other transmission shafts (excl. cranks, crank shafts and articulated shafts)
-

28.15.23 Bearing housings and plain shaft bearings

- 8483 20 00 Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings, for machinery
8483 30 32 Bearing housings for machinery, for ball or roller bearings
8483 30 38 Bearing housings not incorporating ball or roller bearings, for machinery and plain shaft bearings (excl. those for ball or roller bearings)
8483 30 80 Plain shaft bearings for machinery
-

28.15.24 Gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers

- 8483 40 21 Spur and helical gears and gearing, for machinery (excl. friction gears, gear boxes and other speed changers)
8483 40 23 Bevel and bevel-spur gears and gearing, for machinery (excl. friction gears, gear boxes and other speed changers)
8483 40 25 Worm gear for machinery (excl. friction gears, gear boxes and other speed changers)
8483 40 29 Gears and gearing, for machinery (excl. friction gears, spur, helical, bevel, bevel-spur gears and gearing and worm gear, gear boxes and other speed changers)
8483 40 30 Ball or roller screws, for machinery
8483 40 51 Gear boxes for machinery
8483 40 59 Speed changers, incl. torque converters, for machinery (excl. gear boxes)
8483 40 90 Gears and gearing, for machinery (excl. ball or roller screws and gears and gearing in general, and toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately)
-

28.15.25 Flywheels and pulleys including pulley blocks

*This subcategory also includes:
- pulley blocks*

- 8483 50 20 Flywheels and pulleys, incl. pulley blocks, of cast iron or cast steel
8483 50 80 Flywheels and pulleys, incl. pulley blocks (excl. of cast iron or cast steel)
-

28.15.26 Clutches and shaft couplings including universal joints

*This subcategory also includes:
- universal joints*

- 8483 60 20 Clutches and shaft couplings, incl. universal joints, of cast iron or cast steel
8483 60 80 Clutches and shaft couplings, incl. universal joints (excl. of cast iron or cast steel)
-

28.15.3 Parts of bearings, gearings and driving elements

28.15.31 Balls, needles and rollers; parts of ball or roller bearings

- 8482 91 10 Tapered rollers for bearings
8482 91 90 Balls, needles and rollers for bearings (excl. tapered rollers and steel balls of heading 7326)
8482 99 00 Parts of ball or roller bearings (excl. balls, needles and rollers), n.e.s.
-

28.15.32 Parts of articulated link chain of iron or steel

7315 19 00 Parts of articulated link chain, of iron or steel

28.15.39 Parts of bearing and driving elements n.e.c.

8483 90 20 Parts of bearing housings, n.e.s.

8483 90 81 Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately and parts of transmission shafts and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing, ball or roller screws, gear boxes and other speed changers, flywheels and pulleys, clutches and shaft couplings, of cast iron or cast steel, n.e.s.

8483 90 89 Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately and parts of transmission shafts and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing, ball or roller screws, gear boxes and other speed changers, flywheels and pulleys, clutches and shaft couplings, n.e.s. (excl. of cast iron or cast steel)

28.15.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

28.15.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

28.2 Other general-purpose machinery

28.21 Ovens, furnaces and furnace burners

28.21.1 Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof

28.21.11 Furnace burners; mechanical stokers and grates; mechanical ash dischargers and the like

8416 10 10 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, incorporating an automatic control device

8416 10 90 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (excl. those incorporating an automatic control device)

8416 20 10 Furnace burners, only for gas, monobloc, incorporating a ventilator and a control device

8416 20 20 Combination furnace burners for pulverised solid fuel or for gas

8416 20 80 Furnace burners for pulverised solid fuel or gas (excl. such products only for gas, monobloc, incorporating a ventilator and a control device and combination burners)

8416 30 00 Mechanical stokers, incl. their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances (excl. burners)

28.21.12 Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, including incinerators, but excluding bakery ovens

This subcategory also includes:

- incinerators

This subcategory excludes:

- non-electric bakery ovens, see 28.93.15

8417 10 00 Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or metals (excl. drying ovens)

8417 80 30 Ovens and furnaces for firing ceramic products

8417 80 50 Ovens and furnaces for firing cement, glass or chemical products

8417 80 70 Industrial or laboratory furnaces, incl. incinerators, non-electric (excl. for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or metals, bakery ovens, ovens and furnaces for firing ceramic products, ovens and furnaces for firing cement, glass or chemical products, drying ovens and ovens for cracking operations)

28.21.13 Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; induction or dielectric heating equipment

8514 10 10 Resistance heated bakery and biscuit ovens
8514 10 80 Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, resistance heated (other than for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers)
8514 20 10 Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction
8514 20 80 Furnaces and ovens functioning by dielectric loss (other than for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers)
8514 30 00 Electric industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens (excl. resistance heated, induction, dielectric and drying furnaces and ovens)
8514 40 00 Equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss (excl. ovens and furnaces)

28.21.14 Parts of furnace burners, furnaces and ovens

8416 90 00 Parts of furnace burners such as mechanical stokers, incl. their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances, n.e.s.
8417 90 00 Parts of industrial or laboratory furnaces, non-electric, incl. incinerators, n.e.s.
8514 90 00 Parts of electric industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, incl. of those functioning by induction or dielectric loss, and of industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss, n.e.s. (other than for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers)

28.21.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners

28.21.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners

28.22 Lifting and handling equipment

28.22.1 Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof

28.22.11 Pulley tackle and hoists n.e.c.

8425 11 00 Pulley tackle and hoists, powered by electric motor (other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles)
8425 19 00 Pulley tackle and hoists (other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles), non-powered by electric motor

28.22.12 Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for underground use; other winches; capstans

8425 31 00 Winches and capstans powered by electric motor
8425 39 00 Winches and capstans, non-powered by electric motor

28.22.13 Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles

8425 41 00 Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages
8425 42 00 Jacks and hoists, hydraulic (excl. built-in jacking systems used in garages)

28.22.14 Derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane

- 8426 11 00 Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support
- 8426 12 00 Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers
- 8426 19 00 Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes and mobile lifting frames (excl. overhead travelling cranes on fixed support, mobile lifting frames on tyres, straddle carriers and portal or pedestal jib cranes)
- 8426 20 00 Tower cranes
- 8426 30 00 Portal or pedestal jib cranes
- 8426 41 00 Mobile cranes and works trucks fitted with a crane, self-propelled, on tyres (excl. wheel-mounted cranes, mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers)
- 8426 49 00 Mobile cranes and works trucks fitted with a crane, self-propelled (excl. those on tyres and straddle carriers)
- 8426 91 10 Hydraulic cranes designed for the loading and unloading of the vehicle
- 8426 91 90 Cranes designed for mounting on road vehicles (excl. hydraulic cranes designed for the loading and unloading of vehicles)
- 8426 99 00 Ships' derricks; cranes, incl. cable cranes (excl. overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, portal or pedestal jib cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers, tower cranes, works trucks fitted with a crane, mobile cranes and cranes designed for mounting on road vehicles)

28.22.15 Fork-lift trucks, other works trucks; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms

- 8427 10 10 Self-propelled works trucks powered by an electric motor, with a lifting height \geq 1 m
- 8427 10 90 Self-propelled works trucks powered by an electric motor, with a lifting height $<$ 1 m
- 8427 20 11 Rough terrain fork-lift and other stacking trucks, self-propelled, with a lifting height \geq 1 m
- 8427 20 19 Works trucks, self-propelled, with a lifting height \geq 1 m, non-powered with an electric motor (excl. rough terrain fork-lift trucks and other stacking trucks)
- 8427 20 90 Works trucks, self-propelled, with a lifting height $<$ 1 m, non-powered with an electric motor
- 8427 90 00 Works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment, not self-propelled
- 8709 11 10 Electrical vehicles, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom]
- 8709 11 90 Electrical vehicles, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods, incl. tractors for railways station platforms (excl. vehicles specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials)
- 8709 19 10 Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom] (excl. electrical trucks)
- 8709 19 90 Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods, incl. tractors for railways station platforms (excl. vehicles specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials and electrical trucks)

28.22.16 Lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving walkways

- 8428 10 20 Lifts and skip hoists, electrically operated
- 8428 10 80 Lifts and skip hoists, non-electrically operated
- 8428 40 00 Escalators and moving walkways

28.22.17 Pneumatic and other continuous action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials

- 8428 20 20 Pneumatic elevators and conveyors, for bulk materials
- 8428 20 80 Pneumatic elevators and conveyors (excl. those for bulk materials)
- 8428 32 00 Continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials, bucket type (excl. for underground use)

- 8428 33 00 Continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials, belt type (excl. those for underground use)
 - 8428 39 20 Roller conveyors
 - 8428 39 90 Continuous-action conveyors for goods or materials (excl. specially designed for underground use, continuous-action conveyors with buckets or belts, wheel conveyors and other roller conveyors, pneumatic continuous-action conveyors and automated material handling machines for transport, handling and storage of material for semiconductor devices)
-

28.22.18 Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery

- 8428 60 00 Teleferics, chairlifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars
 - 8428 90 71 Loaders specially designed for attachment to agricultural tractors
 - 8428 90 79 Loaders for use in agriculture (excl. those specially designed for attachment to agricultural tractors)
 - 8428 90 90 Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, n.e.s.
-

28.22.19 Parts of lifting and handling equipment

- 8431 10 00 Parts of pulley tackles and hoists (other than skip hoists), winches, capstans and jacks, n.e.s.
 - 8431 20 00 Parts of fork-lift trucks and other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment, n.e.s.
 - 8431 31 00 Parts of lifts, skip hoists or escalators, n.e.s.
 - 8431 39 00 Parts of machinery of heading 8428, n.e.s.
 - 8709 90 00 Parts of self-propelled works trucks, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods, incl. tractors for railways station platforms, n.e.s.
-

28.22.2 Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like

28.22.20 Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like

- 8431 41 00 Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for machinery of heading 8426, 8429 and 8430
-

28.22.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lifting and handling equipment

28.22.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lifting and handling equipment

28.23 Office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)

*This class excludes:
- computers and peripheral equipment, see 26.20*

28.23.1 Accounting machines and similar machines incorporating a calculating device

28.23.10 Accounting machines and similar machines incorporating a calculating device

This subcategory includes:

- typewriters and word-processing machines
- electronic calculators and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
- cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device

- 8469 00 10 Word-processing machines (excl. automatic data-processing machines and units thereof of heading 8443 and laser, thermal and electrosensitive printers)
- 8469 00 91 Typewriters, electric (excl. units for automatic data-processing machines of heading 8443 and laser, thermal and electrosensitive printers)
- 8469 00 99 Typewriters, non-electric
- 8470 10 00 Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size "dimensions <= 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm" data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
- 8470 21 00 Electronic calculating machines incorporating a printing device, with mains connection (excl. data-processing machines of heading 8471)
- 8470 29 00 Electronic calculating machines not incorporating a printing device, with mains connection (excl. data-processing machines of heading 8471)
- 8470 30 00 Calculating machines, non-electronic
- 8470 50 00 Cash registers incorporating a calculating device
- 8470 90 00 Accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device (excl. calculating machine, cash registers and automatic vending machines)

28.23.2 Office machinery and parts thereof

28.23.21 Office machines

This subcategory includes:

- photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
- offset printing machinery, sheet fed, office type

- 8443 12 00 Offset printing machinery, sheet fed [office type], using sheets of a side <= 22 x 36 cm in the unfolded state
- 8443 39 10 Machines performing a copying function by scanning the original and printing the copies by means of an electrostatic print engine (excl. those capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network)
- 8443 39 31 Machines performing a copying function incorporating an optical system (excl. capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network and those performing a copying function by scanning the original and printing the copies by means of an electrostatic print)
- 8443 39 39 Machines only performing a copying function incorporating a non-optical system (excl. capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network)
- 8472 10 00 Duplicating machines "hectograph or stencil" (excl. printing machines and photocopying or thermo-copying machines)
- 8472 30 00 Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps
- 8472 90 10 Coin-sorting, coin-counting or coin-wrapping machines
- 8472 90 70 Office machines, n.e.s.
- 8519 81 51 Dictating machines using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media, incorporating sound reproducing apparatus, not capable of operating without an external source of power (excl. transcribing machines [play only])

28.23.22 Parts and accessories of office machines

- 8443 99 10 Electronic assemblies of printers, copying machines and facsimile machines (excl. of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442)

- 8443 99 90 Parts and accessories of printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies and of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442)
- 8473 10 11 Electronic assemblies of word-processing machines of subheading 8469 00 10, n.e.s.
- 8473 10 19 Electronic assemblies of typewriters of heading 8469, n.e.s.
- 8473 10 90 Parts and accessories of typewriters or word-processing machines of heading 8469, n.e.s.(excl. electronic assemblies)
- 8473 21 10 Electronic assemblies of electronic calculators of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29, n.e.s.
- 8473 21 90 Parts and accessories of electronic calculators of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies)
- 8473 29 10 Electronic assemblies of accounting machines, cash registers or other machines, incorporating a calculating device, of heading 8470, n.e.s.
- 8473 29 90 Parts and accessories of non-electronic calculators, for accounting machines, cash registers or other machines, incorporating a calculating device, of heading 8470, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies)
- 8473 40 11 Electronic assemblies of automatic teller machines of subheading 8472.90.30, n.e.s.
- 8473 40 18 Electronic assemblies of other office machines of heading 8472, n.e.s. (excl. of automatic teller machines)
- 8473 40 80 Parts and accessories of other office machines of heading 8472, n.e.s. (excl. electronic assemblies)

28.23.9 Office and accounting machinery manufacturing services; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)

This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment, see 26.20.99

28.23.91 Office and accounting machinery manufacturing services (except computers and peripheral equipment)

This subcategory excludes:

- computers and peripheral equipment manufacturing services, see 26.20.91

28.23.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)

This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment, see 26.20.99

28.24 Power-driven hand tools

28.24.1 Electromechanical tools for working in the hand; other portable hand held power tools

28.24.11 Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor

- 8467 21 10 Drills of all kinds for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor capable of operation without an external source of power
- 8467 21 91 Electropneumatic drills of all kinds for working in the hand
- 8467 21 99 Drills of all kinds for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor operating with an external source of power (excl. electropneumatic drills)
- 8467 22 10 Chainsaws for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor
- 8467 22 30 Circular saws for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor

- 8467 22 90 Saws for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor (excl. chainsaws and circular saws)
 - 8467 29 20 Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor capable of operation without an external source of power (excl. saws and drills)
 - 8467 29 51 Angle grinders for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, operating with an external source of power
 - 8467 29 53 Belt sanders for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, operating with an external source of power
 - 8467 29 59 Grinders and sanders, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, operating with an external source of power (excl. angle grinders and belt sanders)
 - 8467 29 70 Planers for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, operating with an external source of power
 - 8467 29 80 Hedge trimmers and lawn edge cutters, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor operating with an external source of power
 - 8467 29 85 Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor operating with an external source of power (excl. saws, drills, grinders, sanders, planers, hedge trimmers and lawn edge cutters)
-

28.24.12 Other portable hand held power tools

- 8467 11 10 Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, rotary type, for working metal
 - 8467 11 90 Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, rotary type (other than for working metal)
 - 8467 19 00 Pneumatic tools for working in the hand, non-rotary type
 - 8467 81 00 Chainsaws for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor
 - 8467 89 00 Tools for working in the hand, hydraulic or with self-contained non-electric motor (excl. chainsaws and pneumatic tools)
-

28.24.2 Parts of power-driven hand tools

28.24.21 Parts of electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor

- 8467 91 00 Parts of chainsaws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric or non-electric motor, n.e.s.
 - 8467 99 00 Parts of pneumatic tools for working in the hand, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor, n.e.s.
-

28.24.22 Parts of other portable hand held power tools

- 8467 91 00 Parts of chainsaws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric or non-electric motor, n.e.s.
 - 8467 92 00 Parts of pneumatic tools for working in the hand, n.e.s.
 - 8467 99 00 Parts of pneumatic tools for working in the hand, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor, n.e.s.
-

28.24.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of power-driven hand tools

28.24.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of power-driven hand tools

28.25 Non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment

28.25.1 Heat exchange units; non-domestic air conditioning machines, refrigeration and freezing equipment

28.25.11 Heat exchange units and machinery for liquefying air or other gases

- 8419 50 00 Heat-exchange units (excl. instantaneous heaters, storage water heaters, boilers and equipment without a separating wall)
 - 8419 60 00 Machinery for liquefying air or other gases
-

28.25.12 Air conditioning machines

- 8415 10 10 Window or wall air conditioning machines, self-contained
 - 8415 10 90 Window or wall air conditioning machines "split-system"
 - 8415 20 00 Air conditioning machines of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles
 - 8415 81 00 Air conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling-heat cycle "reversible heat pumps" (excl. of a kind used for persons in motor vehicles and self-contained or "split-system" window or wall air conditioning machines)
 - 8415 82 00 Air conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit but without a valve for reversal of the cooling-heat cycle (excl. of a kind used for persons in motor vehicles, and self-contained or "split-system" window or wall air conditioning machines)
 - 8415 83 00 Air conditioning machines comprising a motor-driven fan, not incorporating a refrigerating unit but incorporating elements for changing the temperature and humidity (excl. of a kind used for persons in motor vehicles, and self-contained or "split-system" window or wall air conditioning machines)
-

28.25.13 Refrigeration and freezing equipment and heat pumps, except household type equipment

- 8418 50 11 Refrigerated show-cases and counters, with a refrigerating unit or evaporator, for frozen food storage
 - 8418 50 19 Refrigerated show-cases and counters, with a refrigerating unit or evaporator, for non-frozen food storage
 - 8418 50 90 Refrigerating furniture with a refrigerating unit or evaporator (excl. combined refrigerator-freezers, with separate external doors, household refrigerators, refrigerated show-cases and counters)
 - 8418 61 00 Heat pumps (excl. air conditioning machines of heading 8415)
 - 8418 69 00 Refrigerating or freezing equipment (excl. refrigerating and freezing furniture)
-

28.25.14 Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying gases n.e.c.

- 8421 39 20 Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying air (excl. isotope separators and intake air filters for internal combustion engines)
 - 8421 39 60 Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying gases (other than air), by a catalytic process (excl. isotope separators)
 - 8421 39 80 Machinery and apparatus for filtering and purifying gases (other than air and excl. those which operate using a catalytic process, and isotope separators)
-

28.25.2 Fans, other than table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans

28.25.20 Fans, other than table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans

- 8414 59 20 Axial fans (excl. table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output <= 125 W)
 - 8414 59 40 Centrifugal fans (excl. table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output <= 125 W)
 - 8414 59 80 Fans (excl. table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output <= 125 W, axial and centrifugal fans)
-

28.25.3 Parts of refrigeration and freezing equipment and heat pumps

28.25.30 Parts of refrigeration and freezing equipment and heat pumps

- 8415 90 00 Parts of air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, n.e.s.

- 8418 91 00 Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment
 - 8418 99 10 Evaporators and condensers for refrigerating equipment (excl. for household refrigerators)
 - 8418 99 90 Parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment and heat pumps, n.e.s.
 - 8419 90 15 Parts of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers, n.e.s.
 - 8419 90 85 Parts of machinery, plant and laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and of non-electric instantaneous and storage water heaters, n.e.s. (excl. of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers, those for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays, and of furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514)
-

28.25.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment

28.25.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment

28.29 Other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

28.29.1 Gas generators, distilling and filtering apparatus

28.29.11 Producer gas or water gas generators; acetylene gas generators and the like; distilling or rectifying plant

- 8405 10 00 Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers (excl. coke ovens, electrolytic process gas generators and carbide lamps)
 - 8419 40 00 Distilling or rectifying plant
-

28.29.12 Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquid

- 8421 21 00 Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying water
 - 8421 22 00 Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying beverages (excl. water)
 - 8421 29 00 Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying liquids (excl. such machinery and apparatus for water and other beverages, oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines and artificial kidneys)
-

28.29.13 Oil filters, petrol filters and intake air filters for internal combustion engines

- 8421 23 00 Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines
 - 8421 31 00 Intake air filters for internal combustion engines
-

28.29.2 Machinery for cleaning, filling, packing or wrapping bottles or other containers; fire extinguishers, spray guns, steam or sand blasting machines; gaskets

28.29.21 Machinery for cleaning, filling, packing or wrapping bottles or other containers

- 8422 20 00 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers (excl. dishwashing machines)
 - 8422 30 00 Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages
-

- 8422 40 00 Packing or wrapping machinery, incl. heat-shrink wrapping machinery (excl. machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers and machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers)
-

28.29.22 Fire extinguishers, spray guns, steam or sand blasting machines and similar mechanical appliances, except for use in agriculture

- 8424 10 00 Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged
8424 20 00 Spray guns and similar appliances (other than electrical machines, appliances and other devices for spraying molten metals or metal carbides of heading 8515, sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines)
8424 30 01 Water cleaning appliances with built-in motor, with heating device
8424 30 08 Water cleaning appliances with built-in motor, without heating device
8424 30 10 Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines, compressed air operated
8424 30 90 Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines (excl. compressed air operated and water cleaning appliances with built-in motor and appliances for cleaning special containers)
8424 89 00 Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand-operated, for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, n.e.s.
-

28.29.23 Gaskets of metal sheeting; mechanical seals

- 8484 10 00 Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal
8484 20 00 Mechanical seals
8484 90 00 Sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings
-

28.29.3 Industrial, household and other weighing and measuring machinery

28.29.31 Weighing machines for industrial purposes; scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors; constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight

This subcategory also includes:
- machinists' precision tools

- 8423 20 00 Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors
8423 30 00 Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a pre-determined weight of material into a bag or container, incl. hopper scales (excl. scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors)
-

28.29.32 Personal and household weighing machines and scales

- 8423 10 10 Household scales (excl. personal weighing machines and baby scales)
8423 10 90 Personal weighing machines, incl. baby scales
-

28.29.39 Other weighing and measuring machinery

This subcategory also includes:
- levels, tape measures and similar hand tools

- 8423 81 10 Check weighers and automatic control machines operating by reference to a pre-determined weight, of a maximum weighing capacity ≤ 30 kg
8423 81 30 Machinery for weighing and labelling pre-packaged goods, of a maximum weighing capacity ≤ 30 kg
8423 81 50 Shop-scales of a maximum weighing capacity ≤ 30 kg (excl. machinery for weighing and labelling pre-packaged goods)
8423 81 90 Weighing machinery of a maximum capacity ≤ 30 kg (excl. of a sensitivity ≤ 50 mg; personal weighing machines; household scales; scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors; constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight, incl. hopper scales; check weighers and automatic control machines for a pre-determined weight; for weighing and labelling packed goods; for use in shops)
8423 82 10 Check weighers and automatic control machines operating by reference to a pre-determined weight, of a maximum weighing capacity > 30 kg but ≤ 5.000 kg
-

- 8423 82 90 Weighing machinery having a maximum weighing capacity of > 30 kg but <= 5.000 kg (other than personal weighing machines, scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors, constant weight scales and scales for discharging a certain weight of material into a bag or container, incl. hopper scales, check weighers and automatic control machines operating by reference to a pre-determined weight)
- 8423 89 00 Weighing machinery of a maximum weighing capacity > 5.000 kg
- 9015 30 10 Electronic levels
- 9015 30 90 Non-electronic levels
- 9017 80 10 Measuring rods and tapes and divided scales
- 9017 80 90 Hand-held instruments for measuring length, n.e.s.
-

28.29.4 Centrifuges, calendaring and vending machines

28.29.41 Centrifuges n.e.c.

- 8421 19 70 Centrifuges, incl. centrifugal dryers (excl. apparatus for isotope separation, cream separators, clothes-dryers, and centrifuges of a kind used in laboratories and in the manufacture of semiconductor wafers)
-

28.29.42 Calendaring or other rolling machines, excluding metal or glass

- 8420 10 10 Calendaring or other rolling machines, of a kind used in the textile industry
- 8420 10 30 Calendaring or other rolling machines, of a kind used in the paper industry
- 8420 10 80 Calendaring or other rolling machines (excl. such machines of a kind used in the textile, paper industries or for metals or glass)
-

28.29.43 Automatic goods-vending machines

- 8476 21 00 Automatic beverage-vending machines incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
- 8476 29 00 Automatic beverage-vending machines, without heating or refrigerating devices
- 8476 81 00 Automatic goods-vending machines incorporating heating or refrigerating devices (excl. automatic beverage-vending machines)
- 8476 89 00 Automatic goods-vending machines, without heating or refrigerating devices; money changing machines (excl. automatic beverage-vending machines)
-

28.29.5 Dish washing machines, of the industrial type

28.29.50 Dish washing machines, of the industrial type

- 8422 19 00 Dishwashing machines (excl. those of the household type)
-

28.29.6 Machinery n.e.c. for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature

28.29.60 Machinery n.e.c. for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature

- 8419 89 10 Cooling towers and similar plant for direct cooling (without a separating wall) by means of recirculated water
- 8419 89 30 Vacuum-vapour plant for the deposition of metal
- 8419 89 98 Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, n.e.s.
-

28.29.7 Non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding and parts thereof; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances

28.29.70 Non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding and parts thereof; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances

- 8468 10 00 Hand-held blow pipes, gas-operated, for soldering, brazing or welding
 - 8468 20 00 Gas-operated machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing, welding or surface tempering (excl. hand-held blow pipes)
 - 8468 80 00 Machinery and apparatus for welding, not gas-operated (excl. electric machines and apparatus of heading 8515)
-

28.29.8 Parts of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

28.29.81 Parts of gas or water gas generators

- 8405 90 00 Parts of producer gas or water gas generators and acetylene gas generators or similar water process gas generators, n.e.s.
-

28.29.82 Parts of centrifuges; parts of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases

- 8421 91 00 Parts of centrifuges, incl. centrifugal dryers, n.e.s.
 - 8421 99 00 Parts of machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying liquids or gases, n.e.s.
-

28.29.83 Parts of calendaring or other rolling machines; parts of spraying machinery, weights for weighing machines

- 8420 91 10 Cylinders for calendaring or other rolling machines, of cast iron (other than for metals or glass)
 - 8420 91 80 Cylinders for calendaring or other rolling machines (excl. of cast iron and those for metals or glass)
 - 8420 99 00 Parts for calendaring or rolling machines, n.e.s. (other than for metals or glass and excl. cylinders)
 - 8423 90 00 Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery, n.e.s.
 - 8424 90 00 Parts of fire extinguishers, spray guns and similar appliances, steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines and machinery and apparatus for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, n.e.s.
 - 8476 90 00 Parts of automatic goods-vending machines, incl. money changing machines, n.e.s.
-

28.29.84 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors n.e.c.

- 8487 90 40 Parts of machinery of chapter 84, not intended for a specific purpose, of cast iron, n.e.s.
 - 8487 90 51 Parts of machinery of chapter 84, not intended for a specific purpose, of cast steel, n.e.s.
 - 8487 90 57 Parts of machinery of chapter 84, not intended for a specific purpose, of open-die forged or closed-die forged iron or steel, n.e.s.
 - 8487 90 59 Parts of machinery of chapter 84, not intended for a specific purpose, of iron or steel, n.e.s. (other than cast, open-die or closed-die forged)
 - 8487 90 90 Machinery parts of chapter 84, not intended for a specific purpose, n.e.s.
-

28.29.85 Parts of dish washing machines and machines for cleaning, filling, packing or wrapping

- 8422 90 10 Parts of dishwashing machines, n.e.s.
 - 8422 90 90 Parts of packing or wrapping machinery and of other machinery of heading 8422, n.e.s. (excl. parts of dishwashing machines)
-

28.29.86 Parts of non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances

8468 90 00 Parts of machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing, welding or surface tempering, non-electric, n.e.s.

28.29.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

28.29.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

28.3 Agricultural and forestry machinery

28.30 Agricultural and forestry machinery

28.30.1 Pedestrian-controlled tractors

28.30.10 Pedestrian-controlled tractors

8701 10 00 Pedestrian-controlled agricultural tractors and similar tractors for industry (excl. tractor units for articulated lorries)

28.30.2 Other agricultural tractors

28.30.21 Tractors, with an engine power \leq 37 kW

8701 90 11 Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled, new, of an engine power \leq 18 kW (excl. pedestrian-controlled tractors)

8701 90 20 Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled, new, of an engine power $>$ 18 kW but \leq 37 kW (excl. pedestrian-controlled tractors)

28.30.22 Tractors, with an engine power $>$ 37 kW but \leq 59 kW

8701 90 25 Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled, new, of an engine power $>$ 37 kW but \leq 59 kW (excl. pedestrian-controlled tractors)

28.30.23 Tractors, with an engine power $>$ 59 kW

8701 90 31 Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled, new, of an engine power $>$ 59 kW but \leq 75 kW (excl. tractor units for articulated lorries)

8701 90 35 Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled, new, of an engine power $>$ 75 kW but \leq 90 kW (excl. tractor units for articulated lorries)

8701 90 39 Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled, new, of an engine power $>$ 90 kW (excl. tractor units for articulated lorries)

8701 90 90 Tractors, incl. tractor units for articulated lorries (excl. tractors of heading 8709, pedestrian-controlled tractors, road tractors for semi-trailers, track-laying tractors and agricultural and forestry tractors)

28.30.3 Soil machinery

28.30.31 Ploughs

8432 10 00 Ploughs for use in agriculture, horticulture or forestry

28.30.32 Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes

8432 21 00 Disc harrows for use in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
8432 29 10 Scarifiers and cultivators for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry
8432 29 30 Harrows for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry (excl. disc harrows)
8432 29 50 Rotovators for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry
8432 29 90 Weeders and hoes for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry (excl. rotovators)

28.30.33 Seeders, planters and transplanters

8432 30 11 Central driven precision spacing seeders for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry
8432 30 19 Seeders for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry (excl. central driven precision spacing seeders)
8432 30 90 Planters and transplanters for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry

28.30.34 Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors

8432 40 10 Mineral or chemical fertiliser distributors for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry (excl. sprayers)
8432 40 90 Farmyard manure or compost spreaders for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry (excl. sprayers)

28.30.39 Other soil machinery

8432 80 00 Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers (excl. sprayers and dusters, ploughs, harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes, seeders, planters, manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors)

28.30.4 Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds

28.30.40 Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds

8433 11 10 Electric motor mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane
8433 11 51 Self-propelled mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, powered non-electrically, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane, with a seat
8433 11 59 Self-propelled mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, powered non-electrically, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane, without a seat
8433 11 90 Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, powered non-electrically, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane not self-propelled
8433 19 10 Electric motor mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, with the cutting device rotating in a vertical plane or with cutter bars
8433 19 51 Self-propelled motor mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, powered non-electrically, with the cutting device rotating in a vertical plane or with cutter bars, with a seat
8433 19 59 Self-propelled motor mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, powered non-electrically, with the cutting device rotating in a vertical plane or with cutter bars, without a seat
8433 19 70 Motor mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, powered non-electrically, with the cutting device rotating in a vertical plane or with cutter bars, not self-propelled
8433 19 90 Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, without motor

28.30.5 Harvesting machinery

28.30.51 Mowers (including cutter bars for tractor mounting) n.e.c.

*This subcategory also includes:
- cutter bars for tractor mounting*

8433 20 10 Motor mowers (excl. mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds)

- 8433 20 50 Mowers without motor, incl. cutter bars, designed to be carried on or hauled by a tractor
8433 20 90 Mowers (excl. mowers designed to be carried on or hauled by a tractor, mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, motor mowers and combine harvester-threshers)
-

28.30.52 Hay-making machinery

- 8433 30 00 Haymaking machinery (excl. mowers)
-

28.30.53 Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers

This subcategory also includes:

- pick-up balers

- 8433 40 00 Straw or fodder balers, incl. pick-up balers
-

28.30.54 Root or tuber harvesting machines

- 8433 53 10 Potato-diggers and potato harvesters
8433 53 30 Beet-topping machines and beet harvesters
8433 53 90 Root or tuber harvesting machines (excl. potato-diggers and potato harvesters and beet-topping machines and beet harvesters)
-

28.30.59 Harvesting and threshing machinery n.e.c.

- 8433 51 00 Combine harvester-threshers
8433 52 00 Threshing machinery (excl. combine harvester-threshers)
8433 59 11 Forage harvesters, self-propelled
8433 59 19 Forage harvesters, not self-propelled
8433 59 85 Harvesting machinery for agricultural produce (excl. mowers, haymaking machinery, straw and fodder balers, incl. pick-up balers, combine harvester-threshers and other threshing machinery, root or tuber harvesting machines, forage harvesters)
-

28.30.6 Machinery for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture

28.30.60 Machinery for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture

- 8424 81 10 Agricultural or horticultural watering appliances, whether or not hand-operated
8424 81 30 Portable agricultural or horticultural appliances, whether or not hand-operated, for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powder
8424 81 91 Agricultural or horticultural sprayers and powder distributors, designed to be mounted on or drawn by tractors
8424 81 99 Agricultural or horticultural mechanical appliances, whether or not hand-operated, for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders (excl. watering appliances, portable appliances and sprayers and powder distributors designed to be mounted on or drawn by tractors)
-

28.30.7 Self-loading or unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agriculture

28.30.70 Self-loading or unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agriculture

- 8716 20 00 Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
-

28.30.8 Other agricultural machinery

28.30.81 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, except seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

This subcategory excludes:

- machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, see 28.93.20

8433 60 00 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce (excl. machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables of heading 8437)

28.30.82 Milking machines

8434 10 00 Milking machines

28.30.83 Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs

8436 10 00 Machinery for preparing animal feedingstuffs in agricultural holdings and similar undertakings (excl. machinery for the feedingstuff industry, forage harvesters and autoclaves for cooking fodder)

28.30.84 Poultry incubators and brooders

8436 21 00 Poultry incubators and brooders

28.30.85 Poultry keeping machinery

8436 29 00 Poultry-keeping machinery (excl. machines for sorting or grading eggs, poultry pickers of heading 8438 and incubators and brooders)

28.30.86 Agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry- or bee-keeping machinery n.e.c.

8436 80 10 Forestry machinery, n.e.s.

8436 80 90 Agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, n.e.s.

28.30.9 Parts of agricultural machinery and equipment; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of agricultural and forestry machinery

28.30.91 Parts of harvester and threshers n.e.c.

8433 90 00 Parts of harvesting machinery, threshing machinery, mowers and machines for cleaning, sorting or grading agricultural produce, n.e.s.

28.30.92 Parts of soil machinery

8432 90 00 Parts of agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation or of lawn or sports-ground rollers, n.e.s.

28.30.93 Parts of other agricultural machinery

8436 91 00 Parts of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders, n.e.s.

8436 99 00 Parts of agricultural, horticultural, forestry or bee-keeping machinery, n.e.s.

28.30.94 Parts of milking and dairy machines n.e.c.

8434 90 00 Parts of milking machines and dairy machinery, n.e.s.

28.30.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of agricultural and forestry machinery

28.4 Metal forming machinery and machine tools

28.41 Metal forming machinery

28.41.1 Machine tools for working metal, operated by laser and the like; machining centres for working metal and the like

28.41.11 Machine tools for working metal by removal of material by laser, ultrasonic, water-jet and the like

This subcategory also includes:

- water-jet cutting machinery

- 8456 10 00 Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes (excl. soldering and welding machines, incl. those which can be used for cutting, material testing machines and machines for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits)
 - 8456 20 00 Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by ultrasonic processes (excl. cleaning apparatus operated by ultrasonic processes and material testing machines)
 - 8456 30 11 Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by electro-discharge processes, wire-cut, numerically controlled
 - 8456 30 19 Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by electro-discharge processes, numerically controlled (excl. such machines, wire-cut)
 - 8456 30 90 Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by electro-discharge processes, not numerically controlled
 - 8456 90 20 Water-jet cutting machines
 - 8456 90 80 Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by electro-chemical processes or electron beam, ion beam or plasma arc processes (excl. for soldering and welding machines, materials testing machines and machines for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits)
 - 8486 20 10 Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by ultrasonic processes, for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits
-

28.41.12 Machining centres, unit construction machines and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal

- 8457 10 10 Horizontal machining centres for working metal
 - 8457 10 90 Machining centres for working metal (excl. horizontal machining centres)
 - 8457 20 00 Unit construction machines "single station", for working metal
 - 8457 30 10 Multi-station transfer machines for working metal, numerically controlled
 - 8457 30 90 Multi-station transfer machines for working metal, not numerically controlled
-

28.41.2 Lathes, boring and milling machine tools for working metal

28.41.21 Lathes for removing metal

- 8458 11 20 Horizontal turning centres for removing metal, numerically controlled
 - 8458 11 41 Horizontal single spindle automatic lathes for removing metal, numerically controlled
 - 8458 11 49 Horizontal multi-spindle automatic lathes for removing metal, numerically controlled
 - 8458 11 80 Horizontal lathes for removing metal, numerically controlled (excl. turning centres and automatic lathes)
 - 8458 19 00 Horizontal lathes, incl. turning centres, for removing metal, not numerically controlled
 - 8458 91 20 Turning centres for removing metal, numerically controlled (excl. horizontal turning centres)
-

- 8458 91 80 Lathes for removing metal, numerically controlled (excl. horizontal lathes and turning centres)
8458 99 00 Lathes, incl. turning centres, for removing metal, not numerically controlled (excl. horizontal lathes)
-

28.41.22 Machine tools for drilling, boring or milling metal; machine tools for threading or tapping metal n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- *drilling machinery, for working metal, see 28.49.13*

- 8459 10 00 Way-type unit head machines for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping metal
8459 21 00 Drilling machines for working metal, numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines)
8459 31 00 Boring-milling machines for metals, numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines)
8459 39 00 Boring-milling machines for metals, not numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines)
8459 40 10 Boring machines for metals, numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines and boring-milling machines)
8459 40 90 Boring machines for metals, not numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines and boring-milling machines)
8459 51 00 Milling machines for metals, knee-type, numerically controlled
8459 59 00 Milling machines for metals, knee-type, not numerically controlled
8459 61 10 Tool milling machines for metals, numerically controlled
8459 61 90 Milling machines for metals, numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines, boring-milling machines, knee-type milling machines, tool milling machines and gear cutting machines)
8459 69 10 Tool milling machines for metals, not numerically controlled
8459 69 90 Milling machines for metals, not numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines, boring-milling machines, knee-type milling machines, tool milling machines and gear cutting machines)
8459 70 00 Threading or tapping machines for metals (excl. way-type unit head machines)
-

28.41.23 Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding or otherwise finishing metal

- 8460 11 00 Flat-surface grinding machines, for working metal, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm, numerically controlled
8460 19 00 Flat-surface grinding machines, for working metal, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm, not numerically controlled
8460 21 11 Internal cylindrical grinding machines for finishing metals, metal carbides or cermets, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of $\geq 0,01$ mm, numerically controlled (other than gear finishing machines)
8460 21 15 Centreless grinding machines, for finishing metals, metal carbides or cermets, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of $\geq 0,01$ mm, numerically controlled (other than gear finishing machines)
8460 21 19 Grinding machines for cylindrical surfaces, for finishing metals, metal carbides or cermets, in which the positioning of any one axis can be set up to a accuracy of $\geq 0,01$ mm, numerically controlled (other than gear finishing machines, internal cylindrical grinding machines and centreless grinding machines)
8460 21 90 Grinding machines, for working metals, metal carbides or cermets, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm, numerically controlled (excl. flat- or cylindrical-surface grinding machines and gear cutting, gear grinding and gear finishing machines)
8460 29 10 Grinding machines for cylindrical surfaces, for finishing metals, metal carbides or cermets, in which the positioning of any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of $\geq 0,01$ mm, not numerically controlled (other than gear finishing machines)
8460 29 90 Grinding machines for working metals, metal carbides or cermets, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm, not numerically controlled (excl. flat- or cylindrical-surface grinding machines and gear cutting, gear grinding and gear finishing machines)
8460 31 00 Sharpening "tool or cutter grinding" machines, numerically controlled
8460 39 00 Sharpening "tool or cutter grinding" machines, not numerically controlled
8460 40 10 Honing or lapping machines, for finishing metals, metal carbides or cermets, numerically controlled (other than gear finishing machines)
8460 40 90 Honing or lapping machines, for finishing metals, metal carbides or cermets, not numerically controlled (other than gear finishing machines)

- 8460 90 10 Machines for deburring or polishing metals, metal carbides or cermets, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm (excl. gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines)
- 8460 90 90 Machines for deburring, grinding, or polishing metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. grinding and polishing machines in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines and machines for working in the hand)
-

28.41.24 Machine tools for planing, sawing, cutting-off or otherwise cutting metal

- 8461 20 00 Shaping or slotting machines, for working metals, metal carbides or cermets
- 8461 30 10 Broaching machines for working metal, metal carbides or cermets, numerically controlled
- 8461 30 90 Broaching machines for working metal, metal carbides or cermets, not numerically controlled
- 8461 40 11 Gear cutting machines, incl. abrasive gear cutting machines, for cutting cylindrical gears, numerically controlled, for working metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. planing, slotting and broaching machines)
- 8461 40 19 Gear cutting machines, incl. abrasive gear cutting machines, for cutting cylindrical gears, not numerically controlled, for working metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. planing, slotting and broaching machines)
- 8461 40 31 Gear cutting machines, incl. abrasive gear cutting machines, not for cylindrical gears, numerically controlled, for working metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. planing, slotting and broaching machines)
- 8461 40 39 Gear cutting machines, incl. abrasive gear cutting machines, not for cylindrical gears, not numerically controlled, for working metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. planing, slotting and broaching machines)
- 8461 40 71 Gear finishing machines, incl. abrasive gear cutting machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm, numerically controlled, for working metals, metal carbides or cermets
- 8461 40 79 Gear finishing machines, incl. abrasive gear cutting machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm, not numerically controlled, for working metals, metal carbides or cermets
- 8461 40 90 Gear finishing machines for working metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. those in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm)
- 8461 50 11 Circular saws for working metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. machines for working in the hand)
- 8461 50 19 Sawing machines for working metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. machines for working in the hand and circular saws)
- 8461 50 90 Cutting-off machines for working metals, metal carbides or cermets (excl. machines for working in the hand and sawing machines)
- 8461 90 00 Planing machines and other machine tools for working metals, metal carbides or cermets by removing material, n.e.s.
-

28.41.3 Other machine tools for working metal

28.41.31 Machines for bending, folding and straightening metal

- 8462 21 10 Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines, incl. presses, numerically controlled, for working flat metal products
- 8462 21 80 Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines, incl. presses, numerically controlled, for working metal (excl. machines for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits)
- 8462 29 10 Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines, incl. presses, not numerically controlled, for working flat metal products
- 8462 29 91 Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines, incl. presses, hydraulic, not numerically controlled, for working metal (excl. machines for working flat products)
- 8462 29 98 Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines, incl. presses, not hydraulic, not numerically controlled, for working metal (excl. for working flat products and machines for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits)
-

28.41.32 Machines for punching and notching metal

- 8462 31 00 Shearing machines, incl. presses, numerically controlled, for working metal (other than combined punching and shearing machines)
-

- 8462 39 91 Shearing machines, incl. presses, hydraulic, not numerically controlled, for working metal (excl. machines for working flat metal products and combined punching and shearing machines)
 - 8462 39 99 Shearing machines, incl. presses, not hydraulic, not numerically controlled, for working metal (excl. machines for working flat metal products and combined punching and shearing machines)
 - 8462 41 10 Punching or notching machines, incl. presses, and combined punching and shearing machines, numerically controlled, for working flat metal products
 - 8462 41 90 Punching or notching machines, incl. presses, and combined punching and shearing machines, numerically controlled, for working metal (excl. machines for working flat metal products)
 - 8462 49 10 Punching or notching machines, incl. presses, and combined punching and shearing machines, not numerically controlled, for working flat metal products
 - 8462 49 90 Punching or notching machines, incl. presses, and combined punching and shearing machines, not numerically controlled, for working metal (excl. machines for working flat metal products)
-

28.41.33 Forging or die-stamping machines and hammers; hydraulic presses and presses for working metal n.e.c.

- 8462 10 10 Forging or die-stamping machines, incl. presses, and hammers, numerically controlled
 - 8462 10 90 Forging or die-stamping machines, incl. presses, and hammers, not numerically controlled
 - 8462 91 20 Hydraulic presses, numerically controlled, for working metals (excl. forging, bending, folding, straightening and flattening presses)
 - 8462 91 80 Hydraulic presses, not numerically controlled, for working metal (excl. forging, bending, folding, straightening and flattening presses)
 - 8462 99 20 Presses, not hydraulic, numerically controlled, for working metals (excl. forging, bending, folding, straightening and flattening presses)
 - 8462 99 80 Presses, not hydraulic, not numerically controlled, for working metals (excl. forging, bending, folding, straightening and flattening presses)
-

28.41.34 Machine tools n.e.c. for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material

- 8463 10 10 Draw-benches for metal wire
 - 8463 10 90 Draw-benches for metal bars, tubes, profiles, or the like (excl. draw-benches for wire)
 - 8463 20 00 Thread rolling machines, for working metal
 - 8463 30 00 Machine tools for working metal wire, without removing material (excl. wire bending machines of heading 8461 and machines for working in the hand)
 - 8463 90 00 Machine tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing metal (excl. forging, bending, folding, straightening and flattening presses, shearing machines, punching or notching machines, presses, draw-benches, thread rolling machines, machines for working metal wire and machines for working in the hand)
-

28.41.4 Parts and accessories for metalworking machine tools

28.41.40 Parts and accessories for metalworking machine tools

- 8466 93 70 Parts and accessories for machine tools for working metal by removing material, n.e.s. (excl. for water-jet cutting machines)
 - 8466 94 00 Parts and accessories for machine tools for working metal without removing material, n.e.s.
 - 8486 90 70 Parts and accessories for machine-tools operated by ultrasonic processes, n.e.s.
-

28.41.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of metal forming machinery

28.41.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of metal forming machinery

28.49 Other machine tools

28.49.1 Machine tools for working stone, wood and similar hard materials

28.49.11 Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete or similar mineral materials or for cold working glass

- 8464 10 00 Sawing machines for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass (excl. machines for working in the hand)
 - 8464 20 11 Grinding or polishing machines, for cold-working optical glass
 - 8464 20 19 Grinding or polishing machines, for cold-working glass (other than optical glass)
 - 8464 20 80 Grinding or polishing machines, for working stones, concrete, asbestos cement or similar mineral substances (excl. for cold-working glass, hand-operated machines and machines for working semiconductor wafers)
 - 8464 90 00 Machine tools for working stones, concrete, asbestos cement or similar mineral substances or for cold-working glass (excl. sawing machines, grinding machines, polishing machines, hand-operated machines and machines for scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers)
-

28.49.12 Machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials; electroplating machinery

- 8465 10 10 Machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations, with manual transfer of workpiece between each operation
 - 8465 10 90 Machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations, with automatic transfer of workpiece between each operation
 - 8465 91 10 Bandsaws for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (excl. machines for working in the hand)
 - 8465 91 20 Circular saws for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (excl. machines for working in the hand)
 - 8465 91 90 Sawing machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (excl. bandsaws, circular saws and machines for working in the hand)
 - 8465 92 00 Planing, milling or moulding -by cutting- machines, for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (excl. machines for working in the hand and machines of subheading 8465.10)
 - 8465 93 00 Grinding, sanding or polishing machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (excl. machines for working in the hand)
 - 8465 94 00 Bending or assembling machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (excl. machines for working in the hand)
 - 8465 95 00 Drilling or mortising machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (excl. machines for working in the hand and machines of subheading 8465.10)
 - 8465 96 00 Splitting, slicing or paring machines, for working wood
 - 8465 99 00 Machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (excl. machines for working in the hand, machines of subheading 8465.10, sawing machines, planing, milling or moulding "by cutting" machines, grinding, sanding or polishing machines, bending or assembling machines, drilling or mortising machines and splitting, slicing or paring machines)
 - 8479 30 10 Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials or for treating wood or cork (excl. machine tools of heading 8465)
 - 8479 30 90 Machinery for treating wood or cork (excl. dryers, spray guns and the like, machine tools and presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board)
 - 8543 30 00 Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis
-

28.49.13 Stationary rotary or rotary percussion drills, filing machines, riveters, sheet metal cutters

- 8459 21 00 Drilling machines for working metal, numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines)
 - 8459 29 00 Drilling machines for working metal, not numerically controlled (excl. way-type unit head machines and hand-operated machines)
 - 8462 31 00 Shearing machines, incl. presses, numerically controlled, for working metal (other than combined punching and shearing machines)
 - 8462 39 10 Shearing machines, incl. presses, not numerically controlled, for working flat metal products (excl. combined punching and shearing machines)
 - 8463 90 00 Machine tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing metal (excl. forging, bending, folding, straightening and flattening presses, shearing machines, punching or notching machines, presses, draw-benches, thread rolling machines, machines for working metal wire and machines for working in the hand)
-

28.49.2 Tool holders

28.49.21 Tool holders and self-opening dieheads, for machine tools

- 8466 10 20 Arbors, collets and sleeves for use as tool holders in machine tools, incl. tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand
 - 8466 10 31 Tool holders for lathes (excl. arbors, collets and sleeves)
 - 8466 10 38 Tool holders for machine tools, incl. tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (excl. tool holders for lathes, arbors, collets and sleeves)
 - 8466 10 80 Self-opening dieheads for machine tools
 - 8486 90 10 Tool holders, self-opening dieheads and workholders of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays
-

28.49.22 Work holders for machine tools

- 8466 20 20 Work holders for machine tools in the form of jigs and fixtures for specific applications, incl. sets of standard jig and fixture components
 - 8466 20 91 Work holders for lathes (excl. work holders in the form of jigs and fixtures for specific applications, incl. sets of standard jig and fixture components)
 - 8466 20 98 Work holders for machine tools (excl. work holders for lathes and in the form of jigs and fixtures for specific applications, incl. sets of standard jig and fixture components)
-

28.49.23 Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools

- 8466 30 00 Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools, n.e.s.
-

28.49.24 Parts and accessories of machine tools for working wood, cork, stone, hard rubber and similar hard materials

- 8466 91 20 Parts and accessories for machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass, n.e.s., of cast iron or cast steel
 - 8466 91 95 Parts and accessories for machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass, n.e.s. (excl. of cast iron or cast steel)
 - 8466 92 20 Parts and accessories for machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, of cast iron or cast steel, n.e.s.
 - 8466 92 80 Parts and accessories for machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, n.e.s. (excl. of cast iron or cast steel)
-

28.49.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other machine tools

28.49.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other machine tools

28.9 Other special-purpose machinery

28.91 Machinery for metallurgy

28.91.1 Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof

28.91.11 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines; metal-rolling mills

- 8454 10 00 Converters of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries
- 8454 20 00 Ingot moulds and ladles, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries
- 8454 30 10 Machines for casting under pressure of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries
- 8454 30 90 Casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries (excl. machines for casting under pressure)
- 8455 10 00 Mills for rolling metal tubes
- 8455 21 00 Hot or combination hot and cold metal-rolling mills (excl. tubes mills)
- 8455 22 00 Cold-rolling mills for metal (excl. tube mills)

28.91.12 Parts of machines for metallurgy; parts of metal-rolling mills

- 8454 90 00 Parts of converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries, n.e.s.
- 8455 30 10 Rolls for metal-rolling mills, of cast iron
- 8455 30 31 Hot-rolling work-rolls; hot-rolling and cold-rolling back-up rolls, of open-die forged steel, for metal
- 8455 30 39 Cold-rolling work-rolls, for metal, of open-die forged steel
- 8455 30 90 Rolls for metal-rolling mills, of cast or wrought steel
- 8455 90 00 Parts of metal-rolling mills, n.e.s.

28.91.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for metallurgy

28.91.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for metallurgy

28.92 Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

28.92.1 Machinery for mining

28.92.11 Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for underground use

- 8428 31 00 Continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials, for underground use (excl. pneumatic elevators and conveyors)

28.92.12 Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery

- 8430 31 00 Self-propelled coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery (excl. hydraulically operated self-advancing supports for mines)
- 8430 39 00 Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery, not self-propelled (excl. hand-operated tools and hydraulically operated self-advancing supports for mines)
- 8430 41 00 Self-propelled boring or sinking machinery for boring earth or extracting minerals or ores (excl. those mounted on railway or tramway wagons, motor vehicle chassis or lorries and tunnelling machinery)

8430 49 00 Boring or sinking machinery for boring earth or extracting minerals or ores, not self-propelled and not hydraulic (excl. tunnelling machinery and hand-operated tools)

28.92.2 Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting or extracting machinery, self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores (including bulldozers, mechanical shovels and road rollers)

This category also includes:

- bulldozers, mechanical shovels and road rollers

28.92.21 Self propelled bulldozers and angledozers

8429 11 00 Self-propelled bulldozers and angledozers, track laying

8429 19 00 Self-propelled bulldozers and angledozers, on wheels

28.92.22 Self-propelled graders and levellers; motor scrapers

8429 20 00 Self-propelled graders and levellers

8429 30 00 Self-propelled scrapers

28.92.23 Self-propelled tamping machines and road-rollers

8429 40 10 Self-propelled roadrollers, vibratory

8429 40 30 Self-propelled roadrollers (other than vibratory)

8429 40 90 Self-propelled tamping machines (excl. roadrollers)

28.92.24 Self-propelled front-end shovel loaders

8429 51 10 Self-propelled front-end shovel loaders specially designed for underground use

8429 51 91 Self-propelled front-end crawler shovel loaders (other than specially designed for underground use)

8429 51 99 Self-propelled front-end shovel loaders (other than specially designed for underground use or crawler shovel loaders)

28.92.25 Self-propelled mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, with a 360 degree revolving superstructure, except front-end shovel loaders

This subcategory excludes:

- front-end shovel loaders, see 28.92.24

8429 52 10 Self-propelled track-laying excavators, with a 360° revolving superstructure

8429 52 90 Self-propelling mechanical shovels with a 360° revolving superstructure (other than on track-laying excavators)

28.92.26 Other self-propelled mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders; other self-propelled machinery for mining

8429 59 00 Self-propelled mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders (excl. self-propelled mechanical shovels with a 360° revolving superstructure and front-end shovel loaders)

8430 50 00 Self-propelled earth-moving machinery, n.e.s.

28.92.27 Bulldozer or angledozer blades

8431 42 00 Bulldozer or angledozer blades, n.e.s.

28.92.28 Dumpers for off-highway use

8704 10 10 Dumpers for off-highway use, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" or with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine

8704 10 90 Dumpers for off-highway use with engines other than internal combustion piston engine

28.92.3 Other excavating machinery

28.92.30 Other excavating machinery

- 8430 10 00 Pile-drivers and pile-extractors (excl. those mounted on railway wagons, motor vehicle chassis or lorries)
- 8430 20 00 Snowploughs and snowblowers (excl. those mounted on railway wagons, motor vehicle chassis or lorries)
- 8430 61 00 Tamping or compacting machinery, not self-propelled (excl. hand-operated tools)
- 8430 69 00 Earth moving machinery, not self-propelled, n.e.s.
- 8479 10 00 Machinery for public works, building or the like, n.e.s.

28.92.4 Machinery for sorting, grinding, mixing and similar treatment of earth, stone, ores and other mineral substances

28.92.40 Machinery for sorting, grinding, mixing and similar treatment of earth, stone, ores and other mineral substances

- 8474 10 00 Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines for solid mineral substances, incl. those in powder or paste form (excl. centrifuges and filter presses)
- 8474 20 00 Crushing or grinding machines for solid mineral substances
- 8474 31 00 Concrete or mortar mixers (excl. those mounted on railway wagons or lorry chassis)
- 8474 32 00 Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen
- 8474 39 00 Machinery for mixing or kneading solid mineral substances, incl. those in powder or paste form (excl. concrete and mortar mixers, machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen and calenders)

28.92.5 Track-laying tractors

28.92.50 Track-laying tractors

- 8701 30 00 Track-laying tractors (excl. pedestrian-controlled)

28.92.6 Parts of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

28.92.61 Parts for boring or sinking or excavating machinery; parts of cranes

- 8431 43 00 Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49, n.e.s.
- 8431 49 20 Parts of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 and 8430 of cast iron or cast steel, n.e.s.
- 8431 49 80 Parts of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 and 8430, n.e.s.

28.92.62 Parts of machinery for sorting, grinding or other treatment of earth, stone and the like

- 8474 90 10 Parts of machinery of heading 8474, of cast iron or cast steel
- 8474 90 90 Parts of machinery of heading 8474 (excl. of cast iron or cast steel)

28.92.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

28.92.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

28.93 Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

28.93.1 Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, except parts thereof

This category excludes:

- parts of machinery for beverage processing, see 28.93.31
 - parts of machinery for food processing, see 28.93.32
 - parts of machinery for tobacco processing, see 28.93.33
-

28.93.11 Centrifugal cream separators

8421 11 00 Centrifugal cream separators

28.93.12 Dairy machinery

8434 20 00 Dairy machinery (excl. refrigerating or heat treatment equipment, cream separators, clarifying centrifuges, filter presses and other filtering equipment)

28.93.13 Machinery for milling or working of cereals or dried vegetables n.e.c.

8437 80 00 Machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables (excl. farm-type machinery, heat treatment equipment, centrifugal dryers, air filters and machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables)

28.93.14 Machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices and similar beverages

8435 10 00 Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages (excl. machinery for the treatment of these beverages, incl. centrifuges, filter presses, other filtering equipment and domestic appliances)

28.93.15 Non-electric bakery ovens; non-domestic equipment for cooking or heating

- 8417 20 10 Tunnel bakery ovens, incl. biscuit ovens, non-electric
 - 8417 20 90 Bakery ovens, incl. biscuit ovens, non-electric (excl. tunnel ovens)
 - 8419 81 20 Percolators and other appliances for making coffee and other hot drinks (excl. domestic appliances)
 - 8419 81 80 Machinery, plant and equipment for cooking or heating food (excl. percolators and other appliances for making hot drinks and domestic appliances)
-

28.93.16 Dryers for agricultural products

8419 31 00 Dryers for agricultural products

28.93.17 Machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, including fats or oils

This subcategory also includes:

- machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of fats or oils

- 8438 10 10 Bakery machinery (excl. ovens and dough rollers)
 - 8438 10 90 Machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products (excl. macaroni drying machines and dough rollers)
 - 8438 20 00 Machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate (excl. centrifuges and filtering, heating or refrigerating equipment)
 - 8438 30 00 Machinery for sugar manufacture (excl. centrifuges and filtering, heating or refrigerating equipment)
 - 8438 40 00 Brewery machinery (excl. centrifuges and filtering, heating or refrigerating equipment)
-

- 8438 50 00 Machinery for the industrial preparation of meat or poultry (excl. cooking and other heating appliances and refrigerating or freezing equipment)
- 8438 60 00 Machinery for the industrial preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables (excl. cooking and other heating appliances, refrigerating or freezing equipment and machinery for the sorting or grading of fruit and vegetables)
- 8438 80 10 Machinery for the industrial preparation of tea or coffee (excl. centrifuges, filtering equipment, roasters, freeze-dryers and other heating appliances)
- 8438 80 91 Machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of drink (excl. centrifuges, filtering, heating or refrigerating equipment)
- 8438 80 99 Machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, n.e.s.
- 8479 20 00 Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils (other than centrifuges, filters and heating appliances)
-

28.93.18 Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco n.e.c.

- 8478 10 00 Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco (excl. dryers and other heating equipment, centrifuges and filter presses)
-

28.93.2 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

28.93.20 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

- 8437 10 00 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables
-

28.93.3 Parts of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

28.93.31 Parts of machinery for beverage processing

- 8435 90 00 Parts of presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages, n.e.s.
-

28.93.32 Parts of machinery for food processing

- 8438 90 00 Parts of machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, n.e.s.
-

28.93.33 Parts of machinery for tobacco processing

- 8478 90 00 Parts of machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, n.e.s.
-

28.93.34 Parts of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

- 8437 90 00 Parts of machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables or machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, n.e.s.
-

28.93.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

28.93.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

28.94 Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

28.94.1 Machinery for preparing, spinning, weaving and knitting textiles

28.94.11 Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials; machines for preparing textile fibres

- 8444 00 10 Machines for extruding filaments of man-made textile materials
 - 8444 00 90 Machines for drawing, texturing or cutting filaments of man-made textile materials
 - 8445 11 00 Carding machines for preparing textile fibres
 - 8445 12 00 Combing machines for preparing textile fibres
 - 8445 13 00 Drawing or roving machines
 - 8445 19 00 Machines for preparing textile fibres (excl. carding, combing, drawing or roving machines)
-

28.94.12 Textile spinning machines; textile doubling, twisting, winding or reeling machines

- 8445 20 00 Textile spinning machines (excl. extruding and drawing or roving machines)
 - 8445 30 00 Textile doubling or twisting machines
 - 8445 40 00 Textile winding, incl. weft-winding, or reeling machines
 - 8445 90 00 Machines for producing textile yarns and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on machines of heading 8446 or 8447 (excl. machines of heading 8444 and spinning, doubling or twisting machines)
-

28.94.13 Weaving machines

- 8446 10 00 Weaving machines for weaving fabrics of a width <= 30 cm
 - 8446 21 00 Power looms for weaving fabrics of a width > 30 cm, shuttle type
 - 8446 29 00 Hand looms for weaving fabrics of a width > 30 cm, shuttle type
 - 8446 30 00 Weaving machines for weaving fabrics of a width > 30 cm, shuttleless type
-

28.94.14 Knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines and similar machines; machines for tufting

- 8447 11 00 Circular knitting machines, with cylinder diameter <= 165 mm
 - 8447 12 00 Circular knitting machines, with cylinder diameter > 165 mm
 - 8447 20 20 Warp knitting machines, incl. Raschel type, and stitch-bonding machines
 - 8447 20 80 Flat knitting machines (excl. warp knitting machines, incl. Raschel type)
 - 8447 90 00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting (excl. chain or blanket stitch machines)
-

28.94.15 Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for working textiles; textile printing machinery

- 8443 19 20 Printing machinery for printing textile materials (excl. offset, flexographic, letterpress and gravure printing machinery)
 - 8448 11 00 Doobies and jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith
 - 8448 19 00 Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (excl. doobies and jacquards, card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith)
-

28.94.2 Other machinery for textile and apparel production, including sewing machines

*This category also includes:
- sewing machines*

28.94.21 Machinery for washing, cleaning, wringing, ironing, pressing, dyeing, reeling and the like of textile yarn and fabrics; machinery for finishing of felt

- 8449 00 00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, incl. machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats; parts thereof (excl. machinery for preparing fibres for felt and calenders)
- 8451 30 00 Ironing machines and presses, incl. fusing presses (excl. calenders)
- 8451 40 00 Machines for washing, bleaching or dyeing textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (excl. household or laundry-type washing machines)
- 8451 50 00 Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
- 8451 80 10 Machines used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support (excl. calenders and general purpose presses)
- 8451 80 30 Machinery for dressing or finishing textile yarns, fabrics or other made-up textile articles (excl. machinery for dressing or finishing felt, and calenders and general purpose presses)
- 8451 80 80 Machinery for coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or other made-up textile articles (excl. calenders and general purpose presses)

28.94.22 Laundry-type washing machines; dry-cleaning machines; drying machines, with a capacity > 10 kg

- 8450 20 00 Laundry-type washing machines, of a dry linen capacity > 10 kg
- 8451 10 00 Dry-cleaning machines for made-up textile articles
- 8451 29 00 Drying machines for textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (excl. machines of a dry linen capacity <= 10 kg and centrifugal driers)

28.94.23 Centrifugal clothes dryers

- 8421 12 00 Centrifugal clothes-dryers

28.94.24 Sewing machines, except book sewing machines and household sewing machines

This subcategory excludes:

- sewing machines of the household type, see 28.94.40

- 8452 21 00 Automatic sewing machines, industrial type
- 8452 29 00 Sewing machines, industrial type (excl. automatic units)

28.94.3 Machinery for working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear and other articles

28.94.30 Machinery for working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear and other articles

- 8453 10 00 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (excl. drying machines, spray guns, machines for the dehairing of pigs, sewing machines and general purpose presses)
- 8453 20 00 Machinery for making or repairing footwear of hides, skins or leather (excl. sewing machines)
- 8453 80 00 Machinery for making or repairing articles of hides, skins or leather (excl. footwear and sewing machines)

28.94.4 Sewing machines of the household type

28.94.40 Sewing machines of the household type

- 8452 10 11 Sewing machines "lock-stitch only" of the household type, with heads weighing <= 16 kg without motor or <= 17 kg with motor, having a value "not incl. frames, tables or furniture" of > € 65 each

- 8452 10 19 Sewing machines "lock-stitch only" of the household type, with heads weighing <= 16 kg without motor or <= 17 kg with motor, having a value "not incl. frames, tables or furniture" of <= € 65; heads for these machines, weighing <= 16 kg without motor or <= 17 kg with motor
- 8452 10 90 Sewing machines and heads, of the household type (excl. lock-stitch sewing machines with heads weighing <= 16 kg without motor or <= 17 kg with motor and heads weighing <= 16 kg without motor or <= 17 kg with motor)
-

28.94.5 Parts and accessories of machines for weaving and spinning and for machinery for other production of textiles and apparel and for the working of leather

28.94.51 Parts and accessories of machines for spinning and weaving

- 8448 20 00 Parts and accessories of machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials or of their auxiliary machinery, n.e.s.
- 8448 31 00 Card clothing for machines for preparing textile fibres
- 8448 32 00 Parts and accessories of machines for preparing textile fibres, n.e.s. (other than card clothing)
- 8448 33 00 Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers, for machines of heading 8445
- 8448 39 00 Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445, n.e.s.
- 8448 42 00 Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames
- 8448 49 00 Parts and accessories of weaving machines "looms" and their auxiliary machinery, n.e.s.
- 8448 51 10 Sinkers used in forming stitches, for machines of heading 8447
- 8448 51 90 Needles and other articles used in forming stitches, for machines of heading 8447 (excl. sinkers)
- 8448 59 00 Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447, n.e.s.
-

28.94.52 Parts of machinery for other production of textiles and apparel and for the working of leather

- 8450 90 00 Parts of household or laundry-type washing machines, n.e.s.
- 8451 90 00 Parts of machines for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles; parts of machines used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; parts of machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics, n.e.s.
- 8452 30 00 Sewing machine needles
- 8452 90 00 Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines
- 8453 90 00 Parts of machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, n.e.s.
-

28.94.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

28.94.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

28.95 Machinery for paper and paperboard production

28.95.1 Machinery for paper and paperboard production and parts thereof

28.95.11 Machinery for paper and paperboard production, except parts thereof

This subcategory excludes:

- parts of machinery for paper and paperboard production, see 28.95.12

- 8439 10 00 Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material (excl. autoclaves, boilers and other heating appliances)
- 8439 20 00 Machinery for making paper or paperboard (excl. dryers and other heating appliances, calenders and machinery for making pulp)
- 8439 30 00 Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard (excl. calenders)
- 8441 10 10 Combined reel slitting and re-reeling machines, for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard
- 8441 10 20 Slitting and cross cutting machines, for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard (excl. combined reel slitting and re-reeling machines)
- 8441 10 30 Guillotines for paper or paperboard
- 8441 10 70 Cutting machines for paper or paperboard (other than bookbinding machinery of heading 8440, combined reel slitting and re-reeling machines, other slitting and cross-cutting machines and guillotines)
- 8441 20 00 Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes out of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (excl. sewing machines and eyeletting machines)
- 8441 30 00 Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers (other than by moulding) out of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (excl. drying equipment and sewing machines)
- 8441 40 00 Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard (excl. drying equipment)
- 8441 80 00 Machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, n.e.s.

28.95.12 Parts of machinery for paper and paperboard production

- 8439 91 00 Parts of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material, n.e.s.
- 8439 99 00 Parts of machinery for making or finishing paper or paperboard, n.e.s.
- 8441 90 10 Parts of cutting machines for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, n.e.s.
- 8441 90 90 Parts of machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, n.e.s.

28.95.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for paper and paperboard production

28.95.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for paper and paperboard production

28.96 Plastics and rubber machinery

28.96.1 Machinery n.e.c. for working plastics and rubber or for the manufacture of products from these materials

28.96.10 Machinery n.e.c. for working plastics and rubber or for the manufacture of products from these materials

- 8477 10 00 Injection-moulding machines for working rubber or plastics
- 8477 20 00 Extruders for working rubber or plastics
- 8477 30 00 Blow-moulding machines for working rubber or plastics
- 8477 40 00 Vacuum-moulding machines and other thermoforming machines for working rubber or plastics
- 8477 51 00 Machinery for moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes of rubber or plastics

- 8477 59 10 Presses for moulding or otherwise forming products from rubber or plastics (excl. injection-moulding machines, extruders, thermoforming machines and machinery for moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres)
- 8477 59 80 Machinery for moulding or otherwise forming products from rubber or plastics (excl. injection-moulding machines, extruders, blow-moulding machines, vacuum-moulding and other thermoforming machines; machinery for moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes; other presses; machines for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits)
- 8477 80 11 Machines for processing reactive resins
- 8477 80 19 Machines for the manufacture of foam products (excl. for processing reactive resins)
- 8477 80 91 Size reduction equipment for working rubber or plastics
- 8477 80 93 Mixers, kneaders and agitators, for preparing rubber or plastics
- 8477 80 95 Cutting, splitting and peeling machines for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials
- 8477 80 99 Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, n.e.s.

28.96.2 Parts for machinery n.e.c. for working plastics and rubber or for the manufacture of products from these materials

28.96.20 Parts for machinery n.e.c. for working plastics and rubber or for the manufacture of products from these materials

- 8477 90 10 Parts of machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials of subheading 8477.10.00 to 8477.80.99, n.e.s., of cast iron or cast steel (excl. parts of machines for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits)
- 8477 90 80 Parts of machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials of subheading 8477.10.00 to 8477.80.99, n.e.s. (excl. parts of machines for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits, and of cast iron or cast steel)

28.96.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastics and rubber machinery

28.96.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastics and rubber machinery

28.99 Other special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

28.99.1 Printing and bookbinding machinery

28.99.11 Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines

*This subcategory also includes:
- book-sewing machines*

- 8440 10 10 Folding machines for bookbinding
- 8440 10 20 Collating machines and gathering machines for bookbinding
- 8440 10 30 Sewing, wire stitching and stapling machines, incl. book-sewing machines, for bookbinding
- 8440 10 40 Unsewn "perfect" binding machines
- 8440 10 90 Bookbinding machinery (excl. machinery of heading 8441, general-purpose presses, printing machinery of heading 8443 and machines of uses ancillary to printing, folding machines, collating machines, gathering machines, sewing, wire stitching and stapling machines and unsewn binding machines)

28.99.12 Machinery, apparatus and equipment, for type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates

- 8442 30 10 Phototypesetting and composing machines (excl. general purpose automatic data-processing machines also used for phototypesetting)
- 8442 30 91 Machinery for type founding and typesetting "combined", e.g. linotypes, monotypes and intertypes
- 8442 30 99 Machinery, apparatus and equipment for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components (excl. machine tools of heading 8456 to 8465 and machinery for type founding and typesetting)

28.99.13 Offset printing machinery, excluding those of the office type

This subcategory excludes:

- offset printing machinery, sheet fed, office type, see 28.23.21

- 8443 11 00 Offset printing machinery, reel fed
- 8443 13 31 Offset printing machinery, sheet fed, new, taking sheets of a size $\leq 52 \times 74$ cm but $> 22 \times 36$ cm
- 8443 13 35 Offset printing machinery, sheet fed, new, taking sheets of a size $> 52 \times 74$ cm but $\leq 74 \times 107$ cm
- 8443 13 39 Offset printing machinery, sheet fed, new, taking sheets of a size $> 74 \times 107$ cm
- 8443 13 90 Offset printing machinery (excl. reel feed and sheet feed)

28.99.14 Other printing machinery, excluding those of the office type

This subcategory excludes:

- offset printing machinery, sheet fed, office type, see 28.23.21

- 8443 14 00 Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed (excl. flexographic printing machinery)
- 8443 15 00 Letterpress printing machinery (excl. flexographic printing and reel fed machinery)
- 8443 16 00 Flexographic printing machinery
- 8443 17 00 Gravure printing machinery
- 8443 19 40 Printing machinery for use in the production of semiconductors
- 8443 19 70 Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442 (excl. machinery for printing textile materials, those for use in the production of semiconductors, ink jet printing machines, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines and other office printing machines of heading 8469 to 8472 and offset, flexographic, letterpress and gravure printing machinery)
- 8443 39 90 Printers and facsimile machines (excl. those capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network)

28.99.2 Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays

28.99.20 Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays

- 8486 10 00 Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers
- 8486 20 90 Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits (excl. machine tools for working any material by removal of material operated by ultrasonic processes)
- 8486 30 10 Apparatus for chemical vapour deposition on liquid crystal devices "LCD" substrates, for the manufacture of flat panel displays
- 8486 30 30 Apparatus for dry-etching patterns on liquid crystal devices "LCD" substrates, for the manufacture of flat panel displays
- 8486 30 50 Apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on liquid crystal devices "LCD" substrates, for the manufacture of flat panel displays

8486 30 90 Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays (excl. apparatus for chemical vapour deposition or for dry-etching patterns on LCD substrates and for physical deposition by sputtering on liquid crystal devices substrates)

28.99.3 Special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

28.99.31 Dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard; non-domestic dryers n.e.c.

8419 32 00 Dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard
8419 39 00 Dryers (excl. dryers for agricultural products, for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard, for yarns, fabrics and other textile products, dryers for bottles or other containers, hairdryers, hand dryers and domestic appliances)

28.99.32 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements

9508 10 00 Travelling circuses and travelling menageries
9508 90 00 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling theatres (excl. travelling circuses and travelling menageries, booths, incl. the goods on sale, goods for distribution as prizes, gaming machines accepting coins or tokens, and tractors and other transport vehicles, incl. normal trailers)

28.99.39 Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestors or similar gear; tyre balancing equipment; special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

8401 20 00 Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation and parts thereof, n.e.s. [Euratom]
8474 80 10 Machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding ceramic paste
8474 80 90 Machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, unhardened cements, plastering materials and other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand (excl. for ceramic paste and for the casting or pressing of glass)
8475 10 00 Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes
8475 21 00 Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof
8475 29 00 Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware (excl. machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof and furnaces and heating apparatus for manufacturing toughened glass)
8479 40 00 Rope or cable-making machines (excl. twisting machines of the type used in spinning mills)
8479 50 00 Industrial robots, n.e.s.
8479 60 00 Evaporative air coolers, n.e.s.
8479 71 00 Passenger boarding bridges, of a kind used in airports
8479 79 00 Passenger boarding bridges (excl. of a kind used in airports)
8479 81 00 Machinery for treating metal, incl. electric wire coil-winders, n.e.s. (excl. industrial robots, furnaces, dryers, spray guns and the like, high-pressure cleaning equipment and other jet cleaners, rolling mills or machines, machine tools and rope or cable-making machines)
8479 82 00 Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines, n.e.s. (excl. industrial robots)
8479 89 30 Mobile hydraulic powered mine roof supports
8479 89 60 Central greasing systems
8479 89 97 Machines, apparatus and mechanical appliances, n.e.s.
8486 40 00 Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 C to chapter 84
8805 10 10 Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excl. motor winches for launching gliders)
8805 10 90 Deck-arrestor or similar gear for aircraft and parts thereof, n.e.s.
9031 10 00 Machines for balancing mechanical parts
9504 50 00 Video game consoles and machines (excl. operated by any means of payment)
9504 90 80 Tables for casino games, automatic bowling alley equipment, and other funfair, table or parlour games, incl. pintables (excl. operated by any means of payment, billiards, video game consoles and machines, playing cards and electric car racing sets having the character of competitive games)

28.99.4 Parts of printing and book-binding machinery

28.99.40 Parts of printing and book-binding machinery

- 8440 90 00 Parts of bookbinding machinery, n.e.s.
 - 8442 40 00 Parts of machinery, apparatus and equipment for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components, n.e.s.
 - 8443 91 10 Parts and accessories of printing machinery for use in the production of semiconductors, n.e.s.
 - 8443 91 91 Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442, of cast iron or cast steel, n.e.s. (excl. of printing machinery for use in the production of semiconductors)
 - 8443 91 99 Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442, n.e.s. (excl. of printing machinery for use in the production of semiconductors and of cast iron or cast steel)
-

28.99.5 Parts of machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; parts of other special-purpose machinery

28.99.51 Parts of machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays

- 8486 90 20 Parts of spinners for coating photographic emulsions on liquid crystal devices "LCD" substrates, n.e.s.
 - 8486 90 30 Parts of deflash machines for cleaning the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process, n.e.s.
 - 8486 90 40 Parts of apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on liquid crystal devices "LCD" substrates, n.e.s.
 - 8486 90 50 Parts and accessories for apparatus for dry-etching patterns on liquid crystal devices "LCD" substrates, n.e.s.
 - 8486 90 60 Parts and accessories for apparatus for chemical vapour deposition on liquid crystal devices "LCD" substrates, n.e.s.
 - 8486 90 90 Parts and accessories for machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays, and for machines and apparatus specified in note 9 C to chapter 84, n.e.s. (excl. tool holders, self-opening dieheads, workholders, those of spinners for coating photographic emulsions, for physical deposition by sputtering, for dry-etching patterns, for chemical vapour deposition, on liquid crystal devices "LCD" substrates, of deflash machines for cleaning the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating and for machine-tools operated by ultrasonic processes)
-

28.99.52 Parts of other special-purpose machinery

- 8466 93 30 Parts and accessories for water-jet cutting machines, n.e.s.
 - 8475 90 00 Parts of machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes and of machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware, n.e.s.
 - 8479 90 20 Parts of machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, of cast iron or cast steel, n.e.s.
 - 8479 90 80 Parts of machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, n.e.s. (excl. of cast iron or cast steel)
-

28.99.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

28.99.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

29 Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers

29.1 Motor vehicles

29.10 Motor vehicles

29.10.1 Internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles

29.10.11 Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for vehicles, of a cylinder capacity $\leq 1\ 000\ \text{cm}^3$

- 8407 31 00 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity $\leq 50\ \text{cm}^3$
 - 8407 32 10 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity of $> 50\ \text{cm}^3$ but $\leq 125\ \text{cm}^3$
 - 8407 32 90 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity of $> 125\ \text{cm}^3$ but $\leq 250\ \text{cm}^3$
 - 8407 33 20 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity $> 250\ \text{cm}^3$ but $\leq 500\ \text{cm}^3$
 - 8407 33 80 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity $> 500\ \text{cm}^3$ but $\leq 1000\ \text{cm}^3$
-

29.10.12 Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for vehicles, of a cylinder capacity $> 1\ 000\ \text{cm}^3$

- 8407 34 10 Spark ignition reciprocating piston engine of a cylinder capacity $> 1.000\ \text{cm}^3$, for the industrial assembly of : pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701.10, motor vehicles of heading 8703, motor vehicles of heading 8704 with engines of a cylinder capacity $< 2.800\ \text{cm}^3$ and motor vehicles of heading 8705
 - 8407 34 91 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87, new, of a cylinder capacity $\leq 1.500\ \text{cm}^3$ but $> 1.000\ \text{cm}^3$ (excl. engines of subheading 8407.34.10)
 - 8407 34 99 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87, new, of a cylinder capacity $> 1.500\ \text{cm}^3$ (excl. those used for the industrial assembly of pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701.10, motor vehicles of heading 8703, motor vehicles of heading 8704 with engines of a cylinder capacity $< 2.800\ \text{cm}^3$ and motor vehicles of heading 8705)
-

29.10.13 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines for vehicles

- 8408 20 10 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for the industrial assembly of : pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701.10, motor vehicles of heading 8703, motor vehicles of heading 8704 with engines of a cylinder capacity $< 2.500\ \text{cm}^3$ and motor vehicles of heading 8705
 - 8408 20 31 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors, of a power $\leq 50\ \text{kW}$
 - 8408 20 35 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors, of a power $> 50\ \text{kW}$ but $\leq 100\ \text{kW}$
 - 8408 20 37 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors, of a power $> 100\ \text{kW}$
-

- 8408 20 51 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vehicles of chapter 87, of a power ≤ 50 kW (excl. engines of subheading 8408.20.10 and engines for wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors)
 - 8408 20 55 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vehicles of chapter 87, of a power > 50 kW but ≤ 100 kW (excl. engines of subheading 8408.20.10 and engines for wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors)
 - 8408 20 57 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vehicles of chapter 87, of a power > 100 kW but ≤ 200 kW (excl. engines of subheading 8408.20.10 and engines for wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors)
 - 8408 20 99 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" for vehicles of chapter 87, of a power > 200 kW (excl. engines of subheading 8408.20.10 and engines for wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors)
-

29.10.2 Passenger cars

29.10.21 Vehicles with spark-ignition engine of a cylinder capacity $\leq 1\,500$ cm³

- 8703 21 10 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine of a cylinder capacity ≤ 1.000 cm³, new (excl. vehicles for the transport of persons on snow and other specially designed vehicles of subheading 8703.10)
 - 8703 22 10 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine, of a cylinder capacity > 1.000 cm³ but ≤ 1.500 cm³, new (excl. those of heading 8702 and vehicles for the transport of persons on snow and similar vehicles of subheading 8703.10)
-

29.10.22 Vehicles with spark-ignition engine of a cylinder capacity $> 1\,500$ cm³

- 8703 23 11 Motors caravans with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine, of a cylinder capacity > 1.500 cm³ but ≤ 3.000 cm³, new
 - 8703 23 19 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of 1 to 9 persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine, of a cylinder capacity > 1.500 cm³ but ≤ 3.000 cm³, new (excl. those of subheading 8703 10 and motor caravans)
 - 8703 24 10 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine of a cylinder capacity > 3.000 cm³, new (excl. vehicles for the transport of persons on snow and other specially designed vehicles of subheading 8703.10)
-

29.10.23 Vehicles with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)

- 8703 31 10 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity ≤ 1.500 cm³, new (excl. vehicles for the transport of persons on snow and other specially designed vehicles of subheading 8703.10)
- 8703 32 11 Motor caravans with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity > 1.500 cm³ but ≤ 2.500 cm³, new
- 8703 32 19 Motor cars and other motor vehicles, principally designed for the transport of persons, incl. station wagons, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity > 1.500 cm³ but ≤ 2.500 cm³, new (excl. motor caravans and vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow and other special purpose vehicles of subheading 8703.10)
- 8703 33 11 Motor caravans with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity > 2.500 cm³, new
- 8703 33 19 Motor cars and other motor vehicles, principally designed for the transport of persons, incl. station wagons, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity > 2.500 cm³, new (excl. motor caravans and vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow and other special purpose vehicles of subheading 8703.10)

29.10.24 Other motor vehicles for the transport of persons

- 8703 90 10 Motor cars and other vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, with electric motors (excl. motor vehicles of heading 8702, vehicles for the transport of persons on snow and other specially designed vehicles of subheading 8703.10)
- 8703 90 90 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with engines other than spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine or electric motors (excl. vehicles for the transport of persons on snow and other specially designed vehicles of subheading 8703.10)

29.10.3 Motor vehicles for the transport of 10 or more persons

29.10.30 Motor vehicles for the transport of 10 or more persons

- 8702 10 11 Motor vehicles for the transport of ≥ 10 persons, incl. driver, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", of a cylinder capacity of $> 2.500 \text{ cm}^3$, new
- 8702 10 91 Motor vehicles for the transport of ≥ 10 persons, incl. driver, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", of a cylinder capacity of $\leq 2.500 \text{ cm}^3$, new
- 8702 90 11 Motor vehicles for the transport of ≥ 10 persons, incl. driver, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of a cylinder capacity of $> 2.800 \text{ cm}^3$, new
- 8702 90 31 Motor vehicles for the transport of ≥ 10 persons, incl. driver, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of a cylinder capacity of $\leq 2.800 \text{ cm}^3$, new
- 8702 90 90 Motor vehicles for the transport of ≥ 10 persons, incl. driver, not with internal combustion piston engine

29.10.4 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods

29.10.41 Goods vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)

- 8704 21 10 Motor vehicles for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom], with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a gross vehicle weight $\leq 5 \text{ t}$
- 8704 21 31 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a gross vehicle weight $\leq 5 \text{ t}$, of a cylinder capacity $> 2.500 \text{ cm}^3$, new (excl. dumpers for off-highway use of subheading 8704.10, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705 and special motor vehicles for the transport of highly radioactive materials)
- 8704 21 91 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a gross vehicle weight $\leq 5 \text{ t}$, of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.500 \text{ cm}^3$, new (excl. dumpers for off-highway use of subheading 8704.10, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705 and special motor vehicles for the transport of highly radioactive materials)
- 8704 22 10 Motor vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a gross vehicle weight $> 5 \text{ t}$ but $\leq 20 \text{ t}$, for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom]
- 8704 22 91 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a gross vehicle weight $> 5 \text{ t}$ but $\leq 20 \text{ t}$, new (excl. dumpers for off-highway use of subheading 8704.10, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705 and special motor vehicles for the transport of highly radioactive materials)
- 8704 23 10 Motor vehicles with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a gross vehicle weight $> 20 \text{ t}$, for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom]
- 8704 23 91 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a gross vehicle weight $> 20 \text{ t}$, new (excl. dumpers for off-highway use of subheading 8704.10, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705 and special motor vehicles for the transport of highly radioactive materials)

29.10.42 Goods vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine; other goods vehicles

- 8704 31 10 Motor vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of a gross vehicle weight $\leq 5 \text{ t}$, for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom]

- 8704 31 31 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of a gross vehicle weight \leq 5 t, of a cylinder capacity $>$ 2.800 cm³, new (excl. dumpers for off-highway use of subheading 8704.10, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705 and special motor vehicles for the transport of highly radioactive materials)
- 8704 31 91 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of a gross vehicle weight \leq 5 t, of a cylinder capacity \leq 2.800 cm³, new (excl. dumpers for off-highway use of subheading 8704.10, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705 and special motor vehicles for the transport of highly radioactive materials)
- 8704 32 10 Motor vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of a gross vehicle weight $>$ 5 t, for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom]
- 8704 32 91 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, of a gross vehicle weight $>$ 5 t, new (excl. dumpers for off-highway use of subheading 8704.10, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705 and special motor vehicles for the transport of highly radioactive materials)
- 8704 90 00 Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, with engines other than internal combustion piston engine (excl. dumpers for off-highway use of subheading 8704.10 and special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705)

29.10.43 Road tractors for semi-trailers

- 8701 20 10 Road tractors for semi-trailers, new

29.10.44 Chassis fitted with engines, for motor vehicles

- 8706 00 11 Chassis with compression ignition internal combustion engines, of cylinder capacity $>$ 2.500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal combustion engines of cylinder capacity $>$ 2.800 cm³, for motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons and motor vehicles for the transport of goods
- 8706 00 19 Chassis with compression ignition internal combustion engines, of cylinder capacity $>$ 2.500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal combustion engines of cylinder capacity $>$ 2.800 cm³, for motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons; chassis with engines for tractors of heading 8701
- 8706 00 91 Chassis with compression ignition internal combustion engines, of cylinder capacity \leq 2.500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal combustion engines of cylinder capacity \leq 2.800 cm³, for motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons
- 8706 00 99 Chassis with compression ignition internal combustion engines, of cylinder capacity \leq 2.500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal combustion engines of cylinder capacity \leq 2.800 cm³, for motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons and motor vehicles for the transport of goods; chassis for special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705

29.10.5 Special-purpose motor vehicles

29.10.51 Crane lorries

- 8705 10 00 Crane lorries (excl. breakdown lorries)

29.10.52 Vehicles for travelling on snow, golf cars and the like, with engines

- 8703 10 11 Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow, with internal combustion piston engine
- 8703 10 18 Vehicles for the transport of persons on snow, not with internal combustion piston engine; golf cars and similar vehicles

29.10.59 Special-purpose motor vehicles n.e.c.

- 8705 20 00 Mobile drilling derricks
- 8705 30 00 Fire fighting vehicles (excl. vehicles for transporting persons)
- 8705 40 00 Concrete-mixer lorries
- 8705 90 30 Concrete-pumping vehicles
- 8705 90 80 Special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods, and concrete-mixer lorries, fire fighting vehicles, mobile drilling derricks, crane lorries and concrete-pumping vehicles)

29.10.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motor vehicles

29.10.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motor vehicles

29.2 Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers

29.20 Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers

29.20.1 Bodies for motor vehicles

29.20.10 Bodies for motor vehicles

- 8707 10 10 Bodies for the industrial assembly of motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons
 - 8707 10 90 Bodies for motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (excl. those for industrial assembly of subheading 8707.10.10)
 - 8707 90 10 Bodies for the industrial assembly of pedestrian controlled tractors of subheading 8701.10, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.500 \text{ cm}^3$ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.800 \text{ cm}^3$ and special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705
 - 8707 90 90 Bodies for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8707.90.10)
-

29.20.2 Trailers and semi-trailers; containers

29.20.21 Containers specially designed for carriage by one or more modes of transport

- 8609 00 10 Containers with an anti-radiation lead covering, for the transport of radioactive materials [Euratom]
 - 8609 00 90 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (excl. those with an anti-radiation lead covering for the transport of radioactive materials)
-

29.20.22 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping

- 8716 10 92 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping, of a weight $\leq 1600 \text{ kg}$
 - 8716 10 98 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping, of a weight $> 1600 \text{ kg}$
-

29.20.23 Other trailers and semi-trailers

- 8716 31 00 Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers, not designed for running on rails
- 8716 39 10 Trailers and semi-trailers, not designed for running on rails, for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom]
- 8716 39 30 Semi-trailers for the transport of goods, new (excl. self-loading or self-unloading semi-trailers for agricultural purposes, tanker semi-trailers, and semi-trailers not designed for running on rails for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom])
- 8716 39 50 Trailers for the transport of goods, new (excl. self-loading or self-unloading trailers for agricultural purposes, tanker trailers, and trailers designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials)
- 8716 40 00 Trailers and semi-trailers, not designed for running on rails (excl. trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods and those of the caravan type for housing or camping)

29.20.3 Parts of trailers, semi-trailers and other vehicles, not mechanically propelled

29.20.30 Parts of trailers, semi-trailers and other vehicles, not mechanically propelled

- 8716 90 10 Chassis of trailers, semi-trailers and other vehicles not mechanically propelled, n.e.s.
 - 8716 90 30 Bodies of trailers, semi-trailers and other vehicles not mechanically propelled, n.e.s.
 - 8716 90 50 Axles of trailers, semi-trailers and other vehicles not mechanically propelled, n.e.s.
 - 8716 90 90 Parts of trailers, semi-trailers and other vehicles not mechanically propelled, n.e.s. (excl. chassis, bodies and axles)
-

29.20.4 Reconditioning, assembly, fitting out and bodywork services of motor vehicles

29.20.40 Reconditioning, assembly, fitting out and bodywork services of motor vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- *armouring of limousines for passenger protection purposes*
- *tuning work on motor vehicles*
- *motor vehicle customising services*

This subcategory excludes:

- *repair and maintenance services of motor vehicles, see 45.20*
-

29.20.5 Fitting out services of caravans and mobile homes

29.20.50 Fitting out services of caravans and mobile homes

29.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers

29.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers

29.3 Parts and accessories for motor vehicles

29.31 Electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles

29.31.1 Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships

29.31.10 Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships

8544 30 00 Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets for vehicles, aircraft or ships

29.31.2 Other electrical equipment for motor vehicles and parts thereof

29.31.21 Sparking plugs; ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels; distributors; ignition coils

8511 10 00 Sparking plugs of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines

8511 20 00 Ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos and magnetic flywheels, for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines

8511 30 00 Distributors and ignition coils of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines

29.31.22 Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators; other generators and other equipment

8511 40 00 Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines

8511 50 00 Generators of a kind used for internal combustion engines (excl. magneto dynamos and dual purpose starter-generators)

8511 80 00 Electrical ignition or starting equipment, incl. cut-outs, of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (excl. generators, starter motors, distributors, ignition coils, ignition magnetos, magnetic flywheels and sparking plugs)

29.31.23 Electrical signalling equipment, windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters for motor vehicles and motorcycles

8512 10 00 Electric lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used for bicycles (other than lamps of heading 8539)

8512 30 10 Sound signalling burglar alarms, electrical, of a kind used for motor vehicles

8512 30 90 Electrical sound signalling equipment for cycles or motor vehicles (excl. burglar alarms for motor vehicles)

8512 40 00 Electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for motor vehicles

29.31.3 Parts of other electrical equipment for motor vehicles and motorcycles

29.31.30 Parts of other electrical equipment for motor vehicles and motorcycles

8511 90 00 Parts of electrical ignition or starting equipment, generators, etc. of heading 8511, n.e.s.

8512 90 10 Parts of electrical burglar alarms of a kind used for motor vehicles, n.e.s.

8512 90 90 Parts of electrical lighting or signalling equipment, windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters of a kind used for motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. of burglar alarms for motor vehicles)

29.31.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles

29.31.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles

29.32 Other parts and accessories for motor vehicles

29.32.1 Seats for motor vehicles

29.32.10 Seats for motor vehicles

9401 20 00 Seats for motor vehicles

29.32.2 Safety seat belts, airbags and parts and accessories of bodies

29.32.20 Safety seat belts, airbags and parts and accessories of bodies

- 8708 21 10 Safety seat belts for the industrial assembly of : motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel" of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.500 \text{ cm}^3$ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.800 \text{ cm}^3$ and special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705
 - 8708 21 90 Safety seat belts for motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.21.10)
 - 8708 29 10 Parts and accessories for the industrial assembly of bodies of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" $\leq 2500 \text{ cm}^3$ or spark-ignition internal piston engine $\leq 2800 \text{ cm}^3$; special purpose motor vehicles of No 8705 (excl. bumpers and safety seat belts)
 - 8708 29 90 Parts and accessories for the industrial assembly of bodies of: tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ≥ 10 persons, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods, special purpose motor vehicles (excl. bumpers and parts thereof, safety seat belts and parts and accessories for the industrial assembly of motor vehicles of subheading 8708.29.10)
 - 8708 95 10 Safety airbags with inflator system and parts thereof, for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" $\leq 2500 \text{ cm}^3$ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine $\leq 2800 \text{ cm}^3$, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s
 - 8708 95 91 Safety airbags with inflator system and parts thereof, of closed-die forged steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.95.10)
 - 8708 95 99 Safety airbags with inflator system and parts thereof, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.95.10 and of closed-die forged steel)
-

29.32.3 Parts and accessories n.e.c., for motor vehicles

29.32.30 Parts and accessories n.e.c., for motor vehicles

- 8708 10 10 Bumpers and parts thereof, for the industrial assembly of motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.500 \text{ cm}^3$ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.800 \text{ cm}^3$ and special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s.

- 8708 10 90 Bumpers and parts thereof for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.10.10)
- 8708 30 10 Brakes and servo-brakes and their parts, for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" \leq 2500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine \leq 2800 cm³, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s.
- 8708 30 91 Parts for disc brakes, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.30.10)
- 8708 30 99 Brakes and servo-brakes and their parts, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.30.10 and for disc brakes)
- 8708 40 20 Gear boxes and parts thereof, for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity \leq 2500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine of a cylinder capacity \leq 2800 cm³, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s
- 8708 40 50 Gear boxes for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.40.20)
- 8708 40 91 Parts for gear boxes of closed-die forged steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.40.20)
- 8708 40 99 Parts for gear boxes for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.40.20 and of closed-die forged steel)
- 8708 50 20 Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles, and parts thereof, for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" \leq 2500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine \leq 2800 cm³, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s
- 8708 50 35 Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.50.20)
- 8708 50 55 Parts for drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and for non-driving axles, of closed-die forged steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.50.20)
- 8708 50 91 Parts for non-driving axles, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.50.20 and of closed-die forged steel)
- 8708 50 99 Parts for drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.50.20, for non-driving axles and of closed-die forged steel)
- 8708 70 10 Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof, for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" \leq 2500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine \leq 2800 cm³, and special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s.

- 8708 70 50 Aluminium road wheels, aluminium parts and accessories thereof, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.70.10)
- 8708 70 91 Wheel centres in star form, cast in one piece, of iron or steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.70.10)
- 8708 70 99 Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.70.10, those of aluminium and wheel centres in star form, cast in one piece, of iron or steel)
- 8708 80 20 Suspension systems and parts thereof, incl. shock-absorbers, for the industrial assembly of: motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.500 \text{ cm}^3$ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2.800 \text{ cm}^3$ and special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s
- 8708 80 35 Suspension shock-absorbers for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.80.20)
- 8708 80 55 Anti roll bars and torsion bars, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.80.20)
- 8708 80 91 Suspension systems and parts thereof, of closed-die forged steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.80.20, shock-absorbers, anti roll bars and torsion bars)
- 8708 80 99 Suspension systems and parts thereof, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.80.20, shock-absorbers, anti roll bars, torsion bars and those of closed-die forged steel)
- 8708 91 20 Radiators and parts thereof, for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2500 \text{ cm}^3$ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine of a cylinder capacity $\leq 2800 \text{ cm}^3$, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s
- 8708 91 35 Radiators for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.91.20)
- 8708 91 91 Parts for radiators, of closed-die forged steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.91.20)
- 8708 91 99 Parts for radiators, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.91.20 and those of closed-die forged steel)
- 8708 92 20 Silencers "mufflers" and exhaust pipes, and parts thereof, for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" $\leq 2500 \text{ cm}^3$ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine $\leq 2800 \text{ cm}^3$, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s
- 8708 92 35 Silencers "mufflers" and exhaust pipes, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.92.20)

- 8708 92 91 Parts for silencers "mufflers" and exhaust pipes, of closed-die forged steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.92.20)
- 8708 92 99 Parts for silencers "mufflers" and exhaust pipes, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.92.20 and of closed-die forged steel)
- 8708 93 10 Clutches and parts thereof, for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" \leq 2500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine \leq 2800 cm³, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s.
- 8708 93 90 Clutches and parts thereof, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.93.10)
- 8708 94 20 Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes, and parts thereof, for the industrial assembly of: motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" \leq 2500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine \leq 2800 cm³, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s.
- 8708 94 35 Steering wheels, columns and boxes, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.94.20)
- 8708 94 91 Parts for steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes, of closed-die forged steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.94.20)
- 8708 94 99 Parts for steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. those for the industrial assembly of certain motor vehicles of subheading 8708.94.20 and of closed-die forged steel)
- 8708 99 10 Parts and accessories for the industrial assembly of: pedestrian-controlled tractors, motor cars and vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, vehicles for the transport of goods with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine" \leq 2500 cm³ or with spark-ignition internal piston engine \leq 2800 cm³, special purpose motor vehicles of heading 8705, n.e.s.
- 8708 99 93 Parts and accessories of closed-die forged steel, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s.
- 8708 99 97 Parts and accessories for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s. (excl. of closed-die forged steel)

29.32.9 Assembly services of parts and accessories for motor vehicles n.e.c.; assembly services of complete construction kits for motor vehicles within the manufacturing process; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other parts and accessories for motor vehicles

29.32.91 Sub-contracted assembly services for complete sets for motor vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- assembly services of complete kits for the construction of motor vehicles

29.32.92 Assembly services of parts and accessories for motor vehicles n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- assembly of not self-manufactured (purchased or supplied) parts of subcategory 29.32.30 into assembly groups, e.g. assembly of exhaust equipment, wheels or bumpers

29.32.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other parts and accessories for motor vehicles

30 Other transport equipment

30.1 Ships and boats

30.11 Ships and floating structures

30.11.1 Naval ships

30.11.10 Naval ships

8906 10 00 Warships of all kinds

30.11.2 Ships and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods

30.11.21 Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds

8901 10 10 Sea-going cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons, and seagoing ferry-boats of all kinds

8901 10 90 Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons and ferry-boats of all kinds (excl. seagoing vessels)

30.11.22 Tankers for the transport of crude oil, oil products, chemicals, liquefied gas

8901 20 10 Sea-going tankers

8901 20 90 Tankers (excl. seagoing tankers)

30.11.23 Refrigerated vessels, except tankers

This subcategory excludes:

- tankers for the transport of crude oil, oil products, chemicals, liquefied gas, see 30.11.22

8901 30 10 Sea-going refrigerated vessels (excl. tankers)

8901 30 90 Refrigerated vessels (excl. seagoing vessels and tankers)

30.11.24 Dry cargo ships

8901 90 10 Sea-going vessels for the transport of goods and seagoing vessels for the transport of both persons and goods (excl. refrigerated vessels, tankers, ferry-boats and vessels principally designed for the transport of persons)

8901 90 90 Vessels for the transport of goods and vessels for the transport of both persons and goods, whether or not mechanically propelled (excl. seagoing vessels, refrigerated vessels, tankers, ferry-boats and vessels principally designed for the transport of persons)

30.11.3 Fishing vessels and other special vessels

30.11.31 Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products

8902 00 10 Fishing vessels, factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products, seagoing
8902 00 90 Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products (excl. seagoing vessels and fishing boats for sport)

30.11.32 Tugs and pusher craft

8904 00 10 Tugs, seagoing and for inland waterways
8904 00 91 Sea-going pusher craft
8904 00 99 Pusher craft (excl. seagoing)

30.11.33 Dredgers; light-vessels, floating cranes; other vessels

8905 10 10 Sea-going dredgers
8905 10 90 Dredgers (excl. seagoing)
8905 90 10 Sea-going light vessels, fire-floats, floating cranes and other vessels, the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function (excl. dredgers, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms; fishing vessels and warships)
8905 90 90 Light vessels, fire-floats, floating cranes and other vessels, the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function (excl. seagoing vessels, dredgers, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms; fishing vessels and warships)
8906 90 10 Sea-going vessels, incl. lifeboats (excl. warships, rowing boats and other vessels of heading 8901 to 8905 and vessels for breaking up)
8906 90 91 Vessels, incl. lifeboats, of a weight <= 100 kg each (excl. rowing boats and other vessels of heading 8901 to 8905 and vessels for breaking up)
8906 90 99 Vessels, incl. lifeboats, of a weight > 100 kg each (excl. seagoing vessels, warships, rowing boats and other vessels of heading 8901 to 8905 and floating structures for breaking up)

30.11.4 Offshore vessels and infrastructure

30.11.40 Offshore vessels and infrastructure

8905 20 00 Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms

30.11.5 Other floating structures (including rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

This category also includes:

- rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons

30.11.50 Other floating structures (including rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

This subcategory also includes:

- seats for ships and floating structures

- rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons

8907 10 00 Inflatable rafts
8907 90 00 Rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys, beacons and other floating structures (excl. inflatable rafts, vessels of heading 8901 to 8906 and floating structures for breaking up)

30.11.9 Conversion, reconstruction and fitting out services of ships, floating platforms and structures; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ships and floating structures

30.11.91 Conversion and reconstruction of ships, floating platforms and structures

30.11.92 Fitting out services of ships and floating platforms and structures

This subcategory includes:

- specialised inboard fitting out services of ships, floating platforms and structures, e.g. shipwright installations, electrical installations, air-condition installations
 - specialised painting services of ships and floating platforms and structures
-

30.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ships and floating structures

30.12 Pleasure and sporting boats

30.12.1 Pleasure and sporting boats

30.12.11 Sailboats (except inflatable) for pleasure or sports, with or without auxiliary motor

This subcategory excludes:

- inflatable vessels for pleasure or sports, see 30.12.12

8903 91 10 Sea-going sailboats and yachts, with or without auxiliary motor, for pleasure or sports

8903 91 90 Sailboats and yachts, with or without auxiliary motor, for pleasure or sports (excl. seagoing vessels)

30.12.12 Inflatable vessels for pleasure or sports

8903 10 10 Inflatable vessels for pleasure or sports, of a weight <= 100 kg each

8903 10 90 Inflatable vessels, for pleasure or sports, of a weight > 100 kg each

30.12.19 Other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes

8903 92 10 Sea-going motor boats and motor yachts, for pleasure or sports (other than outboard motor boats)

8903 92 91 Motor boats for pleasure or sports, of a length <= 7,5 m (other than outboard motor boats)

8903 92 99 Motor boats for pleasure or sports, of a length > 7,5 m (other than outboard motor boats and excl. seagoing motor boats)

8903 99 10 Vessels for pleasure or sports, rowing boats and canoes, of a weight <= 100 kg each (excl. motor boats powered other than by outboard motors, sailboats with or without auxiliary motor and inflatable boats)

8903 99 91 Vessels for pleasure or sports, rowing boats and canoes, of a weight > 100 kg, of a length <= 7,5 m (excl. motor boats powered other than by outboard motors, sailboats with or without auxiliary motor and inflatable boats)

8903 99 99 Vessels for pleasure or sports, rowing boats and canoes, of a weight > 100 kg, of a length > 7,5 m (excl. motor boats and motor yachts powered other than by outboard motors, sailboats and yachts with or without auxiliary motor and inflatable boats)

30.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pleasure and sporting boats

30.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pleasure and sporting boats

30.2 Railway locomotives and rolling stock

30.20 Railway locomotives and rolling stock

30.20.1 Rail locomotives and locomotive tenders

30.20.11 Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity

8601 10 00 Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity

30.20.12 Diesel-electric locomotives

8602 10 00 Diesel-electric locomotives

30.20.13 Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders

8601 20 00 Rail locomotives powered by electric accumulators

8602 90 00 Rail locomotives (excl. those powered from an external source of electricity or by accumulators and diesel-electric locomotives)

30.20.2 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, except maintenance or service vehicles

This category excludes:

- railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, see 30.20.31

30.20.20 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, except maintenance or service vehicles

This subcategory excludes:

- railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, see 30.20.31

8603 10 00 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, powered from an external source of electricity (excl. those of heading 8604)

8603 90 00 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (excl. those powered from an external source of electricity and those of heading 8604)

30.20.3 Other rolling-stock

30.20.31 Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles

8604 00 00 Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled, e.g., workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles

30.20.32 Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans and other specialised vans

8605 00 00 Railway or tramway passenger coaches, luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches (excl. self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles and goods vans and wagons)

30.20.33 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled

8606 10 00 Railway or tramway tank wagons and the like (excl. self-propelled)
8606 30 00 Railway or tramway self-discharging goods vans and wagons (excl. tank wagons and the like and insulated or refrigerated goods vans and wagons)
8606 91 10 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, covered and closed, specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials [Euratom] (excl. tank wagons and the like and insulated, refrigerated or self-discharging goods vans and wagons)
8606 91 80 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, covered and closed (excl. those specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials, tank wagons and the like and self-discharging goods vans and wagons)
8606 92 00 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, open, with non-removable sides of a height > 60 cm (excl. self-discharging wagons)
8606 99 00 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons (excl. those specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials, tank wagons and the like, insulated, refrigerated or self-discharging goods vans and wagons and open goods vans and wagons with non-removable sides of a height > 60 cm)

30.20.4 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock; mechanical traffic control equipment

30.20.40 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock; mechanical traffic control equipment

This subcategory also includes:

- railway car seats

8607 11 00 Driving bogies and bissel-bogies for railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock
8607 12 00 Bogies and driving bissel-bogies for railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock (excl. driving bogies)
8607 19 10 Axles, wheels and wheel parts, of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock, n.e.s.
8607 19 90 Parts of bogies, bissel-bogies and the like, of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock, n.e.s.
8607 21 10 Air brakes and parts thereof, of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock, of cast iron or cast steel
8607 21 90 Air brakes and parts thereof, of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock (excl. of cast iron or cast steel)
8607 29 00 Brakes (other than air brakes), and parts thereof, for railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock, n.e.s.
8607 30 00 Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof, for railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock, n.e.s.
8607 91 10 Axle-boxes and parts thereof, for locomotives, n.e.s.
8607 91 90 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives, n.e.s.
8607 99 10 Axle-boxes and parts thereof, of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock of heading 8603, 8604, 8605 or 8606, n.e.s.
8607 99 80 Parts of rolling stock of heading 8603, 8604, 8605 or 8606, n.e.s.
8608 00 00 Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings (excl. sleepers of wood, concrete or steel, sections of track and other track fixtures not yet assembled and railway or tramway track construction material); mechanical, incl. electromechanical, signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing
9401 80 00 Seats, n.e.s.

30.20.9 Reconditioning and fitting out services ("completing") of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of railway locomotives and rolling stock

30.20.91 Reconditioning and fitting out services ("completing") of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock

This subcategory includes:

- reconditioning services of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock
 - specialised fitting out services of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock, e.g. installation of electrical equipment, air-conditioning, seats, inside panelling, windows
 - specialised painting services of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock
-

30.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of railway locomotives and rolling stock

30.3 Air and spacecraft and related machinery

30.30 Air and spacecraft and related machinery

30.30.1 Motors and engines for aircraft or spacecraft; ground flying trainers, and parts thereof

30.30.11 Aircraft spark-ignition engines

8407 10 00 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engine, for aircraft

30.30.12 Turbo-jets and turbo-propellers

8411 11 00 Turbojets of a thrust <= 25 kN
8411 12 10 Turbojets of a thrust > 25 kN but <= 44 kN
8411 12 30 Turbojets of a thrust > 44 kN but <= 132 kN
8411 12 80 Turbojets of a thrust > 132 kN
8411 21 00 Turbopropellers of a power <= 1.100 kW
8411 22 20 Turbopropellers of a power > 1.100 kW but <= 3.730 kW
8411 22 80 Turbopropellers of a power > 3.730 kW

30.30.13 Reaction engines, excluding turbo-jets

This subcategory excludes:

- turbo-jets, see 30.30.12

8412 10 00 Reaction engines other than turbojets

30.30.14 Ground flying trainers and parts thereof

8805 21 00 Air combat simulators and parts thereof
8805 29 00 Ground flying trainers and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excl. air combat simulators and parts thereof)

30.30.15 Parts for aircraft spark-ignition engines

8409 10 00 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with internal combustion piston engine for aircraft, n.e.s.

30.30.16 Parts of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers

8411 91 00 Parts of turbojets or turbopropellers, n.e.s.

30.30.2 Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft

30.30.20 Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft

8801 00 10 Gliders, without motor and not capable of being fitted with a motor, and hang gliders; balloons and dirigibles (excl. party balloons)

8801 00 90 Kites and other non-powered aircraft (excl. gliders, hang gliders, balloons and children's kites)

30.30.3 Helicopters and aeroplanes

30.30.31 Helicopters

8802 11 00 Helicopters of an unladen weight <= 2.000 kg

8802 12 00 Helicopters of an unladen weight > 2.000 kg

30.30.32 Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight ≤ 2 000 kg

8802 20 00 Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight <= 2.000 kg (excl. helicopters and dirigibles)

30.30.33 Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight > 2 000 kg but ≤ 15 000 kg

8802 30 00 Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight > 2.000 kg but <= 15.000 kg (excl. helicopters and dirigibles)

30.30.34 Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight > 15 000 kg

8802 40 00 Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an of an unladen weight > 15.000 kg (excl. helicopters and dirigibles)

30.30.4 Spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles

This category also includes:

- satellites

30.30.40 Spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles

This subcategory also includes:

- intercontinental ballistic missiles (ICBM) and similar missiles

- satellites

8802 60 10 Spacecraft, incl. satellites

8802 60 90 Suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles

9306 90 10 Bombs, grenades, torpedos, mines, missiles and other ammunition and projectiles, and parts thereof for military purposes, n.e.s. (excl. cartridges)

30.30.5 Other parts of aircraft and spacecraft

30.30.50 Other parts of aircraft and spacecraft

- 8803 10 00 Propellers and rotors and parts thereof, for aircraft, n.e.s.
- 8803 20 00 Under-carriages and parts thereof, for aircraft, n.e.s.
- 8803 30 00 Parts of aeroplanes or helicopters, n.e.s. (excl. those for gliders)
- 8803 90 10 Parts of kites
- 8803 90 20 Parts of spacecraft, incl. satellites, n.e.s.
- 8803 90 30 Parts of suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles, n.e.s.
- 8803 90 90 Parts of aircraft, n.e.s. (excl. of spacecraft, incl. satellites, and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles)
- 9401 10 00 Seats for aircraft
- 9401 90 10 Parts of seats used for aircraft, n.e.s.

30.30.6 Overhaul and conversion services of aircraft and aircraft engines

30.30.60 Overhaul and conversion services of aircraft and aircraft engines

30.30.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of air and spacecraft and related machinery

30.30.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of air and spacecraft and related machinery

30.4 Military fighting vehicles

30.40 Military fighting vehicles

30.40.1 Motorised tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles and parts thereof

30.40.10 Motorised tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles and parts thereof

- 8710 00 00 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles, n.e.s.

30.40.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military fighting vehicles

30.40.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military fighting vehicles

30.9 Transport equipment n.e.c.

30.91 Motorcycles

30.91.1 Motorcycles and side-cars

30.91.11 Motorcycles and cycles with an auxiliary motor with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine $\leq 50 \text{ cm}^3$

8711 10 00 Motorcycles, incl. mopeds, and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity $\leq 50 \text{ cm}^3$

30.91.12 Motorcycles with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine $> 50 \text{ cm}^3$

8711 20 10 Scooters of cylinder capacity $> 50 \text{ cm}^3$ but $\leq 250 \text{ cm}^3$

8711 20 92 Motorcycles, incl. mopeds, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity $> 50 \text{ cm}^3$ but $\leq 125 \text{ cm}^3$ (excl. scooters)

8711 20 98 Motorcycles, incl. mopeds, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity $> 125 \text{ cm}^3$ to 250 cm^3 (excl. scooters)

8711 30 10 Motorcycles, incl. mopeds, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity $> 250 \text{ cm}^3$ to 380 cm^3

8711 30 90 Motorcycles, incl. mopeds, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity $> 380 \text{ cm}^3$ to 500 cm^3

8711 40 00 Motorcycles, incl. mopeds, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity $> 500 \text{ cm}^3$ but $\leq 800 \text{ cm}^3$

8711 50 00 Motorcycles, incl. mopeds, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity $> 800 \text{ cm}^3$

30.91.13 Motorcycles n.e.c.; side-cars

8711 90 10 Cycles, with an auxiliary electric motor with a continuous rated power $\leq 250 \text{ W}$

8711 90 90 Motorcycles, incl. mopeds, and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor and side cars for motorcycles (excl. with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine, and cycles with continuous rated power $\leq 250 \text{ W}$)

30.91.2 Parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars

30.91.20 Parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars

8409 91 00 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine, n.e.s.

8409 99 00 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine", n.e.s.

8714 10 10 Brakes and parts thereof, of motorcycles "incl. mopeds"

8714 10 20 Gear boxes and parts thereof, of motorcycles "incl. mopeds"

8714 10 30 Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof, of motorcycles "incl. mopeds"

8714 10 40 Silencers "mufflers" and exhaust pipes, and their parts, of motorcycles "incl. mopeds"

8714 10 50 Clutches and parts thereof, of motorcycles "incl. mopeds"

8714 10 90 Parts and accessories of motorcycles, incl. mopeds, n.e.s. (excl. brakes, gear boxes, road wheels, silencers, exhaust pipes, clutches, and their parts)

30.91.3 Internal combustion engines of a kind used for motorcycles

30.91.31 Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for motorcycles, of a cylinder capacity $\leq 1\,000\text{ cm}^3$

- 8407 31 00 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity $\leq 50\text{ cm}^3$
- 8407 32 10 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity of $> 50\text{ cm}^3$ but $\leq 125\text{ cm}^3$
- 8407 32 90 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity of $> 125\text{ cm}^3$ but $\leq 250\text{ cm}^3$
- 8407 33 20 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity $> 250\text{ cm}^3$ but $\leq 500\text{ cm}^3$
- 8407 33 80 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity $> 500\text{ cm}^3$ but $\leq 1000\text{ cm}^3$

30.91.32 Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for motorcycles, of a cylinder capacity $> 1\,000\text{ cm}^3$

- 8407 34 91 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87, new, of a cylinder capacity $\leq 1.500\text{ cm}^3$ but $> 1.000\text{ cm}^3$ (excl. engines of subheading 8407.34.10)
- 8407 34 99 Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engine, of a kind used for vehicles of chapter 87, new, of a cylinder capacity $> 1.500\text{ cm}^3$ (excl. those used for the industrial assembly of pedestrian-controlled tractors of subheading 8701.10, motor vehicles of heading 8703, motor vehicles of heading 8704 with engines of a cylinder capacity $< 2.800\text{ cm}^3$ and motor vehicles of heading 8705)

30.91.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motorcycles

30.91.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motorcycles

30.92 Bicycles and invalid carriages

30.92.1 Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised

30.92.10 Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised

- 8712 00 30 Bicycles, not motorised, with ball bearings
- 8712 00 70 Cycles, incl. delivery tricycles, not motorised (excl. bicycles with ball bearings)

30.92.2 Invalid carriages, excluding parts and accessories

This category excludes:
- parts and accessories of invalid carriages

30.92.20 Invalid carriages, excluding parts and accessories

This subcategory excludes:
- parts and accessories of invalid carriages, see 30.92.30

- 8713 10 00 Carriages for disabled persons, not mechanically propelled
- 8713 90 00 Carriages for disabled persons, motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled (excl. specially designed motor vehicles and bicycles)

30.92.3 Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, not motorised, and of invalid carriages

30.92.30 Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, not motorised, and of invalid carriages

- 8714 20 00 Parts and accessories for carriages for disabled persons, n.e.s.
- 8714 91 10 Frames for cycles (excl. for motorcycles)
- 8714 91 30 Front forks for cycles (excl. for motorcycles)
- 8714 91 90 Parts of front forks, for cycles (excl. for motorcycles)
- 8714 92 10 Rims for cycles (excl. for motorcycles)
- 8714 92 90 Spokes for cycles (excl. for motorcycles)
- 8714 93 00 Hubs and free-wheel sprocket-wheels for cycles (excl. for motorcycles and coaster braking hubs and hub brakes)
- 8714 94 20 Brakes, incl. coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, for cycles (excl. for motorcycles)
- 8714 94 90 Parts of brakes, incl. coaster braking hubs and hub-brakes, for cycles, n.e.s. (excl. for motorcycles)
- 8714 95 00 Saddles for cycles (excl. for motorcycles)
- 8714 96 10 Pedals for bicycles
- 8714 96 30 Crank-gear for bicycles
- 8714 96 90 Parts of pedals and crank-gear for bicycles, n.e.s.
- 8714 99 10 Handlebars for bicycles
- 8714 99 30 Luggage carriers for bicycles
- 8714 99 50 Derailleur gears for bicycles
- 8714 99 90 Parts and accessories for bicycles, and parts thereof, n.e.s.

30.92.4 Baby carriages and parts thereof

30.92.40 Baby carriages and parts thereof

- 8715 00 10 Baby carriages
- 8715 00 90 Parts of baby carriages, n.e.s.

30.92.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bicycles and invalid carriages

30.92.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bicycles and invalid carriages

30.99 Other transport equipment n.e.c.

30.99.1 Other transport equipment n.e.c.

30.99.10 Other transport equipment n.e.c.

- 8716 80 00 Vehicles pushed or drawn by hand and other vehicles not mechanically propelled (excl. trailers and semi-trailers)

30.99.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other transport equipment n.e.c.

30.99.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other transport equipment n.e.c.

31 Furniture

31.0 Furniture

31.00 Seats and parts thereof; parts of furniture

31.00.1 Seats and parts thereof

31.00.11 Seats, primarily with metal frames

- 9401 30 00 Swivel seats with variable height adjustments (excl. medical, surgical, dental or veterinary, and barbers' chairs)
 - 9401 71 00 Upholstered seats, with metal frames (excl. seats for aircraft or motor vehicles, swivel seats with variable height adjustments and medical, dental or surgical furniture)
 - 9401 79 00 Seats, with metal frames (excl. upholstered, swivel seats with variable height adjustments and medical, dental or surgical furniture)
-

31.00.12 Seats, primarily with wooden frames

- 9401 40 00 Seats, convertible into beds (excl. garden seats and camping equipment, and medical, dental or surgical furniture)
 - 9401 51 00 Seats of bamboo or rattan
 - 9401 59 00 Seats of cane, osier or similar materials (excl. of bamboo or rattan)
 - 9401 61 00 Upholstered seats, with wooden frames (excl. convertible into beds)
 - 9401 69 00 Seats, with wooden frames (excl. upholstered)
-

31.00.13 Other seats

- 9401 80 00 Seats, n.e.s.
-

31.00.14 Parts of seats

- 9401 90 30 Parts of seats, of wood, n.e.s.
 - 9401 90 80 Parts of seats, not of wood, n.e.s.
-

31.00.2 Parts of furniture (except seats)

This category excludes.
- parts of seats, see 31.00.14

31.00.20 Parts of furniture (except seats)

This subcategory excludes.
- parts of seats, see 31.00.14

- 9403 90 10 Parts of furniture, of metal, n.e.s. (excl. of seats and medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture)
 - 9403 90 30 Parts of furniture, of wood, n.e.s. (excl. seats)
 - 9403 90 90 Parts of furniture, n.e.s. (excl. of metal or wood, and of seats and medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture)
-

31.00.9 Upholstering services of chairs and seats; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of seats, parts thereof and parts of furniture

31.00.91 Upholstering services of chairs and seats

31.00.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of seats, parts thereof and parts of furniture

31.01 Office and shop furniture

31.01.1 Office and shop furniture

31.01.11 Metal furniture of a kind used in offices

- 9403 10 51 Office desks, with metal frames
 - 9403 10 58 Metal furniture for offices, of <= 80 cm in height (excl. desks, and tables with special fittings for drafting of heading 9017)
 - 9403 10 91 Metal cupboards with doors, shutters or flaps, for offices, of > 80 cm in height
 - 9403 10 93 Metal filing, card-index and other cabinets, for offices, of > 80 cm in height
 - 9403 10 98 Metal furniture for offices, of > 80 cm in height (excl. tables with special fittings for drawing of heading 9017, cupboards with doors, shutters or flaps, and seats)
-

31.01.12 Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices

- 9403 30 11 Desks for offices, with wooden frames
 - 9403 30 19 Wooden furniture for offices, of <= 80 cm in height (excl. desks and seats)
 - 9403 30 91 Wooden cupboards for offices, of > 80 cm in height
 - 9403 30 99 Wooden furniture for offices, of > 80 cm in height (excl. cupboards)
-

31.01.13 Wooden furniture for shops

- 9403 60 30 Wooden furniture for shops (excl. seats)
-

31.01.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of office and shop furniture

31.01.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of office and shop furniture

31.02 Kitchen furniture

31.02.1 Kitchen furniture

31.02.10 Kitchen furniture

9403 40 10 Fitted kitchen units

9403 40 90 Wooden furniture of a kind used in kitchens (excl. seats and fitted kitchen units)

31.02.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of kitchen furniture

31.02.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of kitchen furniture

31.03 Mattresses

31.03.1 Mattresses

31.03.11 Mattress supports

9404 10 00 Mattress supports for bed frames (excl. spring interiors for seats)

31.03.12 Mattresses, excluding mattress supports

This subcategory excludes:

- *mattress supports, see 31.03.11*

9404 21 10 Mattresses of cellular rubber

9404 21 90 Mattresses of cellular plastics

9404 29 10 Mattresses with spring interiors

9404 29 90 Mattresses, stuffed or internally filled with any material (excl. cellular rubber or plastics, with spring interior, and pneumatic or water mattresses and pillows)

31.03.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of mattresses

31.03.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of mattresses

31.09 Other furniture

31.09.1 Other furniture

31.09.11 Metal furniture n.e.c.

9403 20 20 Metal beds (excl. hospital beds with mechanical fittings)

9403 20 80 Metal furniture (excl. for offices, medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture, beds and seats)

31.09.12 Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom, in the dining room and in the living room

9403 50 00 Wooden furniture for bedrooms (excl. seats)

9403 60 10 Wooden furniture for dining rooms and living rooms (excl. seats)

31.09.13 Wooden furniture n.e.c.

9403 60 90 Wooden furniture (excl. for offices or shops, kitchens, dining rooms, living rooms and bedrooms, and seats)

31.09.14 Furniture of plastics or other materials (e.g., cane, osier or bamboo)

9403 70 00 Furniture of plastics (excl. medical, dental, surgical or veterinary, and seats)

9403 81 00 Furniture of bamboo or rattan (excl. seats and medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture)

9403 89 00 Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier or similar materials (excl. of bamboo, rattan, metal, wood and plastics, and seats and medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture)

31.09.9 Finishing services of new furniture; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other furniture

31.09.91 Finishing services of new furniture (except upholstering of chairs and seats)

This subcategory also includes:

- lacquering, varnishing, gilding and painting services of furniture within the manufacturing process

This subcategory excludes:

- upholstering services of chairs and seats, see 31.00.91

- repair, maintenance and restoration services of furniture, see 95.24.10

31.09.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other furniture

32 Other manufactured goods

32.1 Jewellery, bijouterie and related articles

32.11 Coins

32.11.1 Coins

32.11.10 Coins

7118 10 00 Coin (excl. legal tender, gold coins, medals, jewellery made from coins, collectors' items of numismatic value, waste and scrap)

7118 90 00 Coin of legal tender

32.11.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coins

32.11.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coins

32.12 Jewellery and related articles

32.12.1 Jewellery and related articles

32.12.11 Cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, including synthetic or reconstructed, worked but not set

This subcategory also includes:

- cultured pearls, synthetic or reconstructed

- 7101 22 00 Cultured pearls, worked, whether or not graded, but not strung, mounted or set, worked cultured pearls, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
- 7102 39 00 Diamonds, worked, but not mounted or set (excl. industrial diamonds)
- 7103 91 00 Rubies, sapphires and emeralds, worked, whether or not graded, but not strung, mounted or set, rubies, sapphires and emeralds, worked, ungraded, temporarily strung for convenience of transport (excl. rubies, sapphires and emeralds, simply sawn or roughly shaped, imitation precious stones and semi-precious stones)
- 7103 99 00 Precious and semi-precious stones, worked, whether or not graded, but not strung, mounted or set, precious and semi-precious stones, worked, ungraded, temporarily strung for convenience of transport (excl. precious and semi-precious stones, simply sawn or roughly shaped, diamonds, rubies, sapphires and emeralds, imitation precious stones and semi-precious stones)
- 7104 90 00 Precious and semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed, worked, whether or not graded but not strung, mounted or set, ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport (excl. stones simply sawn or roughly shaped, piezoelectric quartz)

32.12.12 Industrial diamonds, worked; dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

- 7102 29 00 Industrial diamonds, worked, but not mounted or set (excl. unmounted stones for pick-up styluses, stones suitable for use as parts of meters, measuring instruments or other articles of chapter 90)
- 7105 10 00 Dust and powder of diamonds, incl. synthetic diamonds
- 7105 90 00 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones (excl. dust and powder of diamonds)

32.12.13 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof; articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof

This subcategory also includes:

- remanufacturing of articles of jewellery

- 7113 11 00 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal (excl. articles > 100 years old)
- 7113 19 00 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal other than silver, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal (excl. articles > 100 years old)
- 7113 20 00 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of base metal clad with precious metal (excl. articles > 100 years old)
- 7114 11 00 Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares or parts thereof, of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal (excl. jewellery, watch-and clockmakers' wares, musical instruments, weapons, perfume atomizers and heads for these, original sculptures or statuary, collectors' pieces and antiques)
- 7114 19 00 Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares or parts thereof, of precious metal other than silver, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal (excl. jewellery, watch- and clockmakers' wares, musical instruments, weapons, perfume atomizers and heads for these, original sculptures or statuary, collectors' pieces and antiques)
- 7114 20 00 Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of base metal clad with precious metal (excl. jewellery, watch-and clockmakers' wares, musical instruments, weapons, perfume atomizers and heads for these, original sculptures or statuary, collectors' pieces and antiques)

32.12.14 Other articles of precious metal; articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi precious stones

- 7115 90 00 Articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, n.e.s.

- 7116 10 00 Articles of natural or cultured pearls, n.e.s.
- 7116 20 11 Necklaces, bracelets and other articles, wholly of natural precious or semi-precious stones, simply strung, without fasteners or other accessories
- 7116 20 80 Articles of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.
- 9113 10 10 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, of precious metal, n.e.s.
- 9113 10 90 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, of metal clad with precious metal, n.e.s.

32.12.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of jewellery and related articles

32.12.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of jewellery and related articles

32.13 Imitation jewellery and related articles

32.13.1 Imitation jewellery and related articles

32.13.10 Imitation jewellery and related articles

- 7117 11 00 Cuff links and studs, of base metal, whether or not clad with silver, gold or platinum
- 7117 19 00 Imitation jewellery, of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal (excl. cuff links and studs)
- 7117 90 00 Imitation jewellery (excl. jewellery, of base metal, whether or not clad with silver, gold or platinum)
- 9113 20 00 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, n.e.s.

32.13.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of imitation jewellery and related articles

32.13.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of imitation jewellery and related articles

32.2 Musical instruments

32.20 Musical instruments

32.20.1 Pianos, organs and other string and wind musical instruments, keyboards; metronomes, tuning forks; mechanisms for musical boxes

32.20.11 Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments

- 9201 10 10 New upright pianos
- 9201 20 00 Grand pianos
- 9201 90 00 Harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments (excl. pianos)

32.20.12 Other string musical instruments

- 9202 10 10 Violins
- 9202 10 90 String musical instruments played with a bow (excl. violins)
- 9202 90 30 Guitars
- 9202 90 80 Mandolins, zithers and other string musical instruments (excl. with keyboard, those played with a bow and guitars)

32.20.13 Keyboard pipe organs, harmoniums and similar instruments; accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs; wind instruments

- 9205 10 00 Brass-wind instruments
- 9205 90 10 Accordions and similar instruments
- 9205 90 30 Mouth organs
- 9205 90 50 Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds (excl. string musical instruments)
- 9205 90 90 Wind musical instruments (excl. brass-wind instruments, accordions and similar instruments, mouth organs, keyboard pipe organs, and harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds)

32.20.14 Musical or keyboard instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically

- 9207 10 10 Keyboard organs, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically
- 9207 10 30 Digital pianos, with keyboard
- 9207 10 50 Synthesisers with keyboard
- 9207 10 80 Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically, with keyboard (excl. organs, digital pianos, synthesisers and accordions)
- 9207 90 10 Guitars, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically
- 9207 90 90 Accordions and musical instruments without keyboards, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (excl. guitars)

32.20.15 Other musical instruments

- 9206 00 00 Percussion musical instruments, e.g. drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas
- 9208 10 00 Musical boxes
- 9208 90 00 Fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading in chapter 92; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments

32.20.16 Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes; mechanisms for musical boxes; musical instrument strings

- 9209 30 00 Musical instrument strings
- 9209 99 40 Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes
- 9209 99 50 Mechanisms for musical boxes

32.20.2 Parts and accessories of musical instruments

32.20.20 Parts and accessories of musical instruments

- 9209 91 00 Parts and accessories for pianos, n.e.s.
- 9209 92 00 Parts and accessories for string musical instruments without keyboards, n.e.s. (excl. strings and those for musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically)
- 9209 94 00 Parts and accessories for musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically, n.e.s.

- 9209 99 20 Parts and accessories for clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes, keyboard pipe organs, harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds, accordions and similar instruments, mouth organs and other brass-wind instruments of heading 9205, n.e.s.
- 9209 99 70 Parts and accessories for musical instruments "e.g. cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments", for fairground organs, mechanical street organs and other musical instruments, n.e.s. (excl. metronomes, tuning forks, pitch pipes, mechanisms for musical boxes, musical instrument strings, and those for pianos, string musical instruments without keyboards, keyboard pipe organs, harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments and wind musical instruments)
-

32.20.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of musical instruments

32.20.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of musical instruments

32.3 Sports goods

32.30 Sports goods

32.30.1 Sports goods

32.30.11 Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment, except footwear; ice skates and roller skates; parts thereof

*This subcategory excludes:
- footwear, see 15.20*

- 9506 11 10 Cross-country skis
- 9506 11 21 Monoskis and snowboards
- 9506 11 29 Downhill skis (excl. monoskis and snowboards)
- 9506 11 80 Skis for ski-jumping
- 9506 12 00 Ski bindings
- 9506 19 00 Ski equipment for winter sports (other than skis and ski-fastenings [ski-bindings])
- 9506 70 10 Ice skates, incl. skating boots with skates attached
- 9506 70 30 Roller skates, incl. skating boots with rollers attached
- 9506 70 90 Parts and accessories for ice skates and roller skates, n.e.s.
-

32.30.12 Snow-ski footwear

- 6402 12 10 Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (excl. waterproof footwear of heading 6401)
- 6402 12 90 Snowboard boots with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (excl. waterproof footwear of heading 6401)
- 6403 12 00 Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather
-

32.30.13 Water-skis, surfboards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment

- 9506 21 00 Sailboards
- 9506 29 00 Water-skis, surfboards and other water-sport equipment (other than sailboards)
-

32.30.14 Gymnasium, fitness centre or athletics articles and equipment

- 9506 91 10 Exercising apparatus with adjustable resistance mechanisms
 - 9506 91 90 Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics (excl. exercising apparatus with adjustable resistance mechanisms)
-

32.30.15 Other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games; swimming pools and paddling pools

- 4203 21 00 Specially designed gloves for use in sport, of leather or composition leather
 - 9506 31 00 Golf clubs, complete
 - 9506 32 00 Golf balls
 - 9506 39 10 Parts of golf clubs
 - 9506 39 90 Golf equipment (excl. balls, clubs and parts thereof)
 - 9506 40 00 Articles and equipment for table-tennis
 - 9506 51 00 Tennis rackets, whether or not strung (excl. table-tennis bats)
 - 9506 59 00 Badminton and similar rackets, whether or not strung (other than tennis rackets and table-tennis bats)
 - 9506 61 00 Tennis balls (excl. table tennis balls)
 - 9506 62 00 Inflatable balls
 - 9506 69 10 Cricket and polo balls
 - 9506 69 90 Balls (excl. inflatable, golf, table-tennis, tennis, cricket and polo balls)
 - 9506 99 10 Cricket and polo equipment (excl. balls)
 - 9506 99 90 Articles and equipment for sport and outdoor games n.e.s.; swimming and paddling pools
-

32.30.16 Fishing rods, other line fishing tackle; articles for hunting or fishing n.e.c.

- 9507 10 00 Fishing rods
 - 9507 20 10 Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled, unmounted
 - 9507 20 90 Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled, mounted
 - 9507 30 00 Fishing reels
 - 9507 90 00 Line fishing tackle n.e.s.; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoys and similar hunting or shooting requisites (excl. decoy calls of all kinds and stuffed birds of heading 9705)
-

32.30.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of sports goods

32.30.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of sports goods

32.4 Games and toys

32.40 Games and toys

32.40.1 Dolls representing only human beings; toys representing animals or non-human creatures; parts thereof

32.40.11 Dolls representing only human beings

- 9503 00 21 Dolls representing only human beings, whether or not clothed

32.40.12 Toys representing animals or non-human creatures

- 9503 00 41 Stuffed toys representing animals or non-human creatures
 - 9503 00 49 Toys representing animals or non-human creatures (excl. stuffed)
-

32.40.13 Parts and accessories of dolls representing human beings

- 9503 00 29 Parts and accessories for dolls representing only human beings, n.e.s.
-

32.40.2 Toy trains and their accessories; other reduced-size models or construction sets and constructional toys

32.40.20 Toy trains and their accessories; other reduced-size models or construction sets and constructional toys

- 9503 00 30 Electric trains, incl. tracks, signals and other accessories therefor; reduced-size "scale" model assembly kits
 - 9503 00 35 Construction sets and constructional toys, of plastics (excl. scale model assembly kits)
 - 9503 00 39 Construction sets and constructional toys (excl. of plastic and scale model assembly kits)
-

32.40.3 Other toys, including toy musical instruments

*This category also includes:
- toy musical instruments*

32.40.31 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' carriages

- 9503 00 10 Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys, and dolls' carriages (excl. normal bicycles with ball bearings)
-

32.40.32 Puzzles

- 9503 00 61 Wooden puzzles
 - 9503 00 69 Puzzles (excl. of wood)
-

32.40.39 Games and toys n.e.c.

- 3407 00 00 Modelling pastes, incl. those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster "of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate"
 - 9503 00 55 Toy musical instruments and apparatus
 - 9503 00 70 Toys, put up in sets or outfits (excl. electric trains, incl. accessories, scale model assembly kits, construction sets and constructional toys, and puzzles)
 - 9503 00 75 Plastic toys and models, incorporating a motor (excl. electric trains, scale model assembly kits, and toys representing animals, human or non-human creatures)
 - 9503 00 79 Toys and models, incorporating a motor (excl. plastic, electric trains, scale model assembly kits, and toys representing animals, human or non-human creatures)
 - 9503 00 81 Toy weapons
 - 9503 00 85 Die-cast metal miniature models
 - 9503 00 95 Plastic toys, n.e.s.
 - 9503 00 99 Toys, n.e.s.
-

32.40.4 Other games

32.40.41 Playing cards

9504 40 00 Playing cards

32.40.42 Articles for billiards, articles for funfair, table or parlour games; other games, coin- or disc-operated

9504 20 00 Billiards of all kinds and accessories
9504 30 10 Games with screen, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment
9504 30 20 Games without screen, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment (excl. bowling alley equipment)
9504 30 90 Parts of games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment (excl. of bowling alley equipment)
9504 90 10 Electric car racing sets, having the character of competitive games

32.40.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of games and toys

32.40.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of games and toys

32.5 Medical and dental instruments and supplies

32.50 Medical and dental instruments and supplies

32.50.1 Medical, surgical and dental instruments and appliances

32.50.11 Instruments and appliances used in dental treatment

8514 10 80 Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, resistance heated (other than for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers)
8514 20 10 Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction
8514 20 80 Furnaces and ovens functioning by dielectric loss (other than for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers)
8514 30 00 Electric industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens (excl. resistance heated, induction, dielectric and drying furnaces and ovens)
8514 40 00 Equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss (excl. ovens and furnaces)
9018 41 00 Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment
9018 49 10 Burrs, discs, drills and brushes, for use in dental drills
9018 49 90 Instruments and appliances used in dental sciences, n.e.s.

32.50.12 Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers

8419 20 00 Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers

32.50.13 Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like; ophthalmic and other instruments and appliances n.e.c.

8421 19 20 Centrifuges of a kind used in laboratories
9018 31 10 Syringes of plastics, with or without needles, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences
9018 31 90 Syringes, with or without needles, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (excl. of plastic)
9018 32 10 Tubular metal needles, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences

- 9018 32 90 Needles for sutures, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences
 - 9018 39 00 Needles, catheters, cannulae and the like, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (excl. syringes, tubular metal needles and needles for sutures)
 - 9018 50 10 Ophthalmic instruments and appliances, non-optical, n.e.s.
 - 9018 50 90 Ophthalmic instruments and appliances, optical, n.e.s.
 - 9018 90 10 Instruments and apparatus for measuring blood-pressure
 - 9018 90 20 Endoscopes used in medical, surgical or veterinary sciences
 - 9018 90 30 Renal dialysis equipment "artificial kidneys, kidney machines and dialysers"
 - 9018 90 40 Diathermic apparatus (excl. ultraviolet or infra-red apparatus)
 - 9018 90 50 Transfusion apparatus used in medical sciences
 - 9018 90 60 Anaesthetic apparatus and instruments
 - 9018 90 75 Apparatus for nerve stimulation
 - 9018 90 84 Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical or veterinary sciences, n.e.s.
 - 9025 11 20 Clinical or veterinary thermometers, liquid-filled, for direct reading
-

32.50.2 Therapeutic instruments and appliances; accessories, prostheses and orthopaedic appliances

32.50.21 Therapeutic instruments and appliances; breathing appliances

- 9019 10 10 Electrical vibratory-massage apparatus
 - 9019 10 90 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus (excl. electrical vibratory-massage apparatus)
 - 9019 20 00 Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
-

32.50.22 Artificial joints; orthopaedic appliances; artificial teeth; dental fittings; artificial parts of the body n.e.c.

- 9021 10 10 Orthopaedic appliances
 - 9021 10 90 Splints and other fracture appliances
 - 9021 21 10 Artificial teeth of plastics
 - 9021 21 90 Artificial teeth of materials other than plastics
 - 9021 29 00 Dental fittings (excl. artificial teeth)
 - 9021 31 00 Artificial joints for orthopaedic purposes
 - 9021 39 10 Ocular prostheses
 - 9021 39 90 Artificial parts of the body (excl. artificial teeth and dental fittings, artificial joints and ocular prostheses)
-

32.50.23 Parts and accessories of prostheses and orthopaedic appliances

- 9021 90 90 Articles and appliances, which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (excl. artificial parts of the body, hearing aids, incl. parts and accessories, and complete pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles)
-

32.50.3 Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs and parts thereof

32.50.30 Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs and parts thereof

- 9402 10 00 Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movement, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
 - 9402 90 00 Operating tables, examination tables, and other medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (excl. dentists' or similar chairs, special tables for X-ray examination, and stretchers and litters, incl. trolley-stretchers)
-

32.50.4 Spectacles, lenses and parts thereof

32.50.41 Contact lenses; spectacle lenses of any material

- 9001 30 00 Contact lenses
 - 9001 40 20 Spectacle lenses of glass, not for the correction of vision
 - 9001 40 41 Spectacle lenses of glass, both sides finished, for the correction of vision, single focal
 - 9001 40 49 Spectacle lenses of glass, both sides finished, for the correction of vision, bi-focal or multi focal
 - 9001 40 80 Spectacle lenses of glass (excl. both sides finished)
 - 9001 50 20 Spectacle lenses of materials other than glass, not for the correction of vision
 - 9001 50 41 Spectacle lenses of materials other than glass, both sides finished, for the correction of vision, single focal
 - 9001 50 49 Spectacle lenses of materials other than glass, both sides finished, for the correction of vision (excl. bi-focal or multi focal)
 - 9001 50 80 Spectacle lenses of materials (excl. glass), partly finished
-

32.50.42 Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other

- 9004 10 10 Sunglasses with optically worked lenses
 - 9004 10 91 Sunglasses with lenses of plastics, not optically worked
 - 9004 10 99 Sunglasses with lenses of glass, not optically worked
 - 9004 90 10 Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other, with lenses of plastics (excl. spectacles for testing eyesight, sunglasses, contact lenses, spectacle lenses and frames and mountings for spectacles)
 - 9004 90 90 Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other (other than with lenses of plastics and excl. spectacles for testing eyesight, sunglasses, contact lenses, spectacle lenses and frames and mountings for spectacles)
-

32.50.43 Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like

- 9003 11 00 Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, of plastics
 - 9003 19 00 Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like (excl. of plastics)
-

32.50.44 Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like

- 9003 90 00 Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, n.e.s.
-

32.50.5 Other articles for medical or surgical purposes

32.50.50 Other articles for medical or surgical purposes

- 3006 10 30 Sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable
 - 3006 10 90 Sterile suture materials, incl. sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns (excl. catgut); sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics
 - 3006 40 00 Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements
 - 3006 70 00 Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments
 - 6307 90 98 Made-up articles of textile materials, incl. dress patterns, n.e.s. (excl. of felt, knitted or crocheted, and single-use drapes used during surgical procedures made up of nonwovens)
-

32.50.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances

32.50.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances

32.9 Manufactured goods n.e.c.

32.91 Brooms and brushes

32.91.1 Brooms and brushes

32.91.11 Brooms and brushes for household cleaning

- 9603 10 00 Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles
 - 9603 90 10 Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised
 - 9603 90 91 Road-sweeping brushes; household type brooms and brushes, incl. shoe brushes and clothes brushes; brushes for grooming animals (excl. brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles, and brooms or brushes consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials)
 - 9603 90 99 Mops and leather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; squeegees of rubber or similar flexible materials; brooms and brushes, n.e.s.
-

32.91.12 Tooth brushes, hair brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person; artists' brushes, writing brushes and brushes for cosmetics

- 9603 21 00 Tooth brushes, incl. dental-plate brushes
 - 9603 29 30 Hair brushes
 - 9603 29 80 Shaving brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other brushes for use on the person (excl. tooth brushes, dental-plate brushes and hair brushes)
 - 9603 30 10 Artists' and writing brushes
 - 9603 30 90 Brushes for the application of cosmetics
-

32.91.19 Other brushes n.e.c.

- 9603 40 10 Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (excl. artists' and similar brushes of subheading 9603.30)
 - 9603 40 90 Paint pads and rollers
 - 9603 50 00 Brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles
-

32.91.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of brooms and brushes

32.91.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of brooms and brushes

32.99 Other manufactured goods n.e.c.

32.99.1 Safety headgear; pens and pencils, boards, date, sealing or numbering stamps; typewriter ribbons, ink-pads

32.99.11 Safety headgear and other safety products

This subcategory also includes:

- gas masks
- fire resistant and protective safety clothing
- cork life preservers
- ear and noise plugs (e.g., for swimming and noise protection)
- metal safety headgear and other metal personal safety devices
- linemen's safety belts and other belts for occupational use

- 3926 90 97 Articles of plastics and articles of other materials of heading 3901 to 3914, n.e.s.
- 4016 99 97 Articles of vulcanised rubber, n.e.s. (excl. hard rubber and those of cellular rubber)
- 4203 10 00 Articles of apparel, of leather or composition leather (excl. clothing accessories, footwear and headgear and parts thereof, and goods of chapter 95, e.g. shin guards, fencing masks)
- 4203 29 10 Protective gloves of leather or composition leather, for all trades
- 4203 30 00 Belts and bandoliers, of leather or composition leather
- 4205 00 90 Articles of leather or composition leather (excl. saddlery and harness bags; cases and similar containers; apparel and clothing accessories; articles for technical uses; whips, riding-crops and similar of heading 6602; furniture; lighting appliances; toys; games; sports articles; buttons and parts thereof; cuff links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery; made-up articles of netting of heading 5608; and articles of plaiting materials)
- 4503 90 00 Articles of natural cork (excl. cork in square or rectangular blocks, plates, sheets or strips; corks, stoppers and cork blanks; footwear and parts thereof; insoles, whether or not removable; headgear and parts thereof; plugs and dividers for shotgun cartridges; toys, games and sports equipment and parts thereof)
- 4504 90 80 Agglomerated cork, with or without a binding substance, and articles of agglomerated cork (excl. footwear and parts thereof, insoles, whether or not removable; headgear and parts thereof; plugs and dividers for shotgun cartridges; toys, games and sports equipment and parts thereof; blocks, plates, sheets or strips; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, incl. discs; corks and stoppers)
- 6116 10 20 Gloves, impregnated, coated or covered with rubber, knitted or crocheted
- 6116 10 80 Mittens and mitts, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, knitted or crocheted, and gloves, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics, knitted or crocheted
- 6216 00 00 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of all types of textile materials (excl. knitted or crocheted and for babies)
- 6307 20 00 Life jackets and life belts, of all types of textile materials
- 6307 90 91 Made-up articles of felt, incl. dress patterns, n.e.s.
- 6307 90 92 Single-use drapes used during surgical procedures made up of nonwovens
- 6307 90 98 Made-up articles of textile materials, incl. dress patterns, n.e.s. (excl. of felt, knitted or crocheted, and single-use drapes used during surgical procedures made up of nonwovens)
- 6506 10 10 Safety headgear of plastics, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6506 10 80 Safety headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed (other than of plastics)
- 6506 91 00 Bathing caps, hoods and other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed, of rubber or plastics (other than safety headgear and headgear having the character of toys or festive articles)
- 6812 91 00 Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate (excl. of crocidolite asbestos)
- 9020 00 00 Breathing appliances and gas masks (excl. protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters, and artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus)
- 9619 00 40 Sanitary towels, tampons and similar articles, of textile materials (excl. of wadding)

32.99.12 Ball point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; propelling or sliding pencils

- 9608 10 10 Ball-point pens with liquid ink
- 9608 10 92 Ball-point pens with replaceable refill (excl. with liquid ink)
- 9608 10 99 Ball-point pens (excl. with replaceable refill, and with liquid ink)
- 9608 20 00 Felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers

32.99.13 Indian ink drawing pens; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens

9608 30 00 Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens

32.99.14 Sets of writing implements, pen- and pencil-holders and similar holders; parts thereof

- 9608 50 00 Sets of articles from two or more of the following: ball-point pens, felt or fibre-tipped pens and markers, fountain pens and propelling pencils
 - 9608 60 00 Refills for ball-point pens, comprising the ball-point and ink-reservoir
 - 9608 91 00 Pen nibs and nib points
 - 9608 99 00 Parts of ball-point pens, felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers, fountain pens and propelling pencils n.e.s, pencil-holders, pen-holders and the like, and duplicating stylos
-

32.99.15 Pencils, crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks

- 9609 10 10 Pencils, with leads of graphite encased in a rigid sheath
 - 9609 10 90 Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath (excl. with leads of graphite)
 - 9609 20 00 Pencil leads, black or coloured
 - 9609 90 10 Pastels and drawing charcoals
 - 9609 90 90 Pencils, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks
-

32.99.16 Slates and boards; date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like; typewriter or similar ribbons; ink-pads

- 9610 00 00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed
 - 9611 00 00 Hand-operated date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets
 - 9612 10 10 Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges, of plastics (excl. woven of textile materials)
 - 9612 10 20 Ribbons made from man-made fibres, of a width of < 30 mm, permanently enclosed in plastic or metal cartridges, of a kind used in automatic typewriters, automatic data-processing equipment and other equipment
 - 9612 10 80 Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not in spools or cartridges, made from fibres or paper (excl. those made from man-made fibres of subheading 9612.10.20)
 - 9612 20 00 Ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes
-

32.99.2 Umbrellas; walking-sticks; buttons; button-moulds; fasteners; parts thereof

32.99.21 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas; walking-sticks, seat-sticks and the like

- 6601 10 00 Garden or similar umbrellas (excl. beach tents)
- 6601 91 00 Umbrellas having a telescopic shaft (excl. toy umbrellas)
- 6601 99 20 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas, incl. walking-stick umbrellas, with a cover of woven textile materials (excl. umbrellas having a telescopic shaft, garden umbrellas and the like, and toy umbrellas)
- 6601 99 90 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas, incl. walking-stick umbrellas (excl. umbrellas with a cover of woven textile materials and umbrellas having a telescopic shaft, garden umbrellas and the like, and toy umbrellas)
- 6602 00 00 Walking sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like (excl. measure walking sticks, crutches, firearm-sticks and sports sticks)

32.99.22 Parts, trimmings and accessories of umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks and the like

- 6603 20 00 Umbrella frames, incl. frames mounted on shafts "sticks", for umbrellas and sun umbrellas of heading 6601
- 6603 90 90 Parts, trimmings and accessories for umbrellas and sun umbrellas of heading 6601 or for walking sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like of heading 6602 (excl. handles and knobs, and umbrella frames, incl. frames mounted on shafts "sticks")

32.99.23 Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs and parts thereof; buttons; slide fasteners

- 9606 10 00 Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press studs and parts therefor
- 9606 21 00 Buttons of plastics, not covered with textile material (excl. press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press studs and cuff links)
- 9606 22 00 Buttons of base metal, not covered with textile material (excl. press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press studs and cuff links)
- 9606 29 00 Buttons (excl. of plastics or base metal, not covered with textile material, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press studs and cuff links)
- 9607 11 00 Slide fasteners fitted with chain scoops of base metal
- 9607 19 00 Slide fasteners (excl. fitted with chain scoops of base metal)

32.99.24 Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks; parts of slide fasteners

- 9606 30 00 Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks
- 9607 20 10 Parts of slide fasteners of base metal
- 9607 20 90 Parts of slide fasteners (other than of base metal)

32.99.3 Products of human or animal hair; similar products of textile materials

32.99.30 Products of human or animal hair; similar products of textile materials

- 6703 00 00 Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like (excl. natural plaits of human hair, whether or not washed and degreased, but not otherwise processed)
- 6704 11 00 Complete wigs of synthetic textile materials
- 6704 19 00 False beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of synthetic textile materials (excl. complete wigs)
- 6704 20 00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human hair, and articles of human hair, n.e.s.
- 6704 90 00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of animal hair or textile materials (excl. synthetic textile materials)

32.99.4 Lighters, pipes and parts thereof; articles of combustible material; liquid or liquefied gas fuels

32.99.41 Cigarette lighters and other lighters; smoking pipes and cigar or cigarette holders and parts thereof

- 9613 10 00 Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable
- 9613 20 00 Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable
- 9613 80 00 Lighters (excl. gas fuelled pocket lighters, and fuses and primers for propellant powders and explosives)
- 9614 00 90 Smoking pipes, incl. pipe bowls, cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excl. roughly shaped blocks of wood for the manufacture of pipes)

32.99.42 Parts of lighters; pyrophoric alloys; articles of combustible materials

- 3606 90 10 Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms
 - 3606 90 90 Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar products in tablets, sticks or similar forms, for use as fuel; alcohol-based fuels and prepared fuels of a similar kind, whether solid or in paste form; resin torches, firelighters and the like
 - 9613 90 00 Parts of lighters, n.e.s.
-

32.99.43 Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels for lighters, in containers of a capacity ≤ 300 cm³

- 3606 10 00 Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, with a capacity of ≤ 300 cm³
-

32.99.5 Other articles n.e.c.

32.99.51 Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes

*This subcategory also includes:
- conjuring tricks and novelty jokes*

- 9505 10 10 Christmas articles, of glass (excl. electric lighting sets)
 - 9505 10 90 Christmas articles (excl. of glass, candles and electric lighting sets, natural Christmas trees and Christmas tree stands)
 - 9505 90 00 Festival, carnival or other entertainment articles, incl. conjuring tricks and novelty jokes, n.e.s.
-

32.99.52 Scent sprays and mounts and heads therefor

- 9616 10 10 Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays
 - 9616 10 90 Mounts and heads for scent sprays and similar toilet sprays
-

32.99.53 Instruments, apparatus and models designed for demonstrational purposes

- 9023 00 10 Instruments, apparatus and models for teaching physics, chemistry or technical subjects
 - 9023 00 80 Instruments, apparatus and models designed for demonstrational purposes, e.g. in education or exhibitions, unsuitable for other uses (excl. ground flying trainers of heading 8805, collectors' pieces of heading 9705, antiques of an age > 100 years of heading 9706 and of the type used for teaching physics, chemistry and technical subjects)
-

32.99.54 Candles, tapers and the like

- 3406 00 00 Candles, tapers and the like
-

32.99.55 Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof

- 6702 10 00 Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof, and articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit, by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods, of plastics
 - 6702 90 00 Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof, and articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit, by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods (excl. of plastics)
-

32.99.59 Other miscellaneous articles n.e.c.

*This subcategory also includes:
- burial coffins*

- 4206 00 00 Articles of gut, goldbeater's skin, bladders or tendons (excl. silkworm gut, sterile catgut, other sterile surgical suture material and strings for musical instruments)
 - 4421 90 95 Coffins of wood
 - 4905 10 00 Globes, printed (excl. relief globes)
-

- 9020 00 00 Breathing appliances and gas masks (excl. protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters, and artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus)
- 9601 10 00 Worked ivory and articles of ivory, n.e.s.
- 9601 90 00 Worked bone, tortoiseshell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials, n.e.s. (excl. ivory)
- 9602 00 00 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials n.e.s; moulded or carved articles of wax, of paraffin, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles n.e.s; worked, unhardened gelatin, and articles of unhardened gelatin, n.e.s.
- 9604 00 00 Hand sieves and hand riddles (excl. colanders)
- 9617 00 00 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, and parts thereof (excl. glass inners)
- 9618 00 00 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures, automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing (excl. the articles actually on display, educational models and toy dolls)
-

32.99.6 Taxidermy services

32.99.60 Taxidermy services

32.99.9 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other manufactured goods n.e.c.

32.99.99 Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other manufactured goods n.e.c.

33 Repair and installation services of machinery and equipment

33.1 Repair services of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment

33.11 Repair services of fabricated metal products

33.11.1 Repair and maintenance services of fabricated metal products

33.11.11 Repair and maintenance services of structural metal products

33.11.12 Repair and maintenance services of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

33.11.13 Repair and maintenance services of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers

This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of industrial boilers, see 33.11.12

33.11.14 Repair and maintenance services of weapons and ammunition

33.11.19 Repair and maintenance services of other fabricated metal products

33.12 Repair services of machinery

33.12.1 Repair and maintenance services of general-purpose machinery

33.12.11 Repair and maintenance services of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

33.12.12 Repair and maintenance services of fluid power equipment, other pumps, compressors, taps and valves

33.12.13 Repair and maintenance services of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

33.12.14 Repair and maintenance services of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners

33.12.15 Repair and maintenance services of lifting and handling equipment

This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance works of lifts and escalators, see 43.29.19

33.12.16 Repair and maintenance services of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)

This subcategory excludes:

- repair services of computers and peripheral equipment, see 95.11.10

33.12.17 Repair and maintenance services of power-driven hand tools

33.12.18 Repair and maintenance services of non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment

33.12.19 Repair and maintenance services of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

33.12.2 Repair and maintenance services of special-purpose machinery

33.12.21 Repair and maintenance services of agricultural and forestry machinery

This subcategory excludes:

- repair services of lawnmowers, edgers, trimmers and similar garden equipment, see 95.22.10

33.12.22 Repair and maintenance services of metal forming machinery and machine tools

33.12.23 Repair and maintenance services of machinery for metallurgy

33.12.24 Repair and maintenance services of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

33.12.25 Repair and maintenance services of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

33.12.26 Repair and maintenance services of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

33.12.27 Repair and maintenance services of machinery for paper and paperboard production

33.12.28 Repair and maintenance services of machinery for plastics and rubber

33.12.29 Repair and maintenance services of other special-purpose machinery

33.13 Repair services of electronic and optical equipment

33.13.1 Repair and maintenance services of electronic and optical equipment

33.13.11 Repair and maintenance services of instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and navigation

33.13.12	Repair and maintenance services of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment
33.13.13	Repair and maintenance services of professional optical instruments and photographic equipment
33.13.19	Repair and maintenance services of other professional electronic equipment
33.14	Repair services of electrical equipment
33.14.1	Repair and maintenance services of electrical equipment
33.14.11	Repair and maintenance of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
33.14.19	Repair and maintenance services of other professional electrical equipment
33.15	Repair and maintenance services of ships and boats
33.15.1	Repair and maintenance services of ships and boats
33.15.10	Repair and maintenance services of ships and boats
33.16	Repair and maintenance services of aircraft and spacecraft
33.16.1	Repair and maintenance services of aircraft and spacecraft
33.16.10	Repair and maintenance services of aircraft and spacecraft
33.17	Repair and maintenance services of other transport equipment
33.17.1	Repair and maintenance services of other transport equipment

33.17.11 Repair and maintenance services of railway locomotives and rolling-stock

33.17.19 Repair and maintenance services of other transport equipment n.e.c.

33.19 Repair services of other equipment

33.19.1 Repair services of other equipment

33.19.10 Repair services of other equipment

This subcategory also includes:

- restoring, repair and maintenance services of organs and historical musical instruments

33.2 Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment

33.20 Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment

33.20.1 Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

This category excludes:

- installation services of machinery and equipment, see 33.20.3

33.20.11 Installation services of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers, including installation services for metal pipe systems in industrial plants

This subcategory also includes:

- installation services for metal pipe systems in industrial plants

33.20.12 Installation services of other fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

This subcategory excludes:

- installation services of machinery and equipment, see 33.20.3

33.20.2 Installation services of general-purpose machinery

33.20.21 Installation services of office and accounting machinery

33.20.29 Installation services of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

33.20.3	Installation services of special-purpose machinery
<hr/>	
33.20.31	Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for agriculture
<hr/>	
33.20.32	Installation services of metal forming machinery
<hr/>	
33.20.33	Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for metallurgy
<hr/>	
33.20.34	Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for mining
<hr/>	
33.20.35	Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for food, beverages and tobacco processing
<hr/>	
33.20.36	Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for textiles, apparel and leather production
<hr/>	
33.20.37	Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for paper and paperboard production
<hr/>	
33.20.38	Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for plastic and rubber production
<hr/>	
33.20.39	Installation services of other special-purpose machinery
<hr/>	
33.20.4	Installation services of electronic and optical equipment
<hr/>	
33.20.41	Installation services of professional medical machinery and precision and optical instruments
<hr/>	
33.20.42	Installation services of professional electronic equipment
<hr/>	
33.20.5	Installation services of electrical equipment

33.20.50 Installation services of electrical equipment

33.20.6 Installation services of industrial process control equipment

33.20.60 Installation services of industrial process control equipment

33.20.7 Installation services of other goods n.e.c.

33.20.70 Installation services of other goods n.e.c.

D ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND AIR CONDITIONING

35 Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning

35.1 Electricity, transmission and distribution services

35.11 Electricity

35.11.1 Electricity

35.11.10 Electricity

This subcategory includes:

- electric energy, such as thermal, nuclear, gas turbine, diesel, hydroelectric and other renewable

2716 00 00 Electrical energy

35.12 Transmission services of electricity

35.12.1 Transmission services of electricity

35.12.10 Transmission services of electricity

This subcategory includes:

- operation services of transmission systems that convey the electricity from the generation facility to the distribution system

This subcategory excludes:

- distribution services of electricity, see 35.13.10

- installation works of electricity meters, see 43.21.10

35.13 Distribution services of electricity

35.13.1 Distribution services of electricity

35.13.10 Distribution services of electricity

This subcategory includes:

- operation services of distribution systems (i.e. consisting of lines, poles, meters, and wiring) that convey electric power received from the generation facility or the transmission system to the final consumer
- maintenance services of electric meters

This subcategory excludes:

- transmission services of electricity, see 35.12.10
 - installation works of electricity meters, see 43.21.10
 - reading of electric meters, see 82.99.19
-

35.14 Trade services of electricity

35.14.1 Trade services of electricity

35.14.10 Trade services of electricity

This subcategory includes:

- trade services of electricity to the user
 - services provided by electric power brokers or agents that arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others
 - operation services of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power
-

35.2 Manufactured gas; distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains

35.21 Manufactured gas

35.21.1 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases

35.21.10 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases

This subcategory includes:

- gas for the purpose of gas supply by carbonation of coal, from by-products of agriculture or from waste

This subcategory excludes:

- crude natural gas, see 06.20.10
- refined petroleum products, see 19.20.3
- industrial gases, see 20.11.1

2705 00 00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas, lean gas and similar gases (excl. petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons)

2711 29 00 Hydrocarbons in gaseous state, n.e.s. (excl. natural gas)

35.22 Distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains

35.22.1 Distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains

35.22.10 Distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains

This subcategory includes:

- distribution and supply of gaseous fuels of all kinds through a system of mains
- maintenance services of gas meters

This subcategory excludes:

- installation services of gas meters, see 43.22.20
 - transportation services of gases by pipelines, see 49.50.11
 - reading of gas meters, see 82.99.19
-

35.23 Trade services of gas through mains

35.23.1 Trade services of gas through mains

35.23.10 Trade services of gas through mains

This subcategory includes:

- trade services of gas to the user through mains
- services by gas brokers or agents that arrange the sale of gas over gas distribution systems operated by others
- commodity and transport exchanges for gaseous fuels

This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale services for gaseous fuels, see 46.71.13
 - retail trade services for bottled gas, see 47.00.85
-

35.3 Steam and air conditioning supply services

35.30 Steam and air conditioning supply services

35.30.1 Steam and hot water; steam and hot water supply services

35.30.11 Steam and hot water

35.30.12 Steam and hot water supply services through mains

This subcategory includes:

- steam and hot water supply services for heating, power and other purposes

This subcategory excludes:

- reading of household heating meters, see 82.99.19
-

35.30.2 Ice; cooled air and chilled water supply services

35.30.21 Ice, including ice for cooling (i.e. non-food) purposes

This subcategory also includes:

- Ice for cooling (i.e. non-food) purposes

2201 90 00 Ordinary natural water, not containing added sugar, other sweetening matter or flavoured; ice and snow (excl. mineral waters and aerated waters, sea water, distilled water, conductivity water or water of similar purity)

35.30.22 Cooled air and chilled water supply services

This subcategory includes:

- cooled air and chilled water supply services through mains

- ice supply services

E WATER SUPPLY; SEWERAGE, WASTE MANAGEMENT AND REMEDIATION SERVICES

36 Natural water; water treatment and supply services

36.0 Natural water; water treatment and supply services

36.00 Natural water; water treatment and supply services

36.00.1 Natural water

36.00.11 Drinking water

36.00.12 Non-drinking water

36.00.2 Treatment and distribution services of water through mains

36.00.20 Treatment and distribution services of water through mains

This subcategory includes:

- purification services of water for water supply purposes*
- treatment services of water for industrial and other purposes*
- distribution services of water through mains*
- operation services of irrigation canals*
- maintenance services of water meters*

This subcategory also includes:

- distribution services of water by trucks or other means*

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, see 01.61.10*
 - treatment services of wastewater in order to prevent pollution, see 37.00.11*
 - installation services of water meters, see 43.22.11*
 - (long-distance) transport services of water via pipelines, see 49.50.19*
 - reading of water meters, see 82.99.19*
-

36.00.3 Trade services of water through mains

36.00.30 Trade services of water through mains

37 Sewerage services; sewage sludge

37.0 Sewerage services; sewage sludge

37.00 Sewerage services; sewage sludge

37.00.1 Sewerage services

37.00.11 Sewage removal and treatment services

This subcategory includes:

- *sewage removal services usually provided using equipment such as waste pipes, sewers or drains*
- *sewage treatment services (including human and industrial wastewater, water from swimming pools etc.) by means of physical, chemical and biological processes like dilution, screening, filtering, sedimentation etc.*
- *maintenance and cleaning services of sewers and drains, including sewer rodding*

This subcategory excludes:

- *collection or purification of water, see 36.00*
 - *distribution of water through mains, see 36.00.20*
 - *construction, repair and alteration of sewers, see 42.21.2*
-

37.00.12 Treatment services of cesspools and septic tanks

This subcategory includes:

- *emptying and cleaning of cesspools and septic tanks*
- *servicing of chemical toilets*

This subcategory excludes:

- *decontamination services of groundwater and surface water at the place of pollution, see 39.00.11 and 39.00.12 respectively*
 - *cleaning and deblocking of drainpipes in buildings, see 43.22.11*
-

37.00.2 Sewage sludge

37.00.20 Sewage sludge

3825 20 00 Sewage sludge

38 Waste collection, treatment and disposal services; materials recovery services

38.1 Waste; waste collection services

38.11 Non-hazardous waste; collection services of non-hazardous waste

This class also includes:

- collection services of construction and demolition waste
- collection and removal services of debris such as brush and rubble
- collection services of waste output of textile mills

38.11.1 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable waste

38.11.11 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable waste, municipal

This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
 - whether pre-sorted or commingled waste, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminium, steel and organic yard waste from residential dwellings, including curbside collection, back door collection, or automated collection on a regular or flexible schedule

38.11.19 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable waste, other

This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
 - whether pre-sorted or commingled, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminium, steel, and other recyclable materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

38.11.2 Collection services of non-hazardous non-recyclable waste

38.11.21 Collection services of non-hazardous non-recyclable waste, municipal

This subcategory includes:

- general collection of waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from residential dwellings, including curbside collection, back door collection, or automated collection on a regular or flexible schedule

38.11.29 Collection services of non-hazardous non-recyclable waste, other

This subcategory includes:

- general collection of waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

38.11.3 Non-recyclable non-hazardous waste, collected

38.11.31 Non-recyclable non-hazardous municipal waste

This subcategory excludes:

- pellets and briquettes of metal or plastic, see 38.32.13

3825 10 00 Municipal waste

38.11.39 Other non-recyclable non-hazardous waste

38.11.4 Wrecks, for dismantling

38.11.41 Vessels and other floating structures, for breaking up

8908 00 00 Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up

38.11.49 Used automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment for dismantling

This subcategory also includes:

- used household appliances and consumer electronics

38.11.5 Other recyclable non-hazardous waste, collected

38.11.51 Glass waste

7001 00 10 Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass (excl. glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes)

38.11.52 Paper and paperboard waste

4707 10 00 Recovered "waste and scrap" paper or paperboard of unbleached kraft paper, corrugated paper or corrugated paperboard

4707 20 00 Recovered "waste and scrap" paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass

4707 30 10 Old and unsold newspapers and magazines, telephone directories, brochures and printed advertising material

4707 30 90 "Waste and scrap" of paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (excl. old and unsold newspapers and magazines, telephone directories, brochures and printed advertising material)

4707 90 10 Unsorted, recovered "waste and scrap" paper or paperboard (excl. paper wool)

4707 90 90 Sorted, recovered "waste and scrap" paper or paperboard (excl. waste and scrap of unbleached kraft paper or kraft paperboard, or of corrugated paper or corrugated paperboard, that of paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp not coloured in the mass, that of paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp, and paper wool)

38.11.53 Used pneumatic tyres of rubber

4012 20 00 Used pneumatic tyres of rubber

38.11.54 Other rubber waste

4004 00 00 Waste, parings and scrap of soft rubber and powders and granules obtained therefrom

38.11.55 Plastic waste

3915 10 00 Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of ethylene

3915 20 00 Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of styrene

3915 30 00 Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of vinyl chloride

3915 90 11 Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of propylene

3915 90 80 Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics (excl. that of polymers of ethylene, styrene, vinyl chloride and propylene)

38.11.56 Textile waste

5003 00 00 Silk waste, incl. cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock

5103 20 00 Waste of wool or of fine animal hair, incl. yarn waste (excl. noils and garnetted stock)

5103 30 00 Waste of coarse animal hair, incl. yarn waste (excl. garnetted stock, waste of hair or bristles used in the manufacture of brooms and brushes, and of horsehair from the mane or tail)

5202 10 00 Cotton yarn waste, incl. thread waste

5505 10 10 Waste of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides, incl. noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock

5505 10 30 Waste of staple fibres of polyesters, incl. noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock

5505 10 50 Waste of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, incl. noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock

- 5505 10 70 Waste of polypropylene staple fibres, incl. noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock
- 5505 10 90 Waste of synthetic staple fibres, incl. noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock (excl. that of polypropylene, acrylic, modacrylic, polyester, nylon and other polyamide staple fibres)
- 5505 20 00 Waste of artificial staple fibres, incl. noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock

38.11.57 Leather waste

- 4115 20 00 Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour

38.11.58 Non-hazardous metal waste

- 2618 00 00 Granulated slag "slag sand" from the manufacture of iron or steel
- 2619 00 20 Waste from the manufacture of iron or steel suitable for the recovery of iron or manganese
- 2619 00 90 Slag, dross, scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel (excl. granulated slag, waste suitable for the recovery of iron or manganese)
- 2620 11 00 Hard zinc spelter
- 2620 19 00 Slag, ash and residues containing mainly zinc (excl. hard zinc spelter)
- 2620 21 00 Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges, obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds and containing mainly lead, lead compounds and iron oxide
- 2620 29 00 Slag, ash and residues containing mainly lead (excl. leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges)
- 2620 30 00 Slag, ash and residues containing mainly copper
- 2620 40 00 Slag, as and residues containing mainly aluminium
- 2620 60 00 Slag, ash and residues, containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds (excl. those from the manufacture of iron or steel)
- 2620 91 00 Slag, ash and residues, containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures (excl. those from the manufacture of iron or steel)
- 2620 99 10 Slag, ash and residues containing mainly nickel
- 2620 99 20 Slag, ash and residues containing mainly niobium or tantalum
- 2620 99 40 Slag, ash and residues containing mainly tin
- 2620 99 60 Slag, ash and residues containing mainly titanium
- 2620 99 95 Slag, ash and residues containing metals or metal compounds (excl. those from the manufacture of iron or steel and those containing primarily zinc, lead, copper, aluminium, nickel, niobium, tantalum, tin or titanium, those containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds and those containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures)
- 7112 30 00 Ash containing precious metal or precious-metal compounds
- 7112 91 00 Waste and scrap of gold, incl. metal clad with gold, and other waste and scrap containing gold or gold compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (excl. ash containing gold or gold compounds, waste and scrap of gold melted down into unworked blocks, ingots, or similar forms, and sweepings and ash containing precious metals)
- 7112 92 00 Waste and scrap of platinum, incl. metal clad with platinum, and other waste and scrap containing platinum or platinum compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (excl. ash containing platinum or platinum compounds, waste and scrap of platinum melted down into unworked blocks, ingots, or similar forms, and sweepings and ash containing precious metals)
- 7112 99 00 Waste and scrap of silver, incl. metal clad with silver, and other waste and scrap containing silver or silver compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (excl. ash, and waste and scrap of precious metals melted down into unworked blocks, ingots or similar forms)
- 7204 10 00 Waste and scrap, of cast iron (excl. radioactive)
- 7204 21 10 Waste and scrap of stainless steel, containing by weight \geq 8% nickel (excl. radioactive, and waste and scrap from batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7204 21 90 Waste and scrap of stainless steel (not containing \geq 8% nickel, radioactive, or waste and scrap from batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7204 29 00 Waste and scrap of alloy steel (excl. stainless steel, and waste and scrap, radioactive, or waste and scrap from batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7204 30 00 Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel (excl. radioactive, and waste and scrap of batteries and electric accumulators)

- 7204 41 10 Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings, of iron or steel, whether or not in bundles (excl. such items of cast iron, alloy steel or tinned iron or steel)
- 7204 41 91 Trimmings and stampings, of iron or steel, in bundles (excl. such items of cast iron, alloy steel or tinned iron or steel)
- 7204 41 99 Trimmings and stampings, of iron or steel, not in bundles (excl. such items of cast iron, alloy steel or tinned iron or steel)
- 7204 49 10 Waste and scrap of iron or steel, fragmented "shredded" (excl. slag, scale and other waste of the production of iron and steel; radioactive waste and scrap; fragments of pigs, blocks or other primary forms of pig iron or spiegeleisen; waste and scrap of cast iron, alloy steel or tinned iron or steel; turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings; waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7204 49 30 Waste and scrap of iron or steel, not fragmented "shredded", in bundles (excl. slag, scale and other waste of the production of iron and steel; radioactive waste and scrap; fragments of pigs, blocks or other primary forms of pig iron or spiegeleisen; waste and scrap of cast iron, alloy steel or tinned iron or steel; turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings; waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7204 49 90 Waste and scrap of iron or steel, not fragmented "shredded", not in bundles (excl. slag, scale and other waste of the production of iron and steel; radioactive waste and scrap; fragments of pigs, blocks or other primary forms of pig iron or spiegeleisen; waste and scrap of cast iron, alloy steel or tinned iron or steel; turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings; waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7404 00 10 Waste and scrap, of refined copper (excl. ingots or other similar unwrought shapes, of remelted refined copper waste and scrap, ashes and residues containing refined copper, and waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7404 00 91 Waste and scrap, of copper-zinc base alloys "brass" (excl. ingots or other similar unwrought shapes, of remelted waste and scrap of copper-zinc alloys, ashes and residues containing copper-zinc alloys and waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7404 00 99 Waste and scrap, of copper alloys (excl. of copper-zinc alloys, ingots or other similar unwrought shapes, of remelted waste and scrap of copper alloys, ashes and residues containing copper alloys, and waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7503 00 10 Waste and scrap, of non-alloy nickel (excl. ingots or other similar unwrought shapes, of remelted non-alloy nickel waste and scrap, ashes and residues containing non-alloy nickel, waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators)
- 7503 00 90 Waste and scrap, of nickel alloys (excl. ingots or other similar unwrought shapes, of remelted nickel alloys waste and scrap, ashes and residues containing nickel alloys)
- 7602 00 11 Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings, of aluminium; waste of coloured, coated or bonded sheets and foil, of a thickness "excl. any backing" of $\leq 0,2$ mm, of aluminium
- 7602 00 19 Waste of aluminium, incl. faulty workpieces and workpieces which have become unusable in the course of production or processing (excl. slag, scale and other waste from the production of iron or steel, containing recyclable aluminium in the form of silicates, ingots and other primary forms, of smelted waste or scrap, of aluminium, ash or the residues of the production of aluminium, and waste in heading 7602.00.11)
- 7602 00 90 Scrap of aluminium (excl. slags, scale and the like from iron and steel production, containing recoverable aluminium in the form of silicates, ingots or other similar unwrought shapes, of remelted waste and scrap, of aluminium, and ashes and residues from aluminium production)
- 7802 00 00 Lead waste and scrap (excl. ashes and residues from lead production "heading No 2620", and ingots or other similar unwrought shapes, of remelted waste and scrap, of lead "heading No 7801" and waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries et electric accumulators)
- 7902 00 00 Zinc waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues from zinc production "heading 2620", ingots and other similar unwrought shapes, of remelted waste and scrap, of zinc "heading 7901" and waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators)
- 8002 00 00 Tin waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues from the manufacture of tin of heading 2620, and ingots and similar unwrought tin produced from melted tin waste and scrap of heading 8001)
- 8101 97 00 Tungsten waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing tungsten)
- 8102 97 00 Molybdenum waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing molybdenum)
- 8103 30 00 Tantalum waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing tantalum)
- 8104 20 00 Magnesium waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing magnesium, and raspings, turnings and granules graded according to size)
- 8105 30 00 Cobalt waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing cobalt)
- 8107 30 00 Cadmium waste and scrap (excl. ashes and residues containing cadmium)
- 8108 30 00 Titanium waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing titanium)
- 8109 30 00 Zirconium waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing zirconium)

8112 13 00 Beryllium waste and scrap (excl. ashes and residues containing beryllium)

8112 52 00 Thallium waste and scrap (excl. ashes and residues containing thallium)

38.11.59 Other non-hazardous recyclable waste n.e.c.

This subcategory also includes:

- mixed collected materials intended for recycling, for example mixed metal and plastic waste
- Non-agglomerated wood waste and scrap

4401 39 30 Sawdust of wood, not agglomerated

4401 39 80 Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated (excl. sawdust)

38.11.6 Services of transfer facilities for non-hazardous waste

38.11.61 Services of transfer facilities for non-hazardous recyclable waste

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of facilities where commingled recoverable materials are sorted into distinct categories, see 38.32.1
-

38.11.69 Services of transfer facilities for other non-hazardous waste

This subcategory excludes:

- non-hazardous waste treatment services for final disposal, see 38.21.10
-

38.12 Hazardous waste; collection services of hazardous waste

38.12.1 Collection services of hazardous waste

This category excludes:

- remediation and clean up services of contaminated buildings, mine sites, soil, ground water, e.g. asbestos removal, see 39.00.1
-

38.12.11 Collection services of hazardous medical and other biohazardous waste

This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
 - pathological wastes such as anatomical wastes, non-anatomical wastes, sharp wastes, such as needles and scalpels
 - other biological-infectious wastes from hospitals, medical practices, dental practices, medical laboratories
 - other biohazardous wastes from non-residential locations
-

38.12.12 Collection services of other hazardous industrial waste

This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
 - hazardous wastes (except medical and biological) that may be hazardous to human health or the environment and that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation e.g. nuclear waste, used oils from shipment or garages
-

38.12.13 Collection services of hazardous municipal waste

This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
 - residential hazardous waste including materials that may be hazardous to human health or the environment that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation, e.g. used batteries
-

38.12.2 Hazardous waste, collected

38.12.21 Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors

2844 50 00 Spent "irradiated" fuel elements "cartridges" of nuclear reactors [Euratom]

38.12.22 Pharmaceutical waste

3006 92 00 Waste pharmaceuticals

38.12.23 Other medical hazardous waste

3825 30 00 Clinical waste

38.12.24 Hazardous chemical waste

3825 50 00 Wastes of metal pickling liquors, of hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids

3825 61 00 Wastes from chemical or allied industries, mainly containing organic constituents (excl. anti-freeze fluids)

3825 69 00 Wastes from chemical or allied industries (excl. wastes of metal pickling liquors, of hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids and those mainly containing organic constituents)

38.12.25 Waste oils

2710 91 00 Waste oils containing polychlorinated biphenyls [PCBs], polychlorinated terphenyls [PCTs] or polybrominated biphenyls [PBBs]

2710 99 00 Waste oils containing mainly petroleum or bituminous minerals (excl. those containing polychlorinated biphenyls [PCBs], polychlorinated terphenyls [PCTs] or polybrominated biphenyls [PBBs])

38.12.26 Hazardous metal waste

38.12.27 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators

8548 10 10 Spent primary cells and spent primary batteries, electrical

8548 10 21 Spent electric lead-acid accumulators

8548 10 29 Spent electric accumulators (excl. lead-acid accumulators)

8548 10 91 Waste and scrap of electric primary cells, primary batteries and accumulators, containing lead

8548 10 99 Waste and scrap of electric primary cells, primary batteries and accumulators (excl. those containing lead)

38.12.29 Other hazardous waste

3825 90 10 Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas

3825 90 90 Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, n.e.s. (excl. waste)

38.12.3 Services of transfer facilities for hazardous waste

38.12.30 Services of transfer facilities for hazardous waste

This subcategory includes:

- services of drop-off centres, transfer stations and container stations

38.2 Waste treatment and disposal services

38.21 Treatment and disposal services of non-hazardous waste

38.21.1 Non-hazardous waste treatment for final disposal services

38.21.10 Non-hazardous waste treatment for final disposal services

38.21.2 Non-hazardous waste disposal services

38.21.21 Sanitary landfill services

This subcategory includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in a sanitary landfill which meets the sanitary landfill criteria specified by legislation or regulation, i.e. designed to prevent leaking etc.

38.21.22 Other landfill services

This subcategory includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in landfills other than a sanitary one

38.21.23 Incineration services of non-hazardous waste

This subcategory includes:

- incineration of non-hazardous waste in a facility that meets legal standard and requirements for incineration of non-hazardous waste

38.21.29 Other non-hazardous waste disposal services

This subcategory includes other non-hazardous waste disposal services, such as:

- services of chemical or biological reduction of agricultural waste, and similar treatment services
- composting services
- processing of agricultural and other waste in order to obtain biogas

38.21.3 Waste organic solvents

38.21.30 Waste organic solvents

3825 41 00 Waste organic solvents, halogenated

3825 49 00 Waste organic solvents, non-halogenated

38.21.4 Ashes and residues from waste incineration

38.21.40 Ashes and residues from waste incineration

2621 10 00 Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste

38.21.5 Pellets of municipal waste

38.21.50 Pellets of municipal waste

This subcategory also includes:

- municipal waste, dried, released of extraneous material and pelletised

38.22 Treatment and disposal services of hazardous waste

38.22.1 Nuclear and other hazardous waste treatment services

38.22.11 Nuclear waste treatment services

38.22.19 Other hazardous waste treatment services

This subcategory includes:

- treatment to reduce, eliminate, or transform hazardous waste

Processes include biological, chemical, and/or physical procedures or incineration.

These procedures may lead to a disposable residual or result in the recovery of a recyclable material.

38.22.2 Nuclear and other hazardous waste disposal services

38.22.21 Nuclear waste disposal services

38.22.29 Other hazardous waste disposal services

This subcategory includes:

- disposal services for hazardous waste at a facility that meets legal standards for the disposal of hazardous waste, such as at approved controlled containment facilities or landfills

38.3 Materials recovery services; secondary raw materials

38.31 Dismantling services of wrecks

38.31.1 Dismantling services of wrecks

38.31.11 Shipbreaking services

38.31.12 Dismantling services of used automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment

This subcategory includes:

- dismantling services of wrecks, such as cars, computers, etc., in order to obtain and separate recoverable materials

This subcategory excludes:

- dismantling services of vessels and other floating structures, see 38.31.11

38.32 Sorted materials recovery services; secondary raw materials

38.32.1 Sorted materials recovery services

This category includes sorted materials recovery services on a fee or contract basis.

This category excludes:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing, etc. without an industrial process, see 46.77.10

38.32.11 Sorted metal materials recovery services

This subcategory includes:

- processing services of metal waste and scrap and of metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:

- mechanical crushing of metal waste such as used cars, washing machines, bikes, etc., with subsequent sorting and separation
 - mechanical reduction of large iron pieces such as railway wagons
 - stripping of used goods such as cars in order to obtain reusable parts
 - stripping of used goods such as cars or refrigerators to strip them of harmful waste (oil, cooling liquid, fuel, etc.)
-

38.32.12 Sorted non-metal materials recovery services

This subcategory includes:

- processing services of non-metal waste and scrap and of non-metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:

- reclaiming of rubber such as used tires to produce secondary raw material
 - sorting and pelleting of plastics to produce secondary raw material for tubes, flower pots, pallets and the like
 - reclaiming of chemicals from chemical waste
 - crushing, cleaning and sorting of glass
 - crushing, cleaning and sorting of other waste such as demolition waste to obtain secondary raw material
-

38.32.13 Briquette n.e.c (produced from several different industrial wastes etc.)

This subcategory also includes:

- pellets and briquettes of metal or plastic

38.32.2 Metal secondary raw materials

38.32.21 Secondary raw material of precious metals

38.32.22 Secondary raw material of ferrous metals

38.32.23 Secondary raw material of copper

38.32.24 Secondary raw material of nickel

38.32.25 Secondary raw material of aluminium

38.32.29 Other metal secondary raw materials

8110 20 00 Antimony waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing antimony)

8112 22 00 Chromium waste and scrap (excl. ash and residues containing chromium and chromium alloys containing > 10% by weight of nickel)

38.32.3 Non-metal secondary raw materials

38.32.31 Secondary raw material of glass

38.32.32 Secondary raw material of paper and paperboard

38.32.33 Secondary raw material of plastic

38.32.34 Secondary raw material of rubber

38.32.35 Secondary raw material of textile

38.32.39 Other non-metal secondary raw materials

39 Remediation services and other waste management services

39.0 Remediation services and other waste management services

39.00 Remediation services and other waste management services

This class includes:

- remediation services, i.e. services dealing with the effects of contamination through operation of facilities or through accidents. These services aim to eliminate or contain existing contamination of soil, water or air and have to be performed on-site.

39.00.1 Remediation and clean-up services

39.00.11 Remediation and clean-up services, soil and groundwater

This subcategory includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of soil and groundwater on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

This subcategory also includes:

- clearing of mines and the like (including detonation)

This subcategory excludes:

- purification of water for water supply purposes, see 36.00.20

39.00.12 Remediation and clean-up services, surface water

This subcategory includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of surface water on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

39.00.13 Remediation and clean-up services, air

This subcategory includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of air on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

39.00.14 Building remediation services

This subcategory includes:

- development and implementation of a remediation plan that removes, destroys, contains, or otherwise reduces contaminants, such as asbestos, lead, radon, or other contaminants in a building

39.00.2 Other remediation and specialised pollution control services

39.00.21 Site remediation containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services

This subcategory includes:

- services involved in preventing additional or wider contamination on the site*
- preventing the movement of uncontrolled contaminants from the site*
- monitoring the site to determine the effectiveness of remediation activities*
- controlling access to the contaminated site*
- other site remediation services, n.e.c.*

39.00.22 Other remediation services

This subcategory includes:

- other remediation services, such as:*
 - environmental emergency response services*
 - other remediation services, n.e.c.*

This subcategory excludes:

- pest control in agriculture, see 01.61.10*
- outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc., see 81.29.12*

39.00.23 Other specialised pollution control services

This subcategory includes:

- acidifying deposition ("acid rain") monitoring, controlling and damage assessment services
- other specialised pollution control services n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- environmental consulting services, see 74.90.13
-

F CONSTRUCTIONS AND CONSTRUCTION WORKS

41 Buildings and building construction works

41.0 Buildings and building construction works

41.00 Buildings and building construction works

41.00.1 Residential buildings

41.00.11 One-dwelling buildings

This subcategory includes:

- detached houses such as bungalows, villas, chalets, forest lodges, farmhouses, country houses, summer houses, weekend houses, etc.

This subcategory also includes:

- semi-detached or terraced houses, with each dwelling having its own roof and its own entrance directly from ground surface

This subcategory excludes:

- non-residential farm buildings, see 41.00.22
-

41.00.12 Two-dwelling buildings

This subcategory includes:

- detached houses, semi-detached or terraced houses, with two dwellings

This subcategory excludes:

- semi-detached or terraced houses, with each dwelling having its own roof and its own entrance directly from ground surface, see 41.00.11
-

41.00.13 Three and more dwelling buildings

This subcategory includes:

- other residential buildings such as flat blocks, apartment houses, with three or more dwellings

This subcategory excludes:

- residences for communities, see 41.00.14
 - hotels, see 41.00.27
 - youth hostels, holiday camps and vacation bungalows, see 41.00.27
-

41.00.14 Residences for communities

This subcategory includes:

- residential buildings for communities, including residences and service residences for the elderly, students, children and other social groups, e.g. retirement homes, workers' hostels, fraternity homes, orphanages, hostels for the homeless, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- hospitals and clinics, see 41.00.28
- institutional buildings with nursing or medical care, see 41.00.28
- prisons, barracks, see 41.00.29

41.00.2 Non-residential buildings

This category includes:

- buildings used to house warehousing activities and the production and assembly activities of industrial establishments
- factories, plants and workshops
- buildings used, primarily occupied with, or engaged in commerce or work intended for commerce
- buildings used primarily in the wholesale and retail trade
- office buildings, bank buildings, air, rail or road transport terminals, parking garages and petrol and service stations
- indoor swimming pools and other indoor sport facilities and covered stadiums (ice rinks, gymnasia, indoor tennis courts, general-purpose sports halls, boat sheds, boxing rings, etc.)
- public entertainment buildings such as cinemas, theatres, concert halls, dance halls and nightclubs
- hotels, motels, inns, hostels, restaurants and similar buildings
- educational buildings such as schools, colleges, universities, libraries, archives and museums
- health buildings such as hospitals and sanatoria
- non-residential buildings not elsewhere classified, such as religious buildings and prison buildings

41.00.21 Industrial buildings

This subcategory includes:

- covered buildings used for industrial production, e.g. factories, workshops, slaughterhouses, breweries, assembly plants, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- reservoirs, silos and warehouses, see 41.00.26
- non-residential farm buildings, see 41.00.22

41.00.22 Farm buildings, non-residential

This subcategory includes:

- farm buildings and storage buildings used for agriculture farming, e.g. cowsheds, stables, pig houses, sheep-folds, studs, kennels, industrial hen-houses, granaries, hangars and agricultural outhouses, cellars, wine making plant, wine vats, greenhouses, agricultural silos, etc.

41.00.23 Office buildings

This subcategory includes:

- buildings used as places of business, for clerical and administrative purposes, e.g. banks, post offices, municipal offices, government department offices, etc.

This subcategory also includes:

- conference and congress centres, law courts, parliament buildings

41.00.24 Wholesale and retail trade buildings

This subcategory includes:

- shopping centres, shopping malls, department stores, detached shops and boutiques, halls used for fairs, auctions and exhibitions, indoor markets, service stations, etc.

41.00.25 Traffic and communication buildings

This subcategory includes:

- *buildings and installations of civil and military airports, rail stations, bus stations and harbour terminals, cablecar and chairlift stations*
- *radio and television broadcast buildings, telephone exchange buildings, telecommunication centres, etc.*
- *garages (overground or underground) and roofed car parks*

This subcategory also includes:

- *airplane hangars, signal-box buildings and engine and wagon sheds*
- *telephone booths*
- *lighthouse buildings*
- *air traffic control buildings (towers)*
- *bicycle sheds*
- *service stations*

This subcategory excludes:

- *service stations, see 41.00.24*
- *reservoirs, silos and warehouses, see 41.00.26*

41.00.26 Reservoirs, silos and warehouses

This subcategory includes:

- *reservoirs and tanks*
- *reservoirs for oil and gas*
- *silos for cereals, cement or other dry aggregates*
- *cold stores and specialized warehouses*

This subcategory also includes:

- *storage areas*

This subcategory excludes:

- *agricultural silos and storage buildings used for agriculture, see 41.00.22*

41.00.27 Hotels and similar buildings

This subcategory includes:

- *hotels, motels, inns, pensions and similar lodging buildings, with or without restaurants*
- *youth hostels, mountain refuges, children's or family holiday camps, vacation bungalows, holiday and rest homes and other lodging buildings for holiday makers, not elsewhere classified*

This subcategory also includes:

- *detached restaurants and bars*

This subcategory excludes:

- *restaurants in apartment buildings, see 41.00.13*
- *restaurants in shopping centres, see 41.00.24*

41.00.28 Public entertainment, education, hospital, institutional care or religious buildings

This subcategory includes:

- *cinemas, concert halls, opera houses, theatres, etc.*
- *meeting halls and multi-purpose halls mainly used for public entertainment*
- *casinos, circuses, music halls, dance-halls and discotheques, bandstands, etc.*
- *museums, art galleries, libraries and resource centres*
- *buildings used for pre-primary, primary and secondary education (e.g. nursery schools, kindergartens, primary schools, secondary schools, colleges, grammar schools, technical schools, etc.), formal education schools, vocational training schools*
- *buildings used for higher education and research; research laboratories; higher educational establishments*
- *institutions providing medical and surgical treatment and nursing care for ill or injured people*
- *sanatoria, long-stay hospitals and nursing homes, psychiatric hospitals, dispensaries, maternity facilities, maternal and child welfare centres*
- *buildings used for indoor sports (basketball and tennis courts, swimming pools, gymnastic halls, skating or ice-hockey rinks, etc.) providing facilities for spectators (stands, terraces, etc.) and for participants (shower and changing rooms, etc.)*
- *churches, chapels, mosques, synagogues, etc.*

This subcategory also includes:

- *archives buildings*
- *special schools for handicapped children*
- *further education colleges*
- *weather stations, observatory buildings*
- *university hospitals, hospitals of penitentiaries, prisons or armed forces*
- *buildings used for thermal treatment, thalassotherapy, functional rehabilitation, blood transfusion, breast milk collection, veterinary treatment, etc.*
- *institutional buildings with combined residential/lodging services and nursing or medical care. for the elderly, for handicapped people, etc.*
- *cemeteries and associated constructions, funeral parlours, crematoriums*

This subcategory excludes:

- *hostels which are detached buildings of boarding schools, see 41.00.14*
- *hostels for students, see 41.00.14*
- *residences and homes with social assistance (welfare) services for old or handicapped people, etc., see 41.00.14*

41.00.29 Other non-residential buildings

This subcategory includes:

- *penitentiaries, prisons and remand centres, barracks for armed forces, police or fire services*

This subcategory also includes:

- *statues and commemorative, artistic or decorative constructions*
- *structures such as bus shelters, public toilets, wash houses, etc.*

This subcategory excludes:

- *telephone booths, see 41.00.25*
- *museums, see 41.00.28*
- *religious buildings, see 41.00.28*
- *hospitals of penitentiaries, prisons and armed forces, see 41.00.28*

41.00.3 Construction works for residential buildings (new works, additions, alterations and renovation works)

This category excludes:

- *construction of special concrete or steel frameworks for buildings, see 43.99.40, 43.99.50*

41.00.31 Construction works in one-dwelling buildings

41.00.32 Construction works in two-dwelling buildings

41.00.33 Construction works in three and more dwelling buildings

41.00.34 Construction works in residences for communities

41.00.4 Construction works for non-residential buildings (new works, additions, alterations and renovation works)

This category includes:

- *construction works for warehouses and industrial buildings (e.g. for manufacturing), light industrial buildings and agricultural buildings*
 - *construction works for commercial or administrative buildings such as office buildings, bank buildings, conference centres, shopping centres, parking garages, petrol and service stations and air, rail or road transport terminals*
 - *construction works for public entertainment buildings such as cinemas, theatres, concert halls, dance halls and nightclubs*
 - *construction works for hotels, motels, inns, hostels, restaurants and similar buildings*
 - *construction works for educational buildings such as schools, colleges, universities, libraries, archives and museums*
 - *construction works for health buildings such as hospitals and sanatoria*
 - *construction works for indoor sports or recreation installations (ice rinks, gymnasia, indoor tennis courts, general-purpose sports halls, boat sheds, boxing rings, etc.)*
 - *construction works for non-residential buildings not elsewhere classified, such as religious buildings and prison buildings*
-

41.00.41 Construction works in industrial buildings

41.00.42 Construction works in non-residential farm buildings

41.00.43 Construction works in office buildings

41.00.44 Construction works in wholesale and retail trade buildings

41.00.45 Construction works in traffic and communication buildings

41.00.46 Construction works in reservoirs, silos and warehouses

41.00.47 Construction works in hotels and similar buildings

41.00.48 Construction works in public entertainment, education, hospital, institutional care or religious buildings

41.00.49 Construction works on other non-residential buildings

42 Constructions and construction works for civil engineering

This division also includes:

- development of civil engineering projects.

This division excludes:

- development of building projects, see 41.00

42.1 Roads and railways; construction works for roads and railways

42.11 Roads and motorways; construction works for roads and motorways

42.11.1 Motorways, roads, streets and other vehicular or pedestrian ways and airfield runways

42.11.10 Motorways, roads, streets and other vehicular or pedestrian ways and airfield runways

This subcategory includes:

- motorways (except elevated motorways), roads, streets and other vehicular and pedestrian ways

- guard rails and surfaced parking areas, driveways, vehicular and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, and bicycle paths

- airfield runways, including taxiways and related airport structures other than buildings

This subcategory excludes:

- elevated motorways, see 42.13.10

- highway tunnels, see 42.13.10

42.11.2 Construction works for motorways, roads, streets and other vehicular or pedestrian ways and airfield runways

42.11.20 Construction works for motorways, roads, streets and other vehicular or pedestrian ways and airfield runways

This subcategory includes:

- construction works for foundations for highways, roads, streets, other vehicular and pedestrian ways and open car parks

- construction or restoration of road surface and parking lots with asphalt, concrete, etc.

- construction of footpaths, traffic-calming structures, cycle tracks, etc.

- installation works for crash barriers, low separating walls, traffic signs, etc.

- creation, maintenance and signposting of tracks and paths

- repair and maintenance works for roads

- construction works for airfield runways, including taxiways and aprons for aircraft

- painting works for markings on roads surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces

This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for elevated highways, tunnels and bridges, see 42.13.20

- roadworks relating to pipelines and cables (water, drainage, gas, electricity, telephone, etc.), see 42.21, 42.22

- construction works for electricity power lines for railways, see 42.22.21

42.12 Railways and underground railways; construction works for railways and underground railways

42.12.1 Railways and underground railways

42.12.10 Railways and underground railways

This subcategory includes:

- railway roadbeds for long-line and commuter rails, street tramways, and underground or elevated urban rapid transit systems
- railway electrification structures

This subcategory excludes:

- tunnels for underground rail traffic, see 42.13.10
-

42.12.2 Construction works for railways and underground railways

42.12.20 Construction works for railways and underground railways

This subcategory includes:

- construction works for railways, including underground railways:
 - laying works of ballast and rails
 - installation works of switch gear, points and crossings
 - construction works of control and safety systems for railway tracks
 - construction works for funicular railways and cable car systems
- renovation or repair works for railway track

This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for tunnels for underground railways, see 42.13.20
-

42.13 Bridges and tunnels; construction works for bridges and tunnels

42.13.1 Bridges and tunnels

42.13.10 Bridges and tunnels

This subcategory includes:

- bridges and viaducts of metal, concrete or other materials, for all types of land transport and for pedestrians
- elevated highways for motor vehicle traffic
- tunnels

This subcategory also includes:

- tunnel constructions related to underground railway traffic

This subcategory excludes:

- vehicular and pedestrian underpasses, see 42.11.10
 - mining constructions, see 42.99.11
-

42.13.2 Construction works for bridges and tunnels

42.13.20 Construction works for bridges and tunnels

This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for highways, roads, railways and airfield runways, see 42.11, 42.12
 - water-associated works, see 42.91
 - erection works of structural steel components, see 43.99.50
 - shaft sinking, see 43.99.90
-

42.2 Constructions and construction works for utility projects

42.21 Constructions and construction works for utility projects for fluids

42.21.1 Utility constructions for fluids

42.21.11 Long-distance pipelines for fluids

This subcategory includes:

- long-distance overland and submarine pipelines for the conveyance of petroleum products and gas
- long-distance overland and submarine pipelines for the conveyance of water or other products

This subcategory excludes:

- urban gas or water distribution systems through mains, see 42.21.12

42.21.12 Local pipelines for fluids

This subcategory includes:

- local pipelines for water, sewerage and other fluids

42.21.13 Irrigation systems (canals); water main and line constructions; water treatment plants, sewage disposal plants and pumping stations

42.21.2 Construction works for utility projects for fluids

This category excludes:

- trenching works, see 43.12.12

42.21.21 Construction works for long-distance pipelines

This subcategory includes:

- construction works for long-distance overland, underground or submarine pipelines for:
 - oil and gas
 - water, sewage or rainwater
 - other fluids

42.21.22 Construction works for local pipelines, including ancillary works

This subcategory includes:

- construction works for local pipelines, including ancillary works, for:
 - water or sewage
 - hot-water
 - gas and steam
 - other fluids

42.21.23 Construction works for irrigation systems (canals), water mains and lines, water treatment plants, sewage disposal plants and pumping stations

This subcategory excludes:

- construction works on pipelines and on water and sewer mains, see 42.21.21 (long-distance) and 42.21.22 (local), respectively

42.21.24 Water well drilling and septic system installation works

This subcategory includes:

- special trade construction works involving drilling or digging water wells
- installation works of water well pumps and well piping systems
- septic system installation works

42.22 Constructions and construction works for utility projects for electricity and telecommunications

42.22.1 Utility constructions for electricity and telecommunications

42.22.11 Long-distance electricity power lines and communication lines

This subcategory includes:

- long-distance high tension electric power transmission lines (cables)
- long-distance overland or submarine telecommunication transmission lines

42.22.12 Local electricity power lines and communication lines

This subcategory includes:

- local electricity power lines
- communication transmission lines (cables)
- ancillary works such as transmission towers including antennas and transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries

42.22.13 Power plants

This subcategory includes:

- heavy electrical generating plants and equipment, including plants and equipment for nuclear-powered generating stations

42.22.2 Construction works for utility projects for electricity and telecommunications

42.22.21 Construction works for long-distance electricity power lines and communication lines

This subcategory includes:

- construction and repair works for long-distance electricity power lines above ground, including for railways
- construction and repair works for long-distance submarine or underground electricity power lines
- construction and repair works for long-distance overland telecommunication transmission lines
- construction and repair works for long-distance submarine or underground telecommunication transmission lines

This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for local cables, see 42.22.22
- trenching works, see 43.12.12

42.22.22 Construction works for local electricity power lines and communication lines

This subcategory includes:

- construction and repair works for local electricity power lines, above ground and underground, including ancillary works such as construction works of transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries
- construction and repair works for local communication transmission lines, above ground and underground, including ancillary works such as construction works of transmission towers
- construction works of antennas and transformer stations for distribution within local boundaries

This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for long-distance communication and power lines, see 42.22.21
- trenching works, see 43.12.12
- installation services of cable television lines within a building, see 43.21.10

42.22.23 Construction works for power plants

This subcategory includes:

- construction works for all kinds of power plants

42.9 Constructions and construction works for other civil engineering projects

42.91 Constructions and construction works for water projects

42.91.1 Coastal and port constructions, dams, locks and related hydro-mechanical structures

42.91.10 Coastal and port constructions, dams, locks and related hydro-mechanical structures

This subcategory includes:

- harbour bottoms and harbour channels, breakwaters, piers, wharves and similar structures, and riverworks and canal construction for water transport traffic
- dams and similar water-retaining structures and embankments for coastal and other waterside areas

42.91.2 Construction works for coastal and port constructions, dams, locks and related hydro-mechanical structures

42.91.20 Construction works for coastal and port constructions, dams, locks and related hydro-mechanical structures

This subcategory includes:

- construction works for harbour and river constructions, pleasure ports (marinas), quays, piers, jetties, docks and similar harbour installations, including repair
- construction works for dams and dykes, including repair
- construction and repair works for locks, floodgates, sluices, lifts, dry docks, slipways, barrages and other hydromechanical structures
- dredging works, rock and silt removal and other water-associated construction works
- underwater works (by divers, frogmen or other techniques) and various hydraulic engineering works
- construction and repair works for other waterworks and the repair of all the above

This subcategory excludes:

- laying of submarine cables, see 42.22.21
- construction works for power plants, see 42.22.23
- pile driving works, see 43.99.30

42.99 Constructions and construction works for other civil engineering projects n.e.c.

42.99.1 Other civil engineering constructions

42.99.11 Mining and manufacturing constructions

This subcategory includes:

- mining and related facilities, such as mine loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts and towers, tunnels and drifts associated with mining operations
- manufacturing facilities of basic chemicals, compounds, pharmaceuticals and other chemicals
- chemical and related manufacturing facilities such as blast furnaces and coke ovens
- specialised facilities for manufacturing, not elsewhere classified, e.g., iron foundries

This subcategory excludes:

- industrial buildings that are not specialised for the manufacture of particular products, see 41.00.21

42.99.12 Sport and recreation constructions

This subcategory includes:

- grounds for sport generally played in open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field, car or bicycle races and horse races
- recreation installations, e.g., golf courses, beach installations, mountain refuges, park grounds and recreational park facilities

This subcategory excludes:

- indoor sport installations and accommodations for spectators, see 41.00.28

42.99.19 Other civil engineering constructions n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- subdivided land (parcels) including the prepared access to roads, communications and/or similar preliminary land improvements
- other civil engineering constructions, n.e.c.

42.99.2 Construction works for other civil engineering constructions

42.99.21 Construction works for mining and manufacturing

This subcategory includes:

- construction and repair works for mining, e.g. loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts, iron foundries, blast furnaces and coke ovens
- construction and repair works for chemical and related facilities
- construction and repair works for other manufacturing facilities

This subcategory excludes:

- construction works industrial buildings, see 41.00.41
- construction works for warehouses, see 41.00.46

42.99.22 Construction works for structures of outdoor stadia and sport grounds

This subcategory includes:

- construction works of structures and flatwork for stadiums and other grounds for sports played in the open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field sports, motor racing, cycle racing and horse racing
- construction works for recreation installations, e.g. golf courses, beach installations, mountain refuges, park grounds and recreational park facilities

This subcategory excludes:

- site preparation and preliminary earthmoving work, see 43.12.1

42.99.29 Construction works for civil engineering constructions n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- subdividing and improving the land (parcels), including preparation of access to roads, communications and/or similar preliminary land improvements
- construction of other civil engineering constructions n.e.c.

43 Specialised construction works

43.1 Demolition and site preparation works

43.11 Demolition works

43.11.1 Demolition works

43.11.10 Demolition works

This subcategory includes:

- wrecking and demolition works for buildings and other structures
- wrecking and demolition works for streets and highways

43.12 Site preparation works

43.12.1 Site preparation works

43.12.11 Soil and land preparation works; clearance works

This subcategory includes:

- preparation works for agricultural land
- preparation works for making sites ready for subsequent construction works, including blasting and rock removal works
- preparation works for mining: overburden removal and other development and preparation works of mineral properties and sites, including tunnelling, except for oil and gas extraction
- site clearance, clearance of undergrowth
- soil stabilisation
- horizontal drillings for the passage of cables or drainpipes
- digging of trenches for site drainage

This subcategory excludes:

- drilling services incidental to petroleum and natural gas extraction, see 09.10.11
- water well drilling, see 42.21.24

43.12.12 Excavating and earthmoving works

This subcategory includes:

- digging of trenches, for utilities, urban drainage, various roadworks, etc.
- digging of conventional ditches for various constructions
- contaminated top soil stripping works
- land re-creation works
- large-scale earthworks, excavations, sloping, earthmoving works in making embankments or cuttings, prior to highway construction (roads, motorways, railways, etc.)
- other excavating and earthmoving works n.e.c.

43.13 Test drilling and boring works

43.13.1 Test drilling and boring works

43.13.10 Test drilling and boring works

This subcategory includes:

- test drilling and boring and core extraction works for construction, geophysical, geological or similar purposes

This subcategory excludes:

- drilling services incidental to petroleum and natural gas extraction, see 09.10.11
- test drilling and boring support services during mining activities, see 09.90.1
- water well drilling, see 42.21.24

43.2 Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation works

43.21 Electrical installation works

43.21.1 Electrical installation works

43.21.10 Electrical installation works

This subcategory includes:

- special trade installation works involving the installation of basic electrical wiring circuits or fittings in buildings and other construction projects
- electrical works arising from the installation of appliances
- electrical wiring and fitting works for emergency power supply systems
- installation works for fire alarm systems and burglar alarm systems at the construction site
- installation works of all types of residential antenna including satellite antenna
- installation works of cable television lines within a building
- electrical installation works of telecommunications wiring
- electrical installation works of other electrical equipment, including electric solar energy collectors and baseboard heaters, of buildings
- installation works of electricity meters
- installation works of illumination and signalling systems for roads, airports and harbours

This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of electric motors, generators and transformers in power stations, see 33.20.50
- installation works for control and safety systems for railway tracks, see 42.12.20
- sprinkler installation works, see 43.22.11
- installation works for heating equipment, see 43.22.12
- fireproofing works, see 43.29.11

43.22 Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation works

43.22.1 Water plumbing, drain laying, heating, ventilation and air conditioning installation works

43.22.11 Water plumbing and drain laying works

This subcategory includes:

- installation works involving primary hot- and cold-water piping systems (i.e., plumbing), including sprinkler installation
- installation works of fixed sanitary ware
- associated plumbing works
- installation works of pressurised water supplies for fire fighting (including fire plugs with hose and spout)
- drain laying works

This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of space heating apparatus, including associated pipe work, see 43.22.12

43.22.12 Heating, ventilation and air conditioning installation works

This subcategory includes:

- installation works of heating equipment (electric, gas, oil, non-electric solar energy collectors). Pipe works, duct works and related sheet metal works performed as an integral part of such works is included.
- installation and maintenance of central heating control systems
- connection to the district heating system
- repair and maintenance works of domestic boilers and burners
- construction works involving ventilation, refrigeration or air conditioning equipment for dwellings, computer centres, offices and shops. Pipe works, duct works and related sheet metal works performed as an integral part of such works is included.

This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of industrial boilers, see 33.12.14
- installation, repair and maintenance works of industrial air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, see 33.12.18, 33.20.29
- electrical installation works for electric solar energy collectors and baseboard heaters, see 43.21.10
- chimney cleaning, see 81.22.13

43.22.2 Gas fitting installation works

43.22.20 Gas fitting installation works

This subcategory includes:

- installation works for the supply of various gases (oxygen in hospitals, for example) and connection of other gas-operated equipment

This subcategory excludes:

- space heating installation works, see 43.22.12
- ventilating and air conditioning works, see 43.22.12

43.29 Other construction installation works

43.29.1 Other construction installation works

43.29.11 Insulation works

This subcategory includes:

- thermal insulation works involving weather-proofing insulating materials for exterior wall cavities
- thermal insulation works to hot and chilled water pipes, boilers and duct runs
- sound insulation works
- fireproofing works

This subcategory excludes:

- acoustical works, see 43.39.19
- waterproofing works, see 43.99.10

43.29.12 Fencing and railing installation works

This subcategory includes:

- installation works of fences, railings and similar enclosures. The fences may be of different materials (wire, wood, steel, fibreglass) and may be used at various sites (courts, playgrounds, residential properties or industrial premises).
- special trade installation works of (metal) fire escape staircases

43.29.19 Other installation works n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- special trade installation works of lifts, escalators, travelators (moving sidewalks), including repair and maintenance
- installation works of automated and revolving doors
- installation works of blinds and awnings
- installation works of signs (luminous or not)
- installation works of lightning conductors
- installation works, not elsewhere classified, involving goods not regarded as part of the basic building structure
- other installation works n.e.c.

43.3 Building completion and finishing works

43.31 Plastering works

43.31.1 Plastering works

43.31.10 Plastering works

This subcategory includes:

- construction works of interior and exterior plaster or stucco and of lathing materials
- dry walling works involving the installation of wallboard, generally of gypsum

This subcategory excludes:

- sound insulation works, see 43.29.11
-

43.32 Joinery installation works

43.32.1 Joinery installation works

43.32.10 Joinery installation works

This subcategory includes:

- installation works of door and window frames and of doors (except of automated or revolving), windows, shutters, slatted shutters, garage doors, etc., made of any kind of material
- armouring of outside doors and installation works of armoured doors
- installation works of fire doors
- installation works of interior staircases, construction of wall cupboards, installation works of fitted kitchen units
- installation works of clapboard, panelling, etc.
- installation works of movable partitions and false ceilings on metallic structures
- installation works of verandas and conservatories for private houses

This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of fencing and railings, see 43.29.12
 - installation works of automated and revolving doors, see 43.29.19
 - ornamental iron work, see 43.39.11
 - assembly services of self-standing furniture, see 95.24.10
-

43.33 Floor and wall covering works

43.33.1 Tiling works

43.33.10 Tiling works

This subcategory includes:

- construction works of laying or setting ceramic, concrete or stone wall tiles, floor tiles and flagstones inside or outside of buildings and other structures
 - decorative covering of exterior walls of buildings with ceramic materials, stone, brick, etc.
-

43.33.2 Other floor laying and covering, wall covering and wallpapering works

43.33.21 Terrazzo, marble, granite and slate works

This subcategory includes:

- construction works of poured-in-place terrazzo and interior marble, granite or slate works

This subcategory excludes:

- installation work of tiles, see 43.33.10
-

43.33.29 Other floor laying and covering, wall covering and wallpapering works n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- laying of carpeting, linoleum and other flexible floor coverings. Related finishing works are included.
- laying works of wood floors and wooden floor and wall coverings, including parquet and other wood flooring. Related finishing works such as sanding, wax polishing, sealing, etc. are included.
- hanging works of paper and other flexible wall coverings
- wallpaper removal works

This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of stone, concrete and ceramic floor tiles, see 43.33.10
 - installation works of concrete floors (except concrete tiles), see 43.99.40
-

43.34 Painting and glazing works

43.34.1 Painting works

43.34.10 Painting works

This subcategory includes:

- painting works (principally decorative) of building interiors and similar works (application of coatings, lacquer, etc.)
- painting works of building exteriors (principally for protection)
- painting works of railings, gratings, doors and window frames of buildings, etc.
- painting works of other engineering structures
- paint removal works

This subcategory excludes:

- painting works of markings on road surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces, see 42.11.20
 - waterproofing works, see 43.99.10
-

43.34.2 Glazing works

43.34.20 Glazing works

This subcategory includes:

- installation works of glass cladding, mirror walls and other glass products
- closed-in works such as window glass installation works

This subcategory excludes:

- installation of prefabricated window units, see 43.32.10
-

43.39 Other building completion and finishing works

43.39.1 Other building completion and finishing works

43.39.11 Ornamentation fitting works

This subcategory includes:

- installation works of standard or custom fabricated sheet metal components
- decorative iron or steel works and ornamental or architectural metal works
- installation works of grilles covering radiators

This subcategory excludes:

- installation work of sheet metal roofing, see 43.91.19
-

43.39.19 Other building completion and finishing works n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- acoustic works involving the application of acoustic panels, tiles and other materials to interior walls and ceilings
- cleaning of new buildings after construction
- building completion and finishing works n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- sound insulation works, see 43.29.11
-

43.9 Other specialised construction works

43.91 Roofing works

43.91.1 Roofing works

43.91.11 Roof framing works

This subcategory includes:

- construction works involving the installation of roof frames
-

43.91.19 Other roofing works

This subcategory includes:

- construction works involving the installation of any kind of roof coverings
- construction works of guttering and spouting, roof shingling and metal roofing

This subcategory excludes:

- roof painting work, see 43.34.10
-

43.99 Other specialised construction works n.e.c.

43.99.1 Waterproofing works

43.99.10 Waterproofing works

This subcategory includes:

- waterproofing works on flat roofs and roof terraces
- waterproofing works on the outside of constructions and other subterranean structures
- damp proofing

This subcategory excludes:

- insulation works, see 43.29.11
-

43.99.2 Scaffolding works

43.99.20 Scaffolding works

This subcategory includes:

- scaffold and work-platform erecting and dismantling works, excluding rental of scaffolding and work platforms

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of scaffolding without erection and dismantling, see 77.32.10

43.99.3 Pile driving works; foundation works

43.99.30 Pile driving works; foundation works

This subcategory excludes:

- excavation work, see 43.12.12

- concreting work, see 43.99.40

43.99.4 Concreting works

43.99.40 Concreting works

This subcategory includes:

- casting of concrete in form and other works generally making use of concrete, (general foundations, base courses, raft foundations, stanchions, floors, etc.)

- works involving the construction of form and reinforcement

- consolidation of foundations

- erection works of reinforced concrete frame requiring specialised skills or equipment because of its size or the method used

- construction of domes and thin shells in concrete

- special trade construction works involving steel bending and welding for reinforced concreting on construction projects

This subcategory excludes:

- prefabrication of concrete members for construction, see 23.61.12

- ready-mixed concrete, see 23.63.10

- construction works involving the paving of streets, highways and public sidewalks, see 42.11.20

- construction works for bridges and elevated highways, see 42.13.20

- construction works for tunnels, see 42.13.20

43.99.5 Structural steel components erection works

43.99.50 Structural steel components erection works

This subcategory includes:

- special trade construction works on steel frameworks

- erection works of prefabricated, structural steel components for buildings and for other structures such as bridges, overhead cranes or electricity transmission towers

- erection of curtain walls

- associated welding works

43.99.6 Masonry and bricklaying works

43.99.60 Masonry and bricklaying works

This subcategory includes:

- bricklaying, block laying, stone setting and other masonry works

This subcategory excludes:

- floor and wall covering works, see 43.33

- concreting work, see 43.99.40

43.99.7 Assembly and erection works of prefabricated constructions

43.99.70 Assembly and erection works of prefabricated constructions

This subcategory includes:

- installation, assembly and erection services of prefabricated structures and constructions

- installation services of all types of street furniture (e.g. bus shelters, benches)

This subcategory excludes:

- assembly and erection of complete buildings, see 41.00.3, 41.00.4

- erection services of prefabricated steel components, see 43.99.50

43.99.9 Specialised construction works n.e.c.

43.99.90 Specialised construction works n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- construction works of factory chimneys

- construction works of refractory linings for furnaces, etc.

- construction works for outdoor swimming pools

- construction works of ornamental fire places

- steam cleaning, sand blasting and similar specialised construction works for building exteriors

- rental of crane and other building equipment, which cannot be allocated to a specific construction service, with operator

- other specialised construction works n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- rental of construction equipment with operator for a specific construction service, see the specific construction service in section F

G WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE SERVICES; REPAIR SERVICES OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES

45 Wholesale and retail trade and repair services of motor vehicles and motorcycles

45.1 Trade services of motor vehicles

45.11 Trade services of cars and light motor vehicles

45.11.1 Wholesale trade services of cars and light motor vehicles

This category includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand cars and light motor vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

45.11.11 Wholesale trade services of passenger motor vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand cars and light motor vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

45.11.12 Wholesale trade services of specialised passenger motor vehicles such as ambulances and minibuses, etc. and off road motor vehicles (with a weight $\leq 3,5$ tons)

This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand cars and light motor vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

45.11.2 Specialised store retail trade services of cars and light motor vehicles

45.11.21 Specialised store retail trade services of new passenger motor vehicles

45.11.22 Specialised store retail trade services of used passenger motor vehicles

45.11.23 Specialised store retail trade services of new specialised passenger motor vehicles such as ambulances and minibuses, etc. and off-road motor vehicles (with a weight $\leq 3,5$ tons)

45.11.24 Specialised store retail trade services of used specialised passenger motor vehicles such as ambulances and minibuses, etc. and off-road motor vehicles (with a weight $\leq 3,5$ tons)

45.11.3 Other retail trade services of cars and light motor vehicles

45.11.31 Internet retail trade services of cars and light motor vehicles

45.11.39 Other retail trade services of cars and light motor vehicles n.e.c.

45.11.4 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of cars and light motor vehicles

45.11.41 Internet wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of cars and light motor vehicles

45.11.49 Other wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of cars and light motor vehicles

45.19 Trade services of other motor vehicles

45.19.1 Wholesale trade services of other motor vehicles

This category includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand lorries, trucks, buses and other heavy motor vehicles, including camping vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

45.19.11 Wholesale trade services of lorries, trucks, trailers, semi-trailers and buses

This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand lorries, trucks, buses and other heavy motor vehicles except on a fee or contract basis

45.19.12 Wholesale trade services of camping vehicles such as caravans and motor homes

This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand camping vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

45.19.2 Specialised store retail trade services of other motor vehicles

45.19.21 Specialised store retail trade services of lorries, trucks, trailers, semi-trailers and buses

45.19.22 Specialised store retail trade services of camping vehicles such as caravans and motor homes

45.19.3 Other retail trade services of other motor vehicles

45.19.31 Internet retail trade services of other motor vehicles

45.19.39 Other retail trade services of motor vehicles n.e.c.

45.19.4 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other motor vehicles

45.19.41 Internet wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other motor vehicles

45.19.49 Other wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other motor vehicles

45.2 Maintenance and repair services of motor vehicles

45.20 Maintenance and repair services of motor vehicles

45.20.1 Maintenance and repair services of cars and light goods motor vehicles

45.20.11 Ordinary maintenance and repair services (except electrical system, tyre and body repair services) of cars and light goods motor vehicles

This subcategory excludes:

- electrical system repair services of cars and light goods motor vehicles, see 45.20.12
 - tyre repair services, including wheel adjustment and balancing of cars and light goods motor vehicles, see 45.20.13
 - body repair and similar services (door, lock, window, repainting, collision repair) of cars and light goods motor vehicles, see 45.20.14
-

45.20.12 Electrical system repair services of cars and light goods motor vehicles

45.20.13 Tyre repair services, including wheel adjustment and balancing of cars and light goods motor vehicles

This subcategory also includes:

- wheel adjustment and balancing of cars and light goods motor vehicles
-

45.20.14 Body repair and similar services (door, lock, window, repainting, collision repair) of cars and light goods motor vehicles

45.20.2 Maintenance and repair services of other motor vehicles

45.20.21 Ordinary maintenance and repair services (except electrical system and body repair services) of other motor vehicles

This subcategory excludes:

- electrical system repair services of other motor vehicles, see 45.20.22

- body repair and similar services (door, lock, window, repainting, collision repair) of other motor vehicles, see 45.20.23

45.20.22 Electrical system repair services of other motor vehicles

45.20.23 Body repair and similar services (door, lock, window, repainting, collision repair) of other motor vehicles

45.20.3 Car-washing, polishing and similar services

45.20.30 Car-washing, polishing and similar services

45.3 Trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories

45.31 Wholesale trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories

45.31.1 Wholesale trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories

This category includes:

- wholesale trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories, except on a fee or contract basis

45.31.11 Wholesale trade services of rubber tyres and inner tubes for tyres

This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of rubber tyres and inner tubes for tyres, except on a fee or contract basis

45.31.12 Wholesale trade services of other motor vehicle parts and accessories

This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of other motor vehicle parts and accessories, except on a fee or contract basis

45.31.2 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motor vehicle parts and accessories

45.31.20 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motor vehicle parts and accessories

45.32 Retail trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories

45.32.1 Specialised store retail trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories

45.32.11 Specialised store retail trade services of tyres

45.32.12 Specialised store retail trade services of other motor vehicle parts and accessories

45.32.2 Other retail trade services of parts and accessories of motor vehicles

45.32.21 Internet retail trade services of parts and accessories of motor vehicles

45.32.22 Mail order retail trade services of parts and accessories of motor vehicles

45.32.29 Other retail trade services of parts and accessories of motor vehicles n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- retail trade of parts and accessories of motor vehicles in:

- *non-specialised stores*
 - *stalls and markets*
 - *other n.e.c.*
-

45.4 Trade, maintenance and repair services of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40 Trade, maintenance and repair services of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

This class also includes:

- trade, maintenance and repair services of mopeds and related parts and accessories

This class excludes:

- trade, maintenance and repair services of bicycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.1 Wholesale trade services of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.10 Wholesale trade services of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.2 Specialised store retail trade services of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.20 Specialised store retail trade services of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.3 Other retail trade services of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.30 Other retail trade services of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.4 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.40 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

45.40.5 Maintenance and repair services of motorcycles

45.40.50 Maintenance and repair services of motorcycles

46 Wholesale trade services, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This division excludes:

- wholesale trade services of motor vehicles and motorcycles, see division 45

46.1 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis

46.11 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials and semi-finished goods

46.11.1 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials and semi-finished goods

46.11.11 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of live animals

46.11.12 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of flowers and plants

46.11.19	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other agricultural raw materials, textile raw materials and semi-finished goods
46.12	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of fuels, ores, metals and industrial chemicals
46.12.1	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of fuels, ores, metals and industrial chemicals
46.12.11	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
46.12.12	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of metal ores and metal in primary forms
46.12.13	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of industrial chemicals, fertilisers and agrochemical products
46.13	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of timber and building materials
46.13.1	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of timber and building materials
46.13.11	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of timber and products of timber
46.13.12	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of building materials
46.14	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of machinery, industrial equipment, ships and aircraft
46.14.1	Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of machinery, industrial equipment, ships and aircraft

46.14.11 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of computers, software, electronic and telecommunications equipment and other office equipment

46.14.12 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of ships, aircraft and other transport equipment n.e.c.

46.14.19 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other machinery and industrial equipment n.e.c.

46.15 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of furniture, household goods, hardware and ironmongery

46.15.1 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of furniture, household goods, hardware and ironmongery

46.15.11 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of furniture

46.15.12 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of radio, television and video equipment

46.15.13 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of hardware and hand tools

46.15.19 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of cutlery and household goods n.e.c.

46.16 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of textiles, clothing, fur, footwear and leather goods

46.16.1 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of textiles, clothing, fur, footwear and leather goods

46.16.11 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of textiles

This subcategory includes sales on a fee or contract basis of:

- yarn and fabrics

- household linens, curtains, net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials

-
- 46.16.12 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of clothing, fur and footwear**
-
- 46.16.13 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of leather goods and travel accessories**
-
- 46.17 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food, beverages and tobacco**
-
- 46.17.1 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food, beverages and tobacco**
-
- 46.17.11 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food**
-
- 46.17.12 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of beverages**
-
- 46.17.13 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of tobacco**
-
- 46.18 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other particular products**
-
- 46.18.1 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other particular products**
-
- 46.18.11 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of pharmaceutical and medical goods, perfumery and toilet articles and cleaning materials**
-
- 46.18.12 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of games and toys, sports goods, bicycles, books, newspapers, magazines and stationery, musical instruments, watches, clocks and jewellery, photographic and optical equipment**

46.18.19 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other particular products n.e.c.

This subcategory includes sales on a fee or contract basis of:

- paper and paperboard
- wood in the rough
- waste and scrap and materials for recycling
- particular ranges of products n.e.c.

46.19 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of a variety of goods

46.19.1 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of a variety of goods

46.19.10 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of a variety of goods

46.2 Wholesale trade services of agricultural raw materials and live animals

46.21 Wholesale trade services of grain, unmanufactured tobacco, seeds and animal feeds

46.21.1 Wholesale trade services of grain, seeds and animal feeds

46.21.11 Wholesale trade services of grain

46.21.12 Wholesale trade services of seeds (other than oil seeds)

46.21.13 Wholesale trade services of oil seeds and oleaginous fruits

46.21.14 Wholesale trade services of animal feeds

46.21.19 Wholesale trade services of other agricultural raw materials n.e.c.

46.21.2 Wholesale trade services of unmanufactured tobacco

46.21.20 Wholesale trade services of unmanufactured tobacco

46.22 Wholesale trade services of flowers and plants

46.22.1 Wholesale trade services of flowers and plants

46.22.10 Wholesale trade services of flowers and plants

46.23 Wholesale trade services of live animals

46.23.1 Wholesale trade services of live animals

46.23.10 Wholesale trade services of live animals

*This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of pet animals*

46.24 Wholesale trade services of hides, skins and leather

46.24.1 Wholesale trade services of hides, skins and leather

46.24.10 Wholesale trade services of hides, skins and leather

46.3 Wholesale trade services of food, beverages and tobacco

46.31 Wholesale trade services of fruit and vegetables

46.31.1 Wholesale trade services of fruits and vegetables

46.31.11 Wholesale trade services of fresh fruit and vegetables

46.31.12 Wholesale trade services of processed fruit and vegetables

46.32 Wholesale trade services of meat and meat products

46.32.1 Wholesale trade services of meat and meat products

46.32.11 Wholesale trade services of meat (including poultry)

*This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of poultry*

46.32.12 Wholesale trade services of meat products (including poultry products)

*This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of poultry products*

46.33 Wholesale trade services of dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats

46.33.1 Wholesale trade services of dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats

46.33.11 Wholesale trade services of dairy products

46.33.12 Wholesale trade services of eggs

46.33.13 Wholesale trade services of edible oils and fats

46.34 Wholesale trade services of beverages

46.34.1 Wholesale trade services of beverages

46.34.11 Wholesale trade services of juices, mineral waters, soft drinks and other non-alcoholic beverages

46.34.12 Wholesale trade services of alcoholic beverages

46.35 Wholesale trade services of tobacco products

46.35.1 Wholesale trade services of tobacco products

46.35.10 Wholesale trade services of tobacco products

46.36 Wholesale trade services of sugar and chocolate and sugar confectionery

46.36.1 Wholesale trade services of sugar, chocolate and sugar confectionery

46.36.11 Wholesale trade services of sugar

46.36.12 Wholesale trade services of bakery products

46.36.13 Wholesale trade services of chocolate and sugar confectionery

46.37 Wholesale trade services of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices

46.37.1 Wholesale trade services of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices

46.37.10 Wholesale trade services of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices

46.38 Wholesale trade services of other food, including fish, crustaceans and molluscs

This class also includes:

- wholesale trade services of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

46.38.1 Wholesale trade services of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

46.38.10 Wholesale trade services of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

46.38.2 Wholesale trade services of other food products

46.38.21 Wholesale trade services of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

46.38.29 Wholesale trade services of other food products n.e.c.

46.39 Non-specialised wholesale trade services of food, beverages and tobacco

46.39.1 Wholesale trade services of food, beverages and tobacco, non-specialised

46.39.11	Wholesale trade services of frozen food, non-specialised
-----------------	---

46.39.12	Wholesale trade services of food, not frozen, beverages and tobacco, non-specialised
-----------------	---

46.4	Wholesale trade services of household goods
-------------	--

46.41	Wholesale trade services of textiles
--------------	---

46.41.1	Wholesale trade services of textiles
----------------	---

46.41.11	Wholesale trade services of yarn
-----------------	---

46.41.12	Wholesale trade services of fabrics
-----------------	--

46.41.13	Wholesale trade services of household linens, curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials
-----------------	---

46.41.14	Wholesale trade services of haberdashery
-----------------	---

46.42	Wholesale trade services of clothing and footwear
--------------	--

46.42.1	Wholesale trade services of clothing and footwear
----------------	--

46.42.11	Wholesale trade services of clothing
-----------------	---

46.42.12	Wholesale trade services of footwear
-----------------	---

46.43	Wholesale trade services of electrical household appliances
--------------	--

46.43.1	Wholesale trade services of electrical household appliances
----------------	--

46.43.11 Wholesale trade services of electrical household appliances, except radio, television and photographic goods

This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of radio, television, video and DVD equipment, see 46.43.12
- wholesale trade services of photographic and optical goods, see 46.43.14

46.43.12 Wholesale trade services of radio, television, video and DVD equipment

This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of car radio and television equipment

46.43.13 Wholesale trade services of records, audio and video tapes, CDs and DVDs (except blank tapes)

This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of blank tapes, see 46.52.13

46.43.14 Wholesale trade services of photographic and optical goods

46.44 Wholesale trade services of china and glassware and cleaning materials

46.44.1 Wholesale trade services of china and glassware and cleaning materials

46.44.11 Wholesale trade services of glassware, china and pottery

46.44.12 Wholesale trade services of cleaning materials

46.45 Wholesale trade services of perfume and cosmetics

46.45.1 Wholesale trade services of perfume and cosmetics

46.45.10 Wholesale trade services of perfume and cosmetics

This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of perfumery, cosmetics and soaps

46.46 Wholesale trade services of pharmaceutical goods

46.46.1 Wholesale trade services of pharmaceutical goods

46.46.11	Wholesale trade services of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations
-----------------	--

46.46.12	Wholesale trade services of surgical, medical and orthopaedic instruments and devices
-----------------	--

46.47	Wholesale trade services of furniture, carpets and lighting equipment
--------------	--

46.47.1	Wholesale trade services of furniture, carpets and lighting equipment
----------------	--

46.47.11	Wholesale trade services of household furniture
-----------------	--

46.47.12	Wholesale trade services of lighting equipment
-----------------	---

46.47.13	Wholesale trade services of carpets and rugs
-----------------	---

46.48	Wholesale trade services of watches and jewellery
--------------	--

46.48.1	Wholesale trade services of watches and jewellery
----------------	--

46.48.10	Wholesale trade services of watches and jewellery
-----------------	--

46.49	Wholesale trade services of other household goods
--------------	--

46.49.1	Wholesale trade services of cutlery and domestic metal ware, wickerwork, cork goods and other household articles n.e.c.
----------------	--

46.49.11	Wholesale trade services of cutlery and domestic metal ware
-----------------	--

46.49.12	Wholesale trade services of wickerwork, cork goods, cooper's ware and other wooden ware
-----------------	--

46.49.19	Wholesale trade services of household articles and equipment n.e.c.
-----------------	--

46.49.2	Wholesale trade services of books, magazines and stationery
<hr/>	
46.49.21	Wholesale trade services of books
<hr/>	
46.49.22	Wholesale trade services of magazines and newspapers
<hr/>	
46.49.23	Wholesale trade services of stationery
<hr/>	
46.49.3	Wholesale trade services of other consumer goods
<hr/>	
46.49.31	Wholesale trade services of musical instruments
<hr/>	
46.49.32	Wholesale trade services of games and toys
<hr/>	
46.49.33	Wholesale trade services of sports goods (incl. bicycles)
<hr/>	
46.49.34	Wholesale trade services of leather goods and travel accessories
<hr/>	
46.49.35	Wholesale trade services of stamps and coins
<hr/>	
46.49.36	Wholesale trade services of souvenirs and arts
<hr/>	
46.49.39	Wholesale trade services of other consumer goods n.e.c.
<hr/>	
46.5	Wholesale trade services of information and communication equipment
<hr/>	
46.51	Wholesale trade services of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software
<hr/>	
46.51.1	Wholesale trade services of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software

46.51.10	Wholesale trade services of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software
46.52	Wholesale trade services of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts
46.52.1	Wholesale trade services of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts
46.52.11	Wholesale trade services of telecommunications equipment and parts
46.52.12	Wholesale trade services of electronic equipment and parts
46.52.13	Wholesale trade services of blank audio and video tapes and diskettes, magnetic and optical disks CDs and DVDs
46.6	Wholesale trade services of other machinery, equipment and supplies
46.61	Wholesale trade services of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies
46.61.1	Wholesale trade services of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies
46.61.11	Wholesale trade services of agricultural and forestry machinery, equipment and supplies, including tractors
	<i>This subcategory also includes:</i> <i>- Wholesale trade services of tractors</i>
46.61.12	Wholesale trade services of lawn and garden machinery, equipment and supplies
46.62	Wholesale trade services of machine tools
46.62.1	Wholesale trade services of machine tools

46.62.11	Wholesale trade services of machine tools for working wood
<hr/>	
46.62.12	Wholesale trade services of machine tools for working metal
<hr/>	
46.62.19	Wholesale trade services of machine tools for working other materials
<hr/>	
46.63	Wholesale trade services of mining, construction and civil engineering machinery
<hr/>	
46.63.1	Wholesale trade services of mining, construction and civil engineering machinery
<hr/>	
46.63.10	Wholesale trade services of mining, construction and civil engineering machinery
<hr/>	
46.64	Wholesale trade services of machinery for the textile industry and of sewing and knitting machines
<hr/>	
46.64.1	Wholesale trade services of machinery for the textile industry and of sewing and knitting machines
<hr/>	
46.64.10	Wholesale trade services of machinery for the textile industry and of sewing and knitting machines
<hr/>	
46.65	Wholesale trade services of office furniture
<hr/>	
46.65.1	Wholesale trade services of office furniture
<hr/>	
46.65.10	Wholesale trade services of office furniture
<hr/>	
46.66	Wholesale trade services of other office machinery and equipment
<hr/>	
46.66.1	Wholesale trade services of other office machinery and equipment

46.66.10	Wholesale trade services of other office machinery and equipment
46.69	Wholesale trade services of other machinery and equipment
46.69.1	Wholesale trade services of other machinery and equipment
46.69.11	Wholesale trade services of transport equipment other than motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles
46.69.12	Wholesale trade services of machinery and equipment related supplies
46.69.13	Wholesale trade services of lifting and handling equipment
46.69.14	Wholesale trade services of machinery for the food, beverages and tobacco industry
46.69.15	Wholesale trade services of professional electrical machinery, apparatus and materials
46.69.16	Wholesale trade services of weapons and ammunitions
46.69.19	Wholesale trade services of other general and special-purpose machinery, apparatus and equipment
46.7	Other specialised wholesale trade services
46.71	Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
46.71.1	Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
46.71.11	Wholesale trade services of solid fuels

46.71.12 Wholesale trade services of motor spirit, including aviation spirit

*This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of aviation spirit*

46.71.13 Wholesale trade services of other liquid and gaseous fuels and related products

46.72 Wholesale trade services of metals and metal ores

46.72.1 Wholesale trade services of metals and metal ores

46.72.11 Wholesale trade services of iron ores

46.72.12 Wholesale trade services of non-iron ores

46.72.13 Wholesale trade services of iron and steel in primary forms

46.72.14 Wholesale trade services of non-iron metals in primary forms

46.73 Wholesale trade services of wood, construction materials and sanitary equipment

46.73.1 Wholesale trade services of wood, construction materials and sanitary equipment

46.73.11 Wholesale trade services of wood in the rough

46.73.12 Wholesale trade services of products of primary processing of wood

46.73.13 Wholesale trade services of sanitary equipment

46.73.14 Wholesale trade services of paints, varnishes and lacquers

46.73.15 Wholesale trade services of flat glass

46.73.16 Wholesale trade services of other construction materials

46.73.17 Wholesale trade services of wallpaper

46.73.18 Wholesale trade services of floor coverings (except carpets)

This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of carpets, see 46.47.13

46.74 Wholesale trade services of hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

46.74.1 Wholesale trade services of hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

46.74.11 Wholesale trade services of hardware

46.74.12 Wholesale trade services of plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

46.74.13 Wholesale trade services of hand tools

46.75 Wholesale trade services of chemical products

46.75.1 Wholesale trade services of chemical products

46.75.11 Wholesale trade services of fertilisers and agro-chemical products

46.75.12 Wholesale trade services of industrial chemicals

46.76 Wholesale trade services of other intermediate products

46.76.1 Wholesale trade services of other intermediate products

46.76.11 Wholesale trade services of paper and paperboard

46.76.12 Wholesale trade services of textile fibres

46.76.13 Wholesale trade services of plastics and rubber in primary forms

46.76.19 Wholesale trade services of intermediate products, other than agricultural, n.e.c.

46.77 Wholesale trade services of waste and scrap

46.77.1 Wholesale trade services of waste and scrap

46.77.10 Wholesale trade services of waste and scrap

46.9 Non-specialised wholesale trade services

46.90 Non-specialised wholesale trade services

46.90.1 Non-specialised wholesale trade services

46.90.10 Non-specialised wholesale trade services

47 Retail trade services, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This division excludes:

- retail trade services of motor vehicles and motorcycles, see division 45

47.0 Retail trade services, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This group excludes:

- retail trade services of motor vehicles and motorcycles, see 45

47.00 Retail trade services, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This class excludes:

- retail trade services of motor vehicles and motorcycles, see 45

47.00.1 Retail trade services of fruit, vegetables, meat, fish, bakery and dairy products and eggs

-
- 47.00.11 Retail trade services of fresh fruit and vegetables**
-
- 47.00.12 Retail trade services of processed fruit and vegetables**
-
- 47.00.13 Retail trade services of meat**
-
- 47.00.14 Retail trade services of meat products**
-
- 47.00.15 Retail trade services of fish, crustaceans and molluscs**
-
- 47.00.16 Retail trade services of bakery products**
-
- 47.00.17 Retail trade services of sugar confectionery**
-
- 47.00.18 Retail trade services of dairy products**
-
- 47.00.19 Retail trade services of eggs**
-
- 47.00.2 Retail trade services of other food products, beverages and tobacco**
-
- 47.00.21 Retail trade services of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices**
-
- 47.00.22 Retail trade services of edible oils and fats**
-
- 47.00.23 Retail trade services of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food**
-
- 47.00.24 Retail trade services of other food products n.e.c.**
-
- 47.00.25 Retail trade services of alcoholic beverages**
-
- 47.00.26 Retail trade services of other beverages**
-

47.00.27 Retail trade services of tobacco products

47.00.3 Retail trade services of information and communication equipment

47.00.31 Retail trade services of computers, peripheral units and software

This subcategory excludes:

- retail trade services of blank disks and tapes, see 47.00.64

47.00.32 Retail trade services of telecommunications equipment

47.00.33 Retail trade services of audio and video equipment

47.00.4 Retail trade services of construction materials and hardware

47.00.41 Retail trade services of hardware

47.00.42 Retail trade services of paints, varnishes and lacquers

47.00.43 Retail trade services of flat glass

47.00.44 Retail trade services lawn and garden equipment

47.00.45 Retail trade services of plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

47.00.46 Retail trade services of sanitary equipment

47.00.47 Retail trade services of hand tools

47.00.49 Retail trade services of construction materials n.e.c.

47.00.5 Retail trade services of household articles

47.00.51 Retail trade services of textiles

This subcategory includes retail trade services in specialised stores of:

- fabrics
 - knitting yarn
 - basic materials for rug, tapestry and embroidery making
 - household linens, tablecloths, towels and diverse household articles of textile materials
 - needles, knitting needles and similar articles
-

47.00.52 Retail trade services of curtains and net curtains

47.00.53 Retail trade services of wallpaper and floor coverings, carpets and rugs

47.00.54 Retail trade services of electrical household appliances

47.00.55 Retail trade services of furniture

47.00.56 Retail trade services of articles for lighting

47.00.57 Retail trade services of wooden ware, cork goods and wickerwork goods

47.00.58 Retail trade services of musical instruments and music scores

47.00.59 Retail trade services of crockery, glassware, china, pottery, cutlery and non-electrical household appliances, articles and equipment n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- retail trade services of crockery, glassware, china, pottery and cutlery
 - retail trade services of security systems, such as locking devices, safes, and vaults, without installation or maintenance services
-

47.00.6 Retail trade services of cultural and recreational goods

47.00.61 Retail trade services of books

47.00.62 Retail trade services of newspapers and magazines

47.00.63 Retail trade services of stationery

47.00.64 Retail trade services of music and video recordings

*This subcategory also includes:
- retail trade services of blank disks and tapes*

47.00.65 Retail trade services of sporting equipment

47.00.66 Retail trade services of camping equipment

47.00.67 Retail trade services of games and toys

47.00.68 Retail trade services of stamps and coins

47.00.69 Retail trade services of souvenirs and arts

*This subcategory excludes:
- retail trade services of antiques, see 47.00.91*

47.00.7 Retail trade services of clothing, pharmaceutical and medical goods, toilet articles, flowers, plants, pet animals and pet food

47.00.71 Retail trade services of clothing

47.00.72 Retail trade services of footwear

47.00.73 Retail trade services of leather goods and travel accessories

47.00.74 Retail trade services of pharmaceutical goods

47.00.75 Retail trade services of medical and orthopaedic goods

47.00.76 Retail trade services of cosmetic and toilet articles

47.00.77 Retail trade services of flowers, plants and seeds

47.00.78 Retail trade services of fertilisers and agro-chemical products

47.00.79 Retail trade services of pet animals and pet food

47.00.8 Retail trade services of automotive fuel and other new goods n.e.c.

47.00.81 Retail trade services of automotive fuel

47.00.82 Retail trade services of watches and jewellery

47.00.83 Retail trade services of photographic, optical and precision equipment, services of opticians

47.00.84 Retail trade services of cleaning materials

47.00.85 Retail trade services of household fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood

47.00.86 Retail trade services of other non-food consumer products n.e.c.

47.00.87 Retail trade services of agricultural raw materials n.e.c.

This subcategory includes specialised store retail trade services of:
- grains, oilseeds, other agricultural seeds and agricultural animal feed
- live agricultural animals
- other agricultural raw materials n.e.c.

47.00.88 Retail trade services of machinery and equipment n.e.c.

This subcategory includes retail trade services of:
- office machinery and equipment
- industry-specific machinery and equipment and related operating supplies
- other machinery and equipment n.e.c.

47.00.89 Retail trade services of non-food non-consumer products n.e.c.

This subcategory includes retail trade services of:
- paper and paperboard
- minerals and other non-food non-consumer products n.e.c.

47.00.9 Retail trade services of second-hand goods

This category also includes:
- retail trade services via auctioning houses (retail)

47.00.91 Retail trade services of antiques

47.00.92 Retail trade services of second-hand books

47.00.99 Retail trade services of other second-hand goods

H TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE SERVICES

49 Land transport services and transport services via pipelines

49.1 Passenger rail transport services, interurban

49.10 Passenger rail transport services, interurban

49.10.1 Passenger rail transport services, interurban

49.10.11 Passenger rail transport services for sightseeing

49.10.19 Other passenger rail transport services, interurban

This subcategory includes:

- *interurban passenger transport services provided by railway, regardless of the distance covered and the class used*
- *transport services for accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items*

This subcategory excludes:

- *passenger transport services by urban and suburban railways, see 49.31.10*
 - *services incidental to railway transport such as switching and shunting services, railroad infrastructure operation services and passenger terminal services, see 52.21.1*
 - *sleeping car services, see 55.90.13*
 - *dining car services, see 56.10.12*
-

49.2 Freight rail transport services

49.20 Freight rail transport services

49.20.1 Freight rail transport services

This category includes:

- *freight transport services on mainline rail networks as well as shortline freight railroads*

This category excludes:

- *warehousing and storage services, see 52.10.1*
 - *services incidental to railway transport such as switching and shunting services, railroad infrastructure operation services and freight terminal services, see 52.21.1*
 - *cargo handling services, see 52.24.1*
-

49.20.11 Railway transport services of freight by refrigerator cars

This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods, in special refrigerator cars

49.20.12 Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars, petroleum products

This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank cars

49.20.13 Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars, bulk liquids and gases

This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank cars

49.20.14 Railway transport services of intermodal containers

This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

49.20.15 Railway transport services of letters and parcels

This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of mail on behalf of national and foreign postal authorities
- railway transport services of letters and parcels on behalf of postal and courier services

49.20.16 Railway transport services of dry bulk goods

This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.

49.20.19 Other railway transport services of freight

This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of cars, trucks and truck trailers
- railway transport services of live animals
- transport services by railway of other freight n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- transport services by railway of passengers and their accompanying vehicles, see 49.10.19

49.3 Other passenger land transport services

49.31 Urban and suburban passenger land transport services

49.31.1 Urban and suburban railway transport services of passengers

49.31.10 Urban and suburban railway transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- urban and suburban passenger transport services by railway

Urban traffic is defined as traffic, the origin and destination of which are within the borders of the same urban unit; and suburban commuter traffic as traffic within a greater metropolitan area including contiguous cities.

- services provided by urban mass transit railways (underground or elevated railway)
- transport services of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

This subcategory excludes:

- passenger transport services by inter-urban railways, see 49.10.1
 - services provided by tramways, see 49.31.21
-

49.31.2 Other urban and suburban passenger land transport services

49.31.21 Urban and suburban scheduled road transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule open to any user by motor-bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar, rendered within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities
- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subcategory also includes:

- operation services of funicular railways, aerial cableways, etc. if part of urban, suburban or metropolitan transit systems, rendered on a scheduled basis

This subcategory excludes:

- urban and suburban passenger transport services by railway, see 49.31.10
-

49.31.22 Mixed mode urban and suburban scheduled transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- provision of services of urban and suburban passenger transport, using more than one mode of transport over regular routes and on regular schedules
-

49.32 Taxi operation services

49.32.1 Taxi operation services

49.32.11 Taxi services

This subcategory includes:

- motorised taxi services, including urban, suburban and interurban
- non-scheduled airport shuttle services

These services are generally rendered on a distance-travelled basis and to a specific destination.

This subcategory also includes:

- connected reservation services

This subcategory excludes:

- man or animal-drawn taxi services, see 49.39.35
 - water and air taxi services, see 50.30.19 and 51.10.12, respectively
 - ambulance services, see 86.90.14
-

49.32.12 Rental services of passenger cars with driver

This subcategory includes:

- chauffeur-driven rental car services, wherever delivered, except taxi services

These services are generally supplied on a time basis to a limited number of passengers and frequently involve transportation to more than one destination.

49.39 Other passenger land transport services n.e.c.

49.39.1 Interurban and special-purpose scheduled passenger land transport services

49.39.11 Interurban scheduled road transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- interurban passenger transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule open to any user by motor bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar transport vehicles
 - transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost
-

49.39.12 Interurban special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- interurban road passenger transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule for a specific segment of users
 - scheduled interurban shuttle services, e.g. airport shuttles
-

49.39.13 Other special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- urban and suburban passenger transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule for a specific segment of users, e.g. colleges or enterprises
- scheduled urban and suburban shuttle services, e.g. airport shuttles
- all passenger school bus services to carry pupils between their homes and school and between schools, including in rural areas

This subcategory excludes:

- taxi services, see 49.32.11
 - non-scheduled airport shuttle services, see 49.32.11
 - chauffeur-driven car rental services, see 49.32.12
 - operation services of funiculars, aerial cableways, etc., if not part of urban, suburban or metropolitan transit systems, see 49.39.20
 - sightseeing road transportation, see 49.39.32
-

49.39.2 Passenger transport services by funiculars, teleferics and ski-lifts

49.39.20 Passenger transport services by funiculars, teleferics and ski-lifts

This subcategory includes:

- operation services of funiculars, teleferics, ski and cable lifts and similar services, if not part of urban, suburban or metropolitan transit systems

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of funicular railways, aerial cableways, etc. if part of urban, suburban or metropolitan transit systems, see 49.31.21

49.39.3 Non-scheduled passenger land transport services

49.39.31 Rental services of buses and coaches with driver

This subcategory includes:

- rental services of buses or coaches with operators for a period of time, not generally dependent on distance. The renter defines how and when the vehicles will be operated, determining schedules, routes, and other operational considerations.

This subcategory excludes:

- non-scheduled local bus or coach charter services, see 49.39.33
- non-scheduled long distance bus or coach charter services, see 49.39.34

49.39.32 Road transport services of passengers for sightseeing

This subcategory includes:

- sightseeing-bus services, including city tours

49.39.33 Non-scheduled local bus and coach charter services

This subcategory includes:

- non-scheduled chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coach services within urban and suburban areas, generally rendered on a time and distance basis, frequently involving transportation to more than one destination

Unlike rental of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of buses with driver, see 49.39.31

49.39.34 Non-scheduled long distance bus and coach charter services

This subcategory includes:

- chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coach services interurban and long distance, generally rendered on a time and distance basis, frequently involving transportation to more than one destination.

Unlike rental of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of buses with driver, see 49.39.31

49.39.35 Road transport services of passengers by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services by man- or animal-drawn vehicles or conveyances such as rickshaws and by pack animals, provided that the services of an operator are provided with the vehicle or animals

This subcategory excludes:

- man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicle rental services without the services of a driver, see 77.12.19

49.39.39 Passenger land transport services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services by vehicles with driver, n.e.c.
- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subcategory excludes:

- ambulance services, see 86.90.14
-

49.4 Freight transport services by road and removal services

49.41 Freight transport services by road

49.41.1 Freight transport services by road

This category excludes:

- crating and packing services for transport, see 52.29.20
-

49.41.11 Road transport services of freight by refrigerator vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator trucks and cars
-

49.41.12 Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers, petroleum products

This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank trucks
-

49.41.13 Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers, other bulk liquids or gases

This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank trucks

This subcategory excludes:

- distribution services of water by trucks, see 36.00.20
-

49.41.14 Road transport services of intermodal containers

This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport
-

49.41.15 Road transport services of dry bulk goods

This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.
-

49.41.16 Road transport services of live animals

This subcategory includes:

- road transport services by specialised vehicles of live animals

49.41.17 Road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

49.41.18 Road transport services of letters and parcels

This subcategory includes:

- transport services of letters and parcels by any mode of land transport, other than railway, on behalf of postal and courier services

This subcategory excludes:

- postal and courier services, see 53.10.1 and 53.20.1

49.41.19 Other road transport services of freight

This subcategory includes:

- road transport services by other specialised vehicles n.e.c.

Included here are transport of waste and waste materials (without collection or disposal), concrete and tarred macadam, cars, etc. by specialised vehicles.

- transportation by road of freight not elsewhere classified, by non-specialised vehicles

49.41.2 Rental services of trucks with operator

49.41.20 Rental services of trucks with operator

This subcategory includes:

- truck and other motorised freight vehicle rental services, with driver

This subcategory excludes:

- road transport services of freight, see 49.41.1

- rental of trucks without driver, see 77.12.11

49.42 Removal services

49.42.1 Removal services

49.42.11 Removal services for households

This subcategory includes:

- household goods and furniture removal (relocation) services, including ancillary services of packing and carrying and in-house moving

49.42.19 Other removal services

This subcategory includes:

- office equipment, machinery and furniture removal (relocation) services, including ancillary services of packing and carrying and in-house moving

49.5 Transport services via pipeline

49.50 Transport services via pipeline

49.50.1 Transport services via pipeline

This category also includes:

- operation services of pump stations

49.50.11 Transport services via pipeline of crude or refined petroleum and petroleum products

49.50.12 Transport services via pipeline of natural gas

This subcategory excludes:

- liquefaction and regasification services of natural gas, rendered at the mine site, see 09.10.13
- distribution services of natural gas through mains, rendered off the mine site, see 52.21

49.50.19 Transport services via pipeline of other goods

This subcategory includes:

- transport services via pipeline of other chemical products, of coal slurry and of other products, n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- distribution services of steam and of water through mains, see 35.30.12, 36.00.20

50 Water transport services

50.1 Sea and coastal passenger water transport services

50.10 Sea and coastal passenger water transport services

50.10.1 Sea and coastal passenger water transport services

50.10.11 Sea and coastal passenger water transport services by ferries

This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal passenger water transport services by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

50.10.12 Sea and coastal passenger water transport services on cruise ships

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by sea cruises, including transportation, accommodation, food services, recreational and other entertainment services in an all inclusive fare

50.10.19 Other sea and coastal passenger water transport services

This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal passenger water transport services on scheduled or non-scheduled basis, regardless of the class of service, except by ferries and cruise ships

- transport services of passengers from port to port, including on freight ships

- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no additional cost

50.10.2 Rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for passengers with operator

50.10.20 Rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for passengers with operator

This subcategory also includes:

- rental services of pleasure boats with operator (e.g. for fishing cruises)

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for freight with operator, see 50.20.21

- leasing or rental services of pleasure boats and yachts without operator, see 77.21.10

- leasing or rental services of commercial vessels without operator, see 77.34.10

50.2 Sea and coastal freight water transport services

50.20 Sea and coastal freight water transport services

50.20.1 Sea and coastal freight water transport services

This category excludes:

- cargo handling services, see 52.24.1

50.20.11 Sea and coastal water transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods by refrigerator vessels

This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator compartments

This subcategory excludes:

- sea and coastal water transportation of liquid gas, see 50.20.13

50.20.12 Sea and coastal water transport services of crude oil by tankers

50.20.13 Sea and coastal water transport services of other bulk liquids or gases by tankers

This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

50.20.14 Sea and coastal water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships

This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

50.20.15 Sea and coastal water transport services of dry bulk good

This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.

50.20.19 Other sea and coastal freight water transport services

This subcategory includes:

*- sea and coastal water transport services of letters and parcels on behalf of postal and courier services
- sea and coastal water transport services of freight n.e.c.*

50.20.2 Rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for freight with operator; towing and pushing services

50.20.21 Rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for freight with operator

This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of all types of self-propelled vessels with crew, such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels for sea and coastal water transport

This subcategory excludes:

*- rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for passengers with operator, see 50.10.20
- leasing or rental services of commercial vessels without operator, see 77.34.10*

50.20.22 Towing and pushing services on sea and coastal waters

This subcategory includes:

- towing and pushing services on sea and on coastal waters

These services are generally provided by vessels that do not themselves carry freight or passengers.

- towing services for oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, and for hulls and incomplete vessels

50.3 Inland passenger water transport services

50.30 Inland passenger water transport services

50.30.1 Inland passenger water transport services

50.30.11 Inland passenger water transport services by ferries

This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services on rivers, canals, lakes and other inland waterways by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, whether on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transport services of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

50.30.12 Inland passenger water transport services on cruises

This subcategory includes:

- inland water cruises, including transportation, accommodation, food services and other incidental services in an all inclusive fare

50.30.13 Sightseeing and excursion boat services

50.30.19 Other inland passenger water transport services

This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services on rivers, canals and other inland waters on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis by vessels other than ferries, cruise ships, sightseeing and excursion boats
- water taxis

50.30.2 Rental services of inland water vessels for passengers with operator

50.30.20 Rental services of inland water vessels for passengers with operator

This subcategory also includes:

- rental services of inland water pleasure boats with operator

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of inland water vessels for freight with operator, see 50.40.21
- leasing or rental services of pleasure boats without operator, see 77.21.10
- leasing or rental services of commercial vessels without operator, see 77.34.10

50.4 Inland freight water transport services

50.40 Inland freight water transport services

50.40.1 Inland freight water transport services

This category excludes:

- cargo handling services, see 52.24.1

50.40.11 Inland water transport services of frozen and refrigerated goods by refrigerator vessels

This subcategory includes:

- inland water transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator compartments

50.40.12 Inland water transport services of crude oil by tankers

50.40.13 Inland water transport services of other bulk liquids and gases by tankers

This subcategory includes:

- inland water transport services of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

50.40.14 Inland water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships

This subcategory includes:

- inland water transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed containers designed for ease of handling in transport

50.40.19 Other inland freight water transport services

This subcategory includes:

- inland water transport services of freight n.e.c.

50.40.2 Rental services of inland water vessels for freight with operator; towing and pushing services

50.40.21 Rental services of inland water vessels for freight with operator

This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of all types of self-propelled, inland water vessels with operator, such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of inland water vessels for passengers with operator, see 50.30.20

- leasing or rental services of commercial vessels without operator, see 77.34.10

50.40.22 Towing and pushing services on inland waters

This subcategory includes:

- barge towing services on inland waterways and on canals, when provided by tugboats

- towing services of oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, and of hulls and incomplete vessels

This subcategory excludes:

- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services, see 52.22.14

51 Air transport services

51.1 Passenger air transport services

51.10 Passenger air transport services

51.10.1 Passenger air transport services

51.10.11 Domestic scheduled air transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- passenger air transport services on regular domestic routes and on regular schedules supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
 - associated transport services of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost
-

51.10.12 Domestic non-scheduled air transport services of passengers, except for sightseeing

This subcategory includes:

- passenger air transport services on a non-scheduled basis on domestic routes, supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transport services of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subcategory excludes:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, see 51.10.15
 - rental services of passenger air transport equipment with operator, see 51.10.20
 - cargo handling services, see 52.24.1
-

51.10.13 International scheduled air transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- passenger air transport services on regular international routes and on regular schedules supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
 - associated transport services of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost
-

51.10.14 International non-scheduled air transport services of passengers

This subcategory includes:

- passenger air transport services on a non-scheduled basis on international routes, supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transport services of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subcategory excludes:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, see 51.10.15
 - rental services of passenger air transport equipment with operator, see 51.10.20
-

51.10.15 Non-scheduled passenger air transport services for sightseeing

51.10.2 Rental services of passenger air transport equipment with operator

51.10.20 Rental services of passenger air transport equipment with operator

This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of passenger air transport equipment or air transport equipment suitable for passenger and freight (including helicopters) with operator

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of air transport equipment without operator, see 77.35.10

51.2 Freight air transport and space transport services

51.21 Freight air transport services

51.21.1 Freight air transport services

This category excludes:

- rental services of freight air transport equipment with operator, see 51.21.20

51.21.11 Scheduled air transport services of intermodal containers

This subcategory includes:

- scheduled air transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

51.21.12 Air transport services of letters and parcels

This subcategory includes:

- transport services of letters and parcels by air, scheduled or non-scheduled, on behalf of postal and courier services

51.21.13 Scheduled air transport services of other freight

This subcategory includes:

- scheduled air transport services of freight n.e.c.

51.21.14 Non-scheduled air transport services of other freight

This subcategory includes:

- non-scheduled air transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport
- non-scheduled air transport services of freight n.e.c.

51.21.2 Rental services of freight air transport equipment with operator

51.21.20 Rental services of freight air transport equipment with operator

This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of freight-carrying aircraft (including helicopters) with operator

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of air transport equipment without operator, see 77.35.10

51.22 Space transport services

51.22.1 Space transport services

51.22.11 Space transport services of passengers

51.22.12 Space transport services of freight

This subcategory includes:

- *space transport services of freight*
- *launching and placing of satellites in space*

This subcategory also includes:

- *services provided by space laboratories*
-

52 Warehousing and support services for transportation

52.1 Warehousing and storage services

52.10 Warehousing and storage services

52.10.1 Warehousing and storage services

This category also includes:

- *storage services of goods in foreign trade zones*
-

52.10.11 Refrigerated storage services

This subcategory includes:

- *storage and warehousing services for frozen or refrigerated goods, including perishable food products*

This subcategory excludes:

- *freezing of food on a fee or contract basis, see sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing in division 10*
-

52.10.12 Bulk liquid or gas storage services

This subcategory includes:

- *bulk storage and warehousing services for liquids and gases, including oil and oil products, wine and the like*
-

52.10.13 Grain storage services

This subcategory includes:

- *storage services of grains*
 - *operation services of grain silos*
-

52.10.19 Other warehousing and storage services

This subcategory excludes:

- parking facilities for motor vehicles, see 52.21.24
- self-storage facility services, see 68.20.12
- rental services of vacant space, see 68.20.12

52.2 Support services for transportation

52.21 Services incidental to land transportation

This class also includes:

- liquefaction of gas for transportation purposes

52.21.1 Services incidental to railway transportation

52.21.11 Railway pushing or towing services

This subcategory includes:

- railway pushing or towing services, e.g., the movement of wagons between terminal yards, industrial sidings and the like

52.21.19 Other services incidental to railway transportation

This subcategory includes:

- railway passenger terminal services (sale of tickets, reservations, luggage office, left-luggage office)
- operation services of railroad infrastructure
- other supporting services for railway transport, n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- switching and shunting services, see 52.21.11
- railway freight cargo handling services for containerised freight, see 52.24.12
- railway freight cargo handling services for non-containerised freight or passenger baggage, see 52.24.19

52.21.2 Services incidental to road transportation

52.21.21 Bus station services

This subcategory includes:

- passenger terminal services in connection with urban, suburban and interurban bus passenger transport (sale of tickets, reservations, luggage office, left-luggage office)

This subcategory excludes:

- baggage and freight handling services, see 52.24.19

52.21.22 Highway operation services

This subcategory includes:

- operation services of highways, roads, streets and causeways

This subcategory excludes:

- services of vehicle parking facilities, see 52.21.24

52.21.23 Bridges and tunnel operation services

52.21.24 Parking lot services

This subcategory includes:

- parking services for motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles provided by car parks, parking lots and parking garages, whether or not roofed
- collection services of fees for parking on streets, roads and public places

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of lock-up garages or garage premises for vehicles by the month or year, see 68.20.12
 - valet car parking services, see 96.09.19
-

52.21.25 Towing services for private and commercial vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- towing services for distressed commercial and private vehicles
 - towing services for other vehicles, e.g. for parking violations
-

52.21.29 Other services incidental to road transportation

This subcategory excludes:

- cleaning services for buses and other land transport vehicles, see 81.29.19
-

52.21.3 Services incidental to transportation via pipelines

52.21.30 Services incidental to transportation via pipelines

52.22 Services incidental to water transportation

52.22.1 Services incidental to water transportation

52.22.11 Port and waterway operation services (except cargo handling) on sea and coastal waters

This subcategory includes:

- port operation services such as wharves, docks, piers, quays and other services connected with marine terminal facilities, including passenger terminal services in connection with sea and coastal waters
- services of locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- services provided by lighthouses, lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar navigation aids

This subcategory excludes:

- port storage and warehousing services, see 52.10.1
 - pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels, see 52.22.13
 - tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services, see 52.22.13
 - stevedoring services:
 - for containerised freight, see 52.24.11
 - for non-containerised freight, see 52.24.13
 - operation services of marinas, see 93.29.19
-

52.22.12 Inland waterway operation services (except cargo handling)

This subcategory includes:

- operating and maintenance services of boat, barge and ship canals, of canalised rivers and of other artificial or non artificial inland waterways
- services of locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- services provided by lighthouses, lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar navigation aids
- towing services on canals other than by tugboat, e.g., by tractors or locomotives on the tow-path

This subcategory excludes:

- port storage and warehousing services, see 52.10.1
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels, see 52.22.13
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services, see 52.22.13
- cargo handling services, see 52.24.1
- stevedoring services:
 - for containerised freight, see 52.24.11
 - for non-containerised freight, see 52.24.13

52.22.13 Pilotage and berthing services on sea and coastal waters

This subcategory includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, on sea and coastal waters, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, on sea and coastal waters

This subcategory excludes:

- towing and pushing services on coastal waters or on open sea, see 50.20.22

52.22.14 Pilotage and berthing services on inland waters

This subcategory includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers, in inland waters
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, in inland waters

This subcategory excludes:

- towing and pushing services on inland waters, see 50.40.22

52.22.15 Vessel salvage and refloating services on sea and coastal waters

This subcategory includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on sea and coastal waters
- towing services for vessels on sea and coastal waters

Such services consist of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels.

This subcategory excludes:

- towing services supplied to vessels on coastal waters or on open sea, see 50.20.22
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - police services, see 84.24.11
 - other public order and safety affairs related services, see 84.24.19
 - marine fireboat services, see 84.25.11

52.22.16 Vessel salvage and refloating services in inland waters

This subcategory includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on inland waters
- towing services for distressed vessels in inland waters

Such services consist of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels.

This subcategory excludes:

- towing services supplied to vessels on inland waters, see 50.40.22
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - police services, see 84.24.11
 - other public order and safety affairs related services, see 84.24.19
 - marine fireboat services, see 84.25.11

52.22.19 Other services incidental to water transportation

This subcategory includes:

- water transport supporting services directly connected with vessel operations n.e.c., and not directly connected with vessel operations such as ice breaking, vessel registration, vessel laying-up and storage services, etc.

This subcategory also includes:

- lighterage (transshipping part of the freight in order to reduce draught of a vessel)

This subcategory excludes:

- disinfecting and exterminating services for vessels, see 81.29.11
- cleaning services for vessels, including removal of contamination by fuel and oil, see 81.29.19
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - oil spill fighting services, see 39.00
 - police services, see 84.24.11
 - other public order and safety affairs related services, see 84.24.19
 - marine fireboat services, see 84.25.11

52.23 Services incidental to air transportation

52.23.1 Airport operation services (excluding cargo handling), air traffic control services and other services incidental to air transportation

This category excludes:

- cargo handling services, see 52.24.1

52.23.11 Airport operation services, excluding cargo handling

This subcategory includes:

- passenger air terminal services and ground services on air fields, including runway operating services

This subcategory excludes:

- cargo handling services, see 52.24.1
- air terminal cargo-handling services:
 - for containerised freight, see 52.24.12
 - for non-containerised freight or for passenger baggage, see 52.24.19

52.23.12 Air traffic control services

This subcategory includes:

- flight control tower operation services, including approach, landing and take-off control services

This subcategory also includes:

- services provided by airport-located radar stations

This subcategory excludes:

- radio navigational aid services, see 84.13.14

52.23.19 Other service activities incidental to air transportation

This subcategory includes other supporting services for air transport, such as:

- aircraft fire fighting and fire prevention services
- aircraft maintenance and upkeep services (excluding repair)
- hangar services
- aircraft towing

This subcategory excludes:

- disinfecting and exterminating services for aircraft, see 81.29.11
 - runway cleaning and snow removal services, see 81.29.12
 - cleaning services for aircraft, see 81.29.19
 - air-sea rescue services, see 84.24.11, 84.25.19
 - non-commercial flying school services, see 85.53.12
-

52.23.2 Services incidental to space transportation

52.23.20 Services incidental to space transportation

52.24 Cargo handling services

52.24.1 Cargo handling services

52.24.11 Container handling services at ports

This subcategory includes:

- cargo handling services provided for freight in special containers at ports
 - services of container freight terminal facilities at ports, i.e. stevedoring services (i.e. loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' containerised freight, at ports)
-

52.24.12 Other container handling services

This subcategory includes:

- cargo handling services provided for freight in special containers, except in ports
 - services of container freight terminal facilities (not located in ports) for all modes of transport, including loading and unloading services for freight railway cars
-

52.24.13 Other cargo handling services at ports

This subcategory includes:

- services of freight terminal facilities, for stevedoring services (i.e. loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' non-containerised freight, at ports)
-

52.24.19 Other cargo handling services

This subcategory includes:

- cargo handling services provided for non-containerised freight or for passenger baggage
- cargo handling services incidental to freight transport n.e.c.

This subcategory also includes:

- baggage handling services at airports and at bus, rail or highway vehicle terminals
-

52.29 Other transportation support services

52.29.1 Freight transport agency services

52.29.11 Ship-broker services

52.29.12 Other freight brokerage services

This subcategory includes:

- aircraft space brokerage services
 - other freight brokerage services n.e.c.
-

52.29.19 Other freight transport agency services

This subcategory includes:

- freight forwarding services (primarily transport organisation or arrangement services on behalf of the shipper or consignee)
 - freight consolidation and break-bulk services
-

52.29.2 Other transportation support services n.e.c.

52.29.20 Other transportation support services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- type rating services (aircraft-specific permits for flying a particular type of plane)
 - goods-handling services, e.g. temporary crating for the sole purpose of protecting the goods during transit, uncrating, sampling, weighing of goods
-

53 Postal and courier services

53.1 Postal services under universal service obligation

53.10 Postal services under universal service obligation

53.10.1 Postal services under universal service obligation

This category excludes:

- services provided by private courier services, see 53.20.1
 - financial intermediation services provided by post office saving banks and postal giro, see 64.19
-

53.10.11 Postal services under universal service obligation related to newspapers and periodicals

This subcategory includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, as rendered under a universal service obligation
-

53.10.12 Postal services under universal service obligation related to letters

This subcategory includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for letters, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, as rendered a universal service obligation

53.10.13 Postal services under universal service obligation related to parcels

This subcategory includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for parcels and packages, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, as rendered by the national postal administration

53.10.14 Post office counter services

This subcategory includes:

- services rendered at post office counters, e.g. sale of postage stamps, handling of certified or registered letters and parcels, and other post office counter services

53.10.19 Other postal services under universal service obligation

This subcategory includes:

- mailbox rental services, "poste restante" services, and public postal services n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- telecommunications services, see division 61

53.2 Other postal and courier services

53.20 Other postal and courier services

53.20.1 Other postal and courier services

53.20.11 Multi-modal courier services

This subcategory includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, for letters, parcels and packages, as rendered by courier and using one or more modes of transport, other than those rendered under a universal service obligation.

These services can be provided using either self-owned or public transport media. Included are the messenger services of bicycle couriers.

This subcategory excludes:

- messenger delivery services other than those by bicycle couriers, see 53.20.19

53.20.12 Food home delivery services

53.20.19 Other postal and courier services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- local delivery services of purchases, except food
- local delivery services by freight taxis

This subcategory excludes:

- courier services including messenger services of bicycle couriers, see 53.20.11
-

I ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES

55 Accommodation services

55.1 Hotel and similar accommodation services

55.10 Hotel and similar accommodation services

55.10.1 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, with daily housekeeping (except time-share)

This category excludes:

- accommodation services in time-share properties for visitors away from their usual place of residence, see. 55.20.12
-

55.10.10 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, with daily housekeeping (except time-share)

This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units with daily housekeeping and other services, for persons away from their place of residence, in for example hotels, resort hotels, motels, apartment hotels, spa or conference hotels and similar establishments, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

This subcategory excludes:

- accommodation services in time-share properties for visitors away from their usual place of residence, see. 55.20.12
-

55.2 Holiday and other short stay accommodation services

55.20 Holiday and other short stay accommodation services

55.20.1 Holiday and other short stay accommodation services

55.20.11 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors in youth hostels and holiday cabins

This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services in youth hostels, mountain refuges and holiday cabins consisting of rooms or units with very limited or no housekeeping services provided
-

55.20.12 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors in time-share properties

This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services in time-share properties for visitors away from their usual place of residence

55.20.19 Other room or unit accommodation services for visitors, without daily housekeeping

This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units with housekeeping services provided less than daily in for example holiday homes, visitor flats, bungalows and cottages, for persons away from their usual place of residence, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

55.3 Camping ground, recreational and vacation camp services

55.30 Camping ground, recreational and vacation camp services

55.30.1 Camping ground, recreational and vacation camp services

55.30.11 Camping ground services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of space for a recreational vehicle or tent, for persons away from their place of residence, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

This subcategory also includes:

- provision of space under protective shelters or plain bivouac facilities for placing tents and/or sleeping bags

This subcategory excludes:

- mountain refuges, cabins and youth hostels, see 55.20.11

55.30.12 Recreational and vacation camp services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of overnight accommodation, combined with food and recreational or training services in a combined package at a camp for adults, youth or children for which an all-inclusive fee is charged

55.9 Other accommodation services

55.90 Other accommodation services

55.90.1 Other accommodation services

55.90.11 Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences and school dormitories

This subcategory includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences and dormitories attached to schools and universities

This subcategory excludes:

- provision of rooms or units in student residences to conference participants or visitors during holidays, see 55.20.19

55.90.12 Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps

This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps usually on a short term or seasonal basis

55.90.13 Sleeping car and similar services in other transport media

55.90.19 Other accommodation services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for semi-permanent residents in rooming or boarding houses and residential clubs

This subcategory excludes:

- youth hostels, see 55.20.11

- student residences, school dormitories, see 55.90.11

56 Food and beverage serving services

56.1 Restaurant and mobile food serving services

56.10 Restaurant and mobile food serving services

56.10.1 Restaurant and mobile food serving services

This category excludes:

- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, see 56.30.10

56.10.11 Meal serving services with full restaurant service

This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished by restaurants, cafes and similar eating facilities providing full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) with or without entertainment

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished in hotels or other accommodation places

Normally a full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) is provided.

56.10.12 Meal serving services in railway dining cars and on ships

This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished in transport facilities, e.g., in trains or aboard ships

Normally a full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) is provided.

- dining car services

56.10.13 Meal serving services in self-service establishments

This subcategory includes:

- meals serving services in limited- and self-service establishments, providing seating but not waiter service, such as:

- fast-food outlets with seating
- canteens

This subcategory excludes:

- the provision of food by facilities without waiter service and not normally offering seating, see 56.10.19

- factory, office or school canteen services on concession basis, see 56.29.20

56.10.19 Other meal serving services

This subcategory includes:

- other food preparation and related beverages services provided by refreshment stands, fish-and-chips stands, fast-food outlets without seating, take-away facilities, etc.

- services of ice-cream parlours and cake serving places

- services of meals and snacks prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines

- mobile food services, preparing and serving food and beverages for immediate consumption from motorised vehicle or non-motorised carts

These services are provided without seating and waiter services.

This subcategory excludes:

- services of meals and snacks not prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines, see 47.00.1, 47.00.2

56.2 Event catering services and other food serving services

56.21 Event catering services

56.21.1 Event catering services

56.21.11 Event catering services for private households

This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements where the service is provided to a private person/household, at a location specified by the customer, for a specific event

56.21.19 Other event catering services

This subcategory includes:

- other food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at institutional, governmental, commercial, industrial or residential premises or location/s specified by the customer, for a specific event

56.29 Other food serving services

56.29.1 Contract food services

56.29.11 Contract food services for transportation operators

This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements for airline companies and other transportation companies

56.29.19 Other contract food services

This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer for a specific period of time; for example food concessions at sports events and similar facilities

This subcategory excludes:

- canteen services, see 56.29.20

56.29.2 Canteen services

56.29.20 Canteen services

This subcategory includes:

- food service concession services, i.e. the provision of operating services by operators of eating facilities such as canteens and cafeterias

Provision services of meals and drinks, usually at reduced prices to groups of clearly defined persons who are mostly linked by ties of a professional nature such as sport, factory or office canteens, schools canteens and kitchens, services of university dining halls, messes and canteens for members of the armed forces, etc.

56.3 Beverage serving services

56.30 Beverage serving services

56.30.1 Beverage serving services

56.30.10 Beverage serving services

This subcategory includes:

- beverage-serving services, of mostly alcoholic beverages, delivered by bars, beer halls, nightclubs, discotheques and similar facilities, with or without entertainment

Included are such services provided by bars operated in hotels or other accommodation places or in transport facilities, e.g. in trains or aboard ships.

This subcategory also includes:

- preparation and serving services of beverages in mobile facilities

- preparation and serving services of fruit juice by bars

- preparation and serving services of beverages by cafes

This subcategory excludes:

- reselling packaged/prepared beverages, see 47.00.25, 47.00.26

- retail trade services of beverages through vending machines, see 47.00.26

- meals services for food and related beverages, see 56.10.1

- services of meals, snacks and beverages not prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines, see 47.00.1, 47.00.2

- operation of discotheques and dance floors without beverage serving, see 93.29.19

J INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION SERVICES

58 Publishing services

58.1 Publishing services of books, periodicals and other publishing services

58.11 Book publishing services

58.11.1 Printed books

58.11.11 Printed educational textbooks

This subcategory includes:

- titles published to be primarily used as educational material for students and teachers in formal study programs

These books generally contain knowledge summaries and/or practice questions with the text. Includes workbooks, teachers manuals and resource materials, as well as interactive materials.

4901 99 00 Printed books, brochures and similar printed matter (excl. those in single sheets; dictionaries, encyclopaedias, periodicals and publications which are essentially devoted to advertising)

58.11.12 Printed professional, technical and scholarly books

This subcategory includes:

- specialised titles containing research, advanced knowledge, and/or information aimed at the academic and research community, or used by individuals in the practice of specific occupations or professions, e.g. lawyers, doctors, electricians, accountants, business or computer professionals

4901 10 00 Printed books, brochures and similar printed matter, in single sheets, whether or not folded (excl. periodicals and publications which are essentially devoted to advertising)

4901 99 00 Printed books, brochures and similar printed matter (excl. those in single sheets; dictionaries, encyclopaedias, periodicals and publications which are essentially devoted to advertising)

58.11.13 Printed children books

This subcategory includes:

- titles published for children, including picture books and books not intended as text books, such as

- fiction and non-fiction
- reference books
- bundled book-and- toy kits
- talking books
- colouring books

This subcategory excludes:

- sticker books, see 58.19.19

- 4901 99 00 Printed books, brochures and similar printed matter (excl. those in single sheets; dictionaries, encyclopaedias, periodicals and publications which are essentially devoted to advertising)
 - 4903 00 00 Children's picture, drawing or colouring books
-

58.11.14 Printed dictionaries and encyclopaedias

This subcategory includes:

- titles published for general reference purposes and aimed at the public at large, e.g.:

- dictionaries
 - encyclopaedias
 - thesauruses
- serial instalments of such titles

This subcategory excludes:

- atlases and other books with maps, see 58.11.15

- 4901 91 00 Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
-

58.11.15 Printed atlases and other books with maps

- 4905 91 00 Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, incl. atlases and topographical plans, printed and in book form (excl. globes, and maps and plans, in relief)
-

58.11.16 Printed maps and hydrographic or similar charts, other than in book form

This subcategory excludes:

- globes, see 32.99.59

- 4905 99 00 Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, incl. atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed (excl. those in book form, and maps, plans and globes, in relief)
-

58.11.19 Other printed books, brochures, leaflets and the like

This subcategory includes:

- books of general interest published for consumption by the public at large

Includes literary fiction and non-fiction; poetry and drama; religious books, bibles and hymnals; non-fiction such as history, political, biographies, home and garden, how-to books, cook books, travel guides etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- audio books, see 58.11.20

- 4901 10 00 Printed books, brochures and similar printed matter, in single sheets, whether or not folded (excl. periodicals and publications which are essentially devoted to advertising)
 - 4901 99 00 Printed books, brochures and similar printed matter (excl. those in single sheets; dictionaries, encyclopaedias, periodicals and publications which are essentially devoted to advertising)
-

58.11.2 Books on disk, tape or other physical media

58.11.20 Books on disk, tape or other physical media

This subcategory includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, tape etc.) containing audio books, i.e. audio recordings of someone reading the text of a book
- physical media (CD-ROM, diskette, microfilm, microfiche etc.) containing non-audio recordings of text material from periodicals, textbooks, reference books and other sources

58.11.3 On-line books

58.11.30 On-line books

This subcategory includes:

- on-line books, including school textbooks, general reference books, such as atlases and other books of maps or charts, dictionaries and encyclopaedias

58.11.4 Advertising space in books

58.11.41 Advertising space in books, printed

58.11.42 Advertising space in books, electronic

58.11.5 Publishing of books on a fee or contract basis

58.11.50 Publishing of books on a fee or contract basis

58.11.6 Licensing services for books

58.11.60 Licensing services for books

This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate literary originals such as books, brochures, leaflets, maps and the like

This subcategory excludes:

- rental of books, see 77.29.19

58.12 Publishing services of directories and mailing lists

58.12.1 Directories and mailing lists printed or on physical media

58.12.10 Directories and mailing lists printed or on physical media

This subcategory includes:

- publications of collections of systematically organised contact information. Descriptive information on persons, organisations, publications, or other entities is often included. Some examples are:

- telephone directories*
- business and trade directories*
- municipal and city directories*

This subcategory excludes:

- original compilations of mailing lists, see 63.99.20

4901 10 00 Printed books, brochures and similar printed matter, in single sheets, whether or not folded (excl. periodicals and publications which are essentially devoted to advertising)

58.12.2 On-line directories and mailing lists

58.12.20 On-line directories and mailing lists

This subcategory includes:

- on-line provision services of collections of systematically organised contact information. Descriptive information on persons, organisations, publications, or other entities is often included. Some examples are:

- telephone directories
 - business and trade directories
 - municipal and city directories
-

58.12.3 Licensing services for the right to use directories and mailing lists

58.12.30 Licensing services for the right to use directories and mailing lists

58.12.4 Sale of advertising space in directories and mailing lists

58.12.40 Sale of advertising space in directories and mailing lists

58.13 Publishing services of newspapers

58.13.1 Printed newspapers

58.13.10 Printed newspapers

This subcategory includes:

- newspapers published at least four times a week covering multiple topics with the intent of appealing to a broad audience

This subcategory also includes:

- advertising newspapers published at least four times a week

4902 10 00 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material, appearing at least four times a week

58.13.2 On-line newspapers

58.13.20 On-line newspapers

This subcategory includes:

- on-line newspapers issued on the Internet where the main content is updated at least four times a week at fixed intervals, usually on a daily basis; whether on subscription or not

- portions of newspapers such as headlines E-mailed daily or more frequently

This subcategory excludes:

- digital archives, see 91.01.12

58.13.3 Advertising space in newspapers

58.13.31 Advertising space in newspapers, printed

58.13.32 Advertising space in newspapers, electronic

58.14 Publishing services of journals and periodicals

This class includes:

- newspapers, journals and periodicals published less than four times a week

This class excludes:

- newspapers and periodicals published at least four times a week, see 58.13

58.14.1 Printed journals and periodicals

This category excludes:

- on-line periodicals, see 58.14.20

58.14.11 Printed general interest journals and periodicals

This subcategory includes:

- periodicals covering multiple topics of general interest intended to appeal to a broad audience

Examples include general news, business news, personal finance, general interest (including articles, pictures, etc.)

4902 90 00 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material (excl. those appearing at least four times a week)

58.14.12 Printed business, professional and academic journals and periodicals

4902 90 00 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material (excl. those appearing at least four times a week)

58.14.19 Other printed journals and periodicals

4902 90 00 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material (excl. those appearing at least four times a week)

58.14.2 On-line journals and periodicals

58.14.20 On-line journals and periodicals

This subcategory includes:

- on-line provision services of journals and other periodicals issued on the Internet where the main content is updated less than four times a week at fixed intervals, usually on weekly or monthly basis; whether on subscription or not
- portions of the periodicals such as headlines E-mailed on regular basis

This subcategory excludes:

- digital archives, see 91.01.12

58.14.3 Advertising space in journals and periodicals

58.14.31 Advertising space in journals and periodicals, printed

58.14.32 Advertising space in journals and periodicals, electronic

58.14.4 Licensing services for journals and periodicals

58.14.40 Licensing services for journals and periodicals

58.19 Other publishing services

58.19.1 Other printed matter publishing services

58.19.11 Printed postcards, cards bearing greetings and the like

4909 00 00 Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings

58.19.12 Printed pictures, designs and photographs

4911 91 00 Pictures, prints and photographs, n.e.s.

58.19.13 Printed transfers (decalcomanias), calendars

4908 10 00 Transfers "decalcomanias", vitrifiable
4908 90 00 Transfers "decalcomanias" (excl. vitrifiable)
4910 00 00 Calendars of any kinds, printed, incl. calendars blocks

58.19.14 Printed unused postage, revenue or similar stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title

4907 00 10 Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value
4907 00 30 Banknotes
4907 00 90 Stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents

58.19.15 Printed trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like

This subcategory excludes:

- printed advertising newspapers, see 58.13.10

4911 10 10 Commercial catalogues
4911 10 90 Trade advertising material and the like (other than commercial catalogues)

58.19.19 Other printed matter

4911 99 00 Printed matter, n.e.s.

58.19.2 Other on-line content

58.19.21 On-line adult content

This subcategory includes provision services of:

- mature theme, sexually explicit content published or broadcast over the Internet including graphics, live feeds, interactive performances and virtual activities

Payment may be by methods such as subscription, membership fee or pay-per-view.

This subcategory excludes:

- adult content in on-line newspapers, periodicals and books, see 58.11.30, 58.13.20, 58.14.20

- adult content in digital archives, see 91.01.12

58.19.29 Other on-line content n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- other on-line content not included above such as greeting cards, calendars, reproduction of works of art

- statistics and similar information published on-line

This subcategory excludes:

- application hosting and application service provisioning, see 63.11

58.19.3 Licensing services for other printed matter

58.19.30 Licensing services for other printed matter

This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate artistic originals such as reproduction and reprints of original works of arts

- licensing services for other copyrighted printed matter such as calendars, greeting cards, photos etc.

58.2 Software publishing services

58.21 Publishing services of computer games

58.21.1 Computer games, packaged

58.21.10 Computer games, packaged

8523 49 45 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine

58.21.2 Computer games downloads

58.21.20 Computer games downloads

This subcategory includes:

- electronic files containing computer games that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

58.21.3 On-line games

58.21.30 On-line games

This subcategory includes:

- provision of games that are intended to be played on the Internet such as provision of:

- role-playing games (RPGs)
- strategy games
- action games
- card games
- children's games

Payment may be by methods such as subscription or pay-per-play.

This subcategory excludes:

- on-line gambling services, see 92.00.14

58.21.4 Licensing services for the right to use computer games

58.21.40 Licensing services for the right to use computer games

This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate computer programs, program descriptions and supporting materials for computer games

This subcategory excludes:

- acquisition of rights and publishing services, see division 58
 - off the shelf (packaged) software, see 58.2
 - limited end-user licenses as part of packaged software, see 58.2
-

58.29 Other software publishing services

58.29.1 Systems software, packaged

58.29.11 Operating systems, packaged

This subcategory includes:

- low-level software which handles the interface to peripheral hardware, schedules tasks, allocates storage, and presents a default interface to the user when no application program is running

Includes all client and network operating systems.

- 8523 29 31 Magnetic tapes and magnetic discs, recorded, for reproducing phenomena (excl. those for reproducing sound or image, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine, and goods of chapter 37)
 - 8523 49 25 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing phenomena (excl. those for reproducing sound or image, and goods of chapter 37)
 - 8523 49 91 Optical media, recorded, for reproducing phenomena (excl. discs for laser reading systems, those for reproducing sound or image, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine, and goods of chapter 37)
 - 8523 51 91 Solid-state, non-volatile data storage devices for recording data from an external source [flash memory cards or flash electronic storage cards], recorded, for reproducing phenomena (excl. those for reproducing sound or image, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine, and goods of chapter 37)
 - 8523 59 91 Semiconductor media, recorded, for reproducing phenomena (excl. those for reproducing sound or image, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine, solid-state non-volatile data storage devices, smart cards, and goods of chapter 37)
-

- 8523 80 91 Recorded media for reproducing phenomena (excl. those for reproducing sound or image, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine, magnetic, optical and semiconductor media, and products of chapter 37)
-

58.29.12 Network software, packaged

This subcategory includes:

- software that is used to control, monitor, manage and communicate with operating systems, networks, network services, databases, storage and networked applications in an integrated and cooperative fashion across a network from a central location

Includes all network management software, server software, security and encryption software, middleware, etc.

- 8523 49 25 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing phenomena (excl. those for reproducing sound or image, and goods of chapter 37)
- 8523 49 31 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound only, of a diameter \leq 6,5 cm
- 8523 49 45 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine
- 8523 49 59 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound and image or image only (excl. digital versatile discs "DVD" and discs for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine)
-

58.29.13 Database management software, packaged

This subcategory includes:

- collection/suite of software programs that enables storage, modification and extraction information from a database

There are many different types of DBMSs ranging from small systems that run on computers to huge systems that run on mainframes.

- 8523 49 25 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing phenomena (excl. those for reproducing sound or image, and goods of chapter 37)
- 8523 49 31 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound only, of a diameter \leq 6,5 cm
- 8523 49 45 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine
- 8523 49 59 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound and image or image only (excl. digital versatile discs "DVD" and discs for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine)
-

58.29.14 Development tools and programming languages software, packaged

This subcategory includes:

- software used to assist in the development and/or authoring of computer programs

- Software products that support the professional developer in the design, development and implementation of a variety of software systems and solutions

- 8523 49 25 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing phenomena (excl. those for reproducing sound or image, and goods of chapter 37)
- 8523 49 31 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound only, of a diameter \leq 6,5 cm
- 8523 49 45 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine
- 8523 49 59 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound and image or image only (excl. digital versatile discs "DVD" and discs for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine)
-

58.29.2 Application software, packaged

58.29.21 General business productivity and home use applications, packaged

This subcategory includes:

- software used for general business purposes to improve productivity, or at home for entertainment, reference or educational purposes

Includes office suite applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, simple databases; graphics applications; project management software, computer-based training software, reference, home education, etc.

58.29.29 Other application software, packaged

This subcategory includes:

- cross-industry application software, i.e. software that is designed to perform and/or manage a specific business function or process that is not unique to a particular industry.

Includes professional accounting software, human resource management, customer relations management software, Geographic Information System software, web page/website design software, etc.

- vertical market application software, i.e. software that performs a wide range of business functions for a specific industry such as manufacturing, retail, health care, engineering, restaurants, etc.

- utilities software, i.e. a small computer program that performs a very specific task, such as compression programs, anti-virus, search engines, font, file viewers, and voice recognition software (utilities differ from other applications software in terms of size, cost and complexity)

- application software n.e.c.

- 8523 29 33 Magnetic tapes and magnetic discs, recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine
 - 8523 49 45 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine
 - 8523 49 93 Optical media, recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine (excl. discs for laser reading systems)
 - 8523 51 93 Solid-state, non-volatile data storage devices for recording data from an external source [flash memory cards or flash electronic storage cards], recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine
 - 8523 59 93 Semiconductor media, recorded, for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine (excl. solid-state non-volatile data storage devices, smart cards, and goods of chapter 37)
 - 8523 80 93 Recorded media for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine (excl. magnetic, optical and semiconductor media, and products of chapter 37)
-

58.29.3 Software downloads

This category includes:

- electronic files containing software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for a later execution/installation

58.29.31 System software downloads

This subcategory includes:

- electronic files containing system software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for a later execution/installation

58.29.32 Application software downloads

This subcategory includes:

- *electronic files containing application software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for a later execution/installation*

58.29.4 On-line software

58.29.40 On-line software

This subcategory includes:

- *software that is intended to be executed on-line*

This subcategory excludes:

- *on-line games, see 58.21.30*

- *software downloads, see 58.29.3*

- *on-line gambling services, see 92.00.14*

58.29.5 Licensing services for the right to use computer software

58.29.50 Licensing services for the right to use computer software

This subcategory includes:

- *licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate computer programs, program descriptions and supporting materials for both systems and applications software. This applies to various levels of licensing rights:*

- *rights to reproduce and distribute the software*
- *rights to use software components for the creation of and inclusion in other software products*

This subcategory excludes:

- *limited end-user licenses as part of software, see 58.29.1-58.29.4*

59 Motion picture, video and television programme production services, sound recording and music publishing

59.1 Motion picture, video and television programme services

59.11 Motion picture, video and television programme production services

59.11.1 Production services of motion picture, video and television programmes

59.11.11 Motion picture production services

This subcategory includes:

- *production and realisation of motion pictures including animated cartoons primarily designed for showing in movie theatres*
- *production and realisation of motion pictures of all types (series, telefilms, including animated cartoons) primarily designed for showing on television*

This subcategory excludes:

- *production services of still and slide films, see 74.20*

59.11.12 Promotional or advertisement motion picture and video production services

59.11.13 Other television programme production services

This subcategory includes:

- other television programme production services, live or recorded, such as talk shows, entertainment, sports etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- television programming and broadcasting services, see 60.20.1

59.11.2 Motion picture, video and television programme products

59.11.21 Motion picture, video and television programme originals

This subcategory includes:

- copyrighted motion picture, videotape and television programmes produced without contract for outright sale (i.e., with all attendant property rights)

These originals are produced for sale that is implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright.

59.11.22 Cinematographic film

- 3706 10 20 Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, consisting only of soundtrack, width \geq 35 mm; Negatives and intermediate positives of cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating soundtrack, width \geq 35 mm
 - 3706 10 99 Positives of cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating soundtrack, width \geq 35 mm (excl. intermediate positives, and consisting only of soundtrack)
 - 3706 90 52 Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, consisting only of soundtrack, width $<$ 35 mm; Negatives, intermediate positives and newsreels of cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating soundtrack, width $<$ 35 mm
 - 3706 90 91 Positives of cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating soundtrack, width $<$ 10 mm (excl. intermediate positives and newsreels, and consisting only of soundtrack)
 - 3706 90 99 Positives of cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating soundtrack, width \geq 10 mm but $<$ 35 mm (excl. intermediate positives and newsreels, and consisting only of soundtrack)
-

59.11.23 Films and other video content on disk, tape or other physical media

This subcategory includes:

- physical media (CDs, cassette tapes, and records, etc., excluding cinematographic film) containing video recordings

This subcategory excludes:

- retailing of DVDs produced by others, see 47.00.64

- original recordings produced for outright sale (i.e., with all property rights), see 59.11.21

- audio disks and tapes, see 59.20.3

- 8523 29 39 Magnetic tapes and magnetic discs, recorded, for reproducing sound or image (excl. for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine and goods of chapter 37)
 - 8523 49 51 Digital versatile discs "DVD", recorded, for reproducing sound and image or image only (excl. for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine)
 - 8523 49 59 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound and image or image only (excl. digital versatile discs "DVD" and discs for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine)
-

- 8523 49 99 Optical media, recorded, for reproducing sound or image (excl. discs for laser reading systems, those for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine and goods of chapter 37)
- 8523 51 99 Solid-state, non-volatile data storage devices for recording data from an external source [flash memory cards or flash electronic storage cards], recorded, for reproducing sound or image (excl. for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine and goods of chapter 37)
- 8523 59 99 Semiconductor media, recorded, for reproducing sound or image (excl. for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine, solid-state non-volatile data storage devices, smart cards, and goods of chapter 37)

59.11.24 Films and other video downloads

This subcategory includes:

- electronic files containing films and other video recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

59.11.25 Streamed video content

59.11.3 Sale of advertising space or time in motion picture, video and television products

59.11.30 Sale of advertising space or time in motion picture, video and television products

59.12 Motion picture, video and television programme post-production services

59.12.1 Motion picture, video and television programme post-production services

59.12.11 Audio-visual editing services

This subcategory includes:

- organising and arranging the visual and audio aspects of an audiovisual work (film, video, digital media, etc.) by analysing, evaluating, and selecting scenes in terms of story continuity and dramatic and entertainment value, using equipment such as viewers, projectors, and digital video editing devices and techniques

Processing includes incorporating stock shots selected from film and video libraries into film or video.

59.12.12 Transfers and duplication of masters services

This subcategory includes:

- transfers services, i.e. transferring an audiovisual work (motion picture film, video, digital media, etc.) from one format to another with the purpose of adapting the production to a format selected for its presentation or preservation characteristics (e.g., creating backup masters or copies because the original is deteriorating). Examples include transfer of film to tape, tape to film, digital media to film, digital media to tape, diapositive to video, photo to video, etc.

- duplication and copying services for audiovisual works, except film, i.e. creating large-run and small-run reproductions of audiovisual works (video, digital media, etc.) for a variety of uses

The reproductions may be produced in a variety of formats, including VHS, DVD, streamed video, etc.

59.12.13 Colour correction and digital restoration services

This subcategory includes:

- colour correction services, i.e. adding, modifying, or excluding colour from an audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.) electronically, using digital techniques
- digital restoration services for audiovisual works, i.e. removing scratches from audiovisual works (film, video, or digital media, etc.) by using digital techniques to get the film ready for the transfer process

59.12.14 Visual effects services

This subcategory includes:

- introducing visual effects to audiovisual works (film, video, or digital media, etc.) by applying photographic or digital technology to the work after the principal photography or main shooting has occurred, such as miniatures, optical and digital effects, matte paintings, double printing, fades, and vignetting

59.12.15 Animation services

This subcategory includes:

- creating pictures, abstract designs, and similar original compositions using various techniques, including computerised animation or by sequences of drawings
- claymation (animation of personages and objects created with clay)

59.12.16 Captioning, titling and subtitling services

This subcategory includes:

- captioning services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding text to an audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.), using a character generator or a captioning data generation system, including:
 - open captioning services, which create text always visible on screen
 - closed captioning services, which create text made visible on screen at the option of the user
- titling services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding typesetter and graphical elements that serve to identify and enhance the audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.) through texts, including beginning titles, credits, and words
- subtitling services for audiovisual works, i.e. inserting text in the screen that translates the dialogues and titles of the original audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.) to the language of the country in which the films or video is exhibited

59.12.17 Sound editing and design services

This subcategory includes:

- creating, adding, and recording the sound elements (dialogue, music, sounds, and silences) of an audiovisual work (film, video, digital media, etc.) for a soundtrack that synchronises the audio with the visual portion of the work:
 - composing, recording, mixing, and integrating original music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
 - recording of music that is timed to the sequence of an audiovisual work
 - mixing and recording licensed and client-supplied music and sound for integration into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
 - integrating licensed and client-supplied music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work and synchronising the sound elements with visual elements of the work
 - licensing and/or agent services for licensing of music and sound bundled with mixing or integration services

59.12.19 Other motion picture, video and television programme post-production services

This subcategory includes:

- other postproduction services for audiovisual works (film, video, digital media, etc.), including format conversion services, compression services, etc.

59.13 Motion picture, video and television programme distribution services

59.13.1 Motion picture, video and television programme licensing and distribution services

59.13.11 Licensing services for film rights and their revenues

This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate entertainment originals such as the broadcasting and showing of original films, television programmes, pre-recorded tapes, videos

This subcategory excludes:

- rental of video tapes and disks, see 77.22.10

59.13.12 Other motion picture, video and television programme distribution services

This subcategory includes:

- granting permission to exhibit, broadcast, and rent audiovisual works that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright owned or controlled by the licensor, including live action or animated films, videos, digital media, etc. usually intended for theatres, television, home video market, etc.

- distribution of motion picture, video and television programme revenues to motion picture theatres, television networks and stations and exhibitors

59.14 Motion picture projection services

59.14.1 Motion picture projection services

59.14.10 Motion picture projection services

This subcategory includes:

- motion picture projection services in movie theatres, in open air or in cine-clubs, in private screening rooms or other projection facilities

59.2 Sound recording and music publishing services

59.20 Sound recording and music publishing services

59.20.1 Sound recording and live recording services; sound recording originals

59.20.11 Sound recording services

This subcategory includes:

- services rendered in the process of converting sounds, words, and music to a permanent physical format using the specialised technical equipment of a sound recording studio

This subcategory excludes:

- live recordings done outside a studio, such as at a concert hall, stadium, outdoor stage, or conference centre, see 59.20.12

- providing a sound recording studio or sound recording equipment where the client provides the primary technicians and operators of the equipment, see rental of recording studio facilities 77.39.19

59.20.12 Live recording services

This subcategory includes:

- all recording services performed on location of a live, public event, such as a conference, seminar, meeting, or concert, etc.
- recording of live radio broadcasts done within a sound recording studio

This subcategory excludes:

- further recording services performed in a studio, see 59.20.11
-

59.20.13 Sound recording originals

This subcategory includes:

- the original recordings of sounds, words, and music converted to a digital or analog format

This subcategory excludes:

- radio programme originals, see 59.20.22
-

59.20.2 Radio programme production services; radio programme originals

59.20.21 Radio programme production services

59.20.22 Radio programme originals

This subcategory includes:

- copyrighted radio programmes produced without contract for outright sale (i.e., with all-attendant property rights)

These originals are produced for sale that is implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright.

59.20.3 Music publishing services

This category excludes:

- retailing of print music produced by others, see 47.00.58
 - licensing of the rights to print or copy a musical composition, see 59.20.41
-

59.20.31 Printed music

This subcategory includes:

- musical compositions in printed form. Includes prints of owned compositions and of those for which the publisher has obtained rights to the composition copyright

Printed compositions are distributed as sheet music, folios, or books in printed form to wholesalers and retailers for ultimate consumption by consumers.

4904 00 00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated

59.20.32 Electronic scores

This subcategory includes:

- musical compositions in electronic form
-

59.20.33 Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media

8523 49 31 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound only, of a diameter <= 6,5 cm

8523 49 39 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound only, of a diameter > 6,5 cm

8523 80 99 Media, recorded, for reproducing sound or image, incl. matrices and masters for the production of discs (excl. for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine, magnetic, optical and semiconductor media, and products of chapter 37)

59.20.34 Other audio disks and tapes

This subcategory excludes:

- audio books and tapes, see 58.11.20

8523 49 31 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound only, of a diameter <= 6,5 cm

8523 49 39 Optical discs for laser reading systems, recorded, for reproducing sound only, of a diameter > 6,5 cm

8523 80 99 Media, recorded, for reproducing sound or image, incl. matrices and masters for the production of discs (excl. for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine-readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine, magnetic, optical and semiconductor media, and products of chapter 37)

59.20.35 Music downloads

This subcategory includes:

- electronic files containing musical audio recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

59.20.36 Streamed audio content

59.20.4 Licensing services for the right to use acoustic originals

59.20.40 Licensing services for the right to use acoustic originals

This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate musical originals such as sound recordings, pre-recorded tapes and reprints

This subcategory excludes:

- rental of musical CDs, DVDs and tapes, see 77.22.10

60 Programming and broadcasting services

60.1 Radio broadcasting services

60.10 Radio broadcasting services

60.10.1 Radio broadcasting services; broadcast originals

60.10.11 Radio programming and broadcasting services

This subcategory includes:

- programme selection, scheduling and broadcasting of radio programmes

- combined programme production and broadcasting services

This subcategory excludes:

- radio programme production, see 59.20.21

60.10.12 Radio broadcasting originals

This subcategory includes:

- original radio content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission

60.10.2 Radio channel programmes

60.10.20 Radio channel programmes

This subcategory includes:

- assemblies of radio programmes and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a station for distribution by others

60.10.3 Radio advertising time

60.10.30 Radio advertising time

60.2 Television programming and broadcasting services; broadcasting originals

60.20 Television programming and broadcasting services; broadcasting originals

60.20.1 Television programming and broadcasting services

This category excludes:

- program elements production services, not associated with broadcasting, see 59.11.1
- distribution services of television programs, without programming, see division 61

60.20.11 On-line television programming and broadcasting services, except by subscription

This subcategory includes:

- on-line programme selection, scheduling and broadcasting of television programmes
- on-line combined programme production and broadcasting services

This subcategory excludes:

- on-line television subscription programming and broadcasting services, see 60.20.13

60.20.12 Other television programming and broadcasting services, except by subscription

This subcategory includes:

- other programme selection, scheduling and broadcasting of television programmes
- other combined programme production and broadcasting services

This subcategory excludes:

- other television subscription programming and broadcasting services, see 60.20.14

60.20.13 On-line television subscription programming and broadcasting services

This subcategory includes:

- *on-line programme selection, scheduling and broadcasting of television subscription programmes*
- *on-line combined subscription programme production and broadcasting services*
- *on-line services of video-on-demand channels*

60.20.14 Other television subscription programming and broadcasting services

This subcategory includes:

- *other programme selection, scheduling and broadcasting of television subscription programmes*
- *other combined subscription programme production and broadcasting services*
- *other services of video-on-demand channels*

60.20.2 Television broadcasting originals

60.20.20 Television broadcasting originals

This subcategory includes:

- *original television content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission*

60.20.3 Television channel programmes

60.20.31 Television channel programmes, except for subscription television

This subcategory includes:

- *assemblies of television programs and broadcasts, except for subscription television, as the daily line-up of a channel for distribution by others*

This subcategory excludes:

- *subscription television channel programmes, see 60.20.32*

60.20.32 Subscription television channel programmes

This subcategory includes:

- *assemblies of subscription television programmes and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a channel for distribution by others*

60.20.4 Television advertising time

60.20.40 Television advertising time

61 Telecommunications services

61.1 Wired telecommunications services

61.10 Wired telecommunications services

61.10.1 Data and message transmitting services

61.10.11 Fixed telephony services - access and use

This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to and use of the public switched telephone network for the transmission and switching of voice, data, and video from a fixed customer location or from public and semi-public coin and card operated phones
- inbound and outbound telephony to and from national and international destinations
- calling features bundled with the access service

This subcategory excludes:

- provision of fixed telephony calling features for a separate fee, see 61.10.12
- provision of fixed telephony private line services, see 61.10.13
- provision of a local loop to other wired telecommunications service providers, see 61.10.20
- rental of terminal equipment, see 77.39.14

61.10.12 Fixed telephony services - calling features

This subcategory includes:

- provision of call management services for use from a fixed customer location for a fee, separate from the access fee

This service is made possible by specialised software and database applications linked to telecommunications networks. It includes features such as:

- call waiting, call forwarding, caller identification, three-way calling, call display, call return, call screen, call blocking, automatic call-back, call answer, voice mail and voice menus

61.10.13 Private network services for wired telecommunications systems

This subcategory includes:

- provision of wired telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client

This subcategory excludes:

- provision of private links by a telecommunication carrier to a wired telecommunication service provider, see 61.10.20

61.10.2 Carrier services for wired telecommunications

61.10.20 Carrier services for wired telecommunications

This subcategory includes:

- provision by a telecommunication carrier of wired facilities to originate, terminate, or transit calls for another telecommunications service provider
- charging for interconnection, settlement or termination of domestic or international calls
- charging long-distance carriers for calls originating at a pay phone or within another carriers local network
- charging for jointly used facilities such as pole attachment
- charging for the exclusive use of circuits

This subcategory excludes:

- carriage of wired Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP, see 61.10.41

61.10.3 Data transmission services over wired telecommunications networks

61.10.30 Data transmission services over wired telecommunications networks

This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to wired facilities and services specifically designed for the efficient transmission of data on a pay-as-you-use basis

This subcategory excludes:

- provision of wired telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client, see 61.10.13

61.10.4 Wired Internet telecommunications services

61.10.41 Internet backbone services

This subcategory includes:

- carrier services of Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP (generally known in the industry as peering and transit charges)

61.10.42 Narrow-band Internet access services over wired networks

This subcategory includes:

- provision of a direct wired connection to the Internet at speeds below 256 Kbps. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as E-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support

This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra E-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

61.10.43 Broad-band Internet access services over wired networks

This subcategory includes:

- provision of a direct wired connection to the Internet at speeds 256 Kbps and higher. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as E-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support.

This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra E-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

61.10.49 Other wired Internet telecommunications services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of wired telecommunications services over the Internet other than Internet access

This includes services such as fax, telephony, audio conferencing and video conferencing over the Internet.

61.10.5 Home programme distribution services over wired infrastructure

61.10.51 Home programme distribution services over wired infrastructure, basic programming package

This subcategory includes:

- providing subscriber access to a basic range of programming services via wired infrastructure generally for a monthly fee

This package contains the minimum number of channels available to subscribers, as defined by each cable operator, and must be purchased to obtain any higher-level programming package. Charges for initial connection to the network, or for reconnection to the network, are included here.

61.10.52 Home programme distribution services over wired infrastructure, discretionary programming package

This subcategory includes:

- providing subscriber programming services via wired infrastructure in addition to those included in the basic package for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the basic monthly fee

This programming service can be provided in bundles determined by the cable operator or by the subscriber.

61.10.53 Home programme distribution services over wired infrastructure, pay-per-view

This subcategory includes:

- providing subscribers the ability to view a specific program (movie or event) via wired infrastructure from his home for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the monthly fee for basic or discretionary programming packages

61.2 Wireless telecommunications services

61.20 Wireless telecommunications services

61.20.1 Mobile telecommunications services and private network services for wireless telecommunications systems

61.20.11 Private network services for wireless telecommunications systems

This subcategory includes:

- provision of wireless telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client

This subcategory excludes:

- provision of private links by a wireless telecommunication carrier to a telecommunication service provider, see 61.20.20

61.20.12 Mobile voice services

61.20.13 Mobile text services

61.20.14 Mobile data services, except text services

This subcategory excludes:

- mobile text services, see 61.20.13

61.20.2 Carrier services for wireless telecommunications

61.20.20 Carrier services for wireless telecommunications

This subcategory includes:

- provision by a telecommunication carrier of wireless facilities to originate, terminate, or transit calls for another telecommunications service provider
- charging for interconnection, settlement or termination of domestic or international calls
- charging long-distance carriers for calls originating at a pay phone or within another carriers local network
- charging for jointly used facilities such as pole attachments
- charging for the exclusive use of circuits

This subcategory excludes:

- carriage of wireless Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP, see 61.20.4

61.20.3 Data transmission services over wireless telecommunications networks

61.20.30 Data transmission services over wireless telecommunications networks

This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to wireless facilities and services specifically designed for the efficient transmission of data on a pay-as-you-use basis

This subcategory excludes:

- provision of wireless telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client, see 61.20.13

61.20.4 Wireless Internet telecommunications services

61.20.41 Narrow-band Internet access services over wireless networks

This subcategory includes:

- provision of a direct wireless connection to the Internet at speeds below 256 Kbps. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as E-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support.

This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra E-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

61.20.42 Broad-band Internet access services over wireless networks

This subcategory includes:

- provision of a direct wireless connection to the Internet at speeds 256 Kbps and higher. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as E-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support.

This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra E-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

61.20.49 Other wireless Internet telecommunications services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of wireless telecommunications services over the Internet other than Internet access

This includes services such as fax, telephony, audio conferencing and video conferencing over the Internet.

61.20.5 Home programme distribution services over wireless networks

61.20.50 Home programme distribution services over wireless networks

61.3 Satellite telecommunications services

61.30 Satellite telecommunications services

61.30.1 Satellite telecommunications services, except home programme distribution services via satellite

This category excludes:

- home programme distribution services via satellite, see 61.30.20

61.30.10 Satellite telecommunications services, except home programme distribution services via satellite

This subcategory includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using satellite telecommunications infrastructure

This subcategory also includes:

- provision of Internet access by the operator of the satellite infrastructure

This subcategory excludes:

- home programme distribution services via satellite, see 61.30.20

61.30.2 Home programme distribution services via satellite

61.30.20 Home programme distribution services via satellite

This subcategory includes:

- providing subscriber access to a basic range of programming services via satellite generally for a monthly fee. This package contains the minimum number of channels available to subscribers, as defined by each satellite operator, and must be purchased to obtain any higher-level programming package. Charges for initial connection or for reconnection are included here.

- providing subscriber programming services via satellite in addition to those included in the basic package for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the basic monthly fee. This programming service can be provided in bundles determined by the cable, satellite or MDS operator, in bundles determined by the subscriber, or a la carte.

- providing subscribers the ability to view a specific program (movie or event) via satellite from his home for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the monthly fee for basic or discretionary programming packages

61.9 Other telecommunications services

61.90 Other telecommunications services

61.90.1 Other telecommunications services

61.90.10 Other telecommunications services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of specialised telecommunications applications, such as satellite tracking, communications telemetry, and radar station operations
- operation of satellite terminal stations and associated facilities operationally connected with one or more terrestrial communications systems and capable of transmitting telecommunications to or receiving telecommunications from satellite systems
- provision of Internet access over networks between the client and the ISP not owned or controlled by the ISP, such as dial-up Internet access etc.
- provision of telephone and Internet access in facilities open to the public
- provision of telecommunications services over existing telecom connections:
 - VOIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) provision
- provision of network capacity without providing additional services
- provision of telecommunications services n.e.c., such as telegraph, telex and audio conferencing bridging services

62 Computer programming, consultancy and related services

62.0 Computer programming, consultancy and related services

62.01 Computer programming services

62.01.1 IT design and development services

62.01.11 IT design and development services for applications

This subcategory includes:

- services of designing the structure and/or writing the computer code, including updates and patches, necessary to create and/or implement a software application, such as:
 - designing the structure and content of a web page and/or of writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a web page
 - designing the structure and content of a database and/or of writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a database (data warehouse)
 - designing the structure and writing the computer code as necessary to design and develop a custom software application, other than programming for websites, databases, or packaged software integration
 - customisation and integration, adapting (modifying, configuring, etc.) and installing an existing application so that it is functional within the clients' information system environment

This subcategory excludes:

- service contracts where the design and development of a web page is bundled with the hosting of the web page, see 63.11.13
- service contracts where the design and development of the application is bundled with the hosting and management of the application on an on-going basis, see 63.11.19
- service contracts where the design and development of a database is bundled with the on-going management of the data holdings, see 63.11.19

62.01.12 IT design and development services for networks and systems

This subcategory includes:

- designing, developing and implementing customer's networks such as intranets, extranets and virtual private networks
- network security design and development services, i.e. designing, developing and implementing software, hardware and procedures to control access to data and programs and to allow for the safe exchange of information over a network

This subcategory excludes:

- service contracts where this service is bundled with the day-to-day management of the client's network, see 62.03.12

62.01.2 Software originals

This category includes:

- copyrighted intellectual property produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)
- intellectual properties for sale that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright (e.g. computer software)

This category excludes:

- software produced under contract for others, see 62.01.11
 - wholesale and retail trade services of software, see 46.14.11, 46.51.10, 47.00.31
-

62.01.21 Computer games software originals

This subcategory includes:

- copyrighted intellectual property produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)
 - intellectual properties for sale that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright (e.g. computer games software)
-

62.01.29 Other software originals

This subcategory includes:

- copyrighted intellectual property produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)
 - intellectual properties for sale that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright (e.g. other computer software)
-

62.02 Computer consultancy services

This class excludes:

- service contracts where advice is bundled with the design and development of an IT solution (website, database, specific application, network, etc.), see to the appropriate information technology (IT) design and development services under 62.01.1
 - advice on issues related to business strategy, such as advising on developing an e-commerce strategy, see 70.22.11
-

62.02.1 Hardware consultancy services

62.02.10 Hardware consultancy services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of advice or expert opinion on IT matters related to the hardware, such as advice on matters such as hardware requirements and procurement
 - provision of expert testimony on hardware related issues
 - the combined service of assessing an organisation's computer requirements, advising on hardware and software acquisitions, developing system specification and putting the new system in place
 - computer systems integration services, i.e. an analysis of the client's current computer system, present and future computing requirements, the purchase of new equipment and software, and the integration of the new and old systems components to create a new integrated system
-

62.02.2 Systems and software consultancy services

62.02.20 Systems and software consultancy services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of advice or expert opinion on IT matters related to the IT systems and software, such as:
 - advice on matters such as software requirements and procurement
 - systems security
-

62.02.3 IT technical support services

62.02.30 IT technical support services

This subcategory includes the provision of technical expertise to solve problems for the client in using software, hardware, or entire computer system, such as:

- *the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the software*
- *upgrade services*
- *the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware, including testing and cleaning on a routine basis and repair of IT equipment*
- *technical assistance in moving a client's computer system to a new location*
- *the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware and software in combination*
- *the provision of technical expertise to solve specialised problems for the client in using a computer system, such as services of auditing or assessing computer operations without providing advice or other follow-up action including auditing, assessing and documenting a server, network or process for components, capabilities, performance, or security*

This subcategory excludes:

- *computer disaster recovery services, see 62.09.20*
-

62.03 Computer facilities management services

62.03.1 Computer facilities management services

This category includes the services of managing and monitoring client's IT infrastructure including hardware, software and networks.

62.03.11 Network management services

This subcategory includes:

- *services of managing and monitoring communication networks and connected hardware to diagnose networking problems and gather capacity and usage statistics for the administration and fine-tuning of network traffic*

These services also remotely manage security systems or provide security related services.

62.03.12 Computer systems management services

This subcategory includes:

- *provision of day-to-day management and operation of a client's computer system*
-

62.09 Other information technology and computer services

62.09.1 Installation services of computers and peripheral equipment

62.09.10 Installation services of computers and peripheral equipment

This subcategory excludes:

- *installation services of mainframe computers, see 33.20.39*
-

62.09.2 Other information technology and computer services n.e.c.

62.09.20 Other information technology and computer services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- data recovery services, i.e. retrieving a client's data from a damaged or unstable hard drive or other storage medium, or providing standby computer equipment and duplicate software in a separate location to enable a client to relocate regular staff to resume and maintain routine computerised operations in event of a disaster such as a fire or flood
- software installation services
- other IT technical support services, n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- computer programming services, see 62.01.1
- IT consultancy services, see 62.02
- data processing and hosting services, see 63.11.1

63 Information services

63.1 Data processing, hosting and related services; web portals

63.11 Data processing, hosting and related services

63.11.1 Data processing, hosting, application services and other IT infrastructure provisioning services

63.11.11 Data processing services

This subcategory includes:

- complete processing services and specialised reports from data supplied by clients or providing automatised data processing and data entry services, including database running services

63.11.12 Web hosting services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of the infrastructure to host a customer's website and related files in a location that provides fast, reliable connection to the Internet, which may be:
 - limited to storage on a single server, in either shared or dedicated capacity, without the service provider managing or integrating software applications (Software hosted on the server is the client's responsibility and service level guarantees are standardised and limited in scope)
 - a bundled service package that consists of the hosting and management of the website and related applications

An important characteristic of this service is the promise of a secure and reliable site and Internet connections that can be quickly scaled to accommodate variations in traffic use. Frequently, consulting, customisation and systems integration are part of the package. Applications are frequently e-commerce related and enable on-line storefronts, shopping carts and catalogues with advanced and complex features such as order processing, fulfilment, procurement, invoicing, transaction processing, customer relational management and back-end database and data warehouse integration and migration services.

63.11.13 Application service provisioning

This subcategory includes:

- provision of leased software applications from a centralised, hosted, and managed computing environment:
 - with integration to the systems and infrastructure of the client (Frequently, consulting, customisation and systems integration services are bundled with the hosting and management of the application)
 - where the leased application is not customised and not integrated with other applications of the client (the application is usually accessed over the World Wide Web. A common example is office suite software applications).

63.11.19 Other hosting and IT infrastructure provisioning services

This subcategory includes:

- collocation services, i.e. the provision of rack space within a secured facility for the placement of servers and enterprise platforms. The service includes the space for the client's hardware and software, connection to the Internet or other communication networks, and routine monitoring of servers. Clients are responsible for the management of the operating system, hardware, and software.
- data storage services, i.e. managing or administrating the storage and back-up management of data such as remote back-up services, storage, or hierarchical storage management (migration)
- data management services, i.e. on-going management and administration of data as an organizational resource (Services may include performing data modeling, data mobilization, data mapping/rationalization, data mining and system architecture.)
- video and audio streaming services, i.e. sending audio and video data over the Internet or providing services associated with the storage, production (including encoding), and support of video and audio streaming over the Internet
- other IT hosting or infrastructure provisioning services such as hosting client's application, processing client's data and computer time-share

63.11.2 Advertising space or time in Internet

63.11.20 Advertising space or time in Internet

This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in Internet books, newspapers, journals and periodicals, see 58.11.42, 58.13.32, 58.14.32

63.12 Web portal content

63.12.1 Web portal content

63.12.10 Web portal content

This subcategory includes:

- content provided on web search portals, i.e. extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format

This subcategory excludes:

- published on-line directories and mailing lists, see 58.12.20

63.12.2 Internet advertising space in web portals

63.12.20 Internet advertising space in web portals

63.9 Other information services

63.91 News agency services

63.91.1 News agency services

This category excludes:

- services of independent photojournalists, see 74.20.2
- services of independent journalists, see 90.03.11

63.91.11 News agency services to newspapers and periodicals

This subcategory includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news in the form of manuscripts or of news pictures to printed media businesses such as newspapers, periodicals and books

63.91.12 News agency services to audio-visual media

This subcategory includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news (manuscripts, photos, images) to radio or television stations and movie companies

63.99 Other information services n.e.c.

63.99.1 Information services n.e.c.

63.99.10 Information services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- information search services on a fee or contract basis
- news clipping services, press clipping services, etc.
- compilation services of facts and information, other than mailing lists
- automatised computer-based information services n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- mailing list compilation as part of office support services, see 82.19.12
- call centre services, see 82.20.10

63.99.2 Original compilations of facts/information

63.99.20 Original compilations of facts/information

This subcategory includes:

- original compilations of facts or information organised for retrieval and consultation, including mailing lists

These compilations are typically protected in their presentation, but not their content.

This subcategory excludes:

- publishing of directories and mailing lists, see 58.12.10
- compilation services of facts and information, see 63.99.10
- mailing list compilation as part of office support services, see 82.19.12

K FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE SERVICES

64 Financial services, except insurance and pension funding

This division excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see division 65

64.1 Monetary intermediation services

64.11 Central banking services

64.11.1 Central banking services

64.11.10 Central banking services

This subcategory includes:

- services which support the country's systems for clearing and settling payments and other financial transactions*
 - services of maintaining deposit accounts for major financial institutions and for the central government*
 - services of implementing monetary policy*
 - services of managing the government's foreign exchange reserves*
 - services of influencing the value of currency*
 - currency issue services under the authority of the central bank, including designing, arranging production, distributing and replacing of the currency*
 - fiscal agent services including advisory services for the government on matters relating to the public debt, issuing debt, maintaining bondholder records and making payments on behalf of the government for interest and debt redemption*
 - supervisory activities with regard to banks and/or non-banks if undertaken by the central bank*
 - other central banking services n.e.c.*
-

64.19 Other monetary intermediation services

64.19.1 Deposit services

64.19.11 Deposit services to corporate and institutional depositors

This subcategory includes:

- deposit services, including demand, notice and term deposit services, to large business and institutional customers, including governments

64.19.12 Deposit services to other depositors

This subcategory includes:

- deposit services, including demand, notice and term deposit services to depositors, other than corporate and institutional
- chequing services
- services of cheque certification
- stop payment services

This subcategory excludes:

- collection services of drafts, cheques and other bills of exchange received on a collection basis cashed or taken on deposit, see 82.91.12
- collection services of accounts or monies receivable under assignment of accounts or contracts, see 82.91.12
- wrapping, rolling, mailing or otherwise handling currency and coin on behalf of customers, see 82.92.10

64.19.2 Credit granting services by monetary institutions

64.19.21 Inter-industry credit granting services by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- loans granted to financial intermediaries by monetary institutions

It covers the issuing and management of loans and advances linked to the business carried out between financial intermediaries (as wholesale credit granting services, i.e. between enterprises allocated at NACE groups 64.1 and 64.9). It includes the granting of loans and advances to domestic and foreign financial intermediaries which are usually of short maturity, repayable on demand or after a short period of notice.

64.19.22 Consumer credit granting services by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- personal non-mortgage instalment loan services by monetary institutions consisting of granting loans with scheduled repayment plans
- line-of-credit loan services, that is, loan services based on a commitment to lend funds to a borrower up to a specified amount
- consumer loan services, that is, loan services extended for financing consumer purchases of goods or services where the purchased good is generally used as collateral

64.19.23 Residential mortgage credit granting services by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- services of granting loans by monetary institutions for the purpose of acquiring residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security
- home equity loans

This subcategory excludes:

- appraisal services, see 68.31.16

64.19.24 Non-residential mortgage credit granting services by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- services of granting loans by monetary institutions for the purpose of acquiring non-residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security

This subcategory excludes:

- appraisal services, see 68.31.16

64.19.25 Commercial non-mortgage credit granting services by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- loan services by monetary institutions to investment dealers and brokers, regulated financial institutions, federal, regional and local governments or school corporations, foreign governments, and other businesses
- loan services to individuals for business purposes
- standby, commitment and other loan services including overdraft services
- services of guaranteeing and providing letters of credit
- acceptance services, that is, agreements by a bank or other financial institution to pay a draft or a credit instrument issued by an institution

64.19.26 Credit card services by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- granting credit by monetary institutions when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, regardless of whether the balance is paid in full at the end of the grace period

64.19.29 Other credit granting services by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- other credit-granting services by monetary institutions n.e.c.
- sales financing services

64.19.3 Other monetary intermediation services n.e.c.

64.19.30 Other monetary intermediation services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- all other monetary intermediation services (except credit granting and deposit taking services) provided by credit granting and deposit taking institutions other than central banks

These services are mainly linked to investments in transferable securities (UCIT services), including debt instruments, shares and participations, etc., and comprise also financial derivative services.

64.2 Services of holding companies

64.20 Services of holding companies

64.20.1 Services of holding companies

64.20.10 Services of holding companies

This subcategory includes:

- services of holding companies primarily engaged in holding the securities of (or other equity interests in) companies and enterprises for the purpose of owning a controlling interest

64.3 Services of trusts, funds and similar financial entities

64.30 Services of trusts, funds and similar financial entities

64.30.1 Services of trusts, funds and similar financial entities

64.30.10 Services of trusts, funds and similar financial entities

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by legal entities that are organised to pool securities or other financial assets, without managing, on behalf of shareholders or beneficiaries

The portfolios are customised to achieve specific investment characteristics, such as diversification, risk, rate of return, and price volatility. These entities earn interest, dividends, and other property income, but have little or no employment and no revenue from the sale of services.

64.9 Other financial services, except insurance and pension funding

This group excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see 65

64.91 Financial leasing services

64.91.1 Financial leasing services

64.91.10 Financial leasing services

This subcategory includes:

- services of making equipment and other assets available to a customer without capital investment on the customer's part, whereby the lessor pays for and takes title to the equipment or facilities and leases it to the lessee while retaining few of the normal responsibilities of ownership

This subcategory excludes:

- operating leasing services, see division 77

64.92 Other credit granting services

64.92.1 Other credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

64.92.11 Inter-industry credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- loans granted to financial intermediaries other than by monetary institutions

It covers the issuing and management of loans and advances linked to the business carried out between financial intermediaries (as wholesale credit granting services, i.e. between enterprises allocated at NACE groups 64.1 and 64.9). It includes the granting of loans and advances to domestic and foreign financial intermediaries which are usually of short maturity, repayable on demand or after a short period of notice.

64.92.12 Consumer credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- *personal non-mortgage instalment loan services other than by monetary institutions consisting of granting loans with scheduled repayment plans*
- *line-of-credit loan services, that is, loan services based on a commitment to lend funds to a borrower up to a specified amount*
- *consumer loan services, that is, loan services extended for financing consumer purchases of goods or services where the purchased good is generally used as collateral*

64.92.13 Residential mortgage credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- *services of granting loans other than by monetary institutions for the purpose of acquiring residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security*
- *home equity loans*

This subcategory excludes:

- *appraisal services, see 68.31.16*

64.92.14 Non-residential mortgage credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- *services of granting loans for the purpose of acquiring non-residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security*

This subcategory excludes:

- *appraisal services, see 68.31.16*

64.92.15 Commercial non-mortgage credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- *loan services other than by monetary institutions to investment dealers and brokers, regulated financial institutions, federal, regional and local governments or school corporations, foreign governments, and other businesses*
- *loan services to individuals for business purposes*
- *standby, commitment and other loan services including overdraft services*
- *services of guaranteeing and providing letters of credit*
- *acceptance services, that is, agreements by a bank or other financial institution to pay a draft or a credit instrument issued by an institution*

64.92.16 Credit card services, other than by monetary institutions

This subcategory includes:

- *granting credit other than by monetary institutions when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, regardless of whether the balance is paid in full at the end of the grace period*

64.92.19 Other credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions, n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- *other credit-granting services, other than by monetary institutions, n.e.c.*
- *sales financing services*

64.99 Other financial services, except insurance and pension funding, n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see 65

64.99.1 Other financial services, except insurance and pension funding, n.e.c.

This category excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see 65

64.99.11 Investment banking services

This subcategory includes:

- securities underwriting services
- services of guaranteeing the sale of an issue of securities at a stated price by the issuing corporation or government and reselling it to investors
- engaging to sell as much of an issue of securities as possible without making a guarantee to purchase the entire offering from the issuer

64.99.19 Financial services, except insurance and pension funding, n.e.c.

This subcategory covers other financial intermediation services n.e.c., e.g. guarantee and commitment services, including those generating contingent liabilities, engaging to buy or sell securities or financial derivatives on own account from securities dealers, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see 65

65 Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, except compulsory social security

This division excludes:

- compulsory social security services, see division 84

65.1 Insurance services

65.11 Life insurance services

65.11.1 Life insurance services

65.11.10 Life insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide for the payment of claims to beneficiaries contingent upon the death of the insured individual or upon survival to the maturity of the policy

Policies may provide pure protection or may also contain a savings component. Policies may cover individuals or members of groups.

65.12 Non-life insurance services

65.12.1 Accident and health insurance services

65.12.11 Accident insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide accidental death and dismemberment insurance, that is, payment in the event that an accident results in death or loss of one or more bodily members (such as hands or feet) or the sight of one or both eyes
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide periodic payments when the insured is unable to work as a result of an accident

This subcategory excludes:

- travel insurance services, see 65.12.71
-

65.12.12 Health insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for hospital and medical expenses not covered by government programs and, usually, other health-care expenses such as prescribed drugs, medical appliances, ambulance, private duty nursing, etc.
 - underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for dental expenses
 - underwriting services of insurance policies which provide periodic payments when the insured is unable to work as a result of an illness
-

65.12.2 Motor vehicle insurance services

65.12.21 Motor vehicle insurance services, third party liability

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover all liability arising out of the use of motor vehicles operating on land, including those used to transport paying passengers or freight

This subcategory excludes:

- third party liability concerning railway rolling stock, see 65.12.31
-

65.12.29 Other motor vehicle insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- insurance services covering expenses arising from the loss of or damage to motor vehicles operating on land

This subcategory excludes:

- insurance services covering expenses arising from the loss or damage to railway rolling stock, see 65.12.31
-

65.12.3 Marine, aviation and other transport insurance services

65.12.31 Railway rolling stock insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - railway rolling stock

Risks covered include liability and loss of or damage to railway rolling stock.

65.12.32 Aircraft liability insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies of third party liability which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - aircraft
- satellite launching liability insurance services

65.12.33 Other aircraft insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies, other than for third part liability, which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - aircraft
- satellite launching insurance (except liability) services

65.12.34 Ships liability insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies of third party liability which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - passenger and freight vessels, whether operating on oceans, coastal waterways or inland waterways

65.12.35 Other ships insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies, other than for third part liability, which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - passenger and freight vessels, whether operating on oceans, coastal waterways or inland waterways

65.12.36 Freight insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide coverage, additional to that provided by transport companies, for risks of damage to or loss of freight

65.12.4 Fire and other damage to property insurance services

This category includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property excluding that covered in subcategory 65.12.2 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 65.12.3 (Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services; Freight insurance services).

65.12.41 Fire damage to property insurance services

This category includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property

This subcategory excludes:

- services covered in subcategory 65.12.2 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 65.12.3 (Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services; Freight insurance services)

65.12.49 Other damage to property insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property such as theft, explosion, storm, hail, frost, other natural forces, radioactive contamination and land subsidence
- boiler and machinery insurance, which covers property spoilage from lack of power, light, heat, steam or refrigeration

65.12.5 General liability insurance services

65.12.50 General liability insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of all types of liability including liability for defective products, bodily injury, property damage, pollution, malpractice, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- liability covered in subcategory 65.12.21 (motor vehicle liability insurance services), 65.12.3 (marine, aviation and other transport liability insurance services) and 65.12.4 (property liability insurance services)

65.12.6 Credit and suretyship insurance services

65.12.61 Credit insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of excessive credit losses because of debtor insolvency

Included are export credits, instalment credits, mortgages, agricultural credits etc.

65.12.62 Suretyship insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of non-performance or failure to satisfy a contractual financial obligation by a party to a contract or agreement

65.12.7 Travelling and assistance, legal expenses and miscellaneous financial loss insurance services

65.12.71 Travelling and assistance insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for travel related expenses (typically provided in a package), such as:

- trip cancellation, interruption or delay
- lost, delayed or damaged luggage
- accident and health medical expenses
- repatriation of remains

This subcategory excludes:

- motor vehicle insurance services, see 65.12.2

65.12.72 Legal expenses insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of policies covering legal expenses and litigation costs

65.12.73 Miscellaneous financial loss insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of miscellaneous financial loss, that is, expenses arising from the following risks: loss of employment, insufficiency of income (general), bad weather, loss of benefits, continuing general expenses, unforeseen trading expenses, loss of market value, loss of rent or revenue, indirect trading losses (other than those mentioned above), other financial loss (non-trading) and other forms of loss

65.12.9 Other non-life insurance services

65.12.90 Other non-life insurance services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover other non-life risks n.e.c.

65.2 Reinsurance services

65.20 Reinsurance services

65.20.1 Life, accident and health reinsurance services

65.20.11 Life reinsurance services

This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for life insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

65.20.12 Accident reinsurance services

This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for accident insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

65.20.13 Health reinsurance services

This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for health insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

65.20.2 Transport and property reinsurance services

65.20.21 Motor vehicle reinsurance services, third party liability

This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for motor vehicle insurance policies, third party liability

65.20.22 Other motor vehicle reinsurance services

This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for motor vehicle insurance policies, other than third party liability

65.20.23 Marine, aviation and other transport reinsurance services

This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for marine, aviation and other transport insurance policies

65.20.24 Freight reinsurance services

This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for freight insurance policies

65.20.25 Fire and other damage to property reinsurance services

65.20.3 General liability and credit and surety reinsurance services

65.20.31 General liability reinsurance services

65.20.32 Credit and surety reinsurance services

65.20.4 Legal expenses and miscellaneous financial loss reinsurance services

65.20.41 Legal expenses reinsurance services

65.20.42 Miscellaneous financial loss reinsurance services

65.20.5 Reinsurance services related to pension funding

65.20.50 Reinsurance services related to pension funding

65.20.6 Other non-life reinsurance services

65.20.60 Other non-life reinsurance services

65.3 Pension funding services

65.30 Pension funding services

65.30.1 Pension funding services

This category excludes:

- trust services, see 66.19.31
- pension fund administration, see 66.29.19
- pension fund management services, see 66.30.12
- portfolio management services, see 66.30.11

65.30.11 Individual pension funding services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of annuities, i.e. plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to individuals

Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

65.30.12 Group pension funding services

This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to members of groups

Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

66 Services auxiliary to financial services and insurance services

66.1 Services auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding

This group excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see 65

66.11 Services related to the administration of financial markets

66.11.1 Services related to the administration of financial markets

66.11.11 Financial market operational services

This subcategory includes:

- administrative services consisting in furnishing space and other facilities necessary for the operation of security and commodity exchanges

66.11.12 Financial market regulatory services

This subcategory includes:

- services of regulating and monitoring financial markets and participants in those markets

66.11.19 Other services related to the administration of financial markets

This subcategory excludes:

- supply of financial news to the news media, see 63.91.1
- security custody services, see 66.19.32

66.12 Security and commodity contracts brokerage services

66.12.1 Security and commodity contracts brokerage services

This category excludes:

- portfolio management services, on a fee or contract basis, see 66.30.11

66.12.11 Securities brokerage services

This subcategory includes:

- brokerage services (that is bringing together purchasers and sellers of the same instrument) for securities
- services of acting as a selling agent of units, shares or other interests in a mutual (investment) fund
- sales, delivery and redemption services of government bonds
- brokerage options

66.12.12 Commodity brokerage services

This subcategory includes:

- brokerage services for commodities and commodity futures including financial futures
- brokerage financial derivatives, other than options

This subcategory excludes:

- brokerage of options, see 66.12.11

66.12.13 Foreign exchange services

This subcategory includes:

- foreign currency exchange services provided by bureaux de change, etc.

66.19 Other services auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding

This class excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see 65

66.19.1 Processing and clearing services of securities transactions

66.19.10 Processing and clearing services of securities transactions

This subcategory includes:

- computer-based clearing and settlement for interchange of debits, credits and transfer of ownership of securities

66.19.2 Auxiliary services related to investment banking

66.19.21 Mergers and acquisition services

This subcategory includes:

- services of counsellors and negotiators in arranging mergers and acquisitions

66.19.22 Corporate finance and venture capital services

This subcategory includes:

- services of arranging corporate financing including debt, equity and venture capital financing
- venture capital financing services

66.19.29 Other auxiliary services related to investment banking

This subcategory excludes:

- stock price quotation services made available through an information server, see 58.19.29
- supply of financial news to the news media, see 63.91.1
- trust and custody services, see 66.19.3
- portfolio management services, see 66.30.11

66.19.3 Trust and custody services

66.19.31 Trust services

This subcategory includes:

- estate and trust management and administration services
- services of acting as a trustee of investment funds or pension funds
- services of acting as trustee for securities (administrative services related to the issue and registration of securities, and payment of interest and dividends)

This subcategory excludes:

- fund management services, see 66.30.1

66.19.32 Custody services

This subcategory includes:

- under instructions, provides the services of the safekeeping of and accounting for valuable and usually income-bearing personal property, including securities
- safekeeping services
- safe deposit services
- security custody services
- audit confirmation services with respect to customers' securities held for safekeeping

66.19.9 Other services auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding, n.e.c.

This category excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see 65

66.19.91 Financial consultancy services

This subcategory includes:

- financial advisory services
- market analysis and intelligence

This subcategory excludes:

- mergers and acquisitions services, see 66.19.21
- corporate finance and venture capital services, see 66.19.22
- trust and custody services, see 66.19.3
- insurance and pension consultancy services, see 66.29.19
- portfolio management services, see 66.30.11
- advisory services on taxation matters, see 69.20.3
- financial management consulting services (except business tax), see 70.22.12

66.19.92 Financial transactions processing and clearinghouse services

This subcategory includes:

- services of processing financial transactions such as verification of financial balances, authorisation of transactions, transfer of funds to and from transactors' accounts, notification of banks (or credit card issuers) of individual transactions and provision of daily summaries
- services of clearing cheques, drafts and other payment orders
- debit card merchant services

This subcategory excludes:

- services of processing securities transactions, see 66.19.10

66.19.99 Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c., except insurance and pension funding

This subcategory includes:

- mortgage and loan brokerage services

This subcategory excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see 65
- coin and currency packing services, see 82.92.10

66.2 Services auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

66.21 Risk and damage evaluation services

66.21.1 Risk and damage evaluation services

66.21.10 Risk and damage evaluation services

This subcategory includes:

- services of investigating insurance claims, determining the amount of loss or damages covered by insurance policies and negotiating settlement
- services of examining claims which have been investigated and authorisation of payments
- damage assessment services

66.22 Services of insurance agents and brokers

66.22.1 Services of insurance agents and brokers

66.22.10 Services of insurance agents and brokers

This subcategory includes:

- services of selling, negotiating or soliciting of annuities and reinsurance policies
-

66.29 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

66.29.1 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

66.29.11 Actuarial services

This subcategory includes:

- services of calculating insurance risks and premiums
-

66.29.19 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pension funding n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- administration of insurance and pension funds
 - salvage administration services
 - insurance and pension consultancy services
-

66.3 Fund management services

66.30 Fund management services

66.30.1 Fund management services

66.30.11 Portfolio management services, except pension funds

This subcategory includes:

- managing portfolio assets of individuals, businesses and others, on a fee or commission basis, except for pension funds

Managers make decisions on which investments to purchase or sell. Examples of the portfolios managed are the portfolios of mutual and other investment funds or trusts.

This subcategory excludes:

- the buying and selling of securities on a transaction fee basis, see 66.12.11
 - advisory services on personal financial planning not involving decision-making on behalf of clients, see 66.19.91
 - pension fund management services, see 66.30.12
-

66.30.12 Pension fund management services

L REAL ESTATE SERVICES

68 Real estate services

68.1 Buying and selling services of own real estate

68.10 Buying and selling services of own real estate

68.10.1 Buying and selling services of own real estate

68.10.11 Residential buildings and associated land sales or purchases services

This subcategory includes:

- sales on own account of residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit
- sales of houses with associated land, multiple-dwelling buildings with associated land and individual dwelling units within such buildings, such as individual apartments or condominiums. Such property can be either leasehold or freehold.

This subcategory excludes:

- sales of residential property constructed by the selling unit, see 41.00.1
 - sales of residential vacant land, see 68.10.13
-

68.10.12 Time-share properties sales or purchases services

This subcategory includes:

- sales on own account of time-share properties
-

68.10.13 Residential vacant land sales or purchases services

This subcategory includes:

- sales on own account of vacant residential land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller. Such vacant land can include subdivided vacant land.

This subcategory also includes:

- subdividing real estate into lots, without land improvement

This subcategory excludes:

- subdividing and improving of land, see 42.99.29
-

68.10.14 Non-residential buildings and associated land sales or purchases services

This subcategory includes:

- sales on own account of non-residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit.

Examples of non-residential properties include:

- factories, office buildings, warehouses
- theatres, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
- agriculture, forestry properties
- similar properties

This subcategory excludes:

- sales of non-residential property constructed by the selling unit, see 41.00.2
 - sales of non-residential vacant land, see 68.10.15
-

68.10.15 Non-residential vacant land sales or purchases services

This subcategory includes:

- sales on own account of vacant non-residential land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller. Such vacant land can include subdivided vacant land.

This subcategory also includes:

- subdividing real estate into lots, without land improvement

This subcategory excludes:

- subdividing and improving of land, see 42.99.29

68.2 Rental and operating services of own or leased real estate

68.20 Rental and operating services of own or leased real estate

68.20.1 Rental and operating services of own or leased real estate

68.20.11 Rental and operating services of own or leased residential real estate

This subcategory includes:

- rental and operating services concerning residential real estate by owners or leaseholders:

- houses, flats, apartment buildings
- multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential
- residential mobile home sites
- space owned by time-share owners

This subcategory excludes:

- accommodation services provided by operating hotels, motels, rooming houses, school dormitories, camp sites and other lodging places, see division 55

68.20.12 Rental and operating services of own or leased non-residential real estate

This subcategory includes:

- rental and operating services concerning industrial, commercial or other non-residential buildings or property by owners or leaseholders:

- factories, office buildings, warehouses
- theatres, convention centres, exhibition halls and multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
- agricultural, forestry and similar properties

- rental or leasing by the month or year of caravan sites, lock-up garages or other places for parking vehicles

68.3 Real estate services on a fee or contract basis

68.31 Real estate agency services on a fee or contract basis

68.31.1 Real estate agency services on a fee or contract basis

68.31.11 Residential buildings and associated land sale services on a fee or contract basis, except of time-share ownership properties

This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of houses, flats, apartment buildings and other residential properties, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and rental of residential buildings and associated land, on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory excludes:

- sale services of time-share ownership properties on a fee or contract basis, see 68.31.12

68.31.12 Time-share properties sale services on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of time-share properties

68.31.13 Residential vacant land sale services on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of residential vacant land, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and rental, on a fee or contract basis

68.31.14 Non-residential buildings and associated land sale services on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of non-residential buildings and land, such as offices, factories, shops, etc., and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and rental of non-residential buildings and associated land, on a fee or contract basis

68.31.15 Non-residential vacant land sale services on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of non-residential vacant land, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and rental, on a fee or contract basis

68.31.16 Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- appraisal of residential buildings and land, non-residential buildings and land, and residential and non-residential vacant land on a fee or contract basis

68.32 Management services of real estate on a fee or contract basis

68.32.1 Management services of real estate on a fee or contract basis

68.32.11 Residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, except of time-share ownership properties

This subcategory includes:

- management services concerning houses and other residential properties, on a fee or contract basis
- management services concerning multi-unit apartment buildings (or multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential)
- management services concerning residential mobile home sites
- rent collection services
- management services concerning dwellings in joint ownership

This subcategory excludes:

- sale services of time-share ownership properties on a fee or contract basis, see 68.31.12
-

68.32.12 Time-share property management services on a fee or contract basis

68.32.13 Non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- management services concerning industrial and commercial properties, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential, etc.
- management services concerning agricultural, forestry and similar properties

This subcategory excludes:

- facilities support services (combination of services such as general interior cleaning, maintenance and making minor repairs, trash disposal, guard and security), see 81.10.10
 - management of facilities, such as military bases, prisons, and other facilities (except computer facilities management), see 81.10.10
 - sports and recreational sports facility operation services, see 93.11.10
 - recreation and amusement facility operation services, see 93.29.1
-

M PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

69 Legal and accounting services

69.1 Legal services

69.10 Legal services

69.10.1 Legal services

This category excludes:

- law courts related administrative services, see 84.23.11
-

69.10.11 Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law

This subcategory includes:

- advice, representation and related services (defence, search for evidence, witnesses, experts, etc.) concerning criminal law
-

69.10.12 Legal advisory and representation services in judicial procedures concerning business and commercial law

This subcategory includes:

- advice, representation and related services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning business and commercial law

69.10.13 Legal advisory and representation services in judicial procedures concerning labour law

This subcategory includes:

- advice, representation and related services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning labour law

69.10.14 Legal advisory and representation services in judicial procedures concerning civil law

This subcategory includes:

- advice, representation and related services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning civil law

69.10.15 Legal services concerning patents, copyrights and other intellectual property rights

This subcategory includes:

- drafting and certification of documents and related services concerning patents, copyrights and other intellectual property rights

This subcategory excludes:

- licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products, see 77.40.1

69.10.16 Notarial services

This subcategory includes:

- drawing up and conservation of authentic instruments with enforceability and probative value

These services concern fields such as family law (marriage contracts), law of succession and wills, the transfer of real estate, company law, etc.

69.10.17 Arbitration and conciliation services

This subcategory includes:

- assistance services involving arbitration or mediation for the settlement of a dispute between labour and management, between businesses or between individuals

This subcategory excludes:

- representation services on behalf of one of the parties in the dispute, see 69.10.11-69.10.14

69.10.18 Auction legal services

This subcategory includes:

- legal services connected to the disposal of assets by auctioning

This subcategory excludes:

- auctioning services other than in connection with legal procedures, see 82.99.19

69.10.19 Other legal services

This subcategory includes:

- escrow services and estate settlement services
- advisory services to clients related to their legal rights and obligations and other legal services n.e.c.

69.2 Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing services; tax consulting services

69.20 Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing services; tax consulting services

69.20.1 Financial auditing services

69.20.10 Financial auditing services

This subcategory includes:

- examination services of accounting records and other supporting evidence of an organisation for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether financial statements of the organisation present fairly its position as at a given date and results of its operations for the period ending on that date, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles

This subcategory excludes:

- accounting review services, see 69.20.21
- managements audits, see 70.22.11

69.20.2 Accounting services

This category excludes:

- data processing services, see 63.11.11

69.20.21 Accounting review services

This subcategory includes:

- reviewing services of annual and interim financial statements and other accounting information. The scope of a review is less than that of an audit, and the level of assurance provided is thus lower.
- analysis of balance sheets, etc.

69.20.22 Compilation services of financial statements

This subcategory includes:

- compilation services for financial statements from information provided by the client. No assurances regarding the accuracy of the resulting statements are provided.
- preparation services for business tax returns, when provided as a package with the preparation of financial statements for a single fee
- compilation of income statements, balance sheets, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- business tax preparation services, when provided as separate services, see 69.20.3

69.20.23 Bookkeeping services

This subcategory includes:

- bookkeeping services consisting in classifying and recording business transactions in terms of money or some unit of measurement in the books of account

This subcategory excludes:

- payroll services, including payroll computation and ledgers, see 69.20.24

- bookkeeping services related to tax returns, see 69.20.3

- bill collection services, see 82.91.12

69.20.24 Payroll services

This subcategory includes:

- payroll services, including payroll computation and ledgers

69.20.29 Other accounting services

This subcategory includes:

- other accounting services such as attestations, valuations, preparation services for pro forma statements, etc.

69.20.3 Tax consulting services

69.20.31 Corporate tax consulting and preparation services

This subcategory includes:

- corporate tax consulting and preparation of returns for all kinds of taxes (e.g., VAT)

69.20.32 Individual tax preparation and planning services

This subcategory includes:

- tax preparation and planning services for unincorporated business

- tax preparation and planning services for individuals

69.20.4 Insolvency and receivership services

69.20.40 Insolvency and receivership services

This subcategory includes:

- providing advice and assistance to the management and/or creditors of insolvent businesses and/or to act as receiver or trustee in bankruptcy

70 Services of head offices; management consulting services

70.1 Services of head offices

70.10 Services of head offices

70.10.1 Services of head offices

70.10.10 Services of head offices

This subcategory includes:

- *management services provided by head offices to other units of the same company or enterprise*

This subcategory excludes:

- *services of holding companies, not engaged in managing, see 64.20.10*

70.2 Management consulting services

70.21 Public relations and communication services

70.21.1 Public relations and communication services

70.21.10 Public relations and communication services

This subcategory includes:

- *advisory, guidance and operational assistance services, including lobbying, concerning methods to improve the image and relations of an organisation or individual with the general public, government, voters, shareholders and others*

This subcategory excludes:

- *planning and creating services of advertising, see 73.11.11*

- *market research and public opinion polling services, see 73.20*

70.22 Business and other management consulting services

70.22.1 Business management consulting services

70.22.11 Strategic management consulting services

This subcategory includes:

- *advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning business policy and strategy and the overall planning, structuring and control of an organisation. More specifically, general management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:*

- *policy formulation*
- *determination of the organisational structure (decision-making system) that will most effectively meet the objectives of the organisation*
- *legal organisation*
- *strategic business plans*
- *corporate development and restructuring consulting services, such as on mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, strategic alliances, diversification, privatisation*
- *defining a management information system*
- *development of management reports and controls*
- *business turnaround plans*
- *management audits*
- *development of profit improvement programmes*
- *and other matters that are of particular interest to the higher management of an organisation*

This subcategory excludes:

- *legal advisory and representation services, see 69.10.1*

- *services of counsellors and negotiators arranging mergers and acquisitions, see 66.19.21*

70.22.12 Financial management consulting services (except corporate tax)

This subcategory includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning decision areas that are financial in nature, such as:
 - working capital and liquidity management, determination of an appropriate capital structure
 - analysis of capital investment proposals
 - asset management
 - development of accounting systems and budgeting and budgetary controls
 - financial consulting services related to mergers, acquisitions, etc. such as advice on methods of valuations, methods of payment, methods of control, international finance

This subcategory excludes:

- design and development services for computer software for accounting systems, see 62.01.1
- security brokerage services, see 66.12.11
- portfolio and fund management services, see 66.30.11
- accounting, bookkeeping and financial auditing services, see 69.20
- corporate tax consulting and preparation services, see 69.20.31

70.22.13 Marketing management consulting services

This subcategory includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning the marketing strategy and marketing operation of an organisation. Marketing management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:
 - analysis and formulation of a marketing strategy
 - formulation of customer service programmes, pricing, advertising and distribution channels
 - sales management and sales staff training
 - organisation of marketing channels (sale to wholesalers or directly to retailers, direct mail, franchise, etc.), package design and other matters related to the marketing strategy and operations of an organisation

This subcategory excludes:

- public relations and communication services, see 70.21.10
- advertising services, see 73.11

70.22.14 Human resources management consulting services

This subcategory includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning the human resources strategies, policies, practices and procedures of an organisation. Human resources consulting assignments may deal with one or more of the following:
 - recruitment, compensation, benefits, performance measurement and appraisal
 - organisational development (improving functioning within and between groups)
 - employee training and development needs
 - outplacement procedures and plans for assistance to employees
 - succession planning
 - compliance with government regulations in areas such as health, safety, workers' compensation and employment equity
 - labour-management relations
 - human resources audits

This subcategory excludes:

- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78.10.1
- educational consulting services, see 85.60.10

70.22.15 Production management consulting services

This subcategory includes operations management consulting services, such as:

- consulting on systems and procedures improvements
- office and service operations improvements such as:
 - office layout
 - workflow planning and work standards
- office automation, such as the selection and installation of automated systems
- product development, quality assurance and quality management
- plant safety, security and protection

This subcategory excludes:

- supply chain consulting services, see 70.22.16
- engineering advisory and design services for industrial and manufacturing facilities and processes, see 71.12.17
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, see 74.90.19

70.22.16 Supply chain and other management consulting services

This subcategory includes:

- integrated supply chain management consulting services. Integrated supply chain management consulting is a bundled product that includes inventory management, warehousing and storage and distribution services.
- logistic management consulting services, such as:
 - inventory management logistic consulting, that is keeping track of the existing inventory, determining the most effective inventory requirements for a client
 - distribution and transportation logistic consulting, including the processes used by a client to store, handle and move goods within an organisation, to ship goods from the client to the customers
 - warehousing and storage logistic consulting including the processes of receiving, storing and issuing an item
 - maintenance logistic consulting
- other management consulting services, n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- architectural advisory services, see 71.11.24
- engineering advisory services, see 71.12.11
- environmental consulting services, see 74.90.13
- other scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c., see 74.90.19

70.22.17 Business process management services

This subcategory includes the provision of a bundled service package that combines information technology-intensive services with labour (manual or professional depending on the solution), machinery, and facilities to support, host and manage a business process for a client:

- financial business process such as financial transaction processing, credit card processing, payment services, lending services
- human resource business process such as benefits administration, payroll processing, personnel administration
- supply chain management business process such as inventory management, procurement services, logistics services, production scheduling and order processing
- customer relations management business process such as help desk, call centre, customer service
- vertical market business process, conducted by specific industries such as electric, chemical, petroleum
- other business processes for a client

70.22.2 Other project management services, except construction project management services

This category excludes:

- construction project management services, see 71.12.20

70.22.20 Other project management services, except construction project management services

This subcategory includes:

- co-ordination and supervision services for resources in preparing, running and completing a project on behalf of the client
- project management services, which can involve budgeting, accounting and cost control, procurement, planning of time scales and other operating conditions, co-ordination of sub-contractors' work, inspection and quality control, etc.
- project management services that include management and office management services, with or without the provision of their own staff

This subcategory excludes:

- construction project management services, see 71.12.20
-

70.22.3 Other business consulting services

70.22.30 Other business consulting services

This subcategory includes:

- regional, industrial or tourism development services
-

71 Architectural and engineering services; technical testing and analysis services

71.1 Architectural and engineering services and related technical consulting services

This group includes:

- drafting services (detailed layouts, drawings, plans and illustrations of buildings, structures, systems or components from engineering and architectural specifications, done by architectural draftsmen or engineering technicians)
-

71.11 Architectural services

71.11.1 Plans and drawings for architectural purposes

71.11.10 Plans and drawings for architectural purposes

- 4906 00 00 Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing
-

71.11.2 Architectural services for buildings

This category excludes:

- interior design services, see 74.10.11
-

71.11.21 Architectural services for residential building projects

This subcategory includes architectural services for:

- single-family residential projects
 - multi-family residential projects
-

71.11.22 Architectural services for non-residential building projects

This subcategory includes architectural services for:

- office building projects
- retail and restaurant projects
- hotels and convention centres
- health care projects
- entertainment, recreational and cultural building projects
- educational building projects
- industrial building projects
- transportation and distribution facility projects
- other non-residential building projects

71.11.23 Historical restoration architectural services

This subcategory includes:

- architectural services that incorporate legal requirements to preserve or restore the historic character of a building

71.11.24 Building project architectural advisory services

This subcategory includes:

- expert witness services in the field of architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of architecture, is recognised as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject
- the provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters

This subcategory excludes:

- the provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters done in a bundle with other architectural services for a specific project, see according to the type of project in 71.11.21, 71.11.22, 71.11.23

71.11.3 Urban and land planning services

71.11.31 Urban planning services

This subcategory includes:

- development services for plans concerning land use, site selection, control and utilisation, road systems and servicing of land with a view to creating and maintaining systematic, coordinated urban development, such as:
 - comprehensive urban plans
 - community urban plans
 - element urban plans for specific amenities or objectives such as transportation, utilities, etc.
 - studies and plans related to urban rehabilitation and renewal process
 - studies and plans related to urban public and private transports and accessibilities
 - studies and plans related to urban economic and social spatial sustainability
- feasibility studies
- urban planning advisory services, such as expert witness, policy and program evaluation and other urban planning advisory services

This subcategory also includes:

- studies of environmental impact and economic assessments of urban development plans are also included

This subcategory excludes:

- development services for non-residential building projects, see 41.00.2

71.11.32 Rural land planning services

This subcategory includes:

- development of plans that describe the long-term objectives of rural areas for the development of infrastructure, housing, industry, commercial, recreational and other facilities
- comprehensive plans covering a large geographical area, for a lengthy time period

71.11.33 Project site master planning services

This subcategory includes services that provide plans for a construction site, showing the proposed location of buildings, roads, parking lots and other features, for:

- residential building projects
- non-residential building projects
- recreational and open-space projects

71.11.4 Landscape architectural services and architectural advisory services

71.11.41 Landscape architectural services

This subcategory includes landscape architecture services for:

- residential building projects:
 - single-family residential projects
 - multi-family residential projects
 - residential subdivision projects
- non-residential building projects:
 - corporate building projects
 - hotels, convention centres, stadiums and arenas
 - educational building projects
 - health care, penal institutions
 - other non-residential building projects
- recreational and open-space projects:
 - city centres and public squares
 - non-building recreational facilities, parks and natural areas
 - transportation corridors
 - resorts
 - other recreational and open space projects

This subcategory also includes landscape architecture services related to:

- preparing and modifying terrain such as land clearing and grading plans, drainage designs, erosion and sediment control designs, retaining wall designs, outdoor sprinkler system plans
- facilitating access to a site such as lighting plans, signage plans, trail and path plans, accessibility designs
- structures with specialised uses

71.11.42 Landscape architectural advisory services

This subcategory includes:

- expert witness services in the field of landscape architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of landscape architecture, is recognised as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject
- the provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters

This subcategory excludes:

- the provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters done in a bundle with other landscape architectural services for a specific project, see 71.11.41

71.12 Engineering services and related technical consulting services

71.12.1 Engineering services

This category excludes:

- research and experimental development services in engineering, see 72.19.2

71.12.11 Engineering advisory services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of advice to clients concerning engineering principles and methods, when performed independently of an engineering project, including policy analysis, regulatory studies and audits
- provision of testimony by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of engineering, is recognised as being qualified to render an informed opinion on such matters
- engineering investigation of a failed engineered system or structure to determine causal factors

This subcategory excludes:

- advice, studies, and reports performed in conjunction with a project, see based on the project type under 71.12.12-71.12.19

71.12.12 Engineering services for building projects

This subcategory includes:

- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to residential building projects, such as:
 - new and existing homes
 - row housing, apartments, etc.
 - mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for residential housing
- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to new and existing commercial, public and institutional building projects, including mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for commercial, public, or institutional purposes, such as:
 - office buildings
 - shopping centres
 - hotels and restaurants
 - service stations and warehouses
 - bus and truck terminals
 - hospitals, schools, churches
 - prisons, stadiums and arenas
 - libraries and museums

This subcategory also includes:

- engineering advisory services that are related to a specific residential, commercial, public or institutional building project

This subcategory excludes:

- engineering advisory services not related to a specific project, see 71.12.11

71.12.13 Engineering services for power projects

This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to facilities that generate electrical power from:
 - coal and other fossil-fuel energy such as oil and gas
 - nuclear energy
 - the energy in falling water
 - other energy, such as solar power, wind power, geothermal power including cogeneration facilities
- engineering services related to overhead or underground electrical power transmission and distribution lines

71.12.14 Engineering services for transportation projects

This subcategory includes all engineering services (including provision of designs, plans, and studies) related to:

- highways, roads and streets, including elevated highways used for motor vehicle traffic
- bridges and tunnels
- ancillary road transport facilities such as rest stops, weigh stations, toll booths
- mass transit systems, such as light rail or subway systems
- railways and related structures
- railway bridges and tunnels
- marine and inland ports
- harbours, locks, canals, and dams primarily used for transportation purposes
- airports, runways, hangars
- other aviation facilities
- space transportation projects
- oil and gas transportation projects
- other transportation projects n.e.c.

71.12.15 Engineering services for waste management projects (hazardous and non-hazardous)

This subcategory includes:

- *engineering services related to household garbage collection and disposal systems, such as:*
 - *recycling facilities*
 - *composting facilities*
 - *transfer stations*
 - *resource recovery facilities*
 - *landfill sites*
- *engineering services related to programs for the collection, treatment, recycling, and disposal of industrial air, water and solid wastes, generally to a level such that the remaining waste stream can be safely released to the natural environment or ordinary municipal systems*
- *engineering services related to programs for hazardous waste remediation, such as:*
 - *management of nuclear waste*
 - *chemical agent destruction*
 - *brownfield redevelopment*
 - *ground water modelling*
 - *contaminated site remediation*

71.12.16 Engineering services for water, sewerage and drainage projects

This subcategory includes:

- *engineering services related to systems for the collection, distribution, treatment, and disposal of water such as:*
 - *drinking water distribution systems, pumping stations, reservoirs, water storage facilities, water transmission and distribution mains including dams used primarily for local drinking water distribution and desalination plants*
 - *systems for storm water management, drainage and detention systems including dams used primarily for flood control*
 - *systems for the collection, treatment, and disposal of wastewater*
 - *irrigation systems and water pipelines including dams primarily used for irrigation*

71.12.17 Engineering services for industrial and manufacturing projects

This subcategory includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilisation of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems.

This subcategory includes:

- *engineering services related to industrial facilities and processes:*
 - *mining and metallurgical facilities such as mines, smelters, mills, mineral refineries, including integrated facility and process engineering projects*
 - *mining and metallurgical processes, such as mineral extraction, smelting, refining, metal forming*
 - *petroleum and petrochemical facilities such as oil and gas platforms, refineries, pipelines, petrochemical plants, including integrated facility and process engineering projects*
 - *processes for the production of petroleum and petrochemicals, such as extraction, refining, formulation, mixing*
 - *microelectronics facilities and processes, such as those that produce microprocessors, silicon chips and wafers, microcircuits, and semiconductors*
 - *textile and clothing facilities and processes*
 - *iron and steel facilities and processes*
 - *other industrial and manufacturing facilities and processes, n.e.c.*
- *engineering services related to the design of industrial and manufactured products:*
 - *industrial machinery such as agricultural, construction, mining, metalworking, commercial and service industry, heating, ventilating and air-conditioning, power transmission machinery*
 - *electronic equipment such as computers and peripheral equipment, communications equipment, audio and video equipment, semiconductors and other electronic components*
 - *electrical equipment such as lighting, major and minor appliances and components thereof*
 - *transportation equipment such as motor vehicles, aircraft, trains, marine vessels, space vehicles*
 - *industrial and manufactured products not elsewhere classified*

This subcategory excludes:

- *industrial design services, see 74.10.12*

71.12.18 Engineering services for telecommunications and broadcasting projects

This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice and data between network termination points by copper wire, fibre-optic cable, co-axial cable, and hybrid fibre-coax cable
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice, data and programming between network termination points by short-wave or microwave, such as:
 - wireless telephony systems
 - satellite radio systems
 - direct-broadcast satellite systems
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of radio and television signals
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission or distribution of voice, data or programming, not elsewhere classified

71.12.19 Engineering services for other projects

This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to:
 - natural gas and steam distribution projects
 - other utility projects n.e.c.
- engineering services related to systems, processes, facilities or products n.e.c., including the provision of designs, plans and studies related to them

71.12.2 Project management services for construction projects

71.12.20 Project management services for construction projects

This subcategory includes:

- services of assuming overall responsibility for the successful completion of a construction project on behalf of a client, including organising the financing and the design, requesting tenders, and performing management and control functions
- project management services provided by engineers or architects

This subcategory excludes:

- general construction works, see divisions 41, 42

71.12.3 Geological, geophysical and related prospecting and consulting services

71.12.31 Geological and geophysical consulting services

This subcategory includes:

- geological consulting services relating to mineral deposits, oil and gas fields and groundwater by studying the properties of the earth and rock formation and structures
- provide advice with regard to exploration and development of mineral, oil and natural gas properties
- consultation services on evaluation of geological, geophysical and geochemical anomalies
- consultation services on geological mapping or surveying at surface or subsurface

71.12.32 Geophysical services

This subcategory includes:

- services providing information on subsurface earth formations by different methods:
 - seismographic, gravimetric, magnetometric methods
 - other subsurface surveying methods

This subcategory excludes:

- test drilling and boring work, see 43.13.10

71.12.33 Mineral exploration and evaluation services

This subcategory excludes:

- test drilling in connection with petroleum and natural gas extraction, see 09.10.11
- test drilling and boring work, see 43.13.10

71.12.34 Surface surveying services

This subcategory includes:

- gathering services of information on the shape, position and/or boundaries of a portion of the earth's surface by different methods, including transit, photogrammetric and hydrographic surveying, for the purpose of preparing maps
- collection of data by satellite
- land surveying services (e.g., marking of property, boundary marking)

This subcategory excludes:

- aerial photography services, see 74.20.24

71.12.35 Map-making services

This subcategory includes:

- map-making services consisting in the preparation and revision of maps of all kinds (e.g. road, cadastral, topographic, planimetric, hydrographic), using the results of survey activities, other maps and other information sources

This subcategory excludes:

- publishing of maps and atlases, see 58.11.15 and 58.11.16

71.2 Technical testing and analysis services

71.20 Technical testing and analysis services

71.20.1 Technical testing and analysis services

71.20.11 Composition and purity testing and analysis services

This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services for the chemical and biological properties of materials such as air, water, waste (municipal and industrial), fuels, metal, soil, minerals, food and chemicals
- testing and analysis services in related scientific fields such as microbiology, biochemistry, bacteriology, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- testing services related to animal health care and control, see 75.00.1
- medical and dental testing services, see 86.90.15

71.20.12 Testing and analysis services of physical properties

This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services of physical properties such as strength, ductility, electrical conductivity and radioactivity of materials such as metals, plastics, textiles, woods, glass, concrete and other materials
- tests for tension, hardness, impact resistance, fatigue resistance and high-temperature effects

71.20.13 Testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems

This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services for the mechanical and electrical characteristics of complete machinery, motors, automobiles, tools, appliances, communication equipment and other equipment incorporating mechanical and electrical components

The results of the testing and analysis generally take the form of an assessment of the performance and behavioural characteristics of the object tested. Tests may be performed using models or mock-ups of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.

71.20.14 Technical inspection services of road transport vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- periodical technical inspection services for automobiles, motorcycles, buses, lorries, trucks and other road transport vehicles

This subcategory excludes:

- maintenance and repair services for motor vehicles and motorcycles, see 45.20
- damage assessment services, see 66.21.10

71.20.19 Other technical testing and analysis services

This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services of a technical or scientific nature that do not alter the object being tested
- radiographic, magnetic and ultrasonic testing of machine parts and structures in order to identify defects. These tests are often conducted on site.
- certification of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.
- certification and authentication of works of art
- radiological inspection of welds
- analysis services of police laboratories
- all other technical testing and analysis services not elsewhere classified

This subcategory excludes:

- assessment of damages services on behalf of insurance companies, see 66.21.10
- technical inspection services for automobiles, see 71.20.14
- medical analyses and testing services, see 86.90.15

72 Scientific research and development services

This division excludes:

- market research services, see 73.20.11

72.00.1 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services

72.00.11 Interdisciplinary basic research and experimental development services

72.00.12 Interdisciplinary applied research and experimental development services

72.00.13 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services

72.1 Research and experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering

72.11 Research and experimental development services in biotechnology

72.11.1 Research and experimental development services in health biotechnology

This category includes research and experimental development services in the application of science and technology to living organisms as well as parts, products or models thereof, to alter living or non-living materials for the production of knowledge, goods and services.

This includes:

- *research and experimental development services on DNA (the coding):*
 - *genomics, pharmaco-genetics, geneprobos, DNA sequencing/synthesis/amplification, genetic engineering*
 - *research and experimental development on proteins and molecules (the functional blocks):*
 - *protein/peptide sequencing/synthesis, lipid/protein/glyco engineering, proteomics, hormones and growth factors, cell receptors/signalling/pheromones*
 - *research and experimental development on cell and tissue culture and engineering:*
 - *cell/tissue culture, tissue engineering, hybridisation, cellular fusion, vaccine/immune stimulants, embryo manipulation*
 - *research and experimental development on process biotechnologies:*
 - *bioreactors, fermentation, bio processing, bioleaching, bio desulphurisation, bio pulping, bio filtration, bioremediation*
 - *research and experimental development on sub-cellular organisms:*
 - *gene therapy, viral vectors*
-

72.11.11 Basic research services in health biotechnology

72.11.12 Applied research services in health biotechnology

72.11.13 Experimental development services in health biotechnology

72.11.2 Research and experimental development services in environmental and industrial biotechnology

72.11.21 Basic research services in environmental and industrial biotechnology

72.11.22 Applied research services in environmental and industrial biotechnology

72.11.23 Experimental development services in environmental and industrial biotechnology

72.11.3 Research and experimental development services in agricultural biotechnology

-
- 72.11.31 Basic research services in agricultural biotechnology**
-
- 72.11.32 Applied research services in agricultural biotechnology**
-
- 72.11.33 Experimental development services in agricultural biotechnology**
-
- 72.11.4 Research and development originals in biotechnology**
-
- 72.11.40 Research and development originals in biotechnology**
-
- 72.19 Research and experimental development services in other natural sciences and engineering**
-
- 72.19.1 Research and experimental development services in physical sciences**
-
- 72.19.11 Basic research services in physical sciences**
-
- 72.19.12 Applied research services in physical sciences**
-
- 72.19.13 Experimental development services in physical sciences**
*This subcategory includes:
- research and experimental development services on heat, light, electromagnetism, astronomy, etc.*
-
- 72.19.2 Research and experimental development services in chemistry and biology**
-
- 72.19.21 Basic research services in chemistry and biology**
-
- 72.19.22 Applied research services in chemistry and biology**
-
- 72.19.23 Experimental development services in chemistry and biology**
-
- 72.19.3 Research and experimental development services in engineering and technology, except biotechnology**

-
- 72.19.31 Basic research services in engineering and technology**
-
- 72.19.32 Applied research services in engineering and technology**
-
- 72.19.33 Experimental development services in engineering and technology**
-
- 72.19.4 Research and experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy**
-
- 72.19.41 Basic research services in medical sciences and pharmacy**
-
- 72.19.42 Applied research services in medical sciences and pharmacy**
-
- 72.19.43 Experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy**
-
- 72.19.5 Research and experimental development services in agricultural sciences**
-
- 72.19.51 Basic research services in agricultural sciences**
-
- 72.19.52 Applied research services in agricultural sciences**
-
- 72.19.53 Experimental development services in agricultural sciences**
-
- 72.19.6 Research and experimental development services in other natural sciences**
-
- 72.19.61 Basic research services in other natural sciences**
-
- 72.19.62 Applied research services in other natural sciences**
-
- 72.19.63 Experimental development services in other natural sciences**
-
- 72.19.9 Research and development originals in natural sciences and engineering**
-

72.19.90 Research and development originals in natural sciences and engineering

72.2 Research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities

72.20 Research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities

72.20.1 Research and experimental development services in psychology

72.20.11 Basic research services in psychology

This subcategory includes:

- research and experimental development services in theories of economics, business management, finance, statistics, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- market research services, see 73.20.11

72.20.12 Applied research services in psychology

72.20.13 Experimental development services in psychology

This subcategory includes:

- research and experimental development services in public law, civil law, etc.

72.20.2 Research and experimental development services in law

72.20.21 Basic research services in law

This subcategory includes:

- research and experimental development services in ancient and modern languages and literature

72.20.22 Applied research services in law

This subcategory includes:

- research and experimental development services in ancient and modern languages and literature

72.20.23 Experimental development services in law

This subcategory includes:

- research and experimental development services in ancient and modern languages and literature

72.20.3 Research and experimental development services in languages and literature

72.20.31 Basic research services in languages and literature

This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

72.20.32 Applied research services in languages and literature

This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

72.20.33 Experimental development services in languages and literature

This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

72.20.4 Research and experimental development services in other social sciences and humanities

72.20.41 Basic research services in other social sciences and humanities

This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

72.20.42 Applied research services in other social sciences and humanities

This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

72.20.43 Experimental development services in other social sciences and humanities

This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

72.20.5 Research and experimental development services in economics

72.20.51 Basic research services in economics

72.20.52 Applied research services in economics

72.20.53 Experimental development services in economics

72.20.6 Research and development originals in social sciences and humanities

This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

72.20.60 Research and development originals in social sciences and humanities

This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

73 Advertising and market research services

73.1 Advertising services

73.11 Services provided by advertising agencies

73.11.1 Services provided by advertising agencies

73.11.11 Full service advertising services

This subcategory includes:

- provision of the full range of advertising services, including planning, creation and execution services, such as:
 - selection of media to be used
 - design of advertisements, illustrations, posters, etc.
 - writing of scenarios for advertising movies, placement in media, planning (without production) of advertising objects or films
 - organisation of direct marketing or direct mail advertising campaigns

This subcategory excludes:

- production and realisation of promotional or advertising motion pictures, see 59.11.12
- public relations services, see 70.21.10
- market research services, see 73.20.11
- photography services related to advertising, see 74.20.22

73.11.12 Direct marketing and direct mailing services

This subcategory includes:

- the developing and organisation of direct marketing advertising campaigns, that is, organising sending of advertising and promotional messages directly to consumers, rather than via mass media

Includes methods such as direct mail and telemarketing.

This subcategory excludes:

- mailing services, see 82.19.12

73.11.13 Advertising concept development services

This subcategory includes:

- creating the basic idea for an advertisement, drafting the words
- writing of scenarios for advertising movies

73.11.19 Other advertising services

This subcategory includes:

- aerial advertising services
- delivery services of free samples and other advertising material
- demonstration and presentation advertising services at point of sale
- sales promotion services (if no orders are received)

This subcategory excludes:

- publishing of trade advertising material, see 58.19.15
- modelling agency services, see 78.10.12
- advertising mailing services, see 82.19.12
- telemarketing services, see 82.20.10
- convention and trade show organisation services, see 82.30.1

73.12 Media representation services

73.12.1 Sale of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

This category includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

This category excludes:

- public relations and communication services, see 70.21.10

73.12.11 Sale of advertising space on a fee or contract basis in print media

This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

This subcategory excludes:

- sale of advertising space in print media by publishers, see division 58
-

73.12.12 Sale of television/radio advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

This subcategory excludes:

- sale of advertising space in television/radio by broadcasting companies, see 60.10.30, 60.20.40
-

73.12.13 Sale of Internet advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
 - services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies
-

73.12.14 Sale of events related advertising

This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
 - services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies
 - sale of naming rights for tournaments, stadiums, etc.
-

73.12.19 Other sale of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
 - services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies
 - sale of advertising space or time on billboards, buildings, vehicles, etc.
 - sale of advertising space or time in electronic media other than on-line
 - sale of advertising time in video and motion pictures (product placement)
-

73.12.2 Re-sale of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

73.12.20 Re-sale of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

73.2 Market research and public opinion polling services

73.20 Market research and public opinion polling services

73.20.1 Market research and similar services

This category includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and behaviour of consumers
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.

This category excludes:

- advertising services, see 73.1
 - public opinion polling services, see 73.20.20
-

73.20.11 Market research services: qualitative surveys

This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and behaviour of consumers
 - use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.
 - (in-depth) interviews with one or several persons with open answers not to be quantified in intervals – often based on case studies
-

73.20.12 Market research services: quantitative ad-hoc surveys

This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and behaviour of consumers
 - use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.
 - surveys that are carried out only once and the answers can be grouped by intervals
-

73.20.13 Market research services: quantitative continuous and regular surveys

This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and behaviour of consumers
 - use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.
 - surveys that are carried out on a regular basis and the answers can be grouped by intervals
-

73.20.14 Market research services other than surveys

This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and behaviour of consumers
 - use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.
 - market research without carrying out surveys using already existing information from different sources
-

73.20.19 Other market research services

This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and behaviour of consumers
 - use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.
-

73.20.2 Public opinion polling services

73.20.20 Public opinion polling services

This subcategory includes:

- investigation services designed to secure information on public opinions regarding social, economic, political and other issues

This subcategory excludes:

- similar investigation services designed to gather intelligence on consumer attitudes and preferences, see 73.20.1

74 Other professional, scientific and technical services

74.1 Specialised design services

74.10 Specialised design services

74.10.1 Interior, industrial and other specialised design services

74.10.11 Interior design services

This subcategory includes:

- interior design services such as the planning and designing of interior spaces to meet the physical, aesthetic and functional needs of people
- drawing up of designs for interior decorating
- interior decorating

This subcategory excludes:

- architectural design services, see 71.11
-

74.10.12 Industrial design services

This subcategory includes:

- design services for industrial products, i.e. creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products, including the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and needs, safety, market appeal and efficiency in distribution, use and maintenance

This subcategory excludes:

- engineering services for the design of industrial products, see 71.12.17
-

74.10.19 Other specialised design services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of creating designs and preparing patterns for a variety of products by harmonising aesthetic considerations with technical and other requirements, such as:
 - furniture designs
 - wearing apparel, shoes and jewellery design
 - aesthetic design for various other customer products
 - package design services
 - production of three-dimensional models
 - graphic design services including design for advertising purposes
-

74.10.2 Design originals

74.10.20 Design originals

This subcategory includes:

- *original design concepts, produced on own account:*

- *industrial product designs*
- *aesthetic designs*
- *graphic designs*

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

4906 00 00 Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing

74.2 Photographic services

74.20 Photographic services

74.20.1 Photographic plates and film, other than cinematographic, exposed

74.20.11 Photographic plates and film, exposed but not developed

3704 00 10 Photographic plates and film, exposed but not developed (excl. products made of paper, paperboard or textiles)

3704 00 90 Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed

74.20.12 Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, for offset reproduction

3705 10 00 Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, for offset reproduction (excl. products made of paper, paperboard or textiles and ready-to-use plates)

74.20.19 Other photographic plates and film, exposed and developed

3705 90 10 Microfilm, exposed and developed (excl. microfilm for offset reproduction)

3705 90 90 Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed (excl. products made of paper, paperboard or textiles, cinematographic film, film for offset reproduction and microfilm)

74.20.2 Specialised photography services

This category also includes:

- *photojournalists services*

74.20.21 Portrait photography services

This subcategory includes:

- *services consisting of photographing persons or other subjects in studios or other locations such as clients' offices or homes. Generally included with these services is the development and printing of such pictures according to customer specifications:*

- *passport or identification photographs*
 - *infant and child portraits*
 - *family or military portraits*
 - *studio fashion photos*
 - *corporate pictures*
-

74.20.22 Advertising and related photography services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing:
 - merchandise, industrial products
 - fashion clothes and other apparel
 - machinery, buildings
 - persons and other subjects for use in public relations
- photographic services for:
 - advertising displays, brochures, newspaper advertisements
 - catalogues

74.20.23 Event photography and event videography services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing or videotaping live events, such as weddings, graduations, conventions, receptions, fashion shows, sports and news events, and any other events of current interest

This subcategory excludes:

- motion picture, video and television programme production services, see 59.11.1
- news agency services, see 63.91.1

74.20.24 Aerial photography services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing landscapes, structures and other surfaces from aircraft or helicopters

This subcategory excludes:

- photogrammetric recordings and collection of data by satellites, see 71.12.34

74.20.29 Other specialised photography services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing persons, objects or scenery using special apparatus and techniques. Examples of such services are:
 - underwater photography
 - medical and biological photography
 - photomicrography

This subcategory excludes:

- provision of photographs intended for the press, see 63.91.1

74.20.3 Other photographic services

74.20.31 Photography processing services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting primarily of the development of negatives and the printing of pictures for others according to customer specifications:
 - enlargement of negatives or slides
 - black and white processing
 - colour printing
 - slide and negative duplicates, reprints, etc.
- services consisting of the development of film for both amateur photographers and commercial clients
- preparation services for photographic slides
- copying services for films
- converting of photographs and films to other media

This subcategory excludes:

- processing services of motion picture film and post-production services, see 59.12.1

74.20.32 Restoration and retouching services of photography

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of old photograph restoration
- retouching and other special photographic effects

74.20.39 Other photographic services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- microfilming services

This subcategory excludes:

- photocopying services, see 82.19.11

74.3 Translation and interpretation services

74.30 Translation and interpretation services

74.30.1 Translation and interpretation services

74.30.11 Translation services

This subcategory includes:

- services generally related to the translation of texts from one language to another, resulting in a written document

74.30.12 Interpretation services

This subcategory includes:

- interpretation services are generally concerned with stating orally in one language what has been stated orally in another language

74.9 Other professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.

74.90 Other professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.

74.90.1 Professional and technical support and consulting services n.e.c.

74.90.11 Bill auditing and freight rate information services

74.90.12 Business brokerage and appraisal services other than for real estate and insurance

This subcategory includes:

- services of arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses, including professional practices
- appraisal services for antiques, jewellery, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- appraisal services for insurance, see 66.21.10
 - services provided by real estate brokers, see 68.31.1
 - real estate appraisal services, see 68.31.16
-

74.90.13 Environmental consulting services

This subcategory includes:

- environmental assessments, i.e. objective studies undertaken for any one or more of the following purposes: identify whether or not environmental contamination exists at a particular site, and if so the source, nature, and extent of the contamination; assess the risk to public safety and health from environmental contamination associated with a project that is proposed or in place; evaluate the impact on the ecology or economy of environmental changes resulting from human or natural activities
 - environmental audits, i.e. independent assessment of the current status of a party's compliance with applicable environmental requirements or of a party's environmental compliance policies, practices and controls
 - site remediation planning services, i.e. preparation of plans for the abatement of environmental contamination, usually at a specific site, that incorporate such technical or other requirements as may be prescribed by law or regulation
 - evaluation of environmental studies, i.e. provision of analysis that explains the strengths or weaknesses of an environmental study and provides the basis for alternative judgments. The evaluation of environmental studies may also include an analysis of future responses to environmental regulators
 - natural resource management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for ecologically sustainable development and use of: land; forests; bodies of water; gas, oil, and mineral deposits; wildlife populations and other natural resources
 - waste management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for the minimisation, transport, handling, disposal and/or recycling of waste
 - environmental policy development consulting, i.e. advising public or private institutions on the design, development and implementation of environmental statutes, regulations, standards, or practices
 - other environmental consulting services n.e.c.
-

74.90.14 Weather forecasting and meteorological services

This subcategory includes:

- providing meteorological analysis of the atmosphere and predicting weather processes and weather conditions
-

74.90.15 Security consulting services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of determining clients' needs and of providing advice and suggestions as to the type of security that is best suited for the client or as to improvements in existing systems

This subcategory excludes:

- consulting services for computer security, see 62.02
 - monitoring and maintaining services for security systems devices, see 80.20.10
-

74.90.19 Other scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- scientific consulting services from mathematicians, statisticians, etc.
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists
- services provided by quantity surveyors
- services provided by other scientific and technical consultants n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- services provided by management consultants, see 70.22.1
 - services provided by architecture and engineering consultants, see 71.11.24, 71.12.11
 - services provided by marketing consultants, see 73.11.1
-

74.90.2 Other professional, technical and business services n.e.c.

74.90.20 Other professional, technical and business services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- specialist advisory services other than for real estate, insurance and engineering, e.g. specialist advisory services in art, specialist services for courts of law, etc.
- management services for copyrights and their revenues, except for motion picture and artistic rights
- management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises, etc.)

This subcategory also includes:

- services provided by agencies and agents on behalf of individuals seeking engagements in motion pictures, theatrical productions or other entertainment or sports attractions
- placement of books, plays, artworks, photographs, etc. with publishers, producers, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- management services of motion picture rights, see 59.13.12
 - management services of artistic rights, see 90.02.19
 - arts facilities operation services, see 90.04.10
 - sports event organisation services, see 93.11.10, 93.12.10
-

75 Veterinary services

75.0 Veterinary services

75.00 Veterinary services

75.00.1 Veterinary services

This category excludes:

- services related to animal husbandry such as artificial insemination, see 01.62.10
 - veterinary testing and control services in relation to food production, see 71.20.11
-

75.00.11 Veterinary services for pet animals

This subcategory includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to pet animals. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

This subcategory excludes:

- pet animal boarding services without health care services, see 96.09.11
-

75.00.12 Veterinary services for livestock

This subcategory includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to livestock. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

This subcategory excludes:

- herd testing services, droving services, agistment services, poultry caponising services, see 01.62.10
- sheep shearing services, see 01.62.10
- farm animal boarding services without health care services, see 01.62.10

75.00.19 Other veterinary services

This subcategory includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to animals other than pets or livestock (including zoo animals and animals raised for their fur production or other products). The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

N ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

77 Rental and leasing services

This division excludes:

- financial leasing services, see 64.91.10

77.1 Rental and leasing services of motor vehicles

77.11 Rental and leasing services of cars and light motor vehicles

77.11.1 Rental and leasing services of cars and light motor vehicles

77.11.10 Rental and leasing services of cars and light motor vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of passenger cars and other light motor vehicles, with a weight \leq 3,5 tons, without driver

This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of passenger cars with driver, see 49.32.12

77.12 Rental and leasing services of trucks

77.12.1 Rental and leasing services of trucks

77.12.11 Rental and leasing services of goods transport vehicles without driver

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of motor vehicles, with a weight > 3,5 tons, without driver, principally designed for the transport of goods (e.g. semi-trailers, tractors, lorries, freight vans and other utility vehicles)

This subcategory excludes:

- rental or hiring services concerning commercial freight vehicles with driver, see 49.41.20

77.12.19 Rental and leasing services of other land transport equipment without driver

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of other public-transport-type passenger vehicles such as buses without driver
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning other land transport equipment without operator
- man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicle rental services without the services of a driver

This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of public-transport-type passenger vehicles with operator, see 49.39.31
- rental, leasing or hiring services of bicycles, skis, see 77.21.10
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning motorcycles, caravans and campers without drivers, see 77.39.13

77.2 Rental and leasing services of personal and household goods

77.21 Rental and leasing services of recreational and sports goods

77.21.1 Rental and leasing services of recreational and sports goods

77.21.10 Rental and leasing services of recreational and sports goods

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment, such as:

- bicycles, snow skis, ice skates
- gliders, hang gliders
- water-sport equipment (e.g., surfboards, water-skis)
- pleasure boats (canoes, sailboat and other pleasure boats)
- other sports equipment (e.g., golf clubs, equipment for playing field games, racquet games, etc.), saddle-horses, camping equipment, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of video tapes and disks, see 77.22.10
- rental services of other personal and household goods, see 77.29.1
- rental services of leisure and pleasure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities, see 93.29.1

77.22 Rental services of video tapes and disks

77.22.1 Rental services of video tapes and disks

77.22.10 Rental services of video tapes and disks

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning pre-recorded video tapes, CD's and DVDs for use in home entertainment equipment
- rental, leasing or hiring services of pre-recorded records, sound cassettes and compact discs
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning video games

77.29 Rental and leasing services of other personal and household goods

77.29.1 Rental and leasing services of other personal and household goods

77.29.11 Rental and leasing services of televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of all kinds of electrical and electronic home entertainment equipment, such as:
 - stereo systems, tape decks, televisions, radios
 - video cassette recorders and similar equipment

77.29.12 Rental and leasing services of furniture and other household appliances

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of furniture (incl. mattresses and mattress supports), household appliances, whether or not electrical, such as refrigerators, washing machines, room air conditioners, fans, toasters, mixers, etc.
- rental, leasing or hiring services of pottery and glass, kitchen and table ware

This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of office furniture, see 77.33.11

77.29.13 Rental and leasing services of musical instruments

77.29.14 Rental and leasing services of household linen

This subcategory excludes:

- provision services of linen by laundries, see 96.01.19

77.29.15 Rental and leasing services of textiles, clothing and footwear

This subcategory also includes:

- rental services of costumes

This subcategory excludes:

- provision services of work uniforms and related items by laundries, see 96.01.1

77.29.16 Rental and leasing services of do-it-yourself machinery and equipment

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of lawnmowers, tools for repairs, etc., without operator

77.29.19 Rental and leasing services of other personal and household goods n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of:
 - books, journals and magazines
 - cameras, photo equipment, binoculars and other optical goods
 - flowers and plants
 - jewellery
 - watches and clocks, etc.
- rental, leasing or hiring services of medical equipment (crutches) and paramedical equipment

This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of cars, trucks, trailers and recreational vehicles without driver, see 77.1
- rental and leasing services of recreational and sports goods, see 77.21.10
- rental and leasing services of video tapes and disks, see 77.22.10
- rental and leasing services of musical instruments, see 77.29.13
- rental and leasing services of household linen, see 77.29.14
- rental and leasing services of textiles, clothing and footwear, see 77.29.15
- rental and leasing services of do-it-yourself machinery and equipment, see 77.29.16
- rental and leasing services of motorcycles, caravans and campers without driver, see 77.39.13

77.3 Rental and leasing services of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods

77.31 Rental and leasing services of agricultural machinery and equipment

77.31.1 Rental and leasing services of agricultural machinery and equipment

77.31.10 Rental and leasing services of agricultural machinery and equipment

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment without operator, i.e. products produced by class 28.30, such as tractors and implements, seed and seedling planters, harvesting, cropping and sorting machinery, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment with operator, see 01.61.10, 01.62.10, 02.40.10
- rental, leasing or hiring services of lawnmowers, see 77.29.16

77.32 Rental and leasing services of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment

77.32.1 Rental and leasing services of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment

77.32.10 Rental and leasing services of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning tractors for construction and earth moving purposes, road graders, steamrollers, bulldozers, excavating machinery, front-end loaders, scaffolding without erection and dismantling, site huts, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of construction machinery and equipment with operator, see section F

77.33 Rental and leasing services of office machinery and equipment (including computers)

This class also includes:

- rental and leasing services of computers

77.33.1 Rental and leasing services of office machinery and equipment (including computers)

This category also includes:

- rental and leasing services of computers

77.33.11 Rental and leasing services of office machinery and equipment (excluding computers)

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of all kinds of office machinery and equipment without operator, such as:

- photocopiers
- typewriters and word processors
- accounting machinery and equipment such as electronic calculators, cash registers and other machines incorporating a calculating device

- rental, leasing or hiring services of office furniture, safes and the like

This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of computers without operator, see 77.33.12
- rental, leasing or hiring services of telephone and fax equipment, see 77.39.14

77.33.12 Rental and leasing services of computers

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of computers and peripheral equipment without operator, such as electronic data processors, central processing units, peripheral units and magnetic or optical readers

This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of computers with operator, see 63.11

77.34 Rental and leasing services of water transport equipment

77.34.1 Rental and leasing services of water transport equipment

77.34.10 Rental and leasing services of water transport equipment

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of boats, ships and hovercraft without operator, primarily designed for the conveyance of passengers and freight

This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of vessels for sea and coastal water transport with operator, see 50.10.20 for passenger vessels and 50.20.21 for freight vessels

- rental, leasing or hiring services of inland water vessels with operator, see 50.30.20 for passenger vessels and 50.40.21 for freight vessels

- rental, leasing or hiring services of pleasure boats, see 77.21.10

77.35 Rental and leasing services of air transport equipment

77.35.1 Rental and leasing services of air transport equipment

77.35.10 Rental and leasing services of air transport equipment

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of air transport equipment (e.g., helicopters, airplanes, hot air balloons) without operator

This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of air transport equipment with operator, see 51.10.20

- rental, leasing or hiring services of gliders and hang gliders, see 77.21.10

77.39 Rental and leasing services of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods n.e.c.

77.39.1 Rental and leasing services of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods n.e.c.

77.39.11 Rental and leasing services of railroad vehicles

This subcategory includes:

- rental and non-financial leasing services of commercial rail transportation equipment, without operator, such as:

- locomotives and other rolling stock, subway cars, light rail equipment and streetcars

The leases in this product are those which are not structured to provide financing to the lessee. The rental and leasing service may include maintenance and repair services and insurance, damage waivers and warranties.

This subcategory excludes:

- providing loans to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories, see 64.19.25, 64.92.15

- providing leases which are structured to provide financing to the lessee, see 64.91.10

- insurance and damage waiver services sold separately, see 65.12.31

- maintenance and repair services of railroad transport equipment sold separately, see 33.17.11

77.39.12 Rental and leasing services of containers

This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing of intermodal containers

77.39.13 Rental and leasing services of motorcycles, caravans and campers

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning motorcycles, caravans and campers without drivers

This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of public-transport-type passenger vehicles with operator, see 49.39.31

- rental, leasing or hiring services of bicycles, skis, see 77.21.10

77.39.14 Rental and leasing services of telecommunications equipment

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of telecommunications equipment without operator:

- commercial radio, television and telecommunications equipment
 - telephones, fax machines, pagers and cellular telephones
-

77.39.19 Rental and leasing services of other machinery and equipment without operator and tangible goods n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning all kinds of machinery, whether or not electrical, except personal or household goods, generally used as capital goods by industry, without operator, such as:

- engines and turbines
- machine tools
- mining and oil field equipment
- coin-operated gambling machines
- exhibition material
- motion picture production equipment
- professional, scientific measuring and control apparatus
- other commercial and industrial machinery

This subcategory also includes:

- rental services of accommodation or office containers

- rental services of animals (e.g. herds, race horses)

- rental services of pallets

This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment without operator, see 77.31.10

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator, see 77.32.10

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning office machinery, furniture and equipment without operator, see 77.33.11

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning computers, without operator, see 77.33.12

77.4 Licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

77.40 Licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

77.40.1 Licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

This category includes

- *permitting, granting or otherwise authorising the use of intellectual property products and similar products*

This covers rights to exploit these products, such as licensing to third parties; using patented designs in production processes to produce new goods and so on.

Limited end user licenses, which are sold as part of a product (e.g. packaged software, books) are not included here.

This category excludes:

- *licensing services for the copyrighted works (books, films, music, software, computer games), see corresponding subcategories in 58, 59*

- *drafting, certification and legal services concerning intellectual property products, see 69.10.15*

- *management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises etc.), see 74.90.20*

- *management services for copyrights and their revenues, except for motion picture and artistic rights, see 74.90.20*

77.40.11 Licensing services for the right to use research and development products

This subcategory includes:

- *licensing services for the right to use the outcome of research and development activities, i.e. inventions, such as constitutions of matter, processes, mechanisms, electrical and electronic circuits and devices, pharmaceutical formulations and new varieties of living things produced by artifice*

77.40.12 Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises

This subcategory includes:

- *licensing services for the right to use trademarks and to operate franchises in respect of other non-produced assets*

77.40.13 Licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation

This subcategory includes:

- *licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation information, such as mineral exploration for petroleum, natural gas and non-petroleum deposits*

77.40.14 Trademarks and franchises

This subcategory includes:

- *original trademarks and franchises, i.e. the legally registered ownership of a certain brand name*

These products are produced on own account with the intent of deriving benefits from allowing others to use these trademarks or franchises.

This subcategory excludes:

- *licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises, see 77.40.12*

- *research and development work leading to a product or concept that is being trademarked, see division 72*

- *advisory services for the organisation of marketing channels (including franchises), see 70.22.13*

- *management services for rights to trademarks and franchises, see 74.90.20*

77.40.19 Licensing services for the right to use other intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

This subcategory includes:

- *licensing services for the right to use other kinds of intellectual property products such as architectural and engineering plans, industrial designs etc.*

This subcategory excludes:

- *licensing services for the right to use compilations of facts/information (databases), see 58.12.30*

78 Employment services

78.1 Services provided by employment placement agencies

78.10 Services provided by employment placement agencies

78.10.1 Services provided by employment placement agencies

78.10.11 Executive search services

This subcategory includes:

- specialised search and recruitment services limited to filling highly paid executive, senior manager, and professional positions, according to client specifications. Included are the services of:

- conducting detailed interviews with the client organisation's management team
- developing job profiles, conducting original research and advertising to locate potential job candidates
- screening possible candidates, preparing, presenting, and discussing a confidential list of highly qualified applicants with the client
- making interview arrangements, negotiating compensation, and providing post-hire follow-up

The prospective employee/client makes the decision as to which candidate to hire. The fee for the services provided is charged whether or not the candidate is hired. This service is also known as retained search.

This subcategory also includes:

- on-line executive search services
-

78.10.12 Permanent placement services, other than executive search services

This subcategory includes:

- testing, interviewing, reference checking, evaluation and counselling of prospective employees
- recruiting, selecting and referring candidates to the client to fill positions on a permanent (indeterminate) basis

The services may be procured by the potential employer or by the prospective employee. The candidate is selected and hired by the prospective employee. The placement firm is paid on a contingency basis, i.e. only for successful placement of a candidate. This subcategory includes permanent placement services for a complete range of occupations from low-level employees to management employees, including executives, except those recruited through executive/retained search, and for domestic or international job placements.

This subcategory also includes:

- on-line permanent employment placement agency services
- services of casting agencies and bureaus, such as theatrical casting agencies

This subcategory excludes:

- services of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74.90.20
-

78.2 Temporary employment agency services

78.20 Temporary employment agency services

78.20.1 Temporary employment agency services

This category includes:

- staffing services for the supply of personnel for temporary work assignments

The temporary staffing firm hires its own employees and assigns/supplies them to clients to support or supplement the client's workforce in work situations such as employee absences, temporary skill shortages, seasonal workloads, and special assignments and projects. The employees are on the payroll of the temporary staffing firm which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are under the direct supervision of the client. The temporary staffing firm specifies the pay, benefits, etc. of the employee.

78.20.11 Temporary employment agency services for the supply of computer and telecommunications personnel

This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of computer and telecommunications personnel such as IT and telecommunications systems support personnel, software developers, data processing personnel etc.

78.20.12 Temporary employment agency services for the supply of other office support personnel

This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of other office support personnel such as secretaries, clerks, book-keepers, typists etc.

78.20.13 Temporary employment agency services for the supply of commercial and trade personnel

This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of commercial and trade personnel

78.20.14 Temporary employment agency services for the supply of transport, warehousing, logistics or industrial workers

This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of transport, warehousing, logistics or industrial workers such as construction workers, maintenance workers, drivers, machinists, assemblers, machine operators, labourers, movers, shippers, etc.

78.20.15 Temporary employment agency services for the supply of hotels and restaurants personnel

This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of hotels and restaurants personnel such as cooks, waiters, hotel receptionists

78.20.16 Temporary employment agency services for the supply of medical personnel

78.20.19 Temporary employment agency services for the supply of other personnel

This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of teachers, executives and other personnel n.e.c.

78.3 Other human resources provision services

78.30 Other human resources provision services

This class excludes:

- provision services of human resources functions together with supervision or running of the business, see the class in the respective economic activity of that business
- provision services of only one of human resources functions, see the class in the respective economic activity of that function

78.30.1 Other human resources provision services

This category includes:

- services for the supply of personnel for extended work assignments

Under the terms of this arrangement, the client may recruit the person or persons hired by the staffing firm and assigned to their place of work, or transfer a portion of their existing workforce to the staffing firm. Long-term employees are placed on the payroll of the staffing firm, which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are supervised by the client. This service includes labour leasing, staff leasing, employee leasing, extended employee staffing and payrolling.

78.30.11 Other human resources provision services for computer and telecommunications personnel

This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of computer and telecommunications personnel such as IT and telecommunications systems support personnel, software developers, data processing personnel etc.

78.30.12 Other human resources provision services for other office support personnel

This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of other office support personnel such as secretaries, clerks, book-keepers, typists etc.

78.30.13 Other human resources provision services for commercial and trade personnel

This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of commercial and trade personnel

78.30.14 Other human resources provision services for transport, warehousing, logistics or industrial personnel

This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of transport, warehousing, logistics or industrial workers such as construction workers, maintenance workers, drivers, machinists, assemblers, machine operators, labourers, movers, shippers etc.

78.30.15 Other human resources provision services for hotels and restaurants personnel

This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of hotels and restaurants personnel such as cooks, waiters, hotel receptionists etc.

78.30.16 Other human resources provision services for medical personnel

78.30.19 Other human resources provision services for personnel n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of teachers, executives and other personnel n.e.c.

79 Travel agency, tour operator and other reservation services and related services

79.1 Travel agency and tour operator services

79.11 Travel agency services

79.11.1 Travel agency services for transport reservations

This category includes:

- services related to sales of transportation and related services

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included. The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

79.11.11 Reservation services for airlines

This subcategory includes:

- arranging reservations for airline tickets

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included. The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

79.11.12 Reservation services for railways

This subcategory includes:

- arranging reservations for rail seats

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included. The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

79.11.13 Reservation services for buses

This subcategory includes:

- reservation services for bus transportation

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included. The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

79.11.14 Reservation services for vehicle rental

This subcategory includes:

- arranging reservations for rental cars

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included. The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

79.11.19 Other travel agency services for transport reservations

This subcategory includes arranging reservations for other services n.e.c., such as:

- reservation services for ferry transportation
- reservation services for airport shuttle transportation
- other transportation reservation services, n.e.c.

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included. The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

79.11.2 Travel agency services for reservation of accommodation, cruises and package tours

79.11.21 Reservation services for accommodation

This subcategory includes:

- arranging reservations for accommodation services for:
 - domestic accommodation reservation services
 - international accommodation reservation services
- direct exchange services for other owners of residential property such as homes or apartments/flats

79.11.22 Reservation services for cruises

This subcategory includes:

- arranging reservations for cruise bookings for:
 - cruises of one day or less
 - cruises of more than one day

79.11.23 Reservation services for package tours

This subcategory includes:

- arranging reservations for package tours:
 - domestic package tours
 - international package tours

79.12 Tour operator services

79.12.1 Tour operator services

79.12.11 Tour operator services for arranging and assembling tours

This subcategory includes:

- *arranging, assembling, and marketing package tours:*
 - *pre-packaged tours, domestic and international*
 - *custom packaged tours for groups, domestic and international*

Such a package usually includes buying and reselling passenger and baggage transportation, accommodation, food and sightseeing services. The resulting package tours may be sold to individuals or at wholesale to travel agents or other tour operators.

79.12.12 Tour managers services

This subcategory includes:

- *services of own account tour managers*

79.9 Other reservation services and related services

79.90 Other reservation services and related services

This class excludes:

- *travel agency services, see 79.11*
- *tour operator and tour manager services, see 79.12.1*

79.90.1 Tourism promotion and visitor information services

79.90.11 Tourism promotion services

This subcategory includes:

- *the promotion of tourism for countries, regions or communities*

79.90.12 Visitor information services

This subcategory includes:

- *provision of information to visitors or potential visitors regarding destinations, preparing brochures, etc.*

79.90.2 Tourist guide services

79.90.20 Tourist guide services

This subcategory includes:

- *tourist guide services by tourist guide agencies and own-account tourist guides*

This subcategory excludes:

- *services of interpreters, see 74.30.12*
- *services of fishing, hunting and mountain guides, see 93.19.13*

79.90.3 Other reservation services n.e.c.

79.90.31 Time-share exchange services

This subcategory includes:

- exchange and reservation services (often based on points) for time-share owners

79.90.32 Reservation services for convention centres, congress centres and exhibit halls

This subcategory excludes:

- organisation and management of conventions and conferences, see 82.30.11

79.90.39 Reservation services for event tickets, entertainment and recreational services and other reservation services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- arranging reservations for attendance at events, such as theatre performances, concerts or sporting events

80 Security and investigation services

80.1 Private security services

80.10 Private security services

80.10.1 Private security services

80.10.11 Armoured car services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of providing an armoured car to pick up and deliver money, receipts or other valuable items with hired personnel to directly protect property while in transit:

- bank collection and deposit services
- securities transfers services

80.10.12 Guard services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of providing protective services through hired personnel to ensure the safety of people or private, industrial and commercial properties by guarding them against fire, theft, vandalism or illegal entry:

- security patrol services
- security guard services
- bodyguard services
- watchdog services
- parking control services
- access control services

This subcategory excludes:

- public order and safety services, see 84.24.1

80.10.19 Other security services

This subcategory includes:

- training of guard dogs
- polygraph services
- fingerprinting services
- security shredding of information on any media

80.2 Security systems services

80.20 Security systems services

80.20.1 Security systems services

80.20.10 Security systems services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of monitoring and maintaining security systems devices, such as burglar and fire alarms, by receiving alarm signals, confirming or checking that all systems are properly functioning, and dispatching police officers, fire department or other designated parties

This subcategory also includes:

- remote monitoring services

This subcategory excludes:

- installation services of security systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, without later monitoring, see 43.21.10
- selling security systems, mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, without monitoring, installation or maintenance services, see 47.00.59
- security consulting as a stand-alone service, see 74.90.15
- providing key duplication services, see 95.29.19

80.3 Investigation services

80.30 Investigation services

80.30.1 Investigation services

80.30.10 Investigation services

This subcategory includes investigation and detective services such as:

- services consisting of investigating cases submitted by the client, relating to crimes, theft, fraud, shoplifting, dishonesty, missing persons, domestic relations and other lawful or unlawful practices
- internal and undercover investigation
- shoplifting protection services

This subcategory excludes:

- credit investigation services, see 82.91.11

81 Services to buildings and landscape

81.1 Combined facilities support services

81.10 Combined facilities support services

81.10.1 Combined facilities support services

81.10.10 Combined facilities support services

This subcategory includes:

- performing a combination of support services within a client's facilities, such as general interior cleaning, maintenance, trash disposal, guard and security, mail routing, reception, laundry, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- provision services of only one of the support services (e.g. general interior cleaning services), see the appropriate class according to the service provided

- provision services of management and operating staff for the complete operation of a client's establishment, such as a hotel, restaurant, mine, or hospital, see the class of the unit operated

81.2 Cleaning services

81.21 General cleaning services of buildings

81.21.1 General cleaning services of buildings

81.21.11 General home cleaning services

This subcategory includes:

- housework and "handyman" services such as fixing a leaking toilets, changing a light fixtures etc. at home

This subcategory excludes:

- specialised interior cleaning services, such as chimney cleaning, cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts, exhaust units, see 81.22.1

81.21.12 Other general cleaning services of buildings

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of cleaning and maintaining dwellings or commercial, administrative and industrial buildings:

- floor cleaning and waxing
- interior wall cleaning
- furniture polishing
- other janitorial maintenance services, including minor repairs

This subcategory excludes:

- housework and "handyman" services at home, see 81.21.11

- specialised interior cleaning services, such as chimney cleaning, cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts, exhaust units, see 81.22.1

81.22 Other building and industrial cleaning services

81.22.1 Industrial cleaning services

81.22.11 Window cleaning services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of cleaning windows in dwellings and other buildings. Included here are cleaning services for exterior windows using swing stages.

81.22.12 Specialised cleaning services

This subcategory includes:

- cleaning services for computer rooms and the like
- cleaning services for industrial machinery
- specialised cleaning services for reservoirs and tanks, these being parts of industrial sites
- sterilisation services of objects or premises (operating rooms)
- exterior cleaning services of buildings of all types, including offices, factories, shops, institutions and other business and professional premises and multiunit residential buildings
- other building and industrial cleaning services n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- cleaning services for agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.), see 01.62.10
- maintenance services for central heating installations, see 43.22.12
- building exterior cleaning services when associated with building completion, see 43.39.19
- furnace and chimney cleaning services, see 81.22.13
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery, fabric, wall hangings, etc., see 96.01.19

81.22.13 Furnace and chimney cleaning services

This subcategory excludes:

- maintenance services for central heating installations, see 43.22.12

81.29 Other cleaning services

81.29.1 Other cleaning services

81.29.11 Disinfecting and exterminating services

This subcategory includes:

- disinfecting dwellings and other buildings
- disinfecting vehicles, e.g., buses, trains, boats, planes
- exterminating insects, rodents and other pests
- fumigation services and pest control services

This subcategory excludes:

- pest control services (including rabbits) in connection with agriculture, see 01.61.10
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.), see 01.62.10
- impregnation of timber services, see 16.10.91
- asbestos, lead etc. abatement in buildings, see 39.00.14

81.29.12 Sweeping and snow removal services

This subcategory includes:

- runway vacuuming services
- street sweeping and cleaning services
- gritting and salting of roads
- snow ploughing and removal

81.29.13 Other sanitation services

This subcategory includes:

- beach cleaning services

This subcategory excludes:

- pest control services (including rabbits) in connection with agriculture, see 01.61.10
- cleaning services of oil spills and other pollutions in coastal areas, see 39.00
- disinfection and extermination services for buildings and other non-agricultural structures, see 81.29.11

81.29.19 Other cleaning services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- non-specialised cleaning services of: buses, underground and other trains, planes, ships and other transport equipment
- bottle cleaning services
- swimming pool cleaning and maintenance services
- cleaning services of the inside of road and sea tankers
- other cleaning services n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.), see 01.62.10
- remediation and clean-up services, see 39.00
- building exterior cleaning services when associated with building completion, see 43.39.19
- car cleaning services, see 45.20.30
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery fabric, wall hangings, etc., see 96.01.19

81.3 Landscape services

81.30 Landscape services

81.30.1 Landscape services

81.30.11 Home garden maintenance

This subcategory includes:

- planting, care and maintenance services of home gardens:
 - parks and gardens for private housing

This subcategory also includes:

- minor incidental design and construction services (ground modelling, erection of retaining walls, walkways etc.)

This subcategory excludes:

- commercial production and planting services for commercial production of plants, trees, see divisions 01, 02
- tree nursery and forest tree nursery services, see 01.30.10, 02.10.20
- maintenance services of agricultural land in order to keep it in good agricultural and ecological condition, see 01.61.10
- construction works for landscaping purposes, see section F
- landscape design and architecture services, see 71.11.4

81.30.12 Other landscape services

This subcategory includes:

- *planting, care and maintenance services of:*

- *parks and gardens for:*
 - *private and public housing*
 - *public and semi-public buildings (schools, hospitals, administrative buildings, church buildings etc.)*
 - *municipal grounds (parks, green areas, cemeteries etc.)*
 - *highway greenery (roads, train lines and tramlines, waterways, ports)*
 - *industrial and commercial buildings*
- *greenery for:*
 - *buildings (roof gardens, façade greenery, indoor gardens etc.)*
 - *sports grounds (football fields, golf courses etc.), play grounds, lawns for sunbathing and other recreational parks*
 - *stationary and flowing water (basins, alternating wet areas, ponds, swimming pools, ditches, watercourses, plant sewage systems)*

- *replanting services of trees, arboriculture and tree surgery for non-agricultural plants*

- *planting and landscaping services for protection against noise, wind, erosion, visibility and dazzling*

- *other landscaping services for non-agricultural or non-forestry land: renaturalisation, recultivation, retention areas, melioration, anti-flood basins etc.*

This subcategory also includes:

- *minor incidental design and construction services (ground modelling, erection of retaining walls, walkways etc.)*

This subcategory excludes:

- *commercial production and planting services for commercial production of plants, trees, see divisions 01, 02*

- *tree nursery and forest tree nursery services, see 01.30.10, 02.10.20*

- *maintenance services of agricultural land in order to keep it in good agricultural and ecological condition, see 01.61.10*

- *construction works for landscaping purposes, see section F*

- *landscape design and architecture services, see 71.11.4*

- *planting, care and maintenance services of home gardens, see 81.30.11*

82 Office administrative, office support and other business support services

82.1 Office administrative and support services

82.11 Combined office administrative services

82.11.1 Combined office administrative services

82.11.10 Combined office administrative services

This subcategory includes:

- *the provision of a combination of day to day office administrative services, such as reception, financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and mail services etc. for others on a contract or fee basis*

This subcategory excludes:

- *the provision of operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business, see the appropriate class according to the business they perform*

- *the provision of only one particular service mentioned here, see the appropriate class according to the service provided*

82.19 Photocopying, document preparation and other specialised office support services

82.19.1 Photocopying, document preparation and other specialised office support services

82.19.11 Duplicating services

This subcategory includes:

- *blue-printing, photocopying, mimeographing, photostating and other duplication services other than printing*

This subcategory excludes:

- *printing services of documents (offset printing, quick printing, etc.), see 18.12.19*

82.19.12 Mailing list compilation and mailing services

This subcategory includes:

- *services consisting of compiling and selling the use of lists of names and addresses from telephone directories and other sources*

- *services consisting of sending materials (e.g. advertising material, information material or any other material) by envelope addressing, stuffing, sealing, metering and mailing*

This subcategory excludes:

- *courier services, see 53.20.1*

- *database services, see 63.11.1*

- *compilation services of facts and information, see 63.99.10*

- *original compilations of mailing lists, see 63.99.20*

- *delivery services of advertising material, see 73.11.19*

82.19.13 Document preparation and other specialised office support services

This subcategory includes:

- *document preparation*

- *document editing or proofreading*

- *typing, word processing, or desktop publishing*

- *secretarial support services*

- *transcription of documents, and other secretarial services*

- *letter or resume writing*

- *provision of mailbox rental*

- *word processing services*

- *other document copying services without also providing printing services (i.e. offset printing, quick printing, digital printing, prepress services)*

This subcategory excludes:

- *pre-press services, see 18.13.10*

- *specialised stenotype services such as court reporting, see 82.99.11*

- *public stenography services, see 82.99.11*

82.2 Call centre services

82.20 Call centre services

82.20.1 Call centre services

82.20.10 Call centre services

This subcategory includes:

- taking orders for clients by telephone
- soliciting contribution or providing information for clients by telephone
- telemarketing

This subcategory excludes:

- sales promotion services, if no orders are received, see 73.11.19
 - market research services, see 73.20.1
 - public opinion polling services, see 73.20.20
-

82.3 Convention and trade show organisation services

82.30 Convention and trade show organisation services

82.30.1 Convention and trade show organisation services

82.30.11 Convention organisation services

This subcategory includes:

- organisation and management of conventions and congresses and provision of convention assistance and support services, with or without own staff, including components such as:
 - advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organisation of conventions, including defining objectives, financing, e.g. through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters
 - assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
 - marketing and public relations for the convention or congress, speaker liaison
 - organisation or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for conference registration, conference administration, conference documentation and abstract handling, translation of documents etc.
 - organisation or supply of simultaneous interpretation and other on-site services
 - supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
 - supply and setting up of equipment such as audiovisual equipment associated with the organisation of the event
 - organisation or provision of accommodation booking service including negotiating group discounts, delegate transfers and on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements, and tour programmes

Payment for these services can be through fees assessed to organisers and exhibitors, as well as entry fees for visitors.

82.30.12 Trade show organisation services

This subcategory includes:

- organisation and management services of trade shows and trade fairs and provision of assistance and support services, including components such as:
 - advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organisation of trade shows and trade fairs, including defining objectives, financing, e.g. through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters
 - assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
 - marketing and public relations for the trade show or trade fair
 - organisation or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for trade show or trade fair registration, administration, documentation, translation of documents etc.
 - organisation or supply of other on-site services
 - supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
 - supply and setting up of equipment such as audiovisual equipment associated with the organisation of the event
 - organisation or provision of accommodation booking service including negotiating group discounts, on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements

82.9 Business support services n.e.c.

82.91 Collection agency and credit bureau services

82.91.1 Collection agency and credit bureau services

82.91.11 Credit reporting services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting in the reporting of credit ratings of persons and businesses
- evaluation services of the financial status and credit experience of prospective customers, loan applicants, etc.
- credit investigation services

82.91.12 Collection agency services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting in the collection of accounts, cheques, contracts or notes and the remittance of the money to the client
- collection services of regular accounts (e.g. utility bills) and recovery services of delinquent accounts
- outright purchase of delinquent accounts and debts and subsequent recovery

82.92 Packaging services

82.92.1 Packaging services

82.92.10 Packaging services

This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of packaging goods for others, such as food products, pharmaceuticals, household cleaners, toilet preparations and hardware, using a variety of automated or manual packaging techniques, including blister forming and packaging, shrink or skin wrapping, form filling and sealing, pouch filling, bottling and aerosol packaging. This service may also include the labelling or imprinting of the package.
- parcel packing and gift wrapping
- coin and currency packing services
- bottling services of liquids, including beverages and food

This subcategory excludes:

- solely printing information on packaging materials, see 18.12.16, 18.12.19
- packing and crating services incidental to transport, see 52.29.20
- package design services, see 74.10.19
- packaging services that include processing of client owned materials into a different product (e.g., mixing water and concentrate to produce soft drinks, cooking fish prior to canning, blending creams and colouring materials into cosmetics), see sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing in section C

82.99 Other business support services n.e.c.

82.99.1 Other business support services n.e.c.

82.99.11 Verbatim reporting and stenotype recording services

This subcategory includes:

- specialised stenotype services such as court reporting
- public stenography services

82.99.12 Telephone based support services

This subcategory includes:

- telephone answering services
- telephone wake-up services

This subcategory excludes:

- automatised computer-based information services, see 63.99.10
- call centre services, see 82.20.10

82.99.19 Other miscellaneous business support services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- real-time (i.e. simultaneous) closed captioning of live television performances of meetings, conferences
- address bar coding services
- bar code imprinting services
- fundraising organisation services on a contract or fee basis
- repossession services
- parking meter coin collection services
- issue of reduced-price coupons and gift stamps
- auctioning services other than in connection with legal procedures
- reading of heating, electric, gas and water meters
- data preparation services
- other business services n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- captioning services other than simultaneous closed captioning, see 59.12.16
- services related to advertising and sales promotion, see 73.1
- document transcription services, see 82.19.13

O PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENCE SERVICES; COMPULSORY SOCIAL SECURITY SERVICES

84 Public administration and defence services; compulsory social security services

84.1 Administration services of the State and the economic and social policy of the community

84.11 General public administration services

84.11.1 General (overall) public services

84.11.11 Executive and legislative services

This subcategory includes:

- executive and legislative administration services of central, regional and local bodies

84.11.12 Financial and fiscal services

This subcategory includes:

- administrative and supervisory services related to financial and fiscal affairs, such as:
 - operational services for taxation schemes
 - duty and tax collection on goods
 - tax violation investigation services
- budget implementation and management services of public funds and public debt services

84.11.13 Overall economic and social planning and statistical services

This subcategory includes:

- administrative and operational services related to overall economic and social planning
- services provided by planning and statistical offices undertaken at the different levels of government
- services by the other offices, bureaux or programme units which formulate, co-ordinate and frequently monitor the implementation of overall economic and social plans and programmes

84.11.14 Government services to fundamental research

This subcategory includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux, programme units, etc., for governmental activities in the funding or conduction of fundamental research into the natural sciences, the social sciences and humanities and fundamental multidisciplinary research

This subcategory excludes:

- administrative services for research and development policies intended to increase personal well-being and of associated funds, see 84.12.12
- administrative services for research and development policies intended to improve economic performance and competitiveness, see 84.13.1
- administrative services for defence-related research and development policies and of associated funds, see 84.22.1

84.11.19 Other general (overall) public services

This subcategory includes:

- administrative, operational and support services related to government (public) affairs that cannot be assigned to one of the four previous categories
- services provided by programme units dealing with non-self-governing and trust territory affairs
- services provided by programme units administering elections

84.11.2 Supporting services for the government

84.11.21 General personnel services for the government

This subcategory includes:

- public administrative and operational services for general personnel affairs, whether or not connected with a specific function
- services related to the development and implementation of general personnel policies and procedures, covering selection and promotion, rating methods, job descriptions, evaluation and classification, administration of civil service regulations and similar matters

84.11.29 Other supporting services for the government

This subcategory includes:

- centralised public procurement and supply services

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of government owned or occupied buildings, see 68.20.12, 68.32.13

- operation services of government archives, see 91.01.12

84.12 Administrative services for the regulation of health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security

This class excludes:

- compulsory social security services, see 84.30.1

84.12.1 Administrative services for the regulation of health care, education, cultural services and other social services excluding social security

This category includes:

- public administrative services of research and development policies and associated funds for these areas

This category excludes:

- compulsory social security services, see 84.30.1

84.12.11 Administrative educational services

This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for different educational institutions

- management, operation, inspection and support services for all types of schools and other educational institutions

- public information services concerning the educational system in general, provided by government departments or special programme units

This subcategory excludes:

- educational support services, see 85.60.10

84.12.12 Administrative health care services

This subcategory includes:

- public administration services for all kinds of health and social services

- management, operation, inspection and support services for general and specialised medical or dental hospitals and clinics, plus nursing and convalescent home services

- administration, management, operation and support services in public health matters, such as blood bank operation services, disease detection services, prevention services, management of drug quality programmes, birth control services, etc.

These services are frequently provided by special teams or individual health professionals not connected with a hospital, clinic or practitioner.

This subcategory excludes:

- administration services for sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes, see 84.30.11

- human health-related services, see division 86

- social work services, see 87.90

84.12.13 Administrative housing and community amenity services

This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for housing and overall community development, water supply, sanitation and street lighting
- services related to the development, monitoring and evaluation of housing and housing standards (other than construction standards)
- administrative services for rent control and eligibility standards for state-subsidised housing
- administrative housing services for the general public or for people with special needs
- dissemination of public information about housing
- services provided by offices, bureaux, departments and programme units involved in developing and administering regulations concerning water supply
- public administrative services related to refuse collection and disposal, sewage system operation and street cleaning
- pollution standards, dissemination of information on pollution
- administrative services of environmental protection programmes

This subcategory excludes:

- sewage, refuse disposal and remediation, see divisions 37, 38, 39

84.12.14 Administrative recreational, cultural and religious services

This subcategory includes:

- support services for cultural facilities and individual artists as well as organisations engaged in promoting cultural activities, including distribution services of public grants to artists
- support services for national, regional or local festivities and for the maintenance and running of religious institutions
- sponsoring services of recreation and cultural activities

This subcategory excludes:

- museums and other cultural services, see division 91
- government operated library and archive services, see 91.01.1
- other recreational services, see 92.00, 93.21, 93.29
- sports facilities operation services, see 93.11.10
- sports events promotion and organisation services, see 93.12.10, 93.19.11

84.13 Administrative services for more efficient operation of businesses

84.13.1 Administrative services for more efficient operation of businesses

This category includes:

- administrative services of research and development policies and associated funds in these sectors
- support and information services for the below-mentioned affairs

This category excludes:

- research and experimental development services, see division 72

84.13.11 Administrative agriculture-, forestry-, fishing- and hunting-related services

This subcategory includes:

- *public administrative services related to:*
 - *agricultural land management*
 - *agrarian reform and land settlement*
 - *stabilisation of agrarian markets*
 - *veterinary affairs*
 - *pest control*
 - *forestry*
 - *fishing and hunting affairs*
- *administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:*
 - *conservation of farmland*
 - *land reclamation*
 - *land improvement and expansion*
 - *supply of veterinary services to farms*
 - *eradication or control of pests, vermin, plant diseases or other destructive agents*
 - *crop inspection and grading*
- *administrative services concerning:*
 - *regulations governing forest operations*
 - *issuing of tree-felling licences*
 - *rationalisation of forest resources, exploitation*
 - *reforestation work*
 - *administrative services concerning the operation and support of game preserves and fish hatcheries*
 - *development and monitoring of regulations, including the licensing of fishing and hunting*

84.13.12 Administrative fuel- and energy-related services

This subcategory includes:

- *administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:*
 - *solid fuel, including regulations concerning their exploitation or conservation*
 - *petroleum and natural gas*
 - *mineral fuel*
 - *nuclear and non-commercial fuel, including such fuels as alcohol, wood and wood waste, etc.*

84.13.13 Administrative mining- and mineral resources-, manufacturing- and construction-related services

This subcategory includes:

- *administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:*
 - *discovery, exploitation, conservation, marketing and other aspects of mineral production, including the development and monitoring of regulations concerning prospecting*
 - *mining and safety standards*
 - *services designed to develop, expand and improve the position of manufacturing establishments*
 - *services related to development and administration of regulations concerning building standards, issuing of occupation certificates, development and monitoring of regulations concerning safety on construction sites*

This subcategory excludes:

- *administrative services related to mineral fuel, see 84.13.12*

84.13.14 Administrative transport- and communications-related services

This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for road and water transport, railway and air transport and communications
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - planning, design, construction, maintenance and improvement of roads, highways and associated structures
 - road-beds and associated structures
 - water transport facilities; railways; airport runways, terminals, hangars, air navigation aids; other fixed structures and equipment associated with air transport
 - pipelines and other facilities
- supervision and regulation of such work and development and administration of operational regulations for all the above-mentioned means of transport and related equipment
- administrative services related to communications, i.e., postal, telephone, telegraph, cable and wireless communications systems and communications satellites
- services related to planning, development, functioning and improvement of communications systems
- services concerning the development and administration of regulations for these systems

This subcategory excludes:

- police traffic-control services on roads and waterways, see 84.24.11

84.13.15 Administrative services related to the distributive and catering trades, hotels and restaurants

This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services related to the distributive trades, storage and warehousing and hotels and restaurants
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - development and monitoring of regulations concerning wholesale and retail trade, consumer protection, price control and rationing schemes operating through retailers or wholesalers, storage and warehousing, hotel and restaurant operation
- administrative services concerning the design and construction of hotel and restaurant accommodation

84.13.16 Administrative services related to tourism affairs

This subcategory includes:

- public administration services related to tourism and tourism promotion
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - advertising campaigns
 - dissemination of tourism information
 - other tourist support services

This subcategory excludes:

- operational services of tourist offices, see 79.90.12

84.13.17 Administrative multipurpose development project services

This subcategory includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning: planning, design, construction, improvement and operation of multipurpose projects. Such projects typically consist of integrated facilities for power generation, flood control, irrigation, navigation and recreation.

84.13.18 General administrative economic, commercial and labour affairs-related services

This subcategory includes:

- *administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units involving:*
 - *formulation of general economic policies*
 - *regulation or support of general economic activities, such as export and import trade as a whole, commodity and equity markets*
 - *overall income controls*
 - *general trade promotion activities*
 - *general regulation of monopolies and other restraints on trade and market entry*
 - *regulation, licensing and inspection of miscellaneous commercial sectors*
- *administrative services concerning the operation of such institutions as the patent, trademark and copyright offices, weather forecasting institutions, standardisation institutions*
- *administrative services concerning the formulation and implementation of general labour policies and regulations, such as labour conditions; the operation of labour exchanges; the implementation of national and regional development policy measures to reduce unemployment and to stimulate labour mobility*

84.2 Provision of services to the community as a whole

84.21 Foreign affairs services

84.21.1 Foreign affairs services

This category also includes:

- *management services of foreign trade, international financial and foreign technical affairs*

This category excludes:

- *international disaster or conflict refugee services, see 88.99.19*

84.21.11 Administrative external affairs-related services, diplomatic and consular services abroad

This subcategory includes:

- *public administrative and operational services for ministries of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad or at offices of international organisations*
- *administrative, operational and support services for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries, including libraries, reading rooms and reference services located abroad*

84.21.12 Foreign economic aid-related services

This subcategory includes:

- *public administrative services for economic aid to developing countries, whether or not routed through international organisations*
- *administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units for non-military aid programmes to developing countries*
- *provision of or support for technical assistance and training*
- *economic aid missions accredited to foreign governments*

84.21.13 Foreign military aid-related services

This subcategory includes:

- *administrative services by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning military aid missions accredited to foreign governments or attached to international military organisations or alliances*
- *grants and loans for military aid*
- *contributions to international peacekeeping forces, including assignment of manpower*

84.22 Defence services

84.22.1 Defence services

This category includes:

- *administrative services of defence-related research and development policies and related funds*

84.22.11 Military defence services

This subcategory includes:

- *public administrative services related to military defence*
- *administrative, operational and supervisory services for:*
 - *military defence and forces: land, sea, air and space defence forces*
 - *engineering, transport, communications*
 - *intelligence*
 - *material, personnel, and other non-combat forces and commands*
 - *reserve and auxiliary forces attached to the department of defence*
- *services related to the provision of equipment, structures, supplies, etc., plus health services for military personnel in the field*

This subcategory excludes:

- *foreign military aid-related services, see 84.21.13*
- *administrative services for military tribunals, see 84.23.11*
- *educational services provided by military schools, colleges and academies, see the appropriate categories of 85.3, 85.4*
- *military hospital services, see 86.10.1*

84.22.12 Civil defence services

This subcategory includes:

- *administrative, operational and support services related to civil defence forces*
- *support services related to drawing up of contingency plans*
- *carrying out exercises involving civilian institutions and populations*

This subcategory excludes:

- *services related to the provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters, see 84.24.19*

84.23 Justice and judicial services

84.23.1 Justice and judicial services

84.23.11 Law courts-related administrative services

This subcategory includes:

- *public administrative services for civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system*
- *legal representation and advisory services on behalf of the government or on behalf of others when provided by the government*
- *services related to sentencing and the interpretation of the law, including arbitration of civil suits*
- *Legal rehabilitation services for prisoners wrongly convicted, e.g. restoration of one's good opinion /name /or rights that were lost on the basis of judgement of the court*

This subcategory excludes:

- *services related to advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases, see 69.10.1*

84.23.12 Administrative services related to detention or rehabilitation of criminals

This subcategory includes:

- public correctional services
- administrative and operational services related to prisons and other places for the incarceration and rehabilitation of criminals, such as prison farms, workhouses, reformatories and asylums

This subcategory excludes:

- education services provided by prison schools, see division 85
 - prison hospital services, see 86.10.1
-

84.24 Public order and safety services

84.24.1 Public order and safety services

This category excludes:

- operation of police laboratories, see 71.20.19
 - administrative and operation services of military armed forces, see 84.22.11
 - administrative and operational services for fire fighting and fire prevention by regular and auxiliary fire brigades financed by public authorities, see 84.25.11
 - combat of floods and other natural disasters, beach surveillance and rescue operations on open water and in mountains and similar activities carried out by fire brigades, see 84.25.19
-

84.24.11 Police services

This subcategory includes:

- administrative and operational services provided by regular and auxiliary police forces financed by public authorities, plus harbour police, border police, coast guards and other special police forces
 - police services related to traffic regulation, registration of aliens and maintenance of police records
-

84.24.19 Other public order and safety affairs-related services

This subcategory includes:

- services related to overall administration, regulation and support of activities for the promotion of public order and safety and the development of related overall policy
 - services related to the provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in the event of peacetime disasters and information dissemination services for the above-mentioned affairs
-

84.25 Fire brigade services

84.25.1 Fire brigade services

84.25.11 Fire fighting and fire prevention services

This subcategory includes:

- administrative and operational services for fire fighting and fire prevention by regular and auxiliary fire brigades
- marine fireboat services

This subcategory excludes:

- forestry fire protection and fire fighting services, see 02.40.10
 - oil and gas field fire fighting services, see 09.10.11
 - fire fighting and fire prevention services at airports provided by non-specialised units, see 52.23.19
-

84.25.19 Other fire brigade services

This subcategory includes:

- other services provided by fire brigades:
 - combat of floods and other natural disasters
 - beach surveillance and rescue operations on open water and in mountains
 - civil protection services provided by army or police forces

This subcategory excludes:

- combat of floods and other natural disasters, beach surveillance and rescue operations on open water and in mountains and similar activities carried out by police forces, see 84.24.11
-

84.3 Compulsory social security services

84.30 Compulsory social security services

84.30.1 Compulsory social security services

This category excludes:

- non-compulsory social security services, see division 65
 - welfare and social work services (without accommodation), see 88.10, 88.9
-

84.30.11 Compulsory social security services concerning sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefits

This subcategory includes:

- administrative and operational services related to social security, involving provision of benefits for loss of income due to sickness, childbirth or temporary disablement

This subcategory excludes:

- administration of health-care services, see 84.12.12
-

84.30.12 Compulsory social security services concerning government employee pension schemes; old-age, disability or survivors' benefits other than for government employees

This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for government employee pension schemes and for old-age, disability or survivors' benefits other than for government employees
 - administrative and operational services related to retirement, pension and disability schemes for government employees and their survivors, including government social assistance schemes to compensate for permanent loss of income due to partial or full disablement
-

84.30.13 Compulsory social security services concerning unemployment compensation benefits

This subcategory includes:

- public administrative, operational and support services related to unemployment compensation schemes. Included are payments under social insurance or other government schemes to compensate individuals for loss of income due to unemployment
-

84.30.14 Compulsory social security services concerning family and child allowances

This subcategory includes:

- public administrative, operational and support services related to income assistance for households and families with dependent children
- payments to families with dependent children whether or not an income recipient is part of the household
- payment to households on a per-child basis, regardless of needs

This subcategory excludes:

- maternity benefit services, see 84.30.11

P EDUCATION SERVICES

85 Education services

This division also includes:

- special education for physically or mentally handicapped pupils at each level of education

85.1 Pre-primary education services

85.10 Pre-primary education services

85.10.1 Pre-primary education services

85.10.10 Pre-primary education services

This subcategory includes:

- education services usually provided by nursery schools, kindergartens, pre-schools, centres for early childhood education, centres for infant education or special sections attached to primary schools

Pre-primary education (ISCED Level 0) is defined as the initial stage of organised instruction designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school-type environment, that is, to provide a bridge between the home and a school-based atmosphere.

This subcategory excludes:

- child day-care services, see 88.91.1

85.2 Primary education services

85.20 Primary education services

85.20.1 Primary education services

This category includes:

- educational services provided at ISCED Level 1, which includes programmes designed to provide students with an initial basic education in reading, writing and mathematics along with an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and music

This category also includes:

- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this level

This category excludes:

- child day-care services, see 88.91.1

85.20.11 On-line primary education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line educational services provided at ISCED Level 1, which includes programmes designed to provide students with an initial basic education in reading, writing and mathematics along with an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and music

85.20.12 Other primary education services

This subcategory includes:

- educational services provided at ISCED Level 1, which includes programmes designed to provide students with an initial basic education in reading, writing and mathematics along with an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and music

85.3 Secondary education services

85.31 General secondary education services

85.31.1 General secondary education services

85.31.11 On-line lower general secondary education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialised teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialisation

These services cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

This subcategory also includes:

- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this level

85.31.12 Other lower general secondary education services

This subcategory includes:

- other educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialised teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialisation

These services cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

This subcategory also includes:

- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this level

85.31.13 On-line upper general secondary education services

85.31.14 Other upper general secondary education services

85.32 Technical and vocational secondary education services

85.32.1 Technical and vocational secondary education services

This category excludes:

- educational services not definable by level for recreation, hobby and self-development purposes, see 85.5

- automobile driving school services not intended for occupational drivers, see 85.53.11

- job training services forming part of social work services without accommodation, see 88.10.13, 88.99.13

85.32.11 On-line technical and vocational lower secondary education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialised teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialisation

These services cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

85.32.12 Other technical and vocational lower secondary education services

This subcategory includes:

- other educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialised teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialisation

These services cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

85.32.13 On-line technical and vocational upper secondary education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 3), with a higher degree of specialisation and where teachers are more qualified and specialised in their subjects when compared to Level 2

Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes. Services in this subcategory cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

85.32.14 Other technical and vocational upper secondary education services

This subcategory includes:

- other educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 3), with a higher degree of specialisation and where teachers are more qualified and specialised in their subjects when compared to Level 2

Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes. Services in this subcategory cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

85.4 Higher education services

85.41 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services

85.41.1 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services

This category excludes:

- art and language instruction services for recreation, hobby and self-development purposes, see 85.52.1
- automobile driving school services not intended for occupational drivers, see 85.53.11
- job training services forming part of social work services without accommodation, see 88.10.13, 88.99.13

85.41.11 On-line post-secondary non-tertiary general education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish upper secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from upper secondary

They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subcategory cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

85.41.12 Other post-secondary non-tertiary general education services

This subcategory includes:

- other educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish upper secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from upper secondary

They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subcategory cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

85.41.13 On-line post-secondary non-tertiary technical and vocational education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish upper secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from upper secondary

They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subcategory cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

85.41.14 Other post-secondary non-tertiary technical and vocational education services

This subcategory includes:

- other educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish upper secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from upper secondary

They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subcategory cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

85.42 Tertiary education services

85.42.1 Tertiary education services

This category includes:

- education services leading to a university degree or equivalent

Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of tertiary education.

This category also includes:

- performing arts schools services providing tertiary education

85.42.11 On-line first stage tertiary education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line education services leading to a first stage tertiary university degree or equivalent

Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of tertiary education.

85.42.12 Other first stage tertiary education services

This subcategory includes:

- education services leading to a first stage tertiary university degree or equivalent

Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of tertiary education.

85.42.13 On-line second stage tertiary education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line education services leading to a second stage tertiary university degree or equivalent

Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of tertiary education.

85.42.14 Other second stage tertiary education services

This subcategory includes:

- education services leading to a second stage tertiary university degree or equivalent

Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of tertiary education.

85.42.15 On-line third stage tertiary education services

This subcategory includes:

- on-line education services for tertiary programmes which lead directly to an advanced research qualification, such as a doctoral degree

Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of tertiary education.

85.42.16 Other third stage tertiary education services

This subcategory includes:

- other education services for tertiary programmes which lead directly to an advanced research qualification, such as a doctoral degree

Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of tertiary education.

85.5 Other education services

85.51 Sports and recreation education services

85.51.1 Sports and recreation education services

85.51.10 Sports and recreation education services

This subcategory includes the provision of sports instruction by camps and schools or by professional sports instructors, teachers or coaches to groups of individuals. It excludes the provision of such services by academic schools, colleges and universities.

This subcategory includes:

- sports instruction services (baseball, basketball, cricket, football, etc.)
- camps, sports instruction services
- cheerleading instruction services
- gymnastics instruction services
- riding instruction services
- swimming instruction services
- martial arts instruction services
- card game instruction services (such as bridge)
- yoga instruction services

This subcategory excludes:

- cultural education services, see 85.52

85.52 Cultural education services

85.52.1 Cultural education services

This category excludes the formal instruction on the above which leads to a professional diploma or degree, see according to level of education 85.2-85.4.

85.52.11 Dancing schools and dance instructors services

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by dance instructors and dance studios

85.52.12 Music schools and music instructors services

This subcategory includes:

- piano and other music instruction services

85.52.13 Fine arts schools and arts instruction services

85.52.19 Other cultural education services

This subcategory includes:

- drama instruction services (except academic)
- photography instruction services (except commercial)

85.53 Driving school services

85.53.1 Driving school services

85.53.11 Car driving school services

This subcategory includes:

- tuition services for car, bus, lorry and motorcycle driving licences

This subcategory excludes:

- driving school services for occupational drivers, see 85.32.1

85.53.12 Flying and sailing school services

This subcategory includes:

- tuition services for non-commercial flying and shipmaster certificates

This subcategory excludes:

- flying school services for occupational pilots, see 85.32.13 and 85.32.14

85.59 Other education services n.e.c.

85.59.1 Other education services n.e.c.

This category excludes:

- services provided by academic schools, colleges and universities or establishments issuing comparable diplomas, see according to level of education 85.2-85.4

85.59.11 Language school services

This subcategory includes:

- language and conversational skills instruction services

85.59.12 IT school services

This subcategory includes:

- computer training services

85.59.13 Vocational education services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- continuous adult vocational education services that are not definable by level

This subcategory excludes:

- technical and vocational secondary education services, see 85.32.1

- post-secondary non-tertiary and tertiary education services comparable to the regular education system, see 85.41.1, 85.42.1

- education services provided by instructors, coaches, etc., as part of sporting activities, see 85.51.10

- cultural education services other than academic, see 85.52.1

- language and conversational skills instruction services, see 85.59.11

85.59.14 Home school support courses

85.59.19 Education services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- academic tutoring services
- remedial courses offered by learning centres
- professional examination review courses
- speed reading instruction services
- religious instruction services
- lifeguard training services
- survival training services
- public speaker training services
- education services that are not definable by level

This subcategory excludes:

- services related to literacy programmes for adults, see 85.20.1
- general secondary education services, see 85.31.1
- technical and vocational secondary education services, see 85.32.1
- post-secondary non-tertiary and tertiary education services comparable to the regular education system, see 85.41.1, 85.42.1
- education services provided by instructors, coaches, etc., as part of sporting activities, see 85.51.10
- cultural education services other than academic, see 85.52.1
- language and conversational skills instruction services, see 85.59.11

85.6 Educational support services

85.60 Educational support services

85.60.1 Educational support services

85.60.10 Educational support services

This subcategory includes the provision of non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems, such as:

- educational consulting
- educational guidance counselling services
- educational testing evaluation services
- educational testing services
- organisation of student exchange programmes

This subcategory excludes:

- research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities, see 72.20.1

Q HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK SERVICES

86 Human health services

86.1 Hospital services

86.10 Hospital services

86.10.1 Hospital services

This category includes:

- short- or long-term hospital services, i.e. medical, diagnostic and treatment services, of general hospitals (e.g. community and regional hospitals, hospitals of non-profit organisations, university hospitals, military-base and prison hospitals) and specialised hospitals (e.g. mental health and substance abuse hospitals, hospitals for infectious diseases, maternity hospitals, specialised sanatoriums)

The services are chiefly directed to inpatients and are carried out under the direct supervision of medical doctors:

- medical and paramedical services
- laboratory and technical services
- emergency room, operating room etc. services

This category excludes:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, see 86.21.10, 86.22.1

86.10.11 Hospital surgical services

This subcategory includes:

- surgical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subcategory excludes:

- dental surgery in hospitals, see 86.23.11

86.10.12 Hospital gynaecological and obstetrical services

This subcategory includes:

- gynaecological and obstetrical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subcategory also includes:

- family planning services, including medical treatment such as sterilisation and termination of pregnancy, with accommodation

86.10.13 Hospital rehabilitation services

This subcategory includes:

- rehabilitation services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

86.10.14 Hospital psychiatric services

This subcategory includes:

- psychiatric services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

86.10.15 Other hospital services provided by medical doctors

This subcategory includes:

- other hospital services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subcategory excludes:

- health services for military personnel in the field, see 84.22.11
 - private consultants' services to inpatients, see 86.2
 - dental services, see 86.23.1
-

86.10.19 Other hospital services

This subcategory includes:

- other hospital services (pharmaceutical services, nursing services and laboratory and technical services, including radiological and anaesthesiological services, etc.)

This subcategory excludes:

- laboratory testing and inspection services for all types of materials and products, except medical, see 71.20.1
- veterinary services, see 75.00.1
- ambulance services, see 86.90.14
- medical laboratory testing services, see 86.90.15

86.2 Medical and dental practice services

86.21 General medical practice services

86.21.1 General medical practice services

86.21.10 General medical practice services

This subcategory includes:

- general medical services consisting in the prevention, diagnosis and treatment by medical doctors of physical and/or mental diseases, such as:

- consultations
- physical check-ups, etc.

These services are not limited to specified or particular conditions, diseases or anatomical regions. They can be provided in general practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means.

86.22 Specialist medical practice services

86.22.1 Specialist medical practice services

This category includes:

- the specialist medical practice services that can be provided in specialised practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means

86.22.11 Analysis and interpretation services of medical images

This subcategory includes:

- analysis and interpretation of medical images (x-ray, electrocardiograms, endoscopies and the like)

This subcategory excludes:

- inpatient hospital services, see 86.10.1
- services of medical laboratories, see 86.90.15

86.22.19 Other specialist medical practice services

This subcategory includes:

- *consultation services in paediatrics, gynaecology-obstetrics, neurology and psychiatry, and various medical services*
- *pre-surgical consultation services*
- *treatment services in outpatients clinics, such as dialysis, chemotherapy, insulin therapy, respiratory treatment, radiation treatment and the like*

This subcategory excludes:

- *inpatient hospital services, see 86.10.1*
- *dental services, see 86.23.1*
- *services provided by midwives, see 86.90.11*
- *services provided by nurses, see 86.90.12*
- *physiotherapeutic services, see 86.90.13*
- *services of medical laboratories, see 86.90.15*
- *family planning advice without medical treatment, see 88.99.19*

86.23 Dental practice services

86.23.1 Dental practice services

86.23.11 Orthodontic services

This subcategory includes:

- *orthodontic services, e.g., treatment of protruding teeth, crossbite, overbite, etc., including dental surgery even when given in hospitals to inpatients*
- *services in the field of oral surgery*
- *other specialised dental services, e.g., in the field of periodontics, paedodontics, endodontics and reconstruction*

This subcategory excludes:

- *services related with the production of artificial teeth, denture and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 32.50.22*
- *inpatient hospital services, see 86.10*
- *paramedical and dental hygienist services, see 86.90.19*

86.23.19 Other dental practice services

This subcategory includes:

- *diagnosis and treatment services of diseases affecting the patient or aberrations in the cavity of the mouth, and services aimed at the prevention of dental diseases*

These dental services can be delivered in health clinics, such as those attached to schools, firms, homes for the aged, etc., as well as in own consulting rooms.

They cover services in the field of general dentistry, such as routine dental examinations, preventive dental care, treatment of caries, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- *services related with the production of artificial teeth, denture and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 32.50.22*
- *inpatient hospital services, see 86.10*
- *paramedical and dental hygienist services, see 86.90.19*

86.9 Other human health services

86.90 Other human health services

86.90.1 Other human health services

86.90.11 Pregnancy related services

This subcategory includes services provided by authorised persons, other than medical doctors:

- supervision services during pregnancy and childbirth
- supervision of the mother after birth
- family planning services involving medical treatment

86.90.12 Nursing services

This subcategory includes services provided by authorised persons, other than medical doctors:

- services in the field of nursing care (without admission), advice and prevention for patients at home, the provision of maternity care, children's hygiene, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- residential nursing care facility services, see 87.10.10

86.90.13 Physiotherapeutic services

This subcategory includes services provided by authorised persons, other than medical doctors:

- services in the field of physiotherapy, ergotherapy, etc.

86.90.14 Ambulance services

This subcategory includes:

- services involving transport of patients by ambulance, with resuscitation equipment or medical or paramedical personnel

86.90.15 Medical laboratory services

This subcategory excludes:

- non-medical laboratory testing services, see 71.20.1
- testing services in the field of food hygiene, see 71.20.11

86.90.16 Blood, sperm and transplant organ bank services

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by blood, semen, embryo, tissue and transplant organ banks, including storing and cataloguing of available specimen, matching of donated specimen and potential recipients etc.

86.90.17 Diagnostic imaging services without interpretation

This subcategory includes:

- diagnostic imaging services without analysis or interpretation, e.g., x-ray, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), etc.

86.90.18 Mental health services

This subcategory includes services provided by authorised persons, other than medical doctors:

- mental health services provided by psychoanalysts, psychologists and psychotherapists

86.90.19 Other human health services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- other paramedical human health services n.e.c., such as occupational therapy, acupuncture, aroma therapy, speech therapy, homeopathy, nutrition therapy etc.

These services are provided by authorised persons, other than medical doctors.

This subcategory excludes:

- services such as physiotherapy and ergotherapy, see 86.90.13

87 Residential care services

87.1 Residential nursing care services

87.10 Residential nursing care services

87.10.1 Residential nursing care services

87.10.10 Residential nursing care services

This subcategory includes:

- combined accommodation and medical services provided without the supervision of a medical doctor located on the premises, e.g. nursing homes, homes for the elderly with nursing care, convalescent homes, rest homes with nursing care

This subcategory excludes:

- in-home services provided by health care professionals, see division 86

- residential care services for the elderly without or with minimal nursing care, see 87.30.11

- social work services with accommodation, such as those provided by orphanages, children's boarding homes and hostels, temporary homeless shelters, see 87.90.1

87.2 Residential care services for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse

87.20 Residential care services for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse

87.20.1 Residential care services for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse

This category includes:

- services provided by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities, mental health halfway houses

This category excludes:

- licensed hospital care services for mental retardation, mental health illnesses and substance abuse, see 86.10

- social services with accommodation, such as temporary homeless shelters, see 87.90.1

87.20.11 Residential care services for children suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses and substance abuse

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities, mental health halfway houses

87.20.12 Residential care services for adults suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses and substance abuse

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities, mental health halfway houses

87.3 Residential care services for the elderly and disabled

87.30 Residential care services for the elderly and disabled

87.30.1 Residential care services for the elderly and disabled

This category includes:

- services provided by assisted-living facilities and rest homes without nursing care

This category excludes:

- combined accommodation and medical services under the direction of medical doctors, see 86.10.1

- combined accommodation and medical services without supervision by a medical doctor, see 87.10.10

- social work services with accommodation where medical treatment or education are not important elements, see 87.90

87.30.11 Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to elderly persons

This subcategory includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for elderly persons, including services provided by continuing care retirement communities, homes for the elderly with minimal nursing care

87.30.12 Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to disabled children and young people

This subcategory includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for children and young persons with physical or intellectual disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

87.30.13 Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to disabled adults

This subcategory includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for adults with physical or intellectual disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

87.9 Other residential care services

87.90 Other residential care services

87.90.1 Other residential care services

This category excludes:

- funding and administration services of compulsory social security programmes, see 84.30.1
- nursing care facility services, see 87.10.10
- short-term shelter activities for disaster victims, see 88.99.19

87.90.11 Other social work services with accommodation for children and young people

This subcategory includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to children and youths, e.g., social services for orphanages, homes for children in need of protection, juvenile correction homes etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- residential care services for children suffering from mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse, see 87.20.11
- adoption services, see 88.99.11

87.90.12 Social work services with accommodation for mistreated women

87.90.13 Other social work services with accommodation for adults

This subcategory includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to adults, e.g.:
 - homes for single mothers and their children
 - temporary homeless shelters
 - halfway group homes for persons with social or personal problems
 - halfway homes for delinquents and offenders
 - other social rehabilitation services

This subcategory excludes:

- residential care services for adults suffering from mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse, see 87.20.12
- residential care services for the elderly or disabled, see 87.30.1

88 Social work services without accommodation

88.1 Social work services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled

88.10 Social work services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled

88.10.1 Social work services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled

This category excludes:

- funding and administration services of compulsory social security programmes, see 84.30.1

88.10.11 Visiting and assistance services for the elderly

88.10.12 Day-care centre services for the elderly

88.10.13 Vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities

This subcategory includes:

- vocational rehabilitation and habilitation services for persons with disabilities, provided that the education component is limited

This subcategory excludes:

- vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities where the education component is predominant, see division 85

88.10.14 Visiting and assistance services for persons with disabilities

88.10.15 Day-care centre services for disabled adults

This subcategory excludes:

- disabled children day-care services, see 88.91.12

88.9 Other social work services without accommodation

88.91 Child day-care services

88.91.1 Child day-care services

88.91.11 Child day-care services excluding day-care services for the disabled

This subcategory includes:

- non-residential social services consisting of the provision of daytime shelter and elementary play-related teaching to small children in nursery schools and other child day-care facilities

This subcategory excludes:

- residential care services for disabled, see 87.30.1

- baby-sitting services, see 88.91.13

88.91.12 Day-care services for disabled children and young people

This subcategory includes:

- non-residential social services consisting of the provision of daytime shelter and elementary play-related teaching to children and young people with disabilities

88.91.13 Baby-sitting services

88.99 Other social work services without accommodation n.e.c.

88.99.1 Other social work services without accommodation n.e.c.

This category excludes:

- funding and administration services of compulsory social security programmes, see 84.30.1

88.99.11 Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children

This subcategory includes:

- guidance and counselling services n.e.c. delivered to individuals and families, generally the children's parents, in their homes or elsewhere

Such services may deal with behavioural, and other problems related to children, e.g., broken-home problems, school problems, development problems, prevention of cruelty to children, crisis intervention services, adoption services, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- education-related guidance counselling for children, see 85.60.10

88.99.12 Welfare services without accommodation

This subcategory includes:

- welfare services not including accommodation services, e.g., eligibility-determination services in connection with welfare aid, rent supplements and food stamps

- day facility services for the homeless and other socially weak groups

- household budget counselling services

- credit and debt counselling services

- community and neighbouring services

This subcategory excludes:

- home health-care services, see 86.90.12

- day-care centre services for elderly and disabled adults, see 88.10.12, 88.10.15

88.99.13 Vocational rehabilitation services for the unemployed

This subcategory includes:

- vocational rehabilitation and habilitation services for persons who are unemployed, provided that the education component is limited

This subcategory excludes:

- vocational rehabilitation services where the education component is predominant, see division 85

- vocational rehabilitation and habilitation services for disabled persons where the education component is limited, see 88.10.13

88.99.19 Other social services without accommodation n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- other social services not including accommodation services, e.g. marriage guidance services, guidance services delivered to persons on parole or probation, social assistance services to disaster victims, refugees and immigrants, including temporary shelter services, charitable services like fund-raising or other supporting services aimed at social work

R ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

90 Creative, arts and entertainment services

90.0 Creative, arts and entertainment services

90.01 Services of performing artists

90.01.1 Services of performing artists

90.01.10 Services of performing artists

This subcategory includes:

- services of actors, readers, singers, musicians, dancers, stunt people, television personality hosts/presenters, lecturers, speakers, circus artists and other performing artists
- services of independent models

90.02 Support services to performing arts

90.02.1 Support services to performing arts

This category excludes:

- services of personal theatrical or artistic agents, see 74.90.20
- casting services, see 78.10.12

90.02.11 Performing arts event production and presentation services

This subcategory includes:

- production and presentation services for:
 - theatre, opera, ballet, musical, concert performances
 - puppet shows
 - circus performances

This subcategory excludes:

- production and presentation services for "sound and light" performances and fireworks, see 93.29.21

90.02.12 Performing arts event promotion and organisation services

This subcategory includes:

- promotion and organisation services for:
 - theatre, opera, ballet, musical, concert performances
 - puppet shows
 - circus performances

90.02.19 Other performing arts support services

This subcategory includes:

- management services for rights attached to artistic, literary, musical works, except cinematographic and audio-visual works
- performing arts support services by stage-set designers, costume designers and lighting designers
- other services ancillary to performing arts n.e.c. (operation of scenery and backdrops, lighting and sound equipment for the performing arts)

This subcategory excludes:

- management services of motion picture rights, see 59.13.12

90.03 Artistic creation

90.03.1 Artistic creation

90.03.11 Services provided by authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists

This subcategory includes:

- services of individual artists such as composers, sculptors, painters, cartoonists, engravers, etchers, etc.
- services of individual writers for all subjects, including fictional and technical writing
- services of independent journalists
- restoration services for works of art

This subcategory excludes:

- restoration services for organs and other historical musical instruments, see 33.19.10
- motion picture and video production and post-production services, see 59.11.1, 59.12.1
- services of performing artists, see 90.01.10
- restoration services for furniture (except museum type restoration), see 95.24.10

90.03.12 Original works of authors, composers and other artists, except performing artists, painters, graphical artists and sculptors

This subcategory includes original works of:

- authors: book manuscripts
- composers: the original piece of music, not the copyrighted master recording produced from it
- other artists other than performing artists, painters, graphical artists and sculptors

The creation of these original works is done on own account, that is their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

This subcategory excludes:

- services of performing artists, see 90.01.10
- original works of painters, graphical artists and sculptors, see 90.03.13

4906 00 00 Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing

90.03.13 Original works of painters, graphical artists and sculptors

This subcategory includes:

- paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material

This subcategory excludes:

- statues, other than artistic originals, see 23.70.1

9701 10 00 Paintings, e.g. oil paintings, watercolours and pastels, and drawings executed entirely by hand (excl. technical drawings and the like of heading 4906, and hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles)

9701 90 00 Collages and similar decorative plaques

9702 00 00 Original engravings, prints and lithographs

9703 00 00 Original sculptures and statuary, in any material

90.04 Arts facility operation services

90.04.1 Arts facility operation services

90.04.10 Arts facility operation services

This subcategory includes:

- operation services of concert halls, theatres, opera houses, music halls, including ticket services
- operation services of multipurpose centres and similar facilities with a cultural predominance

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of cinemas, see 59.14.1
- ticket agency services, see 79.90.39
- operation services of museums of all kinds, see 91.02.10
- operation services of stadiums and arenas used for a variety of purposes, see 93.11.10

91 Library, archive, museum and other cultural services

91.0 Library, archive, museum and other cultural services

91.01 Library and archive services

91.01.1 Library and archive services

91.01.11 Library services

This subcategory includes:

- collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval services of books and the like
- lending services of books and records
- stock photo and movie library services

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of video tapes and DVDs, see 77.22.10
- rental services of books, see 77.29.19

91.01.12 Archive services

This subcategory includes:

- operation (collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval) services of public archives, including digital archives
- operation services of historical archives, including digital archives

91.02 Museum services

91.02.1 Museum operation services

91.02.10 Museum operation services

This subcategory includes:

- *display services of collections of all kinds (art, science and technology, history)*
- *management and conservation services for the collections*
- *organisation of travelling collection exhibitions*

This subcategory excludes:

- *sale and display services furnished by commercial art galleries, see 47.00.69*
 - *restoration services of works of art and museum collection objects, see 90.03.11*
 - *library and archive services, see 91.01.1*
 - *services of historical sites and buildings, see 91.03.10*
 - *services of botanical and zoological gardens, see 91.04.11*
-

91.02.2 Museum collections

91.02.20 Museum collections

This subcategory includes:

- *collections and collectors' pieces of historical, ethnographic, zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or numismatic interest*

- 9704 00 00 Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery, stamped paper and the like, used, or if unused, not of current or new issue in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value
 - 9705 00 00 Collections and collector's pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest
 - 9706 00 00 Antiques of > 100 years old
-

91.03 Operation services of historical sites and buildings and similar visitor attractions

91.03.1 Operation services of historical sites and buildings and similar visitor attractions

91.03.10 Operation services of historical sites and buildings and similar visitor attractions

This subcategory includes:

- *operation of, and access and visiting services to historical sites, monuments and buildings*
- *preservation services for historical sites, monuments and buildings*

This subcategory excludes:

- *renovation and restoration services of historical sites and buildings, see section F*
-

91.04 Botanical and zoological garden services and nature reserve services

91.04.1 Botanical and zoological garden services and nature reserve services

This category excludes:

- *landscape and gardening services, see 81.30.1*

91.04.11 Botanical and zoological garden services

This subcategory includes:

- operation of, and access and visiting services of botanical and zoological gardens
- conservation and maintenance services of botanical and zoological gardens

This subcategory excludes:

- nature reserves services, see 91.04.12
-

91.04.12 Nature reserves services, including wildlife preservation services

This subcategory includes:

- operation of, and access and visiting services to national parks, nature parks and reserves
- supervision services of national parks, nature parks and reserves
- conservation and maintenance services of national parks, nature parks and reserves

This subcategory also includes:

- wildlife preservation services

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of sport fishing and hunting preserves, see 93.19.13
-

92 Gambling and betting services

92.0 Gambling and betting services

92.00 Gambling and betting services

92.00.1 Gambling services

92.00.11 Gambling table services

This subcategory includes:

- casino gambling table services such as roulette, black gammon, poker, etc.
-

92.00.12 Gambling machine services

This subcategory includes:

- slot machine services
- video lottery terminal (VLT) services
- amusement with prize (AWP) services
- wheels of fortune (WOF) services

This subcategory excludes:

- operation (exploitation) of coin-operated games, see 93.29.22
-

92.00.13 Lotteries, numerical games and bingo services

This subcategory includes:

- lotto services
 - scratch card services
 - bingo services
 - other lotteries and numeric games services
-

92.00.14 On-line gambling services

92.00.19 Other gambling services

92.00.2 Betting services

This category includes:

- betting services on horse races, dog races
 - betting services on sports competitions
 - betting services on other events
-

92.00.21 On-line betting services

This subcategory includes:

- betting services on horse races, dog races
 - betting services on sports competitions
 - betting services on other events
-

92.00.29 Other betting services

This subcategory includes:

- betting services on horse races, dog races
 - betting services on sports competitions
 - betting services on other events
-

93 Sporting services and amusement and recreation services

93.1 Sporting services

93.11 Sports facility operation services

93.11.1 Sports facility operation services

93.11.10 Sports facility operation services

This subcategory includes:

- operation of and access services to indoor and outdoor sports facilities, such as stadiums, arenas, rinks, swimming pools, sports fields, golf courses, bowling alleys, tennis courts, riding halls etc.
- operation of racetracks for car, dog and horse races
- organisation and operation services for outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by organisations with own facilities

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of ski lifts, see 49.39.20
 - non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, see 68.32.13
 - rental of recreation and sports equipment, see 77.21.10
 - services of fitness facilities, see 93.13.10
 - park and beach services, see 93.29.11
-

93.12 Services of sport clubs

93.12.1 Services of sport clubs

93.12.10 Services of sport clubs

This subcategory includes:

- organisation and management services of sports events provided by sports clubs offering the opportunity for sports, e.g., football clubs, bowling clubs, swimming clubs, golf clubs, boxing clubs, winter sports clubs, chess clubs, track and field clubs, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- sports instruction services of individual teachers, trainers, see 85.51.10

- operation services of sports facilities, see 93.11.10

- organisation and operation services of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs with their own facilities, see 93.11.10

93.13 Services of fitness facilities

93.13.1 Services of fitness facilities

93.13.10 Services of fitness facilities

This subcategory includes:

- services delivered by fitness and body-building clubs and facilities

This subcategory excludes:

- sports instruction services of individual teachers, trainers, see 85.51.10

93.19 Other sporting services

93.19.1 Other sporting services

93.19.11 Sports and recreational sports event promotion services

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by producers or promoters of sports events, with or without facilities

This subcategory excludes:

- organisation and operation of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs with/without own facilities, see 93.11.10, 93.12.10

93.19.12 Services of athletes

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by individual own-account sportsmen and athletes

93.19.13 Support services related to sports and recreation

This subcategory includes:

- services of sports leagues and regulating bodies
- services provided by sport judges and timekeepers
- operation services of sport fishing and hunting preserves
- services of hunting guides
- services of fishing guides
- services of mountain guides
- services of racing stables, kennels, garages
- services related to training of sporting and entertainment animals

This subcategory excludes:

- rental services for sporting equipment, see 77.21.10
- services related to training of guard dogs, see 80.10.19
- services of sport and game schools, including services provided by sports instructors, teachers, coaches, see 85.51.10

93.19.19 Other sports and recreational sports services

This subcategory includes:

- skydiving services
- hang-gliding services
- scuba-diving services
- other sporting and recreation services, n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- recreation parks and beach services, see 93.29.11

93.2 Amusement and recreation services

93.21 Amusement park and theme park services

93.21.1 Amusement park and theme park services

93.21.10 Amusement park and theme park services

This subcategory includes:

- amusement park services
- attractions and fun fair services
- carousel services
- operation services of preserved railways

93.29 Other amusement and recreation services

93.29.1 Other recreational services n.e.c.

93.29.11 Recreation parks and beach services

This subcategory includes:

- recreation park and beach services (without accommodation), including the provision of facilities such as bath houses, lockers, chairs

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of trailer parks, campgrounds, recreational camps, hunting and fishing camps, campsites and campgrounds, see 55.30.1

93.29.19 Miscellaneous recreational services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- operation services of, and access services to ballrooms, dance halls and other recreational facilities
- operation services of ski hills
- operation services of recreational transport facilities, e.g. marinas

This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of teleferics, funiculars, ski and cable lifts, see 49.39.20
- beverage serving activities of discotheques, see 56.30.10
- operation of and access services to sports and recreational sports facilities, see 93.11.10

93.29.2 Other entertainment services n.e.c.

93.29.21 Firework and "light and sound" shows services

93.29.22 Coin-operated games machine services

This subcategory includes:

- coin-operated games such as flipper, table soccer etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- coin-operated gambling machine services, see 92.00.12
- amusement or theme park services, see 93.21.10

93.29.29 Entertainment services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- entertainment services n.e.c. such as bullfights, rodeos

This subcategory excludes:

- non-residential property management services, see 68.32.13
- personal theatrical or artistic agency services, see 74.90.20
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services, see 78.10.12
- services of theatrical and circus groups, see 90.01.10

S OTHER SERVICES

94 Services furnished by membership organisations

94.1 Services furnished by business, employers and professional membership organisations

94.11 Services furnished by business and employers membership organisations

94.11.1 Services furnished by business and employers membership organisations

94.11.10 Services furnished by business and employers membership organisations

This subcategory includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by business and employers membership organisations whose member interests centre on the development and welfare of business or trade in general or of a particular line, including chambers of commerce

This subcategory excludes:

- public relations services rendered by others on behalf of the association, see 70.21.10

- services furnished by trade unions, see 94.20.10

94.12 Services furnished by professional membership organisations

94.12.1 Services furnished by professional membership organisations

94.12.10 Services furnished by professional membership organisations

This subcategory includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by professional organisations, whose member interests centre on scholarly disciplines or professional practices or technical fields in general or on a particular field

This subcategory also includes:

- services of learned societies

This subcategory excludes:

- education services provided by these organisations, see division 85

94.2 Services furnished by trade unions

94.20 Services furnished by trade unions

94.20.1 Services furnished by trade unions

94.20.10 Services furnished by trade unions

This subcategory includes:

- representation, negotiation, and information dissemination services of members' views concerning the work situation and organisational services for concerted action, provided by associations whose members are mainly employees

This subcategory excludes:

- education services provided by these organisations, see division 85

94.9 Services furnished by other membership organisations

94.91 Services furnished by religious organisations

94.91.1 Services furnished by religious organisations

94.91.10 Services furnished by religious organisations

This subcategory includes:

- religious worship, training and study services
- specialised religious services such as marriage services, services for the dead, etc.
- religious services, including retreat services provided by houses of religious orders
- missionary services

This subcategory excludes:

- education services provided by such organisations, see division 85
- health services by such organisations, see division 86
- social work services provided by such organisations, see divisions 87, 88

94.92 Services furnished by political organisations

94.92.1 Services furnished by political organisations

94.92.10 Services furnished by political organisations

This subcategory includes:

- information dissemination, public relations, fund-raising and similar services provided by political parties and similar organisations, engaged in placing their members or those sympathetic to the party in political offices

94.99 Services furnished by other membership organisations n.e.c.

94.99.1 Services (except grant-giving services) furnished by other membership organisations n.e.c.

This category excludes:

- grant-giving services by membership organisations, see 94.99.20

94.99.11 Services furnished by human rights organisations

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by membership organisations in the purpose of furthering human rights, such as citizen initiative or protest movements, by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc.

94.99.12 Services furnished by environmental advocacy groups

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by membership organisations in the purpose of furthering environmental protection by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc., such as by environmental, conservation and wildlife organisations

94.99.13 Special group protection services

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by associations for the protection and betterment of special groups, such as disability, ethnic and minority groups by means of public education, political influence, the support of community and social activities and facilities, etc.

94.99.14 Other civic betterment and community facility support services

This subcategory includes:

- other services provided by membership organisations in the purpose of furthering a public cause or issue by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc.
- services provided by patriotic associations, including war veterans associations
- other services provided by organisations for the support of community, social and educational activities and facilities

94.99.15 Services provided by youth associations

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by associations of young people and children
- services provided by student associations, clubs and fraternities
- services provided by associations such as boy and girls scouts etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- accommodation services of student dormitories and student fraternities, see 55.90.11

94.99.16 Services provided by cultural and recreational associations

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by cultural or recreational clubs, such as poetry, literature and book clubs, historical clubs, gardening clubs, film and photo clubs, music and art clubs, craft and collectors' clubs, carnival clubs etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- services of professional artistic groups and organisations, see 90.02.1
- services of sporting clubs, see 93.12.10

94.99.17 Services provided by other civic and social organisations

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by automobile associations
- services provided by consumer associations
- services provided by associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship, such as rotary clubs, lodges, etc.

94.99.19 Services provided by other membership organisations n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by homeowners' associations and tenants' associations (other than advocacy)
- services provided by membership organisations n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- services furnished by professional associations, see 94.12.10

94.99.2 Grant-giving services by membership organisations

94.99.20 Grant-giving services by membership organisations

This subcategory includes:

- *grant-giving services by membership organisations or foundations, typically to fund activities for education, research or general community or social interest*

This subcategory excludes:

- *credit granting services, see 64.19.2, 64.92.1*

- *charitable fund-raising services aimed at social work, see 88.99.19*

95 Repair services of computers and personal and household goods

95.1 Repair services of computers and communication equipment

95.11 Repair services of computers and peripheral equipment

95.11.1 Repair services of computers and peripheral equipment

95.11.10 Repair services of computers and peripheral equipment

This subcategory includes:

- *repair services of computers and computing machinery and peripheral equipment:*

- *desktop computers*
- *laptop computers*
- *magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices*
- *optical disk drives (CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)*
- *printers*
- *monitors*
- *keyboards*
- *mice, joysticks, and trackball accessories*
- *internal and external computer modems*
- *dedicated computer terminals*
- *computer servers*
- *scanners, including bar code scanners*
- *smart card readers*
- *virtual reality helmets*
- *computer projectors*

This subcategory also includes:

- *repair and maintenance services of:*

- *computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATM's); point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated*
- *hand-held computers (PDA's)*

This subcategory excludes:

- *repair and maintenance services of photocopiers, see 33.12.16*

- *repair and maintenance services of carrier equipment modems, see 95.12.10*

95.12 Repair services of communication equipment

95.12.1 Repair services of communication equipment

95.12.10 Repair services of communication equipment

This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services of television transmitters and radio transmitters
- repair and maintenance services of telephones, cellular phones, pagers and fax machines
- repair and maintenance services of commercial television and video cameras

95.2 Repair services of personal and household goods

95.21 Repair services of consumer electronics

95.21.1 Repair services of consumer electronics

95.21.10 Repair services of consumer electronics

This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services of consumer electronics:
 - television, radio receivers
 - video cassette recorders (VCR)
 - CD players
 - household-type video cameras

This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of calculators, see 33.12.16
- repair services of commercial television and video cameras, see 95.12.10

95.22 Repair services of household appliances and home and garden equipment

95.22.1 Repair services of household appliances and home and garden equipment

95.22.10 Repair services of household appliances and home and garden equipment

This subcategory includes:

- repair services for electrical household appliances, e.g., refrigerators and freezers, dish washing machines, washing and drying machines of the household type, domestic electrical cooking and heating equipment, vacuum cleaners and other small domestic appliances
- repair services of home and garden equipment, e.g. lawnmowers, edgers, snow- and leaf- blowers, trimmers, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of power-driven hand tools, see 33.12.17
- repair services of electrical systems, water, gas and sewage systems and heat and air-conditioning systems, see 43.2

95.23 Repair services of footwear and leather goods

95.23.1 Repair services of footwear and leather goods

95.23.10 Repair services of footwear and leather goods

This subcategory includes:

- specialised repair services of footwear, luggage and handbags

95.24 Repair services of furniture and home furnishings

95.24.1 Repair services of furniture and home furnishings

95.24.10 Repair services of furniture and home furnishings

This subcategory includes:

- reupholstering, refinishing, repairing and restoring of furniture and home furnishings

This subcategory also includes:

- assembly services of self-standing furniture

95.25 Repair services of watches, clocks and jewellery

95.25.1 Repair services of watches, clocks and jewellery

95.25.11 Repair services of watches and clocks

This subcategory excludes:

- repair services of time clocks, time/date stamps, time locks and similar time recording devices, see 33.13.11

95.25.12 Repair services of jewellery

95.29 Repair services of other personal and household goods

95.29.1 Repair services of other personal and household goods

95.29.11 Repair and alteration services of garment and household textile articles

This subcategory includes:

- invisible mending, repair or renovation of used textile garments

95.29.12 Repair services of bicycles

95.29.13 Repair and maintenance services of musical instruments

This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services of musical instruments
- piano-tuning services and tuning services for other musical instruments

This subcategory excludes:

- restoring and repair services of organs and other historical musical instruments, see 33.19.10
-

95.29.14 Repair and maintenance services of sports equipment

This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services for snow-skis, snowboards, water-skis, surfboards and similar equipment; ice skates and roller skates
- repair and maintenance services for other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games (tennis and badminton rackets, golf and hockey clubs etc.)

This subcategory excludes:

- repair of sporting and recreational guns, see 33.11.14
-

95.29.19 Repair services of other personal and household goods n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- repair services for household articles and equipment, n.e.c., e.g. articles for lighting, toys, books and other personal and household goods
- services such as cutting of keys, plastic coating of identity cards

This subcategory excludes:

- repair of hand held power tools, see 33.12.18
 - repair and restoration services of works of art, see 90.03.11
-

96 Other personal services

96.0 Other personal services

96.01 Washing and (dry-)cleaning services of textile and fur products

96.01.1 Washing and (dry-)cleaning services of textile and fur products

96.01.11 Coin-operated laundry services

This subcategory includes:

- textile cleaning services by coin-operated self-service machines
-

96.01.12 Dry cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)

This subcategory includes:

- dry cleaning services of apparel and other textile, fur and leather articles
-

96.01.13 Pressing services

This subcategory includes:

- *pressing services of apparel and other textile articles*

This subcategory excludes:

- *ironing services at home for households, see 96.01.15*
-

96.01.14 Dyeing and colouring services

This subcategory includes:

- *dyeing and colouring services of apparel and other textile articles not in connection with production of such items*

This subcategory excludes:

- *dyeing and colouring services of yarns and cloth, see 13.30.11, 13.30.13*
-

96.01.15 Textile cleaning services at home

This subcategory includes:

- *washing, cleaning and ironing services at home for households*
- *cleaning services at home of textiles, furniture and carpets*

This subcategory also includes:

- *laundry collection and delivery services at home*

This subcategory excludes:

- *rental services of wearing apparel, see 77.29.15*
 - *dry cleaning services, see 96.01.12*
-

96.01.19 Other textile cleaning services

This subcategory includes:

- *washing, cleaning and ironing services for households*
- *cleaning services of textiles, furniture and carpets on customers' premises*
- *washing, cleaning and ironing services of textile clothes and apparel for collectives and enterprises*
- *washing, cleaning and ironing services for laundry depots*
- *cleaning of carpets, upholstery fabric, wall hangings, etc.*
- *diaper supply services*

This subcategory also includes:

- *laundry collection and delivery services*

This subcategory excludes:

- *rental services of wearing apparel, see 77.29.15*
 - *dry cleaning services, see 96.01.12*
 - *washing, cleaning and ironing services at home for households, see 96.01.15*
 - *cleaning services at home of textiles, furniture and carpets, see 96.01.15*
 - *laundry collection and delivery services at home, see 96.01.15*
-

96.02 Hairdressing and other beauty treatment services

96.02.1 Hairdressing and other beauty treatment services

96.02.11 Hairdressing services for women and girls

This subcategory includes:

- *hair washing, trimming, cutting and other hairdressing services for women and girls*

This subcategory excludes:

- *hairdressing services at home, see 96.02.14*
-

96.02.12 Hairdressing and barbers' services for men and boys

This subcategory includes:

- hair washing, trimming, cutting and other hairdressing services for men and boys
- shaving and beard trimming services

This subcategory excludes:

- hairdressing barbers' services at home, see 96.02.14
-

96.02.13 Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services

This subcategory includes:

- face and beauty treatment, including cosmetic treatment
- manicure and pedicure services
- counselling services on beauty, face care and make-up

This subcategory excludes:

- health-care services such as facelifts, see 86.10.11
 - cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services at home, see 96.02.14
-

96.02.14 Hairdressing and barbers services, cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services, at home

96.02.19 Other beauty treatment services

This subcategory includes:

- personal hygiene, body care, depilation, treatment with ultraviolet rays and infrared rays and other hygiene services

This subcategory excludes:

- medical treatment services, see division 86
-

96.02.2 Human hair, unworked

96.02.20 Human hair, unworked

0501 00 00 Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair

96.03 Funeral and related services

96.03.1 Funeral and related services

This category excludes:

- religious funeral services, see 94.91.10
-

96.03.11 Cemeteries and cremation services

This subcategory includes:

- management and maintenance services of cemeteries, care of graves and graveyards
- cremation services
- rental or sale services of graves

96.03.12 Undertaking services

This subcategory includes:

- funeral and cremation ceremonies arrangement services
- interment and disinterment services
- embalming services, provision of funeral parlours
- carriage of corpses

This subcategory also includes:

- undertaking services for pet animals
-

96.04 Physical well-being services

96.04.1 Physical well-being services

96.04.10 Physical well-being services

This subcategory includes:

- physical well-being services such as delivered by Turkish baths, sauna and steam baths, solarium, spas, reducing and slimming salons, massage (excluding therapeutic massage) and the like

This subcategory excludes:

- medical massage and therapy services, see 86.90.13, 86.90.19
 - services of fitness and body-building facilities, see 93.13.10
-

96.09 Other personal services n.e.c.

96.09.1 Other personal services n.e.c.

96.09.11 Pet care services

This subcategory includes:

- services related to training of pet animals
- pet animals boarding and care
- accommodation services for pets (kennels)
- grooming and tattooing services for pets

This subcategory excludes:

- veterinary services for pet animals, see 75.00.11
 - services related to training of sporting and entertainment animals, see 93.19.13
-

96.09.12 Escort services

This subcategory includes:

- escort services
 - prostitutes' services
-

96.09.13 Coin-operated machine services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- services rendered by coin-operated machines, such as blood pressure measuring, scales, lockers, shoe shining machines, photographic booths, etc.

Coin-operated means in these context self-service machines (i.e. without human intervention), regardless of mode of payment, such as coins, credit cards, etc.

This subcategory excludes:

- coin-operated games and gambling machine services, see 92.00.12, 93.29.22
- coin-operated laundry services, see 96.01.11

96.09.19 Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.

This subcategory includes:

- marriage agencies services
- dating services
- graphologic or genealogic research services
- astrological, chiromancists' and spiritualists' services
- public writers' services
- tattooist services
- body piercing services
- porter, shoe shining and valet car parking services
- public washroom services
- other personal services n.e.c.

This subcategory excludes:

- parking lot services, see 52.21.24

T SERVICES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS; UNDIFFERENTIATED GOODS AND SERVICES PRODUCED BY HOUSEHOLDS FOR OWN USE

97 Services of households as employers of domestic personnel

97.0 Services of households as employers of domestic personnel

97.00 Services of households as employers of domestic personnel

97.00.1 Services of households as employers of domestic personnel

97.00.11 Services of households as employers of domestic personnel providing child care services

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households as employers of baby-sitters, nannies and similar child care personnel

97.00.12 Services of households as employers of domestic personnel providing assistance services for the elderly, without medical care

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households, as employers of personnel providing everyday assistance services for living at home for non-autonomous elderly people, such as:

- washing and dressing, eating, administrative obligations, intellectual and social life*
- shopping, preparation of meals*
- nursing at home without medical care and assistance to mobility*
- other assistance services for living at home for non-autonomous elderly people (housework, washing and ironing, shopping and preparation of meals etc.)*

97.00.13 Services of households as employers of domestic personnel providing assistance services for disabled adults, without medical care

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households, as employers of personnel providing everyday assistance services for living at home for disabled adults, such as:

- washing and dressing, eating, administrative obligations, intellectual and social life*
- shopping, preparation of meals*
- nursing at home without medical care and assistance to mobility*
- other assistance services for living at home for non-autonomous disabled adults (housework, washing and ironing, shopping and preparation of meals etc.)*

97.00.14 Services of households as employers of domestic personnel providing housing and household assistance services for daily life

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households, as employers of personnel providing everyday assistance services, such as:

- housework and "handyman" services at home, home gardening, home IT technical support services, home guard services, washing, cleaning and ironing services for households at home*
- shopping and preparation of meals, home school support courses, hairdressing and other beauty treatment services at home, walking, feeding and care for pets at home*

97.00.19 Other services of households as employers of domestic personnel

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households as employers of cooks, waiters, valets, butlers, laundresses, gardeners, gatekeepers, stable-lads, chauffeurs, caretakers, governesses, secretaries, private crew (boat, plane) and like.

98 Undifferentiated goods and services produced by private households for own use

98.1 Undifferentiated goods produced by private households for own use

98.10 Undifferentiated goods produced by private households for own use

98.10.1 Undifferentiated goods produced by private households for own use

98.10.10 Undifferentiated goods produced by private households for own use

98.2 Undifferentiated services produced by private households for own use

98.20 Undifferentiated services produced by private households for own use

98.20.1 Undifferentiated services produced by private households for own use

98.20.10 Undifferentiated services produced by private households for own use

U SERVICES PROVIDED BY EXTRATERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES

99 Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

99.0 Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

99.00 Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

99.00.1 Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

99.00.10 Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

This subcategory includes:

- services provided by the United Nations, its specialised agencies, regional bodies, etc., the European Union, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, the World Trade Organisation, the World Customs Organisation, the Organisation of Oil Producing and Exporting Countries and other international bodies or extraterritorial units

- services provided by embassies and representations from other countries